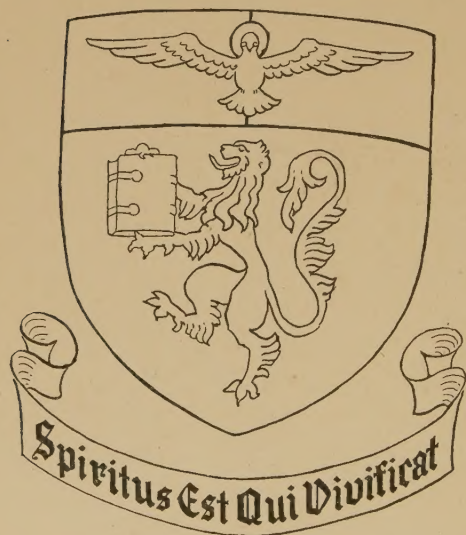


• Ex Libris
Duquesne University:



Directions for Use

The arrangement is according to the Dewey Decimal Classification. An outline of the Classification will be found on pages xi-xiii. This will serve as a table of contents.

The classes 910-919, which cover Description and Travel, are placed after 999 so that all of History, 901-909, 929-999, may be together in this Catalog. Biography (the 920 class) is omitted here because it forms a separate section of the Standard Catalog for Public Libraries.

Books recommended for first purchase are starred.

Running class numbers are carried at the top outside corner of each page; page numbers at the bottom of each page.

English publishers and prices are given after the American publishers and prices: e.g. 1925 Harcourt \$3.50; Harrap 10s 6d.

Directory of publishers is found on pages 281-85.

Index. The index, pages 189-280, which includes author, title, subject and analytical entries for parts of book is arranged in one alphabet.

Analytical entries are introduced by the word *In*. These give:

1. Entries for many subjects not represented in the Catalog by entire books: e.g. Indians of North America—Dances; Jamaica—Description and travel.
2. Many additional entries for subjects for which some books are included: e.g. India—Description and travel.
3. Much biographical material about historical personages.

7 274
STANDARD CATALOG SERIES

STANDARD CATALOG FOR PUBLIC LIBRARIES

HISTORY AND TRAVEL SECTION

AN ANNOTATED LIST OF 1900 TITLES
WITH A FULL ANALYTICAL INDEX

COMPILED BY
MINNIE EARL SEARS



NEW YORK
THE H. W. WILSON COMPANY
1929

Y
21035
W76X
V6

~~1017~~
W748
V.6

Published 1929
Printed in the U.S.A.

PREFACE

This section of the Standard Catalog for Public Libraries includes about 1900 titles which have been carefully selected with the help of librarians and specialists. These titles are arranged in classes according to the Dewey Decimal Classification and they are fully annotated, with indication of the sources of all quoted notes. About 850 of these titles are books that are classed with History, while 1050 are books of Description and travel, including Antiquities. The few books on Genealogy and Heraldry that will be needed in a small library are included, since they fall within this section in the Dewey Decimal Classification. Biography (the 920 class) is not included here because it already forms a separate section of the Standard Catalog. In addition to the 1900 titles included in the main entries about 500 additional titles will be found mentioned in notes, and these will add considerably to the usefulness of the list, especially in medium sized and larger libraries. Work on the section has been in progress since 1928. The selection of titles made early in 1929 included books appearing up to the end of 1928 and to these have been added the outstanding titles in this field which have appeared in the first half of 1929. In the Dewey Decimal Classification the material classed in 900 (History) and that classed in 300 (Social Sciences) overlap somewhat and it is often difficult to draw the line. For example, books on economic history and social conditions are classed in the 300 numbers (covered by the Social Sciences Section of the Standard Catalog) but much information about economic and social conditions in a given country is to be found in history and travel books. Likewise the constitutional history of a country, which is classed in 342, bears a very close relation to the political and general history, which belongs in the 900 class. For this reason it will often be found desirable to supplement the History and Travel Section with the Social Sciences Section. Much historical material is also to be found in the books included in the Biography Section. The fact that so much historical material is found in these other sections of the Standard Catalog decided us to make this section somewhat smaller than we had originally planned. The large number of desirable books in this class now out of print was another modifying factor.

It is planned to follow this Catalog by annual supplements which will keep it up to date by listing the important new books each year.

Selection. The selection has been made primarily to meet the needs of small and medium sized libraries, but larger libraries as well should find it useful. As in all parts of the Standard Catalog, the selection of titles is limited to books in the English language. Though the list is made primarily for American libraries, it is hoped that it will have a usefulness in other parts of the English speaking world. Of course English libraries using the list will vary the selection somewhat in order to put more emphasis on subjects of special interest to English readers. For some time we have felt the need of English cooperation in our work as a help to us in including the right proportion of English books. For our purpose it is desirable to include representative English books, and such books sometimes escape the attention of American libraries because they are not published in American editions

PREFACE

or because they are not extensively reviewed. For this section we have been very fortunate in securing the cooperation of Mr. W. C. Berwick Sayers, Chief librarian of the Croydon Public Libraries, and Mr. Henry A. Sharp, Deputy librarian of the same library system. Between them they checked all parts of our tentative list relating to the British empire throughout the world, Mr. Sayers checking the greater part of the history section, and Mr. Sharp the travel section and the parts of the history section not done by Mr. Sayers. In addition they made a valuable contribution by suggesting many additional titles not on the original list and a good proportion of these titles have now been included in the Catalog. We have also had valuable help on the Canadian sections from two Canadian librarians, Mr. W. J. Sykes, Librarian of the Carnegie Public Library of Ottawa, and Mr. W. S. Wallace, Librarian of the University of Toronto Library. The Catalog is thus a product of international cooperation. Some classics in the literature of travel and history will be missed from this Catalog. A number of them which have some literary reputation are now practically unused and form, therefore, a source of expense to libraries which is hardly justified. A small library can not afford to have on its shelves many books that are seldom, if ever, used. Many older libraries will of course have these earlier books on the shelves, and they should not be forgotten, though not included in modern lists. It has been the aim to include outstanding classics of travel such as Lady Brassey's "Around the world in the yacht Sunbeam," Doughty's "Travels in Arabia deserta," and, in history, such classics as Gibbon, Mommsen, etc. Some of the older standard works are now difficult to obtain, and much time was spent in trying to find satisfactory editions of them. This Catalog is intended to be a practical list of such books as the average small and medium sized public library will be able to afford and will find most useful. Many expensive books which are desirable in larger libraries and in scholarly libraries are given in notes. This feature will make the Catalog more useful in these libraries and it will also increase its usefulness in smaller libraries, since it will furnish supplementary titles which can be borrowed by interlibrary loan when there is a call for additional material. Travel books are particularly hard to choose because the value of many of them is shifting. There is usually a demand for books that give the latest information about a country with the result that many travel books are soon pushed aside. Others have a permanent value and form an important group in any library. A small library would do well to buy conservatively in the beginning and replenish the collection from year to year.

Books for First Purchase. Books recommended for first purchase, especially by small libraries, are marked with a star. About 450 titles, or something less than a fourth of the total number of titles included, are so marked. These titles have been selected for first purchase with the help of the collaborators. Probably this selection of titles will not fit exactly the needs of any one library; local conditions will determine this. It should, however, be a decided help, especially in the field of travel where so many books are published each year. No out of print books, however desirable, have been starred, because of the difficulty of securing them. As this Catalog is designed primarily for American libraries, the proportion of books in American history marked for first purchase is somewhat larger than that in any other class. Small libraries in factory communities, with readers of limited education

PREFACE

anxious to learn more about the history of the United States, might well add to the starred titles in this section of history by placing in the adult department some books suitable for junior high school or the earlier years of senior high school.

Method of Compilation. The editor is much indebted to a number of librarians and specialists in various subjects for their valuable cooperation in helping to select the books and in advising on many doubtful points. In the beginning of the work a tentative list of over 1600 titles in history, based on carefully selected library lists and other bibliographies, and a similar list of about 2200 titles in description and travel were compiled by the editor. These tentative lists as a whole were sent to some of the collaborators listed below, while the various specialists mentioned received only the particular sections which were of interest to them. In addition to checking these lists the collaborators contributed additional titles and other valuable suggestions. In the summer of 1929 a shorter supplementary list of more recent publications was sent out to be checked in the same way. The final selection does not represent the opinion of any one person. It was made in accordance with the votes the books received from all, plus an examination of the books by the editor.

Collaborators. Either the entire list for both history and travel, or all of history, or all of travel, has been checked by the following: Miss Louise M. Boutelle, Head of the History Division of the Cleveland Public Library (History); Members of the Staff of the Detroit Public Library; Miss Marguerite L. Gates, Head of the Lending Department of the Newark Free Public Library; Miss Margaret Jackson, Librarian of the Hoyt Library, Kingston, Pa.; Miss Esther Johnston, the Librarian-in-charge of the Central Circulation Branch of the New York Public Library (History); Miss Susanna C. Ott, Principal of the History Department of the Los Angeles Public Library (Travel); Miss Josephine A. Rathbone, Vice-director of the Pratt Institute School of Library Science (Travel); Miss Mary K. Reely, Wisconsin Free Library Commission; Miss Donna L. Root, History Division, Cleveland Public Library (Travel); Members of the Staff of the St. Louis Public Library; Mr. Augustus H. Shearer, Librarian of the Grosvenor Library, Buffalo, N.Y. (History); Mr. Hiller C. Wellman, Librarian of the City Library Association, Springfield, Mass. In addition the following librarians and specialists gave very valuable help in checking special sections and in making many helpful suggestions about additional titles: Mr. Charles E. Babcock, Librarian of the Pan American Union, Washington, D.C. (Latin American history and travel); Miss Tommie Dora Barker, Librarian of the Carnegie Library, Atlanta, Ga. (History and travel for the Southern states); Mr. Michael T. Florinsky, of the Division of Economics and History of the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace (European war); Miss Gussie Gaskill, Curator of the Wason Collection on China, Cornell University Library (Chinese history and travel and general Asiatic history and travel); Professor Evarts B. Greene of Columbia University (United States history during the early period); Mr. T. W. Huntington, Jr., of the Italian Literary Guide Service, Anacapri, Italy (Italian history and travel); Professor Einar Joranson of the University of Chicago (European history, more especially the middle ages); Professor Robert J. Kerner of the University of California (Russian history and travel); Miss Isadore G. Mudge, Reference librarian,

PREFACE

Columbia University (Reference books); Mr. Victor H. Paltsits, Chief of the American History Division of the New York Public Library (New York state and New York city history); Mr. W. C. Berwick Sayers, Chief Librarian, Croydon Public Libraries, Croydon, England (History of the British empire); Professor Robert Livingston Schuyler of Columbia University (English history); Mr. Henry A. Sharp, Deputy Librarian, Croydon Public Libraries (Description and travel for all parts of the British empire); Mr. W. J. Sykes, Librarian of the Carnegie Public Library of Ottawa (Canadian history and travel and some other sections); Mr. Henry B. Van Hoesen, Associate Librarian, Brown University (Archeology and ancient history); Mr. William S. Wallace, Librarian, University of Toronto (Canadian history and travel). In addition Mr. Robert D. Macleod, Editor of the *Library Review*, while not regularly checking the list, gave help.

Analytical Index. A large amount of subject analyzing of parts of books has been included in the Author, Title, Subject and Analytical Index. This indexing of portions of books greatly increases the usefulness of the books in any library but the pressure of work in the ordinary library usually makes it impossible to do much of this detailed analyzing, which is necessary in order to make available to the fullest extent all of the resources of the books in the library. In this index about 560 books, or almost a third of the total number included, have been analyzed wholly or in part. Material about many subjects which are not represented by entire books will be found in the analytical entries (e.g. Indians of North America—Dances, Jamaica—Description and travel). The analytical part of the Index also includes much additional material about subjects for which some books are included (e.g. in addition to the books included there are 8 analytical entries under California—Description and travel, 16 under India—Description and travel, 6 under Mormons and mormonism). In general analytical entries have been made only where the material indexed covers at least ten pages. In the geographical entries a special effort has been made to bring out material relating to out of the way places about which it is usually difficult to find any satisfactory information. Biographical material about historical personages (e.g. Henry Hudson, Sir Alexander Mackenzie) will also be found in the index, thus supplementing the analytical index in the Biography Section of the Standard Catalog. Books of travel have been analyzed somewhat more fully than histories because they seem to call for it. Guidebooks have not been analyzed, except in the few cases where they cover more than one country, because their contents are obvious and they are easily used. It has not seemed desirable to analyze the ordinary history text books. In addition to being a full analytical index for parts of books, the Index is an author, title, and subject index for the 1900 books included and the 500 additional books mentioned in notes.

Pamphlets. There are many attractive travel pamphlets issued for advertising purposes by steamship firms, railroad lines and chambers of commerce. This material, which can be obtained free, is often more up to date than travel books and is very useful in supplementing them. It has not been included in this Catalog because it goes out of date rapidly and libraries

PREFACE

using it efficiently find it necessary to weed out the out of date material at frequent intervals, and replace it by new. Some few important pamphlets with a more permanent value, such as those issued by the Pan American Union, have been included.

Uses. Like other sections of the Standard Catalog for Public Libraries, this Catalog will serve a double purpose. (1) Use as a purchasing list, showing the best titles for libraries to buy in the field of travel and history, and indicating by means of starred entries the titles recommended for first purchase by small libraries. To aid in this use full information is given about publishers, prices and editions. (2) Use as a reference and bibliographic tool for both the library staff and readers. The 500 additional titles given in notes will add materially to its reference value as will also the full analytical index, which brings out much material not otherwise readily available.

Prices. Editions. Publication Date. The prices given are those of 1929. Both English and American publishers and prices are given when a book is published in both countries. This has been done for books mentioned in notes as well as for the books with full entries. The addition of English publishers and prices should make the list more useful in English libraries and also in American libraries wishing to import books. As has been mentioned before, many desirable books in the classes covered go out of print rapidly. If the American edition is no longer available, the English edition when still in print has been used; this accounts for many entries with only English price and publisher. This information will often enable a library to obtain a desirable book not available in this country. As a rule the books were cataloged from the American edition and the descriptive notes fit that edition. Occasionally there may be some variation in the English edition. In order to have all information as up to date as possible the information about prices, editions, and out of print books for the books published in the United States was obtained in most cases by correspondence with the publishers, who went over lists of their books to be included and checked them for this information. The English prices have been obtained from the 1928 edition of the Reference Catalogue, the English Catalogue, and the latest catalogs of the publishers, supplemented when necessary by correspondence with the English publishers. The fact that English editions sometimes have different titles from the American ones may account for the omission of English publishers and prices in a few cases, but we have endeavored to note such differences. The date of publication used is usually the latest copyright date.

Out of Print Books. Many books in this class go out of print within a very few years. An unusually large proportion of desirable titles in the literature of travel and history is now out of print and to have included none of these would have made an ill-balanced list. Therefore a number of important out of print books such as Andrew Lang's "Short history of Scotland" have been included because they are still standard and have not been superseded. Others have been noted. Librarians using the Catalog as a buying list will be interested primarily in books now in print, although out of print books are often obtainable at second hand. On the other hand, those using the list as a reference and bibliographic tool will wish to know about

PREFACE

the outstanding out of print titles, some of which will be on the library shelves. Many desirable titles suggested by collaborators are now out of print and it was possible to include only a small proportion of these. All out of print books included have been plainly marked "o.p. 1929."

Acknowledgments. Thanks are due to the publishers for their generosity in giving us copies of books included in the Catalog. Grateful acknowledgment is made to all members of the staff who have helped with the difficult work in all its stages, especially to Dorothy E. Cook. She has helped with the cataloging, has had the editorial supervision of the elaborate index and has seen the work through the press. Winnifred A. Chapman cataloged about three fourths of the titles in travel. In addition, Iris Almy, Clarissa L. Goold, Joyce L. Merriam, and Marian Shaw gave valuable help in cataloging and analyzing. Eva Rahbek-Smith, assisted by Sadie Knople and C. Bella Stillerman, did the necessary work with the publishers in obtaining information about prices and editions and also the proofreading. To all of the American, Canadian and English librarians and specialists already mentioned we are much indebted for help in selecting the titles and for advice on many points. Without this help the Catalog in its present shape could not have been made.

MINNIE EARL SEARS

December, 1929

Outline of Classification

HISTORY

The following outline includes the main classes used in this Catalog. The terminology in most cases is that of the Dewey Decimal Classification, which is used. In this Catalog, Description and Travel (910-919) is placed after 999 so that all of History (901-909, 929-999) may be together. This outline which will serve as a table of contents is arranged in the same way.

- | | |
|--|---|
| 900 History | 942.08 Later Hanoverian, 1837- |
| 901 Philosophy. History of civilization | 942.1 London |
| 902 Chronologies. Outlines | 942.9 Wales |
| 903 History—Dictionaries | 943 Germany |
| 904 History—Essays. Battles | 943.6 Austria |
| 907 History—Study and teaching | 943.7 Czechoslovak Republic |
| 909 Universal histories. General modern histories | 943.8 Poland |
| | 943.9 Hungary |
| | 944 France |
| 910-919 Description and travel | 944.01 Early period to 987 |
| See after 999 | 944.02 Capet and Valois, 987-1589 |
| | 944.03 Bourbon, 1589-1789 |
| 929 Genealogy. Heraldry | 944.04 Revolution, 1789-1804 |
| 929.1 Genealogies | 944.05 First empire, 1804-1815 |
| 929.4 Names of persons and places | 944.07 Second republic and Second empire, 1848-1870 |
| 929.6 Heraldry | 944.08 Third republic, 1870- |
| 929.7 Decorations of honor | 944.38 Alsace-Lorraine question |
| 929.8 Coats of arms: Clans | 945 Italy |
| 929.9 Flags | 945.3 Venice |
| | 945.5 Florence |
| 930 Ancient history | 945.7 Naples |
| 932 Egypt | 945.8 Sicily |
| 933 Judea | 946 Spain |
| 935 Medo-Persia | 946.9 Portugal |
| 937 Rome | 947 Russia |
| 937.5 Etruria | 947.084 Revolution, 1917- |
| 938 Greece | 948 Scandinavia |
| 939 Minor countries | 948.1 Norway |
| | 948.5 Sweden |
| 940 Europe | 949.1 Iceland |
| 940.1 Medieval Europe, 476-1453 | 949.2 Netherlands |
| 940.2 Modern Europe, 1453- | 949.3 Belgium |
| 940.28 19th century, 1789-1914 | 949.4 Switzerland |
| 940.3 European war. General history | 949.5 Byzantine empire and Modern Greece |
| 940.31 Causes. Propaganda. Public opinion | 949.6 Balkan states. Turkey in Europe |
| 940.314 Results. Peace. Reparations | 949.7 Dalmatia. Serbia. Yugoslavia |
| 940.32 Diplomatic history: documents | 949.8 Rumania |
| 940.34 Individual countries | |
| 940.4 Military history. American expeditionary force | 950 Asia |
| 940.44 Aerial operations | 951 China |
| 940.45 Naval history | 951.9 Korea |
| 940.47 Welfare work | 952 Japan |
| 940.48 Personal narratives | 953 Arabia |
| 940.49 Humor and caricature | 954 India |
| 940.5 Later 20th century | 955 Persia |
| 941 Scotland | 956 Turkey in Asia |
| 941.5 Ireland | 956.6 Armenia |
| 942 England | 956.9 Palestine. Syria |
| 942.01 Roman. Anglo-Saxon. To 1066 | |
| 942.02 Norman, 1066-1154 | 960 Africa |
| 942.03 Plantagenet, 1154-1399 | 962 Egypt |
| 942.04 Lancaster and York, 1400-1485 | 964 Morocco |
| 942.05 Tudor, 1485-1603 | 968 South Africa |
| 942.06 Stuart. Commonwealth, 1603-1714 | 968.2 Transvaal |
| 942.07 Hanover, 1714-1837 | |

OUTLINE OF CLASSIFICATION

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>970 North America
 970.1 Indians
 971 Canada
 972 Mexico
 972.8 Central America
 972.9 West Indies
 973 United States
 973.1 Discovery
 973.2 Colonial period
 973.3 Revolution. Confederation
 973.4 Constitutional period
 973.5 War of 1812. 1809-1845
 973.6 War with Mexico. 1845-1861
 973.7 Civil war
 973.8 Later 19th century
 973.9 20th century
 974 Northeastern states
 974.2 New Hampshire
 974.3 Vermont
 974.4 Massachusetts
 974.5 Rhode Island
 974.6 Connecticut
 974.7 New York
 974.71 New York (City)
 974.8 Pennsylvania
 975 Southeastern states
 975.2 Maryland
 975.3 Washington, D.C.
 975.5 Virginia
 975.7 South Carolina
 975.8 Georgia</p> | <p>976 South central states
 976.3 Louisiana
 976.4 Texas
 976.9 Kentucky
 977 North central states
 977.1 Ohio
 977.2 Indiana
 977.3 Illinois
 977.4 Michigan
 977.5 Wisconsin
 977.6 Minnesota
 977.8 Missouri
 978 Western states
 978.1 Kansas
 979 Pacific states
 979.4 California
 979.7 Washington
 979.8 Alaska

 980 South America
 981 Brazil
 982 Argentine Republic
 983 Chile
 985 Peru
 986 Panama

 990 Oceania
 991 Malaysia
 991.4 Philippine Islands
 993 Australasia
 994 Australia
 996 Polynesia</p> |
|---|--|

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>910 Description. Travels. Geography
 910.3 Gazetteers
 910.4 Ocean travel. Pirates
 910.7 Geography—Study and teaching
 911 Historical atlases

 912 Atlases

 913 Antiquities
 913.32 Egypt
 913.33 Palestine
 913.35 Assyria. Babylonia
 913.37 Rome
 913.38 Greece
 913.39 Crete. Troy
 913.42 Great Britain
 913.44 Pyrenees
 913.48 Scandinavia
 913.72 Central America. Mexico

 914 Europe
 914.1 Scotland
 914.15 Ireland
 914.2 England
 914.21 London
 914.29 Wales
 914.3 Germany
 914.36 Austria
 914.37 Czechoslovak Republic
 914.38 Poland
 914.39 Hungary
 914.4 France
 914.41 Brittany</p> | <p>914.42 Normandy
 914.436 Paris
 914.438 Alsace-Lorraine
 914.49 Provence
 914.5 Italy
 914.52 Lombardy
 914.53 Venice
 914.55 Tuscany
 914.56 Rome
 914.57 Naples
 914.58 Sicily
 914.59 Corsica. Sardinia
 914.6 Spain
 914.67 Balearic Islands
 914.68 Andalusia
 914.69 Portugal
 914.7 Russia
 914.71 Finland
 914.74 Baltic states
 914.8 Scandinavia
 914.81 Norway
 914.85 Sweden
 914.89 Denmark
 914.91 Iceland
 914.92 Netherlands
 914.93 Belgium
 914.94 Switzerland
 914.95 Greece
 914.96 Balkan states. Turkey in Europe
 914.97 Yugoslavia
 914.98 Rumania
 914.99 Islands of the Aegean</p> |
|---|---|

OUTLINE OF CLASSIFICATION

915 Asia

- 915.1 China
- 915.15 Tibet
- 915.2 Japan
- 915.3 Arabia
- 915.4 India
- 915.42 Himalaya Mountains
- 915.5 Persia
- 915.6 Western Asia. Turkey in Asia
- 915.69 Palestine. Syria
- 915.7 Siberia
- 915.8 Afghanistan. Turkestan
- 915.9 Farther India

916 Africa

- 916.1 North Africa
- 916.2 Egypt
- 916.3 Abyssinia
- 916.4 Morocco
- 916.5 Algeria
- 916.6 North Central Africa
- 916.7 South Central Africa
- 916.8 South Africa
- 916.9 Madagascar

917 North America

- 917.1 Canada
- 917.11 British Columbia
- 917.12 Northwest Territories
- 917.13 Ontario
- 917.14 Quebec
- 917.16 Nova Scotia
- 917.18 Newfoundland
- 917.19 Labrador
- 917.2 Mexico
- 917.26 Yucatan
- 917.28 Central America
- 917.29 West Indies
- 917.3 United States
- 917.4 Northeastern states
- 917.41 Maine
- 917.42 New Hampshire
- 917.43 Vermont
- 917.44 Massachusetts
- 917.46 Connecticut
- 917.47 New York
- 917.471 New York (City)
- 917.48 Pennsylvania
- 917.5 Southeastern states

- 917.53 Washington, D.C.

- 917.55 Virginia
- 917.56 North Carolina
- 917.57 South Carolina
- 917.59 Florida
- 917.6 South central states
- 917.63 Louisiana: New Orleans
- 917.69 Kentucky
- 917.7 North central states
- 917.73 Illinois: Chicago
- 917.8 Western states. Frontier and pioneer life
- 917.86 Montana
- 917.87 Wyoming
- 917.88 Colorado
- 917.89 New Mexico
- 917.9 Pacific states
- 917.91 Arizona
- 917.92 Utah
- 917.94 California
- 917.95 Oregon
- 917.97 Washington
- 917.98 Alaska

918 South America

- 918.1 Brazil
- 918.2 Argentine Republic. Patagonia
- 918.3 Chile
- 918.4 Bolivia
- 918.5 Peru
- 918.6 Colombia. Ecuador. Panama
- 918.7 Venezuela
- 918.8 Guiana
- 918.9 Paraguay. Uruguay

919 Oceania. Polar regions

- 919.1 Malaysia
- 919.11 Borneo
- 919.14 Philippine Islands
- 919.2 Java
- 919.3 Australasia
- 919.4 Australia
- 919.5 New Guinea
- 919.6 Polynesia
- 919.69 Hawaii
- 919.8 Arctic regions
- 919.9 Antarctic regions

Directions for Use

The arrangement is according to the Dewey Decimal Classification. An outline of the Classification will be found on pages xi-xiii. This will serve as a table of contents.

The classes 910-919, which cover Description and Travel, are placed after 999 so that all of History, 901-909, 929-999, may be together in this Catalog. Biography (the 920 class) is omitted here because it forms a separate section of the Standard Catalog for Public Libraries.

Books recommended for first purchase are starred.

Running class numbers are carried at the top outside corner of each page; page numbers at the bottom of each page.

English publishers and prices are given after the American publishers and prices: e.g. 1925 Harcourt \$3.50; Harrap 10s 6d.

Directory of publishers is found on pages 281-85.

Index. The index, pages 189-280, which includes author, title, subject and analytical entries for parts of book is arranged in one alphabet.

Analytical entries are introduced by the word *In*. These give:

1. Entries for many subjects not represented in the Catalog by entire books: e.g. Indians of North America—Dances; Jamaica—Description and travel.
2. Many additional entries for subjects for which some books are included: e.g. India—Description and travel.
3. Much biographical material about historical personages.

900 History and Travel

I. HISTORY

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Davies, William Watkin

* How to read history. (People's lib.) 1924

Hodder & Stoughton 2s 6d

Formerly carried also by Doran

"By way of running and appraising commentary on histories of different countries and periods, the author gives valuable advice to the general reader on what to read. Special section on American history by E. W. Pahlow. Except for some items on source material includes only books in English or English translation. [No index]" N.Y. state lib.

Bibliographies of the history of individual countries will be found with the histories of the countries

901 PHILOSOPHY. HISTORY OF CIVILIZATION

Adams, George Burton

Civilization during the middle ages, especially in relation to modern civilization. rev ed 1914 Scribner \$2.75; 12s 6d 901

"An account of the institutions of medieval Europe, and an attempt to relate those to modern civilization. An especially valuable bibliography is given." N.Y. history list

Barnes, Harry Elmer

The new history and the social studies. 1925 Century \$4 901

"Professor Barnes calls his book 'a preliminary attempt to set forth the interrelations of history and the social sciences, and the mutual contributions which each has made or may make to the other.' He first sketches the general nature of the newer and more dynamic history and then shows the successive contributions of the various social sciences to the methods and subject matter of history, concluding with a summary of the bearing of the new history and the social studies upon the problems of social reform and reconstruction." Book rev. digest

In his "History and social intelligence" (1926 Knopf) now, 1929, out of print, the author continues his study of the new history, discussing recent contributions made to a more dynamic history and treating certain problems raised by the new historians

Beard, Charles Austin

* (ed.) Whither mankind; a panorama of modern civilization. 1928 Longmans \$3; 12s 6d 901

A symposium by distinguished authorities on the various phases of civilization. Contents: Civilizations of the East and the West, by Hu Shih; Ancient and mediaeval civilizations, by H. W. Van Loon; Science, by B. Russell; Business, by J. Klein; Labor, by S. and B. Webb; Law and government, by H. L. McBain; War and peace, by E. Ludwig; Health, by C. E. A. Winslow; The family, by H. Ellis; Race and civilization, by G. A. Dorsey; Religion, by J. H. Robinson; The arts, by L. Mumford; Philosophy, by J. Dewey; Play, by S. Chase; Education, by E. D. Martin; Literature, by C. Van Doren; Epilogue, by C. A. Beard

"An interesting and suggestive volume. The writers are men of this age, all moderns. In these essays, for the most part, they think and criticize their world after its own moving standards; yet there is seemingly consideration of the many series of antecedents out of which our dynamic present has so energetically sprung." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bell, Clive

Civilization; an essay. 1928 Harcourt \$2.50; Chatto & Windus 7s 6d 901

"Ever since the war that was fought to 'save civilization' Mr. Bell has been asking himself what civilization is. In this essay he attempts to work out the answer, first clearing the ground by deciding what civilization is not, then building up his positive case. Persuasive and stimulating." Wis. bul.

"To write such a fresh and readable book on the subject of civilization is a feat of which he may well be proud and for which we may well be grateful." Nation and Athenaeum

Buckle, Henry Thomas

Introduction to the history of civilization in England; ed. by J. M. Robertson. new and rev ed 1904 Dutton \$3; Routledge 10s 6d 901

Appleton publishes a 2 volume edition at \$5 under the title: "History of civilization in England"

"A reprint of Buckle's work, with a new index. The two volumes in which it originally appeared (1857-61) bore the title 'History of Civilization in England,' their subject-matter, however, being simply the uncompleted 'General Introduction' to the projected work so entitled." Preface

"Buckle never got further than his introduction concerning the background of civilization. He needs to be read critically, but after many years there is still no introduction to history or sociology which so sweeps the reader away by its cleverness, its readability, and its enthusiasm." Trinity college list

Burns, Cecil Delisle

Short history of international intercourse. 1924 Oxford \$1.75; Allen & Unwin 5s 901

"The author here indicates the lines along which he holds historical study in schools and research should develop in order that history may become less local. He points out that the main current of civilized life has never run for long through one people and in one locality; taken as a whole civilization is international. This stimulating book is concerned with the history of the interchange of ideas between the races and the growth of international intercourse, whether by means of art, commerce, printing, or science." Times (London) lit. sup.

"The book is written for the general reader and the undergraduate rather than for scholars, but even scholars may find in it a reminder of forgotten facts as well as a valuable statement of a point of view which ought to correct some of the follies of present-day nationalism." Nation

De Burgh, William George

Legacy of the ancient world. 1924 Macmillan \$6; MacDonald & Evans 15s 901

"An introduction to the study of ancient civilization, for the general reader whose demand for a history of Greece, Rome, and Israel is not satisfied by elementary manuals." Pittsburgh

"Professor De Burgh has produced a book that is sound in its essentials. In general it is readable and lucid, although some sentences are too packed with facts and hence lacking in clearness. As might be expected the writer is most at home in the discussion of philosophical topics. The inclusion of a chapter on the Legacy in the Middle Age is to be commended." Amer. hist. rev.

Bibliography: p435-42

Fosdick, Raymond Blaine

Old savage in the new civilization. 1928
Doubleday, Doran \$2.50 901

Contents: New civilization; Old savage at the helm; Machine and standardization; Machine and leisure; Unity of civilization; Wanted: an Aristotle; New technique in international relations; References.

"This is a good book to place in the hands of conservative and complacent citizens in the more prosperous circles of American society." World tomorrow

Gibbs, Sir Philip Hamilton

Day after to-morrow; what is going to happen to the world? 1928 Doubleday, Doran \$2.50; Hutchinson 7s 6d 901

"Scientists experimenting with the old laws of life are busy with problems of enormous importance to the welfare of the race and the happiness of the individual. Philip Gibbs touches upon some of the things that are likely to happen in the world the day after tomorrow, picturing the future as it appears to scientific minds looking ahead of their present knowledge and assuming a rapid advance upon their present lines of research." Book rev. digest

"Sir Philip gives a bright, popular, wide, and rather superficial survey of the problem." Nation and Athenaeum

Jacks, Lawrence Pearsall

Responsibility and culture. (Yale lectures on the responsibilities of citizenship) 1924 Yale univ. press \$1.50; Oxford 7s 901

Contents: Alleged sickness of civilization; Labour and leisure; Education; International trusteeship

"Dr Jacks believes that man is created not for happiness but for activity, and that his responsibility consists in making his life, thru labor, productive of real value both for himself and for others. The last lecture, on International trusteeship is an argument for the League of nations." Book rev. digest

McCabe, Joseph

1825-1925, a century of stupendous progress. 1926 Putnam \$1.50; Watts 5s 901

"In successive chapters he deals with the poverty, the working conditions, the disease and death, the social life, the morals and education, the political and legal corruption of a hundred years ago, in each case drawing comparison, item by item, with the present. His survey is confined to England." N.Y. Times

"Mr. McCabe is a practiced publicist and in this volume he collects an imposing array of material advance and flaunts it before Chesterton and Belloc and the other glorifiers of past ages. He does so in a lively, if oracular, manner and, in particular, takes issue with the recent pessimistic essays of Bertrand Russell and Professor Schiller." Sat. rev. of lit.

Marshall, Leon Carroll

Story of human progress. new ed 1928
Macmillan \$3.50 901

A textbook which, although intended for the high school student will be useful in a general collection. Its purpose is to give the background and present state of our economic, social and political life. This it does by considering man under five heads: Man in early groups or societies; Man, the harnesser of nature: Multiplication of man's powers; Man, the communicator; Man, the teamworker and co-operator; Man, the idealist and aspirer. This new edition has been revised so that it is less juvenile in text and make-up than the earlier one and parts have been rewritten. The content is practically the same, however. The text is carefully illustrated with drawings, charts and maps

Marvin, Francis Sydney

The living past; a sketch of western progress. 4th ed 1920 Oxford \$1.85; 5s 6d 901

"Mr. Marvin's sketch of world-history in a dozen brief chapters aims at illustrating the advance in knowledge, power, and social organization which man has made since the stone age. The most novel feature of it is the stress laid on scientific discovery." Athenaeum

Appendix on books: p281-90

Moret, Alexandre, and Davy, Georges

From tribe to empire; social organization among primitives and in the ancient East. (Hist. of civilization) 1926 Knopf \$5; Routledge 16s 901

Translated by V. Gordon Childe

"MM. Moret and Davy, the one a sociologist and the other an historian, combine in 'From Tribe to Empire' to trace how individual practices gradually harden into tribal institutions, out of which grow formulated law and finally the complex structure of society, much as we know it to-day. Illustrations of the process are drawn from the history of the ancient Egyptians and Babylonians, and from such still primitive peoples as the Aruntas of Central Australia." Spectator

"History of civilization series" to which this volume belongs, is an important series which is to cover eventually all sides of human culture. The volumes are written by specialists and are therefore authoritative. A number of other volumes have been included in this Catalog and these will be found in the classes where they belong; e.g. Victor Chapot's "Roman world" is classed in 937

Peake, Harold John Edward, and Fleure, Herbert John

Peasants & potters. (Corridors of time, v3) 1927 Yale univ. press \$2; Oxford 5s 901

Takes up the story of human progress which was begun in earlier volumes of the series. Tells of the beginnings of agriculture and pottery and the development of languages and racial types. Volume 1, "Apes and men" (1927 Yale univ. press \$2; Oxford 5s) treats of the evolution of living things along with that of the earth's surface and describes some of the early types of man; volume 2, "Hunters and artists" (1927 Yale univ. press \$2; Oxford 5s) traces the development of culture prior to the discovery of methods of food production, and tells of the evolution of the earliest tools and weapons and the appearance of the rudiments of art. Libraries may prefer to class volumes 1-2 with prehistoric archeology in 571

"The work, though pedestrian in quality and expression, is creditably done, and the attractiveness of the book lies first in the openmindedness of the authors, a virtue which can hardly be said to run riot in modern anthropology, and secondly in the gaiety and profusion of the illustrations." New statesman

Priests & kings. (Corridors of time, v4) 1927 Yale univ. press \$2; Oxford 5s 901

"Volume four of the Corridors of time continues the story of human progress thru the period of the rise of dynasties and an organized priesthood and the development of pottery, implements and tools. [Illustrations and maps]" Book rev. digest

"The little book affords an excellent conspectus of the chronology and achievements of many mighty kings, including Sargon, whose life was a romance. It also gives enlightening information regarding various races and their affiliations." Boston Transcript

Volume 5 "Steppe & the sown" (1928 Yale univ. press \$2; Oxford 5s) which continues the series, covers the period from 2600-2200 B.C. when nomads from Russia overran the empire of Sargon

Randall, John Herman

- * **Making of the modern mind.** 1926
Houghton \$5, student's ed \$3.50; Allen
& Unwin 15s 901

"The assistant professor of philosophy at Columbia university [1929] traces thru history the birth and growth of ideas that have affected the course of human civilization. In particular he explores the mind of the present age and traces the ideas by which it is governed back to their roots in the past." Book rev. digest

"Dr. Randall reveals himself as a man of philosophic grasp with a talent for historical exposition, using the spade work of others, and also as a literary artist." Amer. hist. rev.

References and selected reading lists at end of most of the chapters

- Our changing civilization.** 1929 Stokes \$3 901

"The theme of the book is the change that has been brought in modern life by the developments of science and the machine. 'How long can the great traditions that came down to us from the past, our heritage of religion and moral ideals, of economic and political and artistic thought and institutions, continue to survive in a world where the machine has created for us a new environment and science a new universe?'" Book rev. digest

"Much of the material in this book is a popularized version of the author's more scholarly 'Making of the Modern Mind,' and it need therefore scarcely be said that it is a philosophical, sociological essay on the evolution of Western society since the Renaissance, and very delightful reading." Nation

Seignobos, Charles

- * **History of civilization;** tr. by A. H. Wilde and M. R. Wiseman. 3v 1906-09 Scribner ea \$1.48; Unwin ea 5s 901

This is the author's "Histoire de la civilisation," carefully translated and abridged, arranged in three volumes: v1, History of ancient civilization; v2, History of mediaeval and of modern civilization to the end of the seventeenth century; v3, History of contemporary civilization

"Professor Seignobos combines the rare qualities of a sound scholar and a successful maker of schoolbooks." Independent

Spengler, Oswald

- * **Decline of the West;** tr. by C. F. Atkinson. 2v 1926-28 Knopf set \$13.50; Allen & Unwin ea 21s 901

Volume one, "Form and actuality" is "a translation of the revised edition, published in 1923, of a German work which first appeared in 1918. It presents a philosophy of history and applies it to past civilizations and especially to the present civilization of western Europe and America, which, the author holds, has already reached its full expression and must therefore fall into decay." Pittsburgh

"Spengler's second volume, 'Perspectives of world-history,' brings to a conclusion his massive work on the philosophy of history. The principles defined in his first volume are here applied to the various aspects of social activity—the development of cities, races, and tongues, the state, politics, money and the machine." Book rev. digest

Taylor, Henry Osborn

- Freedom of the mind in history.** 1923
Macmillan \$2.25; 7s 6d 901

"A panoramic survey of history, in which the work of the greatest minds is passed under review. Jurisprudence, philosophy, poetry, the arts of form, and even natural science itself are brought into the witness-stand to testify regarding the freedom of the mind." Amer. hist. rev.

"One who has neither ample time nor serious inclination to read modern biology, physics and metaphysics will get a peep at some of their

accomplishments which will be both pleasurable and profitable. Here the author reveals his comprehensive grasp of the minds and materials of the days when that which is called Hellenism dominated the world and of the forces that led to the upheavals of the Middle Ages from which our civilization and its colossal materialistic progress has flowed." N.Y. Times

Thorndike, Lynn

- * **Short history of civilization.** 1926 Crofts \$5; Murray 21s 901

"A compact and very readable history of civilization from primitive to modern times, for the student with time for but one course in history, for the reader 'who wishes to review and unify his impressions of the past, and to keep up with the present, current of thought and progress of knowledge,' and for the Americans 'who are now for the first time visiting foreign countries and coming into contact with past civilizations.'" Book rev. digest

"What is most worth while in every period of man's cultural development is here seized upon and revealed. Great movements are lucidly explained; there are admirable touches of portraiture; often there is shrewd reflection; always there is the courage of the author's convictions." Amer. hist. rev.

Many excellent illustrations, six maps and numerous bibliographies materially increase the value of the work

Wissler, Clark

- Man and culture.** 1923 Crowell \$2.75 901

"This is an attempt to treat the problem of the origin and distribution of racial culture in a systematic manner. The author, who is [1929] Curator-in-Chief, Division of Anthropology in the New York Natural History Museum, divides his work into three parts, treating respectively of the meaning of culture, its form and content, and the relation of culture to man. The work is illustrated with figures and diagrams in the text." Times (London) lit. sup.

"Dr. Wissler has written a highly readable and most suggestive book. He has struck out boldly into new fields of comparative social study and has succeeded admirably both in the selection of his material and the objective and effective handling of it." Springfield Republican

902 CHRONOLOGIES. OUTLINES

Ploetz, Karl Julius

- * **Manual of universal history;** tr. and enl. by W. H. Tillinghast, rev under the editorship of H. E. Barnes and others. 1925 Houghton \$5, student's ed \$4; Har-rap 12s 6d 902

"Concise accurate outlines, not tables. The most useful of the outline handbooks. Earlier editions had title 'Ploetz' epitome.' A 1915 ed. had title 'Handbook.'" Mudge

Putnam, George Palmer

- * **(comp.) Handbook of universal history;** ed. by G. H. Putnam. new ed rev 1927
Putnam \$3; 15s 902

"A series of chronological tables presenting in parallel columns, a record of the more noteworthy events in the history of the world from the earliest times down to the present day, together with an alphabetical index of subjects." Subtitle

First published in 1890 under the title: "Tabular views of universal history." It has passed through a number of editions, the 1927 edition differing from that of 1919 in the addition of a section covering 1919-1926 and further material on the war years

903 HISTORY—DICTIONARIES

Brewer, Ebenezer Cobham(comp.) *Historic note-book, with an appendix of battles.* 1891 Lippincott \$5

903

"Explains with the utmost possible brevity allusions to historical events, acts of parliament, treaties, and customs, terms and phrases, made in books, speeches, and familiar conversation." Preface

Haydn, Joseph Timothy

Dictionary of dates and universal information relating to all ages and nations. 25th ed 1911 Putnam o.p. 1929

903

First published 1841

"A dictionary of history and general information alphabetically arranged, with the information under each heading given as far as possible in the form of chronological lists. Very convenient for the smaller facts of history and for lists, e.g. Lord mayors of London, famous fires, inundations, etc. Addenda list at end of volume includes events to October 1, 1910." Mudge

Larned, Josephus Nelson

* *New Larned history for ready reference, reading and research.* rev. enl and brought up to date by D. E. Smith and others 12v 1922-24 Nichols \$105

903

First edition, 1893-95 in five volumes was published under the title, "History for ready reference." This edition had two supplements "A dictionary of universal history arranged alphabetically with many cross references. Under each subject is given not an original article but a quoted article or extract from the work of some recognized historical authority. Extracts are given with exact reference, and the work thus serves the double purpose of encyclopedia and index." Mudge

904 HISTORY—ESSAYS. BATTLES

Creasy, Sir Edward Shepherd

* *Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo.* new and enl ed 1918 Harper \$1.75

904

Contents: Marathon; Defeat of the Athenians at Syracuse; Arbelai; Metaurus; Victory of Arminius; Chalons; Tours; Hastings; Joan of Arc's victory of the English at Orleans; Defeat of the Spanish Armada; Blenheim; Pultowa; Saratoga; Valmy; Waterloo; Fall of Quebec; Yorktown; Vicksburg; Gettysburg; Sedan; Manila Bay; Santiago; Tsushima; Marne

"While this book is not of the highest historical value, it is a very convenient work of reference." N.Y. history list

Whitton, Frederick Ernest

Decisive battles of modern times. 1923 Houghton \$3.50; Constable 12s

904

Of the five battles selected, Vicksburg, Königgratz, Mars-la-Tour, Tsushima, and the Marne, three are included in Creasey's "Fifteen decisive battles of the world." 1918

"Its lucid, well-planned narratives, its avoidance of technicalities, its excellent maps, its careful accounts of the political events leading up to the battles described and its due regard to the wider issues involved, will make it attractive to the general reader." *New statesman*

907 HISTORY—STUDY AND TEACHING WRITING

Two additional books which are valuable are: Jusserand, J. A. A. J., and others. *Writing of history.* 1926 Scribner \$1.50; 7s 6d Deals with the teaching as well as the writing of history Langlois, C. V., and Seignobos, Charles. *Introduction to the study of history;* tr. by G. G. Berry. new ed 1913 Holt \$3; Duckworth 7s 6d A clear and concise book on historical methods

Johnson, Allen

Historian and historical evidence. 1926

Scribner \$2; 7s 6d

907

"An excellent synopsis of the contents of this book on the collecting, examining, and weighing of historical evidence is to be found in the chapter headings: The sources of information; The basis of historical doubt; The technique of historical criticism; The assessment of evidence; The evolution of method; The nature of historical proof; The use of hypotheses; Index." *Book rev. digest*

"This is a learned, witty, and stimulating book. It should be put into the hands of all graduate students in history." *Amer. hist. rev.*

Johnson, Henry

Teaching of history in elementary and secondary schools. (Teachers' professional lib.) 1915 Macmillan \$1.80; 7s 6d

907

"The author analyzes the principles underlying the study of history and their practical applications to teaching method and gives also some valuable chapters on teaching helps, history textbooks and their use, correlation of history with other subjects, and the history examination." *Cleveland*

"Because of the [author's] broad scholarship, his professional insight, and his clear and untechnical presentation of his material, his work will be of great value to all history teachers from the elementary school through the university." *History teacher's magazine*

Bibliography: p439-74

Klapper, Paul

* *Teaching of history, with chapters on the teaching of civics.* 1926 Appleton \$1.75; 7s 6d

907

A teachers' manual for elementary and junior high school instructors and teacher-training courses. The author is professor of education in the College of the city of New York (1929). The names of the parts of the volume will give a suggestion of the intent and quality of its contents: The meaning of history and its implications for teaching; How to attain the values of history; Content of history through the ninth year; Methods of teaching history; Teaching of civics. Annotated bibliography of nine pages. Index

Knowlton, Daniel Chauncey

Making history graphic. 1925 Scribner \$1.60

907

A book for teachers, by a former teacher of history and civics, Lincoln school of Teachers college, Columbia university. Contains specimens of work by pupils in the junior and senior high schools, with cartoons, graphs and dramatic episodes founded on historic events

"Knowlton's book is decidedly clever and highly interesting. More and better than that, there is a fine spirit of humor flavoring it, serious though the general purpose is." *Educ. rev.*

Shotwell, James Thomson

Introduction to the history of history. (Records of civilization: sources and studies) 1922 Columbia univ. press \$4.50; Oxford 23s

907

"Though it ably fulfills its intention of summarizing in brief the method by which facts have been perpetuated and so have created history, it transcends its scientific function by virtue of the admirable manner of its presentation and becomes a stimulant of historical study itself." *Literary rev.*

Tryon, Rolla Milton

The teaching of history in junior and senior high schools. 1921 Ginn \$1.48; 6s 6d

907

"An excellent textbook on the general technique, and special problems of teaching history in junior and senior high schools." *Cleveland*

909 UNIVERSAL HISTORIES. GENERAL MODERN HISTORIES

Barnes, Harry Elmer

Living in the twentieth century; a consideration of how we got this way. 1928 Bobbs \$3.50 909

"Dr Barnes sets forth the changes in human life and thought which separate the civilization of our day from that of two or three generations ago. He shows how the advances in science and technology during the last fifty years have produced a new world of material culture and forced radical changes in social, industrial and political institutions." Book rev. digest

"Professor Barnes approaches his task with characteristic gusto. He has the courage of the crusader who knows that he is right and that his enemies are the apostles of the forces of darkness. He does not attempt to convince but to finish off his opposition." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Cambridge modern history, planned by the late Lord Acton, ed by A. W. Ward and others. 14v 1902-25 Macmillan v1-12 ea \$7, v13-14 ea \$12; Cambridge v1-13 ea 25s, v14 40s 909

Contents: v1 Renaissance; v2 Reformation; v3 Wars of religion; v4 Thirty years' war; v5 Age of Louis XIV; v6 Eighteenth century; v7 United States; v8 French revolution; v9 Napoleon; v10 Restoration; v11 Growth of nationalities; v12 Latest age; v13 Genealogical tables and lists and general index; v14 Atlas

"The most important general modern history. Useful for reference purposes because of its high authority, bibliographies, its very detailed general index and the various miscellaneous tables included in the index volume." Mudge
Bibliographies at the end of each volume

Chirol, Sir Valentine

Fifty years in a changing world. 1928 Harcourt \$4; Cape 16s 909

"This record of fifty years' travel and international politics is not an autobiography but a series of essays in which Sir Valentine Chirol reflects upon public affairs as he has watched them during that period. His earliest memories go back to 1871, when as a mere boy he saw the German armies make their victorious entry into Paris." Book rev. digest

"Sir Valentine writes with a knowledge and competence which few men living can equal, and consequently there is something valuable and fresh in every one of his twenty-three chapters, the book as a whole providing a broad picture of the East as the author has seen it in continuous change." New statesman

Davies, Herbert Abraham

Outline history of the world. 1928 Oxford \$2.50 909

Also obtainable in two parts: pt 1, \$1.25; pt 2, \$1.50

"In simple form and with few digressions the author tells the story of the world's progress from prehistoric times to the present. The different branches of ancient, medieval, and modern history in Africa, Europe, Asia, and America are followed side by side, but in spite of this method the chronology is kept clear. An excellent chronological table is appended. The author is considerably interested in international relations, and makes several points in favor of world federation. The many illustrations are well chosen and unusual." Bkl.

"His work is compact and yet inclusive, solid but not heavy. Although it will make good reading for anyone interested in new interpretations of history from the point of view of world unity, it will be found particularly valuable as a text-book. The fact that it does not look like one is a strong point in its favor." Sat. rev. of lit.

Duruy, Victor

General history of the world, rev ed 1929 Crowell \$4; Allen & Unwin 18s 909

Revised and continued to 1901 by E. A. Grosvenor, with supplemental chapters to 1929 by M. S. C. Smith and J. W. McSpadden. This standard work which has been characterized as complete, systematic and satisfactory, originally ended with the year 1848. Generously provided with maps

Elson, Henry William

* Modern times and the living past. 1921 Am. bk. \$2.40 909

"In this volume Professor Elson has responded to the recommendations of the committee on history and preparation for citizenship of the American Historical Association for a review of world history in the latter years of the high school. It is the purpose of this recommended course to help the pupil to understand contemporary social, economic, and industrial conditions as an outgrowth of the historical development of mankind. . . The illustrations are very valuable, especially the colored plates. The maps are purposeful and clear. The author's style is simple and direct." Literary rev.

Fueter, Eduard

World history, 1815-1920; tr. by S. B. Fay. 1922 Harcourt \$3.75; Methuen 14s 909

"Unlike the usual world histories consisting of a series of narratives of different continents and peoples, this volume surveys the history of the last one hundred years from a really universal viewpoint. Those events only are brought out which have universal significance or influence and the historical personages introduced are confined to those who have affected the course of history. The period chosen, the nineteenth century, saw the spread of European civilization and colonization over the whole world. Europe and the European nations, therefore, are given the first place in the narrative." Book rev. digest

"On the whole his book is a brave attempt to find and apply a unifying principle of interpretation. Even apart from his main thesis, there are many chapters, more especially those dealing with English, French and Italian history, which are particularly fresh and informing; and everywhere one comes upon penetrating comment and illuminating generalization." New republic

Two other good books covering world history up to quite recent times are A. C. Flick's "Modern world history, 1776-1926" (1926 Knopf \$6.50; 25s) a comprehensive volume packed with facts for the period covered, and R. B. Mowats' "History of Europe and the modern world, 1492 to 1914" (1917 Oxford \$1.50; 4s 6d) a compact, well-written treatment, from the European point of view, of a more extensive period

Happold, Frederick Crossfield

Adventure of man; a brief history of the world. 1926 Harcourt \$2 909

Published also in England by Christophers as 4s 6d, educational ed 3s

"A brief history of the world, intended for all, young or old, who want a direct, simple account. . . The style is clear and pleasant, and the emphasis is well placed on the essential points. The form of the book and the illustrations are attractive. An admirable example of condensation combined with interest and readability. Short bibliography and index." Standard catalog for high school libraries

"It may be claimed for Mr. Happold that he has done all that is humanly possible in the space at his disposal, and indeed the book makes no pretension to completeness of treatment. It will doubtless find its place in many school libraries." Saturday rev.

Parsons, Geoffrey

- * *Stream of history.* 1928 Scribner \$5; 21s
909

"A dispassionate outline of history that tells the whole story of the earth and man from the time the earth came into existence. Stress is placed upon the social and economic improvements in man's existence." Chicago

"You need no dictionary at your elbow when reading it. At fifteen or fifty you will find it holding your interest to the end." Educ. rev.

Decorations by James Daugherty

Toynbee, Arnold Joseph

- World after the Peace conference.* 1926
Oxford \$1.75; 5s 909

"It was designed as an introduction to the [author's] *Survey*, of international affairs, 1920-1923, but . . . it is, in fact, an independent essay. Professor Toynbee shows how economic and political forces—notably Industrialism and Nationality—had mapped the world before the War, and how those forces were remapping it again six years later. His comparisons of the old age and the new, his scanning of the political horizon, are in the great tradition." New statesman

"No summary can do justice to a penetrating analysis almost every sentence of which gives food for thought." Amer. hist. rev.

The author's "*Survey of international affairs, 1920-23*" (1925 Oxford \$7; 21s) is a survey of the whole field of world affairs which is valuable for reference use. It is supplemented by annual volumes as follows: 1924 (1926 \$8.50; 25s); 1925 (2v 1927-28 ea \$8.50; ea 25s) and a supplement (1928 \$4.25); 1926 (1928 \$8.50; 24s) and a supplement published under the title: "*Conduct of British empire foreign relations since the peace settlement*" (1928 \$3; 7s 6d); 1927 (1929 \$8.50)

Wells, Herbert George

- * *Outline of history; being a plain history of life and mankind.* new ed 2v in 1
1927 Macmillan \$7.50 909

Published in England in 2 volumes (Cassell 42s) First published in book form in 1920 and later revised. This 1927 edition is the two volume new illustrated edition of 1926 now issued in one volume. A reprint of the 1921 one volume edition is in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. \$1)

"Beginning with the position of the earth in space it covers geologic time and human history down to the present and in true Wellsian fashion takes a look into the future. Experts have questioned details here and there but the authenticity of the whole seems to withstand the test of critical opinion." Wis. bul.

"It is good to take a broad view of history, and Mr Wells has done a real service to his generation by writing this entertaining 'Outline.'" Spectator

- Short history of the world.* 1922 Macmillan \$4; Cassell 15s 909

Also available in a cheaper edition (Cassell 7s 6d)

Not an abstract or condensation of the author's "*Outline of history*," but a much more generalized history, planned and written afresh, to meet the needs of the busy reader who has not the time to study the details of the longer work. Condensed from Preface

"Traces concisely, and yet in a very readable way, the evolution of the world's history up to the Washington and Genoa conferences. Special emphasis is placed on the growth of man's mental enfranchisement, on the development of scientific knowledge, and the spread of communication. The illustrations are many and illuminating." N.Y. state lib.

910 DESCRIPTION. TRAVELS

Classes 910-919 are placed after 909, so that all history may be together in this catalog

920 BIOGRAPHY

This class forms a separate section of the Standard catalog for public libraries

929 GENEALOGY. HERALDRY**929.1 Genealogies**

As only fairly large libraries can maintain a genealogical department, it has not been considered necessary to include much material in this section. "*The American genealogist being a catalogue of family histories*" (5th ed 1900 Munsell \$5) is a useful tool in libraries undertaking to do work in this field. It is a bibliography covering the years 1771-1900, arranged alphabetically

United States. Library of Congress

American and English genealogies in the Library of Congress. 2d ed 1919 Supt. of doc. o.p. 1929 929.1

New edition in preparation, 1929

"A list of nearly 7,000 titles, arranged alphabetically by family name, with author index. In the main includes only separately published genealogies, although a few articles in periodicals are included." Mudge

929.4 Names of persons and places

Books on local place names are not included in the main list because the demand for such books will vary in different libraries, according to locality. As an aid to libraries needing some of this material the following brief list is arranged by place:

California

Sanchez, Mrs. N. van de G. *Spanish and Indian place names of California.* 2d ed 1922 Robertson \$3

Canada

Canada. Geographic board. 18th and 19th reports containing all decisions to July 1927. 2v 1924-1927 The board ea 50c

New England

Douglas-Lithgow, R. A. *Dictionary of American-Indian place and proper names in New England; with many interpretations.* 1909 Salem press o.p. 1929

New York (State)

Beauchamp, W. M. *Aboriginal place names of New York.* (N.Y. state museum. Bulletin 108) 1907 N.Y. state museum o.p. 1929
Tooker, W. W. *Indian place-names on Long Island and islands adjacent,* ed by A. F. Chamberlain. 1911 Putnam o.p. 1929

Pennsylvania

Espenshade, A. H. *Pennsylvania place names.* (Pennsylvania state college studies in history and political science no. 1) 1925 Pa. state college \$3.50

Washington (State)

Meany, E. S. *Origin of Washington geographic names.* 1923 Univ. of Wash. o.p. 1929

Libraries needing a book on English place names will find J. B. Johnston's "*Place-names of England and Wales*" (1915 Murray 18s) a useful tool, including about 5000 names

Bardsley, Charles Wareing Endell

Dictionary of English and Welsh surnames, with special American instances. 1901 Oxford \$8.35; 25s 929.4

An alphabetical list which attempts to do little more than trace names back to their original forms and to place each in its own particular class

Baring-Gould, Sabine

Family names and their story. 1910 Lipincott o.p. 1929 929.4

The author has drawn from folklore, genealogy and history to produce this work on the origin and evolution of family names, French, Irish and Scotch as well as Anglo-Saxon

Engeln, Oscar Diedrich von, and Urquhart, Mrs Jane Dalziel (McKelway)

Story key to geographic names. 1924
Appleton \$2; 6s 929.4

"A survey of most frequently encountered geographical names giving pronunciation, location, meaning, and the story attached to each. Will satisfy adult curiosity and interest a child in his geographical studies." Chicago

Arranged by countries. Bibliography and source material: pref. p11-12

Mackey, Mary Stuart, and Mackey, Mary-ette Goodwin

* Pronunciation of 10,000 proper names.
new ed 1922 Dodd \$2.50 929.4

First edition published in 1901

"Giving famous geographical and biographical names, names of books, works of art, characters in fiction, foreign titles, etc.; new edition, with corrections and the addition of important words making a total of 12,000 proper names." Title page

United States Geographic board

* Fifth report, 1890 to 1920. 1921 Supt. of doc. pa 40c 929.4

A list of decisions regarding geographic names which have been rendered by the Board since its establishment in 1890 down to 1920. Under each entry is given the approved form of the name, the location of the place and the rejected forms. There are ample cross references. Two supplements covering 1920-27 with frequent leaflets of new decisions keep it up-to-date (Supt. of doc. pa ea 5c). There is also an Index arranged by states, counties, etc. (Supt. of doc. 10c)

Weekley, Ernest

Romance of names. 4th ed 1928 Dutton
\$2; Murray 6s 929.4

"In successive editions small alterations have been made . . . This new edition represents a further careful revision of the text." Preface to 4th edition

An inquiry into the origin of our surnames. The author seeks "to steer a middle course between a too learned and a too superficial treatment and to show how surnames have been formed and developed during the progress of the centuries. . . . Professor Weekly divides surnames into four classes: first, those derived from a sire or an ancestor, as Richards; second, those from places or residence, as Moore; third, those from occupation, as Taylor; fourth, those from bodily attributes or characteristics, as Long." Boston Transcript

"He presents this information in a scholarly and attractive way, so that his book is extremely diverting as well as instructive." N.Y. Times

Surnames. 2d ed 1917 Dutton \$2.50; Murray 6s 929.4

In the second edition and 1927 reprint only minor corrections and additions have been made. Bibliography

"The present volume treats much more completely, and hence more ponderously, of certain groups of surnames which I have investigated with some approach to thoroughness. . . . Its relation to the 'Romance of names' is that of a more or less erudite treatise to a primer, matter which in the former book was dismissed in a paragraph or two being here expanded into a chapter . . . The index contains some six thousand existing surnames, including a certain proportion of French and German names and a sprinkling from other countries." Preface

Yonge, Charlotte Mary

History of Christian names. new ed rev
1884 Macmillan o.p. 1929 929.4

A useful book of reference. It contains a glossary of Christian names, pref. p19-143, which gives the meaning and refers to the body of the book for a full description

929.6 Heraldry

Fox-Davies, Arthur Charles

Heraldry. 1927 Hitchcock \$2 929.6

"A complete explanation of how to obtain a coat of arms, of how to use one correctly, and of the heraldic rules as they are being observed at the present time." Subtitle

Hope, William Henry St John

Grammar of English heraldry. (Cambridge manuals of science and literature) 1913 Macmillan \$1; Cambridge 2s 6d 929.6

"This little book begins with the origin and grammar of heraldry, and proceeds with its subsequent history. It includes explanations of heraldic language, which was clear enough in early rolls and records, but became obscure and elaborate during the decadence of heraldry in the Tudor period. . . . The volume is well illustrated, and should prove most valuable to beginners in the subject." Athenaeum

The author's "Heraldry for craftsmen and designers" (1913 Pitman \$3.75; 12s 6d) is an excellent book with beautiful illustrations which most libraries interested in the subject will wish to own. Because it is a study of heraldry from the decorative point of view, it has been included in the Fine arts section of the Standard catalog for public libraries

Another desirable book on decorative heraldry which received a high vote for inclusion but which is unfortunately out of print, 1929, is "Decorative heraldry; a practical handbook of its artistic treatment," by G. W. Eve (2d ed 1908 Bell)

929.7 Decorations of honor

Wyllie, Robert E.

Orders, decorations and insignia, military and civil. 1921 Putnam \$6; 30s 929.7

Gives a brief history of medals and decorations, the nomenclature, classification and method of wearing them, then describes military orders, decoration, etc. of the United States, Great Britain, France, Belgium, Monaco, Portugal, Italy, Eastern Europe and Asia. Includes information on shoulder insignia, insignia of rank and the insignia and colors of various branches of American service, during the European war in particular. With 367 excellent illustrations in color and black and white

929.8 Coats of arms: Clans

Scottish clans and their tartans. 20th ed
1928 Ward, Lock 3s 6d 929.8

Formerly carried also by Scribner

There are 96 colored plates giving the tartans of all the principal clans each accompanied by brief historical sketches on opposite pages

929.9 Flags

"Flags of the United States and other countries," published by the U. S. Hygrographic office (1928 The office pa 50c) is a useful little pamphlet made up of 12 colored plates containing special United States flags and flags of all the different countries

Gordon, William John

* Flags of the world, past and present; their story and associations; with supplement. 1924 Warne \$2.50; 6s 929.9

History and description of many kinds of flags, including municipal, club and house, and signal flags. The supplement gives the changes since the World war. Full page illustrations in color and black and white. Index

Kerrick, Harrison Summers

"Flag of the United States," your flag and mine. 1925 The author \$2 929.9

New edition in preparation August, 1929

"A contribution to the authentic knowledge concerning our national flag, its history, correct display, and recognition. Material compiled from study of varied sources. Profusely illustrated in color and from photographs and sketches." N.Y. state lib.

"Stars and stripes and other American flags," by P. D. Harrison (5th ed 1914 Little) is another very desirable book which is unfortunately out of print, 1929

McCandless, Byron, and Grosvenor, Gilbert Hovey

Flags of the world. 1917 National geographic soc. o.p. 1929 929.9

This book received very high votes for first purchase but has not been starred because it is out of print. First published in "National geographic magazine," October 1917

"Includes a history of the American flag and directions for its display, as well as pictures and descriptions of the 48 state flags, the heroic flags of the middle ages and those of modern nations. Gives also the insignia of the various branches of the United States army and navy." Pittsburgh

930 ANCIENT HISTORY

Botsford, George Willis, and Botsford, Mrs Lillie M. (Shaw)

(eds.) Source-book of ancient history. 1912 Macmillan \$2; 8s 6d 930

"A selection in English of the ancient sources from which our ordinary historical knowledge is derived. The authors include inscriptions, classical poetry, passages from the Bible, creeds, and bits of philosophy." Athenaeum

Breasted, James Henry

* Conquest of civilization. 1926 Harper \$5; 16s 930

"First published by Ginn in 1916 with the title 'Ancient times.' Now slightly revised is issued with Robinson's 'The Ordeal of civilization' [class 940] as a two volume work with the title 'The human adventure.' Provides a good account of early times and of Greek and Roman civilization." Wis. bul.

Excellent illustrations and many maps

Cambridge ancient history, ed by J. B. Bury and others. v1-7 and plates, v1-2 1923-1929 Macmillan v1-4, 6 ea \$9.50, v5 \$7, v7 \$10.50, plates v1 \$7, v2 \$3.25; v1-4 ea 35s, v5 21s, v6 30s, v7 37s 6d, plates v1 25s, v2 9s 930

To be completed in eight volumes. Contents: v1 Egypt and Babylonia to 1580 B.C.; v2 Egyptian and Hittite empires to c. 1000 B.C.; v3 Assyrian empire; v4 Persian empire and the West; v5 Athens: 478-401 B.C.; v6 Macedon: 401-301 B.C.; v7 Hellenistic monarchies and the rise of Rome

"An excellent reference history, each chapter written by a specialist, with full bibliographies at the end of each volume. The volumes of plates contain illustrations, with comment, for v1-6." Mudge

Grant, Elihu

Orient in Bible times. 1920 Lippincott \$2.50; 10s 6d 930

The writer, who is (1928) professor of biblical literature in Haverford college, aims to call attention to "the main points in the story of the Early East, to help people who are interested in the Bible to see the Hebrews among their neighbors and to give a rapid, unified impression of the course of events in the biblical world." Preface

Contains a folded map; also illustrations from photographs

Hogarth, David George

Ancient East. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1915 Holt \$1.25, student's ed \$1; Butterworth 2s 930

"The term East as used by the author is made to apply to western Asia. His survey begins with the year 1000 B. C. and is continued down to the conquest of Persia by Alexander in 330 B. C. An epilogue is added to bridge over the period between this date and the Christian era." Book rev. digest

Maspero, Sir Gaston Camille Charles

Struggle of the nations, Egypt, Syria and Assyria; ed by A. H. Sayce, tr. by M. L. McClure. 2d ed 1910 Macmillan \$8; S. P. C. K. 25s 930

A scholarly and authoritative work which covers the period from the 24th to the 9th century B.C. First published in 1896. Revised by the author who has reinstated in their proper places and given as they stand in the French original certain passages modified or shortened in the earlier edition. Illustrations and maps

The author's "Passing of the empires, 850 B.C. to 330 B.C.; ed by A. H. Sayce, tr. by M. C. McClure" (1900 Macmillan \$8.40; S.P.C.K. 21s) is another scholarly book which is valuable for reference purposes

Myres, John Linton

* Dawn of history. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1911 Holt \$1.25, student's ed \$1; Butterworth 2s 930

"The book is short, and brilliantly written, while the author is known as the greatest authority on the period in this country. Here the reader will find in outline all the information he requires about the dawn of civilization in the Eastern Mediterranean, and in the great valleys of the Nile, the Tigris, and the Euphrates. The later chapters deal with the earliest authentic history of Italy and Central and Northern Europe. It is a book which cannot be rated too highly."

W. W. Davies's How to read history

Rostovtsev, Mikhail Ivanovich

History of the ancient world; tr. from the Russian by J. D. Duff. 2v 1926-27 Oxford ea \$5; ea 21s 930

Contents: v1 The Orient, Greece, The Hellenistic period; v2 Rome

"Professor Rostovtzeff has always been more interested in the economic and social aspects of human life at various periods than in the narrative framework of history, and his generalizations on these topics always stimulate thought; he writes, too, of the history of art with intimate knowledge, and he is to be congratulated on finding in the Clarendon Press a publishing institution which gives him without stint the illustrations which he needs in order to bring the externals of ancient life before the reader's eyes. The selection is excellent; we miss little that we could expect to find." Times (London) lit. sup.

Webster, Hutton

Ancient history. 1913 Heath \$2.12 930

"Although this is primarily a textbook for schools and colleges, it is written in such an interesting style that the average layman—even one not usually interested in history—can read it with the greatest interest and pleasure. One cannot help feeling that Prof. Webster has unduly slighted early Egyptian history." N.Y. Times

Supplemented by the author's "Readings in ancient history" (1913 Heath \$1.60) made up of interesting extracts from ancient writers

West, Willis Mason

Story of man's early progress. 1920 Alln \$2 930

The author's "Ancient world" rewritten. An interesting textbook covering the history of civilization down to 1789. Bibliography and index. Many illustrations, maps and plans

932 EGYPT

Baikie, James

Story of the Pharaohs. 3d ed rev and enl 1926 Macmillan \$4.25; Black 10s 6d 932

First published in 1908. The revised and enlarged edition, containing many good illustrations and maps, has been altered to conform with modern knowledge and includes a special chapter summarizing recent discoveries

"A popular history covering the period from the earliest beginnings of Egyptian history to the Persian conquest in the sixth century B.C. Contains chapters on the literature, the art, and the religion of Egypt." Pittsburgh

Breasted, James Henry

* History of Egypt from the earliest times to the Persian conquest. 2d ed rev 1909 Scribner \$7; Hodder & Stoughton 42s 932

An interesting book by a recognized authority. Contains many excellent illustrations in addition to maps and plans

The author's "History of the ancient Egyptians" (1908 Scribner \$2; Murray 9s) is largely a condensation and abridgment of his longer book

Budge, Sir Ernest Alfred Thompson Wallis
Egypt. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1925 Holt \$1.25, student's ed \$1; Butterworth 2s 932

A short general account of the history and civilization of ancient Egypt. Maps and bibliography

The author's "Short history of the Egyptian people" (new ed 1923 Dutton \$1.75; Dent 5s) contains besides a condensed survey of the history of Egypt, chapters on Egyptian magic and religion, daily life of the Egyptians and treatment of the dead

Petrie, Sir William Matthew Flinders

(ed.) History of Egypt. 6v 1923-27 Scribner v1-3, 5-6 ea \$3.75, v4 \$6; Methuen v1, 3, 5 ea 12s, v2 9s, v4 12s 6d, v6 10s 932

An authoritative and comprehensive work of interest to medium sized and larger libraries, and valuable also to small libraries needing a work of this size for reference. First published in 1894-1905, the various volumes have been revised. Volume 4 is a new work (1927) which replaces the work of the same title by J. P. Mahaffy

Contents: v1 From the earliest kings to XVIth dynasty, by Sir W. M. F. Petrie; v2 During the XVIIth and XVIIIth dynasties, by Sir W. M. F. Petrie; v3 From the XIXth to the XXXth dynasties, by Sir W. M. F. Petrie; v4 Under the Ptolemaic dynasty, by E. Bevan; v5 Under Roman rule, by J. G. Milne; v6 In the middle ages, by S. Lane-Poole

Weigall, Arthur Edward Pearse Brome

History of the Pharaohs. v1-2 1925-27 Dutton ea \$6; Butterworth ea 21s 932

The first volume covers the first eleven dynasties, the second covers the twelfth to the eighteenth dynasties. Well illustrated. Volume 3 in preparation 1929

"Undoubtedly a very important contribution both to Egyptology and to its literature. . . Apart from his wide knowledge of his subject, the author brings two qualities to the writing of Egyptian history. One we may call dogmatism, for cocksureness is an impolite word. The other is something of a flair for making Egyptology 'popular.'" New statesman

933 JUDEA

S. M. Dubnov's "Outline of Jewish history" (3v 1925 Maisel, Max N. \$7.50) is noted here because it has been recommended as a book that is popular among Jewish readers

Bailey, Albert Edward, and Kent, Charles Foster

History of the Hebrew commonwealth. 1920 Scribner \$2 933

Chiefly Bible history, but last chapter briefly continues the story to the present. Very readable, while its arrangement, illustrations and maps, make it useful as a reference book. Draws very freely upon the contributions of modern scholarship. Lacks only an index, but there is a full table of contents. Map index. Abridged from Bkl.

Bertholet, Alfred

History of Hebrew civilization; tr. by A. K. Dallas. 1926 Harrap 12s 6d 933

Formerly carried also by Brentano's

"All phases of Hebrew civilization as embodied in the Old Testament are discussed. . . It is avowedly merely a summary. But it contains in brief compass much that previously lay scattered through many books and articles, and the whole enormous subject-matter is handled with great skill and clearness." Literary rev.

"A new and very important contribution to world-civilization and culture." American journal of sociology

Blunt, Alfred Walter Frank

* Israel in world history. (World's manuals) 1927 Oxford \$1; 2s 6d 933

History of the Semitic peoples from the time of the early Babylonian empire (about 3000 B.C.) to the beginning of the Christian era. Contains maps, photographs and chronological table

"Some minor defects do not detract seriously from the value of this excellent handbook, which may be confidently recommended to those who wish to locate Israel within the great framework of international affairs which so largely determined her destiny." Journal of religion

Browne, Lewis

* Stranger than fiction. 1925 Macmillan \$2.50 933

A short history of the Jews from earliest times to the present day; with fifty animated maps by the author, giving a pictorial history of centuries of wandering

"The writer presents a complete and coherent narrative. If dates and details are sparingly used, the swift flow of the story atones for these omissions. Throughout, every effort has apparently been made to place emphasis upon those basic factors of heredity and environment best calculated to explain the unique career, and in that way the present psychology, of the Jewish people." Boston Transcript

Josephus, Flavius

Life and works; tr. by William Whiston. Winston \$2.50 933

Also available in other one volume editions (Dutton \$2.50; McKay \$2.50). The desirable two volume edition, translated by Whiston and published by Scribner, is now, 1929, out of print. This translation is available in England (2v Chatto 15s)

"The native Jewish historian Josephus wrote the history of his own nation in the closing years of the first century. He had many qualifications for the task. He was of both royal and sacerdotal lineage, had been educated in the strictest school of the Pharisees, and to this had united a thorough knowledge of the pagan wisdom of Greece and Rome. His style is easy, graceful, and refined, rising occasionally to a high pitch of eloquence. . . His 'History' must be read with caution, though on the whole he is sincere, well-informed, and veracious." W. W. Davies's How to read history

Kent, Charles Foster

History of the Jewish people. (Historical ser. for Bible students) 1899 Scribner \$2; Murray 9s 933

A good brief history which continues through the Babylonian, Persian and Greek periods the author's two volume "History of the Hebrew people" (1896-97 Scribner ea \$2). The earlier work covers the period to the fall of Jerusalem (586 B.C.)

"Books of reference": p360-61

Macalister, Robert Alexander Stewart

History of civilization in Palestine. (Cambridge manuals of science and literature) 1912 Macmillan \$1.60; Cambridge 4s 933

"A brief survey based on the results of archaeological exploration. Covers the entire history from the primitive age to the end of the 19th century." Pittsburgh

Contains illustrations and a map

Margolis, Max Leopold, and Marx, Alexander

History of the Jewish people. 1927 Jewish pub. \$4; Routledge 21s 933

In this history of the Jewish people "the method chosen is one of centres: Palestine, the eastern centre, the West-European, then Holland, Poland, Russia, and the rest, and finally the age of emancipation with its centres as far apart as America and Palestine again. The life of the Jew, moral, mental, and physical, is traced in relation to these centres, and the rise of Judaism apart from national implications is described up to the point where the Jew returned, at least in part, to his national home." Dial

"Of its kind this book is an excellent specimen, and to be commended. The facts are accurate, and the deductions justifiable. The maps, tables and bibliographies will prove of very great service. One criticism only need be made—namely that there is too much emphasis on Zionism as the consummation of the future hopes of the Jews." Times (London) lit. sup.

Mathews, Shailer

History of New Testament times in Palestine, 175 B. C.-70 A. D. (New Testament handbooks) rev ed 1910 Macmillan \$1; 4s 6d 933

A good concise account with full bibliographical notes

935 MEDO-PERSIA

C. I. Huart's "Ancient Persia and Iranian civilization; tr. by M. R. Dobie" (1927 Knopf \$4.25; Routledge 12s 6d) one of the History of civilization series, is a good epitome history of ancient Persia for libraries needing an entire volume on the subject. In small libraries books on ancient history in general, such as Breasted, Rostovtsev, will often be sufficient for all of the countries included in 935

Delaporte, Louis Joseph

Mesopotamia; tr. by V. G. Childe. (Hist. of civilization) 1925 Knopf \$5; Routledge 16s 935

A history of Babylonian and Assyrian civilizations based on the mass of material resulting from research in this region. Treats of the history, institutions, and beliefs and crafts of the two countries. Illustrations, map and bibliography

Olmstead, Albert Ten Eyck

History of Assyria. 1923 Scribner \$7.50; 30s 935

"To write such a history properly and aptly illustrate it is an immense labor, demanding a knowledge of the language, a familiarity with all that is published on the subject, and a

personal acquaintance with the country. Professor A. T. Olmstead possesses these essentials in no small degree, and his history offers a good, solid presentation of the material to scholars." Times (London) lit. sup.

"It would be difficult to exaggerate the importance of this book. . . It is superbly printed, richly, appropriately, and even wisely illustrated. The book deserves all that has been lavishly spent upon it, nor can one think of more that might have been offered save for a map worthy of the rest of the equipment. . . The book is well written, in sound, workmanlike English." Amer. hist. rev.

Rogers, Robert William

History of Babylonia and Assyria. 6th ed rev 2v 1915 Abingdon press \$10 935

A scholarly and important work first published 1900. A notable feature is the long account of Babylonian and Assyrian explorations and excavations, with a clear account of the reading of the inscriptions. Well illustrated. Bibliography

"Babylonian life and history," by Sir E. A. T. W. Budge (1926 Revell \$3.75; Religious tract soc. 10s 6d) is a briefer book which is a rewriting of an older book published forty years ago

937 ROME**Abbott, Frank Frost**

History and description of Roman political institutions. 3d ed 1911 Ginn \$2; 8s 6d 937

A text book which "is intended to serve as an introduction to the study of Roman political institutions for those who may wish to carry on more extended investigations in that field, and to give a reasonable acquaintance with the subject to the student of Roman life and literature. . . My aim has been to give a connected view of the development of the constitution from the earliest times down through the accession of Diocletian." Preface

The author's "Roman politics" (1923 Longmans \$1.75; Harrap 5s) in the series Our debt to Greece and Rome, deals with Roman political history and shows the identity of the problems of Rome and our problems. Included in the Social sciences section of the Standard catalog for public libraries

Boak, Arthur Edward Romilly

History of Rome to 565 A.D. rev ed 1929 Macmillan \$3.25; 12s 6d 937

A good textbook, first published in 1921, written to meet the needs of introductory college courses. Contains maps and a list of additional readings at end of book. The revised edition includes new material on the social and economic aspects of Roman history and on the pre-historic period in the light of recent archeological investigations

Botsford, George Willis

* History of Rome for high schools and academies. 1901 Macmillan \$2.20; 9s 937

A textbook which "aims to present briefly the growth of Rome, the expansion and organization of her power, the development and decline of the imperial system, and the transformation of the ancient pagan empire of the Romans into the mediaeval Christian empire of the Germans. The narrative, accordingly, extends from the earliest times to Charlemagne." pvii

Contains illustrations and maps and a selective bibliography

Bury, John Bagnell

Student's Roman empire. Am. bk. \$1.64; Murray 9s 937

A handbook first published 1893, intended primarily for use in universities and schools. Covers the history of the empire from its foundation to the death of Marcus Aurelius (27 B.C.-180 A.D.) Published in England as a Student's

Bury, John Bagnell—*Continued*

manual under the title: *History of the Roman empire from the establishment of the empire to the accession of Commodus*, A. D. 180

The author's "History of the later Roman empire from the death of Theodosius I to the death of Justinian (A. D. 395 to A. D. 565)" (2v 1923 Macmillan \$14; 42s) is a learned detailed study primarily of interest to the student

Chapot, Victor

Roman world. (Hist. of civilization)

1928 Knopf \$6.50; K. Paul 16s 937

Translated by E. A. Parker

Concerns the Roman empire, as a whole, two-thirds of the book being devoted to the various provinces—their government, history, and social and economic conditions. Maps

"This is the fullest account of the Empire which has appeared in English since the translation of Mommsen's two volumes on the provinces, nearly fifty years ago. It is enriched by the discoveries that have been made in the meantime, and its excellent bibliography brings the sources up to date." *Times* (London) lit. sup.

Ferrero, Guglielmo

Characters and events of Roman history, from Caesar to Nero; tr. by F. L. Ferrero. 1909 Putnam \$2.50; 12s 6d 937

Contents: "Corruption" in ancient Rome, and its counterpart in modern history; History and legend of Antony and Cleopatra; Development of Gaul; Nero; Julia and Tiberius; Wine in Roman history; Social development of the Roman empire; Roman history in modern education

"A gallery of brilliant pictures. But brilliant and original as Signor Ferrero always is, he is never freshish." *Spectator*

Lowell lectures of 1908

Fowler, William Warde

* Rome. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1912 Holt \$1.25, student's ed \$1; Butterworth 2s 937

"On the subject of Roman civilization as a whole there are several extremely good and just a few quite delightful books. One of the very best is Warde Fowler's 'Rome.'" W. W. Davies's *How to read history*

"Roman empire, B. C. 29-A. D. 476," by H. S. Jones (1908 Putnam \$2.50; Unwin 7s 6d) one of the *Story of the nations* series, is another good account presented in an interesting way

Frank, Tenney

Economic history of Rome. (Johns Hopkins univ. Semicentennial publications) 2d ed rev 1927 Johns Hopkins \$3; Cape 18s 937

In this edition seven new chapters have been added which carry the story into the fourth century of the Empire

"Among the best features of Professor Frank's book, which is characterized throughout by knowledge, precision of statement, and acuteness of observation, as well as by vigor of style and vitality of thought, is the skill with which he has utilized the archaeological sources of information." *American economic review*

"Social & economic history of the Roman empire," by M. I. Rostovtsev (1926 Oxford \$15; 45s) is an important and brilliant study of a scholarly nature. Contains 140 pages of bibliographical notes

History of Rome. (American hist. ser.) 1923 Holt \$4.50, student's ed \$3.50; Cape 18s 937

"With an eye to the needs of college classes, the book is intended primarily for general readers who are interested in the political and cultural fortunes of the ancient republic, and therefore aims rather to tell a consecutive story than to compile a reference book of paragraphed facts. . . The period of Cicero is treated with greater detail than other periods because Cicero's

correspondence furnishes material from which to picture accurately Rome's everyday political and social life. Maps, bibliography, index." *Book rev. digest*

"It is inevitable that in a comprehensive work of this type opinions will be found which are bound to meet with disagreement from other scholars, but these will not prevent its being welcomed as a thoughtful and scholarly, as well as a very readable, work." *Amer. hist. rev.*

Gibbon, Edward

* History of the decline and fall of the Roman empire. 7v Methuen ea 7s 6d 937

A good American edition which is unfortunately out of print, 1929, is the one published in 6 volumes by Harper. It is also obtainable in the Everyman's library (Dutton 80c, lib. binding \$7; Dent 3s) and in other editions

"What the Roman empire was, after it had attained to its full strength and maturity, and how its western division verged gradually to its decline and downfall, is only half the story; the other and much longer half shows how its fall was followed by long centuries of life in the eastern, and a revival, in new conditions, of its existence in the western, world. And more than this . . . Complete, lucid and accurate, Gibbon, finally, is one of the great masters of English prose. His power of narrative is at least equalled by his gift of argumentative statement, and, in all parts of his work, his style is one which holds the reader spellbound by its stately dignity, relieved by a curious subtlety of 'nuance,' and which, at the same time, is the writer's own." *Cambridge history of English literature*

"Selections from Gibbon's 'Decline and fall of the Roman empire'; ed. by H. G. Rawlinson and W. N. U. Dunlop" (1925 Longmans \$2.25; 6s) is based on the text of J. B. Bury's edition published by Methuen

Mommsen, Theodore

* History of Rome; tr. by W. P. Dickson. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton ea 80c, lib. binding \$1; Dent ea 3s 937

"One of the world's great books. Starting with the dark period of origins, it traces the rise of Rome, the conquest of Italy, the great duel with Carthage, the subjugation of all countries bordering on the Mediterranean, and the consolidation of the whole under the dictatorship of Julius Caesar. Religious, political, and social institutions are fully dealt with; and the causes of the marvellous success of the little City-State carefully analysed. The style is animated, vivid, and dignified, abounding in epigram and in passages of rare eloquence and beauty. . . In his use of authorities Mommsen was scrupulously careful. No stone was left unturned in the search after truth, impartial and unbiased he certainly is not!" W. W. Davies' *How to read history*

The author's "Provinces of the Roman empire from Caesar to Diocletian; tr. by W. P. Dickson" (2v 1909 Macmillan 25s) is a scholarly and valuable work in its field

Munro, Dana Carleton

(comp.) Source book of Roman history. 1904 Heath \$1.44 937

"Extracts from original authorities on history, religion, institutions and society, with full bibliographic references." *N.Y. history list*

Showerman, Grant

Eternal Rome. 1925 Yale univ. press \$6, text book ed \$4; Oxford 28s 937

First published 1924 in two volumes

"A brilliant and scholarly study of the city and its peoples from the earliest times to the present day. An appreciation of what Rome has meant to the world in government, art, literature, and progress." *Cleveland*

Illustrations and maps

White, Edward Lucas

Why Rome fell. 1927 Harper \$3.50; 12s 6d 937

"Mr. White outlines the salient incidents in the rise of Rome, summarizes the achievements of the Empire at its height, and analyzes the causes of its fall. To the rise and spread of Christianity he attributes in large measure the downfall of the Roman empire and the overthrow of Greco-Roman culture." Book rev. digest

Contains maps in text and on lining-papers

937.5 Etruria

Randall-MacIver, David

Etruscans. 1927 Oxford \$2; 6s 937.5

"For a long time the Etruscans have been invested with a false mystery, but the author's exposition of their origins and development blows away most of the mist without taking away from the strange dark interest of this remarkable people. He sweeps away the nebulous assumptions which bring the Etruscans over the Alps as Barbarians similar to the Villanovans whom they civilised, and he accepts the account of Herodotus which tells us that the first townships were founded by an expedition from Lydia under the leadership of a king's son, who may have been the man whom the Egyptians called Turscha—in which case the Etruscans had racial affinities with the Achaeans." New statesman

938 GREECE

Botsford, George Willis

* *Hellenic history*; ed by J. B. Botsford. 1922 Macmillan \$4; 18s 938

"The work is planned primarily as a text for college courses, and its purpose is to present in brief scope the evolution of Greek civilization with particular emphasis upon those phases of Greek life which have influenced to a marked degree the civilization of today." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Interesting to the general reader. Good illustrations, maps and a bibliography at the end of each chapter

Botsford, George Willis, and Sihler, Ernest Gottlieb

(eds.) *Hellenic civilization.* (Records of civilization) 1915 Columbia univ. press \$4.50; Oxford 23s 938

"The first volume of a . . . series, the purpose of which is to make accessible those sources of the history of Europe and of the Near East which are of prime importance for the understanding of western civilization." The aim is to present both original documents and the conclusions of recent criticism. The present volume is an anthology, made up of contributions, chosen from many sources, that throw light on some phase of Hellenic civilization. "The selections have been made, not for specialists, but for those who are interested in general Hellenic culture . . . The notes are for the general reader, and represent the minimum of information required for an understanding of the passages." Book rev. digest

Bury, John Bagnell

History of Greece to the death of Alexander the Great. Macmillan \$3.25 938

"It would be hard to find a more useful book for the student who has grasped the outlines of that subject, and wished to start on an inquiry into the sources from which the received narrative has been derived." Athenaeum

The author's "Students' history of Greece; ed and prepared for American students by E. Kimball" (1907 Macmillan \$2) is a condensation for high school students of the author's "History of Greece for beginners," which is an abridgment of the work listed above

Fling, Fred Morrow

(comp.) *Source book of Greek history.* 1907 Heath \$1.56 938

Extracts from Greek literature intended to supplement high school work in Greek history. Index

Grote, George

History of Greece from the time of Solon to 403 B.C.; ed by J. M. Mitchell and M. O. B. Caspari. new and rev ed 1925 Boni \$5; Routledge 12s 6d 938

In this one volume edition the editors have omitted the Legendary period, the story of the Tyrants, and the Fourth century and Macedonian period and further compression has been made. The part dealing with the Athenian democracy is retained almost in full. Supplementary notes have been added. Over 800 pages of fine print. The unabridged work is obtainable in 12 volumes in Everyman's library (Dutton ea 80c, lib. binding \$1; Dent 3s)

"This is one of the most careful and scientific histories in existence. The author evidently sympathizes with and has hopes for the lasting success of democracy. . . It took a lifetime to write and a considerable part of a lifetime would be consumed by the reader who ploughed through it from end to end. Its inordinate length is a great handicap. As James Ford Rhodes says, 'Twelve volumes are neither manageable nor necessary.'" A. D. Dickinson

Grundy, George Beardoe

History of the Greek and Roman world. 1926 Methuen 22s 6d 938

"A one volume survey of the period from 2000 B. C. to 138 A. D., which emphasizes the story of those events and institutions which had lasting effects on the lives of the people." Pratt quarterly

"This is an exceedingly good book, of inestimable value to student and history-lover . . . Full of minutiae as to social customs, character study of important individuals, legislative procedures, &c., it is at the same time generously conceived as a whole. In consequence, the many Mediterranean civilizations are made real to us, and we are shown, clearly and concisely, the ethnological and ethnographical interworkings which make a study of Classical history so complex and baffling when treated piecemeal." Spectator

Household, Horace West

Hellas, the forerunner. 2v 1927-28 Dutton ea \$1.20; Dent ea 3s 6d 938

Contents: v1 Athens in her glory; v2 The glory fades

"This book has been written out of a wish to make it possible for all students . . . to know something of Greek history, and something of the great figures that give it, in thought and action, its everlasting interest and significance. So far as space allows, the Greek historians tell their own tale, and Greek poets shed their light upon the period." Preface

"Mr. Household's story of Greece from the coming of the Archacans and the downfall of Crete to the time of Pericles is a really meritorious piece of work. If not the best book, it is at least the best book at the price, dealing with the origins, culture, and history of the Greeks in the light of modern research." New statesman

Mills, Dorothy

Book of the ancient Greeks. 1925 Putnam \$2.50; 7s 6d 938

"An introduction to the history and civilization of Greece from the coming of the Greeks to the conquest of Corinth by Rome in 146 B.C. The emphasis of the book is not on wars but on the life of the people, their literature and art and the heritage that they left." Book rev. digest

Although written for use in the author's history class, the book does not have a textbook appearance. Well illustrated and has a map and chart

Robertson, John Charles, and Robertson, Hartley Grant

Story of Greece and Rome; their growth and their legacy to our western world. 1928 Dutton \$1.55; Dent 4s 6d 938

"An outline of the political history of Greece and Rome for the general reader, stressing the influence of these countries upon the later history and civilization of the rest of Europe." Book rev. digest

"This short but vivid 'Story of Greece and Rome' is easily and charmingly written, and the authors know how to make the most of such historical climaxes as the battle of Marathon. The part devoted to Rome, being painfully compressed, is perhaps the less successful, but should send many readers in search of a fuller account." New statesman

Maps on lining-papers. Short bibliography

Van Hook, Larue

* Greek life and thought. 1923 Columbia univ. press \$4, textbook ed \$2.50; Oxford 21s, textbook ed 12s 6d 938

"A portrayal of Greek civilization which sums up the conditions of Athenian life chiefly in the age of Pericles and the period immediately following. Nearly half the book is given to a study of Greek literature and the Greek contribution to human thought in the realm of philosophy and science. There is a 20-page bibliographical appendix." Book rev. digest

"It is primarily a guidebook. As such, it is adequate and attractive, well-organized, and indexed." Springfield Republican

Zimmern, Alfred Eckhard

Greek commonwealth; politics & economics in fifth-century Athens. 4th ed rev 1924 Oxford \$5.35; 16s 938

The original text remains practically unaltered in the revised edition. Questions arising from recent literature are dealt with in an appendix

"An exceedingly entertaining and well-written description of life in ancient Greece." Cleveland
"It is, perhaps, somewhat vague and indefinite in its conclusions, nor is it always possible to agree with them; but he writes with a knowledge and insight, with a racy vigour and capacity for shrewd criticism and apt illustration which are exceptional." Spectator

939 MINOR COUNTRIES

Church, Alfred John, and Gilman, Arthur

Story of Carthage. (Story of the nations) 1886 Putnam o.p. 1929 939

A standard history of Carthage from its foundation to its destruction. Illustrations and maps

Rawlinson, George

Phoenicia. (Story of the nations) 1889 Putnam \$2.50; Unwin 7s 6d 939

A popular history of the country and its people including the architecture, art, manufactures, etc. Illustrations and maps

MODERN HISTORY

940 EUROPE

A useful reference annual is "The Europa year-book (1929)" (1929 Routledge 21s) first published for the year 1926. A survey of government, politics, art, literature, etc. of each of the European countries

V. G. Childe's "The dawn of European civilization" (1925 Knopf \$6; Routledge 16s) one of the History of civilization series is a valuable scholarly work which gives the story of the earliest civilization of Europe; an important contribution to prehistoric archeology

Breasted, James Henry, and Robinson, James Harvey

* History of Europe, ancient and medieval. rev ed 1929 Ginn \$2.12 940

Contents: Earliest man, The Orient, The Greeks, The Romans, by J. H. Breasted; The middle ages, Medieval civilization, The Protestant revolt and the wars of religion, The seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, by J. H. Robinson; Bibliography

An excellent high school text book with good illustrations. Some new illustrations have been added in the 1929 edition

This volume and the companion volume, Robinson and Beard's "History of Europe, our own times" (class 940.2) are based on the authors' "Outlines of European history," partly rewritten, with more space given to Roman history and less to the Orient. A small library will probably not need both sets as they are intended to serve the same purpose

Gillespie, James Edward

History of Europe, 1500-1815. 1928 Knopf \$7.50, text ed \$5; 25s 940

"The development of European civilization from Columbus to Metternich." Subtitle

"It is well-balanced, scholarly, up-to-date, and reveals the continuous process of change. Fourteen maps in colors add to its usefulness (though that of Europe in 1791 is listed as 'Europe in 1789') and the references for further reading following each chapter are selected with discrimination." Pol. sci. quar.

Guizot, Francois Pierre Guillaume

History of civilization, from the fall of the Roman empire to the French revolution; tr. by William Hazlitt. (Bohn's standard lib.) 3v Bell o.p. 1929 940

A celebrated course of lectures delivered at the Sorbonne and first published in 1828-30. The work is regarded as a classic of historical research

Fourteen of the lectures have been compiled and edited by G. W. Knight in the Appleton dollar library (1928 Appleton \$1) under the title "General history of civilization in Europe." These form only about half of the first volume of the complete work

Hassall, Arthur

European history chronologically arranged, 476-1920. new ed 1920 Macmillan \$4; 12s 940

A tabular chronological arrangement of historical events covering European history from the fall of the western Roman empire to June 1919. First published in 1897 under title: Handbook of European history

McGrady, S. H.

Notebook of European history, 1400-1920. 1928 Crowell \$1.50 940

"Useful handbook in outline form. Index makes reference information easily accessible." Wis. bul.

Divided into five parts: (1) Age of mediaeval decay; (2) Age of the renaissance; (3) Age of the benevolent despot; (4) Age of the French revolution; (5) Age of the industrial revolution

Robinson, James Harvey

Introduction to the history of western Europe. rev and enl ed 2v 1924-26 Ginn v1 \$3, v2 \$3.20; ea 15s 940

Contents: v1 Background of modern history; v2 Emergence of existing conditions and ways of thinking

An excellent textbook with many good maps and a bibliography at the end of each volume. The revised edition brings the history up to date as regards the World war period and there are some two hundred pages at the end of the second volume dealing with international relations such as the League of nations, the World court, etc. and with the social, economic and scientific questions of the present time

Robinson, James Harvey—Continued

Ordeal of civilization. 1926 Harper \$5;
16s 940

"The publisher's note acknowledges that a large part of the material, both text and illustrations, of this volume is taken from 'Medieval and modern times,' published by Ginn & Company in 1916. Three chapters are added to this edition, covering the World war and bringing the history to the year 1924. The book is issued as a companion volume to the 'Conquest of civilization' by James H. Breasted [class 930]."

Book rev. digest

"The first three-quarters of his book are excellent, but the last quarter is not so good. His concluding chapter, an addition to the text-book material, is superb." N.Y. World

* (comp.) Readings in European history.

2v 1904-06 Ginn ea \$2.50; ea 10s 6d 940

Issued also in an abridged edition in one volume at \$2.50
"A collection of extracts from the sources, chosen with the purpose of illustrating the progress of culture in Western Europe since the German invasion." Subtitle

Robinson, James Harvey, and others

Our world today and yesterday; a history of modern civilization by J. H. Robinson and E. P. Smith with the collaboration of J. H. Breasted. 1924 Ginn \$2.12 940

A good textbook for young students. It covers the whole period from the beginning, although the larger part is devoted to modern history. Many illustrations and maps, the latter grouped at the end of the volume. First published in 1921 under title, "General history of Europe from the origins of civilization to the present time." In the present edition much less space is given to ancient and medieval history and somewhat more to modern history

Contains some of the material found in the authors' longer works

Schapiro, Jacob Salwyn, and Morris, Richard Brandon

Civilization in Europe. 1928 Houghton \$2.20 940

Contents: pt 1 Ancient and medieval times, by R. B. Morris; pt 2 Modern times in Europe, by J. S. Schapiro; Bibliography

A textbook which describes economic, political, social and cultural events. Part 2 by Schapiro was published separately 1926 under title: "Modern times in Europe" (1926 Houghton \$1.96). Illustrations and maps

940.1 Medieval Europe, 476-1453

"Guide to the study of medieval history for students, teachers, and libraries," by L. J. Paetow (1917 Univ. of California press) is an annotated bibliography, very useful in its field, which is unfortunately out of print, 1929

"Geographical lore of the time of the crusades; a study in the history of medieval science and traditions in western Europe," by J. K. Wright. (1925 Am. geog. soc. \$5) is a valuable book which will interest larger libraries. Contains an extensive bibliography

Bryce, James Bryce, viscount

* Holy Roman empire. new ed enl and rev 1904 Macmillan \$3.75; 10s 6d 940.1

"This is the best book on the subject in any language." L. J. Paetow

"The book is not a history of the Middle Ages; it is, as its title indicates, a study of the Holy Roman Empire, the most curious, and one of the most interesting, political structures that the world has ever seen. Founded by Charlemagne in 800, it shared with the Papacy the foremost position in the West down to the rise

of strong national States in the era of the Protestant Reformation." W. W. Davies's How to read history

Contains chronological table of events, maps and a short list of books on the history of the empire

Cambridge medieval history, planned by J. B. Bury, ed by H. M. Gwatkin, and others. v1-5 1911-26 Macmillan v1-2 ea \$8.50, v3-4 ea \$12.50, v5 \$13.50; Cambridge v1-2 ea 35s, v3-5 ea 50s 940.1

To be complete in 8 volumes

"Excellent reference history, each chapter written by a specialist. Full bibliographies arranged by chapters at end of each volume." Mudge

Contents: v1 The Christian Roman empire and the foundation of the Teutonic kingdoms; v2 The rise of the Saracens and the foundation of the Western empire; v3 Germany and the Western empire; v4 The Eastern Roman empire (717-1453); v5 Contest of empire and papacy

Crump, Charles George, and Jacob, Ernest Fraser

(eds.) Legacy of the middle ages. 1926 Oxford \$3.50; 10s 940.1

Sixteen scholarly essays by specialists. "The chapters fall into three divisions. The first five deal with the things of the mind and the spirit. In the centre and heart of the book come three upon law, the most fundamental and characteristic of medieval bequests; the remainder are concerned with the fabric of society and government." Preface

Well illustrated with photographic reproductions

Davis, Henry William Carless

Medieval Europe. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1911 Holt \$1.25, student's ed \$1; Butterworth 2s 940.1

"Not a related account of historical events like Emerton's . . . books on the subject, but an entertaining presentation of the chief features of the development of the Middle Ages, such as feudalism, the free towns, the medieval state, The Hildebrandine Church and the Crusades. A book for one having some background of knowledge of the period." Cleveland

Notes on books: p255-56. Maps

Davis, William Stearns

* Life on a mediaeval barony. 1923 Harper \$3.50 940.1

"The book describes a typical medieval seignury in northern France in the year 1220, which represents the epoch when the spirit of the Middle ages had reached its full development. Descriptions are given of the castle itself and the household of the seigneur, its customs and hospitality, the training of knights and nobles, tournaments and feudal battles. An account of the peasant villages roundabout is included, also of the abbey and monastery and the cathedral seat of the bishop." Book rev. digest

"In a most agreeable and readable fashion, under his thin fiction of St. Aliquis, Professor Davis makes us see the Middle Ages as they neared their end. It is a fine bit of work worthily done." N.Y. Times

Emerton, Ephraim

Beginnings of modern Europe (1250-1450). 1917 Ginn \$2; 8s 6d 940.1

"Most admirable treatment of European history. Professor Emerton avoids the bizarre which is so tempting to some of the popular writers on medieval history and institutions and he will be found a safe and sound guide thru a fascinating field." Educ. rev.

Maps

* Introduction to the study of the middle ages (375-814). Ginn \$1.92; 8s 6d 940.1

A standard work first published in 1888. An excellent sketch of the early middle ages. Bibliographies at the beginning of each chapter. Maps

Emerton, Ephraim—Continued

- * **Mediaeval Europe (814-1300).** Ginn \$2; 8s 6d 940.1

First published in 1894. Continues the author's "Introduction to the study of the middle ages" from the death of Charlemagne to the middle of the thirteenth century. Bibliographies at the beginning of each chapter. Maps

Froissart, Jean

- Chronicles of Froissart;** tr. by John Bouchier, lord Berners, ed. by G. C. Macaulay. Globe ed 1895 Macmillan \$1.80; 4s 6d 940.1

"The one inimitable contemporary narrator of the first part of the Hundred Year's War . . . For a rapid survey, such condensations as the volume in the 'Everyman's library' [Dutton 80c, lib. binding \$1; Dent 3s] or the 'Globe edition' do very well." Paetow

"The boys' Froissart" edited by Sidney Lanier (Scribner \$2.25) intended for older children will also be of interest to adult readers

Haskins, Charles Homer

- Normans in European history.** 1915 Houghton \$3.50; Constable 17s 940.1

"This readable book made up of eight lectures delivered before Lowell Institute and the University of California is the first to tell the complete story of the Normans from Viking days to the present time, tracing the varied influence which they have exerted in France, England, and Italy." Cleveland

"Here is a book that sets out firmly the contribution of a great race to the main stream of European civilization. It is a fine example of all that is best in American scholarship." Nation

Hearnshaw, Fossey John Cobb

- (ed.) **Mediæval contributions to modern civilisation.** 1922 Harrap 7s 6d 940.1

Formerly carried also by Holt

"To this series of lectures, delivered in 1920 at King's college, University of London, Ernest Barker contributes a preface, and the editor, F. J. C. Hearnshaw, the introductory lecture. Professor Hearnshaw points out that the truth about the middle ages lies somewhere between the gloomy depreciation of the modern rationalists and the fantastic over-glorification of certain young idealists who maintain that this period is an integral and essential part of the evolution of the modern world and cannot be neglected by those who would penetrate beneath the surface of things. He gives a survey of the entire period known as the middle ages, and sums up its contributions to modern civilization in the various fields of knowledge." Book rev. digest

"It is a book of power and stimulation rather than of detailed information. The reading of it leaves one with many a question renewed or started, and is likely to kindle zeal for further investigation." Times (London) lit. sup.

Munro, Dana Carleton, and Sellery, George Clarke

- (eds.) **Medieval civilization.** enl ed 1907 Century \$2.50 940.1

A collection of comparatively short selections, most of them translated and adapted from standard French and German works

Munro, Dana Carleton, and Sontag, Raymond James

- * **Middle ages, 395-1500.** (Century hist. ser.) rev ed 1928 Century \$3.75 940.1

The original edition published in 1921 covered the history to 1272 and was entirely the work of Professor Munro. The revised edition contains seven additional chapters on the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries, written by Professor Sontag

"Issued as volume 4 in a series that is to cover the history of Europe from the ancient world to the close of the 19th century. In text

book form, but written with an attention to the details of daily life which should attract the interest of lay readers. Two bibliographies, one a 'Library of twenty-five books,' the other a general bibliography, maps and index." Wis. bul.

Newhall, Richard Ager

- Crusades.** (Berkshire studies in European history) 1927 Holt 85c 940.1

One of several pocket-sized volumes intended for use in introductory history courses in American colleges. It is written in clear, readable style, and assembles materials nowhere else available for classroom purpose in such manageable form. Adapted from Hist. outlook

"The crusades," by T. A. Archer, and C. L. Kingsford (1895 Putnam \$2.50; Unwin 7s 6d) is an older title, which, however, has been termed by L. J. Paetow in his bibliography (1917) the best account of the crusades

Ogg, Frederic Austin

- (ed.) **Source book of mediæval history.** 1907 Am. bk. \$1.72 940.1

"Documents illustrative of European life and institutions from the German invasions to the renaissance." Subtitle

Oman, Sir Charles William Chadwick

- Dark ages 476-918.** (Periods of European history) Macmillan \$2.90; Rivingtons 8s 6d 940.1

A standard work first published 1893. Minor additions and corrections have been made at later dates

"It is very comprehensive; and the fact that the author occupies one of the chairs of history at Oxford should be sufficient guarantee for its accuracy. The book is a fair sample of the work of the modern historian whose intention it is to instruct, and who desires nothing so little as to amuse his readers." W. W. Davies's How to read history

Osborne, Edward Bolland

- Middle ages.** 1928 Doubleday, Doran \$1.50; Hodder & Stoughton 2s 6d 940.1

"A clear, concise and authoritative treatment of this period for the lay reader. In brief, sharply outlined chapters the author discusses the mediæval mind, the beginnings of the empire of the church, the crusades, the status of women and social foundations, land and labor, trade and industry, and mediæval literature." Bkl.

Select bibliography: p243-46

Pirenne, Henri

- Medieval cities; their origins and the revival of trade;** tr. by F. D. Halsey. 1925 Princeton univ. press \$2.50; Oxford 11s 6d 940.1

"This little volume contains the substance of lectures . . . delivered from October to December 1922 in several American universities. It is an attempt to expound, in a general way, the economic awakening and the birth of urban civilization in Western Europe during the Middle Ages." Preface

Power, Eileen Edna

- Medieval people.** 1924 Houghton \$2; Methuen 6s 940.1

"A series of sketches illustrating certain aspects of social life in the Middle ages. From various historical sources the author has reconstructed the life of a peasant on a country estate in Charlemagne's time; a Venetian traveller of the thirteenth century; Madame Egentyne, fourteenth century prioress; a Paris housewife in a middle-class home; a merchant of the staple in the fifteenth century; an Essex clothier in the days of Henry VII." Boston Transcript

"Here is a book which even a historian of Miss Power's ability must have found very difficult to write. It is pleasantly illustrated and enlivened with many touches of humour, and all signs of learning are carefully excluded from the text." Times (London) lit. sup.

Prestage, Edgar

(ed.) *Chivalry. (Hist. of civilization)* 1928
Knopf \$6; K. Paul 15s 940.1

"A series of studies to illustrate its historical significance and civilizing influence, by members of King's college, London." Subtitle

Contents: Chivalry and its place in history, by F. J. C. Hearnshaw; Beginnings of medieval chivalry, by E. F. Jacob; Chivalry of France, by F. S. Shears; Chivalry of Germany, by H. G. Atkins; Chivalry and military orders of Spain, by A. R. Pastor; Chivalry of Portugal, by Edgar Prestage; Chivalry in medieval English poetry, by Sir Israel Gollancz; Medieval courtesy books and the prose romances of chivalry, by A. T. Byles; Chivalry and the idea of a gentleman, by A. W. Reed. Illustrations and short bibliographies

Rand, Edward Kennard

Founders of the middle ages. 1928 Harvard univ. press \$4; Oxford 18s 940.1

"Delightful studies, learned but never pedantic, which treats such leaders as St. Ambrose, St. Jerome, Boethius and St. Augustine and includes chapters on The Church and Pagan Culture, The New Poetry and The New Education." Pratt quarterly

"The reader will find little new or novel in presentation in these lectures, but he will pass some delightful hours traveling under the direction of a sympathetic yet critical guide, through a period whose importance and fascination is alas too often now little appreciated." Hist. outlook

Sellery, George Clarke, and Krey, August Charles

* *Medieval foundations of western civilization.* 1929 Harper \$3.50 940.1

Published also under the title: *Founding of western civilization* (Harper \$5; 16s)

"An interesting study of the influence of the Middle Ages upon our present civilization. Starting with the thesis, 'We are heirs to the Middle Ages' the two authors first sketch the salient features of mediaevalism, and then show the points of contact with the present day. Dr. Sellery is [1929] a professor in the University of Wisconsin, while Dr. Krey is [1929] on the faculty of the University of Minnesota." North American

"It is a heroic effort of compression, not entirely successful. . . . The volume is expertly indexed, profusely illustrated with well chosen reproductions, many from medieval manuscripts, and provided with adequate maps and a valuable selected bibliography." Sat. rev. of lit.

Taylor, Henry Osborn

Classical heritage of the middle ages. 3d ed 1911 Macmillan \$1.75; 7s 6d 940.1

First published 1901. A few changes in the text were made for the 3d edition and some bibliographical references added

"The subject of this book is the transition from the Classical to the Mediaeval. It seeks to follow the changes undergone by classic thought, letters, and art, on their way to form part of the intellectual development of the Middle Ages, and to show how pagan tastes and ideals gave place to the ideals of Christianity and to Christian sentiments." Preface

Mediaeval mind. 4th ed 2v 1925 Macmillan \$8; 30s 940.1

For the fourth edition a few statements have been altered and some recent references inserted

"In the learned work before us we find a highly sympathetic and penetrating estimate of the literature of the Dark ages and an equally fine appreciation of the intellectual and emotional character of the great men and great minds, a procession of whom passes before us as we regard them from Francis of Assisi to Aquinas, Roger Bacon, and Occam." Literary digest

Thompson, James Westfall

Economic and social history of the middle ages (300-1300). (Century hist. ser.) 1928 Century \$5 940.1

"This comprehensive text is a history of the Middle Ages written from the point of view of economic and social interpretation. Consideration of medieval England is omitted except when and where England's relations touched the Continent. The book is well furnished with maps, and has bibliographies and an index." Book rev. digest

"The treatment is thorough and scientific. The maps themselves are revelations, and it is significant how prominent a place trade routes have in them. Another marvel is how so much could be condensed into a single volume." Boston Transcript

Thorndike, Lynn

* *History of medieval Europe.* rev ed 1928 Houghton \$4, student's ed \$3.50 940.1

The revised edition contains some changes and additions

Professor Thorndike has prepared this history for the college student and the general reader. The general plan of the work is "to treat medieval Europe as a whole and to hang the story upon a single thread, rather than to recount as distinct narratives the respective histories of the . . . countries of modern Europe."

Contains maps and bibliographies

Tout, Thomas Frederick

Empire and the papacy, 918-1273. (Periods of European history) Macmillan \$2.90; Rivingtons 8s 6d 940.1

First published 1898. Several editions and impressions have been issued but with only minor additions and corrections made

"The main purpose . . . has been to narrate, with some amount of detail, the political and ecclesiastical history of the chief states of Southern and Western Europe. . . . Some account of the general movements of thought and of the development of the ecclesiastical system and of the religious orders seemed . . . necessary for the understanding even of the political history of a time when everything was subordinated to the authority of the church." Preface

Walsh, James Joseph

The thirteenth, greatest of centuries.

"Best books" ed 1924 Fordham univ. press \$3.50; Burns 16s 940.1

"Reviews the great issues, forces and institutions of the century—the rise of the universities, steps taken toward popular education, development of letters, hospitals, famous women, Marco Polo and the story of geographical exploration, law and the beginnings of modern commerce." Pittsburgh

"Addressed to Roman Catholics and not to the world of scholarship as a whole." L. J. Paetow

Another interesting book devoted to one century alone is "Renaissance of the twelfth century," by C. H. Haskins (1927 Harvard univ. press \$5; Oxford 21s) It is confined to "the Latin side of the renaissance, the revival of learning in the broadest sense."

940.2 Modern Europe, 1453-**Abbott, Wilbur Cortez**

Expansion of Europe. (American historical ser.) rev ed 2v in 1 1924 Holt \$5; Bell 16s 940.2

Also carried by Bell in a two volume edition at 30s

"A new synthesis of modern history describing the rise of European civilization out of conditions characteristic of the later middle ages, the relations of social, economic and intellectual progress to political development and the spread of colonization with its reactions on the political affairs of Europe." Cleveland

Abbott, Wilbur Cortez—*Continued*

"Illustrations selected with noteworthy discrimination, and a working bibliography are furnished to aid the student. To the general run of students, the book will be both interesting and instructive. One merit at least cannot be denied it; it is original and independent." *Amer. econ. rev.*

Bourne, Henry Eldridge

Revolutionary period in Europe (1763-1815). (Century hist. ser.) 1914 Century \$3.50 940.2

"The period covered by the author extends from 1763 to 1815, from the close of the seven years' war to the fall of Napoleon. In his treatment of his subject matter, the author gives six chapters to the old regime, ten to the revolution and eleven to the Napoleonic era, and thruout the whole he places emphasis on the economic struggle of the time. The book is provided with eight maps, has fifteen pages devoted to 'Notes on books,' and an index." *Book rev. digest*
 "Professor Bourne has given us a comprehensive, scholarly, well-organized, and sober exposition of a very important period." *Amer. hist. rev.*

Dark, Sidney

Story of the renaissance. (People's lib.) 1924 Hodder & Stoughton 2s 6d 940.2

Formerly carried also by Doran

"A readable little book giving an outline of the renaissance as it expressed itself in politics, literature, art, religion and social life. The author sees the period as largely one of decadence, and compares it, to its disadvantage, with the period just preceding." *Wis. bul.*

Hayes, Carlton Joseph Huntley

* Political and social history of modern Europe. 2v 1916-1924 Macmillan v1 \$3.25, v2 \$4; v1 14s, v2 18s 940.2

Volume two, new revised edition. Volume one covers 1500-1815; volume two, 1815-1924. Each volume is indexed. In the revision of volume two there is a new chapter on international relations from 1871 to 1914, and an entirely new part covering the significant events of the Great war, the peace conference, the revolutions in central Europe and Russia and European conditions today

"Scholarly, readable work which traces in an original way the history of Europe from 1500 to 1924, taking as its central theme the rise of the middle class and linking together successfully the political, social and economic factors which have shaped the rise of nationalities. Excellent maps and bibliographies." *N.Y. state lib.*

Hayes, Carlton Joseph Huntley, and Moon, Parker Thomas

Modern history. 1923 Macmillan \$2.40; 10s 940.2

An attractive textbook for secondary schools which covers the period from 1450-1922. Contains colored plates, illustrations in text, maps

"The book is written from the 1923 point of view. The language is simple, and the style is fascinating. On the whole, it is an accurate work. Moreover, the parts, chapters, sections, and paragraphs are all arranged according to an all-comprehensive scheme. The book hangs together, and the material is readily grasped. One is impressed with the fairness of the accounts, especially of the Reformation and the world-war." *School rev.*

Higby, Chester Penn

History of Europe (1492-1815); under the editorship of J. T. Shotwell. 1927 Houghton \$3.25 940.2

The author, who is (1929) professor of history in the University of Wisconsin has written this textbook for the use of college classes

"A story coherent, well ordered, logical, and convincing, a work skillfully planned, finely proportioned, admirably written, a thoroughly readable book, as well as an accurate and dependable

text. The author's style is at once fluent and compact, never diffuse, never cramped. . . . He is likewise thorough in analysis, fair and exact in his appraisal of events and persons, open-minded and impartial, moderate in his opinions." *Amer. hist. rev.*

The author's pamphlet, "Studies in the history of contemporary Europe" (1925 Univ. of N.C. press pa 50c) published as an extension bulletin of the University of North Carolina outlines an interesting course of reading on political conditions in Europe since the war

Muir, Ramsay

Expansion of Europe; the culmination of modern history. 3d ed 1923 Houghton \$3.50; Constable 12s 940.2

"A rapid resume of the colonial and commercial rivalries of the great powers, emphasizing the methods and motives of expansion and the influence of colonial enterprises on international politics." *Dial*

"Although one could wish that Prof. Muir had written less in the spirit of national self-glorification yet his delightful style makes this . . . essay of great interest." *Cleveland*

Robinson, James Harvey, and Beard, Charles Austin

Development of modern Europe; an introduction to the study of current history. 2v 1908-29 Ginn v1 \$3.20, v2 \$2.16; ea 9s 6d 940.2

Volume 1, revised 1929; new edition of volume 2 to be published in 1930

A useful college textbook, which covers period from about 1650 thru the World war, emphasizing economic developments

"As solid and informing as it is interesting and clever." *Amer. hist. rev.*

* History of Europe; our own times. rev ed 1927 Ginn \$1.96 940.2

"The eighteenth and nineteenth centuries, the opening of the twentieth century, the World war, and recent events." *Subtitle*

A companion volume to Breasted and Robinson's "History of Europe, ancient and medieval" (class 940), the two volumes being based on the authors' "Outlines of European history," partly rewritten. In the present edition the story has been brought up to 1927. The second volume of the "Outlines of European history" from the seventeenth century to the present time is also issued in an enlarged and revised edition (1927 Ginn \$2.12; 9s 6d). A small library will probably not need both sets since they are intended to serve the same purpose. Both sets received about equally high votes for inclusion here

(eds.) Readings in modern European history. 2v 1908-09 Ginn v1 \$2.40, v2 \$2.50; ea 10s 6d 940.2

A companion volume to the authors' "Development of modern Europe"

Contents: v1 Eighteenth century: French revolution and the Napoleonic period; v2 Europe since the Congress of Vienna

"A collection of extracts from the sources chosen with the purpose of illustrating some of the chief phases of the development of Europe during the last 200 years." *Subtitle*

Schevill, Ferdinand

History of Europe from the reformation to our own day. 1925 Harcourt \$3.50; Harrap 10s 6d 940.2

This work is a revision of the author's previous work "Political history of modern Europe" (new ed 1921 Harcourt \$2.50) with additional material bringing the account of European politics down to 1925. Four centuries of European political development are covered. The book includes chapter bibliographies, maps and genealogical tables. It is a well-written textbook for college students which will interest the general reader

Seebohm, Frederic

Era of the Protestant revolution. (Epochs of modern history) Longmans \$1.25; 4s
940.2

First published in 1874

"Excellent little volume, dealing in quite masterly fashion with the twin movements (renaissance and reformation) . . . It is far from being a bare record of events. It brings out important tendencies, examines causes, and describes results." W. W. Davies's *How to read history*

"Especially valuable and interesting are Seebohm's chapters on grievance and revolts of peasants. . . general results of the era, and economic results." *Hist. outlook*

Sichel, Edith Helen

The renaissance. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1914 Holt \$1.25, student's ed \$1; Butterworth 2s 940.2

Contents: The Medici in Florence; Renaissance in Rome; Baldassare Castiglione and the women of the renaissance; Cynics and the swash-bucklers of the renaissance; Fruits of the renaissance; Renaissance of the northern races; Thinkers of the northern races; French renaissance; English renaissance; Books recommended

"By its happy characterization and the glimpses it gives of the great men and women of the period it contrives within its small compass to impart the spirit and inspiration of the renaissance." *Pittsburgh*

Smith, Preserved

Age of the reformation. (American hist. ser.) 1920 Holt \$5, student's ed \$4; Cape 30s 940.2

"History of the reformation with emphasis on its relation to the economic and intellectual revolutions of the sixteenth century, by a recognized specialist and authority on the period. A judicial and impartial point of view combined with scholarship and a pleasing style make the book especially noteworthy. Bibliography." *N.Y. state lib.*

Turner, Edward Raymond

Europe, 1450-1789. 1923 Doubleday, Doran \$3.50; Heinemann 21s 940.2

Deals with the period from the renaissance to the French revolution. It is intended as a companion volume to "Europe since 1789" (class 940.28) which was originally published as "Europe, 1789-1920"

"The book, largely because it is no mere compilation but the individual effort of a scholar who thinks as well as reads, will take very high rank among works of the kind, and will attract readers who have a wholesome dislike of textbooks." *Times* (London) lit. sup.

940.28 19th century. 1789-1914**Davis, William Stearns**

Europe since Waterloo. 1926 Century \$6; Parsons 30s 940.28

"This volume contains over 900 pages, and it tells in direct and readable fashion the story of one hundred and four years of European history—from the departure of Napoleon I for St. Helena to the signing of the Treaty of Versailles in 1919. Dr. Davis is a trained and careful historian, but he is also the master of a clear and interesting style." *Outlook*

"He writes in an easy, popular style, avoiding technical language, and so has succeeded in producing a very readable book and one which, in spite of some rather elementary errors here and there, gives a vivid and true picture of the forces which moulded the destinies of Europe during the century which lay between the end of the Napoleonic Wars and the outbreak of the World War." *Times* (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p931-43

Fyffe, Charles Alan

History of modern Europe, 1792-1878. Holt \$4; Cassell £1, 10s 940.28

An older work, first published in three volumes 1880-89, which retains its usefulness. G. P. Gooch's "History of modern Europe, 1878-1919" is intended to serve as a continuation

"It does not pretend to be exhaustive or learned; and yet it is based upon a careful study of the original authorities by a trained mind. It is meant for every-day readers. It is short, accurate, and easy to read." *Spectator*

Gooch, George Peabody

* History of modern Europe, 1878-1919. 1923 Holt \$6.25, student's ed \$5; Cassell 21s 940.28

"Students and publicists will be grateful for this straightforward narrative based on the voluminous material released since 1918, all the more so because the new sources are being frequently exploited in an unscientific or unscrupulous manner; and this dispassionate analysis may be recommended to all whose knowledge of recent history is derived from current manuals." *Amer. hist. rev.*

Continuation of C. A. Fyffe's "History of modern Europe, 1792-1878"

The author's "History of our time, 1885-1913," in the Home university library of modern knowledge (1913 Holt \$1.25, textbook ed \$1; Butterworth 2s) is a brief popular history of the events of the period

Grant, Arthur James, and Temperley, Harold William Vazeille

Europe in the nineteenth century, 1789-1914. 1927 Longmans \$4; 12s 6d 940.28

"The authors offer this book as their conception of how the main threads of the period cross and interweave with one another, and of how the tapestry was composed. Their view is cosmopolitan rather than national, political and cultural rather than military or religious. Ideas rather than events are the stuff of this history." *Preface*

"There are few volumes of a similar kind which will do more to clear common thought upon some of the most urgent of latter-day problems." *New statesman*

"A work that would serve as a good introduction to the world war, or provide a foundation for understanding the League of Nations and its problems." *Wis. bul.*

Hazen, Charles Downer

Europe since 1815. (American hist. ser.) rev and enl ed 2v 1924 Holt \$8.50 940.28

Published also in a one volume edition (Holt \$5; Bell 16s)

A general survey of European history from 1815 to 1923. The 1923 edition reproduces an earlier one (1910) substantially intact, with some alterations and additions. For the history of the years 1910 to 1919 the author has used material contained in his "Modern Europe"; the chronicle of events from the middle of 1919 to midsummer of 1923 is entirely new and constitutes more than a fourth of the work. Condensed from *Preface* to new edition

"That he makes what ought to be hard reading a genuine pleasure, is an accomplishment that should bring him much gratitude and many readers. Here through a thousand crowded pages, history and literature go hand in hand." *Boston Transcript*

Bibliography: p1095-1168

* Modern Europe. 1920 Holt \$1.96; Bell 8s 6d 940.28

A very readable textbook which covers the period from the French Revolution to the close of 1919. Profusely illustrated. Maps

"The present volume is, in large measure, a new edition of my 'Modern European History,' altered, however, in important particulars. Chapters on England in the Seventeenth Century, on France under Louis XIV and on the

Hazen, Charles Downer—*Continued*

Industrial Revolution have been added, as well as one on the Conference of Paris and the present situation of the world." Preface

In "Fifty years of Europe 1870-1919" (1919 Holt \$2.50; Bell 14s) the author has brought together the chapters of his "Modern European history," (now issued as "Modern Europe") which relate to this period and has made changes and additions

Schapiro, Jacob Salwyn

- * Modern and contemporary European history (1815-1928); under the editorship of J. T. Shotwell. rev ed 1929 Houghton \$5, student's ed \$3.75; Constable 20s 940.28

The new edition has been enlarged in order to give more space to the period after 1870

"A history of Europe from 1815 to the present, with an introductory chapter on the 'ancien regime' and the French revolution. The author has planned to devote increasingly more attention to events as they approach our own time and has accordingly given up about one-half of the book to the period since 1870. . . Sections and chapters are devoted to literature, science, the woman movement, the labor movement, etc., and the last chapter treats briefly of the war. There is a bibliography of thirty pages followed by the index. The author is [1929] professor of history in the College of the city of New York." Book rev. digest

"Admirably suited for the general reader, who wishes an elementary knowledge of European affairs of the last century. It is an excellent introduction for the student." Boston Transcript

Turner, Edward Raymond

Europe since 1789. 1924 Doubleday, Doran \$3.50 940.28

"This book is a revision and enlargement of the author's 'Europe: 1789-1920.' The author has brought the narrative down to the beginning of 1924, thus covering important developments in the field of international relations, and has also treated more extensively several topics included in the original work." Review of reviews

"As a whole, Professor Turner's work is stamped by scrupulous fairness and a capacity for seeing and lucidly presenting those vast movements on which the separate incidents are as little surface waves above the measured swell of the ocean." Outlook

- * Europe since 1870. rev 1927 Doubleday, Doran \$3.50; Heinemann 21s 940.28

"This volume is a revision adding nearly 200 pages to the original edition published in 1921. The added pages are mostly devoted to problems of post-war Europe. The author is [1927] professor of European history in Johns Hopkins university." Book rev. digest

"There are, of course, minor defects in the book, as for example, an unnecessarily confusing account of the difference between communism and socialism, a difference now clearly established and well recognized. . . On the whole the book is scholarly, impartial, and comprehensive, and is an excellent introduction to a course on the World War." Amer. hist. rev.

The author's "Europe since 1789" includes a study of the period covered by this book

940.3 European war

General history

"History of the Great war," by John Buchan (4v 1922 Houghton \$20; Nelson 100s) will be useful when something more than the brief one-volume histories is wanted. While the majority of collaborating librarians voted for its inclusion, there was some objection to it from two

specialists. It embraces all phases of the War but treats England's part with especial fullness. Contains many good maps. Another longer history which was suggested by a specialist for inclusion but which is now, 1929, out of print is the "History of the World war," by F. H. Simonds (5v 1917-20 Doubleday, Page). Partly written during the progress of the War

Churchill, Winston Leonard Spencer

World crisis. 5v 1923-29 Scribner v1-2 ea \$6.50 v3-4 set \$10, v5 \$5; Butterworth v1-2, 5 ea 30s, v3-4 set 42s 940.3

Volume 5 published under the title: The aftermath

The first and second volumes were published in 1923 and cover the years 1911-14 and 1915 respectively. They deal primarily with the British navy and its operations during the World war. The third and fourth volumes published as a two volume set in 1927, cover the War from 1916 to 1918 giving in particular England's part in the conflict, including both military and naval events. The fifth volume published in 1929, deals with world politics during the years following the Armistice. Each volume contains several maps

"Taken as a whole The World Crisis deserves its place in the front rank of English literature. It is, in every sense of the term, a classic work. And it is, and always will be, indispensable to a study of the causes, course, and results of the greatest War known to history. On balance, this last volume is the best of the five." Spectator

Hayes, Carlton Joseph Huntley

- * Brief history of the Great war. 1920 Macmillan \$2.75 940.3

An excellent single-volume history of the Great war. "It is one of the very few which deserve serious consideration by professional students of history. It is written with a high degree of scientific responsibility, and not for mere purposes of journalism or propaganda." Amer. hist. rev.

"After giving in due order the various events and phases of the war the last chapter—A new era begins—is devoted to the settlement, the losses and the landmarks of the new era. The three appendices contain: The covenant of the League of nations; American reservations to the treaty of Versailles; and Proposed agreement between the United States and France. The book contains a select bibliography, an index, ten maps in color and numerous sketch maps." Book rev. digest

Montague, Charles Edward

Disenchantment. 1922 Brentano's \$2; Chatto & Windus 5s 940.3

"The author's theme is that the fine fervor of devotion, with which the rank and file of the British soldiery entered upon the 'great war,' was destroyed by the very ones they had trusted to share their 'faith and love and courage.' The processes of disenchantment are portrayed with an unflinching candor, a keenness of humor and vision, and a distinctive excellence of style." N.Y. state lib.

"His book is a book of passion that was not allowed to escape prematurely into print—of war-emotion recollected in as much tranquillity as is possible to a soldier who feels that his side 'won the fight and lost the prize.' . . . Mr. Montague has certainly a great gift of loathing. But he does not vituperate with adjectives but with evidence." New statesman

Pollard, Albert Frederick

Short history of the Great war. 1920 Methuen 10s 6d 940.3

Formerly carried also by Harcourt

"An excellent record of the facts, combined with a true representation of their relative importance. . . The style is vigorous and sometimes eloquent." Eng. hist. rev.

Contains many maps

940.31 Causes. Propaganda. Public opinion

Two other important titles on the causes of the war are:

Ewart, J. S. *Roots and causes of the wars (1914-1918)*. 2v 1925 Doubleday, Doran \$12.50
An exhaustive scholarly analysis which makes extensive use of documentary material

Seton-Watson, R. W. *Sarajevo; a study in the origins of the Great war*. 1926 Hutchinson 12s 6d
"An analysis of the Austro-Serbian conflict before the World War and its relation to the assassination of the archduke at Sarajevo."

Addams, Jane

Peace and bread in time of war. 1922 Macmillan \$1.75 940.31

"The outgrowth of an attempt to write a brief history of the efforts for peace made by a small group of women in the United States during the European War, and of their connection with the women of other countries, as together they became organized into the Women's International League for Peace and Freedom." Preface

"Miss Addams does not oppose war merely on emotional grounds; she has written an eminently thoughtful and well reasoned book in which she analyzes from personal experience many of the effects of the conflict." Bookman

Barnes, Harry Elmer

Genesis of the World war. new and rev ed 1929 Knopf \$4; 21s 940.31

While this much discussed book on the problem of war guilt did not receive unanimous votes for inclusion, the votes for inclusion were decidedly in the majority. For this revised edition the author has written a new preface

"Professor Barnes sets himself out to prove that of all the Great Powers engaged in the war Germany was in fact the least to blame. The main guilt—almost the sole guilt—he attributes to France and Russia as nations, and to M. Poincaré in France and Sazanov in Russia as the men chiefly implicated." *Sat. rev. of lit.*

Dickinson, Goldsworthy Lowes

International anarchy, 1904-1914. 1926 Century \$3.50; Allen & Unwin 17s 6d 940.31

"The author's thesis is that whenever and wherever the anarchy of armed states exists war becomes inevitable and that 'modern war, with all the resources of science at its disposal, has become incompatible with the continuance of civilization.' He analyzes the causes and motives of war and in particular the series of events and general situation which led up to the Great war. [Bibliography]" *Book rev. digest*

"On the whole no keener, more profound, or more dispassionate analysis of the international situation which caused the war—which in fact rendered it inevitable—has been made." *Amer. pol. sci. rev.*

"His scholarly and laborious narrative . . . well deserves careful study. He has a full command of the very extensive literature on the subject." *Times (London) lit. sup.*

Fay, Sidney Bradshaw

* *Origins of the World war*. 2v 1928 Macmillan \$9 940.31

An authoritative work based on exhaustive research. Contents: v1 Before Sarajevo; underlying causes of the war; v2 After Sarajevo: immediate causes of the war

"The appearance of Professor Fay's long-awaited work on the origins of the Great War means that the controversial stage in the question of war origins has been pretty well passed and that the problem has at last been examined as a whole by a professional historian of international standing whose impartiality is beyond cavil . . . The author took high rank as a writer on the subject some eight years ago when he first exploded the myth of German's sole responsibility in the 'American Historical Review,' and it has been generally felt that his detailed exposition

of the problem and his reasoned opinions would go a long way toward clearing up the controversial points and supplying an authoritative statement." *Nation*

Illustrations and maps

Gooch, George Peabody

* *Recent revelations of European diplomacy*. 1928 Longmans \$3; 7s 6d 940.31

First published 1927. The 1928 edition contains a supplementary chapter on the revelations of 1927

"Valuable survey of the diplomatic revelations published from 1914 onwards . . . He devotes special attention to those produced in Germany and Austria, France and Italy, as well as Great Britain and America, but he does not overlook Belgium and the Balkans. His method is to describe the contents of a book briefly, to single out any statements of special interest and to give his own opinion." *Spectator*

Lasswell, Harold Dwight

Propaganda technique in the World war. 1927 Knopf \$3.25; Routledge 10s 6d 940.31

"An impartial, well-written review of the 'propaganda front' in the world war, both in the United States and in allied and enemy countries. A conclusive demonstration that modern warfare involves a 'propaganda front,' as well as a 'military front' and an 'economic front.' Valuable to all persons who are interested in world war history and to all sociologists." *Wis. bul.*

"A book of great merit which everyone who wishes to understand modern society should read. The quantity of evidence is now very large, but Mr. Lasswell has arranged it well and documented it adequately without a suffocation of footnotes." *Nation and Athenaeum*

Note on bibliography: p223-29

Lichnowsky, Karl Max, first von

Heading for the abyss; reminiscences (tr. by S. Delmer). 1928 Payson & Clarke \$7.50; Constable 25s 940.31

Includes "My mission to London," previously published separately, also "England before the war," Lichnowsky's "London dispatches," and other documents

"The whole book forms a very instructive commentary on German policy, written as it is by one who during the last few years before the War held a position of high responsibility and who also to a remarkable degree maintained his complete independence of judgment and refused to accept the views which were in favour in Berlin." *Times (London) lit. sup.*

Oxford and Asquith, Herbert Henry Asquith, 1st earl of

Genesis of the war. 1923 Doubleday, Doran \$6; Cassell 25s 940.31

The author was premier of Great Britain for six years preceding and for two years after the outbreak of the war. The book traces the genesis of the war through all the antecedent stages up to its outbreak, with especial references to the policy pursued by Great Britain

"Mr. Asquith's book, as we have said, is 'history.' It is a record, not a defence. . . . It reveals with even tempered and unmistakable exactitude what the rulers of England thought and did in the fateful years that preceded the great catastrophe." *New statesman*

Renouvin, Pierre

Immediate origins of the war (28th June—4th August 1914); tr. by T. C. Hume. 1928 Yale univ. press \$4; Oxford 18s 940.31

"M. Pierre Renouvin belongs to this group of objective scholars who have been able to cast on one side national prejudice and wartime emotion and to approach the task of investigation in a scientific frame of mind; his research is characterized by strict adherence to the canons of historical scholarship and his conclusions are framed with judicial care . . . Equipped with these qualities, he has made a thorough study of the voluminous German, Austrian, Russian, and British official documents as well as of the great

mass of memoirs and unofficial material relating to the war collected at the Musée de la Guerre." Charles Seymour in Preface

"Whether one agrees or not completely in this identification of Germany and Austria, one can not fail to admire the clarity, grasp, and judiciousness with which M. Renouvin has sifted the mass of documentary evidence, punctured and discarded untenable legends and written what seems to the reviewer quite the best comprehensive treatment in any language which he has read on this difficult and thorny subject." Amer. hist. rev.

Bibliography: p357-73

Scott, Jonathan French

Five weeks: the surge of public opinion on the eve of the Great war. 1927 Day \$2.50 940.31

"This covers the period in 1914 between the murder of the Archduke of Austria and the declaration of war. The author believes that public opinion was the important factor in precipitating the conflict." Cleveland

"His book is free from prejudice; it is the product of careful research. It offers no entirely new considerations in regard to respective guilt, but its novel treatment of the 1914 crisis is extremely interesting." Literary rev.

Seymour, Charles

Diplomatic background of the war, 1870-1914. 1916 Yale univ. press \$2; Oxford 8s 6d 940.31

A book which retains its interest in spite of the fact that it is no longer new

"Manifestly a historic study that is essentially so clear and so well proportioned as this of Professor Seymour's should lead the reader into cool and sane ways of thinking. . . The account of international struggles which is given in this book 'holds together' so well, is so intelligible and so reasonable, that it seems to exclude prejudice or bitter feeling. And there is also in the author's remarks a quality of tolerance and good sense that deserves to be especially noticed." North American review

Bibliography: p288-94

"Diplomacy of the Great war," by A. Bullard (1916 Macmillan \$2.25) is another book which deals with the background of the war. It is a general survey of international relations from 1878 to 1914

940.314 Results. Peace. Reparations

"History of the Peace conference of Paris," edited by H. W. V. Temperley (6v 1920 Oxford ea \$9; ea 42s) is an important work of reference for larger libraries. Published under the auspices of the Institute of international affairs

Allen, Henry Tureman

Rhineland occupation. 1927 Bobbs \$5 940.314

"Deals with the modern technique of military occupation as developed in the British, French and Belgian armies as well as the American. Discusses social and economic conditions in Germany, the Ruhr revolt, and the Separatist movement." Cleveland

"As an objective, well documented study of a closing chapter of the War, the book fills a gap and worthily completes a record; but the appeal it will make to the general body of Americans will, after all, exactly as in the case of the 'Rhineland Journal,' be due to the sturdy personality it reveals, as well as to the sharp light it throws on Franco-German relations." New Republic

Contains maps and illustrations

The author's "My Rhineland Journal" (1923 Houghton \$6) is a diary covering the period when he was commander of the American army of occupation in the Rhineland, July, 1919 to February, 1923

Baker, Ray Stannard

Woodrow Wilson and world settlement. 3v 1922 Doubleday, Doran vl-2 \$10, v3 \$10 940.314

"Authoritative account, based upon Mr Wilson's papers, of the Versailles conference. A defense of his policies and action, it is by no means a panegyric. A third volume gives the text of 69 important documents illustrating and enforcing the narrative. While most valuable historical material, this volume is hardly needed by small libraries." N.Y. state lib.

"Important account of the Peace Conference . . . presenting its complex materials luminously, with a clarity of style which holds the reader's attention, and a dramatic order that enchains his interest." Atlantic monthly

Contains maps and illustrations

Bergmann, Carl

History of reparations. 1927 Houghton \$6; Benn 21s 940.314

"An exhaustive record. The author was the representative of the German government with the Reparations commission and, later, was its confidential adviser during the Dawes plan negotiations." Pittsburgh

"Although a German, writing from the point of view of German experience, he attains as near an approach to complete objectivity of narrative as is possible to a participant in the events of which he writes. Above all, he keeps strictly to his subject, avoiding irrelevant references to war guilt and the like." Times (London) lit. sup.

Gibbs, Sir Philip Hamilton

Ten years after: a reminder. 1925 Hutchinson 7s 6d 940.314

Formerly carried also by Doran

"A vivid and eminently readable description of the [world] war-years, and those that followed them, in the principal countries of Europe. . . States briefly and clearly the dangers which threaten the world's peace to-day—the growth of nationalism in Europe, the colour problem, economic competition, and social unrest." Nation and Athenaeum

House, Edward Mandell, and Seymour, Charles

(eds.) What really happened at Paris; the story of the Peace conference, 1918-1919, by American delegates. 1921 Scribner \$4.50 940.314

"Based on a series of speeches given in 1920 at the public forum in Philadelphia by eighteen American delegates—legal, territorial, economic advisors, etc., each discussing the problem in which he was interested. Though the method prevents it from being exhaustive, the book is very readable . . . Includes stenographic reports of the discussions, maps and an index." N.Y. state lib.

Lansing, Robert

Peace negotiations, a personal narrative. 1921 Houghton \$3 940.314

"This narrative is a record of the relations between President Wilson and the author in connection with the peace negotiations. The author shows that the divergence in judgment between himself and the President dated from the latter's decision to be present at the Peace conference, and continued throughout the proceedings on matters of great importance." Book rev. digest

"Mr Lansing's book is of deep interest. Mr Lansing's manner of writing, especially in his official memoranda, follows the best traditions of American legal literature and these are the best traditions of our race and language as a whole." Spectator

Contains illustrations and facsimiles of documents

Scott, Arthur Pearson

Introduction to the peace treaties. 1920
Univ. of Chicago press \$2 940.314

"The book is an attempt at an altogether impartial statement of the causes leading to the war, and the treaties and peace conference resulting from it. The author states that he has no inside knowledge of what went on in Paris or of any unpublished documentary material, that he has relied largely on newspaper and magazine material." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Scott's book is an excellent illustration of the value of perspective combined with careful study of documents, as opposed to the impressions of first-hand observation. It seems to the reviewer that he has succeeded admirably in a difficult task." Amer. hist. rev.

Tardieu, André Pierre Gabriel Amédée

Truth about the treaty; foreword by E. M. House, introduction by Georges Clemenceau. 1921 Bobbs o.p. 1929

940.314

"The right-hand man of Clemenceau briefly reviews European history before and during the war, gives the conditions of the treaty, describes the incidents and proceedings of the Peace Conference and, at greater length, discusses post-war conditions and problems as they effect France. An able and well informed but, naturally, impassioned brief for the Clemenceau ministry and for carrying out the treaty, especially in the sections relating to reparation. No index." Cleveland

940.32 *Diplomatic history: documents***Germany. Auswärtiges amt**

Outbreak of the world war; German documents, tr. by the Carnegie endowment for international peace. (Carnegie endowment for international peace. Publications) 1924 Oxford \$4; 21s 940.32

Documents collected by Karl Kautsky and originally published in Germany in 1919. The period covered is from the assassination at Serajevo to the declaration of war between Russia and Austria-Hungary. The arrangement is chronological with indexes of persons and telegram numbers

940.34 *Individual countries*

Many libraries prefer to class books on the history of the war in individual countries with the other material on the history of the countries rather than with the war books. In this Catalog some of the material has been so classified (e.g. J. B. MacMaster's "United States in the World war" in class 973.9). The books listed below will probably be found to be more useful classified with the war material. The majority of them are out of print (1929) but they are included here because they are important books which have not yet been replaced

"Introduction to the American official sources for the economic and social history of the World war," compiled by W. G. Leland and N. D. Mereness (1926 Yale univ. press \$5.25; 25s) is a scholarly work which will interest large libraries

Barrès, Maurice

Undying spirit of France; tr. by M. W. B. Corwin. 1917 Yale univ. press \$1; Oxford 5s 940.34

"Expresses the spirit of the young soldiers of France, and gives examples of their loyalty and self-sacrifice in the world war." Pittsburgh

Frothingham, Thomas Goddard

American reinforcement in the World war. 1927 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1929 940.34

"Covers military and naval mobilization as well as industrial reinforcement. The introduction was written by former Secretary Baker who has supplied much of the information on which the book is based." Chicago

"Capt Frothingham has written a book with perspective and the authority of first hand acquaintance with the original records, some of which have not been before made available. His appraisal not only of our part in winning the war but his estimates of the factors making for victory seems calculated to stand the test of searching analysis." Springfield Republican

Contains maps and diagrams

Ludendorff, Erich von

Ludendorff's own story, August 1914-November 1918. 2v 1919 Harper o.p. 1929 940.34

Formerly published in England by Hutchinson under the title: My war memories 1914-1918

"The Great war from the siege of Liege to the signing of the armistice as viewed from the Grand headquarters of the German army." Subtitle

"General Ludendorff has written a very able and interesting book on the war. It is not a good military history, though the summary accounts of the earlier Russian campaigns are instructive. The numerous plans and diagrams by the author are valuable also in their way. But the book throws a flood of light on the hopes and fears of the great general staff, and on the relations between the German army leaders and the politicians in Berlin." Spectator

Mercier, Désiré Félicien François Joseph, cardinal

Cardinal Mercier's own story. 1920 Dornan o.p. 1929 940.34

"Contains the correspondence between Cardinal Mercier and the German authorities through the entire war, together with addresses, speeches and pastorals. As enlightening a picture of the German official spirit as of the magnificent attitude of the cardinal. There is no truer source of historical information on the occupation of Belgium." N.Y. state lib.

Trevelyan, George Macaulay

Scenes from Italy's war. 1919 Houghton o.p. 1929 940.34

"During the Italian campaign Mr Trevelyan was for three years in command of a British Red cross unit, and was decorated with the Italian Silver medal for valour. His book is less a war book than a political book. During the most dangerous and harassing moments of his work, he never seems to have lost sight of the impersonal issues of the war. His thoughts are not of individual dangers and endurance. He makes the fate of an offensive more important than the fate of a man." Athenaeum

940.4 *Military history. American expeditionary force*

Two important works on the military history of the war which are unfortunately out of print, 1929, are:

Falkenhayn, E. G. A. S. von. German general staff and its decisions, 1914-1916. 1920 Dodd Author who was German Chief of staff, September 1914 to August 1916, gives an account of German war policies of this period

Frothingham, T. G. Guide to the military history of the World war, 1914-1918. 1920 Little An excellent chronological survey

D. W. Johnson's "Battlefields of the World war, western and southern fronts; a study in military geography" (2v 1921 Oxford \$7; 35s) is a work of interest to the serious student of the war

Carey, Gordon Vero, and Scott, Hugh Sumner

Outline history of the Great war. 1928
Macmillan \$2.40; Cambridge 6s, school
ed 3s 6d 940.4

"A concise narrative of the War in outline, for the benefit of readers who prefer short books to bulky ones." Preface

"The authors justly observe that 'it is sometimes a shock to find that the youth of to-day is often ignorant of the very names of the chief battles of the War.' They have done their work with skill, and their own experience of the war—one was a Major in the Rifle Brigade, the other a Captain in the Artillery—has enabled them to add to their severely compressed narrative an occasional touch of the true stinking, gloomy, yet inspiring atmosphere in which so many lived and so many died in those years of trial. . . . No better book can be put into the hands of those who ought to know what the war was like and how it ran its course." Saturday rev.

Contains illustrations and maps

Johnson, Thomas M.

Without censor; new light on our greatest World war battles. 1928 Bobbs \$5
940.4

"The author was war correspondent for the New York Sun with the American Expeditionary Forces from the summer of 1917 to the winter of 1918-19. The present account he has given without the restrictions imposed at the time by the Censor." Boston

"The tale is absorbing for itself alone, but it will interest historians and tactical instructors as well because of its careful weighing of events. Mr. Johnson has the newspaper man's ability to mix evenly human interest and a large amount of substantiating data. He has documented his theories heavily with the sheaf of his own notes and the files of the United States Army." Boston Transcript

Illustrated from photographs

Liggett, Hunter

Commanding an American army. 1925
Houghton \$2 940.4

"Recollections of the World War," by a retired major general who commanded the first American army. A distinct contribution to the purely military history of the late war." Cleveland

"It should be stated emphatically that this is a soldierly book . . . in that it gives a full report of the actual situations and events in the clearest and most concise terms. . . . General Liggett has done a good service in giving so important a narrative in such attractive form." Amer. hist. rev.

Illustrated with portraits and outline maps

The author's "A. E. F.; ten years ago in France" (1928 Dodd \$3) is a recent book describing the activities of the American forces in the World war. Based on a series of articles in the "Saturday evening post"

Liman von Sanders, Otto Viktor Karl

Five years in Turkey. 1927 U.S. naval
inst. \$3.50; Bailliere 16s 940.4

"In General Liman von Sander's book . . . translated and published by the Naval Institute, we get the first authentic account of the war in the East from the Germano-Turkish side. Selected by the Kaiser to head the German military commission sent out to reform the Turkish Army, General von Sanders served almost continuously in Turkey from December, 1913, to January, 1919. Of all Europeans he had the best opportunity to observe the inner workings of the enemy's war machine in the East. And in a frank but unbiased narrative he draws a good picture of it all." Sat. rev. of lit.

Contains numerous illustrations and three maps

Masefield, John

* Gallipoli. 1925 Macmillan \$3 940.4

First published in 1916. This reprint edition contains a new preface by the author and gives his source materials

"Able account of the Allied campaign at the Dardanelles which vindicates that tragic failure and pays reverent tribute to the suffering and heroism of a half-trained army under indescribable conditions. Maps and excellent illustrations from photographs." N.Y. state lib.

"Mr. Masefield has written much in prose and verse of high quality, but he has never written anything worthier of unreserved admiration than this little book on Gallipoli. . . . The story has been told before, but never with such a concentration on the essentials, with so vivid a realization of the horrors and splendors of the struggle." Spectator

The old front line. 1917 Macmillan \$2;
Heinemann 2s 6d 940.4

"An introduction to an account of the Battle of the Somme, describing in detail the seventy miles of 'old front line,' the starting point of the battle 'which first gave the enemy the knowledge that he was beaten.' A crowding of detail makes the description hard to follow even with a map, but his presentation of the contrast between the quiet scene and the horrors of war has sufficient poetic beauty to relieve any tedium." Cleveland

Illustrations from photographs

Van Every, Dale

* The A. E. F. in battle. 1928 Appleton \$3;
12s 6d 940.4

"Every engagement in which organized American military units took part in France and Belgium is given a chapter. . . . Mr. Van Every has an accomplishment to his credit in turning out a book that is both accurate and readable." N.Y. Times

Contains maps

An equally desirable book, which is now, 1929, out of print, is "History of the A.E.F.," by Shipley Thomas (1920 Doran). It is a comprehensive history of the A.E.F. in France, by a captain of the 26th Infantry, First division

940.44 Aerial operations

An additional title interesting to libraries specializing in this field is Sir W. A. Raleigh's "War in the air; being the story of the part played in the Great war by the Royal air force" (1922 Oxford \$7; 21s)

Driggs, Laurence La Tourette

Heroes of aviation. new and rev ed 1927
Little \$2.50 940.44

"The first edition of this work appeared before the end of the war—before the American aviators had won their spurs. . . . It is the purpose of this edition to bring the narration of the extraordinary exploits of the air fighters down to the close of the war." Preface

"The Lafayette Escadrille, the principal exploits of the French, English, Italian, Belgian and American aces, balloon observers and bombers are here described. Gives . . . lists of the aces, killed and living, of all the belligerent countries. Illustrated by photographs. Valuable for reference as well as reading." Wis. bul.

Hall, Bert, and Niles, John Jacob

One man's war; the story of the Lafayette escadrille. 1929 Holt \$4 940.44

"It is one of the really valuable documents of those years. It is not a literary accomplishment, but historians and novelists may go to it a hundred years hence to discover what kind of men fought in the war of many nations. And they will chuckle over it as over a minor Pepys' diary." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Illustrated

Hall, James Norman* **High adventure.** 1918 Houghton \$2.50
940.44

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Riverside library (Houghton \$1)

"After two years with Kitchener's Mob, the author enlisted in the Franco-American flying corps and was assigned to the famous Lafayette Escadrille. The story of his training and life as an airman is written with charm, imagination and humor and his accounts of combats, hazards and escapes is high romance in more senses than one." Cleveland

Reprinted from the "Atlantic monthly." Illustrated

Lehmann, Ernest A., and Mingos, Howard
Zeppelins. 1927 Sears \$4; Putnam 18s
940.44

"This account of the development of the Zeppelin and its use in the war is written by the Assistant manager of the Zeppelin works and contains first hand accounts of air raids over England, and of Zeppelin activity on the Russian front, in the Baltic and in Southeastern Europe. [Illustrated]" Book rev. digest

"An unpretentious book which is well grounded in verifiable fact . . . This narrative is a popular one in the best sense. No difficult technical questions are discussed, and statistics, when they appear, are not pressed to a dubious conclusion. The authors, having a plain and stirring tale to tell, tell it plainly, honestly, and with notably little rancour." Times (London) lit. sup.

Rickenbacker, Edward Vernon**Fighting the flying circus.** 1919 Stokes \$1.75
940.44

"Experiences in the war of America's ace of aces. A vivid picture, human and thrilling, of the life of an aviator in active service. Sparring the reader unnecessary details and explanations, it tells the story of the Hat-in-the-ring squadron and America's part in the aerial warfare. Portraits, maps, glossary, index." N.Y. state lib.

940.45 *Naval history*

A detailed history based on official documents, prepared by direction of the Historical section of the Committee of imperial defence is "Naval operations," by Sir J. S. Corbett (4v 1920-1929 Longmans v1 \$6.50, v2-4 ea \$7.50; v1 17s 6d, v2-3 ea 21s, v4 16s)

Campbell, Gordon* **My mystery ships.** 1929 Doubleday, Doran \$2.50; Hodder & Stoughton 20s
940.45

"This is the story of Admiral Campbell's battles of strategy and wits against German submarines, when he cruised about the British Isles and the coast of France in a tramp steamer, with concealed armaments, and lured submarines to destruction. Those who love the sea and love adventure will thrill to this narrative." Providence

"The thrill of these pages is the thrill of discipline. The success of the business hinged on men who would stick motionlessly to their concealed guns while the ship was sinking. . . In writing his book, Admiral Campbell has three advantages: He writes it himself, he writes without rancor, and he is always profoundly modest." New republic

Contains many illustrations

Connolly, James Brendan**U-boat hunters.** 1918 Scribner \$2
940.45

Reported indefinitely out of stock, September 1929

"As correspondent for 'Colliers' under credentials to see service on a troop ship, Mr. Connolly had excellent opportunity to observe 'the game of escorting ships and hunting U-boats' in which our destroyers were engaged. The story-like sketches are distinguished for dash.

color, accuracy of nautical detail and a thorough understanding of the men who go down to the sea in ships." Cleveland

Contains maps and illustrations

Frothingham, Thomas Goddard**Naval history of the World war.** 3v

1924-26 Harvard univ. press ea \$3.75;

Oxford ea 18s
940.45

Contents: v1 Offensive operations, 1914-1915; v2 Stress of sea power, 1915-1916; v3 United States in the war, 1917-1918

"The author has drawn freely on German, as well as on English, French and American sources, and has produced a well-balanced, simple and accurate story. The fact that it is at once comprehensive, sound and readable promises a long life for it. [Maps]" N.Y. Times

Jellicoe, John Rushworth Jellicoe, 1st viscount**Crisis of the naval war.** 1921 Doran o.p.
1929
940.45

Gives a first-hand account of the actions of the British admiralty and of the work of the fleet against the German submarine campaign of 1917. Author was first sea lord during that period, and though his book is at times technical it is valuable for its completeness and authority. His earlier book "The grand fleet, 1914-1916" (1921 Doran o.p. 1929) tells the story from the outbreak of the war to 1916

Cassell, publisher of the English edition, reports, October 1929, a cheaper edition of both titles is being planned for publication in 1930

Luckner, Felix, graf von* **Count Luckner, the Sea Devil,** by Lowell Thomas. 1927 Doubleday, Doran \$2.50
940.45

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. \$1)

"Through Mr. Thomas, the German sea raider tells the story of his exploits during the World War. In the 'Seeadler,' an American full-rigged sailing ship, converted into an innocent looking man-of-war by means of trapdoors, false deck-houses, hollow spars, etc., the jovial commander roved the South Atlantic and the Pacific, and without a single casualty sank millions of dollars worth of allied shipping. [Illustrated]" Pittsburgh

Sims, William Sowden, and Hendrick, Burton Jesse**Victory at sea.** 1920 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1929
940.45

"This is a very interesting book carrying with it a comprehensive and intelligent description of the submarine and anti-submarine warfare of the late war." Amer. hist. rev.

Awarded the Pulitzer prize 1920-21 "for the best book of the year upon the history of the United States"

Thomas, Lowell Jackson**Raiders of the deep.** 1928 Doubleday, Doran \$2.50; Heinemann 10s 6d
940.45

"It is amazing to find so much variety in these accounts of German submarine warfare, as related by the various U-boat commanders in the World war. The question of ethics is usually left out of the picture, the emphasis being laid upon the thrill and terror, the tactics and the peril of war waged under the sea. Photographs. Index." N.Y. libraries

940.47 *Welfare work*

An interesting book on the medical and sanitary service is Woods Hutchinson's "Doctor in war" (1918 Houghton o.p. 1929)

Davison, Henry Pomeroy**American Red cross in the Great war.**1919 Macmillan \$2
940.47

The author was chairman of the War council of the American Red cross. An interesting as well as authoritative story of the work of the organization both at home and abroad. Illustrated

Fisher, Harold Henry

Famine in soviet Russia, 1919-1923; the operations of the American relief administration. 1927 Macmillan \$5; 21s

940.47

"The entire volume is written in a temperate, sympathetic spirit and with such knowledge of Russian history, institutions and character and such understanding of the background that it illuminates the situation and becomes interesting for its human and general values. Documents, charts, maps, tables and a thirty-eight page index add to its value as a historical work." N.Y. Times

940.48 *Personal narratives*

Many personal narrations were published during the War and were widely read. The demand for such books is now much less, although the best of them still circulate. "Private Peat," by H. R. Peat (1917 Bobbs \$1.75) is an example of this kind of book

Aldrich, Mildred

* A hilltop on the Marne. 1915 Houghton \$2

940.48

"Letters to American friends of a Boston woman who after long years in Paris retired for peace and quiet to a country house in the Marne Valley and within two months viewed from her own lawn the battle of the Marne. Few books of war experiences have the unique interest and charm of these intimate, graphic, day-to-day descriptions of a cultured and courageous woman. Published in the 'Atlantic Monthly.'" Wis. bul.

Illustrated. Map on lining-paper

Allen, Hervey

Toward the flame. 1926 Doran o.p. 1929

940.48

"Intimate details of life at the front, specifically Chateau Thierry and Fismes. 'It shows how we lived and died, ate, cooked, looked, thought and felt during that time,' says the author, who selects his incidents with dramatic insight." Cleveland

"Toward the Flame" ranks with Masefield's 'Gallipoli' (class 940.4). It is a stupendous piece of emotional reporting. His simple narrative is filled with drama and humor. His comrades live in his pages. He shows restraint, courage, intense observational powers." Bookman

Beith, John Hay

First hundred thousand, by Ian Hay (pseud.) 1916 Houghton \$2.50; Blackwood 3s 6d

940.48

"These light-hearted, humorously toned and yet realistic articles, written from day to day under all sorts of conditions and published from month to month in 'Blackwood's Magazine,' have a place of their own for readers whose sympathies are with the English. Through them the raw recruit can be observed as he is drilled into shape for a crack Scottish regiment, and later as he adjusts himself to life in the French trenches and stands up, or falls, under shell fire." Wis. bul.

Further adventures of the same characters in France and Flanders will be found in the author's "All in it" (1917 Houghton \$2) told with the same humor and sympathy

Binding, Rudolf Georg

Fatalist at war; tr. from the German by I. F. D. Morrow. 1929 Houghton \$3.75; Allen & Unwin 10s 6d

940.48

"Rudolf Binding was forty-seven when the War broke out and was in command of a squadron of cavalry. First in France, then in Galicia, and finally in France once more, he was scarcely ever far behind the front line, and these extracts from his letters and diary (beautifully translated by Mr. Ian Morrow) touch every aspect of the War, from its philosophy to its most ludicrous situations. The author spares no one, least of all his own High Command. Hindenburg, alone, among the leaders of both sides, was the only great general." Spectator

Blunden, Edmund Charles

Undertones of war. 1929 Doubleday, Doran \$3.50; R. Cobden-Sanderson 10s 6d

940.48

"The impress of the war upon the mind of a poet has resulted in this beautifully written book of 'Undertones' with a brief supplement of 'Poetical interpretations and variations.' In these pages Mr Blunden recaptures his whole experience of the war and its effect upon him." Book rev. digest

"He writes, as he tells us, in undertones, but the image and horror of war are presented here as no other writer about the Great War has quite presented them. . . Mr. Blunden looks at the War first through the eyes of prose and then through the eyes of poetry, and in both forms the undertones are able to shake the reader with vibrations which would hardly have reached him from a full diapason." Spectator

Gibbs, Sir Philip Hamilton

* Now it can be told. 1920 Harper \$3

940.48

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. \$1). Formerly published in England under title: Realities of war

"The purpose of this book is to get deeper into the truth of this war and of all war—not by a more detailed narrative of events, but rather as the truth was revealed to the minds of men, in many aspects, out of their experience; and by a plain statement of realities, however painful, to add something to the world's knowledge out of which men of good-will may try to shape some new system of relationship between one people and another, some new code of international morality." Preface

"He has a keen eye for the telling detail that impresses a picture indelibly on the mind, and his quick sympathy with all who suffer helps him to keep the human side of the great tragedy foremost in our thoughts. His style is sufficient without being distinguished." Spectator

The author's "More that must be told" (1921 Harper o.p. 1929) deals with reconstruction and after-war problems forcefully and sincerely

Gilbert, Vivian

Romance of the last crusade. 1923 Appleton \$2; 5s

940.48

"A personal narrative of the Palestine campaign under General Allenby and the capture of Jerusalem. With simplicity and directness and often with humor Major Gilbert recites his experiences with troops on the march, stories of English soldiers fighting their way across the Holy Land, and impressions of natives and Bible scenes. He was in Palestine for three years, staying on a year after the Armistice with the army of occupation." Book rev. digest

"Major Gilbert tells a simple and unaffected story of his share in Allenby's campaign." Times (London) lit. sup.

Hankey, Donald William Alers

Student in arms. 1st-2d ser. 2v 1917 Hutchinson ea 6s

940.48

Formerly carried also by Dutton

"Unusually fine war essays by a gifted young English student killed in action October 1916. Interprets the mental and spiritual attitude of the average soldier towards his comrades, officers, religion, honor and the war, with insight, thoughtfulness and humor." N.Y. state lib.

Harbord, James Guthrie

Leaves from a war diary. 1925 Dodd \$5

940.48

"An illuminating and valuable account of men and events in the World War, written in the form of a diary, without thought of publication. By General Pershing's Chief of Staff and the Commander of the Marine Brigade at Chateau Thierry." Cleveland

"Because of the diversity of his commands during the World War, his close relationship with General Pershing, and his share in the social life of war-time France, these letters of

Harbord, James Guthrie—Continued

General Harbord offer illuminating, shrewd comment on men and military affairs that is eminently readable and of a certain historic value. Photographs, maps, index." N.Y. state lib.

Hardy, Jocelyn Lee

I escape! 1928 Dodd \$2; Lane 7s 6d
940.48

"Captain Hardy of the Connaught Rangers tells with simple directness and modesty of three and a half years spent in attempts to escape from various German prison camps in which he was interned during the war. Time after time he succeeded in getting clear only to be recaptured and again imprisoned until in a final effort he and a companion crossed the Dutch frontier. It is a record of daring, ingenuity, and indefatigable energy. Recommended for boys." Bkl.

"No work of sensational fiction could surpass this chronicle of facts." Times (London) lit. sup.

Illustrated by photographs with a map on lining-papers

Mark VII, pseud.

Subaltern on the Somme in 1916. 1928 Dutton \$2; Dent 5s 940.48

"Sketches of life in the trenches by a junior infantry officer in the battle of the Somme. It is the record of a sensitive and thoughtful man to whom war is a matter for calm speculation as well as an immediate experience to be gone thru with." Book rev. digest

"This is a plain, straightforward narrative, keyed down to the commonplace, guilty of no high-lights, no heroics. It is a valuable document as the testimony of an ordinary English citizen-soldier." Saturday rev.

Ranlett, Louis Felix

Let's go! The story of A. S. no. 2448602. 1927 Houghton \$2.50 940.48

"In this present narrative Louis Felix Ranlett puts before us the war as he saw and felt it, from the time he enlisted in December, 1917, till the battle of Mont Blanc in October, 1918, when a shell put an end to his further participation in events at the front. Illustrated from United States official drawings." Book rev. digest

"His first-hand story of the battle of Blanc Mont is one of the best bits of battle description that has been written by any American. Ranlett puts no heroics in his book. He does not even relate that he was cited for bravery. He tells a straightforward, unembellished story of one man's reactions under the bitterest fire that Americans were called upon to face." Independent

Repington, Charles à Court

First World war, 1914-1918; personal experiences. 2v 1920 Houghton \$12; Constable 42s 940.48

"The intimate diary of an English military expert and journalist, giving his experiences as a newspaper correspondent, impressions of the men who directed the war, and their policies." Pittsburgh

"The excellence of the book consists in its two-fold claim upon our attention: there is the exhaustive criticism of the conduct of the war by a military expert of European reputation; and there is the picture of manners in that section of society ruled by American women, drawn by one who lived in its favor." Saturday rev.

Roosevelt, Kermit

War in the garden of Eden. 1919 Scribner \$2; Murray 10s 6d 940.48

"Dramatic account of the Mesopotamian campaign with a chapter on the Argonne fight. Full of incidents and bits of description that lend local color. Written in an easy natural style with a keen appreciation of the humorous and the picturesque. Illustrated by numerous photographs. Map." N.Y. state lib.

Sandes, Flora

Autobiography of a woman soldier; a brief record of adventure with the Serbian army, 1916-1919. 1927 Stokes \$3.50; Witherby 10s 6d 940.48

"The unique record of an Englishwoman who went out to Serbia with the British Red cross and later enlisted as a private in the Serbian army, serving from 1916 to 1919 and rising thru successive grades from corporal to captain. Hers is an arresting story, simply and vividly told. The illustrations are from photographs of her comrades-in-arms in action and behind the lines." Book rev. digest

"One of the merits of Miss Sandes's history of the years from 1916 to 1919 is that she manages to make unsensational what in most other countries would have been sensational. Her story rings true." Living age

Thomason, John William

* *Fix bayonets!* 1926 Scribner \$3.50, popular ed \$2; popular ed 7s 6d 940.48

"A captain in the United States Marine Corps . . . writes out of the fullness of experience the story of a certain battalion of Marines in the World War. It is a book of unquestionable veracity and power, touched with humor, with salty, common speech, with stark realism, and at times with glory. . . . His fine descriptions are immensely helped by his even better illustrations, many of them sketched on the field of battle." Independent

Young, Francis Brett

Marching on Tanga (with General Smuts in East Africa). 1917 Dutton \$2 940.48

"A narrative of the British advance down the Tangani Valley in 1916, written by the officer in charge of the ambulance service. Emphasizes the spell of the African scenery in language of poetic beauty and is in general more like a book of impressionistic travel than a war book." Cleveland

"Captain Young is not only an observer of keen sensibility, but a skilled and evocative writer." Times (London) lit. sup.

Contains illustrations and a map

940.49 Humor and caricature

An interesting collection of cartoons accompanied by a commentary, that appeared in "Punch" during the war, is C. L. Graves "Mr Punch's history of the Great war" (1919 Stokes o.p. 1929)

Joseph Pennell's "Pictures of war work in America" (1918 Lippincott \$2; 9s) consists of thirty-six drawings, accompanied with brief comments. The artist's interest lies in "work" and not in "war," and it is the wonder of work which he celebrates

Bairnsfather, Bruce

Carry on, sergeant! 1927 Bobbs \$2.50 940.49

"Mr Bairnsfather explains how the idea of Old Bill as representative of a certain British type came to him before the war, and was brought to life again in the trenches in the series of humorous cartoons now so widely known. In this book he talks of Bill as a real person and mingles stories about him with his own personal recollections of the front and of the coming of the American troops." Book rev. digest

"It is written in an easy-going style, contains plenty of humorous comment, and, in a good-natured manner, takes a number of raps at war in general. In addition, there is a generous sprinkling of Mr. Bairnsfather's illustrations, Old Bill, of course, being well represented in various moods." Springfield Republican

Bairnsfather, Bruce—Continued

Fragments from France. 1917 Putnam
o.p. 1929 940.49

Cartoons on trench life in which "the Great war [is] reduced to grim and gruesome absurdity. It is not the fun poked by a mere looker-on, it is the fun felt in the war by one who has been through it." Foreword

This and his "More fragments from France" (1920 Putnam o.p. 1929) a companion volume, form a representative collection of his work

Raemaekers, Louis

* Cartoon history of the war; comp. by J. M. Allison. 3v 1918-1919 Century ea \$2 940.49

Volume one only, in a slightly different make-up, published in England (1918 Lane 12s 6d)

A splendid collection of the eminent Dutch cartoonist's war pictures, at a price moderate enough to warrant purchase by the smaller libraries. The volumes cover the first, second and third years of the war, respectively. There are about one hundred cartoons to a volume, each of which is accompanied by a page of explanatory text

940.5 Later 20th century

Beard, Charles Austin

Cross currents in Europe to-day. 1922
Jones, Marshall \$2.50 940.5

"Professor Beard considers, from the point of view of a concise political thinker, some of the most important questions that face our after-war world; the future conduct of international relations, the economic problems of Europe and their inevitable American reactions, the Russian revolution, and, finally, 'America and the Balance of Power.'" Literary rev.

"Mr. Beard . . . is a hard-headed idealist, the sworn foe at once of all that is stupid and selfish and disingenuous, and of all that is soft and comforting and merely well intentioned. Perfectly aware of human folly, he never quite loses faith in human nature. In short, he is a penetrating and informed critic of politics and government. That is what makes this book, and all of Mr. Beard's writings, so eminently stimulating and valuable." Nation

Contains a bibliography

Buell, Raymond Leslie

* Europe: a history of ten years. 1928
Macmillan \$2.50; 10s 6d 940.5

"This history of the drift of European affairs in the ten years since the war is a co-operative enterprise of the research staff of the Foreign policy association. Mr. Buell who has compiled and organized the material writes, 'We have attempted not only to trace the history of the Paris peace treaties but to discuss the internal development of the leading countries of Europe and interpret the two really vital phenomena of Bolshevism and Fascism.' [Illustrations, maps and bibliography]" Book rev. digest

"The author has used secondary authorities freely, but his book is a fair and reliable guide. It is, indeed, one of the few American surveys of European affairs in which the politics of the Old World are impartially and scientifically described as the impact of national tendencies and interests, and not mere illustrations of human wickedness and folly." Times (London) lit. sup.

Burns, Cecil Delisle

1918-1928, a short history of the world.
1928 Payson & Clark \$3.50; Gollancz 16s 940.5

"A review of world trends and developments in the ten years since the war. Part one surveys the years of the transition to peace in Europe and Russia, and the position of the League of nations. Part two discusses the new system at work, beginning with the revival of Russia and following with restabilization of

Europe. Part three interprets the new issues arising in Turkey, Asia, and Africa, and closes with an indication of the next act in the world drama. [Maps]." Book rev. digest

"Professor Delisle Burns, who is Stevenson Lecturer in Citizenship at Glasgow University, has achieved a remarkable measure of success in a difficult task . . . This is a book no self-respecting citizen should miss." Saturday rev. Bibliography: p462-66

Coolidge, Archibald Cary

Ten years of war and peace. 1927 Harvard univ. press \$3; Oxford 8s 6d 940.5

"A collection of essays, most of which have been published in Foreign Affairs. The first seven chapters form a chronological sequence, beginning with a study of Russia after the Geneva conference in 1922 and tracing American policy through 1924, and, after a consideration of Germany at the time of Locarno, culminating in an analysis of the existing grouping of nations. The three final chapters stand apart from the chronological sequence: Europe in North Africa, nationality in the new Europe, and the break-up of the Hapsburg Empire." Sat. rev. of lit.

"Sound in subject matter and clear in style, the articles deal with a number of questions on which it is difficult to find material." Cleveland

Mendelssohn Bartholdy, Albrecht

European situation. (Institute of politics publications, Williams college) 1927
Yale univ. press \$2; Oxford 8s 6d 940.5

Contents: Europe as an entity; Politics versus geography; German archives; Backward races; Africa, the common trust of Europe; An European commonwealth

"These papers, originally delivered as lectures, deal with the political situation in Europe as viewed by a European, and are notable for their open-minded and liberal analysis of post-war treaties and agreements." Bkl.

Poliakoff, Vladimir

Peace in Europe, by Augur [pseud.] 1927
Appleton \$1.50; Selwyn 3s 6d 940.5

"Augur's" journalistic training has taught him the art of condensation, and in less than a hundred pages he manages to deal with the relations of Great Britain and France, with Germany, Poland, Italy and their problems, and he also provides us with a survey of the League of Nations . . . So many people become dull when they write about international relations, but not the author of 'Peace in Europe.' Like Mr. Norman Angell, he has a gift for lucid exposition, and students of European conditions will be all the better for reading this little volume." Spectator

Ravage, Marcus Eli

Malady of Europe. 1923 Macmillan \$2 940.5

"The causes of the postwar situation in Europe, including America's share in the failure of the peace conference, trenchantly analyzed. In conclusion, the author makes proposals for the preservation of Western civilization, with special emphasis on the collaboration of America with Europe." N.Y. state lib.

Seldes, George

You can't print that! The truth behind the news, 1918-1928. 1929 Payson & Clarke \$4 940.5

"George Seldes, former international correspondent of the Chicago Tribune, took a holiday 'to write the truth behind the news.' The issue . . . is the record of personal experiences of a newspaper man let loose for ten years in half a dozen foreign countries, with a devil-may-care regard for personal safety, equipped with the combined qualifications of diplomat, secret service agent, military strategist and political economist, though, perhaps, less of the diplomat than of the others—and burning with an irrepressible desire to pluck the news clean of propaganda and to keep the cables hot with the incandescent truth." N.Y. Evening post

Illustrated

Simonds, Frank Herbert

How Europe made peace without America. 1927 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1929 940.5

"A news correspondent of long experience surveys the last eight years of European politics from the Treaty of Versailles to the Locarno conference, the rôles played by the different allies in the peace, the failure of the treaty, America's loss of leadership, and the relation of the League of nations to present-day Europe, with sketches of the leaders in the long-drawn drama." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Simonds has written a book which is interesting and well-informed, and is full of original thought often expressed with epigrammatic brevity. It is primarily intended for the American public." Times (London) lit. sup.

Slosson, Preston William

* Twentieth century Europe. 1927 Houghton \$6, student's ed \$4; Allen & Unwin 18s 940.5

"This study of Europe in the first quarter of the twentieth century relates the present status of individual countries directly to the immediate history of each, and laterally, to the history and present status of Europe as a whole. The periods before, during and after the war are compactly reviewed, and twentieth century life and culture are briefly summarized. Dr Edwin E. Slosson, the author's father, contributes the final chapter on the developments of science and invention during the period considered." Book rev. digest

"The main problems of the period are clearly stated with considerable partiality for the arrangements made after the war and for the League. The organization is logical and the style and presentation attractive." Amer. hist. rev.

Contains illustrations, maps and bibliography

Zimmern, Alfred Eckhard

Europe in convalescence. 1922 Putnam \$2.50; Mills & Boon 10s 6d 940.5

"An analysis of the political and economic conditions following the war, the settlement by the peace conference, and the outlook for the future, in which the author points out the necessity for mutual confidence between England, France and Germany. Tho an English scholar, the author lays much of the blame for the failure of the world to live up to the idealism of 1918 upon the British government." St Louis

"This book is, on the whole, as thoughtful, as well-informed, and as interesting as will be expected by readers of . . . Mr. Zimmern's other books. It has some serious faults . . . But nobody can fail to learn things worth learning from it, though it is not so just as it is interesting." Times (London) lit. sup.

941 SCOTLAND

"Story of Glasgow," by George Eyre-Todd (1923 Blackie 5s) is a book recommended for libraries needing a volume devoted to this city

Brown, Peter Hume

History of Scotland. (Cambridge historical ser.) 3v 1900-09 Macmillan ea \$2.75; Cambridge ea 8s 941

A trustworthy and complete history of Scotland from the earliest times to 1843 that is more "a record of national movements than of men's acts and deeds." Contains maps and bibliographies

Lang, Andrew

Short history of Scotland. 1912 Blackwood o.p. 1929 941

Desirable for first purchase if obtainable

A condensation of the author's longer work "History of Scotland" (4v Blackwood ea 21s)

"The author's viewpoint is apparent on every page and his chief conclusions have been included." Dial

Rait, Robert Sangster

History of Scotland. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) rev ed 1929 Butterworth 2s 941

In the revised edition the last chapter was entirely re-written due to new knowledge of the history of the Scottish Parliament

Instead of writing a continuous narrative, the author has selected a number of subjects which seem to illustrate the essential features of the history of Scotland. Contents: The nation; The crown; Family and the clan; The church; Agriculture and commerce; Parliament. Bibliography

The author's "Making of Scotland" (2d ed 1929 Black 5s) is a careful piece of work, sound in historical fact

Smeaton, William Henry Oliphant

Story of Edinburgh. (Mediaeval towns ser.) new and rev ed 1926 Dutton \$2; Dent 5s 6d 941

"Substantially the book remains as the author wrote it, the historical section being entirely untouched, but statements of fact concerning Edinburgh as it is today have been verified and rectified where necessary." Note to the second edition

"Full of matter, but with little in it either of the guide-book or the town history." Nation

Contains illustrations and a folding plan of Edinburgh

M. D. Steuart's "Romance of the Edinburgh streets" (1925 Dutton \$3; Methuen 7s 6d) is an interesting recent book which gives something of the picturesque history of the city together with a fair amount of biography

Terry, Charles Sanford

History of Scotland from the Roman evacuation to the disruption, 1843. 1920 Macmillan \$3.50; Cambridge 10s 6d 941

A concise, scholarly and well arranged work written in the interests of the general reader and the student. Contains maps, genealogical tables and a good index

941.5 IRELAND

Two additional books which will be useful in libraries needing more material are:

Barker, Ernest. Ireland in the last fifty years (1866-1918). 2d and enl ed 1919 Oxford \$2.50; 3s 6d A brief survey of the history for this period, which discusses the Irish church, education, land question, etc.

Hamilton, E. W. Soul of Ulster. 1917 Dutton o.p. 1929 A concise history of Ulster as it affects the Irish question

Dunlop, Robert

Ireland from the earliest times to the present day. (Histories of the nations) 1922 Oxford \$2.50; 7s 6d 941.5

A brief history intended for the reader with little time at his disposal

Figgis, Darrell

Recollections of the Irish war. 1927 Doubleday, Doran \$4; Benn 16s 941.5

"The book gives the author's personal impressions of leaders and events on both sides of the Irish Channel in the conflict for Irish independence from the founding of the volunteers in 1913 to the truce of July, 1921, which led to the establishment of the Irish Free State. As man of letters and trained observer of affairs who himself played an adventurous part in these events Darrell Figgis is fitted to be their chronicler." Book rev. digest

"Those who read the late Darrell Figgis's book can follow in detail the whole course of the Irish War from the anti-English side—that is, can follow its events. Psychologically, the puzzle and confusion of the whole business are increased by this story. . . He has written an outspoken, dispassionate, and deeply depressing book." Spectator

Green, Mrs Alice Sophia Amelia (Stopford)

* Irish nationality. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1911 Holt \$1.25, student's ed \$1; Butterworth 2s 941.5

A good little book which gives a brief account of the Irish people from the earliest time to 1900. Short bibliography at end

The author's "History of the Irish state to 1014" (1925 Macmillan \$4.50; 12s 6d) is an important piece of historical research in the field of early Irish history

Gwynn, Denis Rolleston

* Irish Free State, 1922-1927. 1928 Macmillan \$4.50; 12s 6d 941.5

"The book is a study of the first stage in the evolution of the Irish Free State, 1922-1927, showing how the work of reorganization has been effected and the results that have already followed from the new system. Considerable attention has been given to the handling of financial problems and the methods by which loans have been raised." Book rev. digest

"Fine study of recent Irish history. . . The disappointing feature of Mr. Gwynn's book is his omission to deal with the ideology of the new order in Ireland." Spectator

Gwynn, Stephen Lucius

* History of Ireland. 1923 Macmillan \$4.50; 12s 6d 941.5

"Chronicle of Ireland's history from legendary times to the birth of the Irish Free State, this survey has an epic quality, is well-balanced, unprejudiced and readable. Two maps and index which brings together isolated references." N.Y. state lib.

"Mr. Gwynn's work is valuable. It will give the general reader a clear comprehension of the past which lies behind present political and economic conditions. The author's sanity, his impartiality, his sympathy, his understanding of political affairs, his literary skill serve him well in the task of historian, and in a broad survey his presentation of the long drama of international and interracial relations from the Elizabethan conquest to the Sinn Fein revolution takes on something of the appearance of a masterpiece." Amer. hist. rev.

The author's "Student's history of Ireland" (1925 Macmillan \$2; Talbot 5s) is a popular history based on his longer "History of Ireland"

Ireland. (Modern world) 1925 Scribner \$3; Benn 12s 6d 941.5

"Touching upon the many phases of contemporary Irish life, the social groupings, education, religion, industry and labor, the political situation as well as upon the physical description of the country, this survey is informing, well-balanced and without bias. The appendix is concerned with the constitution of the Irish Free State. Index." N.Y. state lib.

"It is distinguished by its impartiality no less than by its readableness. No better introduction to modern Ireland could be desired by the intelligent foreigner." Nation and Athenaeum

Henry, Robert Mitchell

Evolution of Sinn Fein. 1920 Viking press \$2; Talbot 3s 6d 941.5

"The book is a complete survey of the historical struggle of the Irish for independence. The author asserts that at no time did the English government aim at anything less than the complete moral, material and political subjugation of Ireland—nor did the Irish at any time yield in their assertion of their national independence. How this spirit of independence finally culminated in the birth of the Sinn Fein movement and in the course of the war developed into open rebellion is the subject of the book." Book rev. digest

"Supplies much information from the writings and ideals of the present leaders which must be of considerable value to future historians. From the historic point of view the weak point is that the case of England—politically and strategically—is hardly considered at all." Athenaeum

Johnston, Charles, and Spencer, Carita

Ireland's story. new ed 1923 Houghton \$3 941.5

This new edition contains an additional chapter by Carita Spencer Daniell which traces events in Ireland up to the end of 1922

"Comprehensive, well written, impartial. The first chapters, dealing with the myths and traditions are especially interesting. 'An excellent epitome of Irish history.'" Review of reviews

Joyce, Patrick Weston

Short history of Gaelic Ireland from the earliest times to 1608. 1924 Longmans \$2; 5s 941.5

First published under the title: Short history of Ireland

"A history, based on original sources, with special discussion of the manners, customs, and institutions of ancient Ireland. Five chapters are devoted to a popular exposition of the Brehon laws, the early code concerning Irish land tenure." Pittsburgh

The author's "Social history of ancient Ireland" (2d ed 2v 1913 Longmans \$15; 30s) is useful for reference. It is "an attempt to picture society in all its phases, as it existed in Ireland before the Anglo-Norman invasion."

Lynd, Robert

Ireland a nation. 1920 Dodd \$2; Richards 7s 6d 941.5

"There are few sides of Irish life which this brilliant book leaves unexplored and on all his subjects Mr. Lynd has something to say that is not only worth saying but worth remembering." Nation (London)

"Fervently nationalistic. Its sketches of modern Irish personalities are notable." N.Y. state lib.

Phillips, Walter Alison

Revolution in Ireland, 1906-1923. 2d ed 1926 Longmans \$5.50; 15s 941.5

"The nucleus of the book is the author's article on the recent political history of Ireland contributed to the new volumes of the Encyclopaedia Britannica. Following a brief introduction on the history of Ireland before and during the Union, the book treats of the confused and troubled period of Irish political history from the revival of home rule agitation and the beginnings of Sinn Fein organization to the birth of the Free State. The author, who is professor of history in the University of Dublin, writes in the belief 'that the Union in spite of the remediable defects of its machinery, alone stood between Ireland and a sea of troubles.'" Book rev. digest

"Professor Phillips marshals his facts carefully and well. Those who do not agree with his opinions will find it hard to impugn the accuracy of his statements." Times (London) lit. sup.

Russell, George William

National being; some thoughts on an Irish polity by A. E. [pseud.] 1916 Macmillan \$1.75; 5s 941.5

"An outline of the author's conception of a cooperative commonwealth in Ireland, and a summary of his social and political philosophy. His message implies the establishment of a communal control in agriculture and industry, with an aristocracy of intellect dominating politics and government." Pittsburgh

942 ENGLAND

Books on English constitutional history are not included here because books on this subject are included in the Social sciences section of the Standard catalog for public libraries. For the convenience of users of the History section the following titles, which are recommended for first purchase in small libraries, are noted here:

Adams, G. B. Constitutional history of England. (American hist. ser.) 1921 Holt \$4; Cape 21s
White, A. B. Making of the English constitution, 449-1485. 2d ed completely rev 1925 Putnam \$3.75; 12s 6d

Green, John Richard—Continued

military fortunes of a people's rulers. A later edition contains an epilogue, by Mrs Green continuing the history to 1914." Pratt alcove
Contains maps, chronology and genealogical tables

Hassall, Arthur

British history chronologically arranged, 55 B.C.-1919 A.D. 1920 Macmillan \$4; 12s 942

A useful reference book. The material is arranged in four columns: one listing affairs in England, one for Scotland, Ireland, Wales, or the colonies, one for Europe and one for explanatory notes, etc.

Innes, Arthur Donald

History of the British nation from the earliest times to the present day. Nelson 7s 6d 942

Formerly carried also by Putnam under title: History of England from the earliest times to the present day

"The author has told the story of the English beginning with their triumph in Britain, and following them as they have marched around the globe and founded their colonies in every section of the earth. Nor has he recorded military and political history alone. The story of industrial and social conditions has found a place, and he includes the great story of England's wonderful literature. One of the most valuable features of this book is the pictures. . . There are nearly fifty maps, some twenty genealogical tables and a list of historical notes to the pictures." Boston Transcript

"Mr. Innes writes clearly and with knowledge, and steers clear of partisanship through such hotly controversial periods as the civil war and commonwealth. His chapters on agriculture and industry are particularly well done. Those on literature are not quite up to the same level: he has been compelled to ignore a good deal, and in the result we get a certain distortion of view." Athenaeum

Lucas, Sir Charles Prestwood

Story of the empire. (British empire, a survey, v1) 1924 Collins 3s 6d 942

Formerly carried also by Holt

The first volume of a twelve volume series planned to give a complete survey of the history, resources, etc. of the empire. Each volume deals with a special aspect. This volume, which is a general historical sketch, is of interest to smaller as well as to larger libraries. The other volumes are more special in character, dealing with such subjects as health problems, resources of the empire, native races of the empire

"The elements that have gone to make up the national character are separately noted, and each is shown to have played its part in regulating the country's expansion; and binding them together, throughout the Empire no less than in the home island, is the sea and the instinct for sea power. This is the stimulating conception which gives life and unity to the book; and if there are occasional passages where the reader's interest flags, that is because Sir Charles Lucas has determined to make his narrative complete and does not omit any one of the details of his theme." Times (London) lit. sup.

Lunt, William Edward

History of England. 1928 Harper \$5; 15s 942

"A good college text that will be useful in the library. Well balanced and presented in readable style." Wis. bul.

"An efficient history of English history, from the Roman period to the European war of 1914-1918, with special emphasis on its political, constitutional, and religious aspects. It contains two convenient chronological tables, and suggestions for further study. [Maps]" Chicago

Mowat, Robert Balmain

New history of Great Britain. 1926 Oxford \$3.50; 10s 6d 942

First published 1920-22 in 3 volumes. This edition brings the record thru 1924

"A simple, unbiased history of Britain, written in popular style and covering the period from the Roman Conquest to the [present day]." Cleveland

Muir, Ramsay

Short history of the British commonwealth. 2v 1922-23 World bk. ea \$6; Philip ea 15s 942

"Professor Muir has, it is evident, designed a history of the English-speaking peoples, set in a framework of world-politics . . . He has not only written a history of Great Britain, social as well as political; a history of the British Empire; a history of British foreign relations; but he has included a considerable amount of the history of the United States, and of the separate histories of the British self-governing colonies. He has brought together in the space of two volumes an enormous amount of material, an extraordinary collection of facts, ideas, opinions, conclusions, generalizations, and relationships, making the history of Great Britain a kind of centre of world-history for the period which it covers." Amer. hist. rev.

"He is an accurate and also an attractive writer. He selects judiciously from the immense mass of facts, and dwells on the main tendencies of each successive chapter in a wonderful story." Spectator

Contains bibliographies. A chronological index at end of first volume

Oman, Sir Charles William Chadwick

History of England. new and rev ed 1919 Longmans \$2.75; Arnold 7s 6d 942

A good school history, written in an interesting style, which was first published in 1895. In the present edition the narrative is carried through 1918

Pollard, Albert Frederick

* History of England; a study in political evolution. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1912 Holt \$1.25, student's ed \$1; Butterworth 2s 942

A concise, scholarly work by an eminent historian. The period covered is from 55 B.C. to 1911

Robinson, Cyril Edward

England; a history of British progress from the early ages to the present day. 1928 Crowell \$5; Methuen 21s 942

First published 1920-22 in 4 volumes under the title "A history of England." This edition has been revised and a new chapter and a bibliography added. Published in England under the title: "History of British progress"

"It is a simple, straight-forward account up to 1928, with chief emphasis on the political and economic history and a rather large space given to wars. There are 63 maps and 24 plates of excellently chosen illustrations, chiefly good portraits and fine architectural subjects. The style is interesting and stimulating, and the factual material is used in discussion rather than merely chronologically arranged. The book would probably be most useful for good senior high school students who were especially interested in English history or for junior colleges. It is naturally English in flavor, but that does not prevent it from being a good introduction to historic England." Hist. outlook

Robinson, Howard

History of Great Britain. 1927 Houghton \$4.25; Allen & Unwin 18s 942

"In little less than a thousand pages Dr. Howard Robinson, of Miami University, Oxford, Ohio, has written an excellent history of Great Britain from the earliest times to the present day. . . Throughout the author has planned his book well; the balance is well preserved and the

Robinson, Howard—*Continued*

conclusions reached are presented with scrupulous fairness. The book was prepared under the editorship of Dr. James Shotwell, the Professor of History in Columbia University. It is well indexed, and there are more than thirty maps." Times (London) lit. sup.

"Five years after the appearance of his very timely, scholarly, and useful 'Development of the British Empire,' [1922 Houghton \$3.50, student's ed \$2.75; Constable 12s] Professor Robinson has produced another important volume dealing with our neighbors across the sea. Covering a much wider field than the former book, the recent 'History of Great Britain' is equally accurate, opportune, and well written." Hist. outlook

Traill, Henry Duff, and Mann, James Sumarez

(eds.) *Social England*. new ed 6v 1901-04 Putnam o.p. 1929 942

"A record of the progress of the people in religion, laws, learning, arts, industry, commerce, science, literature and manners, from the earliest times to the present day." Subtitle

A collection of short but excellent treatises written by specialists on various aspects of social life. It is highly recommended, especially for reference work

Trevelyan, George Macaulay

* *History of England*. 1926 Longmans \$4.25; 12s 6d 942

Also published in a 3 volume edition (Longmans ea \$1.60; ea 4s 6d)

"Excellent summary in one volume for the person with some background of history, combining as it does, modern historical research with a fluent lucid style. The preface states that the work is 'an essay in so far as it attempts to analyze the social development of the nation in relation to economic conditions, political institutions and overseas activities,' and that it is a textbook in so far as it preserves the narrative form in brief, deals in dates and gives prominence to leading events and persons." [Maps, Index] N.Y. libraries

"Distinction of treatment is perhaps the most marked characteristic of the work. . . The second characteristic of the book is its swift, brilliant style. . . Third, is its substantial and critical knowledge." Amer. hist. rev.

Williams, Basil

The British empire. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1928 Holt \$1.25, student's ed \$1; Butterworth 2s 942

"Gives a useful survey for the student or general reader of the history of the development and growth of the British Empire from the days of Elizabeth to the present." Bkl.

Bibliography: p243-48

Three other good brief histories of the empire for libraries needing more material are:

Bulkeley, J. P. *British empire: a short history*; with an introd. by Sir Charles Lucas. 1921 Oxford \$1.20; 3s 6d

Dodd, A. F. *Short history of the British empire*. 1925 Dent 6s

Woodward, W. H. *Short history of the expansion of the British empire, 1500-1923*. 5th ed 1924 Macmillan \$2; Cambridge 5s

942.01 Roman. Anglo-Saxon. To 1066

R. W. Chambers's "England before the Norman conquest; with a forword on Roman Britain by M. Cary" (1926 Longmans \$4; 10s 6d) is a good book for the serious student. It is one of the Univ. of London intermediate source-books of history series

Oman, Sir Charles William Chadwick

England before the Norman conquest. (History of England, ed by C. W. C. Oman, v1) 1910 Putnam \$5; Methuen 12s 6d 942.01

"Professor Oman's volume forms a serviceable introduction to early English history." Saturday rev.

"There is an elaborate account of Roman Britain and all available material is made use of in the history of the Anglo Saxon invasion and settlement and of the Danish period down to the coming of the Normans." Book rev. digest

Weigall, Arthur Edward Pearse Brome

Wanderings in Anglo-Saxon Britain. 1927 Hodder & Stoughton 8s 6d 942.01

Formerly carried also by Doran

"My purpose has been to place before the reader an outline of the history of these early periods, illustrated by descriptions of actual ruins, objects, and other remains now to be seen in various parts of the country." Preface

"His book is well adapted to rapid reading, and, apart from some minor inaccuracies due to rapid writing, it is reliable as well as entertaining. The illustrations are numerous and well-chosen." Times (London) lit. sup.

942.02 Norman, 1066-1154

Davis, Henry William Carless

England under the Normans and Angevins, 1066-1272. (History of England, ed by C. W. C. Oman, v2) 4th ed 1915 Putnam \$5; Methuen 12s 6d 942.02

An authoritative book for the period. W. W. Davies says that it is "extremely good." First published 1905. Minor changes were made for the 4th edition. Bibliography

Freeman, Edward Augustus

* *Short history of the Norman conquest of England*. Oxford \$1; 3s 942.02

First published in 1880

A concise readable account which though it tells the same story as the author's larger 5 volume work, is not an abridgment but "the same tale told afresh"

942.03 Plantagenet, 1154-1399

A good book for the student of the period is "England under Henry III illustrated from contemporary sources," edited by M. A. Hennings in the "Univ. of London intermediate source-books of hist. series" (1924 Longmans \$3.50; 10s 6d)

Stubbs, William, bp. of Oxford

Early Plantagenets. (Epochs of modern history) 1901 Longmans \$1.25; 4s 942.03

"A good short account." Gross

Trevelyan, George Macaulay

* *England in the age of Wycliffe*. new ed 1909 Longmans \$4; 10s 6d 942.03

First published 1899

"A brilliant work. . . It possesses all those qualities of style and matter which have won for its author a place with the two or three greatest historical writers of the present century." W. W. Davies's *How to read history*

Vickers, Kenneth

England in the later middle ages. (History of England, ed by C. W. C. Oman, v3) 1913 Putnam \$5; Methuen 12s 6d 942.03

Covers the period from the reign of Edward I to the end of the War of the Roses. Maps

"On the whole, a thoroughly sound and useful piece of work." Saturday rev.

942.04 Lancaster and York, 1399-1485**Gairdner, James**

Houses of Lancaster and York, with the conquest and loss of France. (Epochs of modern history) Longmans \$1.25; 4s **942.04**

First published in 1874. "A good popular account." Gross

Two additional titles for this period which have been recommended for libraries needing more material are:

Mowat, R. B. Wars of the Roses, 1377-1471. 1914 Allen & Unwin 7s 6d A convenient and useful guide somewhat fuller than Gairdner

Ramsay, Sir J. H. Lancaster and York, 1399-1485. (Scholars' history of England, v7-8) 2v 1892 Oxford ea \$10; ea 30s An older work which gives a full account of England in the 15th century

Froude, James Anthony

English seamen in the sixteenth century; lectures delivered at Oxford, 1893-1894. 1895 Longmans 6s **942.05**

"Nine brilliant lectures, tracing sources of English naval power, its early exploits and triumph over the Spanish Armada." Pittsburgh Contents: Sea cradle of the reformation; John Hawkins and the African slave trade; Sir John Hawkins and Philip the second; Drake's voyage round the world; Parties in the state; Great expedition to the West Indies; Attack on Cadiz; Sailing of the Armada; Defeat of the Armada

The author's "History of England from the fall of Wolsey to the death of Elizabeth" (12v 1899 Scribner o.p. 1929) is an important work, vivacious in style and as interesting to read as a novel, but as history, not impartial nor strictly judicial

Innes, Arthur Donald

England under the Tudors. (History of England, ed by C. W. C. Oman, v4) 1905 Putnam \$5; Methuen 12s 6d **942.05**

"Mr. Innes . . . has produced a competent book on this troubled epoch. . . [He] has carefully interpreted each reign in the light of [his] views and they give to his narrative a consistency and unity which will make his book especially valuable to the younger student and to the general reader, to whom it is more particularly intended to appeal." Times (London) lit. sup.

942.05 Tudor, 1485-1603

A good book for the student is "England under the early Tudors (1485-1529) illustrated from contemporary sources," edited by C. H. Williams, as one of the "Univ. of London intermediate source-books of hist. series" (1925 Longmans \$3.25; 9s 6d)

Cheyney, Edward Potts

History of England, from the defeat of the Armada to the death of Elizabeth. 2v 1914-26 Longmans v1 \$5, v2 \$6.50; v1 21s, v2 30s **942.05**

"A sound and interesting narrative . . . giving a most complete account of the administrative system of England during these years and a valuable description of English local government. It is rich in quotations from records of state and from personal documents." Book rev. digest

"If Professor Cheyney had provided only his plain tale of events he would have justified the publication of his two volumes. The story has been scattered about in printed and unprinted source materials, in monographs of varying authority, or scantily treated in general histories. Now it is unemotionally but attractively presented almost in the vein of a chronicle." Hist. outlook

Creighton, Mandell, bp. of London

* Age of Elizabeth. (Epochs of modern history) Scribner \$1.75 **942.05**

A good short study, first published in 1876. Maps. Also published by Longmans (\$1.25; 4s)

"I have grouped European history round the history of England, because I considered that in that way it would be made most interesting to the English reader. I have regarded the political history as of the chief importance, and only in the case of England have I found space for social or literary history." Preface

The author's "Tudors and the Reformation" (Longmans 6s; 2s) first published in 1876, is another brief work which covers the period from 1485 to 1603

Feiling, Keith Grahame

* England under the Tudors and Stuarts. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1927 Holt \$1.25, student's ed \$1; Butterworth 2s **942.05**

"Scholarship, freshness and point mark all Mr. Feiling's work, and these qualities are well exemplified in this essay." Saturday rev.

"It should be read by all who wish to read, in compact form, an interesting account of some of the deeper influences that have gone to the making of our civilization; and the excellent bibliography with which it is furnished should provide a useful guide for the further reading which the book is bound to stimulate." Times (London) lit. sup.

942.06 Stuart. Commonwealth, 1603-1714**Burnet, Gilbert, bp. of Salisbury**

Abridgement of Bishop Burnet's history of his own times by Thomas Stackhouse. (Everyman's lib.) 1906 Dutton 80c, lib. binding \$1; Dent 3s **942.06**

A classic which still retains interest. The author, an ardent supporter of William and Mary, wrote from a partisan standpoint. He was an eye witness to most of what he tells

Gardiner, Samuel Rawson

History of the commonwealth and protectorate, 1649-1656. new ed 4v 1903 Longmans v1-2, 4 ea \$2, v3 o.p. 1929 **942.06**

A comprehensive and accurate piece of work which has been a standard in its field since its first publication in 1894-1901. Rests on exhaustive study of sources for this period

The author's "First two Stuarts and the Puritan revolution," in the Epochs of modern history series (1886 Longmans \$1.25; 4s) is a brief study of the period of 1603-1660

Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macaulay, 1st baron

* History of England, from the accession of James the Second; ed by C. H. Firth. 6v 1913-15 Macmillan ea \$5; ea 12s 6d **942.06**

It can also be obtained from Houghton in the Cambridge edition (2v \$15), from Dutton in the Everyman's library (3v ea 80c, lib. binding ea \$1; Dent ea 3s) and from Longmans (2v \$5; 14s)

First published in 1848-61. "This new edition is not merely sumptuous, it is satisfactory . . . it can have no higher praise than to say the illustrations are worthy of the text." Amer. hist. rev.

"The book which everybody reads, and which every one will continue to read until the English language is itself forgotten, is Macaulay's 'History of England,' a work which, after some magnificent introductory chapters, proceeds to deal in detail with the reign of William and Mary. . . No one ever surpassed Macaulay in

Macaulay, T. B. M., 1st baron—*Continued*
the power of making the past live. His knowledge was boundless; and he knew how to employ it all to illustrate his themes. But the proportion is always perfect. There is no ostentatious parade of learning. . . . For him all men were either black or white. He knows nothing of those delicate half-shades an appreciation of which marks the true master of human motive." W. W. Davies's *How to read history*

Trevelyan, George Macaulay

* *England under the Stuarts.* (History of England, ed by C. W. C. Oman, v5) rev ed 1925 Putnam \$5; Methuen 12s 6d 942.06

Combines in a remarkable manner accuracy of research and a philosophic understanding of principles and movements with a power of graphic narrative. His characters are not casual notes to the text, but real personalities, clearly realized and firmly drawn. He has taken a century of English history, and, without overloading his book with detail, has contrived to give us the period in a series of dramatic pictures. Condensed from *Spectator*
Contains maps and a bibliography

942.07 Hanover, to 1837

Two valuable works in addition to those listed below are:

Halévy, Élie. *History of the English people*; tr. from the French by E. I. Watkin and D. A. Barker. 3v and epilogue v1 1924-29 Harcourt ea \$6; Unwin ea 25s A brilliant history of the 19th century which aims to depict British civilization and society as a whole

Trevelyan, Sir G. O. *George the Third and Charles Fox.* 2v 1912-14 Longmans ea \$2.50
An interesting study covering the period 1778-1782

Lecky, William Edward Hartpole

* *History of England in the eighteenth century.* 7v Longmans ea \$2.50; ea 7s 6d 942.07

First published in 1878

"From the accession of Queen Anne down to the Napoleonic Wars. It is an altogether admirable book, learned, sagacious, and interesting. His style, though much inferior in brilliancy to that of Froude or Macaulay, is still that of a very great writer. For English political history, literature, religion, and all social matters, the book stands without a rival . . . An admirable survey of the eighteenth century, and is particularly good in its dealing with foreign and colonial affairs." W. W. Davies's *How to read history*

McCarthy, Justin, and McCarthy, Justin Huntley

History of the four Georges. 4v 1901 Chatto & Windus ea 5s 942.07

Volumes 3 and 4 have the title: "A history of the four Georges and of William IV"

"Although the name of his son stands on the title-page, the general design of the work is traceable to Mr. Justin McCarthy, who may be said to have created a special style of historical composition. He has never found a better field for his talents than is afforded by . . . the eighteenth century. The character of the social and political life . . . lends itself perfectly to his bright, rapid, and journalistic treatment." Nation

Robertson, Charles Grant

England under the Hanoverians. (History of England, ed by C. W. C. Oman, v6) 3d ed 1917 Putnam \$5; Methuen 12s 6d 942.07

A good survey of English history in the eighteenth century. It contains maps and a bibliography. First published in 1911

Seeley, Sir John Robert

Expansion of England; two courses of lectures. Macmillan \$1.40; 3s 6d 942.07

First published in 1883

"Written in his best manner, this essay answers to his theory that history should be used for a practical purpose; it points out how and why Great Britain gained her colonies and India, the character of her empire, and the light in which it should be regarded. As an historical essay the book is a fine composition, and as a defence of the empire is unanswerable and inspiring. It appeared at an opportune time, and did much to make Englishmen regard the colonies, not as mere appendages, but as an expansion of the British state as well as of British nationality, and to remind them of the value of Great Britain's empire in the East." William Hunt in *Encyclopedia Britannica*

Trevelyan, George Macaulay

* *British history in the nineteenth century (1782-1901).* 1922 Longmans \$4; 12s 6d 942.07

"Beginning with a picture of England in the years preceding the French revolution, this illuminating volume traces through the following century the economic, social and political changes within the British empire, with especial emphasis on the industrial revolution. Her foreign relations are touched upon, while the leaders of the period are drawn with unusual skill. Bibliography." N.Y. state lib.

"Mr. Trevelyan's treatment of his theme is wonderfully well-balanced, synthetic, and convincing. The most meticulous critic will find little to cavil at with regard to the writer's precision." Eng. hist. rev.

Wrong, Edward Murray

History of England, 1688-1815. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1927 Holt \$1.25, student's ed \$1; Butterworth 2s 942.07

"A well written and much compressed history which considers the period between the revolution of 1688—a turning point in England's political history—and the Peace of Paris. There is a frequent digression into the cultural and social history of the times as well." Bkl.

"Mr. Wrong writes freshly, and the fact that he has himself specialized in colonial history stands him in good stead in dealing with the age in which colonial questions are so prominent. . . . A clear, useful, fresh and sometimes entertaining volume." Sat. rev. of lit.

A scholarly study of the colonial policy of Great Britain as a cause of the American revolution is G. L. Beer's "British colonial policy, 1754-1765" (1922 Macmillan o.p. 1929)

942.08 Later Hanoverian, 1837-

J. A. Farrer's "England under Edward VII" (1922 Allen & Unwin 10s 6d) is an interesting book on a limited period, which is of importance in libraries needing the material. It stresses principally the foreign relations of Great Britain

"Modern history of the English people" by R. H. Grenton (2v 1913 Richards 10s 6d) covers the period from 1880 to 1910. It is based principally on newspaper sources. Useful where additional material is needed

Butler, James Ramsay Montagu

* *History of England, 1815-1918.* (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1928 Holt \$1.25, student's ed \$1; Butterworth 2s 942.08

"A compact, admirable survey of the trend of English political, social, religious, and economic movements from the close of the Napoleonic wars to the end of the world war." Bkl.

Hall, Walter Phelps

Empire to commonwealth, thirty years of British imperial history. 1928 Holt \$4.50, student's ed \$3.60; Cape 15s

942.08

"This account of thirty years of British imperial history appraises those forces within the Empire which make for closer union. Constitutional history is therefore stressed. Two-thirds of the book is devoted to the self-governing dominions." Book rev. digest

"To write a history of the British Empire since 1897 is a task of no small proportions; to see it done in a style at once readable, vigorous, and comprehensive is most gratifying. This book successfully demonstrates that good history need not be dry and formal in its presentation, and wherever it is read it will certainly excite interest and provoke discussion." Amer. hist. rev.

Bibliography: p499-508

McCarthy, Justin

History of our own times. Columbia ser. 2v Burt ea \$2.50

942.08

Available also in England in the St Martin's library (4v Chatto ea 3s 6d)

Covers the period from the accession of Queen Victoria in 1837 to 1886. The author was a journalist and member of parliament, and his work written in a journalistic style provides a very interesting account of the times

Marriott, John Arthur Ransome

England since Waterloo. (History of England, ed by C. W. C. Oman, v7) 1913 Putnam \$5; Methuen 12s 6d

942.08

"Mr. Marriott's treatment of his subject deserves real praise. He has his own opinions, and he does not conceal them. But a writer who had no opinions on matters so near his own day would have few readers, and Mr. Marriott, while he is not afraid to pass judgment on characters and events, is never loth to add that other workers in the same field have come to different conclusions. Occasionally, perhaps, he does not state the full case on the other side." Spectator

Contains maps and a bibliography

Oman, Sir Charles William Chadwick

England in the nineteenth century. new ed rev 1923 Longmans \$1.25; Arnold 3s 6d

942.08

First published 1899

"To compress into 250 small pages the whole history of England during the [nineteenth] century is a task that might have appalled an historian less bold and less versatile. . . That, under the conditions, he has produced a chronology rather than a history, goes without saying. . . but chronology may be more or less dull, and Mr. Oman's is as little dull as may be." Saturday rev.

Zimmern, Alfred Eckhard

Third British empire; being a course of lectures delivered at Columbia university, New York. 2d ed rev 1927 Oxford \$2; 6s

942.08

"The third empire, according to the author, is the third and present phase of imperial, development, the British Commonwealth of Nations, which has succeeded the colonial and the mercantile empires. The lectures attempt to answer the questions why the British Empire has survived at a time when others have dissolved and disappeared, how it has survived, and what it must do to justify its survival." Pittsburgh

"The lectures are good history and good philosophy as well as of topical importance today." Spectator

942.1 London

Ditchfield, Peter Hampson

City of London. (Story of the English towns) 1921 Macmillan \$1.60; S. P. C. K. 4s

942.1

"A very compact and entertaining little handbook, tracing the history of the city from its foundation by Roman traders, and giving one a cross-section of all English history in its glimpses of the famous figures that have passed through its streets during the centuries. Most of the many illustrations are from modern drawings, but some are reproduced from old pictures." Bkl.

942.9 Wales

Davies, William Watkin

* Wales. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1925 Holt \$1.25, student's ed \$1; Butterworth 2s

942.9

A short, popularly written history of Wales from the time of the stone age to the 20th century

Rhys, Sir John, and Jones, Sir David Brynmor

Welsh people. 4th ed 1906 Macmillan \$4; Unwin 10s

942.9

"Chapters on their origin, history, laws, language, literature, and characteristics, with two maps." Subtitle

First edition, 1900. Minor corrections were made in succeeding editions. Consists partly of extracts from the Report of the Royal commission on land in Wales and Monmouthshire

943 GERMANY

Two books of scholarly interest are:

Brandenburg, Erich. From Bismarck to the World war; a history of German foreign policy 1870-1914; tr. by A. E. Adams. 1927 Oxford \$7; 21s

Ward, Sir A. W. Germany, 1815-1890. (Cambridge historical ser.) 3v 1916-18 Macmillan ea \$6; Cambridge ea 18s

An interesting and valuable study of conditions before, during and after the war which is out of print, 1929, is J. F. Coar's "The old and the new Germany" (1924 Knopf)

Daniels, Harold Griffith

* Rise of the German Republic. 1928 Nisbet 15s

943

Formerly carried also by Scribner

"This book is intended to afford a separate and detached survey of the German revolution and its consequences. Chief among these are the reparation struggle, the occupation of the Ruhr, the inflation of the mark, and the introduction of the Dawes plan." Preface

"A clear and straight-forward account of the country's development from the time of the Revolution to its present position as a parliamentary Republic, dealing with the political and economic factors directly responsible." Nation (London)

Contains illustrations and a short bibliography

Francke, Kuno

German after-war problems. 1927 Harvard univ. press \$1.50; Oxford 6s 6d

943

"Shows the factors making for the remarkable recuperation of Germany in spite of the years of poverty and perplexing political conditions following her defeat. Includes an intensive study of present-day German psychology, and a depressed consideration of her post-war art and literature." Cleveland

Francke, Kuno—Continued

"Dr. Francke has an attractive style, and his essays are imbued with a simple seriousness and sincerity which, perhaps more than the actual argument, conveys to us his best conception of the German character at its best." *Times* (London) lit. sup.

Gardiner, Samuel Rawson

* *Thirty years' war, 1618-1648.* (Epochs of modern history) Longmans \$1.25; 4s

943

A useful little work, first published in 1874. It sketches briefly the events of this period.

Gooch, George Peabody

* *Germany.* (Modern world) 1925 Scribner \$3; Benn 15s

943

"The first half of the book sketches the development of the German empire and the growth of the national spirit from the 18th century to the eve of the world war, and considers in two chapters the effect of the war on the spirit of the people. The last half is a more detailed study of social and intellectual forces at work since the war." *Pittsburgh*

"No better pen could have been chosen to write the history of Germany for the plain man to read. Dr Gooch selects the salient facts with that sureness of touch that is only found with encyclopedic knowledge; and at a time when writers on European history can all be classified as pro-French or Pro-German, his impartiality is admirable." *Nation and Athenaeum*

Henderson, Ernest Flag

* *Short history of Germany.* new ed 2v in 1 1923 Macmillan \$5; 21s

943

The original two volume edition appeared in 1902 and covered the period 1517-1871. The new edition (first published 1916) carries the history up to include the affair at Sarajevo 1914. Contains maps and chronological tables

"It is quite certain that in no general German history in the English language will there be found an equal amount of information touching modern Germany. . . . There is on waiving of the right of criticism and no attempt to conceal difficulties and failures." *Amer. hist. rev.*, 1917

"The narrative deals with political matters rather to the neglect of a discussion of the country's 'Kulturgeschichte'; but the new material makes up in part for this deficiency by its emphasis on recent economic and social advancement." *Dial*

Jackh, Ernest

The new Germany. 1927 Oxford \$2; 5s

943

"These three lectures delivered before the Geneva school of international studies in July, 1926, are devoted to the emergence of the new Germany out of the old—new constitution, new spirit, new conviction." *Book rev. digest*

"These three lectures . . . give an admirable brief historical review of German development since the war" *New statesman*

Marriott, Sir John Arthur Ransome, and Robertson, Charles Grant

Evolution of Prussia, the making of an empire. 1915 Oxford \$2.50; 7s 6d

943

"A clear, scholarly narrative of the rise and development of Brandenburg, Prussia, and the later Prussianization of Germany under the Hohenzollern dynasty. Ends with 1890." *Pratt quarterly*

"A useful introduction to the study of Prussian-German history—a field where short works in English are scarce. . . . It is more concise and interpretative than Henderson's 'Short history,'

more consistent and readable than the piecemeal chapters in the 'Cambridge modern history,' and more extensive in treatment than Priest's 'Germany since 1740.'" *Amer. hist. rev.*

Marx, Karl

Revolution and counter-revolution; or, Germany in 1848; ed by E. M. Aveling. Kerr 60c; Allen & Unwin 2s 6d

943

"The following articles are . . . what Engels calls 'excellent specimens of that marvellous gift . . . of Marx . . . of apprehending clearly the character, the significance, and the necessary consequences of great historical events at a time when these events are actually in course of taking place, or are only just completed.'" Note by the editor

Quigley, Hugh, and Clark, Robert T.

Republican Germany; a political and economic study. 1928 Dodd \$5; Methuen 15s

943

"A balanced analysis of the political and economic forces which have appeared in Germany since the War." *Spectator*

Contains maps and illustrations. Subject bibliography at end of volume

Thompson, James Westfall

Feudal Germany. 1928 Univ. of Chicago press \$5

943

"The work is neither narrative nor systematic, but a connected series of studies of significant phases of German institutions between the ninth and twelfth centuries, such as the church, the economic basis of political and social life, the struggle between local rights and imperial centralization. A curious chapter deals with the sentiment of Europe toward the Germans in the Middle Ages." *Sat. rev. of lit.*

"Professor Thompson's component chapters are in many cases monographs complete in themselves, so that there is some inevitable overlapping. A little superabundance of material, however, in a work covering an almost untitled field of European history, can easily be forgiven. It must be added that the history is so profusely documented that the author half apologises for his notes and trusts they will not be mistaken for a parade of learning. The volume, moreover is finely printed, has several maps, some useful chronological tables, and an admirable index." *New statesman*

Zimmern, Helen

Hansa towns. (Story of the nations) 1889 Putnam o.p. 1929

943

"History of the great trade gild, from its beginning as a merchants' alliance to its downfall during the Thirty years' war." *Pittsburgh*

"Story of the Goths," by Henry Bradley (1888 Putnam o.p. 1929) is another good volume in the same series covering events to 711 A.D.

943.6 AUSTRIA

Macartney, Carlile Aylmer

Social revolution in Austria. 1926 Macmillan \$3.40; Cambridge 8s 6d

943.6

"Opens with a brief sketch of the old régime, then proceeds to an account of its dissolution and the establishment of the republic. There is a chapter each on the peasant, the middle classes, and the 'Jews, German-Jews, and Germans', as well as chapters on the socialist program." *Pittsburgh*

Another good book on this period of Austria's history is "Austria in dissolution; being the personal recollections of Stephan, Count Burian," translated by Brian Lunn (1925 Benn 25s)

943.7 CZECHOSLOVAK REPUBLIC

Lützow, Franz Heinrich Hieronymus Valentin, graf von

Bohemia; an historical sketch. (Everyman's lib.) 1910 Dutton 80c, lib. binding \$1; Dent 3s 943.7

First published in 1896. In this later edition the chapter on Bohemian literature has been omitted while a brief outline of the history of the period from 1620-1909 has been added

"Presents the English reader with an accurate picture of our past. In this work Count Lützow succeeded in correctly interpreting the spirit of Bohemian history, the significance of which lies as much in the nation's fight for freedom of conscience as in a struggle for national existence against the mighty pressure of Germanism." T. G. Masaryk in Introduction

Masaryk, Tomáš Garrigue

* Making of a state; memories and observations, 1914-1918: an English version, arranged and prepared with an introd. by H. W. Steed. 1927 Stokes \$6; Allen & Unwin 21s 943.7

"The Slovak professor and philosopher statesman who created a state by the force of his own will narrates the steps by which the freedom of Czechoslovakia was won and explains the ideals which guided him. He tells how he organized abroad the fight of the Czech people against Austria, and comments on the war as a whole, on democracy and on the statesmen whom he met in the capitals of Europe and America." Book rev. digest

"The epic grandeur of the story carries us along, and the gradual self-revelation of a serene and high-souled thinker is not less fascinating than the record of his struggles against terrible odds. . . . President Masaryk's volume is unique in the vast literature of the war as the narrative of the making of a nation; but it is no less unique in the wealth of its reflections. Its pages are studded by numberless comments of an extraordinarily erudite and thoughtful mind on the character and society, the thought and the literature of the countries in which he resided at successive stages of his pilgrimage." Nation and Athenaeum

Nosek, Vladimir

Spirit of Bohemia. 1927 Allen & Unwin 12s 6d 943.7

Formerly carried also by Brentano's

"Mr. Nosek begins with a survey of Czechoslovak history from the earliest times up to the end of the war, and the rest of the book deals in a fairly detailed manner with Czechoslovak literature and music." Times (London) lit. sup.

"It would be welcome if only as a well written and much needed account of Bohemian history from its beginnings down to the seventy years' struggle of the Czechs for independence. The author's excellent summing up of Czechoslovak literature and music is another feature which gives high value to the volume." Boston Transcript

943.8 POLAND

Dyboski, Roman

* Outlines of Polish history. 1925 Oxford \$2.50; Allen & Unwin 7s 6d 943.8

"Treats, in its political, social and economic aspects, the national life and development of Poland from 962 through 1918. A survey based on lectures, that is concise, readable, and impartial; by a professor of English literature in the University of Cracow. Bibliographical note, map and index." N.Y. state lib.

The author's "Poland old and new" (1926 Oxford pa \$1.25; pa 3s 6d) is another interesting book which consists of three lectures dealing with the legacy of the past, the factors of the present, and the prospects of the future

Tennant, A. E.

Studies in Polish life and history. 1924 Allen & Unwin 10s 6d 943.8

Formerly carried also by Brentano's

"Fills a considerable want in the literature about Poland. It provides a history that, while it is scholarly and exact in all its details and traces back to furthest sources, is never dull or pedantic. Dark as necessarily the colours are in which so tragic a history is painted, they are true; and the story of the Polish peasantry striving to keep its individuality and its faith to the end provides the canvas with a brighter tone." Saturday rev.

"Partitions of Poland," by G. J. Shaw-Lefevre, 1st baron Eversley (1915 Dodd o.p. 1929) is a good account of the three partitions of 1772, 1793 and 1795, with a final chapter outlining the history to 1914

943.9 HUNGARY

"Modern Hungary, 1660-1920," by Jenő Horváth treats briefly modern history up to 1871, with a chapter bringing it down to 1920. Obtainable in this country from Stechert at \$1

Vámbéry, Armin

Hungary; by Arminius Vámbéry with the collaboration of Louis Heilprin. (Story of the nations) 1886 Putnam \$2.50; Unwin 7s 6d 943.9

A good readable history of Hungary which comes down to the inauguration of the new constitution of Austria-Hungary in 1868. Also published under title: Hungary in ancient, mediaeval and modern times (1887)

944 FRANCE

Two older books, still useful, where additional material is needed are:

Adams, G. B. Growth of the French nation. 1896 Macmillan \$2.60; 11s A condensed history to 1895 which, according to the votes received, retains its popularity although it is now somewhat antiquated

Kitchin, G. W. History of France. 4th ed 3v 1896-1910 Oxford 24s A well known English text book

An additional title, useful where more material is needed on this period is A. L. Guérard's "Life and death of an ideal; France in the classical age" (1928 Scribner \$4.50; Benn 15s). It is a study of France during the sixteenth, seventeenth and eighteenth centuries

Bainville, Jacques

* History of France; tr. by Alice Gauss and Christian Gauss. 1926 Appleton \$3.50; 12s 6d 944

"Bainville leaves out of history . . . the innumerable elements which are covered by the convenient names 'civilization' or 'culture.' He limits himself strictly to the business of government; this in his mind is the only legitimate realm of history." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"The book has undoubtedly intrinsic merit as a narrative. The volume is illustrated with a number of well-chosen portraits of the greater personalities in French history." New statesman

Davis, William Stearns

* History of France from the earliest times to the treaty of Versailles. 1919 Houghton \$4 944

"Well-ordered readable narrative with special emphasis on French history since 1789 and a short discussion of the world war. Written originally for the instruction of the American army. . . . Maps and illustrations. Sixteen page annotated bibliography, outline chronology, index." N.Y. state lib.

Davis, William Stearns—*Continued*

"Not the least attractive feature of the book is the excellent diction. Many of the illustrations are reproductions of rare prints and paintings, and they greatly enhance the value of the work, which is indeed, a modern and trustworthy textbook." *Springfield Republican*

Duclaux, Mme Agnes Mary Frances (Robinson)

Short history of France from Cæsar's invasion to the battle of Waterloo. 1918 Putnam \$2.50; Unwin 6s 6d 944

"A simple and vivid story of France written for those of the reading public unacquainted with the influences and events which have moulded the French nation. The narrative is divided into four great periods: the influence of the Roman invasion, the age of feudalism, the growth of the centralized monarchy, and the Napoleonic era, the people and conditions of each period being characterized and the narrative lighted with vivid glimpses of striking personalities. The book has much literary charm and offers convincing proof that history may be both true and interesting." *Cleveland*

Four excellent maps

Duruy, Victor

History of France; tr. by M. Cary. 4th ed rev by M. S. C. Smith. 1929 Crowell \$3.75 944

Interesting and well written book by a French historian. A 1919 edition carried the history of France through the World war in an appendix by Mabel S. C. Smith; the present edition covers the decade of reconstruction since the War. There are eighteen maps partly colored, five of which show boundary lines during and since the Great war

A translation of the original edition (1873) by L. C. Jane and Lucy Menzies, published under the title: "Short history of France" is still available in Everyman's library (2v 1917 Dutton ea 80c, lib. binding ea \$1; Dent ea 3s)

Hassall, Arthur

France, mediaeval and modern; a history. 1918 Oxford \$2.50; 7s 6d 944

Covers the period "from 481 A.D. down to the [European] war. . . There is no attempt to give a dramatic interest to the facts. The facts are there, set out in an orderly fashion for the use of the student and general reader." *Saturday rev.*

Huddleston, Sisley

France. (The modern world) 1927 Scribner \$5; Benn 21s 944

"Sisley Huddleston, in seeking a true interpretation of the France of today, has based his comment on enough history to explain the economic, financial, political, social and religious influences now at work. He has given an illuminating and faithful portrait of the French people, whom he has long known intimately and learned to love for their virtues and their faults." *Literary rev.*

Sedgwick, Henry Dwight

* France; a short history of its politics, literature, and art from earliest times to the present. 1929 Little \$3.50 944

"This book is intended for boys, young men, or girls at school and college, for travelers bound for France, or for readers that stay at home, content to avoid the restless sea, grimy train, and tumultuous motor car; and its aim is to give a slight but continuous sketch in outline of the political growth of France from the time when she first became a Latin country up to the end of the Great War—in short, a brief biography of France." Preface

"Mr Sedgwick chooses his material with fine selectiveness, composes it with excellent emphasis and writes with ease, charm and pictorial power. In short, this necessarily rather slight history is an informing presentation and a work of art." *Springfield Republican*

Map and illustrations

Tilley, Arthur Augustus

(ed.) Modern France; a companion to French studies. 1922 Macmillan \$12; Cambridge 35s 944

"The two largest sections of the book are those dealing with History and Literature, M. Emile Bourgeois being the chief contributor to the former and the editor to the latter. The other sections treat of the Army, the Navy, Economic and Social Life, the Finance of the Ancien Régime, Law, Education and Learning, Architecture, Painting and Sculpture, Music, the Stage, Philosophy, Mathematics, and Science. There are twenty-two contributors, thirteen French and nine British." *Times (London)* lit. sup.

"The bibliographies are well chosen and the index capable. The student of any special branch of French life or letters will receive from this Companion to French Studies a valuable sense of unity; he will understand how very closely the arts and sciences have been knit with the history of the French people." *Spectator*

Contains excellent illustrations

Van Dyke, Paul

* Story of France. 1928 Scribner \$3.50; 12s 6d 944

"This book is for those readers who may want a sketch of French history which is neither a summary crammed with names and dates, nor a vague record of the writer's reactions to facts his reader is not told, but rather a suggestion, as definite as brevity permits, of what France has suffered, gained and done in 2,000 years." Preface

"Mr. van Dyke has attempted to compress into some 500 pages the history of France from Julius Cæsar to the Third Republic. The difficulty of such an undertaking is to work it out to scale. Mr. van Dyke has been reasonably successful. It is a conscientious piece of guide-work." *Saturday rev.*

944.01 Early period to 987

Funck-Brentano, Frantz

Earliest times; tr. from the French by E. F. Buckley. (National hist. of France) 1927 Putnam \$4.50; Heinemann 12s 6d 944.01

"This volume, the first in time in the National history of France series, covers the beginnings of French history from prehistoric times to the tenth century. The chronicle of Celtic and Roman Gaul and the Merovingian and Carolingian dynasties is told in popular and readable style." *Book rev. digest*

"It would be difficult to imagine a more full-blooded introduction to a mighty theme; and there are few more comforting phenomena in modern times than the enthusiasm which the distinguished author of this volume succeeds in keeping up for his subject." *Nation and Athenæum*

Sir Samuel Dill's "Roman society in Gaul in the Merovingian age" (1926 Macmillan \$7.50; 21s) considers the historical, social and ecclesiastical aspects of society from the accession of Clovis to the end of the sixth century. Valuable to students

944.02 Capet and Valois, 987-1589

A book of interest to serious students of the period is "Wars of religion in France; the Huguenots, Catherine de Medici and Philip II," by J. W. Thompson (1909 Univ. of Chicago press \$5)

Batifol, Louis

Century of the renaissance; tr. by E. F. Buckley. (National hist. of France) 1916 Putnam \$4.50 944.02

Covers the period from the reign of Charles VIII to the close of the reign of Henry IV. "M Batifol is a skilful guide through that most important century of human progress which

Batifol, Louis —*Continued*

spans the interval between the middle ages and modern civilization. It is a confused epoch of French history, a period of contradictory movements and currents, in which the nation was only beginning to discover its destiny. The author instead of subjective dissertations on the origins of events and movements, gives us a series of vivid pictures and portraits, chiefly taken from contemporary records." J. E. C. Bodley in *Introduction*.

"Mr. Batifol here sets a high standard of matter and presentation; and if, as in the case of Henri III, his judgments sometimes differ from older writers, he supports his views with abundant scholarship. The book is heartily to be commended. It has chapter bibliographies, and a good index." Library association record

Crowned by the Académie des sciences morales et politiques

Funck-Brentano, Frantz

* Middle ages; tr. from the French by Elizabeth O'Neill. (National hist. of France) 1923 Putnam \$4.50; Heinemann 12s 6d 944.02

"Begins with the barbarian invasions of the ninth and tenth centuries, with their complete destruction of Roman civilization and of government, and describes how out of this state of anarchy and from the only enduring social unit, the family, feudalism arose and developed during several centuries and, in turn, came to an end with the end of the Hundred years' war in the fifteenth century. . . Bibliographical references at the end of each chapter. Index." Book rev. digest

"The book is clearly and vividly written . . . in the characteristic and delightful style of the French historians, well planned and organized chapters, profusely illuminated with countless illustrative episodes and anecdotes, usually drawn from contemporary chroniclers. What is lost in continuity of thought and logical marshaling of facts is gained in pictorial intensity and compelling interest." Nation

Luchaire, Achille

Social France at the time of Philip Augustus; tr. from the 2d ed of the French by E. B. Krehbiel. 1912 Holt o.p. 1929 944.02

A volume which "assembles the fruits of the labors of an industrious French specialist in the field of mediaeval history." N.Y. Times

"Though one may not be able to accept quite literally all M. Luchaire's conclusions, the value and interest of his book are unquestionable. The general reader will enjoy its picturesque detail, and historical students may refer to it with safety." Spectator

Tilley, Arthur Augustus

(ed.) *Medieval France; a companion to French studies*. 1922 Macmillan \$8; Cambridge 25s 944.02

Contents: Geography, by L. Gallois; History, by C. V. Langlois; Army, by P. Caron; Navy, by C. de la Roncière; Industry and commerce, by L. Halphen; Scholastic philosophy and universities, by A. G. Little; Language and dialects, by A. Jeanroy; Literature, by L. Foulet; Architecture, by Sir T. G. Jackson; Sculpture, glass, painting, by M. R. James

"Its aim is to present within a moderate compass a survey of the history (political, military, naval, economic), language, literature, and art of France during the Middle Ages—the formative period in the development of her life as in that of every other Western European nation. For such an undertaking it would be difficult to find a better editor than Mr. Arthur Tilley." New statesman

944.03 *Bourbon, 1589-1789***Boulenger, Jacques Romain**

* Seventeenth century; tr. from the French. (National hist. of France) 1920 Putnam \$4.50; Heinemann 12s 6d 944.03

A study of the reigns of Louis XIII and Louis XIV

"Boulenger has undertaken a difficult task, and he has done it well. Though treating the general history of a whole century in some detail, he is neither superficial nor tiringly technical. One feature of his book is especially commendable; the author's desire to be non-partisan." Review of reviews

Perkins, James Breck

France under Mazarin, with a review of the administration of Richelieu. 2v 1886 Houghton ea \$3 944.03

"About a third of the work is given to Richelieu; about a third (six chapters out of twenty) to the Fronde; and three chapters at the end are of a general nature, upon the administration, society, and religion. The reader lays aside the book with a higher estimate of Mazarin's ability and character. The style is for the most part excellent—serious and perspicuous in discussion and in the delineation of character, animated in narration." Nation

France under the regency, with a review of the administration of Louis XIV. 1892 Houghton \$3 944.03

A survey of the regency of the Duke of Orleans and the important phases of the seventy years' reign of Louis XIV

Stryiński, Casimir

Eighteenth century; tr. from the French by H. N. Dickinson. (National hist. of France) 1916 Putnam \$4.50; Heinemann 12s 6d 944.03

"The history of the eighteenth century is begun with 1715 and is treated under five headings: Regency of the Duc d'Orléans; The Duc de Bourbon and Cardinal Fleury; Louis XV; Louis XVI; The artistic and literary movement. The author is a distinguished Polish historian." Book rev. digest

"M. Stryiński writes tersely and clearly and he has managed to work a great many events into his narrative without becoming tedious. . . . Regarded as old-fashioned history corrected by modern lights, M. Stryiński's book is quite a good specimen." Times (London) lit. sup.

Crowned by the Académie des sciences morales et politiques

Taine, Hippolyte Adolphe

Ancient régime; tr. by John Durand. (Origins of contemporary France) new ed rev Holt o.p. 1929 944.03

One of the classics of French history, first published in 1875. This volume depicts the different phases of society during the hundred years preceding the revolution and shows how these conditions produced the revolution

944.04 *Revolution, 1789-1804*

F. V. A. Aulard's "French revolution"; tr. from the 3d ed by B. Miall (4v 1910 Unwin) which is unfortunately out of print, 1929, is an authoritative work

A brilliant work of an older date which is likewise out of print, 1929, is H. A. Taine's "French revolution; tr. by J. Durand" (3v 1878-85 Holt)

A useful little book when additional material is wanted is Mrs B. M. C. Gardiner's "French revolution, 1789-1795" one of the Epochs of modern history series (1902 Longmans \$1.25; 4s)

Belloc, Hilaire

- * French revolution. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1911 Holt \$1.25, student's ed \$1; Butterworth 2s 944.04

"It aims less to recount the history of the revolution than to lay an explanation of it before the English reader. The study sketches the great characters of the revolution, and discusses its theoretic basis, military developments and relations to the church." Book rev. digest

"Nowhere will the ordinary reader find the meaning of these eventful five years (1789-94) so clear as in Mr. Belloc's little book." Spectator

Béraud, Henri

- Twelve portraits of the French revolution; tr. by Madeleine Boyd. 1928 Little \$3.50; Cayme press 15s 944.04

Contents: Mirabeau; Danton; Robespierre; Saint-Just; Marat; Camille Desmoulins; Vergniaud; The king; The women; Soldiers and generals; Leaders of the mob; Secondary figures

"They are rapid, well-written recitals of the main facts of the lives of each siter, and, with the exception of that of Marie Antoinette, are done with impartiality and appreciation of different types of people. They are too brief, however, to go into disputed points, and the writer has no unusual gifts of character evocation." Nation

Bradby, E. D.

- Short history of the French revolution, 1789-1795. 1926 Oxford \$3; 7s 6d 944.04

"The aim of this book is to give some idea of the French Revolution to the general reader who is not an historical student, and more especially to the young reader." Preface

"As a concise narrative of the greatest and most dramatic episode in modern history, this excellent book is to be warmly commended. It is based on long and thorough studies of the evidence which French experts have amassed, it is on the whole dispassionate in tone, and it is uncommonly readable." Spectator

Illustrations and bibliography

Carlyle, Thomas

- * French revolution. Centenary ed 3v Scribner ea \$2.50; Chapman & Hall ea 5s 944.04

"Carlyle's masterpiece. Written in language so powerful and with movement so swift that the reader seems to enter into the actual scenes of those terrible days as if they were taking place before his eyes." Pratt alcove

"This is a magnificent prose poem rather than a history in the strict sense of the word. It abounds in descriptive passages which, for vividness, have never been surpassed." W. W. Davies's How to read history

Gottschalk, Louis Reichenthal

- Era of the French revolution (1715-1815). 1929 Houghton \$3 944.04

"This book is based upon the six booklets covering the same field of history that were published by the author between 1923 and 1925." Preface

"An excellent introduction to the study of European history preceding and during the period of the French revolution." Boston Transcript

Contains a bibliography and maps

Hazen, Charles Downer

- French revolution and Napoleon. (American hist. ser.) 1917 Holt \$3 944.04

"The author has brought together in this volume the chapters from his 'Modern European history' that deal with the French revolution and Napoleon. He has done this for the convenience of those who wish to review that period of his-

tory, as a means to a better understanding of our present crisis. The author says, 'Between that period and our own not only are there points of interesting and suggestive comparison but there is also a distinct line of causation connecting the two.'" Book rev. digest

"The work of Professor Hazen is admirably done. He has a rare talent for the clear and compact statement of complex facts. His sense of historic perspective is just and his power of connected narrative is highly developed. His style is animated, simple and happily colored. His volume is generously illustrated with maps, mostly in color." N.Y. Times

Lecky, William Edward Hartpole

- French revolution. (Appleton dollar lib.) Appleton \$1 944.04

"This volume is made up of the three chapters in Mr. Lecky's History of England during the Eighteenth Century which discuss the causes of the French Revolution and describe its progress until the outbreak of the war with England. . . . He does not treat the internal history of even the early Revolution quite in the same manner or in as much detail as if this had been his principal theme. He describes it sufficiently to make clear its influence upon English politics or upon the general European situation as this was likely sooner or later to affect England. . . . The diplomatic history which led to the beginnings of war between France and the Allies and later to the outbreak of war with England are also treated in detail." H. E. Bourne in Introduction

Lowell, Edward Jackson

- Eve of the French Revolution. 1892 Houghton \$3 944.04

"In Mr. Lowell's view, the year 1789 is a date which 'marks the outbreak in legislation and politics of ideas which had already been working for a century, and which have changed the face of the civilized world.' His book is a thoughtful study of those ideas in their rise and development." Larned's History for ready reference

Index of editions cited: p389-97

Madelin, Louis

- French revolution; tr. from the French. (National hist. of France) 1916 Putnam \$4.50; Heinemann 12s 6d 944.04

"Object . . . is to divide the great epic into its episodes, and throw as much light as possible on each with representative traits. The erudition used is enormous without any display, and the work is as picturesque as well informed." Saturday rev.

Mathews, Shailer

- * French revolution, 1789-1815. new rev and enl ed 1923 Longmans \$2.25 944.04

"Probably the most satisfactory brief account of the French revolution by an American historian. The earlier edition ended with 1799. This account extends to the fall of Napoleon, 1815." Dartmouth college

Mathiez, Albert

- French revolution; tr. from the French by C. A. Phillips. 1928 Knopf \$5 944.04

"For the cultivated general public. Prof. Mathiez says he has tried to draw an accurate, clear and living picture, explaining events in the light of the ideas of the time and the play of interests and forces involved. He is [1928] Professor of Modern History at the University of Dijon." St Louis

"Albert Mathiez is Aulard's worthy successor as a scientific student of the French Revolution. He condenses the result of innumerable researches into three masterly pocket volumes in the excellent Armand Colin collection. The present handsome volume is a translation of that well known synthesis. Mathiez's only ambition, in this book at any rate, is to achieve the utmost concision compatible with lucidity." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

944.05 *First empire, 1804-1815***Belloc, Hilaire**

Napoleon's campaign of 1812 and the retreat from Moscow. 1926 Harper \$3.50 944.05

Available in England under the title: "Campaign of 1812 and the retreat from Moscow" (1924 Nelson 6s)

"Belloc's account of the adventure which ruined Napoleon was largely written upon the sites of the campaign which it describes. It is a military account, as sound historically as it is dramatic in narration, of the strategy of the Russian campaign and the retreat from Moscow. Many sketch maps are included." Book rev. digest

"His exposition is immensely helped by the admirable and numerous maps and sketches which illustrate his arguments perfectly. As always, he writes with distinction and a certain dramatic effectiveness. His book is as forceful as it is concise and lucid." Independent

944.07 *Second empire, 1852-1870***Guedalla, Philip**

* Second empire. 1922 Putnam \$5; Hodder & Stoughton 16s 944.07

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (1929 Garden City pub. co. \$1)

"This history, written in a manner suggestive of Lytton Strachey and with an irony equal to his, covers a longer period than the title implies, since in following the involved fortunes of the Bonaparte family and in setting the stage for the history of France in the Second empire the historian is obliged to go back to the beginning of the nineteenth century. The book is also a personal narrative of Napoleon III from his birth in 1808, and follows his career as prince, president and emperor. The history is introduced by a study of Bonapartism and the growth of the Napoleonic legend." Book rev. digest

"As a piece of literary workmanship, it is exceedingly brilliant. Mr. Guedalla has the power of vivid narration, of picturesque description and penetrating phrase. . . . Whatever its scholarly shortcomings, [the volume] is infused with that appealing quality, constructive imagination." Atlantic's bookshelf

Well illustrated. Bibliography

944.08 *Third republic, 1870-***Bourgeois, Émile**

History of modern France, 1815-1913. (Cambridge historical ser.) 2v 1919 Macmillan \$8; Cambridge 25s 944.08

G. W. Prothero, editor of the series, says of the author "that he has treated the events and the personages of this difficult and complex period with impartiality and that, if his own predilections and political opinions occasionally have made themselves felt, it has been within his province as a historian not only to narrate but to judge; that, having freely presented the facts, it is not only his right but his duty to pass judgment upon them. . . . Each volume has a bibliography and an index and volume 1 a map of France." Book rev. digest

"Acknowledgment is . . . due to the anonymous translator for an admirable piece of work. M. Bourgeois has the happy gift of holding his reader's interest without sparing him full detail." Eng. hist. rev.

Dickinson, Goldsworthy Lowes

Revolution & reaction in modern France.

1927 Brentano's \$2.50; Allen & Unwin 7s 6d 944.08

"A new edition of a standard work on French tendencies, revised to some extent, and provided with a new chapter on results as seen in the light of present-day developments, will be a help to students of the French era from the rise of Napoleon to the end of the Franco-Prussian War." Boston Transcript

"This book does not profess to be a history of Modern France. It is rather an attempt to describe the development of political thought and political parties there. I have not, therefore, made a point of narrating events in their chronological order . . . but have endeavoured primarily to seize and reproduce the general character of each successive period." Preface to the original edition

Recouly, Raymond

* Third republic; tr. from the French by E.

F. Buckley. (National hist. of France)

1928 Putnam \$4.50; Heinemann 12s 6d 944.08

Covers the period from 1870 to the present

"An excellent addition to M. Funck-Brentano's series of national French histories. . . . Beginning with the Commune, and the supremacy of Thiers, omitting unimportant details, and advancing by regular stages, the author shows us how the Republic has triumphed over all its enemies and passed through the ambush of its young days. . . . The translation is clear and easy." New Statesman

"This book is interestingly written. It is not a profound and even within its limits not a wholly satisfactory work. Its frame-work and standpoint are to a considerable extent conventional and it hardly aims at impartiality." Saturday rev.

Taine, Hippolyte Adolphe

Modern régime; tr. by John Durand.

(Origins of contemporary France, v5-6)

2v 1890-1894 Holt o. p. 1929 944.08

"Object to account for condition of modern France by analyzing ideas and institutions of the revolution and empire. A storehouse of information, authentic and invaluable." Nation

Wright, Charles Henry Conrad

History of the third French republic.

1916 Houghton o.p. 1929 944.08

"Altho the third republic came into being after the Franco-Prussian war, the author of this history has gone back some years for his starting point. The first chapter is devoted to the antecedents of the Franco-Prussian war, the second to the war itself. In the remainder of the book the history of modern France is followed, administration by administration, down to the year 1914." Book rev. digest

"A clear, readable running story, which any one can read and absorb with a minimum loss of time. Scholars may go deeper by following the leads in the excellent bibliography that Prof. Wright has provided." Springfield Republican

944.38 *Alsace-Lorraine question***Hazen, Charles Downer**

Alsace-Lorraine under German rule. 1917

Holt \$1.75 944.38

"An interesting study of Germany's rule in Alsace-Lorraine and her unsuccessful attempts to assimilate the provinces, written in a picturesque and vigorous style, but with undeniable bias." Cleveland

945 ITALY

An important work covering a limited field of Italian history (1814-49) which is unfortunately out of print, 1929, is W. R. Thayer's "Dawn of Italian independence" (2v 1893 Houghton)

Bolitho, William, pseud.

Italy under Mussolini. 1926 Macmillan \$2 945

"Interesting and intelligible statement of the case against Fascismo. Mr. Bolitho is extremely hostile to the Fascist idea, but he is always temperate in his statements, and he presents an impressive array of facts to justify his conclusions. He has packed an immense amount of important information into a trifle more than a hundred pages." Independent

Appeared in the "World" during December, 1925, as a series of articles

Burckhardt, Jakob Christoph

Civilisation of the renaissance in Italy; authorised tr. by S. G. C. Middlemore. Macmillan \$6.40; Allen & Unwin 16s 945

A 1928 reprint of the English edition first published in 1878. An authoritative, scholarly work

"The scope of the book is to discuss the renaissance in its various aspects, more specially literary, social, political and moral." Athenaeum

Mrs M. F. Terrold's "Italy in the renaissance" (1927 Luce, J. W. \$4.50; Methuen 12s 6d) is a good book which pictures Italian life and civilization in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries

Croce, Benedetto

History of Italy, 1871-1915; tr. by C. M. Ady. 1929 Oxford \$5; 15s 945

"Croce's sketch of Italian history covers a period of forty-five years, from the establishment of political unity in 1870 to the entry of Italy into the World war. His treatment gives dramatic interest to the thought and ideals, political life and foreign affairs of these years of peace." Book rev. digest

"Croce brings to his picture of the age succeeding 1870 all the resources of a mind steeped in knowledge of the politics and persons, the social and moral conditions of the time, as well as the acumen of the trained philosophic thinker. His method is rather that of the survey than the chronicle; but he does not neglect events, and while his style is usually sober, he can occasionally rise to a restrained and excellent eloquence. He is fortunate, too, in having found as his translator so accomplished a writer and Italian scholar as Miss Ady." Spectator

Forester, Cecil Scott

Victor Emmanuel II and the union of Italy. 1927 Dodd \$4; Methuen 10s 6d 945

"An interesting record of the unification of Italy with special emphasis on the part played by Victor Emmanuel as soldier and statesman." Pratt quarterly

"In the comparative dearth of good short books on Italian history this lightly and indeed sometimes flippantly written volume may be welcomed. Mr. Forester writes easily and brightly, and no one will complain that he is heavy or dull. He marshals his facts competently, and he tells his story well." Saturday rev.

Contains illustrations (portraits) and map

Hullinger, Edwin Ware

New fascist state; a study of Italy under Mussolini. 1928 Henkle \$2.50 945

"The span of time covered is, roughly, the first half-decade of the existence of the fascist régime: from the end of 1922 . . . to the month of October, 1928." Foreword

"An interpretation of fascism by a newspaper man, who furnishes in his brief résumé a readable, informative account of Italy's experiment in state building. It is less scholarly

than Schneider's 'Making the fascist state' . . . with more emphasis on the economic side. It includes many anecdotes and personal experiences, and a great deal about Mussolini, his character, opinions, and acts." Bkl.

Jamison, Evelyn Mary and others

Italy, mediaeval and modern, a history, by E. M. Jamison, C. M. Ady, K. D. Vernon and C. S. Terry. 1917 Oxford \$2.50; 7s 6d 945

Covers the period from the barbarian invasions to the year 1915. A good general sketch which is intended to serve as an introduction to more detailed studies. Contains maps, genealogical tables and bibliography

"The authors have devoted considerable space to political and ecclesiastical history . . . have called attention to the more remarkable achievements of the Italian spirit in the fields of art and philosophy and science, and the historical conditions which made these achievements possible, [and] finally, have traced, so far as it is possible to do so in a textbook, the working of those instincts . . . which from age to age promoted or retarded the cause of national unity." Preface

Prezzolini, Giuseppe

Fascism; tr. by Kathleen Macmillan. 1927 Dutton \$2.50; Methuen 7s 6d 945

"An impartial interpretation of Fascism and its leader, intended especially for the enlightenment of foreigners. The book explains the beginnings and development of Fascism up to the end of the year 1924, sketches the personality of Mussolini and other leaders of the movement, gives an account of the Fascist state, its activities and of its attitude toward culture. Catholicism, nationalism and foreign affairs. The translator, Miss Kathleen Macmillan, adds a final chapter, summing up important developments in the Fascist movement in 1925 and 1926." Book rev. digest

"To both those who think that Fascism has no good in it and those who think that it has no faults and presents no dangers, Signor Prezzolini's book may be recommended as a wholesome corrective. It offers an interpretation of Fascism as rational, as impartial and as credible as could be desired." Spectator

Schneider, Herbert Wallace

Making the fascist state. 1928 Oxford \$5; 21s 945

"Dr. Schneider has disclosed the roots of the movement in the economic distress, social collisions, parliamentary incompetence, and general disillusionment that followed the World War, illustrating general principles always by concrete citations. He has traced the rise of Fascist fighting units here and there over Italy, the evolution of Mussolini from revolutionary socialism to bourgeois patriotism, and the consolidation of the middle-class reaction under his leadership. Then follows an analysis of the Fascist state in the process of making." New republic

"It is the first strictly scientific treatment of its subject available in English. The result is a surprisingly impartial examination of a remarkable political, economic, and sociological phenomenon." Amer. hist. rev.

Sedgwick, Henry Dwight

Italy in the thirteenth century. 2v 1912 Houghton o.p. 1929 945

"This work 'includes all the important happenings in politics, religion, art and social progress. Primarily devoted to Italy and Italian leaders in all fields of endeavor it nevertheless and naturally touches on the general aspects of European civilization. While intended to be what its title implies, a history of the thirteenth century only, it really covers the period from 1160 to 1300. . . . A comprehensive chronological and bibliographical appendix and a carefully made index add considerably to the value of the book to students.'" N.Y. Sun

"The chief merit of Mr. Sedgwick's volumes is their clearness. He has a tangled story to unfold, and he has made it clearer than most of its narrators." Spectator

Sedgwick, Henry Dwight—Continued

Ephraim Emerton's "Humanism and tyranny, studies in the Italian trecento" (1925 Harvard univ. press \$2; Oxford 18s 6d) is a good book for students interested in the 14th century. Contains an essay on the 14th century followed by essays by Italians of that century

* **Short history of Italy (476-1900).** 1905 Houghton \$3.50; Constable 18s 945

"For the reading public rather than the scholar. Concise, brief, accurate and attractive in style." Pittsburgh

"This volume is a mere sketch in outline; it makes no pretence to original investigation, or even to an extended examination of the voluminous literature which deals with every part of its subject. It is an attempt to give a correct impression of Italian history as a whole, and employs details only here and there, and then merely for the sake of giving greater clearness to the general outline. . . I have laid emphasis upon the matters of greatest general interest, the Papacy, the Renaissance, and the Risorgimento." Preface

Simonde de Sismondi, Jean Charles Léonard

* **History of the Italian republics.** (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 80c, lib. binding \$1; Dent 3s 945

An authoritative work based upon thorough investigation

"We have endeavored to include in a single volume a summary of the events of which the Italian peninsula was the theatre, from the fall of the Roman empire to the end of the Middle Age." Introduction

Solmi, Arrigo

Making of modern Italy. 1925 Macmillan \$4; Benn 12s 6d 945

"An interesting compact volume, of value to those who wish to become acquainted with the principal events of Italian history from 1814 to 1918." Cleveland

Bibliography: p213-18

Sturzo, Luigi

* **Italy and fascismo; tr. by B. B. Carter, with a preface by Gilbert Murray.** 1926 Harcourt \$3.75; Faber & Gwyer 15s 945

"Don Sturzo . . . is a Sicilian priest now in exile in London, who in 1919 founded the Partito Popolare, a party of advanced Radicalism, Christian, but not Clerical, and drawing its strength mainly from the peasants. . . He writes with restraint, and he is careful, while exposing the sinister nature of Fascism and condemning its crimes, to give it credit for such good things as it has done in the way of financial, economic and administrative reforms." New statesman

"The criticism of Fascismo and Mussolini is the more effective inasmuch as the tone of the book is cool, magnanimous, philosophic." Outlook

Another anti-Fascist work is Gaetano Salvemini's "Fascist dictatorship in Italy" (v1 1927 Holt \$3; Cape 12s 6d)

Symonds, John Addington

* **Renaissance in Italy; the age of the despots.** 3d ed 1897 Scribner \$3.75; Murray 12s 945

Forms volume one of the author's "Renaissance in Italy." The other volumes treat of the revival of learning, the fine arts, Italian literature and the Catholic reaction

"Symonds was not only a learned historian but an acute critic of literature and art, and a writer of very considerable ability and charm. His numerous books are a rich treasure store of Renaissance learning." W. W. Davies's How to read history

Short history of the renaissance in Italy; ed by Alfred Pearson. 1893 Holt \$2 945

Abridged from the author's seven volume work, "Renaissance in Italy"

"Colonel Pearson's object has been to select and arrange for those who know Italy, or hope

in the future to do so, whatever may sustain or promote an interest in its history, its art, and its literature." Preface

Trevelyan, George Macaulay

* **Garibaldi and the making of Italy, June-November 1860.** 1911. Longmans \$2; 12s 6d 945

The third volume of a series which covers the times of Garibaldi. The three provide an accurate, scholarly and dramatic account of this interesting and important period in Italy's history. Each volume is illustrated and contains maps and full bibliographies

"Follows . . . Garibaldi and the Thousand, tracing picturesquely and with consummate skill the larger military, diplomatic and political events between June and November 1860, by which the original achievements of the Thousand led to the unification of Italy." N.Y. state lib.

Garibaldi and the Thousand (May, 1860). 1909 Longmans \$2; 12s 6d 945

Follows the author's "Garibaldi's defence of the Roman republic, 1848-9." Contains the history thru the landing at Marsala and the capture of Palermo in May, 1860

Garibaldi's defence of the Roman republic, 1848-9. 1908 Longmans \$2; 12s 6d 945

The first volume in this series

"The complete series is the most distinguished piece of historical literature of the kind that has been produced in contemporary England." Nation (London)

Trevelyan, Mrs Janet Penrose (Ward)

* **Short history of the Italian people.** 1920 Putnam \$5; 10s 6d 945

A condensed history covering the period from the barbarian invasions to Italy's entrance into the Great war. Based on work done by Italian, English, French and German scholars. Contains illustrations, maps and bibliography

"Mrs Trevelyan has wrestled with the difficulties of her subject with marked success. She has a thorough grasp of essentials and a due sense of proportion which have enabled her to produce an admirably balanced, well-arranged book, while she writes in a way that is sure to make it widely read." Athenaeum

945.3 Venice

There are a number of desirable books about Venetian history which are unfortunately out of print, 1929. As the publishers report that they do not expect to reprint them, they are noted here in brief form only:

Hazlitt, W. C. Venetian republic, its rise, its growth, and its fall, A.D. 409-1797. 4th ed 2v 1915 Macmillan. A scholarly work, first published 1858

Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. Makers of Venice; doges, conquerors, painters and men of letters. 1887 Macmillan

Thayer, W. R. Short history of Venice, 1905 Houghton. Of the books noted this title received the highest votes for inclusion

A recent book which will not replace the older works but will interest libraries wanting additional material or more recent material is Mrs L. M. R. Ragg's "Crises in Venetian history" (1928 Dutton \$5; Methuen 12s 6d). Sketches of notable events in Venetian history. Illustrated

Okay, Thomas

Story of Venice. (Mediaeval towns ser.) 1905 Dutton \$2; Dent 5s 6d 945.3

Gives "the history of Venice as an independent state, covering a period of more than a thousand years, and including an account of Venetian art. The second part of the volume describes the Venice of today (1905) dividing it into twenty sections and making the description a practical one for use by travellers." Book rev. digest

Okey, Thomas —*Continued*

"This little work is a model of clear and concise narrative. The author knows how to make the most of his subject and tells his tale in a very attractive way." *Times* (London) lit. sup.

945.5 Florence

Pasquale Villari's "Two first centuries of Florentine history; the republic and parties at the time of Dante" (new ed 1912 Scribner o.p. 1929) is a valuable book for students

Brinton, Selwyn John Curwen

Golden age of the Medici. 1925 Methuen 15s **945.5**

"A comprehensive history, by the well-known art historian, of Florentine life and art under Cosimo, Piero and Lorenzo de' Medici (1434-1494)." *Boston*
Numerous illustrations

Gardner, Edmund Garratt

Story of Florence. (Mediaeval towns ser.) rev ed 1928 Dutton \$2; Dent 5s 6d **945.5**

In this edition, the sections dealing with the museums and picture-galleries have been completely rewritten to correspond with changes made by recent rearrangements of the position of works of art. There is also some revision of the history. Many good illustrations, a folding plan of Florence and an index. Adapted from Preface

"As historian he is clear, as art critic convincing, as antiquary instructive, as guide entertaining and ubiquitous." *Saturday rev.*

945.6 Rome

Two books, out of print, 1929, which may be of interest to libraries desiring additional material on the history of Rome are:

Gregorovius, F. A. History of the city of Rome in the Middle ages; tr. from the 4th German ed by Annie Hamilton. 8v in 13 1894-1902
Bell An able work by a German scholar
Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. Makers of modern Rome; il. by H. P. Riviere and Joseph Pennell (1895 Macmillan) Deals with the popes and other remarkable personages from the 4th to the 16th century

Young, Norwood

Story of Rome. (Mediaeval towns ser.) 1901 Dutton \$2; Dent 5s 6d **945.6**

"Approaches his subject rather from the side of politics and history than from that of aesthetics. He gives us a careful study of the place of Rome in civilization rather than . . . [an] inspired guide-book. . . Mr Young has brought much pains and erudition to his difficult task." *Academy*

Contains illustrations and map

945.7 Naples**Headlam, Cecil**

Story of Naples. (Mediaeval towns ser.) 1927 Dutton \$2; Dent 5s 6d **945.7**

A good survey, interesting for general reading and a useful guide book. The author does not confine himself to the medieval period, as there is a chapter on modern Naples. Pompeii, Vesuvius, the Phlegraean Fields and other places in the vicinity are also included. The book is well illustrated and contains a folding plan of Naples

945.8 Sicily**Crawford, Francis Marion**

Southern Italy and Sicily and the rulers of the South. 2v in 1 1905 Macmillan \$6 **945.8**

First published in 1900 in a 2 volume edition under title "The rulers of the South." Devoted largely to the history of Sicily from the legendary era through the thirteenth century. Attractive illustrations and a good map of Sicily

E. A. Freeman's "Sicily; Phœnician, Greek and Roman" (1892 Putnam o.p. 1929) is a condensed history of Sicily which carries the story to the 9th century

946 SPAIN**Chapman, Charles Edward**

* History of Spain, founded on the *Historia de España y de la civilización española* of Rafael Altamira. 1918 Macmillan \$3.25; 14s **946**

"Satisfactory one-volume history, suitable for reading or as a college text, selected and adapted for Americans from the five-volume work by the Spanish historian, Rafael Altamira. Author has aimed to emphasize the development of Spanish civilization rather than of political events and has added a short section on modern Spain, 1808-1917. Two maps, bibliography of works in English and index." *N.Y. state lib.*

Clarke, Henry Butler

Modern Spain 1815-1898. (Cambridge historical ser.) 1906 Macmillan \$3.50; Cambridge 10s 6d **946**

A work of undoubted authority. Mr Clarke had known Spain from his boyhood and was perhaps more intimately acquainted than any other foreigner with the intricacies of modern Spanish politics. The book closes with an impartial account of the Spanish-American war. Condensed from Spectator
Bibliography: p471-81

Irving, Washington

* Conquest of Granada. Handy volume ed 2v in 1 Putnam \$2.50 **946**

A picturesque narrative given in a humorous form but based on thorough research. Originally published under the title: "Chronicle of the conquest of Granada"

Lane-Poole, Stanley, and Gilman, Arthur

Story of the Moors in Spain. (Story of the nations) 1887 Putnam o.p. 1929 **946**

Excellent popular history of Spain during 800 years of Moorish domination. Illustrations and map

Lea, Henry Charles

History of the Inquisition of Spain. 4v 1906-07 Macmillan ea \$2.50; ea 10s 6d **946**

An authoritative history of an institution which influenced Spanish history and to some extent the history of the world. Based on a vast amount of material drawn from archives

"In style and treatment the book shows to the full the qualities so long familiar in Mr. Lea's work—the same wealth of detail, the same direct dependence on the sources, the same avoidance of polemics and all rhetorical amplification. It is everywhere the work of one who still believes that the history of jurisprudence is the history of civilization." *Amer. hist. rev.*

Merriman, Roger Bigelow

Rise of the Spanish empire in the Old world and the New. vl-3 1918-1925 Macmillan vl-2 \$7.50, v3 \$5.50; vl-2 3ls 6d, v3 24s **946**

To be in four volumes. Contents: vl The middle ages; v2 The Catholic kings; v3 The empire

Merriman, Roger Bigelow—*Continued*

"The general reader need have no fear of the ponderosity of style or dullness in handling which are popularly supposed to be the inevitable accompaniments of professorial erudition. On the contrary, the vigor, freshness, clarity, and ease of the treatment, coupled with the convincing assurance that denotes a thorough grasp of the subject, will arouse a genuine interest and hold it." Nation

Prescott, William Hickling

History of the reign of Ferdinand and Isabella, the Catholic. 3v McKay \$4.50 946

A classic, first published 1838

"Within the field which he had marked out, his work was admirably done. He delineated clearly and impartially the events of a splendid epoch . . . He well deserved the praise which a Spanish critic and scholar gave him of having written in a masterly manner one of the most successful historical productions of the century in which he lived." H. T. Peck's William Hickling Prescott

History of the reign of Philip the Second, king of Spain. 3v Lippincott \$3.75 946

An admirable work, marked by careful research and impartiality, first published 1855

"Count d'Haussonville ranks the incomplete 'Philip II' as Prescott's best work. That is a dictum hard to accept. The author's attitude towards his central figure is less slashing than Motley's, less appreciative than Martin Hume's. In so much it may be called just, but there is a certain meagreness in the treatment." Cambridge history of American literature

Sedgwick, Henry Dwight

* Spain; a short history of its politics, literature, and art from earliest times to the present. 1925 Little \$3.50; Harrap 10s 6d 946

Published in England under the title: Short history of Spain

"Professor Sedgwick says that his book 'is intended for the ignorant and the indolent, for passengers in steamer chairs, bound on their first voyage to Vigo or Barcelona, for freshmen or sixth-formers that wish to learn, with the least expenditure of effort.' His book does for Spain what his 'Short history of Italy' does for that country. It embraces two thousand years and devotes a generous proportion of its space to literature and art." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Sedgwick is sympathetic and honest. In matters of art he is arbitrary; as to literature he admits of a slight dogmatism. Politics is allowed space merely as the servant of the arts. Brevity and simplicity greet one throughout his book. He loves Spain and he has done well by her." Literary rev.

946.9 PORTUGAL

Young, George

Portugal old and young. 1917 Oxford \$2.50; 7s 6d 946.9

"It is not a 'history' in the conventional sense, but an essay on the whole development of the life of the Portuguese people, illustrated by copious quotations from their literature, and by vivid sketches of the country, of its art and architecture, and of the people themselves." Times (London) lit. sup.

947 RUSSIA

Two scholarly books are:

Kliuchevskii, V. O. History of Russia; tr. by C. J. Hogarth. 4v 1911-26 Dutton vr-3, ea \$3; v4 \$4.50; Dent vr-3 28s 6d; v4 16s Covers early history to 1762

Mavor, J. Economic history of Russia. 2d ed rev and enl 2v 1925 Dutton \$15; Dent 36s An authoritative and exhaustive work which covers the economic, political and social development of Russia to 1907

G. M. Paléologue's "An ambassador's memoirs" (2d ed 3v 1923-1924 Doubleday, Doran ea \$3.50, set \$10; Hutchinson ea 18s) by the French ambassador to Russia contains much valuable material for both student and general reader on Russia during the war years up to the revolution, 1914 to May 1917

Beazley, Charles Raymond, Forbes, Nevill, and Birkett, George Arthur

* Russia from the Varangians to the Bolsheviks. 1918 Oxford \$2.85; 8s 6d 947

Contents: From the beginning to 1504, by R. Beazley; From 1505 to 1800, by N. Forbes; From 1801 to 1917, by G. A. Birkett. Bibliography and maps

"A brief history of Russia from the romantic period of the Vikings and traders to the abdication of Nicholas II, a survey forming an excellent background for the study of present conditions. Describes the building of the Empire through perpetual wars and annexation, the growth of German influence, the infiltration of western ideas and the accumulation of those political and social problems which culminated in the Revolution." Cleveland

"Tried by the test of popularization, 'Russia from the Varangians to the Bolsheviks' must be pronounced successful. The earlier portions in particular are written in a large and liberal style which degenerates but seldom." Eng. hist. rev.

Kornilov, Aleksander

Modern Russian history; tr. and extended by A. S. Kaun. 1924 Knopf o.p. 1929 947

A reprint of the 1916 two volume edition to which has been added a classified bibliography and a new introduction

"An admirably written and reliable social and cultural history of the Russian people during the nineteenth century, by a professor in the College of Peter the Great, Petrograd. The later chapters which deal with the period from 1894 to 1914 are written by the translator, Alexander Kaun, who does not attempt to emulate the impartial attitude of Professor Kornilov and shows his sympathy with the movements which led to the Revolution." Cleveland

Maklêev, Nikolaï, and O'Hara, Valentine

Russia. (Modern world) 1925 Scribner \$3; Benn 15s 947

"Impartial survey of modern Russia, by a Russian and a British subject, long resident in the old Russian empire. First two chapters cover the period up to the 20th century, while the remainder of the volume illuminates the succeeding years: the revolution, and the Bolshevik and Soviet governments. Concludes with hopeful predictions for Russia's future. Bibliography, references and index." N.Y. state lib.

"The book is a useful survey of recent happenings and contains much information, clearly presented, about Bolshevik organization and administration. The writers show a tendency, however, sometimes to generalize from insufficient data." Times (London) lit. sup.

Pares, Sir Bernard

* History of Russia. new and rev ed 1928 Knopf \$4.25; Cape 21s 947

The first edition, 1926, carried the history to 1925. The present edition brings it up to 1928. Contains maps and an 11 page bibliography

"Professor Pares's book is well done, and should find wide acceptance for its breadth of view and clear arrangement and exposition." Living age

Platonov, Sergĭi Fedorovich

History of Russia; tr. by E. Aronsberg, ed by F. A. Golder. 1925 Macmillan \$2; 14s 947

"It outlines the whole evolution of Russia. The author is one of the greatest living historians; this means that the book is good, competent, and scientific. The bibliography at the end which was added by the editor and translator is incomplete and somewhat accidental." Yale review

"The best parts of a good book, as might have been expected, are those which deal with periods which Professor Platonov has made specially his own. The earlier history of Russia is admirably told." Times (London) lit. sup.

Stanoyevich, Milivoj Stoyan

* Slavonic nations of yesterday and today. (Handbook ser.) 1925 Wilson, H. W. \$2.40 947

Contents: Bibliography; Slavonic race in general; Russia; Poland; Czechoslovakia; Yugoslavia; Bulgaria

A collection of articles in recent English, French and American magazines, intended to give a general view of the Slavonic races from the earlier to the present time

"Useful for all those who want excellently chosen and widely representative stuff on all sides of the question. As a means of establishing an orientation in the field, nothing else equals this handbook." Survey

947.084 Revolution, 1917-

A timely pamphlet issued as "International conciliation, no. 247" is N. D. Houghton's "Policy of the United States and other nations with respect to the recognition of the Russian soviet government, 1917-1929" (1929 Carnegie endowment pa 5c)

Books on the foreign relations of soviet Russia are important to have in connection with books classed in history. As they are often classed in 327 they are not included here. For convenience, the two following titles in this field, which have been recommended for inclusion, are noted here:

Arnot, R. P. Soviet Russia and her neighbors. 1927 Vanguard press 75c

Dennis, A. L. P. Foreign policies of soviet Russia. 1924 Dutton \$5; Dent 15s

Four additional books which will be useful in studying this period of Russian history are: Golder, F. A., ed. Documents of Russian history, 1914-1917; tr. by Emanuel Aronsberg. (Century hist. ser.) 1927 Century \$4 The documents are mostly taken from the "Riech" and the "Izvestiia," two newspapers which contain most of the official documents, giving opposing points of view

Marcu, Valeriu. Lenin; tr. by E. W. Dickes. 1928 Macmillan \$5; Gollancz 21s It is in effect a history of Russia during Lenin's lifetime. It is included in the Supplement to the Biography section of the Standard catalog for public libraries

Olgin, M. J. Soul of the Russian revolution; introd. by V. G. Simkhovitch. 1917 Holt o.p. 1929 The development of the revolutionary movement as interpreted by a Russian

Rodzianko, M. V. Reign of Rasputin: an empire's collapse; memoirs tr. by Catherine Zvegintzoff. 1917 Stokes \$4; Philpot 12s 6d Memoirs of a Russian official which narrate the intrigues of Rasputin and their influence on the downfall of the monarchy

Baldwin, Roger Nash

Liberty under the soviets. (Vanguard studies of soviet Russia) 1928 Vanguard press 50c 947.084

"A book of importance, though inevitably biased, is Roger N. Baldwin's analysis of the Bolshevik brand of liberty. The author is a Harvard graduate of the class of 1905, and his fame rests on his work as a pacifist and libertarian. From his opposition to the World War

and his avowed radical principles one could surmise the nature of his thesis, though he strives seriously to view his problem objectively." Boston Transcript

Batsell, Walter Russell

Soviet rule in Russia. 1929 Macmillan \$6 947.084

Published under the auspices of the Bureau of international research of Harvard university and Radcliffe college

This book is "meant to serve as a foundation for studies of how Soviet Russia is ruled. It covers a wide range of subjects, all of which call for detailed studies that have yet to be performed. An attempt has been made to delineate in broad outline the soviet system alike in theoretical development and in actual application. The origins and growth of soviet institutions are emphasized." Preface

Eastman, Max

Since Lenin died. 1925 Labour pub. 4s 947.084

Formerly carried also by Liveright

"Max Eastman . . . returned from Russia, gives an account of the crisis in the Communist party following Lenin's death and the displacement of Trotsky. He shows Trotsky trusted by Lenin and his logical successor as head of the Soviet government and describes the means which were taken by Trotsky's enemies to discredit him and detract from his popularity." Book rev. digest

"We cannot help thinking that this hymn of praise is a trifle too loud. That, however, is not to say that Mr. Eastman's book is of no importance. It contains a great deal of information, some of it documented, not merely about personal quarrels, but about the political developments which lie behind those quarrels." New statesman

Fülöp-Miller, René

Mind and face of bolshevism; an examination of cultural life in soviet Russia; tr. from the German by F. S. Flint and D. F. Tait. 1927 Knopf \$6; Putnam 21s 947.084

"Not a consideration of Bolshevism as a political problem, but as a plan to reshape the entire scheme of life, to destroy the individual and to create a 'collective man.' The author has showed how it has effected the art, philosophy, drama, religion, schools, everyday life of Russia. He has also given some idea of the power and ambitions of Lenin." Providence

"One of the most remarkable books that have appeared on the new Russia. The illustrations, an essential part of the book, are unique in their number and variety." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p411-21

Kerenskii, Aleksandr Fedorovich

The catastrophe; Kerensky's own story of the Russian revolution. 1927 Appleton \$3; 15s 947.084

"A complete account of the memorable nine months in which Kerensky sought to unite Russia, and failed. Few will agree with the reasons for his failure, but all will read this account with interest." Chicago

"In vivid, dramatic prose, M. Kerensky describes the part played by himself in the Revolution of 1917. He also gives us a lucid and convincing account of the circumstances that preceded it. His book deserves attention for two reasons. As a kaleidoscope of Russian life during the period covered it is uncommonly fascinating; and it throws important sidelights upon the inner working of events." Nation and Athenaeum

Lawton, Lancelot

Russian revolution (1917-1926). 1927 Macmillan \$7.50; 21s 947.084

"Mr. Lawton has been unusually successful in his attempt to describe the genesis and development of the Bolshevik programme. There is hardly a phase of the subject that is not treated extensively and personal experiences and conversations are drawn upon to enliven official facts and figures." Living age

Lawton, Lancelot—*Continued*

"It examines the Bolshevik 'régime' from every point of view, soberly, dispassionately, even at times with sympathy, insisting always that to understand the Revolution and its present development you must also understand Russian psychology." Spectator

Contains illustrations, many of which are portraits

Mavor, James

- * Russian revolution. 1928 Macmillan \$7.50; Allen & Unwin 21s 947.084

"A sequel to the author's 'Economic history of Russia,' first published in 1914, this volume traces the history of the social and political changes wrought by the Revolution of 1917, emphasizing the economic legislation and administration of the Soviet government. The first three chapters deal with the interval between 1907 and 1917." Pittsburgh

"Professor Mavor for many years held the chair of Economics at Toronto and made a special study of Russian economic history. He knew Russia well before the War and read Russian. In his last book he tried to give an accurate and unimpassioned account of the revolution and to estimate its effects. Nothing could be more effective as criticism than this plain statement." Spectator

Bibliography: p441-45

Milûkov, Pavel Nikolaevich

- * Russia, to-day and to-morrow. 1922 Macmillan \$2.25; 9s 947.084

"A clear exposition of the 'destructive aspects' as well as the 'constructive processes' of the revolution in Russia, tracing the Bolshevik régime from its inception to the portent of its failure, the period of famine. Discussions of Russia's foreign relations, the prophecy of a coming democracy, and her contribution to the world's culture complete this valuable work." N.Y. state lib.

"It is one of the best presentations of the case of Russia as it stands to-day [1922]. I could not name a book in which a finer and fairer analysis of Bolshevism in Russia is to be found." M. Rostovtzeff in Yale review

Ross, Edward Alsworth

- Russian Bolshevik revolution. 1921 Century \$3 947.084

"Dispassionate and vividly written account of the revolution in Russia, starting with the overthrow of the czar, 1917, and ending with the dissolution of the constituent assembly, January 1918. Clarifying, authoritative, popular. Illustrated from photographs." N.Y. state lib.

"Within the limits imposed by the nature of his undertaking, Professor Ross has attained a notable and enviable degree of success. His uniform accuracy bears witness to patient and careful investigation of the facts." Literary rev.

This volume was preceded by the author's "Russia in upheaval" (1918 Century \$3) which covers the first nine months of the revolution

- * Russian soviet republic. 1923 Century \$3 947.084

"This is the third and concluding volume of Professor Ross's studies of the Russian revolution. Supports the author's belief that the Russian experience is a vindication of orthodox economics and sets forth his reasons for believing that it will not be repeated elsewhere." Wis. bul.

"It is a refreshing survey of one of the most significant movements in the twentieth century. The author shows wide familiarity with the sources of information now available to the western world. His spirit is scientific and critical, and the fidelity with which he attempts to set forth a true picture of the facts, his unwillingness to distort the recital, and his cautious yet highly stimulating conclusions, all mark the book as one in which the reader can place larger confidence than has been his wont in recent years." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Contains illustrations and map

Trotsky, Leon, pseud.

- Real situation in Russia; tr. by Max Eastman. 1928 Harcourt \$2; Allen & Unwin 7s 6d 947.084

"This is the defense of Trotsky in the Trotsky-Stalin struggle for power in the Soviet republic, which resulted in the exile of Trotsky to Siberia. Part one is the speech of defiance delivered by Trotsky to the central committee that exiled him. Part two is a document discussing the problems of the Soviet union. Part three is a detailed statement of alleged dishonest tactics used by Stalin to deprive Trotsky of credit in Russia. It is reported that the publication of these documents in Russia has been suppressed by the present government." Bkl.

Walsh, Edmund Aloysius

- Fall of the Russian empire; the story of the last of the Romanovs and the coming of the Bolsheviks. 1928 Little \$3.50 947.084

"This account of the Bolshevik Revolution gives a shrewd analysis of the personalities of the chief actors and thrilling descriptions of the sweep of events from 1914 to 1917. Also includes an account of the death of the czar's family at Ekaterinburg based on the official investigation. Valuable material in appendices gives a back ground for understanding the temper of the revolution. Three articles that appeared in the 'Atlantic' early in the year are incorporated in the book. Excellent bibliography. [Illustrated]" Wis. bul.

948 SCANDINAVIA

Bain, Robert Nisbet

- Scandinavia; a political history of Denmark, Norway and Sweden from 1513 to 1900. (Cambridge historical ser.) 1905 Macmillan o.p. 1929 948

A comprehensive history of the Scandinavian countries. The author says in the preface that "the present volume is, mainly, an attempt to describe the rise of the Scandinavian Kingdoms to political eminence, and their corresponding influence on European politics, generally." The greater part of the volume is devoted to Sweden's history. Five pages of bibliography and maps are included

Stefánsson, Jón

- * Denmark and Sweden with Iceland and Finland. (Story of the nations) 1917 Putnam \$2.50; Unwin 7s 6d 948

"The author of this history of two of the Scandinavian kingdoms is an Icelander, at present [1917] lecturer in Icelandic at King's college, London. In the arrangement of the book, the section devoted to Denmark's history is followed by a brief chapter on Iceland, the section on Sweden by a short sketch of Finland after its separation from Sweden, 1809-1914. The treatment in each case is necessarily sketchy but the author has succeeded in presenting an outline of the main political events from Viking days to the present. Viscount Bryce contributes a preface. There are thirty-three illustrations and a map, a 'synchronistic table of events' and index." Book rev. digest

948.1 Norway

Two books out of print, 1929, which are desirable are:

Boyesen H. H. Story of Norway. (Story of the nations) 1886 Putnam

Nansen, F. Norway and the union with Sweden. 1905 Macmillan Concise account of the events which led to the separation of Norway and Sweden

Gathorne-Hardy, Geoffrey Malcolm

* Norway. (Modern world) 1925 Scribner
\$3; Benn 15s 948.1

"An essay packed with information. The language, literature, and history of the country are given such an adequate treatment that the later chapters dealing with problems of today are not quite so full as might be desired. Even so, the discussion of industrial, shipping, and agricultural developments is most suggestive, while the prohibition experiment and the troubles in the Church have particular interest for America." Independent

Gjerset, Knut

History of the Norwegian people. 2v in 1
1927 Macmillan \$5; 21s 948.1

"First published in 1915, has been bound into a single volume of more than 1,100 pages. . . . If Professor Gjerset has omitted anything from his work that it should contain I am not the man to discover it. I can only tell you that his history can be read into with satisfaction, and with the assurance that those who claim to know have pronounced it the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Numerous illustrations

948.5 Sweden

Heidenstam, Verner von

Swedes and their chieftains; tr. from the Swedish by C. W. Stork. 1925 Am. Scandinavian foundation \$2.50; Oxford 14s 948.5

"Stories of Swedish heroes chronologically arranged to form a history of the country from the Stone Age to the beginning of the nineteenth century. Told with poetic imagination suitable to young readers." Pratt quarterly

"The technique of the book is simple and orthodox, far removed from the technique of our present-day sophisticated historians; but its aims are far removed also. Here are sagas and battle-pieces and chronicles simple and clear in their architecture and their style. They constitute an effective arrangement of the high points in Sweden's history." Sat. rev. of lit.

F. M. A. de Voltaire's "History of Charles XII, king of Sweden; tr. by Winifred Todhunter" (Everyman's lib. Dutton 80c, lib. binding \$1; Dent 3s) is a picture of Charles XII by a contemporary. Interesting reading because it is one of the author's books which retains its popularity

949.1 ICELAND

Gjerset, Knut

History of Iceland. 1924 Macmillan \$4; Allen & Unwin 18s 949.1

"Beginning with the legends and traditions concerning the discovery of Iceland by the Phœnicians and, later, by the Norsemen, the history of Iceland is brought down through the centuries to the present. Includes chapters on the literature, ancient and modern, and information on art, education, and economic conditions." Pittsburgh

"As a whole, the book is sound and scholarly. Moreover, it constitutes the first real history of Iceland in English, and is perhaps the best work on the subject in any language, with the possible exception of Icelandic." Amer. hist. rev.

949.2 NETHERLANDS

A detailed scholarly work, which is out of print, 1929, is P. J. Blok's "History of the people of the Netherlands; tr. by O. A. Bierstadt and Ruth Putnam" (5v 1898-1912 Putnam)

Barnouw, Adriaan Jacob

Holland under Queen Wilhelmina. 1923
Scribner \$3 949.2

"The book tells the quarter-of-a-century story of the kingdom of the Netherlands under the enlightened rule of Queen Wilhelmina. . . . The book is chiefly a review of domestic and foreign policies since 1898, with a brief survey of Dutch literature, art and science during this period."

Book rev. digest

"Students of contemporary European history will be pleased with this admirable statement. He has accurate knowledge of the subject and in no way overstates the significant achievements of his native land." Amer. hist. rev.

Motley, John Lothrop

History of the United Netherlands, from the death of William the Silent to the twelve years' truce. 4v in 2 Harper \$4; 949.2

Published also in England by Murray 4v ea 6s; vi o.p. 1929

An excellent work, which continues the author's more famous "Rise of the Dutch republic." First published 1860-1867

* Rise of the Dutch republic. (Everyman's lib.) 3v Dutton ea 80c, lib. binding ea \$1; Dent ea 3s 949.2

"An authentic and intensely interesting history of the revolt of the United Provinces from the tyranny of Spain and the cruel rule of the Duke of Alva. The narrative begins with the abdication of Charles V. in 1555 and continues to the assassination of William of Orange in 1584. 'Rarely has any historian in the whole history of literature so united laborious scholarship with dramatic intensity.'" Pratt alcove

Van Loon, Hendrik Willem

Fall of the Dutch republic. new ed 1924
Houghton \$5 949.2

This edition differs from that of 1913 only in the illustrations which in this case are drawings by the author. Bibliography: p415-23

"The scope of the work is, roughly, the eighteenth century. . . . It is a story of gradual decline, traceable partly to economic circumstances, but most of all, in the author's opinion, to a change in the character of the Dutch people. . . . The two preliminary chapters, headed respectively 'Political' and 'Economic Development' . . . are not the least valuable." Athenaeum

The author's "Rise of the Dutch kingdom 1795-1813" (1915 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1929) is a readable volume supplementing his earlier work

949.3 BELGIUM

Essen, Léon van der

Short history of Belgium. 2d rev and enl ed 1920 Univ. of Chicago press \$1.50 949.3

First published in 1916. The revised edition has an additional chapter on Belgium during the Great war. Contains bibliography, maps and illustrations

"Surveys the whole history of Belgium in a clear, concise and very readable manner. . . . By a professor of history in the University of Louvain." Wis. bul.

Linden, Herman vander

* Belgium, the making of a nation; tr. by Sybil Jane. 1920 Oxford \$2.50; 7s 6d 949.3

"This volume is a translation of Professor H. vander Linden's 'Vue générale de l'histoire de Belgique' with the addition of three chapters dealing with the history of the modern kingdom since 1831, written specially for this English edition. The original title tells us that the reader must not expect to find in this work more than a historical sketch. The writer makes no higher claim for it." Times (London) lit. sup.

Whitlock, Brand

Belgium. popular ed 2v 1919 Appleton \$5
949.3

"A very full and complete history of the American Ambassador's experiences in Belgium from 1914 until the United States declared war in 1917. He quotes many messages and documents which passed between our Embassy and the German representatives, reprints German orders in Belgium, gives in detail the story of Edith Cavell, tells us much of the Belgium Relief Commission's work . . . Appeared in 'Everybody's Magazine.'" Wis. bul.

949.4 SWITZERLAND

Oechsli, Wilhelm

History of Switzerland, 1499-1914; tr from the German by Eden and Cedar Paul. (Cambridge historical ser.) 1922 Macmillan \$6.50; Cambridge 20s 949.4
"The late Professor Oechsli of Zurich, who died in 1919, was unquestionably the greatest authority on Swiss history in our time, and his simple and picturesque style distinguished him from most modern writers who use German. An exceptionally valuable addition to the Cambridge Historical Series." Spectator
Bibliography: p447-61

949.5 BYZANTINE EMPIRE AND MODERN GREECE

Baynes, Norman H.

* Byzantine empire. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1926 Holt \$1.25, student's ed \$1; Butterworth 2s 949.5
"A brief and convenient summary of the social life, politics, art, literature and religion of the empire that centered in Constantinople. Views the Byzantine empire as a fusion of the Greek and the Roman traditions." Wis. bul.
"Mr. Baynes's book is seen at once to have two advantages. It has a most excellent bibliography, which adds very greatly to its value. All the best books on the city itself, as well as on history, law, art and economics, are referred to. Indeed, the only points we have noticed for criticism in these lists are the strange omission of all the books of Rivoira, as well as that of Kraus. The other advantage of Mr. Baynes's book is that, being in the Home University Library, it is small and light." Times (London) lit. sup.

Frederic Harrison's "Byzantine history in the early middle ages" (1900 Macmillan \$1) originally given as a lecture is an excellent summary of Byzantine history in 41 pages with 22 additional pages of notes

Diehl, Charles

History of the Byzantine empire; tr. from the French by G. B. Ives. 1925 Princeton univ. press \$2.50; Oxford 11s 6d 949.5

Author is professor of history in the University of Paris

An "analytical account of the thousand-year history of the Byzantine Empire . . . [tracing] the main outlines, the characteristic features, and the controlling ideas of the history of Byzantine civilization." Preface

Contains maps and a condensed bibliography

Miller, William

Greece. (Modern world) 1928 Scribner \$5; Benn 15s 949.5

"A discussion of contemporary social and political conditions in Greece, with a chapter on Greek history since 1821. The author has spent

many years in Greece and has devoted much of his life to its medieval and modern history." Pittsburgh

"If there are errors among the vast number of informational details which Dr. Miller presents, they can be discovered only by a critic with similar precise knowledge. In fact, the chief adverse criticism that might be brought against the book is that the details are too many and some of them too insignificant. The total effect of Dr. Miller's book is to make present day Greece distinctly human and real." Amer. hist. rev.

Oman, Sir Charles William Chadwick

Story of the Byzantine empire. (Story of the nations) 1892 Putnam \$2.50 949.5

"Mr. Oman . . . has been successful in producing a fresh and readable abridgment of a long period of history, yet without omitting any important facts. . . Skill is shown especially in dealing with empires, kingdoms, principalities, duchies, and all manner of lordships, which sprang up after the Latin conquest of Constantinople . . . The illustrations are good." Eng. hist. rev.

949.6 BALKAN STATES. TURKEY IN EUROPE

"Southern Albania or Northern Epirus in European international affairs, 1912-1923," by E. P. Stickney (1926 Stanford univ. press \$2.50) a summary of the documents in regard to the Albanian question, will prove useful if material on Albania is needed

Armstrong, Hamilton Fish

The new Balkans. 1926 Harper \$3; 7s 6d 949.6

"This discussion of the new Balkan is clear, interesting, and easy to follow, and will give the reader an intelligent grasp of the contending claims and disputes which form obstacles in the way of peace among the Balkan states. The Professor of History at Harvard university writes the introduction. The book is illustrated with a full-page map of the Balkan peninsula, and with smaller maps of the areas under dispute." Book rev. digest

"To Americans this volume brings its own welcome. All who read it have a more intelligent interest in the peoples with whom it deals because of a clearer knowledge of the problems which confront them and which require the highest statesmanship to solve wisely. The author is especially well qualified by general historical knowledge of his subject, as well as by personal observation and acquaintance with the countries and peoples concerned, to clearly present and fairly appraise the merits on both sides of the questions which he discusses." Sat. rev. of lit.

Davis, William Stearns

* Short history of the Near East, from the founding of Constantinople (330 A.D. to 1922). 1922 Macmillan \$3; 12s 6d 949.6

"Professor Davis here unravels, with complete grasp of the factors and remarkable skill in unravelling them, that tangled maze of political and race interests which has come to be associated with the Near East. Gifts of literary style make the whole narrative a brilliant performance and well adapts it for general study." Boston Transcript
Contains maps

Earle, Edward Mead

Turkey, the great powers, and the Bagdad railway. 1923 Macmillan \$2.25; 10s 6d 949.6

"A definite, readable account of the Berlin to Bagdad railway, covering the past 30 years. Includes the political and economic policies of the Great Powers, the imperialistic strategies,

Earle, Edward Mead—*Continued*

the railway's role in the war and its postwar significance, with interesting comments on present American activities in Turkey. Two maps." N. Y. state lib.

Eversley, George John Shaw-Lefevre

Turkish empire. 2d ed 1923 Unwin 21s 949.6

Formerly carried by Dodd

First published in 1917, covering the period from 1288 to 1914. This edition contains four additional chapters by Sir Valentine Chirol, which cover the history of Turkey from 1914 to 1922. Maps

"A clear and interesting account of the most picturesque chapter in European history, tracing the growth of the Ottoman Empire under the ten great Sultans, its steady decline under their degenerate successors and the rise of the Balkan States on the ruins of the Moslem Sultanate. The author rejects the traditional view of the Turkish conquests and believes them to have been inspired by the hope of plunder rather than by religious zeal." Cleveland

Lane-Poole, Stanley

Story of Turkey. (Story of the nations) 1888 Putnam \$2.50; Unwin 7s 6d 949.6

From 1230 to 1880. The chapters on "Ottoman literature," "Stambol" and "Ottoman administration" are by E. J. W. Gibbs. Arthur Gilman has also assisted on various parts. Illustrations and maps

Marriott, Sir John Arthur Ransome

Eastern question. 3d ed rev 1924 Oxford \$2.85; 8s 6d 949.6

A second epilogue, containing a summary of events from 1917 to 1923 has been added to this edition

"It is an able and scholarly book, such as we should expect from so well known a member of the Oxford school of modern history as Mr Marriott, and it brings together in an orderly narrative many episodes that lose their significance in the ordinary European histories." Spectator

Contains maps

Mears, Eliot Grinnell

Modern Turkey; a politico-economic interpretation, 1908-1923 inclusive. 1924 Macmillan \$6; 25s 949.6

"As a source book on present conditions and contemporary problems in Turkey, this survey is invaluable; it is encyclopedic, unprejudiced, and authentic. An interesting feature is the contribution of various chapters by Turks. A chronology of events, select documents, bibliography and index are appended. Six maps and many photographic illustrations." N. Y. state lib.

William Miller's "Ottoman empire and its successors, 1801-1927" (1927 rev and enl ed Macmillan \$5.25) gives a good account of the successful struggles of the Greeks, Serbians, Bulgarians and Roumanians and the consequent disintegration of the Turkish empire. The history of Turkey and the Balkans is brought down to 1927

Schevill, Ferdinand

* History of the Balkan peninsula. 1922

Harcourt \$5, text ed \$4 949.6

"Brilliantly written account of Balkan history from the Greek and Roman period to the present. There are three main divisions: the Byzantine epoch, with Slay and Mongol invasions, the rise of Bulgar and Serb powers; the Ottoman epoch; and finally the political liberation of the Christian nationalities. The world war and new problems of the Near East are discussed. Short bibliography and maps." N.Y. state lib.

"Well-designed and ably-written, it is the work of a thoroughly competent writer who evidently has studied his subject long and carefully, and in a spirit of independence has come to quite definite conclusions about it." Saturday rev.

"Rise of nationality in the Balkans" by R. W. Seton-Watson (1918 Dutton \$5) is a dependable summary of the Balkan struggles with Turkey

Toynbee, Arnold Joseph, and Kirkwood, Kenneth P.

* Turkey. (Modern world) 1927 Scribner \$3; Benn 15s 949.6

"The first sixty pages sketch in the historical background—the old Ottoman empire as it existed down to 1774 and the upheavals caused by contact with western civilization during the years from 1774 to 1919—this being necessary to an understanding of the war, the Revolution of 1919-22 and the Turkey which began to take shape since the Lausanne conference of 1923, with which subjects the main body of the book is concerned." Book rev. digest

"In the present volume, Professor Toynbee and his collaborator show balanced judgment and scrupulous fairness. Their book is extremely well written and gives an excellent picture of the Westernization progress in Turkey." Independent

Select bibliography: p313-19

Toynbee, Arnold Joseph

Western question in Greece and Turkey. 2d ed 1923 Constable 18s 949.6

Formerly carried also by Houghton

"A study of events occurring in the Near and Middle East in the years just following the great war. The author bases his statements upon personal observations and investigation. He finds wrongs on both sides, atrocities committed by both sides, and tries to show that the real blame lies with the forced contact between two civilizations and with the vacillating policy of the Western powers. [Maps]." Pittsburgh

"A most illuminating . . . work." Saturday rev.

Young, George

Constantinople. 1926 Methuen 12s 6d 949.6

Formerly carried also by Doran

"It could have few better tellers, for his knowledge of Turkey is wide and profound. Mr. Young, however, has more to tell than the modern story of Constantinople; he deals exhaustively, but with a light touch, with that famous city's past, present, and future. This approaches the ideal guide-book—a nice blend of topography, history, politics, and local colour." New statesman

Contains illustrations and plan

949.7 Dalmatia. Serbia. Yugoslavia

Beard, Charles Austin, and Radin, George

Balkan pivot: Yugoslavia; a study in government and administration. 1929 Macmillan \$2.50 949.7

"The hub of the new Balkans is examined in its important phases, with special emphasis on its relation to European affairs. The natural resources of the country, its recent history, political organizations, economic situation and foreign relations are presented in a manner calculated to make understandable the present situation of this new little kingdom of the Serbs." Ontario

"Their book is scholarly, authoritative and readable. Occasionally one wishes that they were less restrained; if they had been so they might have helped to contribute the result of their great historical erudition and knowledge of local conditions to the solution of Yugoslavia's problems." N.Y. Times

Bulgaria and Romania. (Nations of today)

1924 Houghton \$5; Hodder & Stoughton 15s 949.7

Prepared by various specialists under the care of Major-General Lord Edward Gleichen. Contains both historical and economic material: part 1 dealing with Bulgaria; part 2, with Romania. One of a series which is undertaken "to provide for the ordinary citizen a popular account of the history of his own and other nations, a chronicle of those movements of the past of which the effect is not yet exhausted, and which are still potent for the peace and comfort of the present."

Vojnović, Lujo, conte

Dalmatia and the Yugoslav movement; with a preface by Sir Arthur Evans. 1920 Allen & Unwin 10s 6d 949.7

Formerly carried also by Scribner

"This book, by the hand of a native Dalmatian, was written singly and solely to the end of proving that for upwards of a thousand years Dalmatia has been essentially and overwhelmingly a land of Slavs. The much contested Fiume, as not technically included in Dalmatia, is not considered in this book. In the main, the Author appeals to history, unfolding a picture of the racial and political vicissitudes of Dalmatia since the days of the Illyrians. More than half of his material is devoted to the nationalist movement of the nineteenth century, during which time Dalmatia was a province under Hapsburg rule and came into its Jugo-Slav consciousness." Amer. hist. rev.

Map and bibliography

Waring, L. F.

* Serbia. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1918 Holt \$1.25, student's ed \$1; Butterworth 2s 949.7

"The author has written a brief history of Serbia, beginning with a chapter on The coming of the Slavs to the Balkans, and their struggle for independence, and continuing down to: Serbia and the war. Jovan M. Jovanovitch, Serbian minister in London, contributes a preface, and the book has a map, a table showing population, a bibliography of something over two pages, and an index." Book rev. digest

"This little history is both a valuable addition to the literature of the war and an interesting study of a very hardy race." Athenaeum

"History of Serbia," by H. W. V. Temperley (1917 Bell o.p. 1920) is an able conspectus of Serbian history through 1910

Yugoslavia. (Nations of today, ed by John Buchan) 1923 Houghton \$5; Hodder & Stoughton 15s 949.7

Prepared by various authors under the supervision of Major-General Lord Edward Gleichen. Includes the history of Serbia, Montenegro, former Austro-Hungarian lands; a sketch of the Yugoslav movement, and of Yugoslavia to date and a section on the economics and resources of Yugoslavia. Bibliography and maps

949.8 Rumania

Clark, Charles Upson

Bessarabia, Russia and Roumania on the Black Sea. 1927 Dodd \$3.50 949.8

"An attempt to present an impartial statement of both the Russian and Rumanian claims. The author believes that the Bessarabians are of Rumanian stock and that their union with Rumania came as a free expression of their will, a conclusion strongly disputed by the Soviet government." Chicago

"The Western public is so accustomed to damnatory exposures of Rumanian administrative backsliding and electoral shortcomings that it is quite refreshing to find in Mr. Clark's pages an account of benefits, chiefly educational but very real and much appreciated, introduced into Bessarabia." Times (London) lit. sup.

Contains a bibliography, illustrations and a map

Iorga, Nicolae

History of Roumania; land, people, civilization; tr. from the 2d ed ed by Joseph McCabe. 1926 Dodd \$4; Unwin 10s 6d 949.8

"Written by a well-known Rumanian scholar who has done much to uncover the sources of Rumanian history, this book deals more particularly with the early and medieval period of

that history, with one chapter each on the decadence in the eighteenth century, the renaissance in the nineteenth and the years after the union. A chronological table is provided, a glossary, a bibliography and a map." Book rev. digest

"The name of Iorga on the title-page of a history of Rumania is a warranty for its excellence. Professor Iorga is the happy possessor of that rare combination of gifts—immense learning and a graceful style. The present volume reveals how full of picturesque and dramatic incidents the history of Rumania has been." Saturday rev.

Another book which gives much information about Rumanian history, geography, economic conditions, etc. is "Greater Roumania" by C. U. Clark (1922 Dodd o.p. 1929)

950 ASIA

Chirol, Sir Valentine

Occident and the Orient. 1924 Univ. of Chicago press \$2; Cambridge 10s 950

"The Harris Foundation Lectures at Chicago University . . . provided Sir Valentine Chirol with the opportunity for the six discourses that make up this volume. He treats the Ottoman Empire and the Caliphate, the 'peculiar case' of Egypt, British India, and the mandated territories. He has been the advocate of an independent Egypt since the days of the Milner Commission, and of a self-governing India since, if not before, the British declaration of 1917. Both problems are clearly stated here." New statesman

"The authority of Sir Valentine Chirol on all matters that touch the Orient is not to be questioned, even by those who disagree with him. But he has the orthodox imperialist point of view of a British Liberal." N.Y. Tribune

"Reawakening of the Orient and other addresses," by Sir Valentine Chirol, Yusuke Tsurumi and Sir J. A. Salter (1925 Yale univ. press \$2; Oxford 10s 6d) is another collection of lectures treating of the unsettled conditions, especially in the Orient, after the Great war

Dutcher, George Matthew

Political awakening of the East. 1925 Abingdon press \$2 950

"The Hedding Professor of History, Wesleyan University, [1929] bases this work on a series of lectures given on the George Slocum Bennett Foundation at Wesleyan University, in which he drew on his experiences of fifteen months travel and study in Japan, China, the Philippines, India, and Egypt. His thesis is the penetration of modern ideas and methods among the peoples of the East." Times (London) lit. sup.

"His opinions are given so temperately and are offered with such evident fairness and lack of bias, that any criticism is more than half disarmed. Professor Dutcher has given us a book that for general reading and reference will be of value for several years to come." Amer. hist. rev.

Etherton, Percy Thomas, and Tiltman, H. Hessel

The Pacific: a forecast. 1928 Little \$3; Benn 12s 6d 950

The authors treat "the problems of the immediate future which face Japan and China, the solution of which will materially affect the United States and Great Britain—problems such as industrial exploitation and territorial expansion." Book rev. digest

"Colonel Etherton is no alarmist; indeed he ends on a note of optimism with which not everybody will agree. The value of the book lies in the clarity with which the problems of the Far East are set forth and Britain's interests defined." Saturday rev.

Illustrations from photographs

Gibbons, Herbert Adams

* **New map of Asia (1900-1919).** 1919 Century \$3 950

"Deals with what is called modern imperialism—the establishment of political power in Asia by European states for the purpose—or at least with the result of exploiting for their own benefit the economic resources of these countries." New republic

"Assumes some background knowledge of Asiatic affairs, but is written in a simple direct style. Maps." N.Y. state lib.

Gowen, Herbert Henry

* **Asia; a short history from the earliest times to the present day.** 1926 Little \$3.50 950

"The history told in broad outline, compresses the long and intricate story of a continent into a single volume. Within this compass it has been possible to treat only the broader influences affecting historical development and to show the roots from which the forces determining the course of history have sprung. Fully a third of the book is given to the war and its aftermath in Asia—the interests of Europe and the United States in Asia today, domestic problems of China and Japan, the political relations of Occident and Orient and the educational and religious efforts put forth by the West in the East." Book rev. digest

"Professor Gowen has done well in his efforts. He has given us as comprehensive, coherent, and unified history of the Mother of Continents as it is possible to do within the limits of his book. He has managed, too, to avoid the dullness and confusion which such special histories often fall into." International book review

Illustrations, maps and a bibliography

Hall, Josef Washington

Revolt of Asia; the end of the white man's world dominance, by Upton Close (pseud). 1927 Putnam \$2.50 950

"A study of white domination in the Far East, dramatically written in forceful journalistic style, and based upon long residence in China and extended travel in Asia. The author sounds a tocsin for British rule in the Far East, and sees America as the determining factor in the impending struggle." Bkl.

"He shows us the Kemalists in Turkey, the reformed non-cooperation movement in India, the nationalists in Egypt. He describes graphically the peaceful policy by means of which Siam, Persia and Indo-China are gradually edging out the foreigner. He shows us the Filipinos writhing under American proconsular rule. He reinterprets the policy of Japan. . . And, chiefly, he shows us China, the spearhead of the movement." Literary rev.

Hornbeck, Stanley Kuhl

Contemporary politics in the Far East. 1916 Appleton \$3.50; 15s 950

This book attempts to give within a single cover a brief account of Chinese politics, of Japanese politics and of some of the outstanding features of the international situation in the Far East. As much history has been included as was necessary to the clear understanding of the political developments. Rather than giving personal opinions the author has given first place to statements of facts and quotations from documents. Adapted from Preface

"China, Japan and Korea," by J. O. P. Bland (1921 Scribner o.p. 1929) is a later study of the Far East based on observations of conditions in 1920

King-Hall, Stephen

Western civilization and the Far East. 1924 Scribner \$5; Methuen 18s 950

"The book deals with the internal and external problems of China and Japan and with the grand question of East versus West. It presents one of the few synthetic interpretations of China which approach adequacy, and covers almost every phase of the stupendous

process of ferment, experiment, and adaptation now taking place in that vast country. The general tone is one of tempered optimism. [Maps]" Outlook

Morley, Felix

Our Far Eastern assignment. 1926 Assn. press \$1.25 950

"Mr. Morley analyzes the status of the countries which will play so large a part in America's future international problems—China, Japan and the Philippines, and the various conflicting influences that are at work in these countries. [Bibliography]" Book rev. digest

"Mr. Morley has given us one of the best accounts we have of current conditions in the Far East. He has an excellent sense of proportion and a rather rare skill in separating fact from rumor. He has, too, an engaging sympathy for each of the peoples whom he visited; he is eminently fair to Japanese and Chinese, as well as Filipinos." Yale review

Roosevelt, Nicholas

* **Restless Pacific.** 1928 Scribner \$3; 12s 6d 950

"Since the theater of world events has shifted from the Atlantic to the Pacific and the United States has become one of the three dominating powers in the Pacific area new international problems have arisen in which the United States has a vital interest. The book argues that the interests of the United States demand that no nation or group of nations becomes sufficiently strong to disturb the balance of power, and that a strong navy is required to uphold the arm of diplomacy and 'maintain the peace.'" Book rev. digest

"He has done a highly creditable piece of work, but the book is marred by a style that makes it difficult to see and remember what some of the chapters are about, and by the methods of a publicist with a point of view to 'put over' rather than by those of a scientist seeking the truth only. Nevertheless, the book is a good one." Yale review

Treat, Payson Jackson

Far East; a political and diplomatic history. 1928 Harper \$5; 15s 950

The author states in the preface that "the purpose of this survey of the political and diplomatic history of the Far East is to furnish a text-book for students and a reference work for general readers in a field which is rapidly assuming more importance and merits greater consideration." The book is divided into three parts: China to 1895, Japan to 1895 and the Far East, 1895-1927, the latter section giving enough of the history of the neighboring countries to make a complete account. Maps

"A specialist in the history of the East who knows how to make his writings both attractive and accurate here furnishes a survey of the West's political and diplomatic relations with the great countries of the Orient that meets an urgent need." Boston Transcript

"History of the Far East in modern times," by H. M. Vinacke (1928 Knopf \$7.50; 25s) primarily concerned with the political changes of the past fifty years, treats also of the social, economic and cultural problems of that period

951 CHINA

Samuel Couling's "Encyclopaedia sinica" (1917 Oxford \$14; 42s) is a useful one-volume encyclopaedia covering everything about China

"Ancient history of China to the end of the Chou dynasty," by Friedrich Hirth (1908 Columbia univ. press \$3.50; Oxford 18s) will be found useful when material on ancient Chinese history is needed

Two desirable titles out of print, 1929, are: Bland, J. O. P., and Backhouse, E. T. China under the empress dowager. rev ed 1914 Houghton A history of the life and times of Tsü Hsi

Cheng, Sih-Gung. Modern China; a political study 1919 Oxford A survey of the government, foreign policy, etc.

Etherton, Percy Thomas

Crisis in China. 1927 Little \$3.50; Benn 12s 6d 951

Published in England under the title: *China: the facts*

"For several years immediately after the war Col. Etherton represented the British Government as Consul General and political resident in Western China and was then appointed to a position on the British Supreme Court, where he had unusual opportunity to meet Chinese leaders, to study the people and to observe economic, political and social conditions. His book is, of course, intended primarily for British readers and its viewpoint is mainly that of British interest. But it is an enlightened British interest that concerns him, one that conceives a prosperous, united, self-governed China as mostly to British advantage. He is notably fairminded also in his accounts of the attitude of the United States toward China in the past and the share we have taken in the present imbroglio." *N.Y. Times*

Attractive illustrations and map

Giles, Herbert Allen

* **Civilization of China.** (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1911 Holt \$1.25, student's ed \$1; Butterworth 2s 951

An outline of Chinese culture from ancient times down to the present century written by an authority and intended for "readers who know little or nothing of China, in the hope that it may succeed in alluring them to a wider and more methodical survey."

"The author has done wonders in compressing an account of history, manners and customs, art, literature and religion into such small compass and still keeping it readable." *Independent*

Annotated bibliography: p251-53

Gowen, Herbert Henry, and Hall, Josef Washington

* **Outline history of China.** 1926 Appleton \$4; 15s 951

"The authors have compressed into about 500 pages the complex record of Chinese history from its mythological beginning to the year 1926. Nearly half the book is given to the republican era, which is interpreted in its historical perspective. A students' bibliography is included providing collateral reading in an elementary course in Chinese history. There is a useful chronology, also an excellent map." *Book rev. digest*

"This volume is comprehensive, clear, well written and best of all has its mind in China instead of the agitated fringe where the west has touched it." *N.Y. World*

Hobart, Mrs Alice Tisdale (Nourse)

Within the walls of Nanking. 1928 Macmillan \$2.25; Cape 6s 951

"The wife of an American in business in China for nineteen years, tells of the floods and disasters of 1926, what happened when the Nationalist Army arrived in Nanking in the spring of 1927, and how the troops were restrained from killing all the 'foreign devils' by the arrival of British gun-boats. The Hobart home, the highest spot in the city, was the center of defense activities." *Cleveland*

"Distinctly a valuable contribution. Florence Ayscough has prefaced it with an effective picture of the social order upon which the old empire rested." *Sat. rev. of lit.*

Johnsen, Julia E.

* (comp.) **Selected articles on China yesterday and today.** (Handbook ser.) 1928 Wilson, H. W. \$2.40 951

"These selections afford a background for an understanding of the present upheaval in China. The handbook consists of three sections. The first section represents the more permanent background of the country, historical, geographical, ethnological, descriptive, religious and cultural. The second section groups material relating to present day China and her internal problems, political, social, educational, missionary, economic. The third section deals with the various

problems of international relations, including the much discussed status, privileges and rights of foreigners in China. A large, selected, and classified bibliography is given." *Book rev. digest*

Krarp-Nielsen, Aage

The dragon awakes; authorized tr. from the Danish. 1928 Dodd \$4; Lane 12s 6d 951

An account by a Danish newspaper man of his adventures as war-correspondent in China in 1927. He contrived to participate in person in many of the most exciting episodes of that spring and early summer and to come into contact with the outstanding personages. He describes his experiences in a vivid and entertaining fashion

"Mr. Krarp-Nielsen does not pretend to try to explain the political tangle that is present day China, but he gives some illuminating sidelights that cannot fail to be helpful to anyone engaged in studying this baffling problem. The book is written in an easy journalistic style and with a humorous touch that makes it delightful reading." *Boston Transcript*

With 84 illustrations and one map

Latourette, Kenneth Scott

* **Development of China.** 4th ed rev 1929 Houghton \$2.50 951

This edition has been brought up to date and a few titles of recent works on China have been added to the bibliography. *Map*

"The author, formerly of the College of Yale in China, has written this book for college students and for the general public. His aim has been to present in the light of modern scholarship a sketch of the essential facts of Chinese history and development and of the historical setting for its present-day problems." *Book rev. digest*

Simpson, Bertram Lenox

Why China sees red, by Putnam Weale (pseud.). 1925 Dodd \$3; Macmillan 12s 951

"For many years the official adviser on foreign affairs to the Chinese government, the author is peculiarly fitted to analyse the present problems in China. Traces causes within and without, and makes some pertinent suggestions to Western nations regarding their policies. Photographs and appendixes containing statistics and official correspondence." *N.Y. state lib.*

"This is a brilliant book . . . There are sections in it which are disputable; but as a picture of China during the last few years, set in historical retrospect and with some elucidation of the underlying causes of action, it is at once timely and authoritative." *Saturday rev.*

Steiger, George Nye

China and the Occident. 1927 Yale univ. press \$3.50; Oxford 16s 951

Reported out of stock by Yale university press October 1929

The author believes that a thorough knowledge of the Boxer movement is a prerequisite for a clear understanding of the present problems involved in China's relations with the West. His book is a "scholarly and reasoned analysis of the Boxer movement." *Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)*

Bibliographical note: p317-33

Strong, Anna Louise

China's millions. 1928 Coward-McCann \$4 951

"A trained observer who was in China during the disturbances of the summer of 1927 describes her experiences in the war zone and on a trip across northwest China with Borodin and other Russians returning to Moscow." *Book rev. digest*

"China's millions is a remarkable contribution to contemporary history as it is being made in a part of eastern Asia. Miss Strong gives us a series of pictures from the recent revolution, by a trained observer who knew how to get by the 'smoke screen' in troublous times such as she encountered in central China in the summer of 1927." *Survey*

Sun-Yat-Sen

Memoirs of a Chinese revolutionary; a programme of national reconstruction in China. 1928 McKay \$3.50; Hutchinson 7s 6d 951

"A program of national reconstruction for China," written in 1918 by the first provisional president of the Chinese Republic. In this book Sun Yat Sen hoped to make clear the falsity of the proverb, treasured and believed for two thousand years, 'actions are difficult, but knowledge is easy.' This saying he regarded as the most powerful enemy of his plans for the new China. Valuable as the opinions of the chief instigator of the revolution which brought about the downfall of the Manchu dynasty." Cleveland

Williams, Edward Thomas

Short history of China. 1928 Harper \$5 951

"The history of China is treated by periods, 'each of which is marked by some overshadowing event or distinguished feature.' More than half the volume—thirteen out of twenty-one chapters—is devoted to recent history, beginning with the Manchu dynasty. The author has been professor of oriental language and literature in the University of California and has written 'China yesterday and today.' Map in pocket." Wis. bul.

"Competence for handling the documents, gravity, and a respectful treatment of things political are expected from such a scholar and these expectations will not be disappointed." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

951.9 Korea

Griffis, William Elliot

Corea, the hermit nation. 9th ed rev 1911 Scribner o.p. 1929 951.9

The ninth edition of a work first published in 1882 which covers Korean history from ancient times down to 1911. The author was an educator in Japan from 1870-74.

Many illustrations, maps and a bibliography

Ireland, Alleyne

New Korea. 1926 Dutton \$5 951.9

Attempts "to present in some detail the aims, the methods, and the results of Japanese administration in Korea. Of the right of the Koreans to govern themselves, of the right of the Japanese to govern them I have said but little, for the subject has been discussed exhaustively by other writers, both from the point of view of the Korean nationalists and from that of the Japanese imperialists." Preface

"Those who are interested in imperialism, from a comparative standpoint, will find a collection of useful and well organized material, soberly and quietly presented, in 'The New Korea.'" Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

952 JAPAN

"Mikado's empire," by W. E. Griffis (12th ed. 2v 1913 Harper o.p. 1929) is an older work which will still be of use in libraries having it. It covers the history of Japan from 660 B.C. to 1872 and the author's experiences in Japan, 1870-75

Gowen, Herbert Henry

Outline history of Japan. 1927 Appleton \$4; 15s 952

"An introduction to Japanese history which gives the reader a clear, concise and interesting account of the story of Japan from earliest times to the present. A bibliography is included, and the book is indexed. This is a companion volume to the same author's 'Outline history of China.'" Book rev. digest

"A popular summary of Japanese history, compiled from European sources and intended

for the plain man. The book has gained immensely through the author's friendship with that great scholar, the late Dr. Haga, to whom it is dedicated." Times (London) lit. sup.

Latourette, Kenneth Scott

* Development of Japan. 2d ed 1926 Macmillan \$2 952

In the second edition the author has added a few pages giving the main events from 1918 to 1926, and several titles have been inserted in the bibliography. Published under the auspices of the Japan society. Map

"A summary of the development of the Japanese nation, its people, civilization, problems, politics and probable future, well adapted to the needs of schools and study clubs and the general reader. Describes the civilization of Japan at the time of its first contact with the Western world, and gives a detailed account of its rapid transformation from an obscure Asiatic kingdom to the dominant power in the far East." Cleveland

Longford, Joseph Henry

Japan. (Nations of today) 1923 Houghton \$5 952

Reported temporarily out of stock, September, 1929

Prepared under the general supervision of Major-General Lord Edward Gleichen. Treats both historic and economic aspects of the subject. Belongs to a series which has been undertaken "to provide for the ordinary citizen a popular account of the history of his own and other nations, a chronicle of those movements of the past of which the effect is not yet exhausted, and which are still potent for the peace and comfort of the present."

Scherer, James Augustin Brown

Romance of Japan through the ages. 1926 Doubleday, Doran \$3.50; Brentano's 10s 6d 952

"Mr. Scherer gained his knowledge of the subject at first hand, having spent five or six years [in Japan] as a teacher of English to Japanese students, himself in the meantime making an intensive study of Japanese language, literature, history, art and affairs. Then he spent twenty years or more in California while the problem of Japanese immigration and all its implications was becoming crucial. Finally, he revisited Japan in 1923-4, observing the changes which had come about and the reactions of the people to new developments. This last visit, apparently, inspired him to write this book. The narrative covers the entire story of Japan from its emergence out of the myths of prehistoric times to the present. . . Here is the kind of history that the average person welcomes gladly and reads with pleasure and satisfaction." N.Y. Times

Illustrated from photographs

953 ARABIA

Gertrude L. Bell's delightful "Letters; selected and edited by Lady Bell" (2v 1927 Liveright \$10; Benn 42s) which is included in the Biography section of the Standard catalog for public libraries contains much interesting material about modern Arabian history

Hogarth, David George

Arabia. 1922 Oxford \$2.50; 7s 6d 953

This short sketch covers Arabian history from pre-Muslim times down to the entry of the Arabs into the Great war

"A most scholarly and capable survey of a difficult subject." Spectator

Lawrence, Thomas Edward

* Revolt in the desert. 1927 Doubleday, Doran \$3 953

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. \$1)

"The war transformed him from student to soldier. . . He became the friend and adviser of Emir Feisal and a legendary hero among the Arabs, finally emerging with his desert host

Lawrence, Thomas Edward—Continued

as the right wing of General Allenby's army on its entry into Damascus. The book is an account of his epic adventures in Arabia and Syria during the last two years of the war. It is an abridgment of another book entitled "The seven pillars of wisdom." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Lawrence's narrative of his singular war-adventure with the Arabs has the shapeliness and force of a great novel without ceasing to be a lucid and informative account of events." Saturday rev.

Thomas, Lowell Jackson

Wth Lawrence in Arabia. 1924 Century \$4; Hutchinson 7s 6d 953

"World war adventures and achievements of a young English archeologist turned soldier and trusted leader of the Arabs against the Turks. Readable and enthusiastic, the account is of value not only as a picture of a highly romantic figure, but also as a record of history, with interesting glimpses of Arab psychology and life. Illustrated." N.Y. state lib.

954 INDIA

"Tale of the Great Mutiny," by W. H. Fitchett (1901 Murray 6s) is a popular account of the Indian or Sepoy mutiny 1857-58 which will be found useful when more detailed material on Indian history is needed

Cambridge history of India. v1, 3, 5 1922-29 Macmillan v1 \$10.50, v3 \$11, v5 \$8; Cambridge v1, 3 ea 42s 954

To be complete in six volumes. Contents: v1 Ancient India, ed by E. J. Rapson; v3 Turks and Afghans, ed by Sir Wolsley Haig; v5 British India, ed by H. H. Dodwell (also published as volume 4 of the "Cambridge history of the British empire")

A scholarly work on the plan of the Cambridge modern and mediaeval histories. Each section of the history is written by a specialist. Volume 3 is largely written as well as edited by Sir Wolsley Haig. Bibliographies. Maps

Chirol, Sir Valentine

* India. (Modern world) 1926 Scribner \$3; Benn 15s 954

"An eminent authority on Indian affairs traces the growth and reactions of the great forces, spiritual and material, ancient and modern, which have made India what she is today. Among these forces are the religious and social system of Hinduism which is the foundation of Indian civilization, the principles of British rule, the tide of western influence, the Great war, the non-cooperation movement, the new Indian constitution and the growth of the militant Swarajist party." Book rev. digest

"Sir Valentine Chirol has given us a book both valuable and disappointing. As an exposition of political, social and economic conditions in India it is accurate in statement and judicious in commentary; but it does a good deal less than we have the right to expect, from a work by so distinguished an authority, towards indicating the probable future course of events in that sub-continent." Saturday rev.

Dodwell, Henry Herbert

Sketch of the history of India from 1858 to 1918. 1925 Longmans \$2.25; 6s 954

"The book is less a sketch of Indian history than an account of the government of India for sixty years, from the Mutiny, which led to the transference of the government from the East India company to the Crown, to the Montagu Chelmsford report of 1918 providing for a measure of popular control of the government. [Maps]" Book rev. digest

"Making of British India, 1756-1858," edited by Ramsay Muir (1915 Longmans \$2.75; Manchester univ. press 7s 6d) covers well the earlier period of the British in India. It consists of dispatches, treaties and other documents, with notes

Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand

Young India. 2v 1923-27 Viking press v1 \$4, v2 \$5; Luzac ea 8s 6d 954

A collection of the writings of Gandhi in the journal "Young India." The first volume covers the period from its first issue in 1919 to his imprisonment in 1922; second volume 1924-1926. Most of the articles relate to the non-cooperation movement

"In this book [v2] we see Gandhi as he sees himself in relation to God and to the world. Many of the selections are frankly introspective, a heart searching for his own motives, prayer for guidance to perceive his duty. Without equivocation he expresses his opinions on every sort of matter, and if he changes an opinion he says so without shame, giving his reasons. Perhaps no man in public life has ever written so much that is subjective. The book has something of the effect of a psychological novel, although lacking the artistic proportioning, but with the reader's interest heightened by the knowledge that he is dealing with fact, not fiction." Books (N Y Herald Tribune)

Hunter, Sir William Wilson

Brief history of the Indian peoples; ed by W. H. Hutton. 23d ed 1903 Oxford \$1.35; 4s 954

First published in 1880. This edition brings the chronicle down to 1903. It is suitable for the ordinary reader, and for use as a textbook. The author's aim is to exhibit the growth of the Indian peoples, and to show the part they have played in the world's progress

Lovett, Sir Harrington Verney

India. (Nations of to-day) 1923 Houghton \$5 954

Prepared under the care of Major-General Lord Edward Gleichen. Contains both historical and economic material. One of a series which is undertaken "to provide for the ordinary citizen a popular account of the history of his own and other nations, a chronicle of those movements of the past of which the effect is not yet exhausted, and which are still potent for the peace and comfort of the present."

Contains maps, bibliography and chronological tables

Macdonell, Arthur Anthony

India's past; a survey of her literatures, religions, languages and antiquities. 1927 Oxford \$3.75; 10s 954

"From the earliest times down to the arrival of Vasco da Gama in 1498, the intellectual life of India is discussed. Since the material is included in brief compass, (273 pages), it is necessarily presented rather sketchily in some cases; literature is given the most space. Nevertheless, for anyone who wishes to gain a general acquaintance with what is finest in Indian civilization, this book will make good reading, and it should help to dispel some of the doubts that the controversy about Hindu religion and customs have aroused." Providence

"We commend the book most warmly. It is not light reading, but it is material which will most generously repay the time and care which must be devoted to it." Spectator

Contains illustrations and maps

Ragozin, Mme Zénaïde Alexeievna

Story of Vedic India, as embodied principally in the Rig-Veda. (Story of the nations) 1895 Unwin 7s 6d 954

Formerly carried also by Putnam

A readable account of the history and social conditions of this early period, many centuries before the Christian era, based on what is found in the Rig Veda itself

"Mediaeval India under Mohammedan rule, 712-1764," by Stanley Lane-Poole (1913 Unwin 7s 6d) is another book in the same series which gives an interesting account of the Muslim conquest of India

Smith, Vincent Arthur

* Oxford history of India from the earliest times to the end of 1911. 2d ed rev and continued to 1921, by S. M. Edwards 1923 Oxford \$4.70; 14s 954

"An admirable book of reference rather than a philosophic history." Times (London) lit. sup.

"Dr Vincent Smith is one of the most distinguished of the scholar-administrators of whom the Indian civil service is justly proud. He is a veteran in historical studies. Unlike most of his predecessors, he carefully cites at the end of each of his chapters the authorities on whom he relies. It is noticeable that among these are quoted with hearty gratitude and approval many native Indian scholars of our own time. Dr Smith's business is with facts, not with generalized interpretations of them." Spectator

Contains illustrations, maps and plans

Thompson, Edward John

History of India. (Little books of modern knowledge) 1928 Doubleday, Doran 75c; Benn 6d 954

A brief but comprehensive history of India from the earliest times known.

"Mr. Thompson writes sensibly, and on the whole impartially. He is no dyed in the wool 'qui-hai,' but on the whole comes down heavily in favour of the view that England has done much more good than harm to India. On the other hand, he favours, it would seem, a wider measure of self-government than is at present enjoyed." Spectator

Van Tyne, Claude Halstead

India in ferment. 1923 Appleton \$2; 8s 6d 954

"The author, [head of the department of history of the University of Michigan, 1929], though spending only a few months in India, enjoyed unusual opportunities for interviewing men of all sorts, both English and Hindu. Discusses Ghandi and his movement and the political, social and economic outlook, and concludes that England is necessary for the development of India, although the latter may succeed in winning self-government." Cleveland

Younghusband, Sir Francis Edward

Light of experience; a review of some men and events of my time. 1927 Houghton \$4; Constable 15s 954

"This memoir is a socially and politically important document, the purpose of which is to emphasize the need of spiritual understanding between the East and West. Contents: Defending India; Inner India; The flowering of England. [Map]. Bkl.

"A supplement not only to his barrack-room balladry and his traveller's tales, but to those accounts of his religious experiences which have crept into his other books." New statesman

955 PERSIA

A. C. Millspaugh's "American task in Persia" (1925 Century \$3; Laurie 15s) is an account of the problems met by the American financial commission sent to Persia in 1922, and also a picture of the social and political conditions of the country

Sykes, Sir Percy Molesworth

Persia. 1922 Oxford \$2.50; 7s 6d 955
Persian history from the earliest times to the close of the World war compressed into less than two hundred pages. Based on the author's longer authoritative "History of Persia," published in 1915 (2d ed rev and enl 2v 1921 Macmillan \$25)

"As a sketch, nothing could be better. The story is so full of interest, especially in the pre-Christian era, that readers will assuredly go on to the author's standard history." Spectator

956 TURKEY IN ASIA

956.6 Armenia

Nansen, Fridtjof

Armenia and the Near East. 1928 Duffield \$3; Allen & Unwin 12s 6d 956.6

An account of the survey made by Dr. Nansen, as head of a commission informally sponsored by the League of Nations, to see what could be done to repatriate Armenian refugees on reclaimed land within the territories of present soviet Armenia. First published in Norwegian under the title: Gjennem Armenia

"The Armenians are a sorely tried race and Dr. Nansen's chapters are of sombrely terrible interest. There is also much concerning the prospects and resources of a country about which very little is generally known." Spectator

Keyvork Aslan's "Armenia and the Armenians from the earliest times until the Great war (1914); tr. from the French by Pierre Crabitès" (1920 Macmillan \$1.40) is, on the whole, a fair and unbiased account by an Armenian historian

956.9 Palestine. Syria

Hyamson, Albert Montefiore

Palestine; the rebirth of an ancient people. 1917 Sidgwick & Jackson 12s 6d 956.9

Formerly carried also by Knopf

"A detailed presentation of the social, economic, and agricultural conditions in modern Palestine, accompanied by a brief survey of the history of the country since the time of Roman occupation. . . . What Palestine needs, Mr Hyamson states, is, first, a new vitalized western population, secondly, roads, railways and harbors, and above all a wise, just and stable government. Since the sorry events of Turkish misrule following the war, the Jews of Palestine hope for local autonomy under the protection of a Protestant power that will see fair play between the different elements of the population." Review of reviews

Another good, impartial book which gives an account of recent history and conditions of the country is Philip Graves's "Palestine, the land of three faiths" (1924 Doran o.p. 1929) W. B. Worsfold's "Palestine of the mandate" (1925 Unwin) is another good book on the recent history which is out of print, 1929. It is an unbiased survey of Palestine under the British mandate

MacCallum, Elizabeth Pauline

Nationalist crusade in Syria. 1928 Foreign policy assn. \$2.50 956.9

"Miss MacCallum tells the complete story of how and why the Syrian rebellion started, how it spread, together with the political, racial, economic and general causes behind it." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"Miss MacCallum's book must be unreservedly commended as admirable in balance and proportion and in the fullness and accuracy of its presentation of her subject. It is not often that a writer who feels as strongly as she does writes with such restraint and fairness throughout." Times (London) lit. sup.

Contains maps and an index

Stein, Leonard Jacques

Syria. 1926 Greenberg \$1.50; Benn 3s 6d 956.9

"In this little book Mr. Stein briefly summarizes the main points in the history of Syria since the expulsion of the Turks in 1918, and explains with an admirable impartiality the difficulties with which the French have been faced in their administrative experiences and experiments. Few people personally unacquainted with

Stein, Leonard Jacques—Continued

that country appreciate the complexity of the religious and racial problems which vex Syria. These Mr. Stein explains on broad lines." *Times* (London) lit. sup. Bibliography: p91-92

960 AFRICA

"Black man's burden" by E. D. Morel (1920 Viking press o.p. 1929) was written for the purpose of showing the atrocities and wrongs inflicted by the white men upon the black in Africa, and to outline a humane policy of government

Evans, Ifor Leslie

British in tropical Africa. 1929 Macmillan \$4.50; Cambridge 12s 6d 960

"An historical outline of the penetration, acquisition and rule of tropical African territory by Great Britain. Each one of the dependencies is taken up in turn." Book rev. digest

"Though written in the first instance to meet the requirements of Colonial Service Probationers at Oxford and Cambridge, and therefore crammed with facts, Mr. Evans's historical outline of the development of our tropical African empire should find a large and appreciative public." Saturday rev.

Gibbons, Herbert Adams

* New map of Africa (1900-1916). 1916 Century \$3 960

"Intended to give a popular understandable first sketch of social and economic conditions in Africa and an outline picture of the international rivalries in the continent during the first decade and a half of the present century. It makes no pretensions to being documented and does not enter deeply into the many controversial subjects." Wis. bul. Illustrated with 6 maps

Harris, Norman Dwight

Europe and Africa. (International politics) 1927 Houghton \$4 960

"The present work is a revised edition of 'Intervention and colonization in Africa'. The Great War, the establishment of the Mandate System in Africa, the introduction of Indian labor into the Dark Continent, and the creation of an independent Egypt have necessitated important changes in the relation of European states to African communities. And the forward march of events, accompanied by new and noteworthy developments—both political and economic—during the decade which has elapsed since the publication of the first edition, have made it imperative that the volume be brought down to date." Preface

"Only the development of the larger representative colonies under English, German, French or Belgian administration is traced—those of little importance to the history of Africa have been omitted. Maps, bibliography, index." Book rev. digest

Johnston, Sir Harry Hamilton

* Opening up of Africa. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1911 Holt \$1.25, student's ed \$1; Butterworth 2s 960

Contents: Prehistoric times; Work of Egypt; Early Semites; Greeks in Africa; Rome in Africa; The Fula, the Songhai, and the Bantu; Moslem Arabs in Africa; Portugal opens up Africa; Dutch in Africa; French in Africa; British work in Africa; Belgium, Germany, and Italy; Christian missions in Africa; Commercial development

"Condensed but authoritative sketch of the history, exploration and colonization of Africa from earliest times." Pittsburgh

Lane-Poole, Stanley, and Kelley, James Douglas Jerrold

Barbary corsairs. (Story of the nations)

1890 Putnam \$2.50; Unwin 7s 6d 960

"Mr. Poole has made the most of his materials, and given us a very entertaining volume. There is not much intrinsic importance in the story he has to tell, but the presence of the Corsairs at the siege of Malta and at Lepanto enables him to add to its interest and substance by his well-written descriptions of those striking and memorable events." Spectator

Lucas, Sir Charles Prestwood

Partition & colonization of Africa. 1922

Oxford \$4.20; 12s 6d 960

"Not so much a history of Africa as a history of Africa's relationship with the rest of the world, from ancient times up to the League of Nations. A brief and concise but clear survey." Cleveland

"Sir Charles Lucas was for long a distinguished official of the Colonial Office at Whitehall. The book itself had its origin in lectures delivered at the Royal Colonial Institute to a study circle of teachers of the London County Council. His lectures are, for the most part, a bare record of facts, of the slave trade and the explorations, of missionary enterprise, of the scramble for and partition of Africa, and of the African campaigns of the great war. In so far as any historian can be impartial and objective, Sir Charles Lucas succeeds in being so; his facts are facts, and no one can possibly deny it . . . They are official facts recorded in Blue Books and White Books, sanctified in State Papers, and apotheosised in imperial histories. And only the official facts find a place in Sir Charles Lucas's pages." New statesman

962 EGYPT**Chirol, Sir Valentine**

Egyptian problem. 1920 Macmillan \$3; 7s 6d 962

"Discussion of the British policy in Egypt and of the unrest and desire for independence expressed there since the great war. There are preliminary chapters dealing with the history of modern Egypt since it was rescued from obscurity by Napoleon I." Pittsburgh

Cromer, Evelyn Baring, 1st earl of

Modern Egypt. 2v in 1 1916 Macmillan \$4.50 962

A narrative of the events in Egypt and the Soudan 1876-1907, and a statement of the results which have accrued to Egypt from the British occupation of the country in 1882. First published 1908 in 2 volumes. Map

"He writes with a largeness of view, a generosity of temper, and a sense of responsibility which belong characteristically to the man who has been at the helm of Egypt through his eventful and fruitful quarter of a century." Athenaeum

Elgood, Percival George

Transit of Egypt. 1928 Longmans \$7.50; Arnold 18s 962

"A reliable survey of Egyptian history from the time of early Persian subjection under Cambyses to the present time. The past is covered by a brief recapitulation, the larger part of the book being devoted to the story of British intervention and recent troublous days of Egyptian independence. The author has long resided in Egypt, in the service of the British ministries of war, interior, and finance, and is intimately acquainted with the personages and events of which he writes." Bkl.

"His book represents very fairly, on the whole, the average, commonsense point of view of Englishmen who have lived in Egypt and know its problems at first hand." Saturday rev.

Newman, Edward William Polson
Great Britain in Egypt. 1928 Cassell 15s
962

"A capital popular exposition of the Egyptian problem. His is not the highest form of historical writing, but the book is useful . . . Sir John Maxwell (who has written a preface) . . . is a soldier, and Major Newman, besides being a soldier, is a traveller and a student of the Mediterranean and the Middle East. Nothing could be more pleasant and reassuring than the sympathy of these two with every reasonable Egyptian demand and their obvious desire to get inside the Egyptian mind. An Egyptian politician or a fellah able to read this book could not honestly say when he had finished it that he had found a trace of any arrogance or a desire to bully a weak country. And yet the book expresses what may be called the ordinary British opinion." *Spectator*

Illustrations and outline maps

"England in Egypt," by Lord Milner, (13th ed 1920 Longmans \$3.40; Arnold 8s 6d) is an earlier work of authority, first published 1899, which is still useful. The author was connected with the Egyptian administration for four years

Young, George

* Egypt. (Modern world) 1927 Scribner
\$5; Benn 15s 962

"In this volume in the Modern world series, an authority on Near East politics surveys the course of events by which Egypt has arrived at its present state of self-consciousness. The author begins his story of modern Egypt a century ago, after the Napoleonic wars, and follows the development of Egyptian nationalism to the day when Egypt was declared a sovereign state. In the last few chapters he discusses the future relations of Britain, Egypt and the Sudan." *Book rev. digest*

"Mr. Young presents his challenging thesis with both skill and fairness. Some of his readers may demur at times to his argument or his views, but they will not be able to dismiss them lightly. And they will certainly not find any dull pages in his book." *New statesman*

964 MOROCCO

Harris, Walter Burton

France, Spain and the Rif. 1927 Longmans \$8; 21s 964

"Mr Harris introduces his account of the French and Spanish campaigns in the Rif by a description of the country itself, its inhabitants and the stock from which they spring. He then describes the separate, long drawn-out campaigns which were only terminated by the concerted action of French and Spanish forces against a common enemy. Mr Harris writes from first-hand knowledge of events, and a personal acquaintance with the leaders including the Rifian chiefs, Raisuli and later Abdel Krim. There are interesting photographs and three maps." *Book rev. digest*

"It is highly fitting that Mr. W. B. Harris should be the first historian in the field, as . . . he was so often first with the news. He brings to his present task the same cool detachment of view, the same all-round knowledge of the country and personal acquaintance with men like Raisuli and Abdel Krim, which were a feature of his despatches." *Saturday rev.*

Pechkoff, Zinovi

* Bugle sounds; life in the Foreign legion. 1926 Appleton \$2.50; 10s 6d 964

"The entries in this diary, written by an officer of the French Foreign legion and adopted son of Maxim Gorky, begin March 2, 1923 with the legionnaires garrisoned in Morocco. It is a modest and absorbing account of the life and exploits of the Legion first in Morocco and then in Algeria and in particular its campaign in defense of the frontier tribes against the Riffians. Soldier life in camp, on the march

and in battle is described, with word pictures of unusual characters and episodes." *Book rev. digest*

"It is a vivid, unconventionally constructed story, unexpectedly powerful and comprehensive. There is a sincerity in Major Peckhoff's writing, a deep underlying desire to tell just what the Legion is, and how and why, that differentiates his book from the various recent attempts to capitalize this romantic and exotic subject." *Saturday rev. of lit.*

"Royal adventurer in the Foreign legion," by Prince Aage (1927 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1929) is the account of the experiences of a Danish prince during the three years he was a member of the French Foreign Legion in Morocco. Published in England under the title: "My life in the Foreign legion" (Nash 7s 6d)

968 SOUTH AFRICA

Millin, Mrs Sarah Gertrude

South Africans. 1927 Liveright \$3.50; Constable 7s 6d 968

"One comes away from this beautifully written book with a clear picture of South Africa today against the background of the old South Africa, and with a new idea of the country itself, its heterogeneous people, their life and their problems, political, economic, and social. There are several photographic illustrations." *Book rev. digest*

"Mrs. Millin is capable, upon occasion, of being a little unfair, but she is incapable of being even a little dull. She is thus admirably equipped to hold the reader's attention while she discourses of her real theme, the everpresent problem of the natives. Her book may lead many of her countrymen to add to the amount of serious thought which they give to the subject." *Times (London) lit. sup.*

Nathan, Manfred

South Africa from within. 1926 Murray 12s 968

Formerly carried also by Scribner

"I have endeavored in this work to give a bird's-eye view of life in the Union of South Africa, beginning with an account of its history and political development, a knowledge of which is necessary to understand the relationships between the different races which inhabit the Dominion. . . . The second part deals with life in the Union and its problems at the present day, my object being to convey some idea of existing conditions to the reader who desires information in a small compass." *Preface*

"But with considerable deductions the book, in addition to supplying an adequate historical résumé, succeeds tolerably well in providing a generalized conspectus of the contemporary political and social life of South Africa." *Spectator*

Walker, Eric Anderson

* History of South Africa. 1928 Longmans \$5; 12s 6d 968

Published in England under the title: Political history of South Africa

"A most thorough, minute, and scholarly record and interpretation of events in South Africa from the earliest times down to 1924. The author has tried to be impartial, a most difficult task, and he has the ability to turn a happy phrase which here and there enlivens the steady outpouring of the stream of facts. The book has an excellent bibliography. [Maps]" *Amer. pol. sci. rev.*

"In the story an attempt has been made to show the interaction of the various States and Colonies upon one another and of world forces upon all of them, rather than to follow the history of each particular State. The main theme is not the struggle between the British and Afrikaner sections of the European community for predominance, but the relations between white men on the one hand and the Bantu and coloured folk on the other." *Publisher's note*

968.2 Transvaal

Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan

Great Boer war. new ed Nelson o.p.
1929 968.2

Complete edition was first published in 1902
A clear account of the events of the Boer war by one who had the opportunity of meeting many of the chief figures in it and seeing with his own eyes something of the actual operations. There is a discussion of the causes and outcome of the war. Maps

First published in 1907. A few notes, new drawings made by the Indians and some new illustrations from photographs have been added to this edition

Frances Densmore's "American Indians and their music" (1926 Womans press \$2.50) is a very good book on the subject. It is not included in this list because it is in the Fine arts section of the Standard catalog for public libraries with music books. Some libraries will prefer to class it with the other books on Indians

Coolidge, Mrs Mary Elizabeth Burroughs (Roberts) Smith

The rain-makers. 1929 Houghton \$4

970.1

"A valuable and informative work on the Indians of Arizona and New Mexico. Covers history, social life, arts and industries, ceremonies, and mythology. Useful for reference and especially worth bringing to the attention of visitors to the southwest. The list of festivals, with dates, is worth calling to the attention of the latter." Wis. bul.

Contains illustrations and bibliography

970 NORTH AMERICA

970.1 Indians

A useful short bibliography prepared primarily for school use is "Indians of America; a reference list for schools and libraries," compiled by E. G. Dennis (1928 Faxon pa \$1.15). It is a selected annotated bibliography covering books concerning the Indians north of Mexico and more briefly those of Mexico, Central America and South America

Some of the bulletins of the Bureau of American ethnology contain much interesting and valuable information on Indian life and customs. Three of these bulletins which will be found useful in public libraries when available are: Bushnell, D. I., jr. Native villages and village sites east of the Mississippi. (Bulletin 69) 1919 Supt. of doc. o.p. 1929

Bushnell, D. I., jr. Villages of the Algonquin, Siouan, and Caddoan tribes west of the Mississippi. (Bulletin 77) 1922 Supt. of doc. 70c

Kroeber, A. L. Handbook of the Indians of California. (Bulletin 78) 1925 Supt. of doc. o.p. 1929

The American museum of natural history in its Handbook series publishes three interesting, brief, authoritative and well illustrated handbooks relating to Indians, at 75c each. They are: Goddard, P. E. Indians of the Northwest coast. (Handbook ser. no. 10) 1924

Goddard, P. E. Indians of the Southwest. (Handbook ser. no. 2) 3d ed 1927

Wissler, C. North American Indians of the plains. (Handbook ser. no. 1) 2d ed 1920

A comprehensive study of the government relations with the Indians by an ex-commissioner of Indian affairs, which is now, 1929, out of print, is F. E. Leupp's "Indian and his problem" (1910 Scribner)

Buffalo Child Long Lance, Siksika chief

Long Lance. 1928 Cosmopolitan bk.
\$2.50; Faber & Gwyer 10s 6d 970.1

"A vivid recounting of the tribal life and ceremonies of the Canadian Blackfeet by Chief Long Lance who as a boy of the tribe watched or took part in the experiences he describes. Photographs of his Blackfeet friends illustrate Chief Long Lance's story." Book rev. digest

"The autobiography of Chief Buffalo Child adds another and by no means the least, to the list of life stories of primitives by which here in America new and freshly informed concepts of the beginnings of human society are built up. . . Never has that social organization . . . been more pleasingly and precisely portrayed than by Long Lance." Sat. rev. of lit.

Burlin, Mrs Natalie (Curtis)

(ed.) Indians' book. (new ed) 1923 Harper
\$7.50; 31s 6d 970.1

"An offering by the American Indians of Indian lore, musical and narrative, to form a record of the songs and legends of their race. Illustrations from photographs and from original drawings by Indians." Title page

Crane, Leo

Desert drums. 1928 Little \$5 970.1

"Mr Crane has been agent for the government on four Indian reservations. . . The present volume, which is a history of the Pueblo Indians of New Mexico from 1540 to 1928, contains many interesting and amusing reminiscences from his own experiences. It is illustrated with photographs and a map." Book rev. digest

"Desert Drums' is a splendid picture of the New Mexican Pueblos, a picture painted skilfully upon the background of almost four centuries of history. . . Mr. Crane's style is vivid and forceful. His narrative is frequently flavored with episodes drawn from his rich store of personal experience." Nation

Indians of the enchanted desert. 1925
Little \$5; Parsons 21s 970.1

"Life among the Hopi and Navajo Indians of Arizona, fully and entertainingly described by a superintendent of the Moqui reservation. The trials of an Indian agent, both in his relations with official Washington and in handling the tribes' affairs, anecdotes illustrative of Indian psychology, descriptions of rites, customs and of the country itself, make a book of more than usual interest and merit. Half-tone photographs." N.Y. state lib.

Eastman, Charles Alexander

Indian to-day; the past and future of the
first American. (American books) 1915
Doubleday, Page o.p. 1929 970.1

"Presents in simple, forceful style the problems of the Indian as viewed by a well-known Sioux. Compares former conditions, social and industrial, with those of today. Criticizes the agency system and the injustice of the government, yet recognizes all efforts to help the Indian to independence." N.Y. state lib.

"Probably no one in America is better equipped to write this 'American book' than Dr. Eastman, and he writes it well and concisely." Boston Transcript

Contains a biographical note on the author and a bibliography

Old Indian days. 1907 Little \$2 970.1

"The chivalry of the Indian warrior and the womanliness of the Indian woman are subjects which Mr. Eastman sets forth with authority and sentiment. In an idealized sense his tales become more than mere narrations of savage exploits and records of the legends and traditions, beliefs and practices, of a primitive people." Book rev. digest

Illustrations in color by D. S. Groesbeck

Soul of the Indian. 1911 Houghton \$1.50
970.1

"Dr. Eastman disclaims all desire to offer an ethnological treatise. His study is the outcome of childhood teaching and ancestral ideals rather than of scientific inquiry. He attempts to show the true Indian nature freed from the

Eastman, Charles Alexander—Continued

prejudices and legends that prevail in the minds of white men." Book rev. digest

"Dr. Eastman's chapters . . . are extremely interesting; and if he unconsciously idealizes his fellow Indians, it is a natural and pardonable error." Dial

Farrand, Livingston

* **Basis of American history, 1500-1900.** (American nation, v2) 1904 Harper \$2.25; 10s 970.1

Although the author covers briefly the physical features of North America in relation to her history, the larger part of the volume deals with the ethnological question. He has given a clear, comprehensive survey of the native Indian tribes, —their social life, customs, religion and industries. Contains bibliography and maps

Garland, Hamlin

Book of the American Indian. 1923 Harper \$6 970.1

Contains fourteen stories about the Indian with pictures by Frederic Remington which do not illustrate the text but are interpretations of Indian life. As it is an attractive book for boys as well as adults it is also included in the Children's Catalog (1925)

"An American historical document of distinct value as well as a beautiful gift book." Literary rev.

Grinnell, George Bird

Cheyenne Indians, their history and ways of life. 2v 1923 Yale univ. press \$10; Oxford 45s 970.1

Recounts briefly their early history and pictures in great detail their manner of life, religious, social and industrial. Many excellent illustrations and an index

"Mr. Grinnell has, through vast industry, collected and put into excellent form much valuable information concerning this vanishing people who, in the lapse of another century, will have perished or become absorbed into our civilization." Boston Transcript

The author has written other books on Indians and their customs. Two desirable ones which are now (1929) unfortunately out of print are: "Fighting Cheyennes." (1915 Scribner) primarily a history of the wars of this tribe but also describes their customs and social organization; and "Indians of to-day." (rev ed 1911 Duffield) an older book with chapters on beliefs, dances, education, etc.

Hodge, Frederick Webb

(ed.) **Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico.** (U.S. Bureau of American ethnology. Bulletin 30) 2v 1907-10 Supt. of doc. o.p. 1929 970.1

Should be in any library which is able to obtain a copy

"Contains a descriptive list of the stocks, confederacies, tribes, tribal divisions and settlements north of Mexico, accompanied with the various names by which these have been known, together with biographies of Indians of note, sketches of their history, archeology, manners, arts, customs and institutions, and the aboriginal words incorporated in the English language. . . . Accompanying each synonym (the earliest known data always being given) a reference to the authority is noted, and these references form practically a bibliography of the tribe for those who wish to pursue the subject further." Preface

Contains illustrations and a map

Lindquist, Gustavus Elmer Emanuel

Red man in the United States. 1923 Doran o.p. 1929 970.1

"An intimate study of the social, economic and religious life of the American Indian." Subtitle

"This valuable volume is the result of a 'survey' of the Indians of the United States during the years 1919-22. It presents reports as to the status of the Indians in every part

of the country, with many photographic illustrations. The tone of the book is optimistic as to the future of the race." Outlook

Bibliography: p442-47

McClintock, Walter

Old Indian trails. 1923 Houghton \$5 970.1

"In 1896 the author went to northwestern Montana on a government forestry expedition. A Blackfoot Indian acted as guide and when the last survey had been made . . . Mr McClintock stayed behind with his Indian scout, joined the camp of the Blackfoots and became a member of the tribe. . . His book is a record of this fifteen years' association with the Blackfoot chiefs, medicine men, and common people. [Illustrations]" Book rev. digest

"Very few white men have had so rare an opportunity for study and observation as Dr. McClintock. And how rarely he profited by it, this book, as fascinating as a record of out-of-door adventure, as valuable for reference, attests." Boston Transcript

MacLeod, William Christie

American Indian frontier. (Hist. of civilization) 1928 Knopf \$6.50; K. Paul 25s 970.1

"This volume represents the first attempt at an analysis of American frontier history made particularly from the view-point of the Indian side of the frontier development." Preface

"Historians, as well as anthropologists and sociologists, may benefit from its chapters which should stimulate the reconstruction of many conventional narratives of the contacts between the whites and the Indians." Hist. outlook

Radin, Paul

* **Story of the American Indian.** 1927 Live-right \$5; Murray 21s 970.1

"There is no better single study of the American Indian to which the general reader can be referred." Annals Amer. acad.

"A good opportunity for the general reader to find out exactly what is known about the American Indian of North, South and Central America. Where possible, Mr. Radin starts with the known—that is, the state of civilization when the French came to Canada, or Pizarro came to Peru,—and works back to the unknown pre-Columbian times. There are bizarre illustrations, some in color, of Indian art. The author is Research Professor of Anthropology, Fisk University." Providence

Schultz, James Willard

Friends of my life as an Indian. 1923 Houghton \$3 970.1

"The author revisited the Indian friends of his youth that he might secure and preserve the tribal myths and history of the Blackfoot tribe. The story makes an outdoor book of absorbing interest as well as a treasury of Indian lore." Cleveland

Illustrated from photographs

My life as an Indian. 1907 Houghton \$3 970.1

"Reads like a romance . . . not the least interesting part being the traditions and old stories, retold with simplicity and real charm." Bkl.

Illustrated from photographs mostly by George Bird Grinnell

Appeared as a serial in "Forest and stream" under the title "In the lodges of the Blackfeet" under the pseudonym of W. B. Anderson

Sedgwick, Mrs Mary Katrine (Rice)

Acoma, the sky city. 1926 Harvard univ. press \$4; Oxford 18s 6d 970.1

"An account of one of the most ancient of the pueblos of the southwest. A study of a unique civilization going back many centuries on our continent. Well illustrated. A fascinating book." Wis. bul.

"Mrs. Sedgwick has done her self-assigned task well, and even more. Besides having compiled an interesting and authentic history of the 'Sky City,' Mrs. Sedgwick has admirably

Sedgwick, Mrs. M. K. R.—Continued

described Acoma—both its physical appearance and its social customs and organization—at the present time." Amer. hist. rev.

Bibliography: p303-09

Standing Bear, Luther, Sioux chief

My people, the Sioux; ed by E. A. Brininstool. 1928 Houghton \$4 970.1

"The author, one of the first Carlisle students, tells of his life, first as a wild Indian, then as a 'civilized' one, as teacher, agency clerk, member of Buffalo Bill's Wild West show and movie actor. Well told in simple dignified language, giving the Indian's side of the land and paternalism questions. Will satisfy the reader of western novels, the boy who wants a vivid story, and the general reader who wants an interesting book." Wis. Bul.

Well illustrated from photographs

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt

The American Indian, North, South and Central America. 1927 Appleton \$3.50; 15s 970.1

"This is not a detailed description of every tribe, but a general survey in which tribes are grouped by locality and similarity in customs. Illustrated from photographs of Indian dress, ceremonials, art and handcraft." Book rev. digest

"More interesting than any of Mr Verrill's scientific guesses are those chapters, forming the greater part of the book, wherein he describes at first hand the characters, customs and religions of the tribes . . . especially of Central and South America." Times (London) lit. sup.

Wissler, Clark

* The American Indian. 2d ed 1922 Oxford \$5; 24s 970.1

First published in 1917. This second edition includes revisions and additions made necessary by the progress of anthropological research

An authoritative, comprehensive work by the Curator of anthropology in the American museum of natural history (1929). It is a general summary of anthropological research in both North and South America, taking up the whole question of the culture of the Indians. The book is well illustrated and there is a good bibliography at the end. There are two maps showing the location of tribes on the two continents

971 CANADA

The "Chronicles of Canada series, edited by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton" (32v 1914-16 Glasgow, Brook & co. \$48) aims to provide a popular readable history of Canada from its discovery to 1916. Each volume is a complete narrative by an authority. Sold only in complete sets

Sir C. P. Lucas's "History of Canada, 1763-1812" (1909 Oxford \$4.20; 12s 6d) is a scholarly book dealing with a limited period. Another good book, when additional material is wanted is H. E. Egerton's "Canada: the history from 1763-1921" (3d ed 1923 Oxford \$2.50; 7s 6d) It forms one volume (v5, pt 2) of "Historical geography of the British dominions" by Sir C. P. Lucas

"Old Quebec, the fortress of New France," by Sir Gilbert Parker and C. G. Bryan (1903 Macmillan o.p. 1920) is a popularly written, interesting account of the historic events connected with Quebec from the days of discovery to the 20th century

Bracq, Jean Charlemagne

Evolution of French Canada. 1924 Macmillan \$3.25; 14s 971

"This is a study of the French in Canada by a Frenchman. The author treats of the theocratic formation of French Canada, of early British rule, the uprising of 1837, of Cartier and Laurier and the Quebec government. He gives an interesting account of the achievements of

French Canada and describes present conditions in agriculture, education, literature and art." Review of reviews

While this book received a high vote for inclusion opinion as to its value varies. The American economic review says "The description of development, whether political or economic, is so disconnected that it affords little insight into the actual course of history. A wide range of material has been used, though not at all times with sound judgment." An exhaustive bibliography is printed as an appendix

Bradley, Arthur Granville

Canada. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1911 Holt \$1.25, student's ed \$1; Butterworth 2s 971

Covers briefly the chief events of Canada's history to 1911

British America. (Nations of today) 1923

Houghton \$5; Hodder & Stoughton 15s 971

Prepared by various specialists under the care of Major-General Lord Edward Gleichen. Covers the history and economics of Canada, Newfoundland, the Bermudas, the Bahamas and other 'crown colonies of British America.' One of a series which is undertaken "to provide for the ordinary citizen a popular account of the history of his own and other nations, a chronicle of those movements of the past of which the effect is not yet exhausted, and which are still potent for the peace and comfort of the present."

Bryce, George

Short history of the Canadian people. new and rev ed 1914 Scribner \$6.75; Low 15s 971

A comprehensive, brief history of Canada, which includes a summary of the physical aspects of the country and a discussion of its resources, education, literature, art, etc. In this edition the writer, curtailing the misty and somewhat mythical features of early America of the former edition, adds 122 pages covering 1888-1913. Contains illustrations, and a bibliography

Greenbie, Sydney

Frontiers and the fur trade. 1929 Day \$3.75 971

"First the geographical and then the historical background of fur trading and fishing in America is sketched in, followed by an account of these trapping and fishing interests and their part in American history." Cleveland

"In this forest background he sees the main source of what is unique in our American culture, and the psychological and philosophical implications which he draws from this theory seem to us both true and interesting." Outlook

Illustrated

Haworth, Paul Leland

Trailmakers of the Northwest. 1921 Harcourt \$2.50 971

"Interesting account of the exploration and settlement of the Northwest, with a chapter on trappers and prospectors of today. Based on source writers and author's own travels. Includes map, photographs, and list of books for further reading." N.Y. state lib.

"He has produced a fascinating narrative for those who have not the opportunity to consult the original sources, a book far more exciting and more real, it might be remarked, than most of the red-blooded fiction that purports to deal with that part of our continent." Literary rev.

Jesuits. Letters from missions (North America)

Jesuit relations and allied documents; ed. by Edna Kenton. 1925 Boni \$5; Brentano's 25s 971

"In their own words, the story of the Jesuit missionaries in North America from the establishment of their first Acadian mission in 1611, to their final surrender of the Jesuit estates, in gift, to Canada in 1789." The compilation is a

Jesuits. Letters from missions (North America)—Continued
 representative selection from Thwaites's 73-volume edition of 'The Jesuit relations and allied documents,' and is a dramatic, intimate picture of these brave men and their daily life with the Indians. Facsimiles of maps and paintings. Index." N.Y. state lib.

Laut, Agnes Christina

Conquest of the great Northwest. 2v in 1
 1918 Doran o.p. 1929 971
 "Being the story of the 'Adventurers of England' known as 'The Hudson's bay company.' New pages in the history of the Canadian north-west and western states." Subtitle.

"Unfortunately there is no index. Both author and publisher are to be congratulated on a most important and careful work, which is yet alive with human sympathy and full of vivid character drawing." N.Y. Times

Illustrated by photographs, maps and diagrams
 Beckles Willson's "Great company (1667-1871)" (2v Copp \$5) is a history of the Hudson Bay company compiled from the Company's archives and other documents. Publisher reports, October 1929, only a few copies left

A recent volume, highly recommended, dealing with the history of the Northwest and British Columbia in particular is F. W. Howay's "British Columbia; the making of a province" (1928 Ryerson press \$3)

McArthur, Duncan

History of Canada for high schools. 1928
 Gage \$1 971

A text book which is recommended as a very good one-volume history of Canada. Numerous illustrations and maps

"The author has endeavored to stress the progress of settlement and the economic and social problems which have arisen from the efforts of the people who came to this country to discover and utilize its great natural resources. An effort has been made to associate the more important political and constitutional movements with those problems." Preface

Munro, William Bennett

Crusaders of New France. (Chronicles of America ser. v4) 1918 Yale univ. press
 \$1.50 971

"A chronicle of the fleur-de-lis in the wilderness," describing the governmental and religious solidarity of the French Régime in Canada during the seventeenth century. Includes encounters with the Indians, the work of the Jesuits and interpretations of Cartier, Colbert, Richelieu, La Salle, Father Brébeuf and Bishop Laval." Cleveland

"The last five chapters [are] an interesting corrective to Parkman. Mr. Munro shows that the organization of New France was far better adapted to Canadian conditions than generally supposed." Dial

Nelson, John

Canadian provinces: their problems and policies. 1924 Musson bk. \$1 971

"An . . . attempt to relate the various sections of Canada to one another; to explain in popular form the problems with which each is confronted, for the benefit of the rest; and to co-ordinate the thinking of the Canadian people with respect to those major problems." Foreword

Newbigin, Marion Isabel

Canada; the great river, the lands, and the men. 1926 Harcourt \$4; Christophers 12s 6d 971

"Dr. Newbigin's study of Canada is written definitely from the standpoint that geography is the major and determining factor in history. The author's thesis is that the influence of Canada's great river, the St. Lawrence, has been dominant in the history of the Dominion's development. Her book begins with Cartier's

discovery of Canada, and ends, except for an epilogue, with the taking of Quebec by the British from the French." New statesman

"The book, which is interestingly written and well indexed, was eminently worth doing. The writer has in a comparatively short visit to Canada acquired an amazing familiarity with the topography of the country, and one finds surprisingly few of the slips which almost inevitably creep into a work of this type." Canadian historical review

Contains illustrations, maps and a bibliographical note

Parkman, Francis

* **Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV. (France and England in North America, pt 5) Centenary ed**
 Little \$2.50; Macmillan 10s 971

First published 1877

"The events recounted in this book group themselves in the main about a single figure, that of Count Frontenac . . . The present volume will show how valiantly, and for a time how successfully, New France battled against a fate which her own organic fault made inevitable." Preface

See note on this series, under Parkman, in class 973.1

* **Jesuits in North America in the seventeenth century. (France and England in North America, pt 2) Centenary ed**
 Little \$2.50; Macmillan 10s 971

A most interesting and authoritative work first published in 1867

"Account of the courage and sacrifice of Jesuit missionaries in efforts to Christianize the Indians. Opening chapter a truthful picture of savage life and manners." N.Y. state lib.

* **Old régime in Canada. (France and England in North America, pt 4) Centenary ed**
 Little \$2.50; Macmillan 10s 971

"The monarchical administration of France, at the height of its power and at the moment of its supreme triumph, stretched an arm across the Atlantic and grasped the North American continent. This volume attempts to show by what methods it strove to make good its hold, why it achieved a certain kind of success, and why it failed at last." Preface

Porritt, Edward

Evolution of the Dominion of Canada; its government and its politics. (Government handbooks) 1918 World bk. \$2.60; Harrap 10s 6d 971

"This work deals informatively with the area, physical features, and population of Canada, the influences which brought about confederation, the distribution of powers between the Dominion and provincial governments, the national policy of the Dominion, and other subjects." Athenaeum

"Mr Porritt, who is an Englishman resident in the United States, has been able to approach his study of Canadian institutions from a fresh and original standpoint. He is particularly good when dealing, as he does at some length, with the British background of Canadian history, with the imperial significance of Canadian development, and with the influence of the United States on Canada." Amer. hist. rev.

Bibliography: p507-12

Skelton, Oscar Douglas

Canadian dominion; a chronicle of our northern neighbor. (Chronicles of America ser. v49) 1919 Yale univ. press \$1.50 971

Temporarily out of print, October 1929

Contents: First 50 years; Fight for self-government; Union era; Days of trial; Years of fulfilment

"The limitations are insignificant in comparison with the high intrinsic merit of the whole book. . . The volume, in short, is a credit to Canadian scholarship." Amer. hist. rev.

Thwaites, Reuben Gold

- * France in America, 1497-1763. (American nation, v7) 1905 Harper \$2.25; 10s 971
An excellent and concise survey of the long history of the French in America. The volume contains good maps and a bibliography

Trotter, Reginald George

Canadian federation; its origins and achievement; a study in nation building. 1924 Dent 7s 6d 971

An authoritative book when one is needed on the period in Canadian history which culminated in the confederation of 1867. Suggested by Canadian librarians. Contains a detailed bibliography

"Primarily it is an account of the circumstances which made federation not only possible, but also timely, necessary, and even, one is tempted to say, inevitable." Preface

The author's "Canadian history, a syllabus and guide to reading" (1926 Macmillan \$1) consists of a classified list of books and other printed material, and a topical outline with lists of selected reading references

Wallace, William Stewart

Growth of Canadian national feeling. 1927 Macmillan \$1.25; 4s 6d 971

A brief discussion which explains how Canadian national feeling as a vital development of Canadian history came into existence. First published as an essay in the "Canadian historical review"

Wittke, Carl

- * History of Canada. 1928 Knopf \$7.50; 25s 971

"Dr. Wittke, who is [1929] professor of history in Ohio State university, has written an historical textbook that summarizes the main developments in the history of a country of which comparatively little has been written. He emphasizes the constant inter-relations of Canadian and United States history and the importance of Canada's part in the development of British imperial policies." Book rev. digest

"Informing and attractively written, newcomer in a field which has been most inadequately dealt with by historians, the volume supplies for students, teachers and general readers what may well be called a long felt want." Boston Transcript

Contains maps. There is a bibliography at the end of each chapter

972 MEXICO

Two additional titles which will be useful in libraries especially interested in Mexican affairs are:

Spence, Lewis. Mexico of the Mexicans (Countries and peoples ser.) 1917 Scribner. o.p. 1929 Touches all phases of Mexican life with some criticism of the American policy

Walling, W. E. Mexican question; Mexico and American-Mexican relations under Calles and Obregon. 1927 Robins press \$2 It is a good book for an interpretation of Mexican and American relations, which gives something of the Mexican view point

Blakeslee, George Hubbard

(ed.) Mexico and the Caribbean. 1920 Stechert \$4 972

The addresses in this volume were delivered during the conference upon Mexico and the Caribbean held at Clark university in 1920. The problems discussed deal with Mexico; her internal problems, her international relations and the methods we as a nation should adjust if we undertake to settle the Mexican situation. Papers on the Caribbean and the problems arising from our rapid increase of power there make up the latter part of the volume

Diaz del Castillo, Bernal

Discovery and conquest of Mexico, 1517-1521; ed from the only exact copy of the original MS. (and published in Mexico) by Genaro Garcia; tr. with an introd. and notes, by A. P. Maudslay. (Broadway travellers) 1928 Harper \$5; Routledge 15s 972

Bernal Diaz del Castillo, from whose chronicle Prescott drew heavily for his history, was one of the soldiers with Cortés who took part in the conquest of Mexico

"Bernal Diaz wrote something rather more than an historical document of the first importance. His narrative is also captivatingly readable, so that one's interest and admiration are equally divided between the stupendous events he records and the charming revelations that he makes of his own character and general outlook." Saturday rev.

Contains illustrations and maps

Grueing, Ernest Henry

- * Mexico and its heritage. 1928 Century \$6 972

"A large and important work. It embraces in its scope the political, social, economic and cultural history of Mexico, together with the vexatious problems of the present. The book is the product of extensive travel and observation in modern Mexico and close study of Mexican history and literature." Book rev. digest

"His narrative, both from the point of view of form and that of content, is sometimes a bit turgid and confused. All in all his book, touching, as it does, all sides of the new Mexico, from land and church to schools and art, is the most vigorous, useful and comprehensive picture yet made of the complex present-day conditions below the Rio Grande." Arthur Ruhl in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Contains interesting illustrations from photographs, a map and a 25 page bibliography

Prescott, William Hickling

- * Conquest of Mexico. 2v Holt \$12 972

A classic in its field which retains its interest and popularity, partly because of its vivid and picturesque style. First published 1843

Three satisfactory inexpensive editions of this book come in the Everyman's library (2v Dutton ea 80c, lib. binding \$1; Dent 3s), in the World's classics (2v Oxford ea 80c; 2s), and in a popular edition of his works (3v Lippincott \$3.75)

Priestley, Herbert Ingram

Mexican nation. 1923 Macmillan \$4; 16s 972

"A history of Mexico for four hundred years, from the conquest by Cortés to the accession of President Obregón. About half the book is given to the colonial history of New Spain from which the present republic is politically descended. . . The history is predominantly political. The author aims particularly to show the contribution of Spain to Mexican culture and the growth of Mexico toward conscious nationality." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Priestley has dealt with the history of Mexico at sufficient length and in the right spirit in this handy volume." Times (London) lit. sup.

Contains illustrations and maps, and a 17 page bibliography

Rippy, James Fred, Vasconcelos, José, and Stevens, Guy

Mexico. (American policies abroad) 1928 Univ. of Chicago press \$1.50; Cambridge 7s 6d 972

"This little book, published for the Chicago Council on Foreign Relations, attacks the question of our relations with Mexico from three separate and distinct points of view. Professor Rippy gives an historical, critical summary. Mr. Vasconcelos voices the thoughts of the Mexican nationalists; Mr. Stevens presents the case of the American investor." Review of reviews

Winton, George Beverly

Mexico past and present. 1928 Cokesbury press \$2 972

"This informative and interestingly written book comes at a timely moment. It is singularly adapted to the needs of the average reader who wants to find out what all the frequent troubles in Mexico are about, what has been going on down there since liberal and progressive ideas have been fighting for their life in the Constitution and in practice." N.Y. Times

972.8 Central America**Munro, Dana Gardner**

Five republics of Central America; ed by David Kinley. (Carnegie endowment for international peace. Division of economics and history. Publications) 1918 Oxford \$3.50; 13s 972.8

"Surveys painstakingly and from first-hand knowledge the political and economic development of the Central American republics and their relations with the United States. One of a series of studies written under the auspices of the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, with the purpose of acquainting 'our own people with conditions as interpreted by a student and critic from among ourselves.'" Wis. bul.

Contains map and a 5 page bibliography

972.9 West Indies**Chapman, Charles Edward**

History of the Cuban republic; a study in Hispanic American politics. 1927 Macmillan \$5; 21s 972.9

"A frank and scholarly description. One wishes, of course, that the author had buttressed his story more fully with the economic factors, but as it stands it is a most absorbing account." Hist. outlook

Map on front lining paper, and an 18 page bibliography

Davis, H. P.

* Black democracy. 1928 Dial press \$5 972.9

"A stirring account of the dramatic history of Haiti and its three black leaders, Toussaint l'Ouverture, Jean Dessalines and Henri Christophe. Beginning with its discovery by Columbus, the author traces the fortunes of the island republic through its bloody rebellions and revolutions to its present day prosperity. Copious notes and illustrations. Bibliography. [Maps]" Cleveland

"Occupied Haiti," by E. G. Balch (1927 Writers pub. co. \$2) is the report of six representatives of the Women's international league for peace and freedom who visited Haiti in 1926. It deals with different aspects of the American occupation

Knight, Melvin Moses

Americans in Santo Domingo. (American imperialism) 1928 Vanguard press \$1 972.9

"Professor Melvin M. Knight describes in 'The Americans in Santo Domingo' the various interventions of the United States in that republic, with details of Marine rule, from 1916 to 1924, that are not pleasant reading. The Marines have left but the American domination of the sugar industry, the chief source of wealth, continues." Book rev. digest

"What the student would like to find in a book of this nature, and what is missing, is an analysis of the motives of the United States in taking possession of Santo Domingo. . . Nevertheless, Mr. Knight's book is the best account to date of the American occupation of this territory." New republic

Reference notes: p177-89

973 UNITED STATES**Bibliographies****Channing, Edward, Hart, Albert Bushnell, and Turner, Frederick Jackson**

* Guide to the study and reading of American history. rev ed 1912 Ginn \$3.50

"First ed. 1896. A classified bibliography with author, title and subject index, invaluable as a guide to the best reading on all periods and aspects of the history of the U.S. This new edition extends the period covered to 1910, enlarges the sections on social, economic and industrial history, adds a new set of references on the history of the West and replaces old or superseded references by bibliographies of new or more accessible material." Mudge

Griffin, Appleton Prentiss Clark

Bibliography of American historical societies, the United States and the Dominion of Canada. (American historical association. Annual report, 1905, v2) 2d ed rev and enl 1907 Supt. of doc. \$1

"A very important list useful both for information about the societies included and as an index to the contents of their publications. Arranged: (1) national organizations, (2) local societies. For each society gives brief information about its history and a full list of its publications, with detailed contents of each composite volume. Full author, subject and society indexes. The subject index makes the work usable as an index to articles in the serial publications of the societies listed." Mudge

Larned, Josephus Nelson

(ed.) Literature of American history. 1902 A. L. A. o.p. 1929

"An important annotated bibliography, useful both for its selection of titles and for its critical notes which were prepared by specialists and are signed. The preliminary sections on original sources, colonial records, etc., are especially useful in a research library. Appendices include selected lists for (1) a school library, (2) a larger town library, (3) a good working library. Classified, with alphabetical author and subject index." Mudge

"An important annual bibliography is 'Writings on American history, 1906-1924,' edited by G. G. Griffin. Publisher varies. Recent volumes published by Government printing office at 85c each. Includes both books and periodicals

General histories

A list of valuable series will be found after these books on general history, page 68

Adams, Charles Kendall, and Trent, William Peterfield

History of the United States. rev ed 1922 Allyn \$2 973

A useful high school textbook. As stated in the preface it has three principal objects "First, to present fully and with fairness the Southern point of view in the great controversies that long threatened to divide the Union. Second, to treat the Revolutionary War, and the causes that led to it, impartially and with more regard for British contentions than has been usual among American writers. Third, to emphasize the importance of the West in the growth and development of the United States." This revised edition brings the history down to the Harding administration

Adams, Randolph Greenfield

Gateway to American history. 1927 Little \$3 973

"A pictorial history. The illustrations are reproductions of old engravings, originally published in books of the 16th and 17th centuries.

Adams, Randolph Greenfield—Continued

The text explains the pictures and the conditions which led to the discovery of the New World and the founding of the Spanish, French, English, and Dutch colonies. Pittsburgh

"The descriptive narrative is written in simple language and should delight both the child and the adult. . . . There is no index for the volume, and some might wish that a list of the books used, together with descriptive bibliographical data, had been added. However, under each illustration an abbreviated notation of its origin is given. On the whole, this volume is a welcome one and should be widely read by both young and old." Hist. outlook

Bassett, John Spencer

- * Short history of the United States, 1492-1929. rev ed 1929 Macmillan \$4 973

"Comprehensive, impartial survey from the discovery to 1929, designed rather as a work of reference or textbook than for general reading. One-third of the whole is devoted to period since the Civil War . . . full index, bibliography with each chapter. [Maps]" N.Y. state lib.

"Gives a just and well-proportioned emphasis to social, economic and military factors as well as political. The difficult problem of selection and elimination has been skillfully handled and accuracy of a high degree characterizes the book." Nation

Beard, Charles Austin, and Beard, Mrs Mary (Ritter)

- * History of the United States. rev ed 1929 Macmillan \$1.96 973

An excellent textbook for high schools which emphasizes the social and economic aspects of our history. The present edition is a thorough revision of the original edition of 1921, rewritten and simplified, with new material added and the scope broadened. Fresh illustrations have been chosen. Good maps

"History of the United States," by H. E. Bourne and E. J. Benton (rev ed 1925 Heath \$1.48) is another well-written and attractive high school text

- * Rise of American civilization. 2v 1927 Macmillan \$12.50; Cape 50s 973

The Beards have gathered into the sweep of their history the whole circle of American life—economic, social, political, agricultural, industrial, intellectual. "Dr. and Mrs. Beard's work is interpretive rather than merely descriptive. They pick out of the stream of time the most significant developments—the settlement of the Colonies, the war for independence, the young republic, the conquest of the West, the war between the North and South, the rise of big business, the World War, the conquest of 'normalcy'—and explain them. As the explanation proceeds the facts are developed." N.Y. Times

"It is written with verve and swift facility, with nervous, careless prodigality of phrase and epithet, with free and pungent comment, and with an occasional irrepressible sardonic side-swipe at anything smug that turns up by the way. It is a masterly survey of American civilization in successive periods." Nation

Bryce, James Bryce, viscount

- Study of American history. 1922 Macmillan \$1.50; Cambridge 3s 6d 973

Consists of the inaugural lecture by Viscount Bryce at the founding of the Sir George Watson chair of American history, literature and institutions, together with a prefatory note by the secretary of the Anglo-American society, and an appendix giving the history of the Sir George Watson foundation

"A brilliant synopsis of American history and of Anglo-American relations from the end of the seventeenth century." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Channing, Edward

- * History of the United States. v1-6 1905-1925 Macmillan v1-4 ea \$4, v5 \$4.50, v6 \$4.75; v1-4 ea 18s, v5 21s, v6 20s 973

To be published in 8 volumes. Volume 6 covers the Civil war period

"Written by one of our leading present-day historical scholars. Marshalling the facts of our political, social and economic history in a masterly fashion, it forms a panorama of American life such as no other single writer has thus far portrayed for us." W. W. Davies's How to read history

Contains bibliographies and maps

- Students' history of the United States. 5th/ rev ed 1924 Macmillan \$2.20; 10s 973

Excellent advanced manual. In this edition the text is brought down to 1921. Illustrations and maps

Elson, Henry William

- History of the United States of America. rev ed 1926 Macmillan \$3.75, school ed \$2.80; 12s 973

A very readable one volume history which fills a place between the longer works and the condensed school histories. The present edition, which is a revision of the 1920 edition, brings the work up to 1926. Maps and bibliography

- Side lights on American history. rev ed 2v 1928 Macmillan ea \$1.20 973

In this edition chapters have been revised and new chapters have been added. Most of these are in lighter vein than are the chapters of the first edition

"It has been written for the general reader, as well as for students of the grammar-school grade and the grades immediately above it. . . . No attempt at connected history has been made. . . . In order that every important aspect of our national growth be presented, the subjects chosen are as unlike as practicable, and the events have been related with greater detail, than is possible in the ordinary school history." Preface

Faris, John Thomson

- Romance of the boundaries. 1926 Harper \$6; 21s 973

"A popular account of the boundary disputes and decisions of the United States and the various states. While he is chiefly concerned with the human interests involved, the author has depended on reliable secondary sources and his information is accurate. . . . Many illustrations and 12 maps. [Bibliography]" Wis. bul.

"The book is primarily a library book for students of historical topography. But there is interest in it for the general reader, too, odd things as well for the man hunting suggestions for short story writing, queer sidelights on history of a sort to engage a teacher with respect for his class; in short, a book for novices and experts alike." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

The author's "Romance of forgotten towns" (1924 Harper \$6) recounts the tragic stories of some forty American towns once flourishing but which, for the most part are now extinct

Farrand, Max

- * Development of the United States from colonies to a world power. 1918 Houghton \$2.50 973

"An interpretation of the most significant movements in American history showing how and why the United States has risen to a commanding position in the realm of industry and finance and become one of the leading powers of the world. Lays particular emphasis on the commercial, industrial and intellectual changes and the adjustments necessary to meet new conditions." Cleveland

"This small volume expresses the new vitalizing spirit and the new point of view which has been gradually finding its way into the study and interpretation of American history. . . . The volume should prove interesting to the general reader and also useful as a supplementary text in a general introductory course in American history." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Fish, Carl Russell

Development of American nationality. rev ed 1924 Am. bk. \$2.60 973

"A comprehensive and well executed political history covering from 1783 to 1920, but laying less stress on contemporary events; the second volume of a short history of the American people, the first being E. B. Greene's 'Foundations of American Nationality, 1492 to 1789.'" Cleveland

"A useful companion to the ordinary history and an interesting work for general reading." Wis. bul.

Fiske, John

Essays, historical and literary. 2v in 1 1907 Macmillan \$4 973

First published 1902. Lectures, essays, periodical articles and other miscellaneous material intended by the author to be embodied in a greater work which there was not time to write before his death. Volume one is devoted to sketches of such historical characters as Thomas Hutchinson, Charles Lee and Andrew Jackson. Volume two ranges from methods of treating history to mythology and from John Milton to Herbert Spencer's service to religion, with chapters on American history interspersed

"Essays in historical criticism," by E. G. Bourne (1901 Yale univ. press o.p. 1929) is another interesting and instructive volume of historical essays

Fite, Emerson David

History of the United States. new ed 1926 Holt \$1.96 973

"In this new edition the original text is completely revised, rewritten, and brought up to date on such recent matters as debt-funding arrangements and the entrance of the United States into the World Court." Preface to the new edition

The author in the preface states that "less space than usual has been given to military history, the attempt being made to present the broad outlines of campaigns . . . rather than descriptions of battles in detail while the social and industrial development of the country, economic progress, sources and effects of immigration, conditions on the ever-receding frontier and changes in governmental forms, both national and local, have received special attention."

Contains many illustrations, maps and bibliographies

Forman, Samuel Eagle

Advanced American history. rev ed 1927 Century \$2 973

A text book which covers the whole period of American history down to the problems of 1927. Contains illustrations, maps and bibliography

"The book is not only an admirable text book for secondary schools, it is an excellent history for the general reader." Boston Transcript

Our republic. 2d ed rev 1929 Century \$4 973

This new edition brings the book up to date and includes more bibliographical material

"The book is a compendium of facts from the discovery of America to the [Hoover] administration. These facts are not confined to our political and geographical development but take in the every-day life of the people, their industrial growth, and inventions. Emphasis is placed on the importance of the economic factor. Notes, a chronology, and suggested readings are appended to each chapter, and maps, a reading list, and an index are provided." Book rev. digest

Gabriel, Ralph Henry, and Darling, Arthur Burr

Yale course of home study, based on The chronicles of America. (Chronicles of America ser. Sup. v.) 1924 Yale univ. press \$1.50 973

A guide to be used in connection with the Chronicles of America series

"This outline has been prepared for the use of the person who wishes to become familiar with the story of his country. It is intended to serve as a guide to enable him more clearly to trace the various phases in the development of the American people and to understand the relations of one phase to another." Preface

Greene, Evarts Boutell

* Foundations of American nationality. 1922 Am. bk. \$2.60 973

"This book precedes Carl Russell Fish's 'Development of American Nationality' . . . Together the two form a complete work in which the authors have aimed 'not so much to present a balanced narrative of events, as to describe those movements and forces which have left their permanent impress.'" Wis. bul.

"He has set out his sound and liberal views in a most pleasant manner, and has appended useful bibliographies to each chapter." Spectator
Contains portraits, and maps

Hart, Albert Bushnell

(ed.) American history told by contemporaries. 4v 1897-1901 Macmillan ea \$3.25; ea 14s 973

Contents: v1 Era of colonization 1492-1689; v2 Building of the republic 1689-1783; v3 National expansion 1783-1845; v4 Welding of the nation 1845-1900. General index in volume 4

"The object of these volumes is to furnish a collection of sources for the study of American history . . . Few public documents are given, but rather extracts from diaries and contemporary narratives. The editor believes that by means of such material the reader will get a knowledge of the real life of the past and catch its true spirit. The selections will be of great service in furnishing illustrative material for teachers or for students who are reading modern authors. Each selection is preceded by a very short statement concerning the life of the author." Larned's Literature of Amer. hist.

Formation of the Union, 1750-1829. (Epochs of American history) rev ed 1925 Longmans \$1.40 973

First published 1892. In this revised edition some errors have been corrected, some additions have been made and a few new sections have been inserted to bring out the social and economic factors in the history of the period

"An admirably constructed book, well provided with maps and classified lists of books for further reading. The narrative is confined mainly to political history, only brief attention being given to the military events. The treatment is scientific and devoid of partisan bias." Larned's Literature of Amer. hist.

National ideals historically traced, 1607-1907. (American nation, v26) 1907 Harper \$2.25 973

This final volume of the series is "a re-statement of the achievements and ideals of the American people, illustrated from bygone events which show the meaning and extent of national progression." The last chapter discusses the future of American democracy. A "critical essay on authorities" is also included

(ed.) Source book of American history. rev ed 1925 Macmillan \$1.40; 6s 973

An excellent selection for schools and readers made up chiefly of extracts from books, periodicals, etc. The revised edition adds two chapters bringing the material up thru 1924

Hockett, Homer C.

Political and social history of the United States, 1492-1828. 1925 Macmillan \$3; 12s 6d 973

"This book, with its companion volume covering the years 1829 to 1925, by Arthur M. Schlesinger, forms a continuous history of the United States in its political, social and economic aspects. The history is intended pri-

Hockett, Homer C.—Continued

marily for college students and each chapter is provided with bibliographical notes. [Maps] Book rev. digest

"An authoritative work marked by breadth and thoroughness of knowledge which give it encyclopædic value." Bookman

Jusserand, Jean Adrien Antoine Jules

With Americans of past and present days.

1916 Scribner \$2.50 973

"A collection of historical and biographical studies bearing on the relations between our country and France. The first on 'Rochambeau and the French in America' is based on unpublished documents. This is followed by papers and addresses on: Major L'Enfant and the federal city; Washington and the French; Abraham Lincoln; The Franklin medal; Horace Howard Furness; From war to peace. The last named is an address delivered before the American society for the judicial settlement of international disputes in 1910. The author . . . represented the French nation in Washington for thirteen years." Book rev. digest

"It is representative of an admirable kind of scholarship that belongs peculiarly to France. It is sound, modest, and simple. Much knowledge was required to produce it, but little is required to understand it." Dial

Macdonald, William

(ed.) Documentary source book of American history, 1606-1926. 3d ed, rev and enl 1926 Macmillan \$2.75; 12s 973

A selection of the most necessary and useful documents from the author's "Select charters," "Select documents" and "Select statutes" with notes, designed for use in courses which cover both the colonial and the constitutional periods of American history. The third edition includes seventeen added documents including material through 1926

Three centuries of American democracy.

1923 Holt \$2.25; Lane 7s 6d 973

"The main facts and formative influences in the growth of the United States, as a democratic nation, in a fluent, concise narrative. While all the periods are treated in well-selected essentials, the emphasis is on party history. Bibliography, chronology and index." N.Y. state lib.

"The book is a simple, straightforward, and clearly written account of the larger political events and forces of United States history with worthwhile comments and criticisms." M. W. Jernegan in Amer. hist. rev.

McMaster, John Bach

History of the people of the United States, from the Revolution to the Civil war. 8v 1883-1913 Appleton ea \$3.50; ea 15s 973

"John Bach McMaster was the first to make an extended study of our history from the social and economic point of view and to tap the vast reservoir of historical material stored up in the files of contemporary newspapers. His treatment of this long period is full of interest and has the freshness of appeal that comes from the intimate sources of the story of everyday life which he has utilized." E. H. Pahlow

Minnigerode, Meade

Presidential years, 1787-1860. 1928 Putnam \$3.50; 15s 973

This popular account of numerous presidential campaigns from Washington to Lincoln furnishes intimate pictures of the personalities, customs and manner of life of the various periods of American history as well as an interesting account of the political events. The illustrations are from contemporary engravings and prints

"This book has not the solid historical importance of some of Mr. Minnigerode's other works, but it is thoroughly good reading." North American

Morison, Samuel Eliot

Oxford history of the United States, 1783-1917. 2v 1927 Oxford \$10; 32s 973

"Professor Morison has recently occupied the Chair of American History at Oxford and has now written a history of his country in which he has emphasized the facts that are the most helpful to English people for a better understanding of the United States. The maps are excellent." Providence

"Interesting as Professor Morison's book is in the clear account it gives of Anglo-American relations, it is in the light which he throws on American internal politics that its main value for English readers consists. He has succeeded in the almost impossible task of making the development of the American political system and the intricacies of its working clear, and at times even amusing. For the book, as a whole, we have nothing but praise." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: v2 p475-504

Muzzey, David Saville

American adventure. 2v 1927 Harper \$10; 36s 973

"Written originally as a textbook and published first by Ginn and Company, under the title: 'United States of America' this book has now been revised and expanded into two volumes. It is abundantly illustrated, and written in a style that makes it comparable for readability to the Beards's 'The Rise of American Civilization.'" North American

"Dr. Muzzey's knowledge is thorough, his view dispassionate, his literary style excellent, the narrative is clear, simple, and interesting." Nation and Athenaeum

* History of the American people. 1927 Ginn \$2.12 973

"This is not a revision of the author's 'American history' but is entirely new and contains a fuller treatment of the social and economic phases of our history than many of the author's earlier works. About half of the book is concerned with the story as far as the Civil war, and the remaining pages continue it through 1925. While this is primarily a high school textbook, it is a good one and will be useful in libraries." Bkl.

Contains illustrations and maps

(comp.) Readings in American history. rev ed 1921 Ginn \$2.40; 10s 6d 973

A source book selected from "acts of Congress, decisions of courts, proclamations and messages of presidents, records of debates, party platforms, charters, pamphlets, memoirs, diaries, letters, plays, poems, etc.—that are available for the illustration of American history."

Old South leaflets. 222 nos. 1881-1922 Old South assn. ea 5c 973

A series of reprints presenting valuable historical texts in convenient form. The first 200 are available also bound in volumes of 25 numbers (ea \$1.50)

Paxson, Frederic Logan

* History of the American frontier, 1763-1893. 1925 Houghton \$5, student's ed \$3.75; Constable 30s 973

"Professor Paxson is the first author to attempt a complete history of the American frontier as such. He begins with 1763, after the French and Indian Wars and follows the western development of the colonies, the absorption of vast areas of new lands in the West, the building of railroads, and the transformation of the wilderness into territories and from territories into states. This steadily advancing frontier spelled national unity and national growth. In short, it was the history of America." Review of reviews

"The book is a synthesis of the whole frontier movement, and in this and in the admirable style in which it is couched lies its chief value." Pol. sci. quar.

Illustrated with maps

Rhodes, James Ford

- * History of the United States from the compromise of 1850 to the end of the Roosevelt administration. new ed 9v 1928 Macmillan ea \$3.50, set \$27.50; ea 18s 973

The 1928 edition is a reprint. Volume 9 which is now added was first published in 1922 under the title: "McKinley and Roosevelt administrations, 1897-1909." Contents: v1, 1850-1854; v2, 1854-1860; v3, 1860-1862; v4, 1862-1864; v5, 1864-1866; v6, 1866-1872; v7, 1872-1877; v8, 1877-1896; v9, 1896-1909

"A work which comes down almost to the present day. Setting himself the difficult task of writing about the very recent past, and a theme on which passions are still warm, Dr. Rhodes has won unchallenged leadership among contemporary American historians by his impartial and judicious treatment of this greatest episode in our national life." Edwin W. Pahlow

- Riverside history of the United States**, ed by W. E. Dodd. 4v 1915-1922 Houghton ea \$3, student's ed ea \$2 973

Contents: v1 Beginnings of the American people, by C. L. Becker; v2 Union and democracy, by Allen Johnson; v3 Expansion and conflict, by W. E. Dodd; v4 New nation, by F. L. Paxson

"Brilliantly written, these little books present fresh views and interesting interpretations, while the amount of reading in the 4 small volumes is not much greater than in one of the one-volume books." Brown univ. lib.

Schlesinger, Arthur Meier

- * New viewpoints in American history. 1922 Macmillan \$2.40 973

"Aims to sum up for the general reader some of the results of research long familiar to scholars. Has chapters on the influence of immigration on American history, geographic factors, economic influences, the rôle of women, etc. Interesting and enlightening." Wis. bul.

"His story flows easily, smoothly, with here and there a refreshing eddy of humor. The book is hard to find fault with. . . The chapter bibliographies are good above the ordinary. They are crisp, critical essays on recent tendencies in American historical research and writing. The index is very full, covering even the bibliographies." Amer. hist. rev.

- Political and social history of the United States, 1829-1925.** 1925 Macmillan \$3; 12s 6d 973

A good text book for college students. A companion volume is "Political and social history of the United States 1492-1828," by H. C. Hockett. C. A. Beard says of the two books, "Mr Hockett . . . sticks rather close to the ancient political story, varied by occasional excursions into economics and common living. Mr. Schlesinger makes more bold, and gives a larger proportion of his space to humanitarian strivings, but he works no revolution in the prevailing historical mode."

"An admirable account of the transformation of the United States from a primitive frontier country to a great political and industrial Power. In the final section, entitled 'Greater America,' Professor Schlesinger traces, with remarkable skill and freedom from bias, the successive steps in the rise of the United States as a world Power." Times (London) lit. sup.

Excellent maps

Semple, Ellen Churchill

- American history and its geographic conditions.** 1903 Houghton \$4, student's ed \$2.75; Constable 10s 6d 973

"Study of the far-reaching influence of natural features and conditions on the growth of the colonies, the development of sea power, the movements of population, and as a cause of war. Dealt with from the side of history." Pittsburgh

A serviceable book. Contains numerous maps

Van Loon, Hendrik Willem

- America.** 1927 Liveright \$5; Harrap 10s 6d 973

"The story begins somewhere this side of the age of the Pharaohs, comes down more or less consistently to the end of the Civil War, and closes with some observations and prophecies through which are woven a number of events of more recent date. Having already told the story of mankind, it is natural to find Mr. Van Loon dwelling at length upon what have been called the 'European origins' of American history, and throughout his march he switches us rapidly from America to Europe and from Europe to America as he explores the chasm from which these present times have emerged." Nation

"Much of his philosophy is sound; all is refreshing and entertaining." Yale review

Illustrated by sketches, colored, and black and white

Wertenbaker, Thomas Jefferson

- American people; a history.** 1926 Scribner \$5 973

The Edwards professor of American history in Princeton university has written this one-volume history, not for the historian but for the general reader

"In compressing the chief facts of American history into a single readable volume, Professor Wertenbaker has performed a very difficult task. . . He has avoided abstract discussions of political philosophy by letting his characters, from time to time, express their opinions in conversation. If he has not quite attained the art that conceals art, he has written a book that is consistently interesting and often vivid." Yale review

Wilson, Woodrow

- * Division and reunion, 1829-1889. (Epochs of American history v3) new ed 1926 Longmans \$1.50 973

A valuable brief survey of the history of this period originally published in 1893. Except for minor changes the text of this edition is precisely as originally written. It does not include the chapters added by E. C. Corwin in the 1921 edition

Series

- American nation: a history from original sources by associated scholars; ed. by A. B. Hart.** 28v 1904-18 Harper ea \$2.25; ea 10s 973 Series

This set is recommended as a good starting point for a library building up its collection. In this catalog all the volumes are listed separately with other books on the various periods because the majority of libraries consulted voted to have them separated rather than kept together as a set. If the set is kept together with its index (v28) it will sometimes furnish a convenient first aid

"The best comprehensive cooperative history written by specialists; a standard work; very valuable for collateral reading; mainly political and constitutional with some attention to economic and social history; contains notes, maps and extensive bibliographies." M. W. Jerne-gan

- Chronicles of America series; ed by Allen Johnson.** Roosevelt ed 51v 1921 Yale univ. press set \$75, ea \$1.50 973 Series

Single volumes sold to libraries and schools at \$1.50 each

An attractive series planned to appeal to the general reader. The volumes are of somewhat unequal merit. "These volumes are for the most part scholarly and at the same time written in an unusually interesting 'story-telling' manner." M. W. Jerne-gan

Although listed together in this Catalog a few of the volumes are also listed separately according to the field covered: for example, W. R. Shepherd's "Hispanic nations of the new world" (class 980); W. B. Munro's "Crusaders of New France" (class 971)

Chronicles of America series—Continued

Contents: v1 Red man's continent, by Ellsworth Huntington; v2 Spanish conquerors, by I. B. Richman; v3 Elizabethan seadogs, by W. C. H. Wood; v4 Crusaders of New France, by W. B. Munro; v5 Pioneers of the old South, by Mary Johnston; v6 Fathers of New England, by C. M. Andrews; v7 Dutch and English on the Hudson, by Mrs M. W. Goodwin; v8 Quaker colonies, by S. G. Fisher; v9 Colonial folkways, by C. M. Andrews; v10 Conquest of New France, by G. M. Wrong; v11 Eve of the revolution, by C. L. Becker; v12 Washington and his comrades in arms, by G. M. Wrong; v13 Fathers of the constitution, by Max Farrand; v14 Washington and his colleagues, by H. J. Ford; v15 Jefferson and his colleagues, by Allen Johnson; v16 John Marshall and the constitution, by E. S. Corwin; v17 Fight for a free sea, by R. D. Paine; v18 Pioneers of the old Southwest, by C. L. Skinner; v19 Old Northwest, by F. A. Ogg; v20 Reign of Andrew Jackson, by F. A. Ogg; v21 Paths of inland commerce, by A. B. Hulbert; v22 Adventurers of Oregon, by C. L. Skinner; v23 Spanish borderlands, by H. E. Bolton; v24 Texas and the Mexican war, by N. W. Stephenson; v25 The forty-niners, by S. E. White; v26 Passing of the frontier, by Emerson Hough; v27 Cotton kingdom, by W. E. Dodd; v28 Anti-slavery crusade, by Jesse Macy; v29 Abraham Lincoln and the union, by N. W. Stephenson; v30 Day of the confederacy, by N. W. Stephenson; v31 Captains of the Civil war, by W. C. H. Wood; v32 Sequel to Appomattox, by W. L. Fleming; v33 American spirit in education, by E. E. Slosson; v34 American spirit in literature, by Bliss Perry; v35 Our foreigners, by S. P. Orth; v36 Old Merchant marine, by R. D. Paine; v37 Age of invention, by Holland Thompson; v38 Railroad builders, by John Moody; v39 Age of big business, by B. J. Hendrick; v40 Armies of labor, by S. P. Orth; v41 Masters of capital, by John Moody; v42 New South, by Holland Thompson; v43 Boss and the machine, by S. P. Orth; v44 Cleveland era, by H. J. Ford; v45 Agrarian crusade, by S. J. Buck; v46 Path of empire, by C. R. Fish; v47 Theodore Roosevelt and his times, by Harold Howland; v48 Woodrow Wilson and the World war, by Charles Seymour; v49 Canadian dominion, by O. D. Skelton; v50 Hispanic nations of the New World, by W. R. Shepherd; Supplementary volume Yale course of home study, by R. H. Gabriel and A. B. Darling

Pageant of America; a pictorial history of the United States, ed by R. H. Gabriel and others. Independence ed 15v 1925-1929 Yale univ. press 973 Series

Single volumes sold to libraries and schools, each \$5.50. Sold on subscription basis of \$75 for set. The set is planned to give a panorama of the history and life of the country in a series of pictures accompanied by brief descriptions

"The outstanding merit of the set . . . is the bringing together in one place of a large number of pictures of many types, illustrations of historic events, of the life of the people, of industrial and agricultural processes, of works of art, portraits, cartoons, maps and of facsimile reproductions of documents of various kinds. . . No other single set of books contains a collection of pictures in American history which approaches this in size. An especially valuable feature is the inclusion of a reference to the source from which each illustration has been taken. The printed word is used only to describe the pictures, not to give a connected written history." I. G. Mudge in Library journal

Contents: v1 Adventurers in the wilderness, by Clark Wissler and others; v2 Lure of the frontier, by R. H. Gabriel; v3 Toilers of land and sea, by R. H. Gabriel; v4 March of commerce, by Malcolm Keir; v5 Epic of industry, by Malcolm Keir; v6 Winning of freedom, by William Wood, and R. H. Gabriel; v7 In defense of liberty, by William Wood, and R. H. Gabriel; v8 Builders of the republic, by F. A. Ogg; v9 Makers of a new nation, by J. S. Bassett; v10 American idealism, by L. A. Weigle; v11 American spirit in letters, by S. T. Williams; v12 American spirit in art, by F. J. Mather and

others; v13 American spirit in architecture, by T. F. Hamlin; v14 The American stage, by O. S. Coad, and Edwin Mims; v15 Annals of American sport, by J. A. Krout

973.1 Discovery**Bourne, Edward Gaylord**

* Spain in America, 1450-1580. (American nation, v3) 1904 Harper \$2.25; 10s 973.1

A reliable and interesting book which provides an account of the discovery and exploration of America and also presents a sketch of the Spanish colonial system

Critical essay on authorities: p320-37

Cheyney, Edward Potts

* European background of American history, 1300-1600. (American nation, v1) 1904 Harper \$2.25; 10s 973.1

"The object of this book is to furnish a background that will help the students understand conditions and social forces in America. It includes an account of medieval commerce, early explorations, the great commercial companies and their colonies, the religious wars of Europe, and English life and forms of government." Standard catalog for high school libraries

Critical essay on authorities: p316-31

Columbus, Christopher

Journal of first voyage to America; introd. by Van Wyck Brooks. 1924 Boni \$3.50; Jarrolds 12s 6d 973.1

"It is the actual record of the journey which has inspired hundreds of novels, plays and poems, and the reader may be assured that this simple, bare and direct narrative of one of the world's greatest adventures is much more interesting than most of these creative efforts." N.Y. Times

Illustrated by sketches ascribed to Columbus

Fiske, John

Discovery of America; with some account of ancient America and the Spanish conquest. 2v 1892 Houghton ea \$2.50 973.1

"A rare combination of thorough scholarship, well balanced judgment and literary charm characterize this work." Larned's Literature of Amer. hist.

"Through his brilliant series covering the colonial and Revolutionary periods, Fiske has done perhaps more than any other writer to make the reading of our history popular." E. W. Pahlow

Hovgaard, William

Voyages of the Norsemen to America. (Scandinavian monographs) 1914 Am. Scandinavian foundation \$7.50; Oxford 37s 6d 973.1

"A wealth of material about the life and the manner of navigating of the Norsemen has been gleaned from old sagas, archaeological remains and other material for this very comprehensive work that concerns a period of history surrounded more or less with romance. The illustrations consist of maps and photographs of places and of archaeological remains." Providence

"Prof. Hovgaard is to be congratulated on a work of great value and interest, which is strong in technical knowledge and detail, and which, while aiming primarily at a solution of the nautical and topographical problems of the voyages, offers also not a few attractive suggestions for research in other directions." Athenaeum

"Norse discoverers of America, the Vineland sagas," by G. M. Gathorne-Hardy (1921 Oxford \$4.70; 14s) is another book relating to this early period. It contains translations from the sagas together with a discussion as to their authenticity and historical value

Parkman, Francis

- * **Pioneers of France in the new world.**
(France and England in North America, pt 1) Centenary ed Little \$2.50;
Macmillan 10s 973.1

First published in 1865

The first of an important series of which E. W. Pahlow writes, "Parkman combined in a rare degree the qualities of the scholar and the man of letters. He was faithful and thorough, and his brilliant powers of analysis, characterization and description have been rarely excelled by any writer of history who has used English language."

973.2 Colonial period

"Original narratives of early American history," edited by J. F. Jameson (19v 1906-1917 Scribner ea \$4) is an extensive, authoritative series of source material for the 17th century. Volumes cover early Spanish exploration, history of various colonies, Indian wars, Spanish exploration in the Southwest, narratives of the Northwest, etc. Libraries not needing the complete set will govern their selection of titles to be purchased by local interest

H. S. Osgood's "American colonies in the seventeenth century" (3v 1904-1907 Macmillan vi-2 o.p. 1929, v3 \$4.25) together with his "American colonies in the eighteenth century" (4v 1924 Columbia ea \$5.50; Oxford ea 28s) forms a scholarly history of these two centuries

"Privateering and piracy in the colonial period," edited by J. F. Jameson (1923 Macmillan \$5; 21s) is a well edited collection of documents covering the years 1638-1763 and illustrating all aspects of these two employments

Adams, Randolph Greenfield

Pilgrims, Indians and patriots; the pictorial history of America from the Colonial age to the revolution. 1928 Little \$3 973.2

"Similar in style to an earlier book, 'The gateway to American history' [class 973] this new volume by Mr Adams is built around old pictures and prints taken from the period he describes." Book rev. digest

"The style is clear and interesting. The pictures are unusual and represent a painstaking and discriminative collection. The book was made for connoisseurs, but it is admirable for children, too." Boston Transcript

Andrews, Charles McLean

Colonial background of the American revolution. 1924 Yale univ. press \$2.50; Oxford 11s 6d 973.2

"In these four essays the Farnam professor of American history in Yale university (1929) explains the relationship of the American colonies with Great Britain. He deals with the larger aspects of this relationship and the motives which actuated the colonial policy of Great Britain. He shows how for a hundred years before the Revolution the colonies and the mother country were moving in exactly opposite directions and how the conflict between antagonistic interests grew throughout this period. The last essay is a summing up of the chief obstacles to the popularization of an accurate interpretation of the revolutionary period." Book rev. digest

"Professor Andrews's book has two beauties: it is beautiful in form—in paper, type, and binding one of the fine products of the Yale University Press; and it is beautiful in spirit, in that, while frank and vigorous, it yet reveals a sympathetic understanding of the outlook of both sides in the unhappy struggle of the American Revolution." Canadian historical review

- * **Colonial period.** (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1912 Holt \$1.25, student's ed \$1; Butterworth 2s 973.2

A brief authoritative work

"Study of the American colonies in relation to the mother country. Two chapters are devoted

to England, two to the colonies, and the remainder to the mutual relationship. The colonies are not treated separately and those of Canada and the West Indies are included." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: p253-54

Colonial self-government, 1652-1689.
(American nation, v5) 1905 Harper \$2.25; 10s 973.2

An excellent general account of this period. It emphasizes the variety of conditions and experiments in government in the various colonies. Contains maps and a critical essay on authorities

Bolton, Herbert Eugene, and Marshall, Thomas Maitland

* **Colonization of North America, 1492-1783.** 1920 Macmillan \$4.25 973.2

"The best outline of the international background of colonization and the colonial systems of European powers in America." M. W. Jernegan

Presents the subject from the standpoint of North America as a whole. Pays special attention to the colonies of nations other than England and to English colonies other than the 13 which revolted. The book is divided into three main parts—the founding of the colonies, expansion and international conflict, and the revolt of the English colonies. Condensed from Preface

Fiske, John

Dutch and Quaker colonies in America.
2v 1899 Houghton ea \$2.50 973.2

Follows the author's "The beginnings of New England" (class 974)

"These volumes are written with great charm of style and with much emphasis on picturesque incidents and striking personalities." M. W. Jernegan

New France and New England. 1902 Houghton \$2.50 973.2

An account of the development of Canada and the struggle between the French and the English for its possession. Illustrated by maps

* **Old Virginia and her neighbours.** 2v 1897 Houghton ea \$2.50 973.2

All of the Fiske titles received high votes for first purchase. Probably most libraries will wish to have all of them

These two volumes come between his "Discovery of America" and "Beginnings of New England." Their "aim is to follow the main stream of causation from the time of Raleigh to the time of Dinwiddie, from its sources down to its absorption into a mightier stream." They cover the history of Virginia, Maryland, Carolina and Georgia from the first settlements to 1753. Maps

Greene, Evarts Boutell

Provincial America, 1690-1740. (American nation, v6) 1905 Harper \$2.25; 10s 973.2

"As a condensed account of a peculiarly difficult period, written in the light of modern historical scholarship, the volume is a commendable piece of work and a worthy addition to the series." Nation

Contains maps and a critical essay on authorities

Jernegan, Marcus Wilson

* **American colonies, 1492-1750.** (Epochs of American hist.) 1929 Longmans \$1.60; 7s 6d 973.2

This replaces the earlier volume by R. G. Thwaites, "The colonies 1492-1750" published in 1890

"Jernegan's masterly analysis, formidably buttressed with bibliographies, differs radically from its predecessor in many respects. . . The earlier volume disposes of the first half of the eighteenth century in a single chapter; its successor devotes no fewer than six chapters, about 200 pages, to the same period. But even more illuminating is the shift in emphasis from the chronicle of colonization and of political and constitutional development to that of economic and social develop-

Jernegan, Marcus Wilson—Continued

ment. . . The volume is, in short, an extraordinarily excellent example of twentieth century historical synthesis." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Contains maps

Parkman, Francis

- * **Conspiracy of Pontiac and the Indian war after the conquest of Canada. Centenary ed 2v Little \$5; Macmillan ea 10s** 973.2

First published 1851. Also available in the Everyman's library (2v Dutton ea 80c, lib binding ea \$1; Dent ea 3s)

Covers the period from 1663-1796 and tells of the confederation of Indian tribes formed by Pontiac to drive the English from the forts near the Great Lakes

"One of the most brilliant and fascinating books that has ever been written by any historian since the days of Herodotus." John Fiske

- * **Half-century of conflict. (France and England in North America, pt 6) Centenary ed 2v Little \$5; Macmillan 10s** 973.2

First published 1892. Queen Anne's war, the sack of Deerfield, the story of Acadia and the siege of Louisburg are among the episodes covered. It fills the gap between the author's "Count Frontenac," and "Montcalm and Wolfe"

See note on this series, under Parkman, in class 973.1

- * **La Salle and the discovery of the great West. (France and England in North America, pt 3) Centenary ed Little \$2.50; Macmillan 10s** 973.2

First published 1869 as "Discovery of the great West"

"A fascinating story of the discovery of the great Mississippi valley. The work gives an account of the adventures of Joliet, Marquette and Father Hennepin, as well as of the travels and explorations of LaSalle. [Maps]." N.Y. history list

"The author's own experience among the descendants of LaSalle's Indians enables him to add many characteristic sketches of scenery and manners." Saturday rev.

- * **Montcalm and Wolfe. (France and England in North America, pt 7) Centenary ed 2v Little \$5; Macmillan 10s** 973.2

First published 1884. Completes the author's remarkable series on the struggle between France and England for the possession of North America. Maps

Tyler, Lyon Gardiner

- England in America, 1580-1652. (American nation, v4) 1904 Harper \$2.25; 10s** 973.2

An interesting general narrative which "begins with the first attempt at English colonization in America in 1576 and ends with the year 1652 when the supremacy of Parliament was recognized throughout the English colonies." Preface

Contains maps and a critical essay on authorities

973.3 Revolution. Confederation**Allen, Gardner Weld**

- Naval history of the American revolution. 2v 1913 Houghton \$5** 973.3

"Scholarly, detailed history of maritime activities of both cruisers and privateers in the war of independence. Based on thorough study of the original sources from which it quotes largely. Nineteen illustrations from portraits and contemporary pictures, 14 maps, bibliography and index." N.Y. state lib.

Egerton, Hugh Edward

- Causes and character of the American revolution. 1923 Oxford \$2.85; 8s 6d** 973.3

What the author has set himself to do is to examine the causes of a revolt which, in making the United States a nation, went far toward putting an end to what he calls the old British empire. His study of the documentary sources leads him to the conclusion that the American revolution was primarily the result of faulty relations which existed from the beginning between the Colonies and the mother country, which Great Britain made no intelligent and genuinely honest attempt to improve. Condensed from N.Y. Times

"While the book was written for the benefit of Englishmen, the clean-cut presentation of fundamental issues makes it a useful work of information for any American reader unfamiliar with the views of scholars." Springfield Republican

Fiske, John

- * **American revolution. 2v 1891 Houghton ea \$2.50** 973.3

An unusually successful work written in a delightful style

- * **Critical period of American history, 1783-1789. 1888 Houghton \$2.50** 973.3

"The 'critical period' is the period from 1783 to 1789. The work thus follows, in point of time, the same author's 'American Revolution.' The state of the country at the close of the war with Great Britain, the development of the states and the westward expansion, the imperfect working and gradual breakdown of the Articles of Confederation, and the formation and adoption of the Constitution are the topics treated. The work has the clearness and literary grace which characterize all the author's writings." Larned's Literature of Amer. hist.

- War of independence. 1889 Houghton \$1.50** 973.3

"More a study of causes and effects than an account of battles." Pittsburgh

Howard, George Elliott

- * **Preliminaries of the revolution, 1763-1775. (American nation, v8) 1905 Harper \$2.25; 10s** 973.3

An excellent study of this period which aims "to show what the issue really was and why people who had lived under one general government for a century and a half could no longer get on together." Contains maps and a critical essay on authorities

Jameson, John Franklin

- American revolution considered as a social movement. 1926 Princeton univ. press \$1.50; Oxford 7s** 973.3

Four lectures delivered at Princeton picturing vividly the social background and conditions of the revolutionary period

"To those attracted by such a subject these lectures are an illuminating introduction and guide. It need not be said that the scholarship is impeccable, the style is polished, and that, above all, the outlook is broad and thoughtful." Amer. hist. rev.

Lecky, William Edward Hartpole

- American revolution, 1763-1783. 1898 Appleton \$2** 973.3

Chapters and passages relating to America from his "History of England in the 18th century," arranged and edited with notes by J. A. Woodburn

"Authoritative and temperate. Inadequate on American institutions." C. M. Andrews

McIlwain, Charles Howard

- American revolution; a constitutional interpretation. 1923 Macmillan \$2.25; 10s** 973.3

"The writer, who is [1929] professor of history and government in Harvard university, interprets the constitutional issues involved in the American revolution and examines the legality of the

McIlwain, Charles Howard—*Continued*

claims of the colonists to freedom from parliamentary control. The conflicting constitutional views of the Americans and of the English parliament are compared and judged on their respective merits and the American rather than the English view of the authority of Parliament is upheld." Book rev. digest

"Professor McIlwain has performed a service for which all students of politics will be grateful. In giving us a view of the American Revolution solely from the angle of constitutional law, he has attempted something which has long been overdue." Canadian historical review

McLaughlin, Andrew Cunningham

Confederation and the constitution, 1783-1789. (American nation, v10) 1905 Harper \$2.25; 10s 973.3

Treats of the course of events from the final defeat of Cornwallis to the establishment of the federal constitution. Contains maps and a critical essay on authorities

"Shows a firm grasp of detail and perspective. The exposition is such as to leave all that is salient impressed on the scholar's mind." Outlook

Maclay, Edgar Stanton

History of American privateers. 1924 Appleton \$3; 12s 6d 973.3

"This is a new printing of Mr. Maclay's work, which was first published in 1899. In the quarter of a century that has elapsed since then nothing has appeared to supplant . . . this contribution to a phase of our history that is still too little known and appreciated." Sat. rev. of lit.

"It is a record of gallant, hazardous adventure, full of stirring episodes told in straightforward, clean style, and abundantly illustrated from drawings, paintings and old prints." Literary rev.

Morison, Samuel Eliot

* (ed.) Sources and documents illustrating the American revolution, 1764-1788, and the formation of the federal constitution. 1923 Oxford \$3; 10s 6d 973.3

"The editor has covered not only the whole period of the American Revolution, from the Stamp Act to the policies following the peace, but has made a liberal selection from the debates of the Convention (1787-8) which framed the Federal Constitution. The volume includes dispatches, letters, speeches and many other documents." New statesman

"An aid of great value to the more thorough and more independent study of the Revolutionary period." Springfield Republican

Mumby, Frank Arthur

George III and the American revolution: the beginnings. (History in contemporary letters) 1923 Houghton \$5; Constable 21s 973.3

"Thru contemporary letters written with no view to publication Mr Mumby opens doors which throw new light on the character and times of George III, the early years of his reign and the American revolution thru its first phase. The book is composed of letters which passed between the king, William Pitt, Edmund Burke, Lord Bute, Horace Walpole, Sir Horace Mann, Benjamin Franklin, George Washington, Samuel Adams and many others, from the accession of George III in 1760, to the outbreak of the Revolutionary war. Illustrated with portraits. Index." Book rev. digest

"The most striking feature of the book is the skill and the impartiality with which Mr. Mumby has discharged his task, not only in the choice of the letters, but also in the construction of well-informed connecting paragraphs, which give all that is necessary, and no more than is required, for an intelligent appreciation of the circumstances." Times (London) lit. sup.

Nevins, Allan

American states during and after the revolution, 1775-1789. 1924 Macmillan \$4.50; 20s 973.3

"Mr. Nevins . . . has made a notable contribution to the study of the period. . . . He is concerned primarily neither with the imperial quarrel with England nor with the history of the States as 'United' but with the course of events in the individual states during those years of strain and stress in every quarter of social, political, and economic life. A very large part of the material here gathered has hitherto been treated only in local histories or not at all." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography: p679-91

Nickerson, Hoffman

Turning point of the revolution; or Burgoyne in America. 1928 Houghton \$6 973.3

"The book is a close and detailed study of Burgoyne's campaign as the decisive period of the American revolution. The plan of the campaign, its chief actors, and the military operations are fully discussed and the effect of Saratoga in bringing France into the war." Book rev. digest

"Even if it be slightly too extensive, the charming manner in which the tale is told justifies the work. Mr. Nickerson has given us a bit of military history that will delight those who have a liking for things of the sort. It is good history and is highly readable." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p481-86

Perkins, James Breck

France in the American revolution. 1911 Houghton \$3 973.3

"Deals with the situation in France on the eve of the American revolution, with the first diplomatic relations of the two countries, with the important military aid furnished to the Americans and with the part played by France in the peace negotiations. Author has had access to a large amount of documentary material." Pittsburgh

Rosewater, Victor

Liberty bell; its history and significance. 1926 Appleton \$1.75; 7s 6d 973.3

"The author has separated fact from fiction in telling the complete story of the Liberty bell in its historic significance but has preserved in a separate chapter some of the picturesque legends centering about it." Book rev. digest

"He has taken scholarly pains to investigate the obscurities that surround some features of the Bell's making and history and to discover and bring together all the facts concerning it, and he has done this with the judicial feeling for truth that marks the dependable historian." N.Y. Times

Bibliography and illustrations

Trevelyan, Sir George Otto

* American revolution. new ed 4v 1905-17 Longmans ea \$2.50; ea 7s 6d 973.3

"With Fox as a central figure, the story of the American Revolution is told with freshness, no small knowledge, and in a spirit of generous sympathy with all that was best in the Revolution. . . . Here and there are brilliant sketches of men and manners, and terse epigrammatic sayings recalling pages, and these by no means the least effective, of the author's illustrious uncle." Times (London) lit. sup.

Continued by his "George the Third and Charles Fox" (class 942.07)

Contains maps. Volume 3 has index to first three volumes, volume 4 has its own index

Van Tyne, Claude Halstead

* American revolution, 1776-1783. (American nation, v9) 1905 Harper \$2.25; 10s 973.3

"The fundamental thought of this volume is that the Revolution was a close struggle, in which the Americans suffered from inexperience

Van Tyne, Claude Halstead—Continued

and from the difficulty of securing common action, and the British from ineptitude; that to a large degree it was also a civil war, in which the Tories in actual numbers were not far inferior to the patriots." Editor's introduction

Contains maps and a critical essay on authorities

The author's "England & America; rivals in the American revolution" (1927 Macmillan \$2.50; Cambridge 6s) is a series of six lectures delivered before various student bodies of Great Britain

Causes of the war of independence. 1922
Houghton \$5; Constable 24s 973.3

The first of a proposed three volume history of the founding of the American republic. The second volume, published late in 1929, has title: "War of independence; American phase" (Houghton \$5)

"The author . . . examines the period during which the colonies were advancing toward independence and explains the growth of the spirit which made Americans discontented with their position in the British empire. . . The specific measures that raised rebellion are in turn considered, the book closing with the meeting of the Continental congress and first bloodshed." Book rev. digest

"The general reader and the busy teacher will find this volume a convenient and trustworthy short-cut to an extensive and somewhat specialized literature. The author's attitude throughout is even-tempered and unruffled." Amer. hist. rev.

973.4 Constitutional period

A valuable scholarly work for this period is Henry Adams's "History of the United States of America" (new ed 1921 9v Scribner \$27)

Bassett, John Spencer

Federalist system, 1789-1801. (American nation, v11) 1906 Harper \$2.25; 10s 973.4

An excellent presentation of the problems of the nation in its early days, including the establishment of a party system, a stable financial system, and an international policy. Maps and bibliography

Bowers, Claude Gernade

* Jefferson and Hamilton; the struggle for democracy in America. 1925 Houghton \$5; Constable 21s 973.4

"This book is a history of the twelve years' struggle between the conflicting ideals of Hamilton and of Jefferson and the imprint they left on the character of the new republic. Jefferson's faith in democracy prevailed over Hamilton's distrust of it and the hard fought battle, closing with the collapse of the Federalist party, determined that 'this should not only be a republic, but a democratic republic.' Mr Bowers paints living portraits of the two great protagonists and their associates in the struggle, against a background of the social life of the times. [Illustrated]" Book rev. digest

"All students of American history should read this book, and the general reader will not be wasting time or thought if he tackles it. For it is a masterly exposition of the practical working of ideas which are still alive to-day, and still have meaning for us." Nation and Athenaeum

Channing, Edward

* Jeffersonian system, 1801-1811. (American nation, v12) 1906 Harper \$2.25; 10s 973.4

"Clear and orderly presentation of a complicated period on which a vast amount of literature has been written." Bkl.

Contains maps and a critical essay on authorities

973.5 War of 1812. 1809-1845**Babcock, Kendric Charles**

Rise of American nationality, 1811-1819. (American nation, v13) 1906 Harper \$2.25; 10s 973.5

Deals mainly with the War of 1812 and its results. Includes a bibliography and maps

"Accuracy and impartiality are its distinctive characteristics." Outlook

Bowers, Claude Gernade

Party battles of the Jackson period. 1922 Houghton \$5 973.5

"Brilliant, impartial and fascinating record of a stormy time, with sharply etched pen portraits of its leaders and a vivid picture of Washington society in the '30's. Bibliography." N.Y. state lib.

"With keen-sighted scholarship and in facile style he has achieved a volume of admirable historical quality, worthy to rank with the finest modern presentations of men and events, and falling into the class of Charnwood's Lincoln, Beveridge's Marshall, and Whitlock's Belgium because of its monumental study and progressive psychology." W. G. McAdoo in International book review

Burgess, John William

Middle period, 1817-1858. (American history ser.) 1897 Scribner \$1.50 973.5

"Portrays the struggle between the national and states-rights theories, tracing their growth from the Missouri Compromise. The Mexican cessations and their political consequences are discussed at disproportionate length. Mr. Burgess possesses keen logical power; has written from the sources; holds pronounced views and is not unbiased, though he usually states both sides fairly and moderately. . . A stimulating book." Larned's Literature of American history

Bibliography and maps

Garrison, George Pierce

Westward extension, 1841-1850. (American nation, v17) 1906 Harper \$2.25; 10s 973.5

Published in England under the title: Westward expansion, 1841-1850

A fine study of the expansion of the United States westward to the Pacific ocean. Bibliography and maps

Hart, Albert Bushnell

* Slavery and abolition, 1831-1841. (American nation, v16) 1906 Harper \$2.25; 10s 973.5

An excellent volume in this fine series. Contains maps and bibliography

MacDonald, William

From Jefferson to Lincoln. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1913 Holt \$1.25, student's ed \$1; Butterworth 2s 973.5

"An admirably condensed yet readable survey of United States history from 1815 to 1860, restricted chiefly to the exposition of three lines of development, namely, constitutional growth, the rise and progress of political parties and slavery." Short bibliography." N.Y. state lib.

Jacksonian democracy, 1829-1837. (American nation, v15) 1906 Harper \$2.25; 10s 973.5

"The aggressive personality of Andrew Jackson is made to dominate the solution of the great questions of national policy paramount during the year 1829-37. The study reveals the president and man, and shows the evolution of the political principles upon which a new democratic party was founded." Book rev. digest

"Careful investigation, sane conclusions, clear and orderly presentation, are the very solid merits of the work." Nation

Index, bibliography and maps

Mahan, Alfred Thayer

Sea power in its relations to the war of 1812. 2v 1905 Little \$12; Low 60s 973.5

Scholarly history of the naval operations of the War of 1812. Contains a valuable discussion of the causes of the war. Illustrations and outline maps

Roosevelt, Theodore

Naval war of 1812. New library ed 2v in 1 1910 Putnam \$4 973.5

Also available in one volume in the New Knickerbocker edition (Putnam \$1.75; 9s)

A history of the United States navy during the War of 1812 based on original sources and first published 1882. Includes an account of the Battle of New Orleans and in the appendix "Tonnage of the British and American men-of-war in 1812-15" and "Previous history of the United States navy"

Turner, Frederick Jackson

* Rise of the new West, 1819-1829. (American nation, v14) 1906 Harper \$2.25; 10s 973.5

"Professor Turner takes up the west as an integral part of the Union, with a self-consciousness as lively as that of the east or south, with its own aims and prejudices". . . The panic of 1819, the Missouri compromise, The Monroe doctrine in particular and the tariff disputes, internal improvements and foreign trade relations in general are fully treated." Book rev. digest

Contains maps and bibliography

973.6 War with Mexico. 1845-1861

Two scholarly works useful in larger libraries are:

Rives, G. L. United States and Mexico. 2v 1913 Scribner \$8 A study of the relations between the two countries from 1821 to 1848

Smith, J. H. War with Mexico. 2v 1919 Macmillan \$10 A work based on first hand sources

Bishop, Farnham

Our first war in Mexico. 1916 Scribner \$1.50 973.6

"A popular account of the Mexican war and its causes based largely on Rives' 'The relations between the United States and Mexico, 1821-1848.' The author also quotes from Grant's 'Memoirs,' Polk's diary, and other sources. In dealing with the causes of the war he begins with the earliest history of Texas. He is particularly explicit on the part played by slavery. There are eight illustrations and two maps." Book rev. digest

Smith, Theodore Clarke

* Parties and slavery, 1850-1859. (American nation, v18) 1906 Harper \$2.25; 10s 973.6

"The aim of the volume is 'to bring out the contrast between the old parties and their aims and the new and imperious issues.' The efforts to prevent the crisis which resulted in the Civil war, and the rival habits of thought which made it inevitable are clearly shown, the effects of the struggle upon parties, legislation and the courts as well as the social and economic changes brought about by railroad development and the growth of cotton are carefully detailed." Book rev. digest

973.7 Civil war

A source book of value to students of the civil war is Gideon Welles's "Diary" (3v 1911 Houghton \$7.50). This diary by the secretary of the navy covers the years 1861-69. This is included in the Biography section of the Standard catalog for public libraries

Another book which contains valuable supplementary material on the civil war period is E. D. Fite's "Social and industrial conditions in the North during the Civil war" (1910 Macmillan o.p. 1929)

Burgess, John William

Civil war and the constitution, 1859-1865. (American history ser.) 2v 1901 Scribner ea \$1.50 973.7

A clear study of the war and of the various constitutional and political questions connected with it. Contains maps

"Meant chiefly for students of political science; and . . . these will find much of interest in Professor Burgess's discussions of various questions, and in his judgments of persons." Amer. hist. rev.

Chadwick, French Ensor

* Causes of the Civil war, 1859-1861. (American nation, v19) 1906 Harper \$2.25; 10s 973.7

"The author presents the full significance of the John Brown raid, pictures the attitude of Buchanan and his unsuccessful attempts at compromise, discusses the status of the federal forts, pays tribute to the high minded attitude of Lincoln and closes with the fall of Sumter. [Maps]." Book rev. digest

Dodd, William Edward

Lincoln or Lee. 1928 Century \$2 973.7

"Comparison and contrast of the two greatest leaders in the war between the states. The narrow and accidental margins of success." Subtitle

"This small, provocative book is less a parallel study of Lincoln and Lee than a closely packed, dramatic narrative of the trials of spirit that beset the northern president from his first inauguration to his death. Into the brief compass of the narrative Professor Dodd marshals, in order and perspective the miscellaneous and confusing mass of the whole Civil war." New republic

Portraits and a map

Fiske, John

Mississippi valley in the Civil war. 1900 Houghton \$2.50 973.7

A good, concise account of the military events in this region. Contains maps

"Does not attempt to cover the less important incidents, but treats those dominant movements which prophesied and led to the final results of the war." Pittsburgh

Geer, Walter

Campaigns of the Civil war. 1926 Brentano's \$5; 21s 973.7

"Walter Geer in his 'Campaigns of the Civil War' has given us a story of the great conflict in a single volume which, for the layman at all events, covers the ground as adequately as do histories in four, five, and six volumes. It is well written; carefully documented; there are maps of the greater battles; there are appendices." Bookman

"The author has expressed a good many opinions which are not likely to pass unchallenged. But the general narrative is well informed and impartial." Times (London) lit. sup.

Hergesheimer, Joseph

* Swords & roses. 1929 Knopf \$3.50; 7s 6d 973.7

"Some of the traditions of valor and beauty which have given the old South its radiantly romantic aspect are told in this group of semi-historical essays. Mr. Hergesheimer shows how the Civil war brought to the surface the aristocratic and knightly heritage of the south in such figures as Stonewall Jackson, Jefferson Davis, Varina Howell, General Beauregard, Albert Sidney Johnston, Bell Boyd, and others. He also writes of the background against which these people moved—the somnolent luxury of the plantation and older settled districts, and the wild bareness of the frontier." Bkl

Hosmer, James Kendall

Appeal to arms, 1861-1863. (American nation, v20) 1907 Harper \$2.25; 10s 973.7

This volume and the one listed below together from a brief, compact history of the war. Each contains maps and a bibliography

"The point of view of the author . . . is that of a participant in the campaigns, and a friend of many officers on both sides, who relates the story not as a victory of the United States over a national enemy, but as a part of the history of the whole people, both North and South." Editor's introduction

Outcome of the Civil war. American nation, v21) 1907 Harper \$2.25; 10s 973.7

Although independent in field and arrangement, this volume continues the author's "Appeal to arms." It covers the period from the mid-summer of 1863 to the end of hostilities in April, 1865

Kirkland, Edward Chase

Peacemakers of 1864. 1927 Macmillan \$2.50; 10s 6d 973.7

"A study of the attempt to bring about peace between the North and South, and the struggle made by various men, great and small, who made sincere but often misguided efforts to end the war." Chicago

"As a story the book leaves little to be desired; from the opening sentence the reader's interest does not wane throughout the 250 pages of brilliant narrative. The style is vigorous, epigrammatic; a word, a phrase, a clause, and some obscure historical personage lives and moves before us a man of flesh and blood and passions." Amer. hist. rev.

Bibliography: p259-76

Longstreet, James

From Manassas to Appomattox. 2d ed rev 1903 Lippincott \$5 973.7

These interesting memoirs of the Civil war by a Confederate general cover the whole period of his military career. Illustrations and maps

McMaster, John Bach

History of the people of the United States during Lincoln's administration. 1927 Appleton \$5; 21s 973.7

"Professor McMaster's latest volume in United States history is a study of the people behind the battle lines during the four years of the war, of feeling and opinion both in the South and in the North, of economic and industrial conditions, the effect of victory and defeat on the popular mind and the influence, in turn, of the demoralization of public opinion on Lincoln's conduct of the war. Foreign opinion, especially in England, is also dealt with. [Maps]" Book rev. digest

"With all that has been written about the Civil war, it is hard to believe that another fresh and convincing narrative was possible. Yet here it is, as undisturbed and as certain in its touch as though he had discovered the Civil war himself." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Maurice, Sir Frederick Barton

Statesmen and soldiers of the Civil war; a study of the conduct of war. 1926 Little \$3 973.7

Delivered as the Lees-Knowles Lectures for 1925-26 at Trinity College, Cambridge

"A British military authority who has recently written an appreciation of Lee's generalship here makes a critical examination of the method of conducting war adopted by the North and South in the years 1861 to 1865. He studies the relations between Jefferson Davis and Lee, Lincoln and McClellan, and Lincoln and Grant in the light of more recent experiences in the World war. [Illustrated]" Book rev. digest

Paxson, Frederic Logan

* Civil war. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1911 Holt \$1.25; student's ed \$1; Butterworth 2s 973.7

"A scholarly, compact, but not abstruse, treatment of the various aspects of the Civil war, economic and social as well as political and military." Cleveland

Contains a bibliography and maps

Rhodes, James Ford

* History of the Civil war, 1861-1865. 1917 Macmillan \$4 973.7

"Not a condensation of the author's three volumes on the Civil war in his 'History of the United States' but a fresh study which makes use of the large amount of material on that period which has come to light in recent years. Good maps and an index are included with the text." Book rev. digest

"The student of war politics and of mid-century American diplomacy will find much to interest him in several of the chapters, for the volume is not, as its title might imply, a mere narrative of military operations. It is a discussion of national life in all its phases during a great and critical period of American history." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Wise, John Sergeant

End of an era. 1899 Houghton \$3 973.7

A readable book of reminiscences by the son of Governor Wise of Virginia, covering the years 1846-1865. Contains interesting sidelights on the social and political life

973.8 Later 19th century**Beard, Charles Austin**

Contemporary American history, 1877-1913. 1914 Macmillan \$2.25 973.8

A text book which is intended to supply the student and the general reader with a handy guide. The history of the period is treated mainly from the economic viewpoint. Contains an annotated bibliography

Bowers, Claude Gernade

Tragic era. 1929 Houghton \$5 973.8

"This history recreates the Reconstruction period after the Civil war, the twelve tragic years that stretched from the death of Lincoln to the close of the Grant administration. The period lives again in this dramatic and fully documented account of the political corruption of the times, carpet-bag rule in the South, leading politicians and women of society, the scandals of Grant's administration, the rise of the Ku Klux Klan and the disputed Hayes-Tilden election. The much misunderstood Andrew Johnson, for years the storm center of hate and abuse, is given his rightful place as an honest man and a faithful public servant." Book rev. digest

"Here is the 'new history' at its best. It bears the unmistakable authenticity of careful scholarship, hard work, heartbreaking research among musty records and forgotten documents. Yet it moves swiftly. There are few dull spots among its five hundred pages. . . Mr. Bowers writes with vigor, a sense of the colorful, and above all a feeling for the people of his drama." Outlook

Bibliography: p541-47

Dewey, Davis Rich

National problems, 1885-1897. (American nation, v24) 1907 Harper \$2.25; 10s 973.8

"Beginning with the new economic conditions that the Cleveland administration of 1884 found, Professor Dewey traces the course of the national problems to 1897. He deals with organized labor, civil service, the tariff, silver, railroads, foreign relations, the reorganization of the Republican party, foreign policy, commercial organization currency, and the free coinage campaign of 1896." Book rev. digest

Contains maps and bibliography

Dunning, William Archibald

- * Reconstruction, political and economic, 1865-1877. (American nation, v22) 1907 Harper \$2.25; 10s 973.8

"The purpose of the volume is to show that Reconstruction, with all its hardships and inequities, was not deliberately planned as a punishment and humiliation for those formerly in rebellion, though the spirit of retribution had its part. It was an effort, clumsy and partisan, yet in the main honestly meant to make provision for the inevitable consequences of the Civil War." Editor's introduction

Contains maps and bibliography

Another good book on the reconstruction period is J. W. Burgess's "Reconstruction and the constitution, 1866-1876" (1902 Scribner \$1.50)

Haworth, Paul Leland

- Reconstruction and union, 1865-1912. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1912 Holt \$1.25, student's ed \$1; Butterworth 2s 973.8

"The author shows a marked faculty for selection and condensation which enables him to say a great deal in a small space, and to say it effectively. He has been able to see quite fairly both sides of most of the fierce controversies that have swept the country; but occasionally his personal bias makes itself more or less manifest." N.Y. Times

- United States in our own times, 1865-1924. rev ed 1924 Scribner \$2.50 973.8

First published in 1920, covering the period 1865-1920

"Primarily a political history, very fairly successful in the difficult task of trying to see recent events in historical perspective, and having the great merits of being eminently readable. . . Maps, index and valuable annotated list of suggested readings." N.Y. state lib.

Latané, John Holladay

- America as a world power, 1897-1907. (American nation, v25) 1907 Harper \$2.25; 10s 973.8

A fine study which deals mainly with the Spanish war of 1898 and its consequences. It also includes the economic and administrative questions of the time. Maps and bibliography

Lingley, Charles Ramsdell

- Since the Civil war. rev ed 1926 Century \$3 973.8

First published in 1920. The revised edition contains an additional chapter on reconstruction following the World war. Maps

"The historian is lucid, and despite his necessary brevity he is never uninteresting nor pedantic. His strokes are sure although they are rapid. He is also fair." Boston Transcript

Oberholtzer, Ellis Paxson

- History of the United States since the Civil war. v1-3 1917-26 Macmillan ea \$4; ea 17s 973.8

To be complete in five volumes. Contents: v1 1865-68; v2 1868-72; v3 1872-78

"The work seems to us, on the whole, to be of great value. Mr. Oberholtzer has an unerring vision for political chicanery. He is exceedingly incisive and succinct in his estimates without being prolix and pursuing mere literature. His enthusiasms are fresh, vibrant, interesting. Above all they make good history. No writer of his day has treated his period more freshly, more surely, more keenly. It is the sort of history that makes the reader keenly anxious to peruse the coming volumes." Boston Transcript

Paxson, Frederic Logan

- * Recent history of the United States, 1865-1927. rev and enl ed 1928 Houghton \$5, school ed \$3 973.8

First published in 1921. This edition concludes with an account of Lindburgh's transatlantic flight in May, 1927 and the Naval limitation conference at Geneva in June, 1927

"Predominantly a political history. Social, military and economic developments serve as an explanatory background. [Maps and bibliographical notes]." Book rev. digest

"The book includes discussions of literature, ideals, sports, amusements, and many other topics not ordinarily found in historical texts; it contains useful and interesting information difficult to find elsewhere. To the style, to the content, and to the mechanical aids one will find little objection. The method of treatment is somewhat disappointing, however. He has rigidly adhered to the chronological order." School rev.

Rhodes, James Ford

- McKinley and Roosevelt administrations, 1897-1909. 1922 Macmillan \$4; 18s 973.8

Since 1928 published also as v9 of the author's "History of the United States" (class 973)

"The twelve years covered by this history . . . include the Spanish American war and its resulting problems, the period of vast business expansion and consolidation, the building of the Panama canal and Roosevelt's campaign against the trusts. The personalities who stand out, beside the two presidents, are Mark Hanna, J. P. Morgan, John Hay, Andrew Carnegie, Bryan, Root and Taft. As Mr Rhodes reaches this recent period in our history, his historical detachment is less easily maintained and his political bent more apparent." Book rev. digest

Illustrations are portraits of public men of the period

Roosevelt, Theodore

- * Rough riders. 1899 Scribner \$3 973.8

A vivid account of the famous volunteer regiment which Roosevelt led during the Spanish American war. Illustrated from photographs

Seitz, Don Carlos

- Dreadful decade. 1926 Bobbs \$3.50; Harper 12s 6d 973.8

"Detailing some phases in the history of the United States from reconstruction to resumption, 1869-1879." Subtitle

"Piquant historical gossip of sensational national scandals—personal, political, religious, and financial. [Illustrated]." Cleveland

Sparks, Edwin Erle

- National development, 1877-1885. (American nation, v23) 1907 Harper \$2.25; 10s 973.8

An excellent book which deals with the history and the social and economic conditions of the time as well as questions of foreign policy. Maps and bibliography

973.9 20th century

Bassett, John Spencer

- Expansion and reform, 1889-1926. (Epochs of American history) 1926 Longmans \$1.50; 6s 973.9

"A most useful outline of our history of the last thirty-six years, intended especially for the younger student." Cleveland

"While he does not ignore the social, economic, and psychological factors which are the basis of practically all political and military history, these factors are often submerged or not mentioned. As political history, however, this volume is excellent." Hist. outlook

Contains maps and bibliographies

McMaster, John Bach

- * United States in the World war. 2v 1918-20 Appleton ea \$3; ea 12s 6d 973.9

Volume 1 is "a convenient summary of the documentary and diplomatic history of the part played by the United States in the Great war. The story begins with Germany's declaration of war in 1914, and proceeds with an account of each successive phase of the conflict that had a bearing on the final decision of the United States to enter the war." Review of reviews

McMaster, John Bach—Continued

Volume 2, which covers 1918-20, "completes the history of the United States in the World War. . . Interestingly written and includes many details not treated in other books; specially good on war work at home, rather inadequate on the work of our army and navy abroad. Chapters on the peace treaty and its rejection. sources are principally newspaper reports. Valuable for ready reference. Useful texts in appendix." N.Y. state lib.

"The book reads easily and presents a great body of material interestingly." Amer. hist. rev.

A concise, readable account of the war period, which is now, 1929, out of print is J. S. Bassett's "Our war with Germany" (1919 Knopf)

Ogg, Frederic Austin

* National progress, 1907-1917. (American nation, v27) 1918 Harper \$2.25; 10s

973.9

"Comprehensive, impartial summary, not too condensed for interest, of the leading events in the national, economic and political history of the United States during this period. Six maps, critical essay on authorities and index." N.Y. state lib.

"The election of 1908, the corporations and the trusts, tariff controversies, injunctions, party unrest, and Taft reaction are the subjects which occupy the earlier chapters. The canal, Latin America, the election of 1912, and our growing colonial empire come next. . . Woodrow Wilson, the Democratic reforms, and the Great war close the story." Dial

Shippee, Lester Burrell

Recent American history. 1924 Macmillan \$3.25; 15s

973.9

"This study covers the history of the United States from the close of the Civil War to 1923. The primary emphasis is placed upon the events themselves, with so little discussion of personalities and policies that the narrative seems to deal largely with the externalities of history. . . The narrative is well proportioned and skilfully handled. It is withal a very useful book." Amer. econ. rev.

Maps and bibliographies

Sullivan, Mark

* Our times; the United States, 1900-1925. v1-2 1926-27 Scribner ea \$5; ea 21s

973.9

Contents: v1 Turn of the century; v2 America finding herself

"The first [two] of a projected series of four volumes covering twenty-five years. Contains some politics and much on the social history of the period, all vastly entertaining reading, useful for reference and material for the serious historian. Has numerous illustrations from old costume plates, and from periodicals and the newsprint of the time." Cleveland

974 Northeastern states

State histories which may be of general interest have been included in this Catalog but no attempt has been made to give for each state all histories that will be needed in local libraries. In small libraries the purchase will often be limited to histories of the home state or surrounding states. Each library will probably wish to add one late history of its own state, if one is to be had. For this purpose it will be necessary to supplement the titles included here

An important work, which is out of print, 1929, is W. B. Weedon's "Economic and social history of New England, 1620-1789" (2v 1891 Houghton)

Another useful book, which is also out of print, 1929, is S. A. Drake's "Making of New England, 1580-1643" (1886 Scribner). It is much briefer than Weedon. Intended for young people and general readers

Adams, James Truslow

* Founding of New England. 1921 Little \$5

974

"The author shows how the religious factor in the early settlement period has been overestimated, and that economic as well as religious factors have played a very considerable part; that the evolution of a colony can be viewed correctly only when it is seen against the background of the economic and imperial conditions and theories of the time. The book is indexed and illustrated with facsimiles of maps and documents." Book rev. digest

"With broad background and scholarly equipment, Mr. Adams maintains a serene, judicial attitude and proves his capacity as a historian. He has made no original research but has digested the greater part of the printed material that has appeared in the last thirty years, and retold the story of early New England in a clear, simple style, with touches of quiet irony." Amer. hist. rev.

New England in the republic, 1776-1850. 1926 Little \$5

974

"The final volume in Mr Adams's history of New England closes with the year 1850, which marked the 'accomplishment of its most distinctive work in the life of the American nation.' From that time on, as Mr Adams shows, the swift current of nationalism into which New England was swept tended to diminish its extreme sectionalism, tho the distinct New England type and point of view remained." Book rev. digest

"He has done a very scholarly piece of work. A sane, cold estimate, a true balance, will never be struck on the historical deserts of New England without taking into account the deep researches, vigorous opinions and excellent writing of James Truslow Adams." Boston Transcript

Contains illustrations, many of which are facsimiles of contemporary documents and cartoons

Revolutionary New England, 1691-1776 1923 Little \$5

974

A sequel to "Founding of New England." "Carries the Colonial story from 1691 to the Declaration of Independence. 'The origin of grievances, the slow growth of revolutionary sentiment, and the rise of a radical party,' together with economic, social and political changes are ably traced and interpreted in this informing study." N.Y. state lib.

Contains illustrations, including portraits and reproductions from cartoons

Fiske, John

* Beginnings of New England; or, The Puritan theocracy in its relation to civil and religious liberty. 1889 Houghton \$2.50

974

Not a formal history. "It has been my aim to give the outline of such a narrative as to indicate the principles at work in the history of New England down to the Revolution of 1689." Preface

"For this era, the general reader can do no better than to follow Fiske through his delightful. . . 'The beginnings of New England.'" E. W. Pahlow

974.2 New Hampshire**Sanborn, Franklin Benjamin**

New Hampshire, an epitome of popular government. (American commonwealths) 1904 Houghton o.p. 1929

974.2

"Covers three centuries of New Hampshire history, but is chiefly devoted to the period from 1623 to 1788. The historian has drawn freely upon documents . . . which throw much light on the early story of land grants and land tenure. [Map]" Pittsburgh

974.3 *Vermont***Robinson, Rowland Evans**

Vermont, a study of independence. (American commonwealths) 1892 Houghton \$2.50 974.3

"Reliable and well-written history of Vermont from the time of its settlement until its admission into the Union; while in a few of the later chapters its development is sketched till times subsequent to the Civil War. [Map]." Pittsburgh

974.4 *Massachusetts*

"Massachusetts, its historians and its history," by C. F. Adams (1893 Houghton) is a brief résumé of the history of the state which is now, 1929, out of print

Morison, Samuel Eliot

Maritime history of Massachusetts, 1783-1860. 1921 Houghton \$5 974.4

"Authentic and exhilarating account of the great days of Massachusetts shipping; of East India men, whalers, fishing vessels, packet and clipper ships; their owners and builders, merchant-princes, and captains; their ports and trading ventures 'round the world. Many interesting illustrations, maps, appendix, bibliography, index." N.Y. state lib.

"Mr Morison has cunningly woven an unusually interesting narrative embodying the romance and dangers of the old sailing days. The story he tells is never over-burdened with citations; and anecdote, biography and antiquarian lore all combine to increase the interest of a book written confessedly for the enjoyment of his readers." Times (London) lit. sup.

Usher, Roland Greene

Pilgrims and their history. 1918 Macmillan \$2.25; 10s 974.4

Gives a description of the Pilgrim country in England, the story of the flight to Holland and the life there, the voyage, the difficulties of the early life at Plymouth, and the later history of the colony and the people down to the period of the union of the Plymouth colony with that of Massachusetts Bay, in 1692. Condensed from Boston transcript

974.5 *Rhode Island***Richman, Irving Berdine**

Rhode Island, a study in separatism. (American commonwealths) 1918 Houghton \$2.50 974.5

A reprint of the original edition of 1905 with the addition of a brief prefatory note. A good work covering the various phases of the history of the state through the 19th century. Contains a bibliography

974.6 *Connecticut***Johnston, Alexander**

Connecticut, a study of a commonwealth-democracy. (American commonwealths) rev ed 1903 Houghton \$2.50 974.6

A good history of the state which stresses the influence of Connecticut on the general development of the country. Map

974.7 *New York State*

"Political history of the state of New York," by De A. S. Alexander (4v 1906 Holt v1-3 ea \$3.50; v4 \$5) is a good detailed study which is of interest to larger libraries. Volume 4 has title: Four famous New Yorkers

Two books, now (1929) out of print, which deal with special sections of the state and which will sometimes be useful in libraries having them are:

Crockett, W. H. History of Lake Champlain, 1609-1909. 1909 Shanley
Severance, F. H. Old frontier of France; the Niagara region and adjacent lakes under French control. 2v 1917 Dodd

Halsey, Francis Whiting

Old New York frontier. 1901 Scribner o.p. 1929 974.7

"This book deals with the history of northern and central New York during the 17th and 18th centuries, its people, its settlements, and its wars. . . The author regards the frontier as facing west. With the exception of the battle of Oriskany, the field of action is limited to Otsego Lake and the valleys of the Susquehanna and Unadilla. The story of the Iroquois power, the French Wars, colonization, and the Revolution is carefully and completely told with remarkably good perspective." Larned's Literature of Amer. hist. Supplement

Contains illustrations and a bibliography

New York (State). University

American revolution in New York; its political, social and economic significance. 1926 The university pa 50c 974.7

Official volume prepared for general use as part of the program of the Executive committee on the one hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the American revolution

"Prepared (1) to present in brief outline for popular use the history of the Revolution; (2) to acquaint the people of the State with the outstanding personalities of New York in that memorable conflict; (3) to supply a handy bibliography for further study of the many aspects of that crisis; and (4) to give some useful suggestions for local celebrations in churches, clubs, patriotic and civic bodies, and schools and colleges." Introduction

Roberts, Ellis Henry

New York. (American commonwealths) rev ed 2v 1904 Houghton ea \$2.50 974.7

A good general history which deals with "the planting and the growth of the Empire state" from its colonization to 1903. Includes chapters on literary activity and progress of education. Map

974.71 *New York City*

A scholarly work now (1929) unfortunately out of print is M. G. Van Rensselaer's "History of the city of New York in the seventeenth century" (2v 1909 Macmillan) covering the history of the city to 1689

Jenkins, Stephen

Greatest street in the world. 1911 Putnam \$5 974.71

"Broadway historically and descriptively treated is the theme of this study by a member of the Westchester county historical society, who has for ten or more years been lecturing in New York and elsewhere on the history of Broadway and its more important landmarks." Book rev. digest

"The work is thoroughly well done, and in its pages one can journey from Bowling Green to Albany far more observantly and intelligently than by motor-car or other conveyance." Dial
Excellent illustrations, maps and a four-page bibliography

Roosevelt, Theodore

New York. new ed with postscript, 1890-1895 (Historic towns) 1895 Longmans o.p. 1929 974.71

"The chief merit of Mr. Roosevelt's sketch, so far as it relates to the history of the city of New York—for we think his digressions the best part of it—is the clearness with which he brings out the mongrel character of the population . . . The purely narrative portions of the

Roosevelt, Theodore—Continued

history are very agreeably written, and leave the reader with the single regret that they are necessarily so much abbreviated." *Nation*

S. M. Lockwood's "New York, not so little and not so old" (1926 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1929) contains a guide to spots of antiquarian or present day interest as well as a history of the city from 1609-1926. Illustrated with amusing woodcuts and sketch maps

974.8 Pennsylvania**Fisher, Sydney George**

Making of Pennsylvania. 2d ed 1896 Lippincott \$3; 12s 6d **974.8**

"A study of the various nationalities and religions which formed elements in the population of early Pennsylvania, with special reference to their dispersion, and to their influence upon the history of the colony and state. To this are added chapters on the early development of science and the mechanic arts, the Wyoming controversy, and the boundary dispute with Maryland. The style is popular, and at times flippant, but the facts have been industriously accumulated, and the book may be read with profit." *Larned's Literature of Amer. hist.*

Lippincott, Horace Mather

Philadelphia. 1926 Macrae Smith co. \$2.50 **974.8**

Sketches the social life and history of Philadelphia from the earliest times. The author's interest is "mainly in the old-fashioned things—things which are typical Philadelphian." Well illustrated by Thornton Oakley. Maps on lining-papers

Repplier, Agnes

Philadelphia: the place and the people. Macmillan \$2 **974.8**

Reprinted 1925 as a new and cheaper edition. Illustrated by Ernest C. Peixotto

"An extended essay—not a study—upon the experiences and qualities of those people who lived, or who persist in living, on the site selected by Penn's Commissioners in 1681 for his city on the Delaware. Her purpose, well fulfilled, is to make a readable volume, and she has applied a light and graceful touch . . . to her work." *Amer. hist. rev.*

975 Southeastern states**Phillips, Ulrich Bonnell**

Life and labor in the old South. 1929 Little \$4 **975**

"Awarded the prize offered in 1928 by Little, Brown & Co. for the best unpublished work on American history. The book deals with the social and economic history of the South up to 1861. The author is [1929] professor of American history in the University of Michigan."

"This social-economic history of the South before the Civil War is based upon a large collection of diaries and other contemporary sources not allowed to impede the vigorous march of the narrative." *Yale review*

975.2 Maryland**Browne, William Hand**

Maryland, the history of a palatinate. (American commonwealths) rev and enl ed 1904 Houghton \$2.50 **975.2**

Well-written and reliable outline of the history of Maryland from the first English colonies to 1868

Norris, Walter Blake

Annapolis, its colonial and naval story; with selections from diaries and private letters. 1925 Crowell \$3 **975.2**

"Tells of the early settlement of Annapolis and its development as a center of colonial wealth and fashion, of its clubs and theatres, its prominent families and their homes, and of incidents during the revolution. The last four chapters give an account of the Naval academy." *Pittsburgh*

975.3 Washington, D. C.**Nicolay, Helen**

Our capital on the Potomac. 1924 Century \$5 **975.3**

"A chronicle of Washington and life in Washington from Colonial times which, aside from its historical value, could be useful in the library to add choice bits to the biographical studies of American statesmen and as a new travel book about our capital. Scholarly in treatment and well-indexed." *Wis. bul.*

"Hardly any incident or person connected with the city is neglected, but with all this comprehensiveness it is never dull. The half-tone illustrations are good, and a few of them merit the word superb." *Outlook*

Page, Thomas Nelson

Washington and its romance. 1923 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1929 **975.3**

"This last book of Thomas Nelson Page is an entertaining story of the troubles that arose out of the selection of Washington as the site of the capital. It closes with Jefferson's administration. The data were all collected from original sources. The account is enlivened with good anecdotes, and the illustrations are charming." *St Louis*

"Throws interesting sidelights on social life and conditions in the United States during the thirty years immediately following the War of Independence." *New statesman*

975.5 Virginia**Cooke, John Esten**

* Virginia. (American commonwealths) new ed 1903 Houghton \$2.50 **975.5**

"More than three fifths of the book is taken up with the seventeenth century, while the nineteenth receives but slight notice. The chief value of the work lies in its successful appeal to the popular mind through its attractive literary style." *Larned's Literature of Amer. hist.*

Contains map

Page, Thomas Nelson

Old Dominion; her making and her manners. 1908 Scribner o.p. 1929 **975.5**

Contents: Beginning of America; Jamestown, the birthplace of the American people; Colonial life; Revolutionary movement; Thomas Jefferson and the University of Virginia; Southern people during reconstruction; Old Dominion since the war; Old neighborhood in Virginia; Old Virginia Sunday

"Offers valuable material to the historical student and delightful essays to the general reader." *Bkl.*

Stanard, Mrs Mary Mann Page (Newton)

Story of Virginia's first century. 1928 Lippincott \$5; 21s **975.5**

"The book is not a study of the colony but a rapidly moving narrative of its history according to the older method of stressing the political and military aspects of it. As such, Mrs. Stanard's latest volume can be unhesitatingly recommended as interesting and thoroughly sound." *Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)*

Contains illustrations

Stanard, Mrs. M. M. P. N.—Continued

The author's "Richmond, its people and its story" (1923 Lippincott \$3.50; 158) is a well illustrated account of the city from its founding to the present

Wilstach, Paul

Mount Vernon, Washington's home and the nation's shrine. 1916 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1929 975.5

"Attractive book following the history of the estate from the earliest title deeds to the present day. Gives a pleasant picture of Washington's home life drawn from diaries and letters and describes the vicissitudes of the house in the possession of his heirs and its restoration. Well illustrated from photographs." N.Y. state lib.

975.7 South Carolina**Ravenel, Mrs Harriott Horry (Rutledge)**

Charleston, the place and the people. 1906 Macmillan \$2.50 975.7

An account of the history and the social and literary life of the city "from its first settlement through the Civil war. Mrs Ravenel is a native of Charleston and she recounts many stories of the old Southern families." Pittsburgh Illustrated by photographs and sketches

A recommended school history of South Carolina, which was not voted on, is W. G. Simms's "History of South Carolina; ed by M. S. C. Oliphant" (4th ed rev 1927 State co. 90c). Will be useful in libraries in that state and in neighboring states

975.8 Georgia**Brooks, Robert Preston**

History of Georgia. 1913 Mentzer \$1.50 975.8

This book has been included at the suggestion of a southern librarian. It will be of interest primarily to libraries in the state

976 South central states**Henderson, Archibald**

Conquest of the old Southwest. 1920 Century \$2.50 976

"The romantic story of the early pioneers into Virginia, the Carolinas, Tennessee, and Kentucky, 1740-1790." Subtitle

"One expects from Mr Henderson a well-told story, and this volume realizes this expectation. The narrative will interest the scientific historian as well as the lay reader." Amer. hist. rev. Contains bibliography, illustrations and map

Whitaker, Arthur Preston

Spanish-American frontier: 1783-1795. 1927 Houghton \$3.50 976

"An interesting chapter in the history of the winning of the West is unfolded in this account of the frontier advance and the Spanish retreat in the Mississippi Valley in the years immediately following the Revolutionary war. It is a study of commercial and diplomatic intrigues among backwoodsmen, fur traders, land speculators and the officials of Spain's empire in North America, further complicated by relations with the Indian tribes that were the neighbors of Spanish and Americans." Book rev. digest

"The study is carefully worked. The treatment is sane and unbiased; the analysis of the two powers' strength and weakness is keen and discerning. It is readable as well as historically sound, for the author keeps ever in mind the dramatic aspects of the story." Amer. hist. rev.

976.3 Louisiana**King, Grace Elizabeth**

New Orleans, the place and the people. 1895 Macmillan \$2.50 976.3

Covers the history of the city to the late 19th century. Contains also much description. Illustrated

"The accuracy of the historical part of the book is unimpeachable . . . the facts are presented in Miss King's usual graceful style and there is nothing dry about them." Nation

Phelps, Albert

Louisiana; a record of expansion. (American commonwealths) 1905 Houghton o.p. 1929 976.3

"Fixes its place among the states of the United States and emphasizes the part it has played in the development of the nation." Pittsburgh

976.4 Texas**Garrison, George Pierce**

Texas; a contest of civilizations. (American commonwealths) 1903 Houghton \$2.50 976.4

A study of the historical events and their influence in making Texas what it is

976.9 Kentucky**Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate**

Kentucky, a pioneer commonwealth. (American commonwealths) 1884 Houghton \$2.50 976.9

An account of the development of the state thru the Civil war and reconstruction periods. Includes a chapter on the geology of Kentucky. Map

"Author . . . was qualified by a long personal knowledge of men and events in Kentucky, to write the history of the state. He fought in the Civil War on the Union side, and presents a vivid picture of the events that marked the great conflict, as well as of the period of 'reconstruction'. . . Author's judgment seems to be occasionally biased by excessive state pride; but he shows an honest effort to be fair towards those who thought differently from him in the Civil War. The style is clear and vigorous." Larned's Literature of Amer. hist.

E. M. Coulter's "Civil war and readjustment in Kentucky" (1926 Univ. of N.C. press \$3.60; Oxford 168) is an attempt to discover what was typical in the history and character of the state of that period

977 North central states

J. H. Finley's "French in the heart of America" (1915 Murray 12s) originally given as lectures at the Sorbonne, sketches the part that France played in the settlement of the New World, including Canada and the Mississippi valley

Chambers, Henry Edward

Mississippi Valley beginnings; an outline of the early history of the earlier West. 1922 Putnam \$4.50 977

A readable work covering the early history of the Mississippi Valley as a whole. Good illustrations, maps, index and bibliography

"The historian makes the background of each scene vividly clear, yet with the least possible detail. Throughout his analyses of the developments of the Mississippi Valley, geographical, agricultural, industrial and commercial, Mr. Chambers makes their racial and political motives, and the characters of the men who personified them extraordinarily clear and convincing." Boston Transcript

Roosevelt, Theodore

* Winning of the West. New Knickerbocker ed 2v Putnam \$5; ea 9s 977

First published 1889-96

"An account of the exploration and settlement of our country from the Alleghanies to the Pacific." Subtitle

Roosevelt, Theodore—Continued

"Before Mr. Roosevelt began his work there was no satisfactory account of our westward expansion as a whole. Mr. Roosevelt had the historical insight and the good fortune to make use of a vast mass of original material . . . These abundant materials they has used with the skill of a practised historian." *Nation*

Thwaites, Reuben Gold

How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest, and other essays in western history. 1903 McClurg \$2 977

Other essays: Division of the Northwest into states; Black Hawk war; Story of Mackinac; Story of La Pointe; Day on Braddock's road; Early lead mining on the upper Mississippi; Draper manuscripts. Index

"Old Northwest, the beginnings of our colonial system," by B. A. Hinsdale (rev ed 1899 Silver o.p. 1929) is another useful collection of essays which gives the history of this territory to the time of the admission of the separate states

977.1 Ohio**King, Rufus**

Ohio, first fruits of the ordinance of 1787. (American commonwealths) new ed 1903 Houghton o.p. 1929 977.1

A readable account of the history of Ohio from the earliest times thru the Civil war. A supplementary chapter by T. C. Smith dealing with the history of the state since the Civil war was added in the new edition. Map

977.2 Indiana**Dunn, Jacob Piatt**

Indiana, a redemption from slavery. (American commonwealths) new and enl ed 1905 Houghton \$2.50 977.2

"Gives a general view of Indiana from the time when the first French explorers entered the country to the admission of the state to the Union. The interest, however, centres in the sub-title. The attempt to break down the prohibition of slavery incorporated in the Ordinance of 1787 was vigorous and persistent, though not in the end successful. [Map]" *Larned's Literature of Amer. hist.*

977.3 Illinois**Pease, Theodore Calvin**

Story of Illinois. 1925 McClurg \$2.50 977.3

An interesting and complete short history of Illinois based to a considerable extent on the five volume "Centennial history of Illinois." Illustrations and maps

"Teachers and students of state history and government would find their work made easier and more interesting if for each state in the Union there could be prepared such a thorough and accurate history as 'The Story of Illinois.'" *Amer. pol. sci. rev.*

Randall Parrish's "Historic Illinois, the romance of the earlier days" (1905 McClurg o.p. 1929) is an older popular history which deals mainly with the picturesque features of early Illinois history

977.4 Michigan**Cooley, Thomas McIntyre**

Michigan, a history of governments. (American commonwealths) rev ed 1905 Houghton o.p. 1929 977.4

Attempts to show that in the number of changes in sovereignty and in the circumstances

of its admission as a state the history of this state is unique. Includes also considerable material on the financial history

977.5 Wisconsin**Thwaites, Reuben Gold**

Wisconsin. (American commonwealths) 1908 Houghton o.p. 1929 977.5

History of the state for the general reader. Pays particular attention to the French occupation, to the Americanization of a large body of European immigrants, especially Germans and Norwegians, and to the influence of these foreign elements in the development of the commonwealth." *Pittsburgh*

E. A. Fitzpatrick's "Wisconsin" (1928 Bruce pub. \$1.72) is a book meant for young people which tells in a friendly intimate way of the geography, history, industries and government of the state

977.6 Minnesota**Folwell, William Watts**

Minnesota, the North Star state. (American commonwealths) 1908 Houghton \$2.50 977.6

"Well proportioned sketch of Minnesota. Especial attention is given to the remarkable immigration which did so much to determine the character of the state, and to the important development of railroad-building and wheat-growing." *Pittsburgh*

The author's "History of Minnesota" (v1-3 1921-27 Minn. hist. soc. v1 \$10, v2-3 ea \$5) is an exhaustive history to be complete in 4 volumes which will be found useful in special or larger libraries

977.8 Missouri**Carr, Lucien**

Missouri; a bone of contention. (American commonwealths) 1888 Houghton o.p. 1929 977.8

The history of Missouri from the discovery and exploration of the Mississippi to the abolition of slavery and the Convention of 1865

A recent history which is recommended to libraries in the state to supplement the older work is F. C. Shoemaker's "History of Missouri and Missourians" (1927 Lucas bros. \$1)

978 Western states

"List of references on the history of the West," by F. J. Turner, and Frederick Merk (rev ed 1922 Harvard univ. press pa \$1.50) consists of topical references and bibliographies designed to aid Harvard students in a course on the history of the West. No annotations

Collins, Hubert Edwin

Warpath & cattle trail. 1928 Morrow \$3.50 978

"It is history but it is more than that. It is a gusty record of joyous adventure—a series of youthful experiences upon which the gray-haired engineer of to-day dwells wistfully. . . An intimate view of life on a ranch and at an Indian Agency some fifty years ago." *Hamlin Garland in Foreword*

Interesting illustrations by Paul Brown

Coman, Katharine

Economic beginnings of the far West. 2v in 1 1912 Macmillan \$5 978

A comprehensive well-written and interesting history of how we won the land beyond the Mississippi making available some material not easily found elsewhere. The print is large, and the numerous illustrations, many from old prints,

Coman, Katharine—Continued

add to the interest. The titles of the parts are: Spanish occupation; Exploration and the fur trade; The advance of the settlers; The transcontinental migration; Free land and free labor. Full index

Dellenbaugh, Frederick Samuel

Breaking the wilderness. 1905 Putnam \$5 978

"The story of the conquest of the far West, from the wanderings of Cabeza de Vaca, to the first descent of the Colorado by Powell, and the completion of the Union Pacific Railway, with particular account of the exploits of trappers and traders." Subtitle

"The chief value of Mr. Dellenbaugh's work is the presentation of the chronological review of Western exploration in unbroken sequence." Review of reviews

Numerous illustrations and maps

Faris, John Thomson

On the trail of the pioneers. 1920 Doran o.p. 1929 978

"Not a complete history, but rather a glimpse of typical emigrations from the East to the West, interspersed with quotations from the settlers' own diaries and letters. Contains maps." Pittsburgh

"The charm of this book lies in the abundant passages from old journals which happily escaped the improving pencils of 'literary' friends." Yale review

Bibliography: p305-11

Goodwin, Cardinal Leonidas

Trans-Mississippi West. 1922 Appleton \$4; 15s 978

"A history of the half century of acquisition and settlement of the territory west of the Mississippi, from the Louisiana purchase in 1803 to the Gadsden purchase from Mexico in 1853. The intervening chapters relate to the American fur trade, the occupation of Texas, early claims to Oregon, explorations in the Northwest, early American settlements of Iowa and Minnesota, the opening up of the Oregon country, the acquisition of Texas, Oregon diplomacy, the settlement of the Great Salt Lake basin, and the settlement of California." Book rev. digest

"The author has undertaken a big task in an undeveloped field and has given it a scholarly and comprehensive treatment." Amer. hist. rev.

Hough, Emerson

Way to the West, and the lives of three early Americans, Boone—Crockett—Carson. 1903 Bobbs o.p. 1929 978

Published in England by Hodder & Stoughton at 2s in their Yellow jacket library

Graphic pictures of westward expansion across the valleys and mountains of a continent, beginning with the time when "it became no longer profitable to trap the beaver" and covering the period of pioneering up to the coming of the railroad

The author's "Passing of the frontier; a chronicle of the old West" in the Chronicles of America series (1918 Yale univ. press \$1.50) presents striking phases of frontier life, e.g. the cowboys, Indian wars and the pioneer homesteader

Laut, Agnes Christina

Blazed trail of the old frontier. 1926 McBride \$4 978

"Miss Laut was secretary of the expedition, known as the Upper Missouri historical expedition of the Great Northern railroad, which set out in 1925 to mark the mile posts of the western advance of the old frontier. She has very skilfully told the story of the expedition itself, weaving into it the original historical narrative. Speeches made at certain points of the journey are quoted and have in some cases the character of source studies. Has an excellent map and illustrations by Charles M. Russell." Wis. bul.

Conquest of our western empire. 1927

McBride \$3.50 978

Contents: "Lodestar of the western sea," the first ship to carry the stars and stripes around the world, 1787-1792; Vancouver's race round the seven seas to the Pacific northwest, 1789-1794; Race overland to the Pacific, Alexander Mackenzie, 1789-1793; Jewitt and the ship "Boston" on the Pacific coast, 1803-1806; Last race overland for the Pacific, Lewis and Clark, 1803-1806; Astor takes up the procession to the western empire; The "Tonquin" to the Pacific, 1810-1811; Highland chiefs of Astoria found the inland empire, 1811-1818; Where old and new meet in modern Portland, 1821-1846

Illustrated by photographs and maps

Paxson, Frederic Logan

* Last American frontier. (Stories from American history) 1910 Macmillan \$1.25 978

"Records the passing of the frontier. Beginning with the opening of the Santa Fé Trail, he carries its history forward until the railway train displaces the covered wagon, and the frontier becomes a memory. Its chapters describe the various 'booms,' wars, and vicissitudes of the border and the later treaties with the Indians. It is, however, only a condensed account of this period." Hamlin Garland's Westward march of American settlement

Bibliography: p387-92

Turner, Frederick Jackson

* Frontier in American history. 1920 Holt \$3 978

Contents: Significance of the frontier in American history; First official frontier of the Massachusetts Bay; Old West; Middle West; Ohio Valley in American history; Significance of the Mississippi Valley in American history; Problem of the West; Dominant forces in western life; Contributions of the West to American democracy; Pioneer ideals and the state university; West and American ideals; Social forces in American history; Middle western pioneer democracy

Valuable scholarly studies, discussing the importance of America's shifting frontier and the influence of the West on American development. A collection of addresses and essays which have helped to shape modern thought on American historical subjects and are still timely (1920) but which have been buried in magazines and the proceedings of historical conferences. Index, bibliographical footnotes." N.Y. state lib.

978.1 Kansas**Orpen, Mrs Adela Elizabeth (Richards)**

Memories of the old emigrant days in Kansas, 1862-1865. 1926 Harper \$3.50; Blackwood 15s 978.1

"A woman of seventy writes her recollections of childhood years spent on the Kansas prairies, four miles from any neighbors. Her experiences with cattle, cooking and climate and her memories of the Civil War from the edge of the war zone are recalled in fragmentary fashion but with humor and charm. There is also an account of a visit to her father's old home in Ireland, and to Paris in the days of Napoleon III where she was sent to unlearn her cowboy ways." Cleveland

Numerous illustrations

Spring, Leverett Wilson

Kansas, the prelude to the war for the union. (American commonwealths) rev ed 1907 Houghton \$2.50 978.1

"A work of considerable literary charm, and the most readable history of Kansas. Most of the book is devoted to the period before the Civil War." Pittsburgh

979 Pacific states

Schafer, Joseph

History of the Pacific Northwest. rev
and rewritten 1918 Macmillan \$2.50

979

A revised and partly rewritten edition of a work that appeared in 1905. A good presentation of the story of the Northwest, its exploration and development. Maps and illustrations "Within the limits prescribed it affords an excellent survey of the history of the Pacific Northwest but it does not sufficiently connect the history of that section with the general history of the country." Amer. hist. rev.

979.4 California

Cleland, Robert Glass

History of California: the American period. 1922 Macmillan \$4

979.4

"Readable history of California after the United States took it over. Tells about famous explorers and traders, the gold rush, the coming of the railroads—a most romantic part of our history. A book for the general reader as well as the student." St Louis
Illustrations and maps

C. E. Chapman's "History of California: the Spanish period" (1921 Macmillan \$4; 178) covers the earlier history to the end of the War with Mexico. Like the Cleland it is based on original sources and forms with it a history of this state which is at once dignified, scholarly, and readable

Royce, Josiah

California. (American commonwealths)
1886 Houghton o.p. 1929

979.4

"From the conquest in 1846 to the second vigilance committee in San Francisco a study of American character." Subtitle

979.7 Washington

Meany, Edmond Stephen

History of the state of Washington. new
and rev ed 1924 Macmillan \$2.20

979.7

"The first period treated is that of Discovery, which extends from prehistoric times to the visits of the 'Columbia,' the 'Lady Washington,' and the 'Boston,' to the Northwest coast. . . The period of Exploration covers the Astor project and the long contest with England for the fur-trade and the possession of the territory. . . The early period of statehood is described as marked by an extravagance of public expenditure, which was, however, corrected under later administrations. The last chapter is the most novel in the volume, being a description of the results of Federal activity in the state in the shape of surveys, postal and customs service, judiciary, irrigation, etc." Dial

979.8 Alaska

Nichols, Mrs Jeanette (Paddock)

Alaska. 1924 Clark, A. H. \$7.50

979.8

"A history of its administration, exploitation, and industrial development during its first half century under the rule of the United States." Subtitle

"Considers its story chiefly from the viewpoint of its political history and the effect of this upon its industrial development. Mrs. Nichols has delved into the subject with thoroughgoing industry and produced a work that is scholarly in its careful and painstaking research, comprehensive in its scheme and detailed in its treatment." N.Y. Times

980 SOUTH AMERICA

"Readings in Hispanic American history," edited by N. A. N. Cleven (1927 Ginn \$3.60; 178 6d) is a useful collection of documents relating to the history of the Latin American countries from ancient to modern times. Prepared for use in schools

García Calderón, Francisco

Latin America, its rise and progress.

(South American ser. v9) 1913 Scribner o.p. 1929

980

"M. Calderon opens his book with a keen and brilliant analysis of the Spanish character, since any full understanding of the continent cannot be had, without an understanding of the people who settled it and held it until a hundred years ago . . . With directness and simplicity he talks of the race question, finding a certain satisfaction in the thought, that the complete intermixture of the three races on the southern continent, places them farther from a sympathy and understanding with the United States . . . The problems that face the Latin republics is really the theme of M. Calderon." Boston Transcript

"The work is the result of long study and profound knowledge of the countries concerned. He will keep the attention of his readers, even where they part company in their conclusions." Athenaeum

Gibbons, Herbert Adams

* New map of South America. 1928 Century \$3

980

"Our aim has been to give in brief compass enough about all the countries of the continent to enable the reader to gain an intelligent appreciation of the South American attitude toward the rest of the world, of the relations among South American countries, and of the influence, present and potential, of these countries in international affairs." Foreword

"Writing clearly, vividly, making his picture forceful and dramatic without sensationalism or straining after effect, he fixes the South American nations upon our minds, not all together, but one by one." N.Y. Times

Contains maps

James, Herman Gerlach, and Martin, Percy Alvin

Republics of Latin America. rev ed
1924 Harper \$3.50; 15s

980

"An attempt to bring within the compass of a single volume an account of the history, government, and economic development of the twenty American republics lying south of the United States. . . This book has been prepared to meet the needs of college courses in the field of history or government or in foreign trade courses of the schools of commerce."

Preface

Contains maps

Lockey, Joseph Byrne

Pan-Americanism; its beginnings. 1920

Macmillan \$2.75; 12s

980

Some libraries will prefer to class material on Pan-Americanism in 327

A valuable scholarly study of the history of Pan-Americanism up to about 1830 and embracing the years of revolution and of formation of new states

Bibliography: p468-86

Robertson, William Spence

* History of the Latin-American nations.

rev ed 1925 Appleton \$4

980

An outline of the chief events in the history of Latin America from the age of the Incas to the present. The revised edition includes many important changes that have occurred since the first edition appeared in 1922, also tables showing the commercial relations between the Latin-American nations and other states. Numerous maps

"Valuable as the work is, and a testimonial to the scholarship and competence of the

Robertson, William Spence—Continued

author, its very exhaustiveness may interfere somewhat with its usefulness as a text-book, though not as a book of reference." Amer. hist. rev.

Rise of the Spanish-American republics; as told in the lives of their liberators. 1918 Appleton \$4; 15s 980

Contents: Historical background; Francisco de Miranda; Miguel Hidalgo y Costilla; Augustin de Iturbide; Mariano Moreno; José de San Martín; Simón de Bolívar; Antonio José de Sucre; Conclusion

"Summarizes briefly the three centuries of Spanish rule in America, and in a series of lives of the liberators, tells the story of the movements which separated the Spanish-American colonies from the motherland. The final chapter deals with the cause of the revolt, contrasting it with the North American revolution, and discussing the economic and social reorganization of the new republics, their relations with England and the United States and their recognition by Spain." Cleveland

Contains illustrations and maps and a 28 page bibliography

Shepherd, William Robert

* Hispanic nations of the New world; a chronicle of our southern neighbors. (Chronicles of America ser., v50) 1919

Yale univ. press \$1.50 980

"Record of the breaking away of the various Spanish American colonies from Spanish and Portuguese régime early in the 19th century, and the history of the subsequent turbulent political conditions and the gradual progress and reforms of the independent republics." Pittsburgh

Folded maps and a bibliography

Sweet, William Warren

History of Latin America. rev and enl ed 1929 Abingdon press \$3 980

A useful, compact book, prepared for college classes, which gives a brief account of the history, government, economic and social conditions and international relations of the Latin American countries. Illustrations, numerous maps and reading references at the end of each chapter. In this edition new chapters on Argentina and Uruguay, Brazil, Chile, Mexico, the Island republics and Panama have been added. The book has been brought up to date and some of the chapters have been rewritten. There are fewer maps

981 BRAZIL**Nash, Roy**

Conquest of Brazil. 1926 Harcourt \$5; Cape 18s 981

"A sociological, geographical and historical survey. . . A fine piece of work, based upon extensive travel and research, presented with originality and force." Blair Niles in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"It is probably the best book on Brazil ever written; and it is a model of an adequate temporary account of a country." Geographical review

Contains good illustrations, 8 maps, and a 3 page bibliography

982 ARGENTINE REPUBLIC**Barclay, William Singer**

Land of Magellan. 1926 Brentano's \$4; Methuen 12s 6d 982

"Considering Chili, the Argentine and Tierra del Fuego as Magellan's land, the author sums up in brief all the stories of the discoverers, pirates, buccaneers, missionaries and colonists

of this region. For those especially interested in this part of South America, rather than the general reader." Cleveland

"Not a 'travel book'; rather is it, in decidedly readable form, an actual history of these barren lands, . . . and everywhere the historic factor is vitalized by the author's own observations on the spot so that the work is well worth reading." Literary rev.

Excellent map and good illustrations

Cunninghame Graham, Robert Bontine

Conquest of the River Plate. 1924 Heinemann 15s 982

Formerly carried also by Doubleday, Page

"The story of the conquest of the River Plate by the Spanish conquistadores of the sixteenth century is full of the kind of strange romance of which Mr. Graham is almost an ideal interpreter." Nation and Athenaeum

Contains illustrations, a map and a short bibliography

983 CHILE**Elliot, George Francis Scott**

Chile. (South American ser.) 1907 Scribner \$4.50; Unwin 21s 983

Although old this book is still a useful source for material on the history, natural resources and industrial development of Chile. Contains a seven page bibliography

985 PERU**Markham, Sir Clements Robert**

Incas of Peru. 1910 Murray o.p. 1929 985

A series of essays on the origins and history of the Incas, by a distinguished geographer and traveller. Excellent illustrations

"The book is full of learning and of Inca lore, contains the curious drama, is written seriously and well, just as one would expect that it should be under the signature it bears." Saturday rev.

"World of the Incas, a socialistic state of the past," by Otfried von Hanstein (1925 Dutton \$2.50; Allen & Unwin 7s 6d) is another interesting book about ancient Peru. It tells the story of the old Inca civilization and the conquest of the country by Pizarro

Prescott, William Hickling

* History of the conquest of Peru. (Everyman's lib.) 1908 Dutton 80c, lib. binding \$1; Dent 3s 985

An historical classic which retains its interest. The authorities on which it was based now need correction on some points

986 PANAMA**Bullard, Arthur**

Panama, the canal, the country and the people. rev ed 1914 Macmillan \$3 986

"The author has presented in an entertaining style, the history of the canal, the country and the people. While the book is more popular than scholarly, it has real merit." Annals Amer. Acad.

Interesting illustrations and maps

Smith, Darrell Hevenor

Panama canal. (Institute for government research. Service monographs of the United States government, no. 44) 1927 Brookings institution \$2.50 986

Some libraries will prefer to class this book in 626.9. It is included in this list in order to bring together the material on the Panama Canal

Smith, Darrell Hevenor—Continued

"A book of facts, authoritative and informative, which describes the history, varied activities and organization of the great waterway. Well documented; index; bibliography. Like the other monographs of this series it is entirely descriptive in character." Bkl.

A book on the history of the canal written from the French standpoint is "Panama; the creation, destruction and resurrection," by Philippe Bunau-Varilla (1914 McBride \$4.50; Constable 12s 6d)

990 OCEANIA

Fletcher, Charles Brunson

Problem of the Pacific. 1919 Holt \$3.50; Heinemann 12s 990

An interesting discussion by an Australian of the international questions connected with the colonization and possession of the Pacific islands "It is a hopeful sign that Mr Fletcher, in nearly all of his discussion of the future of the Pacific islands, insists that the dominant nations there must make the welfare of the island peoples as much their purpose as commercial gain." N.Y. Times

Contains map

Another useful work is "Pacific ocean in history" (1917 Macmillan \$4; 21s); a compilation of papers and addresses presented at the Panama-Pacific historical congress, 1915

991 MALAYSIA

991.4 Philippine Islands

For libraries needing more material on a limited period of Philippine history "The Philippine republic," by L. H. Fernández (1926 Columbia univ. press \$3.75) contains well-balanced and dependable facts on the revolution against Spain and the *de facto* government which existed for a short time prior to 1900

Ball, Eleanor

* (comp.) Independence for the Philippines. (Reference shelf, v5, no. 3) 1927 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes 3s 6d 991.4

"This volume . . . both supplements and takes the place of a previous number in the series, 'Independence for the Philippines,' compiled by Julia E. Johnsen, and now out of print." Introduction

Barrows, David Prescott

History of the Philippines. rev ed 1924 World bk. \$1.80 991.4

"A concise and readable history, first published in 1905. The author was formerly director of education in the Philippines, and the book was prepared for pupils in the schools there. In the new edition, the introductory chapter has been omitted, and two have been added, covering the period 1903-24." Standard catalog for high school libraries

Illustrations and maps

Forbes, William Cameron

Philippine Islands. 2v 1928 Houghton \$12.50 991.4

"Mr. Cameron Forbes, Governor General of the Philippines from 1909-1913, has written the first complete and authoritative work on our oldest colony. . . No historical and social study could possibly have been better documented or more considered than this. Indeed, Mr. Forbes has omitted from his survey no aspect of the island life. He is not only incomparably well-informed but conspicuously just and fair in his treatment of every question concerning the Philippine population." Outlook

Many illustrations and a bibliography

Roosevelt, Nicholas

* Philippines; a treasure and a problem. 1926 Sears \$1 991.4

"Mr. Roosevelt discusses the Philippine problem as an international and not a domestic question—an issue that concerns the entire Far East and not the Philippines and ourselves alone. In a chapter entitled 'The Dogs of War,' Mr. Roosevelt brings out clearly the international aspects of the Philippine situation. He is convinced that the immediate granting of independence would only expose the Philippines to absorption by other countries less friendly to the Filipinos than American, and might, indeed, lead to real war." Review of reviews

Williams, Daniel Roderick

United States and the Philippines. 1924 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1929 991.4

"Presents the different sides of the problem and its steadily growing importance in view of the swing of international interest to the Far East. Maintains that independence would be a tragedy to the Filipino people." Cleveland

Worcester, Dean Conant

Philippines past and present. 2v in 1 1921 Macmillan \$5 991.4

First published 1914. Revised edition in preparation, November 1929. A thoughtful and interesting argument for continuance of American occupation in the Philippines by a member of the first and second Philippine commissions and afterward secretary of the interior. Besides the history of the Islands, facts are given as to the climate, natural resources and commercial possibilities. Views are set forth on the ability of the Filipinos to maintain an established stable government. Numerous illustrations and map

"Conquest of the Philippines by the United States, 1898-1925," by M. Storey, and M. F. Lichauco (1926 Putnam \$2; 9s) gives argument for Philippine independence and urges that it be granted

993 AUSTRALASIA

Reeves, William Pember

New Zealand (Ao tea roa). 3d ed rev 1925 Houghton \$5; Allen & Unwin 16s 993.1

Published also in England under title: Long white cloud

"This book, first published in 1898, has been out of print for seventeen years. In its third edition it is thoroughly revised and brought up to date, with a sketch of recent events in New Zealand by Cecil J. Wray. The author, a government official, has served as minister of education and labor and has carried thru an advanced code of labor legislation for New Zealand. His book is a descriptive history of New Zealand from its discovery to the present, including an account of its first colonization by the Maori, their civilization, tribal system and folklore. [Illustrations and maps]" Book rev. digest

New Zealand literature: p375-79

994 AUSTRALIA

Scott, Ernest

Short history of Australia. 5th ed rev 1928 Oxford \$1.50; 4s 994

"A handy, clear, and well-written history, skillfully adjusting the narrative to the limits of a small volume without rendering it unattractive; equipped with a great many useful maps; and at the end a bibliography for each chapter. Index 15 pages." Times (London) lit. sup.

"A new chapter, summarizing the history of Australia during the period of the Great War, has been added in this edition; and the opportunity has been used to insert some fresh material." Preface

Scott, Ernest—Continued

For the period of discovery and exploration Mrs I. L. Marriott's "Early explorers in Australia, from the log-books and journals; including the diary of Allan Cunningham, botanist, from 1817-1818" (1925 Methuen 21s) will furnish interesting material

996 POLYNESIA**Kuyendall, Ralph S.**

History of Hawaii; prepared under the direction of the Historical commission of the territory of Hawaii. 1926 Macmillan \$2.50, educational ed \$1.60; 10s 6d **996**

"The purpose of this book is to describe briefly and simply the historical process by which Hawaii came to be what it is today. . . While the book is intended primarily for school use, it is believed that it will be of service to the general reader who desires a plain statement of the main facts of Hawaiian history."

Preface

Contains a map, numerous illustrations and a "Short list of books dealing with Hawaiian history": p356-57

Stevenson, Robert Louis

Footnote to history; eight years of trouble in Samoa. 1892 Scribner \$1.75 **996**

While living in Samoa, Stevenson plunged into politics and wrote this story of the Samoan controversy. It was an effort to win over British sympathy for his island friends

II. DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Rathbone, Josephine Adams

Viewpoints in travel. 1919 A.L.A. pa 60c

An annotated list of books of travel chosen because "they may appeal to readers for their style of presentation, for their associations, for the subjects emphasized, as hunting, folk lore, nature, or for the personalities revealed." Arranged by subjects

Reading with a purpose. A.L.A. ea 50c; pa 35c

This series of reading courses, each number of which contains a brief introductory essay followed by a recommended list of from six to eight books, now (1929) contains the following titles for history and travel:

Garland, H. Westward march of American settlement

Gibbons, H. A. Europe of our day

Green, F. Romance of modern exploration

Paxson, F. L. United States in recent times

Smith, J. R. Geography and our need of it

Wright, John Kirtland

Aids to geographical research; bibliographies and periodicals. (American geographical soc. Research ser.) 1923 The society \$3.50

An annotated bibliography which is especially valuable to the geographical student. The author who is (1929) librarian of the American geographical society says in the preface "these notes are intended so far as possible to furnish a clue to various bibliographical aids through the use of which the geographer may quickly and systematically gain access to printed materials."

Contents: Bibliographical tools not specifically or exclusively geographical; Geographical bibliographies; Bibliography of maps; Suggestions for finding geographical publications; List of geographical periodicals and regional bibliographies; Index

910 DESCRIPTION. TRAVELS. GEOGRAPHY

Adams, Henry Cadwallader

Travellers' tales; a book of marvels. 1927 Liveright \$3.50 910

"In this book, published first in 1882, an English parson retold the tales of famous travelers, Sinbad the Sailor, Ulysses, Marco Polo, Baron Munchausen, and others, with chapters on the strange beasts, strange birds and fishes and plants observed by these early travelers. Attractively issued in this modern edition." Wis. bul.

Decorations by William Siegel

Benson, Stella

The little world. 1925 Macmillan \$2; 8s 6d 910

"Sketches and articles, some of which appeared in the 'Nation and Athenaeum,' 'South China Morning Post,' and the New York 'Bookman.' They cover the travels of a young English poet and novelist, author of 'Pipers and a dancer,' in Japan, China, India and the United States. Among other things, she describes her six months wedding trip across the United States in a Ford car. The book is made up of exceedingly sprightly but rather unsympathetic description, enlivened yet more by droll woodcuts." Cleveland

Worlds within worlds. 1929 Harper \$3; Macmillan 8s 6d 910

"Travel sketches of experiences in China, Japan and the United States. Almost all the articles which make up the book have appeared in English periodicals. Written with charm and spirit, and illustrated with suggestive drawings from the author's own pen." Ontario

Bowman, Isaiah

* The new world; problems in political geography. 4th ed 1928 World bk. \$4.80; Harrap 21s 910

"A very full discussion, with many maps, of the geographical problems and political changes growing out of the war. The author who is (1929) director of the American geographical society of New York, acted as chief territorial specialist of the American commission to negotiate peace." Pratt quarterly

The author states in the preface to the fourth edition that he has undertaken complete revision of this work to conform with the events of the period since 1921. To make room for many additional maps and the discussion of the latest treaty developments he has omitted the photographs that appeared in the first edition. As a guide in following many questions of general application, the regional chapters are preceded by a preliminary essay on mandates and colonies, minorities, boundaries, disarmament, and international relations. Includes annotated bibliographies for separate countries, a list of treaties mentioned in the text, 257 maps, and illustrations. Index

Included in the Social sciences section of the Standard catalog for public libraries (class 327) but also included here because many libraries class it here and the votes for inclusion were very heavy

Bryce, James Bryce, viscount

Memories of travel. 1923 Macmillan \$2.50 910

"Rather more than travel sketches, because, aside from keen observational powers and fine descriptive ability, Lord Bryce, out of his fund of historical and literary knowledge, filled his chapters with interesting allusions and analogies. Descriptions of Iceland in 1872, the mountains of Hungary and Poland in 1878, Palestine in 1914, and of the scenery of North America (1921) are included in these papers." N.Y. state lib.

"Lord Bryce was avid of information and he imparts it with zest. His travels are not intended for the most frivolous class of readers, and they are carefully unsensational, but they are picturesque and vivid. Perhaps their chief merit is the fresh light which they throw on one of the most intelligent and energetic figures of our time." Saturday rev.

Buchan, John

Book of escapes and hurried journeys. 1923 Houghton \$2.50 910

Also available in a cheaper edition (Nelson 60c; 2s 6d)

"True stories ranging in time from the escape of King Charles after Worcester, in 1651, to the 4000-mile air flight of Lieutenants Parer and McIntosh in 1920; and in variety, from the ride of the obscure Dick King in South Africa, which involved the fate of the little colony of Natal, to the flight of Marie Antoinette to Varennes." Book rev. digest

"There is romance in it and humor, too. There is skilled writing in it, which gives the reader the sensation of perilously close calls and breathless moments." International book review

Buchan, John—Continued

- * Last secrets; the final mysteries of exploration. 1924 Houghton \$2.50 910

Also available in a cheaper edition (Nelson 75c; 2s 6d)

"A book that will interest all adventure loving young people and many older ones. By 'last secrets,' Mr Buchan means the until recently unexplored places of the earth: Lhasa; the gorges of the Brahmaputra; the North Pole; the mountains of the moon; the South Pole; Mount McKinley; the holy cities of Islam; New Guinea; Mount Everest. The book is an account of the heroic experiences of the men who sought to discover and penetrate these wildernesses. There is much geographical information in these pages. [Illustrations and maps]" Book rev. digest

Carpenter, Frank George

- Carpenter's world travels. 20v 1922-1926
Doubleday, Doran, to libraries ea \$4 910

A popular, well illustrated series of travel books which presents useful material in a clear manner. The entire series is listed here, as many libraries will want to have all volumes of the series. In addition, volumes which seem most needed to supplement material on individual countries are also listed under these countries. This will serve as a guide to libraries wishing to make a selection of the volumes. Local need will usually determine which ones small libraries will buy

Contents: Alaska, our northern wonderland (1923); The Alps, the Danube, and the Near East (1924); Along the Paraná and the Amazon (1925); Australia, New Zealand, and some islands of the South Seas (1924); British Isles, and the Baltic states (1926); Cairo to Kisumu, Egypt, the Sudan, Kenya colony (1923); Canada and Newfoundland (1924); China (1925); France to Scandinavia (1923); From Bangkok to Bombay (1924); From Tangier to Tripoli (1923); Holy Land and Syria (1922); Japan and Korea (1925); Java and the East Indies (1923); Lands of the Andes and the desert (1924); Lands of the Caribbean (1925); Mexico (1924); The tail of the hemisphere, Chile and Argentina (1923); Through the Philippines and Hawaii (1925); Uganda to the Cape (1924)

Firestone, Clark Barnaby

- Coasts of illusion; a study of travel tales. 1924 Harper \$4; 16s 910

"The book presents 'those myths and half-myths of geography which are loosely and yet significantly called travel tales. It treats of various countries and races and animals which are, or were, or might have been. Altho their true domain is the imagination, their supposed domain is, or was, somewhere on the earth.' Among these myths are lands of legend like Arcadia, Atlantis, and the Kingdom of Prester John; people like the Pygmies, the Satyrs and the Amazons; fabulous beasts like the unicorn and the dragon; and those birds of legend, the phoenix and the roc." Book rev. digest

Altho it is a fascinating and unusual book, it may not appeal to all readers

Bibliography: p379-84

Forbes, Mrs Rosita (Torr)

- Adventure. 1928 Houghton \$4; Cassell 15s 910

"'Being a gipsy salad—some incidents, excitements and impressions of twelve highly-seasoned years.' This explanatory title tells it all. The book is made up of 21 chapters, each telling a different adventure in different lands, Africa, Arabia, America, China, sometimes in company with another intrepid woman, sometimes alone, sometimes as a newspaper correspondent, sometimes as an adventurer pure and simple. A fascinating book." Wis. bul.

With four color plates by Robin d'Erlanger

Franck, Harry Alverson

- * All about going abroad, with maps and a handy travel diary. 1927 Brentano's \$1; 5s 910

"An excellent vademecum for travelers, covering all the essentials including where, when and how to travel, preparation, cost, what to take, and 'all the minor details of passports, visas, tips, customs, air routes, taking a car or renting it abroad, guides,' and the like. By the author of several popular travel books." Cleveland

- * Vagabond journey around the world; a narrative of personal experience. 1910 Century \$3; Unwin 25s 910

Lively and readable account telling how a college graduate with money only for photographic materials worked his way through Europe, India, Japan and home to the United States

Hall, James Norman

- On the stream of travel. 1926 Houghton \$3 910

"On his chain of autobiographic reminiscence he strings pictures, fragments of remembered conversations, bits of recurrent thought; linking thus such widely removed localities as Iceland, Tahiti, Boston and the Middle West. His prose is smooth and facile, his love for beauty genuine." Blair Niles in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Halliburton, Richard

- Glorious adventure. 1927 Bobbs \$5; Bles 15s 910

"Tells with great gusto his adventures in following the trail of Ulysses, with Homer as his guide. In the course of his Odyssey he climbed Olympus, visited the Delphic oracle, swam the Hellespont, ran from Marathon to Athens, and had many adventures of his own, amusing if not Homeric. One chapter written in more serious vein, describes his pilgrimage to Skiros, to the tomb of Rupert Brooke." Pittsburgh

"A curious combination of what the author, as an American, would call mighty pretty fooling, of a deep and a genuine love for poetry, a fine feeling for human achievement, and the delicate touch in depicting natural beauty." Spectator

Illustrations and maps

- * Royal road to romance. 1925 Bobbs \$5; Bles 16s 910

"Adventures of a dauntless, poetic youth, vagabonding around the world, wherever the lure of mystery, splendor, or sheer recklessness beckoned. Captivating indeed are these gay records of his impressions of Carcassonne and the Vale of Kashmir, of his winter conquest of Fuji-Yama, and his moonlight tryst with the Taj Mahal. Excellent photographs." N.Y. state lib.

Humphrey, Seth King

- Loafing through the Pacific. 1927 Doubleday, Doran \$3.50 910

"A tale mostly of browsing around among peoples—fifteen months of it, with eighty-one days and nights out, for time spent on board all sorts of vessels." Introduction

"A chatty chronicle of a wanderer's kaleidoscopic impressions of Hawaii, the South Sea Islands, the Fiji Islands, New Zealand, Australia, the Philippines, China, Korea, and Japan. Illustrated with photographs." Cleveland

Huntington, Ellsworth, and Cushing, Sumner W.

- * Principles of human geography. 3d ed rev 1924 Wiley \$3; Chapman & Hall 15s 910

"'Principles of human geography' is, first of all, a full résumé of the main points of contact between man and the physical world: his relations to climate, land and water bodies, animals, plants, minerals, etc., all of it discusd from the 'human' standpoint, showing how far and in what

Huntington, E. and Cushing, S. W.—Cont.

ways civilization is molded by geographical elements. But it is much more than a scientific summary. It touches the problems of to-day in politics, international dealings, economics, food supply, immigration, tariffs, conservation, and use of natural resources." Literary digest

"Its style is admirable; direct, lucid statement, but also vivid and colorful in its incidental description, and even illuminated with occasional sparks of humor, and now and then a satirical touch." N.Y. Times

"Human geography," by Jean Brunhes (1920 Rand \$5; Harrap 21s) is a scholarly discussion which illustrates the principles by accounts of actual conditions. It is edited for American students by R. E. Dodge and I. Bowman

Huxley, Aldous Leonard

Jesting Pilate; an intellectual holiday.

1926 Doubleday, Doran \$2.50; Chatto & Windus 7s 6d 910

Short essays and reflections on things seen in a trip round the world. He went to India and Burma, Malay, China and Japan; then home by way of the Pacific and America

"Mr. Huxley is one of the most intelligent writers alive; he brings to his journey round the world erudition, wit, curiosity, and a passionate misanthropy." Nation and Athenaeum

Johnston, Sir Harry Hamilton, and Guest, Leslie Haden

(eds.) World of to-day; the marvels of nature and the creations of man. 4v 1924-25 Putnam ea \$5 910

Published in England in 3 volumes under title: "Outline of the world of to-day." (Newnes £3)

"It shows the reader the natural beauties and treasures, the life and romance of the various nations of the earth, bringing out the essential points of interest in each. The series is richly illustrated with photographs, including 50 full-page plates in color." Book rev. digest

Valuable for reference work and interesting for reading

Kipling, Rudyard

From sea to sea; letters of travel. Doubleday, Doran 2v in 1 \$2; Macmillan 2v ea 7s 6d 910

First published in 1899

In addition to letters descriptive of travel in India, Burma, Japan and the United States, it contains the "Letters of marque," "City of dreadful night," "Among the railway folk," and "Giridih coal-fields"

"Although hasty notes intended for newspaper publication only, these sketches are entertaining, showing as they do the author's eye for color, feeling for character, freshness of view, as well as a certain youthful smartness." Viewpoints in travel

Letters of travel, 1892-1913. 1920 Doubleday, Doran \$2; Macmillan 7s 6d 910

"In this volume are brought together sketches of travel written between 1892 and 1913. They follow the letters written between 1887 and 1889 published in 'From sea to sea.' The new volume is composed of three sections. The first, 'From tideway to tideway,' opens with a New England sketch, 'In sight of Monadnock,' and contains other papers written in the United States, in Canada and the East. 'Letters to the family,' dated 1907, is a series of letters from Canada. 'Egypt of the magicians,' the third section, is a series of seven sketches written in 1913." Book rev. digest

"What is not a little curious is that the letters of 1892 are as brisk and as brilliant, as firmly planned and as effectively phrased as the letters of 1913, written more than a score of years later. In all these letters there is the same keen appreciation of nature and the same contagious interest in human nature." Brander Matthews in N.Y. Times

Lorenz, Daniel Edward

New Mediterranean traveller. 15th (1929 rev.) ed 1929 Revell \$5 910

"A handbook of practical information covering the essential facts and details of Mediterranean travel. It includes maps, pictures and statistics." Pratt quarterly

Lucas, Edward Verrall

Roving east and roving west. 1921 Methuen 5s 910

Formerly carried also by Doran

Brief impressions of a seven week's stay in India, three in Japan and eight in America in 1920

"These brief glimpses of India, Japan and America are light literature at its best. One reads the fifty-two short pages on India, the sixteen on Japan, and at the end of each section one has received not only impressions, but also subtle sensations peculiar to each country. From the section on America there emerges a distinctive and a very alluring atmosphere." New statesman

Ludwig, Emil

On Mediterranean shores; tr. from the German by Eden and Cedar Paul. 1929 Little \$3.50; Allen & Unwin 10s 6d 910

"On this trip Herr Ludwig sets out from Genoa, visits Capri, and Sicily, crosses to Tunisia, traverses Egypt, goes to Constantinople and thence across Asia Minor to Palestine and returns by way of Greece to Venice. The book consists of vivid, rather disjointed impressions, enriched by the author's culture, sophistication and feeling for natural beauty and art, and, especially in the chapters on Egypt, Palestine and Stamboul, 'distilling the essence of the country.' The translation is excellent." Cleveland

Well illustrated

Marble, Fred Elmer

Marble's round the world travel-guide. 1925 Harper \$5 910

"An unusually comprehensive guidebook for round the world tours, profusely illustrated. Gives all possible information for each country, allotting a chapter to each. Also has general information and the itineraries of different tours." Cleveland

Newbigin, Marion Isabel

Mediterranean lands; an introductory study in human and historical geography. 1924 Knopf \$2.50; Christophers 7s 6d 910

"An attempt to show what is meant by human geography, and . . . to trace the development of western civilization in relation to geographical conditions. It is intended primarily for the upper forms of schools in which the teaching of geography and of history is carried on along modern lines, and for university students." Preface

"It is all interesting, well put and eminently suggestive. Her book will stimulate many a teacher of history to think twice about what he or she has taken for granted hitherto, and to account for and connect up events which scholars used to be made merely to memorize as unconditioned isolated facts. The authoress has taken great and evident pains to be up to date not only in geographical science, but in the archaeological and historical fields." Times (London) lit. sup.

The author's "Modern geography" (1911 Holt \$1.25, students ed \$1; Butterworth 2s) is a brief book with chapters on beginnings of modern geography, various aspects of physical geography, plants, animals, minerals, races of men etc.

Roosevelt, Mrs Edith Kermit (Carow), and others

Cleared for strange ports, by Mrs Theodore Roosevelt, sr., Mrs Kermit Roosevelt, Richard Derby and Kermit Roosevelt. 1927 Scribner \$3.50; 12s 6d 910

Travel sketches of four members of the Roosevelt family. Well illustrated

Roosevelt, Mrs E. K. C., and others—Cont.

Contents: *Odyssey of a grandmother*, by Mrs T. Roosevelt, sr.; *Hunting amid Korean snows*, by K. Roosevelt; *On the soviet Trans-Siberian*, by K. Roosevelt; *With rifle and camera on the Kenai*, by R. Derby; *Beach-combing bears of Sukluk*, by R. Derby; *"Tiger, tiger, burning bright,"* by K. Roosevelt; *Christmas week in Mowgli land*, by K. Roosevelt; *"From the land where the elephants are,"* by Mrs K. Roosevelt

Tatchell, Frank

Happy traveller; a book for poor men. 1923 Holt \$2.25; Methuen 6s 910

"Detailed, practical advice on how to travel at very little expense. Besides the chapters devoted to inexpensive travel in general, information in particular is given on a score of countries of Europe, Asia, and the South seas." *Pittsburgh*

Tomlinson, Henry Major

Gifts of fortune and hints for those about to travel. 1926 Harper \$4; Heinemann 8s 6d 910

Eleven travel essays, with woodcuts by Harry Cimino

"A delightful book of his opinions about travel in general, and his specific observations at certain times on a voyage to South America, Malaysia and Devon, England." *Literary rev.*

The author's "Old junk" (1920 Knopf \$2.50; Melrose 6s) is a collection of essays and sketches of many lands and the sea reprinted from various publications

910.3 GAZETTEERS

Sir William Smith's "Dictionary of Greek and Roman geography" (2v 1873-78 Murray v1 28s, v2 o.p. 1929) is the standard work in its field

Lippincott, J. B., company

* Complete pronouncing gazetteer or geographical dictionary of the world. 3d ed 1922 Lippincott \$12; £3, 10s 910.3

The 1922 edition is a reprint of the 1906 edition with the addition of the 1920 census figures

"The most complete and useful of the American gazetteers. Includes in one alphabet names of cities, towns, rivers, mountains, lakes and other geographical features, and gives for each the pronunciation of its name, information about other names by which the place was known, location, altitude, etc., and, in the case of towns, population figures, and brief information about local industries, finances, history, educational and other institutions, etc." This work is usually sufficient for all ordinary gazetteer questions.

1st ed. 1855. The latest revision is the 1906 ed. described above, and is now out of date for all places affected by the European war." *Mudge*

Patrick, David, and Geddie, William

(eds.) *Chamber's concise gazetteer of the world.* Lippincott \$6 910.3

A pronouncing, topographical, statistical, and historical gazetteer first published in 1895; revised edition 1906. English publishers (W. & R. Chambers) report a new edition in preparation to be out probably in 1930

910.4 OCEAN TRAVEL. PIRATES

A scholarly work which will be of interest to larger libraries is "Bering's voyages; an account of the efforts of the Russians to determine the relation of Asia and America," by F. A. Golder (2v 1922-25 Am. geographical soc. \$8)

Brassey, Annie (Allnutt) baroness

Around the world in the yacht 'Sunbeam.' 1877 Holt o.p. 1929 910.4

Published by Burt in the Home library for \$1.25

"The 'Sunbeam' sailed from Cowes, England, July 6, 1876, having on board the entire Brassey

family, consisting of the well-known M. P., the author, and their four children. The volume is one of the most popular of circumnavigation accounts." *Nation*

Bullen, Frank Thomas

* *Cruise of the Cachalot; il. by Henry Reuter Dahl and A. O. Fischer.* 1925 Appleton \$2 910.4

This account of the life on a New Bedford whaler is also available in satisfactory cheap reprint in the Appleton dollar library and in the Every boy's library (Grosset \$1)

"I've never read anything that equals it in its deep-sea wonder and mystery; nor do I think that any book before has so completely covered the whole business of whale-fishing, and at the same time given such real and new sea pictures." *Rudyard Kipling*

Chatterton, Edward Keble

Windjammers and shellbacks. 1926 Lippincott \$5; Unwin 12s 6d 910.4

True stories "of brave sailormen venturing in windjammers large and small, obeying the summons of the sea, wandering all over the world, living tense moments and encountering all manner of vicissitudes." Introduction

Splendidly illustrated with photographs and reproductions of rare old prints

Three other books by this prolific writer of sea adventures are:

Romance of the sea rovers. 1924 Lippincott \$3; Seeley 6s

Seamen all. (Nautilus lib.) Stokes \$1.50

Ventures and voyages. 1928 Longmans \$3; 10s 6d

Clemens, Samuel Langhorne

* *Following the equator*, by Mark Twain. 2v in 1 Harper \$2.75 910.4

Published in England under title: *More tramps abroad* (Chatto 9s 6d)

An account of a journey around the world written in the author's characteristically humorous style

Clements, Rex

Gipsy of the Horn. 1925 Houghton \$4 910.4

"The narrative of a voyage around the world in a windjammer. It is not difficult to follow this voyage of twenty years ago, made on the small barque 'Arethusa' sailing one January afternoon out of London into all the adventure and romance of the seas. There are word pictures on every page—battling sharks, precipitous seas, sunrise in the tropics, terror by night . . . the book is amply illustrated with photographs. [Maps]." *Book rev. digest*

"Not only those who enjoy a stirring tale of adventure will welcome the book; for besides that it is a valuable account of a life that is rapidly passing away told in its proper speech by one who has lived it, and who feels kinship with his forerunners in it." *Times* (London) lit. sup.

Connolly, James Brendan

Book of the Gloucester fishermen; il. by Henry O'Connor. 1927 Day \$5; Faber 12s 6d 910.4

Published in England under title: *Fishermen of the banks*

"Breath-taking yarns of the hazardous lives of the Gloucester fishermen, by an author well-known for his short stories of the fishing fleet on the Grand Banks. A beautifully made book, valuable as a record of one phase of an industry which has changed with the advent of the power boat, and enthralling for the reader who delights in adventure and the sea. The illustrations are in keeping with the spirit of the text." *Cleveland*

Conrad, Joseph

Mirror of the sea. 1921 Doubleday, Doran \$2; Dent 10s 6d 910.4

"The book is more than a series of fine pictures; it is a sensitive appreciation of the whole art of seamanship, an imaginative reading of the varying moods of the sea." *Academy*

Conrad, Joseph—Continued

The 1921 edition has a new preface by the author and is condensed from 328 pages of the 1906 edition to 194 pages with no changes in the text

Dana, Richard Henry

* Two years before the mast; a personal narrative; il. by E. Boyd Smith. (Riverside bookshelf) Houghton \$2 910.4

This classic of the sea is an absorbing account of life at sea in the days of the sailing vessel in the 1830's. It was written by the author from a diary he kept when he served as a common sailor on a ship sailing around the Horn

There are many editions of this work. Among the more attractive are those editions in the Children's classics (Macmillan \$1.75) and the Luxembourg illustrated library edition (Crowell \$2). A satisfactory inexpensive edition is issued in the Riverside library (Houghton \$1)

Exquemelin, Alexandre Olivier

Pirates of Panama; ed and il. by G. A. Williams. 1914 Stokes \$2 910.4

"A true account of the famous adventures and daring deeds of Sir Henry Morgan and other notorious freebooters of the Spanish Main." Subtitle

"Master John Esquemeling, buccaneer, (1645-1707), was a downright kind of man, and there is a dry insolence in the record that he made. He flings facts in your face with a take-it-or-leave-it air, and it is to his glory that he possesses the subtle qualities of unity and vigor of narration. Nor, spite of all the blood and the death and the pillage, shall you go unpaid for the reading of his tale, seeing that there stands, well revealed, the splendor of courage and of endurance." C. J. Finger in Nation

The original English text has been used, omitting some long descriptions. A verbatim reprint of this work under the title "Buccaneers of America," edited by W. S. Stallybrass with an introductory essay by Andrew Lang and including the rather rare fourth part is obtainable in the Broadway translations (1924 Dutton \$3.75; Routledge 12s 6d)

French, Joseph Lewis

(ed.) Sagas of the seas. 1924 Dial press \$2.75 910.4

"Well chosen selections from the works of such writers of sea-classics as Cooper, Dana, Poe, Melville and Connolly, representing all periods of American navigation, from the voyage of the Mayflower to the wild races of present day Gloucester fishermen. Illustrated with pseudo-woodcuts." Cleveland

Hakluyt, Richard

Selection of the principal voyages, tra-fiques and discoveries of the English nation; set out with many embellishments and a preface by Laurence Irving. 1926 Knopf \$5 910.4

Eight of the voyages chosen for their "breathless interest and inspiring heroism." These are the tales of three voyages of Hawkins, two of Drake, two of Cavendish and the Spanish Armada. An attractive book well illustrated with woodcuts

Another selection from Hakluyt is made by Charles Finger and illustrated by Paul Honoré with the title "Heroes from Hakluyt" (1928 Holt \$4.50). He has selected the stories of the Cabots, the Frobishers, Sir Humphrey Gilbert, Drake, Cavendish, Cumberland's voyages, Hawkins, Sir Richard Grenville and the Spanish Armada

For those libraries wanting more than selection of the voyages there are several complete editions. An inexpensive one is published in eight volumes in the Everyman's library (Dutton ea 80c, lib. binding \$1; Dent ea 3s). The larger library may prefer the ten volume edition with an introduction by John Masefield (1927-28 Dutton ea \$3; Dent 75s)

Lockhart, John Gilbert

Mysteries of the sea; a book of strange tales. 1924 Stokes \$3; Allan 8s 6d 910.4

"There is some element of mystery in every one of the dozen episodes or disasters at sea that Mr Lockhart describes. The stories . . . are taken from both history and myth . . . For each one of these sea mysteries Mr Lockhart examines the various explanations already offered and gives his own solution." Book rev. digest

"The 'Lost Ships of La Perouse' spell enchantment, as their name implies. So do the two chapters on the sea monster and on the great sea-serpent, which appeared off the west coast of Scotland in 1908, and chased ashore a party in a small boat. The book also contains delightful old maps and etchings. Sea lovers will find thrills herein." Boston Transcript

Strange adventures of the sea. 1926 Stokes \$3; Allan 8s 6d 910.4

"In this book of murders, maroonings, treasure-hunts, piracies, mutinies and tales of horror on the high seas' will be found the story of Edward Teach (Blackbeard), one of the biggest ruffians that ever sailed the seas; of Philip Ashton, a young fisherman from Salem, captured by pirates and marooned on an uninhabited island; of Alexander Selkirk, most famous of all marooned mariners; of the amazing adventures of Mary Ann Talbot as a seaman in His Majesty's service; of the mad captain of the 'Mary Russell'; and some strange stories of today in the annals of the sea." Book rev. digest

Illustrated with reproductions of old prints

McFee, William

Ocean tramp. 1921 Doubleday, Doran \$2 910.4

"An American edition of 'Letters from an ocean tramp' published in London in 1908. It is slightly edited by the author and further enriched by a long preface. 'As originally put out, this volume purported to be the random letters of the author's dead friend. They do not pretend to tell a story; they have no definite structure or continuity; they are simply an eager, crowded, tumultuous outpouring of the moiley, thronging, kaleidoscopic memories and impressions, visions and dreams, engendered and wrought out thru the endless monotony of days and nights deep down in the vitals of the throbbing, pulsing engine-room.' Publishers' weekly

Paine, Ralph Delahaye

Lost ships and lonely seas. 1921 Century \$4 910.4

"Tales from old ships' chronicles, of pirates, mutinies and the strange fates which befell seamen in the days of packets and merchantmen. Stories of peril, endurance, and life-and-death struggles, which are grim and impressive rather than romantic. Striking illustrations." Cleveland

Riesenberg, Felix

Shipmates; sketches of the sea. 1928 Harcourt \$2.50 910.4

Published also in England in the Travellers' library (Cape 3s 6d)

"Short sketches of men and ships and places, all of them known to Captain Riesenberg at one time or another. The papers have almost all appeared in the 'Nautical Gazette.'" Book rev. digest

"Vignettes of the sea," by the same author (1926 Harcourt \$3) is a similar collection of sailors' yarns and sketches. These pieces first appeared in Christopher Morley's column in the "New York evening post"

* Under sail; a boy's voyage around Cape Horn. 1924 Harcourt \$3 910.4

First published in 1918 by Macmillan. In the Harcourt edition an introduction by D. W. Bone, two brief chapters and a glossary of sea terms have been added

Riesenberg, Felix—Continued

"A graphic and lively description of a seaman's voyage around Cape Horn to Honolulu and then to New York in 1898. The old-school discipline, the hard work, the brief, hilarious shore leaves are all set forth in incidents ranging from the ridiculous to the tragic. The 'Outlook' calls it a companion volume to Dana's 'Two years before the mast.'" Cleveland

J. D. Whidden's "Old sailing ship days, from forecable to quarter-deck" (1925 Lauriat \$3.50; Hopkinson 12s 6d) is another interesting story of life at sea in an old time sailing ship. First published in 1908 under the title: Ocean life in the old sailing ship days

Seitz, Don Carlos

Under the black flag. (Rogue's lib.) 1925 Dial press \$4 910.4

A history of piracy from the end of the 17th to the middle of the 19th century

"An admirable volume in the Rogue's Library. It contains the stories, briefly and graphically told, of some forty-odd pirates, most of them little known." Dial

Slocum, Joshua

* Sailing alone around the world. 1899 Century \$2 910.4

An old sea captain after building his own ship, cruised in it alone around the world. The account of his experiences is made more graphic with drawings by Thomas Fogarty and George Varian. An abridged edition is entitled: "Around the world in the sloop Spray" (Scribner 88c)

Stockton, Frank Richard

* Buccaneers and pirates of our coasts. 1898 Macmillan \$2 910.4

True stories of pirates and adventures in the West Indies and the Spanish Main. This edition is illustrated by George Varian and B. West Clinedinst and includes a map

Van Loon, Hendrik Willem

Golden book of the Dutch navigators. 1916 Century \$3 910.4

"A fascinating and reliable account of the Dutch explorers of the sixteenth century and their discoveries of Tasmania, Nova Zembla, Mauritius and the East Indies; retold from the voyagers' own narratives with emphasis upon the adventurous rather than upon the geographic and economic features of their expeditions." Cleveland

Illustrated with reproductions from old prints

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt

Real story of the pirate. 1923 Appleton \$3; 10s 6d 910.4

"The author has endeavored to tell the true story of the pirate, devoid of all fiction, rumor, and pure tradition, and to include only the facts which may be obtained from unquestionable historical accounts, and contemporaneous works." Introduction

Illustrated with reproductions from rare old prints as well as photographs taken by the author

Villiers, Alan J.

Falmouth for orders; the story of the last clipper ship race around Cape Horn; with an introd. by F. C. Bowen. 1929 Holt \$3.50; Bles 25s 910.4

"A young Australian reporter with previous experience at sea shipped as one of the crew on the four-masted schooner Herzogin Cecilie sailing from Melbourne around the Cape to England. His story of the voyage—which assumed the nature of a race with the sailing ship Beatrice—was written down from day to day during the three months at sea." Book rev. digest

"This book must be described as belonging to the highest class of marine literature. It will, in my opinion, take its place near Dana's 'Two Years Before the Mast.' By a lucky chance the author is not only an able seaman but an able writer. The combination is important because it is comparatively rare . . .

Mr. Villiers' style is lean and sinewy. There is not, in a literary sense, a single ounce of fat on him. Yet he can give us eloquence, and inspire us with a great love for his subject." William McFee in New Republic

Illustrated by photographs

Wycherley, George

Buccaneers of the Pacific. 1928 Bobbs \$5 910.4

"In the opening chapter the author sets the scene and explains the title, differentiating between buccaneers, privateers, and pirates. In the following chapters he relates the exploits in the Pacific of Drake, Cavendish, Morgan, Cowley, and others. Illustrated from old prints, with end papers from contemporary maps. Indexed." Book rev. digest

"Although Mr. Wycherley's style is a bit opulent of adjectives, it is always vivid. . . . More interesting and valuable than such works usually are, because [the author] takes a comprehensive view of his theme, giving it a setting of the political, economic and social conditions that fruited in piracy, and occasionally casting his eye upon the results to modern times of these piratic adventures." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p425-26

910.7 GEOGRAPHY—STUDY AND TEACHING

Salisbury, Rollin D., Barrows, Harlan Harland, and Tower, Walter Sheldon

Elements of geography. (American science ser.) 1913 Holt \$2.25 910.7

"Pure physiography forms only a minor part, much economic geography being introduced. The geography of the U.S. is well covered, foreign countries receiving little attention." Journal of geography

Contains illustrations and maps

Smith, Edward Ehrlich

Teaching geography by problems. 1921 Doubleday, Doran \$1.50 910.7

"The author asserts that geography is the most neglected as well as the most poorly taught of school subjects. In order to vitalize it he proposes that regional rather than political geography be taught and that it be done by problems and projects rather than by the mechanical method hitherto employed. The book is based on classroom experience. Part 1 elucidates the method, Part 2 deals with illustrative problems." Book rev. digest

Contains illustrations and bibliographies

Unstead, John Frederick, and Taylor, Eva Germaine Rimington

General and regional geography for students. 8th ed 1924 Denoyer \$3.50; Philip 7s 6d 910.7

A good all around book on geography which has been highly recommended by a specialist. Useful for reference work

James Fairgrieve's "Geography and world power" (2d ed 1919 Dutton \$2.25; Univ. of London press 5s) is a good brief study illustrating the influence of climate and geography on history

911 HISTORICAL ATLASES

The "Cambridge modern history atlas" (2d ed 1924 Macmillan \$12; Cambridge univ. press 40s) covers 1490-1910. It is published separately and also as volume 14 of the "Cambridge modern history" and it will be found listed with that set (class 909)

For the use of Canadian libraries "Historical atlas of Canada," edited by L. J. Burpee (1927 Nelson \$2.50) has been recommended. It is a convenient hand atlas which shows historical development, physical conditions, vegetation, population and resources

Bartholomew, John George

Literary & historical atlas. (Everyman's lib.) 4v 1910-23 Dutton ea 80c, lib. binding ea \$1; Dent ea 3s 911

A series of four volumes not volumned to form a set. The volume for Europe was reissued in 1923 with several revised maps. Contents: Europe; America; Africa and Australia; Asia

"Good cheap atlases for the private or small library, each containing historical maps, plans of battles, a gazetteer of places having a literary or historical interest, and an account and plates of the coinage of the region." Mudge

Fox, Dixon Ryan

* Harper's atlas of American history. 1920 Harper \$2.75; 10s 6d 911

"Selected from 'The American nation series,' with map studies." Subtitle

A very useful work containing 129 maps. Part 2 contains map studies which constitute an extended course in historical geography of the United States

Muir, Ramsay, and Philip, George

Putnam's historical atlas; mediaeval and modern. 6th ed enl 1927 Putnam \$4.50; Philip 15s 911

Published in England under title: Philip's historical atlas, mediaeval and modern

"A good historical atlas for school and college work, much used in undergraduate college classes." Mudge

"This is a revised and practically rewritten edition of 'Hammond's new historical atlas for students' published in England under the title 'Philip's historical atlas for students,' with an American section by Robert McElroy. The format has been enlarged. The general arrangement has been changed and all maps have been revised and their number considerably increased." Bkl.

Robertson, Charles Grant, and Bartholomew, John George

Historical atlas of modern Europe from 1789 to 1922. 2d ed rev and enl 1924 Oxford \$2.50; 7s 6d 911

This edition of an atlas first published in 1916 is "planned to provide every kind of student with the material for understanding the Europe of the past and present and for forecasting the Europe of the future." Introduction

Shepherd, William Robert

* Historical atlas. (American historical ser.) 7th ed rev and enl 1929 Holt \$5 911

In the 1929 editions new maps are added covering the changes to 1929

"The best of the smaller general historical atlases, covering the period from 1450 B. C. to the present time. Full general index of names. 1st ed. 1911." Mudge

Smith, Sir George Adam

Atlas of the historical geography of the Holy Land; prepared under the direction of J. G. Bartholomew. 1915 Doubleday, Doran \$7.50; Hodder & Stoughton 25s 911

The standard English atlas on the Holy Land. It contains topographical and historical notes and bibliography on each of the maps and charts of ancient and modern Palestine and neighboring countries. Chronological tables

Hammond, C. S., and company. New world loose leaf atlas. The company \$50 This atlas was first published 1920. "Containing new and complete historical, economic, political and physical maps of the entire world, including the new states of Europe." Kept up to date by new revised maps distributed from time to time. The yearly service for this is now \$5 after the first two installments which are furnished free as a part of the atlas purchase. Good index

Rand, McNally and company. Commercial atlas of America. 1929 The company Revised and reissued annually. The yearly lease of the atlas is \$36. When a new volume is issued the old edition goes back to the publisher

Bartholomew, John George

Citizen's atlas of the world. 4th ed 1924 Bartholomew 45s 912

Formerly published under title: XXth century citizens' atlas

Good maps, by one of the leading map makers, and an excellent general index

Oxford advanced atlas. 2d ed rev 1924 Oxford \$3.25; 10s 6d 912

New edition of his "Advanced atlas of physical and political geography," revised by J. Bartholomew

An English atlas which is good for school use especially. Like some other English atlases, it will need to be supplemented when state and other local maps are wanted for the United States

Another atlas by J. G. Bartholomew which is also good for school use is "Oxford economic atlas" (6th ed rev by J. Bartholomew 1925 Oxford \$2; 6s) Contains 65 maps. The "Atlas of economic geography," by J. Bartholomew and L. W. Lyde (3d ed rev and enl 1928 Oxford \$2; 8s 6d) contains most of the same maps, with a few different ones and has much more text

Goode, John Paul

* Goode's school atlas: physical, political, and economic. 1923 Rand \$4 912

An excellent small atlas

"Conveys information, both actual and comparative, about a multitude of things we are all interested in—surface, climate, vegetation, soils, economic resources, trade, means of communication, races, languages and religions. The author, himself a teacher of ripe experience, has seen to it that the symbols by which these maps express their meaning are made clear. In an admirable foreword he explains the use of color, the choice of projections, and the various scales used. A great virtue of these maps is their clearness. Detail has been subordinated to legibility." Literary rev.

Hammond, C. S., and company

Hammond's home and office atlas. 1928 Hammond \$6 912

"Containing a new series of political, physical, economic and historical maps together with new indexes of countries, cities, and towns giving latest official census figures and a new pictorial and descriptive gazetteer of the world." Subtitle

An inexpensive atlas which is detailed for the United States. Part 1 contains the political maps and indexes, the physical and economic maps and the gazetteer (210p). Part 2 is made up of historical maps (30p). The maps in part 1 are, in the main, identical with the maps which make up the "Modern atlas of the world" (new ed 1930 Hammond \$3). This briefer atlas does not contain the illustrated gazetteer or the historical maps. Hammond's "Unabridged atlas and gazetteer of the world" (1924) is now, 1929, out of print

Philip, George

(ed.) Philips' modern school atlas of physical, political and commercial geography. 1925 Appleton \$3.50; Philip 7s 6d 912

One of the best atlases of its kind. Clear maps and a good index

912 ATLASES

For American libraries it is highly desirable to have at least one atlas which is detailed for the United States. In English atlases the emphasis of course will be on the British empire

Two atlases which are noted for the benefit of larger libraries or other libraries needing and able to afford more expensive works are:

Philip, George —Continued

"A series of 112 coloured plates, containing 303 maps and diagrams, with explanatory notes and index. Comprising in one volume 'Philips' modern school atlas of comparative geography' and 'Philips' modern school commercial atlas.'" Subtitle

(ed.) Philips' new handy general atlas & gazetteer. 3d ed rev 1926 Philip 63s 912

Obtainable in the United States from Hammond at \$35

This atlas was recommended by an expert on atlases as a substitute for the "Times survey atlas" in medium and small libraries unable to obtain the Times atlas. This suggestion was received too late to have it voted on by collaborating libraries. It has 200 pages of excellent clear maps, and a very complete index of 200 pages which includes about 100,000 names. As this is a British atlas it will need to be supplemented in American libraries when maps of the individual states are wanted

Philip, George, and McConnell, Wallace Robert

(eds.) Appleton's modern atlas. 1928 Appleton \$4, school ed \$3.50; 15s 912

School edition has title: Appleton's modern school atlas

A good little atlas with clear maps, which is designed particularly for use in the United States. Thirty-two of the eighty colored maps are devoted to a "geographical survey of the American continent, and the regions outside North America, controlled by the United States. . . . In addition to the above maps, the atlas includes a series of commercial maps which show the chief mineral, vegetable, and animal products of the United States." Preface

Philip, George, and Sheldrake, T. Swinborne

(eds.) Putnam's economic atlas; a systematic survey of the world's trade, economic resources & communications. 1929 Putnam \$19.75; Philip 52s 6d 912

Issued under the auspices of the Association of British chambers of commerce. The original edition had title: Chambers of commerce atlas. The American edition has some slight changes in the preface but otherwise the two are the same. Includes a seventeen page supplement containing "the latest available statistics of production and trade, expressed in dollars and sterling, 1928"

An excellent atlas containing "good maps, with descriptive text. Includes considerable commercial information, descriptions of commodities and an appended dictionary of commodities." Mudge

Rand, McNally & co.

World atlas. International ed 1927 Rand \$8.50 912

Formerly issued under title: International atlas of the world. Includes maps for the individual states which are very useful. Descriptive text accompanies each map. There are two indexes, one for the United States and one for foreign countries

Times, London

Times survey atlas of the world. 1920 The Times o.p. 1929 912

A very fine atlas, prepared at the Edinburgh geographical institute under the direction of J. G. Bartholomew. W. L. G. Joerg, of the American geographical society wrote in the Geographical review of 1923: "The general library that can afford but one atlas, and that can afford the price, can do no better than to purchase the Times atlas. Up to its recent publication there was no really adequate general atlas in English; we are fortunate in now having in it a work that corresponds to that description"

The Edinburgh geographical institute reports that it intends to reprint this at some future date but that it cannot at present, November 1929, give any indication as to when a new edition will be ready

913 ANTIQUITIES

"How to observe in archaeology," one of the publications of the British museum (1920 sold by Oxford \$1; 2s 6d) is a useful little book for travellers interested in archeology. Intended for travellers in the Near and Middle East who are not trained archeologists

Baikie, James

Glamour of Near East excavation. 1927 Lippincott \$5; Seeley 10s 6d 913

"An account of the treasure-hunt for the buried art, wisdom & history of the ancient East, from the Nile to Babylon, the adventures, disappointments & triumphs of the hunters, & the knowledge thus acquired of the ancient world." Subtitle

"There is a glamor and a romance in the story which is told in an alluring fashion. It is no dry-as-dust archaeological disquisition, but a moving tale of adventure for the excavators, and as wondrous a revelation of ancient life." Boston Transcript

With many illustrations

* Life of the ancient East. 1923 Macmillan \$4; Black 10s 6d 913

"The book recounts the story of modern excavations in Egypt, Mesopotamia and Greece. The sites chosen are Abydos, Tell-el-Amarna, Thebes, the Valley of the Kings, Lagash, Babylon, Nineveh, Troy, Mycenae, Knossos and Gezer. The story of the excavation on each site is told with some detail and the work of the archeologists chiefly connected with the excavations is summarized, also the new knowledge which their discoveries have opened up to us of the life of ancient peoples." Book rev. digest

"As a popular account of excavations, the estimate which the author gives of the different results is fair and well-balanced." Times (London) lit. sup.

Illustrations, map and bibliography

Banks, Edgar James

Seven wonders of the ancient world. 1916 Putnam \$2.50 913

Contents: Pyramid of Khufu; Walls of Babylon; Statue of the Olympian Zeus; Temple of Diana; Tomb of King Mausolus; Colossus of Rhodes; Pharos of Alexandria

A popular but trustworthy account of each of the "wonders" by an able American archeologist. Adapted from Spectator

With 34 illustrations. Maps

Childe, Vere Gordon

Most ancient East; the oriental prelude to European prehistory. 1929 Knopf \$5; K. Paul 15s 913

"Professor Childe deals mainly with the prehistory (down to 3000 B.C.) of the Nile Valley and Mesopotamia, and introduces us to that of the Indus Valley—of which, as yet, we know little more than the bare existence." Times (London) lit. sup.

"Professor Childe's descriptions of these recently discovered stages in civilization are the first to be given us in a form that enables us to see them in relation to their past and future, and for that reason, though the book is deliberately popular in aim, both the student and the expert will find it of value." Nation and Athenaeum

Well illustrated with photographs

Hammerton, John Alexander

(ed.) Wonders of the past; the romance of antiquity and its splendours. 4v 1923-24 Putnam ea \$5 913

"A four-volume work on vanished civilizations. It is mainly descriptive and only incidentally historical, while it is quite frankly more pictorial than literary. The accounts of ancient wonder cities, royal palaces and tombs, temples of the gods, master builders of antiquity, and ancient arts and crafts are written by various archeologists. The preminent feature is the illustrations, which are excellent and very numerous, some of them being in color." Book rev. digest

913.32 Egypt

"Ancient Egyptian materials," by Alfred Lucas (1926 Longmans \$2.75; Arnold 7s 6d) is an excellent book for the archeologist but is somewhat special for the average smaller library. It describes the various materials used in building, clothing, the arts, etc.

Baikie, James

Century of excavation in the land of the Pharaohs. 1924 Religious tract soc. 7s 6d 913.32

Formerly carried also by Revell

"Mr. Baikie is the author of numerous popular works on Egypt, Assyria, and other parts of the ancient world. In the present volume he tells the story of the excavation in Egypt during the last hundred years, beginning with the pioneers, including the exploration of the pyramids and temples and concluding with chapters on Tutankhamen, and on Egyptian arts and crafts. Over thirty full-page illustrations are included." Times (London) lit. sup.

If material on papyri is needed, the author's "Egyptian papyri and papyrus-hunting" (1925 Revell \$3.75; Religious tract. soc. 10s 6d) will be found interesting

Carter, Howard, and Mace, Arthur Crutten-
den

Tomb of Tut-ankh-Amen. 2v 1923-27 Doubleday, Doran v1 o.p. 1929; v2 \$5; Cassell ea £1, 11s 6d 913.32

"Mr. Carter's popular narrative of the discovery of the tomb of Tut-ankh-amen, written in collaboration with A. C. Mace of the Metropolitan museum of art, New York . . . deals mostly with the actual finding of the tomb, the survey and clearing of the antechamber, the work in the laboratory and finally, the opening of the sealed door. The book is prefaced by a biographical sketch of Lord Carnarvon, by his sister, and an appendix contains descriptions of the treasures found. There are 104 illustrations from photographs by Harry Burton." Book rev. digest

The second volume, by Mr. Carter alone, concludes the story of the excavations. Many beautiful illustrations from photographs by Harry Burton

"Mr. Howard Carter's preliminary volume is more thrilling to read than the most exciting novel." Spectator

Maspero, Sir Gaston Camille Charles

Dawn of civilization, Egypt and Chaldaea; ed by A. H. Sayce, tr. by M. L. McClure. 4th ed 1901 Macmillan \$9; S.P.C.K. 25s 913.32

A work which has long been a standard. The greater part of the book is devoted to Egypt. It is a translation of volume one of "Histoire ancienne des peuples de l'Orient." Many illustrations and a map

Life in ancient Egypt and Assyria. 1891 Appleton \$2.50 913.32

An authoritative work by a noted French Egyptologist. It describes daily life in Egypt in the 14th century, B.C. and in Assyria in the 7th century B.C.

Manual of Egyptian archæology and guide to the study of antiquities in Egypt; for the use of students and travellers; tr. by A. S. Johns. 6th English ed 1914 Putnam \$3.75 913.32

Contents: Architecture—civil and military; Religious architecture; Tombs; Painting and sculpture; Industrial arts

An authoritative book interesting to the general reader as well as to the specialist. Numerous small illustrations in text

Petrie, Sir William Matthew Flinders

* Social life in ancient Egypt. 1923 Constable 6s 913.32

Formerly carried also by Houghton

"Altogether, it is a fascinating little book for those who wish to learn something about one of the first civilizations." Times (London) lit. sup.

Contents: Framework of society; The administration; Rights and wrongs; Private life; Supplies and commerce; Construction and defence

Weigall, Arthur Edward Pearse Brome

Glory of the Pharaohs. 1923 Putnam \$5; Butterworth 15s 913.32

"A collection of essays on archeology and Egyptology, in which the author conveys the atmosphere of Egypt of four thousand years ago. Written with a freedom from technicality that appeals to the popular taste." Cleveland

With illustrations

913.33 Palestine

Macalister, Robert Alexander Stewart

Century of excavation in Palestine. 1926 Revell \$3.75; Religious tract soc. 10s 6d 913.33

"The excavator of Gezer, an expert in the field, tells of the knowledge of Palestinian history, political, cultural and religious, gained from the researches of the past sixty years. Map and illustrations." N.Y. libraries

"A most admirable work. His own prolonged exploration of Gezer. . . attests his expert knowledge. He shows great literary skill, too, in selecting from a mass of material the salient facts which show how excavation has illustrated the topography and the political, cultural, and religious history of the Holy Land." Spectator

Petrie, Sir William Matthew Flinders

Eastern exploration, past and future. 1918 Constable 2s 10d 913.33

Formerly carried also by McBride

"Three lectures in which the author summarizes the archaeological explorations completed in Palestine and Mesopotamia and shows what action should be taken under the new control of these countries to preserve by systematic exploration their historic treasures which in the past have been exploited. Special attention is given to Jerusalem and other sites of particular interest." Bkl.

913.35 Assyria. Babylonia

P. S. P. Handcock's "Mesopotamian archaeology" (1912 Putnam o.p. 1929) is an account of the archaeology of Babylonia and Assyria which is valuable to both the student and the general reader

Jastrow, Morris

* Civilization of Babylonia and Assyria. 1915 Lippincott \$7.50; 35s 913.35

"An authoritative work by the professor of Assyriology in the University of Pennsylvania. Contains excellent chapters on the history, art, religion and literature of these peoples, with a historical outline of the various excavations, an account of the deciphering of the cuneiform tablets, and seventy pages of specimens of their literature. The illustrations in this handsome volume show the results of both earlier and [later] diggings in Assyria and Babylonia." Cleveland

Sayce, Archibald Henry

Babylonians and Assyrians; life and customs. (Semitic ser.) 1899 Scribner \$1.50; Routledge 8s 6d 913.35

Scribner reports (October 1929) indefinitely out of stock

"Based on an elaborate examination of the contract tablets and letters and gives a most vivid view of all the phases, public and private, of Babylonian and Assyrian life." Nation

913.37 Rome

Abbott, Frank Frost

- * Common people of ancient Rome; studies of Roman life and literature. 1911 Scribner \$2 913.37

An entertaining and reliable work which "deals with the life of the common people, with their language and literature, their occupations and amusements, and with their social, political, and economic conditions." Preface

Bailey, Cyril

- (ed.) Legacy of Rome; essays by C. Foligno and others. 1923 Oxford \$3.25; 8s 6d 913.37

A collection of essays which is intended to give a comprehensive estimate of the legacy which Rome has left to the modern world

Contents: Introduction, by H. H. Asquith; Transmission of the legacy, by C. Foligno; Conception of empire, by E. Barker; Administration, by H. S. Jones; Communications and commerce, by G. H. Stevenson; Science of law, by F. de Zulueta; Family and social life, by H. Last; Religion and philosophy, by C. Bailey; Science, by C. Singer; Literature, by J. W. Mackail; Language, by H. Bradley; Architecture and art, by G. M. Rushforth; Building and engineering, by G. Giovannoni; Agriculture, by W. E. Heitland

Davis, William Stearns

- * Day in old Rome; a picture of Roman life. 1925 Allyn \$1.80 913.37

"An interesting and authoritative book, very useful to classes in ancient history or Latin. It describes Rome in the year 134 A.D., giving the general aspect of the city, daily life and customs, religion, government, and so on. Index." Standard catalog for high school libraries

Dill, Sir Samuel

- Roman society from Nero to Marcus Aurelius. (2d ed) 1905 Macmillan \$5; 18s 913.37

An important and authoritative work

"A full and complete account of Roman ways of life and modes of thought . . . Not light reading, but the earnest seeker after knowledge will find himself amply rewarded." W. W. Davies's How to read history

The author's "Roman society in the last century of the Western empire" (new ed rev and enl 1906 Macmillan \$5; 18s) is a companion volume covering the transition from ancient to medieval culture

Fowler, William Warde

- * Social life at Rome in the age of Cicero. 1909 Macmillan \$3 913.37

"A picture of life and manners, of education, morals and religion in the age of Cicero. . . His chapters are suggestive of his plan of treatment: Topographical, The lower population, The men of business and their methods, The governing aristocracy, Marriage and the Roman lady, The education of the upper classes, The slave population, The house of the rich man in town and country, The daily life of the well-to-do, Holidays and public amusements, and Religion. (Maps and plans)" Book rev. digest

"We find, as in all that Mr. W. Warde Fowler writes, the wealth and aptitude of illustration which spring from intimate knowledge of his subject, the ripeness of observation born of leisurely and independent thinking, and the admirable lucidity of expression which is his own." Eng. hist. rev.

Friedländer, Ludwig

- Roman life and manners under the early empire. 4v 1908-13 Dutton ea \$3.50; Routledge v1-3, ea 7s 6d, v4 10s 913.37

An authorized translation of the seventh edition of the author's "Sittengeschichte Roms," by L. A. Magnus, J. H. Freese and A. B. Gough. A comprehensive view of Roman civilization. Contains a wealth of details useful for those libraries

where there is particular interest in this subject but it may not be needed in all small libraries. Volume 3 contains the index; volume 4 with some 700 pages is about equally divided between appendices and notes

Johnston, Harold Whetstone

- Private life of the Romans. (Lake classical ser.) 1903 Scott \$2 913.37

A useful handbook for beginners which is intended primarily for use in schools. It gives an account of the private life of the Romans in the later republic and earlier empire. Small illustrations in text

Lanciani, Rodolfo Amedeo

- Ancient and modern Rome. (Our debt to Greece and Rome) 1925 Longmans \$1.75; Harrap 5s 913.37

"The present book selects certain topics such as malaria, water supply, hospitals, palaces, shooting lodges, libraries, porticos, fire departments and summer resorts, comparing in each the salient features of the ancient city with those of Papal or modern Rome, and furnishing much material for a vivid reconstruction of the external of ancient life." N.Y. Tribune

Bibliography: p167-69

Three other valuable books by Lanciani, all published by Houghton, now (1929) out of print are: "Ancient Rome in the light of recent discoveries" (1888); "Pagan and Christian Rome" (1893); and "Ruins and excavations of ancient Rome, a companion book for students and travelers" (1897)

McDaniel, Walton Brooks

- * Roman private life and its survivals. (Our debt to Greece and Rome) 1924 Longmans \$1.75; Harrap 5s 913.37

Contents: The home; Furniture; The household; Matrimony; Birth and childhood; Clothing; Gods; Daily life; Social life; Amusements; Travel; Street-life; Burial; Bibliography

"This book is full of the detail that makes another civilization come alive to the young reader, and leaves him conscious of his kinship to the past." M. L. Becker

Mau, August

- Pompeii, its life and art; tr. into English by F. W. Kelsey. new ed 1902 Macmillan o.p. 1929 913.37

An authoritative work which contains the best general account of Pompeian antiquities. Numerous illustrations from original drawings and photographs and a bibliography

Contents: Introduction; Public places and buildings; The houses; Trades and occupations; The tombs; Pompeian art; Inscriptions of Pompeii; Conclusion

Platner, Samuel Ball

- Topography and monuments of ancient Rome. (College Latin ser.) 2d ed rev and enl 1911 Allyn \$3 913.37

"Intended to serve as an introduction to the study of the topography of ancient Rome for students . . . and incidentally as a book of reference. . . It contains an outline of the successive stages in the growth of the city, a discussion of the topography of each region and the position of its buildings so far as this is known, and a somewhat detailed description of the more important structures." Preface to first edition

Maps, plans and illustrations

Sandys, Sir John Edwin

- (ed.) Companion to Latin studies. 3d ed 1921 Macmillan \$9.25; Cambridge 27s 6d 913.37

"Consists of a series of articles, by specialists, on topics of importance to the student of . . . Roman history and literature, such as geography, ethnology, flora, science, chronology, coins, ships, buildings, population, slavery, etc. Articles are adequate, with useful bibliographies . . . Very useful as supplementing the various classical dictionaries." Mudge

Tucker, Thomas George

Life in the Roman world of Nero and St Paul. 1910 Macmillan \$3.50; 16s **913.37**

Learned and competent book put in clear and vigorous style. Tells us valuable things about water-supply, furniture, and the like, in addition to the clean and able survey of the political condition of imperial Rome. A list of references would add value to the book. Illustrated. Adapted from Athenaeum

913.38 Greece

Two books, now (1929) out of print, which will be useful in libraries having them are:

Gardiner, E. N. Greek athletic sports and festivals. (Handbooks of archaeology and antiquities) 1910 Macmillan

Gardner, Percy, and Jevons, E. B. Manual of Greek antiquities. 2d ed 1897 Scribner A good introduction to Greek antiquities

A scholarly book which will be of interest to larger libraries is Gustave Glotz's "Aegean civilization" (1925 Knopf \$4.25; Routledge 16s). It is devoted to the civilization revealed by excavations in Crete, Greece and Asia Minor

Calhoun, George Miller

Business life of ancient Athens. 1926 Univ. of Chicago press \$2; Cambridge 10s **913.38**

"This essay is an intelligent account for the general reader of business and finance in ancient Athens in the fourth century before Christ, and is based upon the writings of Demosthenes among the ancient, and of Leaf and Ardaillon among the modern writers. It is a study of economic evolution in Greece, the grain trade, banks and banking, and mines and mining. Popular and unusually readable." Bkl.

Davis, William Stearns

* Day in old Athens; a picture of Athenian life. 1914 Allyn \$1.60 **913.38**

"Tries to describe what an intelligent person would see and hear in ancient Athens, if by some legerdemain he were translated to the fourth century B.C. and conducted about the city under competent guidance." Preface

"Though of first value for school reference, it is so vivacious in style, and the material so well arranged and presented as to make it readable for any one." Wis. bul.

Dickinson, Goldsworthy Lowes

* Greek view of life. (7th ed) 1925 Doubleday, Doran \$1.50; Methuen 5s **913.38**

"Gracefully written, and with copious quotations from the original authorities. . . . He describes and illustrates the attitude of the Greeks towards religion, law, the State, education, and social problems." W. W. Davies's How to read history

Fowler, Harold North, and Wheeler, James Rignall

Handbook of Greek archaeology, by H. N. Fowler, and J. R. Wheeler, with the collaboration of G. P. Stevens. (Greek ser. for colleges and schools) 1909 Am. bk. \$2.40 **913.38**

Deals with the "scientific study of the arts of construction and design as they were developed by the Greeks." Arranged by topics, such as architecture, sculpture, terracottas, metal work, coins and gems. Many small illustrations. Bibliography of 8 pages

"The subject is an extremely difficult one to treat within moderate limits, but the task has been well performed. It is cause for gratitude to have so much carefully compiled information made easily accessible." Classical philology

Gardner, Ernest Arthur

Ancient Athens. 1902 Macmillan \$5; 21s **913.38**

"Archaeologic details and theories clearly stated for cultivated readers without special training. Author formerly director of British school at Athens. Maps and about 200 illustrations." N.Y. state lib.

Gulick, Charles Burton

* Life of the ancient Greeks, with special reference to Athens. (Twentieth century text-books) 1902 Appleton \$2.50; 10s 6d **913.38**

"This book aims to present the essential facts of daily life among the Greeks, particularly the Athenians. . . . I have confined myself to a single period, the fifth and the fourth centuries. . . . Though the book is intended primarily for students in our secondary schools and in the freshman year at college, the general reader also, I hope, will find it adapted to his purpose." Preface

Illustrations, plans and a bibliography

Modern traits in old Greek life. (Our debt to Greece and Rome) 1927 Longmans \$1.75; Harrap 5s **913.38**

"A scholarly essay by the Professor of Greek Literature at Harvard [1928] which presents in compact form the outstanding features of Greek civilization as they have been revealed in literature, archaeological remains, inscriptions, etc." Pratt quarterly

Bibliography: p158-59

Lang, Andrew

World of Homer. 1910 Longmans \$3.20; 8s **913.38**

"What Mr. Lang sets out to prove is that the world of Homer is a distinct moment in our history: Homer describes what he saw. . . . Mr. Lang takes this world piece by piece, describes it, and then describes what is known of the succeeding ages." Athenaeum

Livingstone, Richard Winn

(ed.) Legacy of Greece; essays by Gilbert Murray and others. 1921 Oxford \$2.50; 7s 6d **913.38**

Contents: Value of Greece to the future of the world, by G. Murray; Religion, by W. R. Inge; Philosophy, by J. Burnet; Mathematics and astronomy, by Sir T. L. Heath; Natural science, by D. W. Thompson; Biology, by C. Singer; Medicine, by C. Singer; Literature, by R. W. Livingstone; History, by A. Toynbee; Political thought, by A. E. Zimmern; Lamps of Greek art, by P. Gardner; Architecture, by Sir R. Blomfield

"The survey is well written throughout and all the better for being candid." New statesman

Mahaffy, Sir John Pentland

Social life in Greece from Homer to Menander. (Social life of the Greeks) (7th ed) 1898 Macmillan \$4.20; 8s 6d **913.38**

An interesting attempt to portray the everyday life of the Greeks in their homes, in their temples, in their assemblies, etc.

His "Greek life and thought from the age of Alexander to the Roman conquest" (1887 Macmillan o.p. 1929) is a sequel to this

What have the Greeks done for modern civilisation? (Lowell lectures of 1908-09) 1909 Putnam \$2.50 **913.38**

Contents: Introductory; Greek poetry; Greek prose; Greek art—I: Architecture and sculpture; Greek art—II: Painting and music; Science: grammar—logic—mathematics—medicine; Politics—sociology—law; Higher thinking, philosophy, speculative and practical theology

Osborn, Edward Bolland

Heritage of Greece and the legacy of Rome. (Modern readers' bookshelf) 1925 Doubleday, Doran \$1.50; Hodder & Stoughton 2s 6d **913.38**

Published in England under the title: Our debt to Greece and Rome

Osborn, Edward Bolland—*Continued*

"A brief comprehensive survey of the enduring influences of Greek and Roman civilization. Discusses our debt to Greek drama, art, philosophy, and scientific spirit, and to Roman law, literature, and language." Pittsburgh

Peck, Harry Thurston

(ed.) Harper's dictionary of classical literature and antiquities. 1897 Am. bk. \$8 913.38

"A popular work, most useful for purposes of ready reference because it gives articles on topics in classical antiquities, biography, mythology, geography, art, history, etc. in one alphabet. Concise articles, brief bibliographies, good illustrations." Mudge

Poland, Franz, Reisinger, Ernst, and Wagner, Richard Anton

Culture of ancient Greece and Rome; a general sketch; authorized tr. from the 2d German ed by John Henry Freese. 1926 Little \$6 913.38

"A concise study, intended for the general reader, of the life, thought and culture of ancient Greece and Rome. The sections on language and literature, philosophy, science and religion have been written by R. Wagner; the chapters on art by E. Reisinger; those on family and private life, government and army by F. Poland. There are about 140 half-tone illustrations, maps and plans." Book rev. digest

"It should afford both a useful and attractive survey to the genuine student who wishes to revise his knowledge. The short accounts are capably done and well rendered by the translator. Some of the literary notices in Greek seem more vague than they need be." New statesman

Smith, Sir William

Classical dictionary of Greek and Roman biography, mythology and geography; rev. and in part rewritten by G. E. Marindin. 1894 Murray 21s 913.38

This standard classical dictionary has also been included in the Biography section of the Standard catalog for public libraries because so much of the material is biographical

"Smaller classical dictionary," edited by E. H. Blakeney in Everyman's library (1910 Dutton 8oc, lib. binding \$1; Dent 3s) is a useful small work which is based on Smith's "Classical dictionary," abridged and with some more recent material added

Concise dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities. 1898 Murray 25s 913.38

Formerly carried also by Holt

"Based on Sir William Smith's larger dictionary, and incorporating the results of modern research, edited by F. Warre Cornish, with over 1100 illustrations taken from the best examples of ancient art." Title page

Dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities. 3d American ed rev. by C. Anton Am. bk. \$6 913.38

First edition of this standard work appeared in 1842. The American edition revised by Charles Anton appeared in 1846. The edition listed here is a reprint of the 1846 edition. The English edition in two volumes by Sir William Smith, William Wayte, and G. E. Marindin contains considerable additional material and is a much later revision ((Murray 63s)

Tucker, Thomas George

Life in ancient Athens. (Handbooks of archæology and antiquities) 1906 Macmillan \$2.40; 6s 6d 913.38

An interesting treatment of "the social and public life of a classical Athenian from day to day." With illustrations and a map

Whibley, Leonard

(ed.) Companion to Greek studies. 3d ed rev and enl 1916 Macmillan \$9; Cambridge 27s 6d 913.38

"Consists of a series of articles, by specialists, on topics of importance to the student of Greek history and literature, such as geography, ethnology, flora, science, chronology, coins, ships, buildings, population, slavery, etc. Articles are adequate, with useful bibliographies. . . Very useful as supplementing the various classical dictionaries." Mudge

Wright, Frederick Adam

(comp.) Greek social life. (Library of Greek thought) 1925 Dutton \$1.60; Dent 5s 913.38

"A collection of extracts, in translation, from Greek literature picturing chiefly the social life and customs of Athens in the fifth and fourth centuries, B.C. with a short section devoted to the Homeric age and early Greece and Ionia. These extracts from the Greek dramatists, historians and orators give glimpses of the family life of the time, the position of women, and the social side of Greek life." Book rev. digest

913.39 Crete. Troy

"Troy, a study in Homeric geography," by Walter Leaf (1912 Macmillan \$6; 15s) is a scholarly work of interest to the classical student which gives the results of the excavations at Troy

Baikie, James

Sea-kings of Crete. 1910 Macmillan \$4.25; Black 10s 6d 913.39

An account of archeological research in Crete which is interesting for the general reader

"The author writes with keen but tempered enthusiasm of the 'finds' at Cnossus, Phaestus, and Hagia Triada, and what they seem to show . . . The relations of Crete with Greece, the Cyclades, and Egypt are discussed and illustrated by parallelisms in pottery, sculpture, and metal-working; and about thirty excellent half-tone plates show the principal architectural and artistic results of the various excavations." Dial

913.42 Great Britain

Massingham, Harold John

Downland man. 1927 Cape 21s 913.42

Formerly carried also by Doran

"Mr. H. J. Massingham has written a large and interesting volume to prove that the men of England in the New Stone Age were not pugnacious savages, but men of peace, with a great and noble culture. He describes the monuments, the huge burial mounds, the quarries and mines of pre-Celtic England; and shows what coordination of human beings was needed to produce them. He pictures the England of Downland Man as highly civilized, with its centre or capital at Avebury." Spectator

Many excellent illustrations, several maps and a bibliography

Quennell, Mrs Marjorie, and Quennell, Charles Henry Bourne

* Everyday life in Anglo-Saxon, viking, and Norman times. 1927 Putnam \$2.50; Batsford 5s 913.42

"Gives a simple, vivid word picture of England under the invasions of the Anglo-Saxons, the Danes and Norwegians, and the Normans, tracing what each has contributed to the British race. The descriptions are made more graphic by drawings of 'reconstructions' of church, dwelling house, palace, abbey, baronial hall, and cathedral." Bkl.

"It is a period which gives scope for interesting writing and delightful illustrations. The authors have, as before, profited to the full by their opportunities." Times (London) lit. sup.

Quennell, Mrs M. and Quennell, C. H. B.

—Continued

* Everyday life in Roman Britain. 1925 Putnam \$2.50; Batsford 5s 913.42

"A very attractive book which portrays the social life of the Romans in Britain. Though intended primarily for young people it will have interest for their elders." Cleveland

"Their work is something different from a museum catalogue, for they depict the carpenter in his workshop, the cook in his kitchen. Historical imagination stands them in place of learning, and atones for occasionally superficial judgments, while the assistance which they acknowledge having received from Mr. Reginald Smith is in itself a credential for accuracy." Times (London) lit. sup.

With many illustrations by the authors, including a map and plans

Weigall, Arthur Edward Pearse Brome

Wanderings in Roman Britain. 1926 Butterworth 6s 913.42

"The author points out the principal places where Roman remains have been found, special treatment being accorded to London and to Hadrian's Great Wall. The historical importance and interest is constantly emphasized." Pratt quarterly

Many illustrations and a map

913.44 Pyrenees

Sawtell, Ruth Otis, and Treat, Ida

* Primitive hearths in the Pyrenees; the story of a summer's exploration in the haunts of prehistoric man. 1927 Appleton \$3; 10s 6d 913.44

"The authors, two young women, spent an adventurous summer in the Pyrenees hunting for remains of the Old Stone Age. The story of their work and play is told in a sprightly style. There are over a hundred pen-and-ink drawings of the countryside and of the objects which the caves gave up." Boston

"An extraordinarily interesting and vivid picture of the men who laid the keel of civilization, described by trained and competent observers simply and charmingly and without nonsense or fanciful speculation." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

913.48 Scandinavia

Du Chaillu, Paul Belloni

Viking age. 2v 1889 Scribner o.p. 1929 913.48

"Interesting and valuable, though in many points somewhat uncritical, account of the manners and institutions of the ancient inhabitants of Scandinavia. . . . What is really valuable in these volumes is the exhaustive digest which they contain of the extant information respecting the manners and character of the ancient people of Scandinavia." Athenaeum

913.72 Central America. Mexico

For larger libraries and others needing additional matter, there are three good books by T. A. Joyce in the Handbooks to ancient civilizations series:

Central American and West Indian archaeology. 1916 Hale \$5; Medici soc. 21s An introduction to the archaeology of the states of Nicaragua, Costa Rica, Panama and the West Indies

Mexican archaeology. 1914 Hale \$5; Medici soc. 21s Deals with the life and culture of the Mexican and Mayan peoples of pre-Spanish America

South American archaeology. 1912 Hale \$5; Medici soc. 21s A similar work dealing with the old civilizations of South America

Spinden, Herbert Joseph

* Ancient civilizations of Mexico and Central America. (American museum of natural history. Handbook ser.) 3d and rev ed 1928 The museum 75c 913.72

Identical with the 1922 edition except for a few changes in format, the addition of four new illustrations and an enlarged bibliography. Map

"A general commentary and explanation of the more important phases of the ancient life and arts of the Indians of Mexico and Central America, and especially of their history." Preface

Willard, Theodore Arthur

City of the sacred well; being a narrative of the discoveries and excavations of E. H. Thompson in the ancient city of Chichen Itza. 1926 Century \$4; Heinemann 15s 913.72

"There is a brief account of the modern Mayas, and something of what is known and surmised concerning the culture, civilization and religion of the ancient Mayan inhabitants. Well illustrated with photographs." Cleveland

914 EUROPE

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

Three delightful older travel books with a literary flavor which are out of print, 1929, are: James, Henry. Portraits of places. Houghton Includes places in England, France and Italy James, Henry. Transatlantic sketches. Houghton Sketches of many places in England and on the continent

Longfellow, H. W. Outre-mer. Houghton Travel in France, Italy and Spain

A valuable series is the "Picturesque series" (Westermann ea \$7.50). Volumes published before 1920 also obtainable from Brentano's at \$7.50 a volume. A series published in Germany under the title: Orbis terrarum. Each volume contains many illustrations which are valuable in describing the life of the country, the people and the architecture. No small library will want all the titles but any library might buy one or two volumes of special interest to the community. Volumes for the following countries are available, 1929: Austria, Canada, China, Egypt, France, Germany, Great Britain, Greece, India, Italy, Mexico, North Africa, Palestine, Scandinavia, Spain, Yugo-Slavia, and Romantic America.

Beach, Joseph Warren

Meek Americans, & other European trifles. 1925 Univ. of Chicago press \$2; Cambridge 7s 6d 914

"Pleasant, if prosaic, series of essays relating a literary tourist's impressions of France, Italy, Switzerland, and Austria. They are distinguished from the mass of such commentaries by a keen faculty of observation, a polished, masterly style, and a rare command of descriptive values." Bookman

Contents: Meek Americans; On the depravity of Europeans; Dancing partners and dancing masters; International; Tipping and the law; Doorkeepers; Beggar in the Forum; Poet of Sorrento; The model; Flowers and candied fruit; Olive branch; Dirty street

Belloc, Hilaire

Towns of destiny; il by E. L. Warre. 1927 McBride \$5; Constable 21s 914

Published in England under the title: Many cities

"The greater portion of the book is concerned with Spain, the Rhine March and those towns of Sicily, the Balearics and North Africa won back from the Moors which the author calls 'The Recovered Country.' In the description of the blending of three eras of the European race, the founding of Greece and

Belloc, Hilaire—Continued

Rome, the peril from Islam, the triumph of reconquest, Belloc draws his finest pictures, makes his most stirring effects." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

The author's "Path to Rome" (1915 Putnam \$3; Allen & Unwin 7s 6d) records his walking trip to Rome crossing Switzerland and the Alps and then down into Italy

Bercovici, Konrad

Nights abroad. 1928 Century \$4; Cayme press 12s 6d 914

Contents: Venice; Toledo; Damascus; Monte Carlo; Amsterdam; London; Berlin; Milan; Copenhagen; Jerusalem; Athens; Havana; Constantinople; Paris; Old Madrid; Budapest; Vienna; Bucharest; When Paris was mine

"As the title suggests, this is a description of European cities by night, yet it is not an account of boisterous gaiety such as the reader might expect. Instead the author pictures the city when it has put aside its conventional daytime aspect, and unconsciously reveals to the night prowler its real character, that intangible quality that gives to every city an atmosphere of its own. This is accomplished indirectly, by introducing such characters as a night prowler like the author might naturally meet, and by narrating such adventures as might befall him." Wis. bul.

Illustrations are sketches in black and white by E. H. Suydam

Carpenter, Frank George

Alps, the Danube and the Near East. 1924 Doubleday, Doran, to libraries \$4 914

"One of the authoritative and attractive 'World travels' series in which Mr. Carpenter writes of such old and new nations as Switzerland, Czechoslovakia, Austria, Hungary, Yugoslavia, Bulgaria, Rumania, Italy, Greece and Turkey. Illustrated with many excellent and well chosen photographs." Cleveland

Chester, Georgia Grant

Travel in Europe made easy. 1927 Dodd \$2.50 914

"The itinerary of this simple and practical guide book covers the principal points ordinarily chosen for a twelve weeks' general tour of Europe, including Holland, Belgium, France, Germany, Switzerland, Italy, England and Scotland. The author, who has conducted private parties for eleven summers, gives special attention to the small and often confusing details of travel. Appendices contain brief outlines of architecture, sculpture, painting, and of the history of the countries visited, glossaries, money tables, lists of recommended hotels, steamship agencies, etc. [Maps]" Book rev. digest

Collins, Frederick Lewis

Travelcharts and travel chats. 1926 Bobbs \$2.50 914

"Appeared in the 'Woman's home companion' under the name of Frederick Lewis. The author's tour of Europe is arranged in the form of charts, giving information about hotels, eating places, prices, principal sights and how to see them, and how to go from one place to the next. The chats describe the places he visited." Pittsburgh

Dreiser, Theodore

Traveler at forty. 1913 Liveright \$3.50 914

"This is a realistic book of travels, but it is not concerned only with the ugly side of life. Glimpses of a Christmas celebration in an English country home and other sketches of Italy, Switzerland and Holland are delightful." Book rev. digest

"In his own unconventional but extremely interesting way the author makes us see the things he saw in Europe and hear the discussions with others about their meaning, national characteristics and sometimes underlying social questions." Outlook

Farson, Negley

Sailing across Europe. 1926 Century \$3.50; Hutchinson 21s 914

"Mr Farson tells the story of a cruise across Europe by river and canal from Rotterdam to the Black sea. The adventures of this trip, which was made by the author and his wife in a twenty-six foot yawl, are told in an informal narrative which appeared first in the columns of the 'Chicago Daily News.'" Book rev. digest

"A book which tells one more about post-War Europe than a dozen documented political volumes, and is all the while the radiant account of a most variegated adventure. . . Everything is told unpretentiously, but seen, realized, understood, and set down with swift appraisal." Spectator

Attractively illustrated with photographs taken by "the crew," the author's wife

Freeston, Charles Lincoln

Cream of Europe for the motorist. 1928 Scribner \$2.75 914

"Mr. Freeston, who has already written on motoring in the Alps and France, here writes for the Automobile Association an account of a considered motor tour in Europe, in which the owner of a trustworthy car can see the greater part of what is interesting in Europe to the motorist in the space of four to eight weeks. That tour is, roughly 'from Boulogne to Budapest and back'—i.e., through France, over the French Alps to Italy, through Northern Italy, the Dolomites, Tirol, Salzburg, and the Austrian lakes to Budapest, and back through Czechoslovakia, across Bavaria, and through Switzerland and France. The route is illustrated with itineraries and notices of the places passed through, and alternative routes and extensions, other parts of Europe, such as Spain and Portugal, Scandinavia, Serbia, Greece, etc., are also included. Many illustrations and a number of maps and plans." Times (London) lit. sup.

Guerber, Hélène Adeline

How to prepare for Europe. rev ed 1925 Dodd \$3 914

"A handbook of historical, literary, and artistic data with full directions for preliminary studies and travelling arrangements." Subtitle

The revised edition of this useful handbook brings the histories of the various countries fairly well up to date and outlines changes made by the World war. New maps have been added. Bibliography at end of each chapter

Harrigan, Mildred H.

Traveling light; how to see Great Britain, France, Belgium and Holland economically, independently and enjoyably. 1927 Brentano's \$2 914

"Compiled from notes made during several trips abroad. . . Miss Harrigan's small and handy volume is intended for the use of those who want to travel economically and independently. It covers Great Britain, France, Belgium and Holland and gives in compact form the exact and detailed information that the inexperienced traveler always wants to have at hand. Visas and tax lasting from departure to return, two and a half months, was \$495." N.Y. Times

A supplementary list of reading: p187-94

Hildebrand, Arthur Sturges

Blue water. 1923 Harcourt \$3 914
Published in England in the Travellers' library (Cape 3s 6d)

"The account of a year's cruise on a sailing vessel. The author and a friend buy a fifty-four foot yawl on the Clyde and sail from the Port of Glasgow, around Penzance, thru the bay of Biscay and the Mediterranean, stopping at many ports along the way. The end of the year finds them at Athens, whence, after a short trip to Constantinople, they return to Marseilles where the boat is sold and the cruise ended." Book rev. digest

"Arthur Hildebrand, his illustrations, and his story of the cruise of the yacht 'Caltha', are all thoroughly delightful. Here is a book that combines the ordinary travel descriptions with the

Hildebrand, Arthur Sturges—Continued

mysteries of yachting and the feel of the sea. Hildebrand has a faculty for making the slight incidents of voyaging dramatic and the most shadowy of ports real." Bookman

Jaekel, Blain

- * **Planning a trip abroad**; ed by E. Hungerford. rev and enl 1927 McBride \$2 914

This revised edition is longer by 38 pages than that of 1923. The information has been brought up-to-date. Folded map in pocket

"Every phase of useful information for the uninitiated traveler is to be found in this concise little volume. Beginning with choice of steamship route, minute details are given on what to do on board, what to see in Europe, how to shop, straight through to the encounter with the customs on the return voyage." N.Y. state lib.

Jenkins, Rolland

- * **Mediterranean cruise**; an up-to-date and concise handbook for travelers. 1923 Putnam \$3.50; 15s 914

Includes information on Mediterranean lands and ports—Spain, Gibraltar, Algeria, the Riviera, Naples, Rome, Athens, Constantinople, Palestine, Egypt, and the Nile. There are 40 illustrations (some in color) and nine maps. Bibliography

"It is matter-of-fact in its descriptions, as a good guide-book should be; but its large type and its numerous pictures make it more suitable for preparatory reading for those who are planning a visit to the regions described. As such it is informative . . . and comprehensive." Outlook

Lyde, Lionel William

- Continent of Europe**. 3d ed 1926 Macmillan \$3.50; 10s 914

The third edition differs only slightly from the edition of 1924, when revision was made to agree with recent political changes. The large colored maps in the first edition have been omitted

A work that is at once descriptive, statistical, geographical, social and political. The author "takes the natural regions of Europe, one after the other, working his way from the circumference inward, and emphasizes with considerable detail the interdependence of the groups of the control and of the political factors. Although he begins as far back as the theory of the tetrahedral deformation of the earth, he succeeds in presenting the development of both physical and political conditions with extraordinary vividness." Athenaeum

Osborne, Albert B.

- Finding the worth while in Europe**. rev. and with an additional chapter by T. R. Ybarra. 1923 McBride \$2.50 914

Written primarily for tourists. It is not intended to take the place of a Baedeker, but does attempt to tell the reader where to go in each land to find the things which distinguish it from his own or other countries. Condensed from Preface

The editor of the revised edition, T. R. Ybarra, has tried to maintain the style of the original work and has made changes only where accuracy demanded. To supply a lack in earlier editions he has added a chapter on the Scandinavian countries

Parker, Mrs Cornelia (Stratton)

- * **Ports and happy places**. 1924 Liveright \$3.50 914

"Mrs Parker takes her two sons, eleven and thirteen, and little daughter aged five, to Europe. The first part of the book describes her stay in an old Kloster in Stein am Rhein while the boys were at school, but the greater part of it is devoted to descriptions of the holiday trips with them, mostly with ruck-sacks on backs, traveling in all manner of conveyances, in 'Parker style,' thru Germany, Switzerland, Austria, Italy, ending with a trip to Spain, for once, in

real tourist elegance, under the guidance of Cook's. The book also serves to illustrate some of Mrs Parker's theories on the bringing up of children. [Illustrated]." Book rev. digest

"Mrs. Parker has written a charmingly informal and very companionable travel book." Nation

In the author's "More ports, more happy places" (1926 Liveright \$3.50) she continues the adventures begun in the earlier book

Petre, Edwin Robert

- Shrines of the great in Europe**; a unique tourist guide. 1928 Funk \$2; 8s 6d 914

"Here, alphabetically arranged by country, are the shrines of great Europeans—the birthplaces, homes and monuments of famous men and women, and the places connected with their works. The second part of the handbook lists alphabetically the famous people themselves with a brief note, and a cross reference to the 'shrine' of each." Book rev. digest

Price, Lucien

- * **Winged sandals**. 1928 Little \$3.50 914

"The author and a comrade traveled in France, Germany, Switzerland, Italy and Greece, and the resulting account is a quite delightful mingling of all phases of European travel. A lover of beauty in nature, music and art, he conveys the atmosphere of beauty without sentimentality; again he wanders off into the life story of some great musician or for diversion into some amusing recital of his bickerings with taxi driver or gondolier. Photographs." N.Y. libraries

Rolfe, William James

- * **Satchel guide to Europe**. 49th annual ed 1929 Houghton \$5 914

A compact little volume intended for the tourist who can spend but three or four months abroad. It is intended to supplement, not supplant, the standard guidebook. Kept up to date by annual issues. Maps and bibliography

Schoonmaker, Frank

- * **Through Europe on two dollars a day**. 1927 McBride \$2.50 914

"This is really two books in one: the first a delightful description of things worth seeing in western Europe, and the second, a thorough discussion of ways and means, including railway fares, hotel rates, and all the details which perplex the inexperienced traveler. Recommended to all who want to see a lot and spend a little." Independent

Contains illustrations and sketch maps

Thomas, Lowell Jackson

- European skyways**. 1927 Houghton \$5; Heinemann 15s 914

"In this chronicle of his journey over twenty-five thousand miles of European airways, from London to Morocco and from Helsingfors to Constantinople, the author includes accounts of the adventures of pioneer aviators, and describes the development of commercial aviation in Europe (Illustrations)." Pittsburgh

The author's "First world flight" (1925 Houghton \$5; Hutchinson 24s) is a stirring account, splendidly illustrated, that has been drawn from letters, diaries and conversation of the aviators. It records the adventures, hardships and successes of the six men who first circled the globe by air. Some libraries may prefer to class such material in 629.13

Wilstach, Paul

- Islands of the Mediterranean**; a holiday. 1926 Bobbs \$5; Bles 16s 914

"The introductory pages on the lure of islands, in general, and the lure of the Mediterranean, in particular, admirably prepare the reader for the subsequent chapters on the unutterable fascination of Majorca, Corsica, and Elba, Sicily, Malta, and Sardinia, Corfu, Tinos, Crete, Rhodes, and Cyprus. Statistics and valuable bits of information of interest to travellers are appropriately segregated in an appendix." Sat. rev. of lit.

Attractive illustrations from photographs and maps on lining-papers

914.1 SCOTLAND

G. E. Mitton's "Black's guide to Glasgow and the Clyde" (1921 Black pa 1s 6d) has been recommended as a good book for this particular locality

Baikie, James

Charm of the Scott country; il. by Gordon Home. 1927 Macmillan \$3; Black 7s 6d 914.1

"Mr. Baikie's book . . . carries us, with pleasant historical gossip and a fine patriotic pride, over all the country of the Scottish Border. . . Mr. Baikie is happy in his attempt to depict in words the essential spirit of that land, and is happy too in being accompanied by Major Gordon Home (himself a Borderer) and his dream-ing pencil." Spectator

Bone, James

Perambulator in Edinburgh; with pictures by E. S. Lumsden. 1926 Knopf \$3; Cape 12s 6d 914.1

"Not the stock type of descriptive book, and yet the reader will find all the ingredients of that type here, a careful architectural and topographical analysis, comment on ancient decorations, fireplaces, doors, knockers and windows and the reincarnation of various historical figures. But animating all this and lifting what might be 'the usual thing' to another plane entirely is the spirit with which Mr. Bone approaches his task." N.Y. Times

"Under the title 'Edinburgh Revisited' the main part of this book with illustrations by another artist, was published in 1911 in London." Preface

"Edinburgh, 'mine own romantic town,'" by G. C. Home (1927 Macmillan \$3; Black 7s 6d) is an attractive book with good illustrations

Boswell, James

* Journal of a tour to the Hebrides with Samuel Johnson; with an introduction by T. R. Barnett. 1928 Dutton \$3; Dent 7s 6d 914.1

A well illustrated edition of this travel classic. Also available in the Everyman's library (Dutton 80c, lib. binding \$1; Dent 3s)

Samuel Johnson's "Journey to the western islands of Scotland" (Oxford o.p. 1929) is Johnson's version of the same trip. The Oxford edition contains also Boswell's account

Clark, Keith

Spell of Scotland. 1916 Page \$3.75 914.1

"A book of description, historical information and literary allusion with many fine illustrations, eight in color, a map and an eight-page bibliography. The author is a Scottish woman whose enthusiasm illumines the romantic scenes through which she passes. She omits the Orkney and Shetland Islands and one wishes she had covered still less ground and had been more leisurely and discursive." Cleveland

Grierson, Elizabeth Wilson

Things seen in Edinburgh. 1925 Dutton \$1.50; Seeley 3s 6d 914.1

A small guide with numerous attractive illustrations

"A very pleasant and interesting affair, this review of Edinburgh, her streets and buildings and survey of the lives and deaths, manners, morals and maxims of her indwellers, and the reader will be grateful for it." Times (London) lit. sup.

Ker, James Inglis

Scotland for the motorist. new and revised 1928 Scribner \$2.75; Cassell 7s 6d 914.1

A handy up-to-date guide giving brief historical and descriptive facts. With 16 illustrations, a 16 page atlas and 10 plans. First edition published 1910

Lang, Andrew, and Lang, John

Highways and byways in the Border; with il. by Hugh Thomson. (Highways and byways ser.) 1913 Macmillan \$3; 7s 6d 914.1

"Delightful description of the country on both sides the border line between England and Scotland, with an account of its fierce border warfare, superstitions, folk-lore, legends, and literary associations." Cleveland

Muirhead, Findlay

* (ed.) Scotland. (Blue guides) 1927 Macmillan \$5; 12s 914.1

An excellent guide book which gives much historical and literary information. Contains a complete atlas of Scotland and 37 other maps and plans

Stevenson, Robert Louis

Edinburgh. Scribner \$4 914.1

Also published in England by Heinemann at

5s
A pleasant book on the old and new town of Edinburgh first published serially in "The Portfolio" 1878 with title, "Picturesque notes on Edinburgh." Illustrations in color by James Heron

914.15 Ireland

Two books of interest to libraries needing local material which have been recommended by our English collaborator are:

Gorges, Mary. Killarney. (Beautiful Britain ser.) 1912 Macmillan \$1.50; Black 2s 6d
MacManus, M. J. So this is Dublin! 1928 Talbot press 2s 6d

A desirable book, written in a light vein, which is now out of print, 1929, is J. O. Hannay's "Irishman looks at his world, by George A. Birmingham [pseud.]" (1919 Doran)

Bell, Archie

Spell of Ireland. 1928 Page \$3.75 914.15

"A pleasantly informal book about Ireland and the Irish people. Touches on all of the places which the tourist will be likely to visit. Well illustrated, with a map." Wis. bul.

Colum, Padraic

* Road round Ireland. 1926 Macmillan \$4; 17s 914.15

"An interpretation of the country, from the Irish as opposed to the Anglo-Irish point of view, through typical characters, through local customs and through poetry. Contains intimate portraits of Padraic Pearse, Roger Casement, Arthur Griffith and others. Illustrated by paintings of the new school of Irish painters." St Louis

"It is an odd sort of a book—a rambling, moody sort of a book, now descriptive, now lightly sketchy, now interpretative. But the moods fit perfectly the subjects and a spirit which is so definitely Irish is manifest at all times. Theme and style and mood are in complete accord." Springfield Republican

Dale, Harrison

Ireland. (Black's popular ser. of colour books) 1927 Macmillan \$2.50; 7s 6d 914.15

"This attractive travel narrative is especially recommended for its numerous colored illustrations. The text describes the beauty spots of Ireland and tells the romances and legends connected with them." Cleveland

Fletcher, George

(ed.) Ireland. (Provinces of Ireland ser.) 1922 Macmillan \$2.75; Cambridge 8s 6d 914.15

"The aim is to offer, in a readable form, an account of the physical features of Ireland, and of the economic and social activities of its people. It deals therefore with matters of fact rather than with matters of opinion." Preface

Fletcher, George—*Continued*

Contents: Topography, by R. L. Praeger; Irish provinces, by W. F. Butler; Geology, by G. A. J. Cole; Population—language—religion, by R. A. S. Macalister; Natural history, by R. L. Praeger; Archeology, by E. C. R. Armstrong; Administration, by G. Fletcher; Education, by G. Fletcher; Industries and manufactures, by G. Fletcher; Distinguished Irishmen, by R. I. Best; Index

Gwynn, Stephen Lucius

Highways and byways in Donegal and Antrim. (Highways and byways ser.) 1899 Macmillan \$3; 7s 6d 914.15

"This book unites the usefulness of a desultory guide book with the charm of literary treatment and historical associations." Saturday rev. Illustrations by Hugh Thomson and a map

* Ireland; its places of beauty, entertainment, sport, and historic association. (Kitbag travel books) 1928 Doubleday, Doran \$2; Harrap 7s 6d 914.15

"This companionable travel book is one that can be read for pleasure as well as profitably used for a guide book. The author is Irish born and his conviction is that 'with all the world to pick from, it is to Ireland that I would take the companion of my choice just for the pleasure of a holiday, in the summer months.'" Book rev. digest

"Into his little guidebook, Mr. Stephen Gwynn seems to have packed the best that he has written about Ireland. He has some wonderful recipe, of which love seems to be the main ingredient, for combining scenery, history (a spoonful) and information." Nation and Athenaeum

Somerville, Edith Anna Cenone, and Martin, Violet Florence

Wheel-tracks, by E. C. Somerville and Martin Ross (pseud.). 1923 Longmans \$4.50; 12s 6d 914.15

"In these memories of an older Ireland Miss Somerville travels over tracks which have changed much since her childhood. The earlier chapters are given to a description of her patriarchal home at Drishane, in County Cork, its inmates, habits and customs, her childhood disciplines and pleasures, and some interesting village types. Then come chapters on her favorite sport, hunting, and on hounds, on horses and their riders. The remainder of the book is various." Book rev. digest

"Miss Somerville, with an infinitude of humor and of graphic word sketching, pictures life in Ireland. Indeed this book is a rare combination of humor and of horror, all of which Miss Somerville relates in the same picturesque fashion throughout." Boston Transcript

Speakman Harold

Here's Ireland. 1925 Dodd \$3.50; Arrow-smith 15s 914.15

"A blithe spirit pervades these notes on a leisurely trip through Ireland with a temperamental donkey. Engaging episodes with the people, while jogging along unbeaten tracks, and experiences in Dublin's literary and artistic circles, bits of history and impressions of the country offer a record whose entertaining qualities are enhanced by the author's paintings, and cartoons by 'Mac' of Dublin." N.Y. state lib.

Reprinted from various periodicals. Maps on lining-papers

914.2 ENGLAND

A list of valuable series is given after the individual books on page 107

Local books

The ordinary small American library will not need much English local material (that is, individual books on English towns, cities, etc.) aside from books on London. In larger libraries there will often be a demand for such books.

A number of excellent works of this kind have been suggested by an English collaborator and they are noted here, as an aid when this material is needed. Other local material relating to counties, etc. will be found in the series which are listed after the books on page 107

Bath

Home, G. C. City of Bath of the days of our grandfathers and of to-day. 1928 Homeland assn. 3s 6d

Bedfordshire

Harper, C. G. Bunyan country. 1928 Palmer 12s 6d

Cambridge

Downs, B. W. Cambridge past and present. 1926 Methuen 15s

Eton

See entry under Windsor

Hampton Court

Law, Ernest. Hampton court gardens—old and new. 1926 Bell 3s 6d

Jersey

Elliott, B. B. Jersey, an isle of romance. 1923 Appleton \$3.50; Benn 10s 6d

Kew gardens

Woolf, Mrs V. S. Kew gardens. 1919 Hogarth press 2s

New Forest

Stevens, F. E. New Forest beautiful. 1925 Methuen 8s 6d

Oxford

Lang, Andrew. Oxford. Seeley 7s 6d
Rice-Oxley, Leonard. Oxford renowned. 1925 Methuen 18s

Stratford-on-Avon

Fripp, E. I. Shakespeare's Stratford. 1928 Oxford \$1.50 2s 6d

Sussex

Hopkins, R. T. Sheila Kaye-Smith and the Weald country. 1925 Palmer 12s 6d

Wight, Isle of

Cornish, C. J. Isle of Wight. (Miniature portfolio monographs) Seeley 4s 6d

Windsor

Home, Beatrice. Windsor and Eton. (Beautiful Britain) Black 2s 6d

Ashton, John

Social life in the reign of Queen Anne, taken from original sources. Scribner \$2.50; Chatto & Windus 5s 914.2

First published in 1882

"A suggestive book. . . The pictures and numerous clippings from newspapers of the time, and selections from books and essays, give a clear idea of the life of the people at this period." N.Y. state lib.

"Social life in Stuart England," by Mary Coate (1924 Appleton \$2; Methuen 6s) is an account, drawn from contemporary sources, of daily life in 17th century England

Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers

* Great Britain. 8th rev ed 1927 Scribner \$6; Allen & Unwin 16s 914.2

A revised and expanded edition of this excellent guide book, which adds 72 pages. Covers England, Scotland and Wales. Good maps

Balderston, Marion

Here is England. 1927 McBride \$3 914.2

"Mrs Balderston sets forth from London on a motor tour embracing the heart of Albion—a pear-shaped circuit, which, beginning with Canterbury, takes in nearly a dozen of the cathedral towns, a good portion of the placid loveliness of Kent, the Pilgrim's Way, Kit's Coty House, Stonehenge, Glastonbury with its ruined abbey and lake-dweller remains, Bath, the Fens, Cambridge and places of lesser note but special allure." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"A very readable travel book which gives the feeling and sentiment of English country and buildings, its historical and legendary richness." Pratt quarterly

Numerous full page illustrations and 5 maps

Brooks, Charles Stephen

Roundabout to Canterbury. 1926 Harcourt \$3 914.2

"A month's walking trip through Kent, Sussex and Surrey, in which the reader joins a congenial trio as they rest and chat in roadside taverns, or drowse on friendly hillsides, or garner

Brooks, Charles Stephen—Continued

those historic and legendary associations to be found along the way. The drawings by Julia M. Flory reflect the buoyant spirit of the text." N.Y. libraries

* **Thread of English road.** 1924 Harcourt \$3 914.2

"Mr. Brooks's book is devoted for the most part to a description of a bicycle trip through England and whatever it contains of the essay is only incidental and casual. He writes of his experiences in English villages and hamlets, among the hills and by the ruins of old castles. He describes all sorts of odd nooks and crannies of the English countryside, his meetings with strange and eccentric characters and he comments whimsically and amusingly on all that he observes." N.Y. Times

Charmingly illustrated by Julia M. Flory

The author's "Roads to the north" (1928 Harcourt \$3) is an account in the same delightful essay style of another bicycle tour through England, this time from Southampton to the Scottish border

Čapek, Karel

Letters from England; tr. by Paul Selver. 1925 Bles 3s 6d 914.2

Formerly carried also by Doubleday, Page

"Slight as is the recorded substance of Mr. Čapek's impressions of England, it is witty and whimsical enough to suggest a more varied experience and a more critical attitude than he actually offers. It is something of an achievement to have proved as instructive as he is by the most persuasively amusing methods. A more entertaining account of such trifles as our habits, institutions, affections, and temperament it would be difficult to imagine." Times (London) lit. sup.

Eberlein, Harold Donaldson, and Richardson, Albert Edward

English inn past and present. 1926 Lip-pincott \$7.50; Batsford 21s 914.2

"The inns described and illustrated include most of the chief examples in England from the fourteenth to the early nineteenth century. The inns are treated both structurally and for what they tell of other times and customs. Two long introductory chapters tell the history of the English inn and there is a chapter on inn signs and one on coaches and methods of travelling. The illustrations number 277, including road maps, and the Appendix gives a topographical list of old inns." Book rev. digest

"Historic and picturesque inns of old England." by C. G. Harper (1926 Burrow 3s 6d) is a handy little book useful to travellers. Deals briefly with several hundred inns. Illustrated

Gloag, John, and Walker, C. Thompson

* **Home life in history; social life and manners in Britain, 200 B.C.-A.D.** 1926. 1928 Coward-McCann \$4; Benn 12s 6d 914.2

"Working out a hypothetical genealogy, the authors present an entertaining series of pictures of home life in Britain in succeeding generations from pre-Roman days down to the present. Less detailed than Quennell's 'Everyday things in England.' Something like Davis's 'Life on a mediaeval barony' in its story form." Wis. bul.

Well illustrated

Hawthorne, Nathaniel

Our old home, and English note-books. Riverside ed 2v Houghton ea \$2.50 914.2

Impressions and chronicles of Hawthorne's life in England, 1855-57, when he was American consul at Liverpool. First published in 1863

Hind, Charles Lewis

Days in Cornwall. 4th ed 1924 Methuen 7s 6d 914.2

Formerly carried also by Brentano's

A description of several walking tours in Cornwall, which together covered the entire coast as well as the inland country. Much legend and history is interwoven with the description. The book contains a frontispiece in colour by William Pascoe, twenty other illustrations and a map

The author in his preface to the fourth edition states that he has left the text just as it first appeared in 1907

Holmes, Oliver Wendell

Our hundred days in Europe. Riverside ed Houghton \$2.50 914.2

First published 1887

"Vivacious narrative of the New Englander in Old England [and on a brief visit to Paris], salted with wit which is always noticeable and sometimes pungent. . . The pictures of English landscape and society are alike clever and effective, and their good humor contagious." Literary world

Hopkins, Robert Thurston

Kipling country. 1925 Appleton \$3.50; Palmer 12s 6d 914.2

"This is the record of the author's second series of rambles in the villages and downs of Sussex which are mentioned in the writings of Rudyard Kipling. . . In his explorations Mr Hopkins throws light upon the history and archeology of the places visited and he has something to say of the character of the Sussex people." Book rev. digest

Illustrated with drawings by Captain Irvine B. Bateley and Gordon Volk

The author's earlier series of rambles "Kipling's Sussex" (1921 Simpkin 6s) covers some sections not touched on in the later book. A few of the same places appear in both books

Howells, William Dean

Seven English cities. 1909 Harper o.p. 1929 914.2

Appreciative memories of Liverpool, Manchester, Sheffield, York, Doncaster, Aberystwyth, and Llandudno with a final chapter on "Glimpses of English character" written in the author's usual finished style

Hudson, William Henry

* **Afoot in England.** 1922 Knopf \$2; Dent 6s 914.2

"A famous volume of nature essays published in England in 1909. . . The reader shares the writer's delight in the English countryside, in its roads and villages, in its birds, beasts, and people, and in the legends that haunt its byways." N.Y. state lib.

Land's End; a naturalist's impressions in west Cornwall. 1927 Knopf \$3.50; Dent 6s 914.2

First published in 1908

"Some of the author's finest prose is in this record of a winter. Descriptions of the wild, romantic scenery are woven into a background of legend and tradition." St Louis

Nature in Downland. 1923 Dutton \$2; Dent 6s 914.2

First published in 1900. Hudson is at his best in writing of the charm and peacefulness of life in the quiet downs of Sussex

The author's "Shepherd's life" (1921 Dutton \$3; Methuen 10s 6d) deals with those hardy peasants of the Wilkshire Downs whose lives are spent in the wildest and bleakest spaces of England

Hughes, Mary Vivian

* **About England.** 1927 Morrow \$2.50; Dent 5s 914.2

"Tourists from abroad will find it useful. It is a guide book to the characteristic features of England rather than to places, but if there were

Hughes, Mary Vivian—Continued

an index (there is not!) it would show that there are many places about which tit-bits of information are given. Everyone could find something in the book that he knows already, but he would also find a good deal that is fresh or that is worth recalling to a dulled memory." New statesman

Attractive illustrations in black and white and a bibliography

Inge, William Ralph

* England. (Modern world) 1926 Scribner \$3; Benn 10s 6d 914.2

"Dean Inge presents as his personal point of view, with no attempt at impartiality, this survey of the country, the characteristics of its people, and its political and industrial problems and prospects. He expresses the belief that England is in great danger from the anti-social and unpatriotic sectionalism engendered by industrialism." Pittsburgh

"An interesting book. The Dean being the Dean, it could not be otherwise. But it has the inevitable defects of journalism on the large scale. It deals in a somewhat haphazard fashion with an enormous number of subjects; and Dr. Inge has not always been able to avoid the journalist's besetting sin of hurrying on without stopping to verify his statements." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p291-94

James, Henry

English hours; with illustrations by Joseph Pennell. (Park street lib. of travel) Houghton \$2.25 914.2

Notes from widely scattered observations on English scenes covering many years make up these sixteen essays. First published 1905

Jekyll, Gertrude

Old English household life. 1925 Batsford 21s 914.2

Formerly carried also by Putnam

An illustrated "record of pieces of cottage architecture, farm and household implements, furniture, apparel, and ornaments made in England between the seventeenth and nineteenth centuries" which is an interesting contribution to the knowledge of English life. It is likewise useful from the art side as it contains many plates and line drawings showing furniture, views of cottages, etc.

Jones, Sydney Robert

* Touring England by road and byway. 1927 Scribner \$2.75; Batsford 7s 6d 914.2

"The work has been well planned. Within its limited space the book provides a useful prospectus which will form an introduction to more detailed works." Times (London) lit. sup.

"An ideal book for one who wishes to ramble through England by cycle or afoot, for it avoids the beaten tracks of tourists and motorists and takes the traveller through little frequented by-paths, green lanes and footpaths, to places rich in charm and historical memories. There is a plentiful supply of maps, sketches and photographs." Providence

Jusserand, Jean Adrien Antoine Jules

English wayfaring life in the middle ages; tr. from the French by L. T. Smith. new ed rev and enl 1920 Putnam \$7.50; Benn 12s 6d 914.2

"The subject matter is confined to the fourteenth century and is a study of that side of the common life of England that has to do with the character and quality of the chief kinds of nomadic existence then carried on. It is profusely illustrated, has an appendix and index and its contents are arranged in three parts—English roads, Lay wayfarers, and Religious wayfarers." Book rev. digest

"To open the pages anywhere is to find pleasant and interesting reading." Saturday rev.

Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth

* So you're going to England. 1926 Houghton \$3; Methuen 10s 6d 914.2

Similar to the author's other volumes in this practical series, this "includes much information about the historical and artistic associations of the places described. The author has kept in mind several classes of travellers in planning these journeys: leisurely travellers, those who must economize in time or money, or both, and motorists. A third of the book is devoted to trips in and about London." Pittsburgh

Maxwell, Donald

Landscape of Thomas Hardy. 1928 Cassell 12s 6d 914.2

The illustrations in color and in black and white are the outstanding feature of this "artist's anthology of the landscape of the Wessex novels." The text is brief and is made up in part of short abstracts from the novels of Hardy

"My endeavour is to show not only the scenes and backgrounds of these stories, but to show each, where possible, in the light and 'mood' in which it occurs in the narrative." Preface

Another book about the Hardy country is "Thomas Hardy's Dorset" by R. T. Hopkins (1922 Appleton \$3.50). It is an account of the author's rambles, together with anecdotes and legends of the people

Morley, Frank Vigor

River Thames. 1926 Harper \$6; Methuen 16s 914.2

"The writer and two companions followed the whole course of the Thames from source to mouth in a . . . boat. He tells about the river navigation and river sights and the literary and historical associations along the way. The book is illustrated in color and has nine maps." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Morley shows an unusual gift of seizing his interest where he will, and subduing the manifold associations and suggestions of the river into a single perspective. Mr. Irving's water-colours are unusually happy both in conception and in reproduction." Times (London) lit. sup.

Morton, Henry Canova Vollam

Call of England. 1928 McBride \$3; Methuen 7s 6d 914.2

Companion volume to the author's earlier work "In search of England." Contains illustrations, and maps on lining-papers

"Truly a delightful journey through the towns and country districts of England! The author wants to take us through the north particularly, for he believes that it is neglected by tourists, who little realize the beauties of Yorkshire and Derbyshire." Providence

In search of England. 1928 McBride \$3; Methuen 7s 6d 914.2

"A charming account of a rambling motor trip through the villages and countryside of England. Some quaint historic and legendary tales are told, and the beauty of sky and bird and flower are delicately portrayed. A book fitted to rouse a latent love for England. Illustrations and map on the end-papers." Cleveland

Muirhead, Findlay

* (ed.) England. (Blue guides) 2d ed 1924 Macmillan \$6.40; 16s 914.2

An excellent guide book with good maps and plans. The preface of the 2d edition states that it has been thoroughly revised and brought up to date. This edition contains 36 pages more than the first edition and includes 6 new plans

Muirhead, James Fullarton

American shrines on English soil. 1925 Macmillan \$3 914.2

"A unique and pleasing book, well-calculated to weld England and America in closer sympathy. This survey, while it does not undertake to give full accounts of all the historical details

Muirhead, James Fullarton—Continued

surrounding American shrines in England, is much more than a guidebook, with its engaging style and well-chosen illustrations. It should be of service to the student as well as the traveler." Bkl.

Osborne, Albert B.

As it is in England. 3d ed 1923 McBride \$2.50 914.2

In this edition minor changes only have been made in the original edition. Published in England under title: "Old world England" (1924 Nash 10s 6d)

"Sympathetic picture of those places which give England her individuality, such as Cornwall, the Channel Islands, the Lake Country, Oxford, the cathedral towns, resorts, etc. Description of their beauty, customs and life are pleasantly intermingled with historical allusion and tradition. Good illustrations." Wis. bul.

Palmer, William Thomas

Things seen on the English lakes. 1926 Dutton \$1.50; Seeley 3s 6d 914.2

A well written little guide with excellent illustrations. Maps

"Mr. Palmer describes with learning and enthusiasm the charms of the country he knows so well. He has an eye for all the peculiar beauties of the scenery, and speaks with authority as a climber, a fell-walker, and an adept in all the lore of the local forms of sport." Times (London) lit. sup.

Parr, Olive Katharine

Through a Dartmoor window, by Beatrice Chase [pseud.] 1915 Longmans \$2.50; 7s 914.2

"What [the author] sees out of her charming window is no tiresome plot of life, no story that binds the reader to pursue it just to see how it ends, but a string of chapters—open anywhere and you can forget—each a cameo of fine cutting, showing phases of Dartmoor life, deep glimpses into character of Dartmoor in man, animals, birds, flowers." Boston Transcript

The author's "The Dartmoor window again" (1918 Longmans \$2.50; 7s) continues the pleasant sketches

Quennell, Mrs Marjorie, and Quennell, Charles, Henry Bourne

* History of everyday things in England. 1922 Scribner \$5; Batsford 16s 6d 914.2

"Fascinating book describing and illustrating the life of the people at different periods. Tells about the things they used, how they passed their time, how they dressed and what sort of work they did. Methods of warfare, modes of travel, combats and tournaments, games, fairs, and miracle-plays are among the topics treated. Contains drawings and plans of castles and manor-houses, colored plates showing costumes, pictures of halls and 'solars,' of churches, ships, mills, pottery and utensils." Pittsburgh

Rann, Ernest H.

Homeland of English authors. 1927 Dutton \$2.50; Methuen 7s 6d 914.2

"Starting at Bury St. Edmunds, East Anglia, one of Dickens's haunts, the author tramps through country dwelt in or frequented by English authors: The Eastern counties; With Dickens in Kent; The Sussex bookland; The Hardy country; The Eden Phillpotts country; The West Country (of Kingsley and Blackmore); The Shakespeare country; The George Eliot country; The Arnold Bennett country; The Brontë country; The Lake district. The author writes as one who has enjoyed himself thoroughly." Providence

Salzman, Louis Francis

England in Tudor times. 1926 Scribner \$3; Batsford 7s 6d 914.2

"In the brief compass of 138 pages Mr. Salzman, taking his material from contemporary sources, makes a cross section of life during the sixteenth century in England. The first chapter deals fittingly with the spirit of the Tudor age, the next three take up respectively life in

the country, the town, and the home, the fifth concerns the church, while the last depicts a little of that adventure on land and sea which was the most striking feature of the period. The book is profusely illustrated with odd and curious reproductions of contemporary manuscripts and engravings." Sat. rev. of lit.

"This little book contains a great deal of useful information presented in an attractive manner. To attempt to depict Tudor England in the short space of 130 pages is a formidable task, and within his limits Mr. Salzman has succeeded very happily." Times (London) lit. sup.

English life in the middle ages. 1927 Oxford \$3.50; 7s 6d 914.2

"Mr. Salzman . . . has not only a wide firsthand knowledge of original sources, both printed and unprinted, but a sense of humour and a pleasant style. . . The book covers all sides of social life, country, town, and home life, the church and religion, education, literature, art and science, warfare, law and order, industry, trade, and finance, women, and wayfaring, and is packed with information and entertainment. . . The book is lavishly illustrated." Nation and Athenaeum

"Life and work of the people of England," by Dorothy Hartley, and M. M. V. Elliot (v1-4 1926-29 Putnam ea \$2.50; Batsford ea 5s 6d) is another good series of books which depicts the social life and customs of old England. A brief text accompanies the many illustrations which are a special feature. So far (1929) 4 volumes of the proposed 6 have been issued covering the 14th, 15th, 16th and 17th centuries. Useful in school work

"Shakespeare's England" (2v 1916 Oxford \$14; 42s) contains much valuable information about life and customs of Shakespeare's age which makes it a useful book for reference in large libraries or in other libraries where it is needed

Turberville, Arthur Stanley

English men and manners in the eighteenth century, an illustrated narrative. 1926 Oxford \$4; 10s 914.2

"An introduction to the eighteenth century as it is reflected in the lives of some of the principal figures of the period." Preface

"Mr. Turberville begins with a brief outline of the period to 1783, sketches Georgian society, and then deals in separate chapters with the politicians, the divines, philanthropists like Oglethorpe and Howard, Grub Street, the artists and the players and, lastly, Clive and Hastings, the soldiers and the admirals. Each chapter is lavishly and aptly illustrated with prints and caricatures, letters, newspaper cuttings and so on." Spectator

Books suggested for further reading at end of each chapter except the first

Wade, Joseph Henry

Cathedral cities of England and Wales. (Little guides) 1926 McBride \$2.50; Methuen 6s 914.2

"The descriptions of the cathedrals and the histories of their cities are given in such a way as to increase the enjoyment of an actual visit. The book itself, of convenient size and with excellent map and illustrations, will amplify, rather than bewilder, the tourist's outlook." Independent

The author's "Rambles in cathedral cities" (1927 Stokes \$2.50; Methuen 7s 6d) is supplementary to his "Cathedral cities of England and Wales." Contains descriptive and historical comments

Wharton, Anne Hollingsworth

English ancestral homes of noted Americans. 1915 Lippincott \$2.50; 10s 6d 914.2

"The Washingtons, the Franklins, the Penns, with other families of lesser note, are here traced back to their trans-atlantic cradles, and the faithful camera has been put to good use in conveying a vivid impression of these remote origins." Dial

Wharton, Anne Hollingsworth—Continued

"Miss Wharton's book, which is intended for popular reading, enables us to dip pleasantly into history." Springfield Republican

914.2G Gazetteer**Bartholomew, John George**

Bartholomew's survey gazetteer of the British Isles. 7th ed 1927 Hammond \$12.50; Bartholomew 35s **914.2G**

"Compiled from the 1921 census, with latest statistical and topographical information."

"Gives in one alphabetical list brief accounts not only of all towns, villages and hamlets, but also of seats, shooting lodges, deer forests, fishing lochs, streams, grouse moors, etc., which have special names, but which would not be included in ordinary general gazetteers." Mudge

Although an excellent work this gazetteer will probably not be needed by all small libraries

914.2 Series

The following series, which contain some very good material, are kept together here as this is a convenient arrangement for making available the information about them. It is probable that none but large libraries will need all volumes in the series. Smaller libraries can select from each series those which will best supplement their own collections and meet the local needs

County series. 13v 1922-27 Lane ea 15s**914.2 Series**

Some of these titles are obtainable from Putnam at \$5 ea

An up-to-date series of attractive books with large type and good illustrations in color and black and white. Informal in style, not of the guide book order. The following volumes are now obtainable (1929): Unknown Warwickshire, by M. D. Harris (1925); Unknown Hampshire, by C. Holland (1926); Unknown Dorset, by D. Maxwell (1927); Unknown Essex, by D. Maxwell (1925); Unknown Kent, by D. Maxwell (1922) 12s 6d; Unknown Norfolk, by D. Maxwell (1925); Unknown Somerset, by D. Maxwell (1927); Unknown Suffolk, by D. Maxwell (1926); Unknown Surrey, by D. Maxwell (1924); Unknown Sussex, by D. Maxwell (1924); Unknown Perthshire, by H. Miles; Unknown Devon, by L. Du G. Peach (1927); Unknown Cornwall, by C. E. Vulliamy (1925)

English countryside series. 9v 1918-28**R Scott ea 7s 6d **914.2 Series****

Formerly carried also by McRae Smith

An excellent series with numerous black and white illustrations. The volumes are good historical and descriptive guides to the regions covered

Contents: England's outpost (the Kentish or eastern Cinque ports, by A. G. Bradley (1921); An old gate of England, Rye, Romney Marsh, and the western Cinque ports, by A. G. Bradley (1918); Byways in Berkshire and the Cotswold, by P. H. Ditchfield (1920); London's countryside, by Edric Holmes (1927); Seaward Sussex, by Edric Holmes (1920); Wanderings in Wessex, by Edric Holmes (1922); Heart of the west, the west country from Bristol to Land's End, by A. L. Salmon (1922); Celtic borderland, by J. F. Snell (1928); The High peak to Sherwood, by T. L. Tudor (1926)

Highways and byways series. 29v Macmillan \$3; 7s 6d **914.2 Series**

A few volumes are obtainable in the pocket edition only (Macmillan \$2; 6s)

An excellent series although most of the volumes are old and the makeup is unassuming. The series covers England, usually in county subdivisions. Not systematic guide books but very readable, well written descriptive accounts, including history and legend. Attractive illustrations. Small type.

Contents: Berkshire, by J. E. Vincent (1906); Buckinghamshire, by C. K. Shorter (1910); Cambridge and Ely, by J. W. E. Conybeare (1910); Derbyshire, by J. B. Firth (1905); Devon and Cornwall, by A. H. Norway (1897); Dorset, by Sir Frederick Treves (1906); East Anglia, by W. A. Dutt (1901); Hampshire, by D. H. M. Read (1908); Hertfordshire, by H. W. Tompkins (1902); Kent, by W. C. Jerrold (1907); Lake district, by A. G. Bradley (1901); Leicestershire, by J. B. Firth (1926); Lincolnshire, by W. F. Rawsley (1914); London, by Mrs E. C. Cook (1902); Middlesex, by W. C. Jerrold (1909); Northamptonshire and Rutland, by H. A. Evans (1918); Northumbria, by P. A. Graham (1920); Nottinghamshire, by J. B. Firth (1916); Oxford and the Cotswolds, by H. A. Evans (1905); Shakespeare's country, by W. H. Hutton (1914); Somerset, by Edward Hutton (1912); Surrey, by Eric Parker (1908); Sussex, by E. V. Lucas (1904); Hardy's Wessex, by Hermann Lea (1913); Wiltshire, by Edward Hutton (1917); Yorkshire, by A. H. Norway (1899)

Two other titles in this series which are entered in their regular places in the catalog are: "Highways and byways in Donegal and Antrim," by S. L. Gwynn (1899); "Highways and byways in the Border," by Andrew Lang and John Lang (1913)

Three further titles in the same series, dealing with other parts of the British Isles are: "Highways and byways in North Wales," by A. G. Bradley (1898); "Highways and byways in South Wales," by A. G. Bradley (1903); "Highways and byways in Galloway and Carrick," by C. H. Dick (1916)

914.21 London

Four excellent books of different types which received high votes for inclusion but now (1929) are unfortunately out of print are:

Boytnton, P. H. London in English literature. 1913 Univ. of Chicago press. This reproduces in ten chapters the atmosphere of London from Chaucer's time to our own

Graham, Stephen. London nights. 1926 Doran A collection of studies and sketches of London at night

Harper, C. G. London, yesterday, to-day and to-morrow. 1925 Lippincott "Chatty intimate talks on London, well-known and less well-known."

Henderson, H. W. Loiterer in London. 1924 Doran Descriptions of buildings and monuments in London and the people most closely connected with them

"London, being a comprehensive survey of the history, tradition & historical associations of buildings & monuments, arranged under streets in alphabetical order," by G. H. Cunningham (1927 Dutton \$7; Dent 21s) is useful for reference

Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers

London and its environs. 18th rev ed

1923 Scribner \$3.75; Allen & Unwin 10s

914.21

An excellent guide book with 45 maps and plans

"Unnoticed London," by E. Montizambert (1922 Dutton \$2; Dent 4s 6d) is a good little supplementary guide when one is needed

Bone, James

London perambulator. 1928 Knopf \$3;

Cape 7s 6d **914.21**

First published 1925. The 1928 edition is a reprint in a smaller size

"Twelve impressions of London under diverse aspects, in which the desire to offer information is subordinated with happy consequences to simple enjoyment of the various places, regions, and 'atmospheres' evoked. Mr. Muirhead Bone gives sixteen plates, showing his beauty of line and detail at their finest." Times (London) lit. sup.

Burke, Thomas

Nights in London. 1918 Holt \$2 914.21

Published in England under title: "Nights in town" (Allen & Unwin 2s 6d)

A collection of essays describing night life in London among the lower classes. "He likes best, perhaps, to write of the London of sailors in port, of Shadwell, Limehouse, the West India docks, the Isle of Dogs, Blackwall, and sees there the sort of sights a Dickens might see." Nation

The author's "London spy" (1922 Butterworth 3s 6d) is another series of sketches of various phases of London life

Chancellor, Edwin Beresford

London of Charles Dickens. 1924 Doubleday, Doran \$6; Richards 15s 914.21

"Taking up each of Dickens's novels separately, Mr. Beresford gives an account of its topographical setting and of those places to which, as haunts of his characters, Dickens has given a human interest even for those who have never seen them. Criticism of the novels is combined with definitions of the scenes and typical illustrations have been selected." Book rev. digest

"Little as Dickens may have loved it, the actual London of his time, a time of transition, is extraordinarily interesting, and Mr. Chancellor's survey of it is very welcome, for it has been skilfully carried out and his account of it is attractively written." New statesman

London of Thackeray. 1923 Richards 15s 914.21

Formerly carried also by Doran

"Concerns itself entirely with the topography of Thackeray's novels, and does not describe the novelist's own haunts. . . Mr. Chancellor's method is to take each novel and, setting aside the parts that fall outside the range of the metropolis—and they are really surprisingly few—to trace the topography as the story develops. Where it has been necessary he has indicated the course of the story, and in not a few places he has enriched his text with some particularly well-chosen extracts from Thackeray himself. Mr. Chancellor spares no pains to try and find originals for all the more important thoroughfares and buildings that Thackeray mentions." Spectator

Many illustrations from old prints

Dark, Sidney

London; with illustrations by Joseph Pennell. 1924 Macmillan \$5; 25s 914.21

The fine illustrations are the notable feature of this book; the text is of secondary interest

"My plan has been to go, one after the other, to the scenes made vivid by Mr. Pennell's genius, to conjure up visions of the men and women whose lives have been associated with each place and to recall something of their past." Introduction

"London reverie," by Joseph Pennell (1928 Macmillan \$8; 25s) contains 56 beautiful drawings of London of twenty years ago, with introductory essay by J. C. Squire

Gordon, George Byron

Rambles in old London. 1924 Macrae Smith co. \$5; Lane 15s 914.21

Also available in an satisfactory reprint in the Travelers' edition (Macrae Smith co. \$2.50) somewhat smaller in size and having fewer illustrations. The text is the same in both editions

"A collection of popular lectures delivered at the University Museum of Philadelphia, in which 'Mr. Gordon is chiefly concerned with showing the tremendous unconscious force of tradition which maintains the continuity of the city from ancient times down through the present day.' Some topics treated are: geology, topography, medieval monuments, byways, women, ancient customs, residential London and London Bridge. Illustrated with old prints, line drawings and photographs." Cleveland

Howells, William Dean

London films. 1905 Harper \$3 914.21

"Comment in the author's characteristic manner on some phases and experiences of London

life, the cumulative impressions of longer and shorter visits there from 1861 to 1904. Illustrated." Pittsburgh

Lucas, Edward Verrall

Introducing London. 1925 Doubleday,

Doran \$1.50; Methuen 2s 6d 914.21

"Could be used as a guide book by one actually on the ground. Useful also to the traveler planning to visit London. Outlines the essentials, telling just what to see and how to get there, including what pictures to see in the galleries. 16 delightful illustrations by Ernest Coffin." Wis. bul.

* **Wanderer in London.** 24th ed 1924 Macmillan \$3; Methuen 10s 6d 914.21

A popular travel book written in an entertaining style. Especial attention is given to the art galleries and the book contains numerous reproductions of the masterpieces in the galleries in addition to other illustrations. The revision in the present edition takes note of the changes resulting from the War

The author's "London revisited" (1916 Methuen 10s 6d) is a supplement to the earlier book. Formerly published by Doran under title: "More wanderings in London." "Lucas's London" (1926 Methuen 20s) is made up of material from "A wanderer in London" and "London revisited"

Milton, Arthur

* **London in seven days.** 1923 McBride \$1.50; Mills & Boon 5s 914.21

"May be utilized to good purpose by many a traveler who is compelled to economize his time and may be appalled by the mass of detail which confronts him in the pages of many books about London. Not only does Mr. Milton tell the traveler what to see, but his book is full of practical suggestions." Review of reviews

Morton, Henry Canova Vollam

When you go to London. 1927 Harper \$2.50; Methuen 7s 6d 914.21

Published in England under title: London year "Not a guide-book, but an informal account of characteristic features of London life likely to be missed by the ordinary tourist. The arrangement is by months, and such affairs are included as the opening of Parliament, the opera, the Derby, Ascot, a garden party at Buckingham Palace, and a visit to Kew." Pittsburgh

Decorated from a London sketch book by E. A. Horne

Muirhead, Findlay

* (ed.) **London and its environs.** (Blue guides) 3d ed 1927 Macmillan \$4.50; 14s 914.21

An excellent guide similar to others in the series. Good maps

"The present edition has been thoroughly revised and brought up to date; its scope has been extended by the inclusion of descriptions of Windsor and St. Albans; a compact Atlas of London in 36 pages has been substituted for the less convenient long strip maps of the previous editions; and four new plans have been added." Preface

His "Short guide to London" in the Blue guides series (2d ed 1928 Macmillan \$2.25; 5s) contains in condensed form most of the information given in the longer book. Good for short stay.

Pendrill, Charles

Wanderings in medieval London. 1928 Macaulay \$4; Allen & Unwin 10s 6d 914.21

"Book on medieval London full of interesting and curious facts about old streets and buildings, parish churches and churchyards, trade methods, peculiar customs, and the origin of odd names." Book rev. digest

"Several years' close study of the civic records of London have furnished Mr. Pendrill with the material for a highly entertaining book. . . His account of the social customs of medieval London is extremely readable, and the illustrations from contemporary manuscripts are quaint and pleasing." Saturday rev.

Tomlinson, Henry Major

- * London river. 1921 Knopf \$1; Cassell 5s
914.21

Also available in the Star series (Garden city pub. co. \$1)

"Descriptive sketches of the Lower Thames and its shipping, with stories of the old sailing days. The author's style has charmed many readers." Wis. bul.

Wagner, Leopold

- * London inns and taverns. 1924 Allen & Unwin 7s 6d
914.21

Formerly carried also by Stokes

"Mr. Wagner has been exploring London minutely and devotedly for forty-five years. . . He traces the convivial places of London from the guesthouses at monasteries right through to the cinema tea-lounges and theatre bars, and, of course, gives space to the inns and taverns which have a tradition of great literary frequenters. There is an inexhaustible treasury of odd pieces of knowledge in the book. . . There is a good index, and almost all the inns and publichouses of London which are not mere mushrooms will be found in it." Spectator

The author's "More London inns and taverns" (1925 Allen & Unwin 7s 6d) in supplementary to the earlier volume

Woodgate, Henry Plunket

Things seen at the Tower of London. 1927 Dutton \$1.50; Seeley 3s 6d
914.21

"A handy readable little guide book in which the author describes the various towers of the Tower of London, stressing the interesting historical characters who lost their heads there and commenting briefly on the architectural features of the building. Has a quaint sketch map of the tower quadrangle." Cleveland

914.29 Wales

Borrow, George Henry

- * Wild Wales: its people, language and scenery. 1901 Putnam \$3.50; Murray 7s 6d
914.29

First published 1862. Also available in the Everymans edition (Dutton 80c, lib. binding \$1; Dent 3s) and in other inexpensive editions

"Mr. Borrow caught very happily the salient points in the Welsh character, and he has depicted them with those free, light touches which none but George Borrow can hit off to such perfection. . . With much of the freshness, humour, and geniality of his early days, he tells us of the folks he encountered, and the magnificent scenes he gazed upon during his lighthearted roving." Spectator

Bradley, Arthur Granville

In praise of North Wales. 1926 Houghton \$5; Methuen 12s 6d
914.29

"A long and appreciative association with Wales is responsible for this delightful volume of reminiscences of travel among its many beauty spots. Mr. Bradley mingles charming description, romantic legend, quotations from Borrow, and authentic history in such a way as to stimulate interest in stay-at-home travelers as well as those who have seen, or expect to see Wales." Cleveland

With eighteen illustrations and a map

Marks, Jeannette Augustus

Gallant little Wales. 1912 Houghton \$2
914.29

"Pleasant little essays recording the author's impressions of North Wales, its people, places and customs. Appendix gives suggestions for tours. Map on end papers and, 16 illustrations from old prints and engravings." N.Y. state lib.

Muirhead, Findlay

(ed.) Wales. (Blue guides) 1922 Macmillan \$3.60; 9s
914.29

An excellent guide book which "aims at describing the country in a series of practical routes, carefully planned so as to show the ready

means of access to the chief centres of interest and to suggest what points may be conveniently grouped together." Good maps and plans

"Things seen in North Wales," by W. T. Palmer (1928 Dutton \$1.50; Seeley 3s 6d) is a good small guide book, well illustrated

914.3 GERMANY

Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers

Berlin and its environs. 6th ed 1923 Scribner \$2; Allen & Unwin 5s
914.3

Libraries not having this edition will probably wish to wait for the new edition which the publishers report in preparation, probably to be issued in 1930

"Incorporates, in a much expanded form, information formerly included in the Handbook for Northern Germany. . . The long interval since the appearance of the last edition has necessitated a particularly thorough revision, with the result that the book now embodies the most recent information, down to the summer of 1923." Preface

Prices are not given. Includes 30 maps and plans

- * Northern Germany, excluding the Rhineland. 17th rev ed 1925 Scribner \$5.50; Allen & Unwin 15s
914.3

In this edition the information has been revised and brought up to date (1925) and the numerous maps and plans have likewise been revised. For Berlin it includes only a brief extract of the most important points

Rhine from the Dutch to the Alsatian frontier. 18th rev ed 1926 Scribner \$5.50; Allen & Unwin 15s
914.3

Maps and plans have been revised with the aid of recent authorities and the text has been brought up to date (1925). Divided into five sections which may be separately removed: North part of Rhenish Prussia; Rhine from Cologne to Coblenz, Valley of the Lahn, Westerwald; West part of Rhenish Prussia; Rhine from Coblenz to Mainz, Frankfurt, Taunus; Rhenish Hesse, Bavarian Palatinate

- * Southern Germany (Baden, Black Forest, Wurtemberg, and Bavaria). 13th rev ed 1929 Scribner \$5.50; Allen & Unwin 15s
914.3

Revised with the aid of recent authorities. Contains 118 maps and plans. Divided into three sections which may be separately removed

Danton, George Henry

Germany ten years after. 1928 Houghton \$3.50
914.3

"The author was exchange professor at the University of Leipzig, 1925-26, so his observations on education and the intellectual life are especially full of interest, although he touches also on political and economic relations. Experience as a teacher in Peking gives him a basis also for comparisons with the far East." Wis. bul.

"Professor Danton's notes on his year's stay in Germany are very readable, understandable, and useful. He was specially fitted to be an intelligent, and at once sympathetic and objective reporter. But it is only in the simplest and most concrete fashion that these backgrounds and his whole subjective experience are brought into his book." Sat. rev. of lit.

Franck, Harry Alverson

Vagabonding through changing Germany. 1920 Century \$4
914.3

"Conditions in Germany as observed on a walking trip through the territory not occupied by the allies, shortly after the armistice of 1918. The author mingled freely with all classes, learned what they were thinking and doing, and gives illuminating reports on the food problem and profiteering. Numerous photographs." N.Y. state lib.

Frank, Harry Alverson—Continued

"He gives no statistics, but the evident desire to avoid exaggeration and the studied fairness with which he reproduces opinions compel confidence in the accuracy of his report on economic and political conditions." Yale review

Fraprie, Frank Roy

Spell of the Rhine. (Spell ser.) 1922 Page \$3.75 914.3

"The author has repeatedly visited the Rhine and traversed its valley in all directions. He begins this trip, to which he invites the reader, at its mouth or mouths, at Rotterdam, going upstream, describing the scenery and giving the history of all the notable places as he goes along. The book is profusely illustrated, among the pictures being three full color prints. There is a bibliography and an index. [Maps]" Book rev. digest

McBride, Robert Medill

* Towns and people of modern Germany. 1927 McBride \$5, popular ed \$3 914.3

"Because Germany's attractions have gone unrecorded for more than a decade and because that country is almost unknown to the younger generation, the author undertakes in this book to make a new evaluation." Foreword

"The reader is taken along the Rhine and its tributaries, into the Black Forest, Alpine Bavaria, trim, modern cities like Munich, and medieval cities like Nuremberg and Rothenburg. The line drawings by Edward C. Caswell help to make this a fascinating book. [Map]" Cleveland

Rimington, Frank C.

Motor rambles in central Europe; some descriptions and some reflections. 1927 Houghton \$5; Constable 15s 914.3

"Outlines a tour through the Black Forest, Bavaria and the Austrian Tyrol. He describes briefly the principal points of interest, devoting two chapters to the art collections of Munich. Illustrated with photographs and paintings by Mrs Rimington. Of interest chiefly to the prospective motor tourist." Cleveland

"Like many other travellers he is prepared to swallow the Nuremberg Maiden whole. The maiden formed no part of the administration of criminal justice and was probably never used at all. On the whole, however, the writer is to be congratulated. He has in some way which it is difficult to detect infused an atmosphere of good company into his book, and he is fortunate in his illustrator." Times (London) lit. sup.

Map on front lining-paper

914.36 AUSTRIA

"Old homes of new Americans," by F. E. Clark (1913 Houghton) is a useful book for additional material in this class, now, 1929, unfortunately out of print. It contains a short survey of the history, people and customs of various provinces of Austria-Hungary

Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers

* Austria, together with Budapest, Prague, Karlsbad, Marienbad. 12th rev ed 1929 Scribner \$5.50; Allen & Unwin 15s 914.36

This edition, the first since before the war, has been thoroughly revised and brought down to date. In addition to the usual information required by travellers, a geographical sketch by N. Krebs and a chapter on Austrian art based on an article by H. Tietze add to the value and interest of the preliminary pages. Good maps

* Tyrol and the Dolomites, including the Bavarian Alps. 13th rev ed 1927 Scribner \$5.50; Allen & Unwin 15s 914.36

Formerly published with title: "Eastern Alps." This edition has been revised to conform with changes made by the War

Divided into four sections: Bavarian Alps; Vorarlberg and Tyrol; The Dolomites; Salzburg,

Western Carinthia, and Eastern Tyrol. These may be separately removed. Contains 65 maps, 19 town plans and 11 panoramas, of which 15 maps and plans are new

Gedye, George Eric Rowe

Wayfarer in Austria. 1928 Houghton \$3; Methuen 7s 6d 914.36

"The author, who was formerly the London 'Times' correspondent in Central Europe, writes of Austria's scenery, history, architecture, treasures and people with authority and with appreciation of the country's charm. Map and 29 photographs." Cleveland

McCrackan, William Denison

Spell of Tyrol. 1914 Page \$3.75 914.36

A new and enlarged edition of the author's "The fair land Tyrol." The title was changed to conform with those of other books in the series in which it is now issued. Illustrated from photographs and from paintings by Wol-demar Ritter. Map

Williamson, Mrs Alice Muriel (Livingston)

Lure of Vienna. 1926 Mills & Boon 5s 914.36

Formerly carried also by Doubleday, Page
"Mrs Williamson writes of Vienna in the spirit of one of her novels, as a Cinderella among cities whose enduring charms misfortune is unable to spoil. She finds romance and beauty everywhere—in streets and parks, opera and theatre, and above all, in the Viennese people. 'She is making the very best of herself, she can offer of the best to those who come to her now.'" Book rev. digest

"She takes us into all the places of interest in and around Vienna; she tells the romantic story of many a palace, custom or memorial; and seeks to be our guide to the city, its life, customs, people, traditions, and history. If she fails to convey the charm of an undeniably charming city, it is solely because of the sentimentality of her style. . . . Eight illustrations from photographs succeed in conveying an idea of the beauty of Vienna." Times (London) lit. sup.

914.37 CZECHOSLOVAK REPUBLIC

"Czechoslovakia" by H. C. Schott in Peeps at many land series (1926 Macmillan \$1; Black 2s 6d) is a book for young readers which will sometimes be found useful by older readers desiring very brief information

Baerlein, Henry Philip Bernard

Over the hills of Ruthenia. 1925 Live-right \$2 914.37

"Account of travel through a little known corner of Europe, a part of the new Czechoslovakian state. Made up largely of conversations with the peasants." Wis. bul.

"There are pleasing sidelights upon local habits and the mentality of the simple folk." Times (London) lit. sup.

Monroe, Will Seymour

Spell of Bohemia. new ed 1929 Page \$3.75 914.37

New edition of book formerly published under title: "Bohemia and the Cechs." A new chapter has been added covering Czechoslovakia, 1918-28. It gives a good survey of the country and the people and their civilization. Many excellent illustrations and a map

Another interesting book which gives a picture of modern Czechoslovakia is "East of Prague," by C. J. C. Street (1924 Bles 10s 6d)

Mothersole, Jessie

Czechoslovakia, the land of an unquarable ideal. 1926 Dodd \$5; Lane 18s 914.37

"Miss Mothersole combines a summary of Czechoslovakian history, ancient and modern, information about conditions political and social, sketches of Czech leaders and an account of her artist journeyings thru the country, especially to

Mothersole, Jessie—Continued

its remoter and less accessible parts. There are sixty illustrations . . . an excellent map, chronological and statistical tables, a bibliography and an index." Book rev. digest

"Miss Mothersole knows the country well enough; yet not too well to maintain the freshness of outlook of the visitor, who is sensitive to place-impressions that become dulled by over-familiarity . . . Her illustrations in both black-and-white and colour form one of the main attractions of the volume." Nation and Athenaeum

Robson, Edgar Iliff

Wayfarer in Czecho-Slovakia. 1925 Dutton \$2.60; Methuen 7s 6d 914.37

"The author tells you the best way to reach Czecho-Slovakia, how to meet the language difficulties, how to travel to the best advantage within the country, what to eat and drink, and the places of interest to visit, especially in Prague. In addition he gives a short history of Bohemia, with biographical sketches of two of her great men, John Hus and Jan Zizka." Publisher's note

"Mr. Robson breaks ground which will be fresh to most readers; even those who knew Bohemia well in pre-war days will find much that is new and entertaining in this record, the value of which is greatly enhanced by the admirable pencil drawings of Mr. J. R. E. Howard." Sat. rev. of lit.

914.38 POLAND

Winter, Nevin Otto

New Poland. 1923 Page \$5 914.38

"It is in no sense a revision of the author's earlier work 'Poland of Today and Yesterday,' but an entirely new work along different lines." Preface

This book is chiefly a report of political, social, and economic conditions in Poland as they are to-day, but in the five introductory chapters Dr. Winters has given an admirable bird's-eye view of Polish history and political philosophy. Condensed from Literary rev.

Illustrated with reproductions of special photographs. Bibliography and maps

914.39 HUNGARY

An interesting, well written book on Hungary, unfortunately out of print 1929, is W. B. F. Bovill's "Hungary and the Hungarians" (1908 McClure)

Hannay, James Owen

Wayfarer in Hungary, by G. A. Birmingham [pseud.] 1925 Dutton \$3; Methuen 8s 6d 914.39

"Sympathetic, detailed observations on post-war Hungary, by the well-known Irish novelist who spent the greater part of two years as chaplain to the British community in Budapest." Cleveland

"His account of the present state of affairs in Hungary and his glance at the future possibilities of that country are marked by good sense, and his brief sketch of Count Tisza's life and death is admirably done." Saturday rev. Map and illustrations

914.4 FRANCE

An admirable older book dealing with French characteristics is W. C. Brownell's "French traits; an essay in comparative criticism" (Scribner \$2). Another older book, written in an informal style, which contains interesting material about French life is "Chateau and country life in France," by Mme. M. A. K. Waddington (1908 Murray 10s 6d)

"Vanished halls and cathedrals of France," by G. W. Edwards (1917 Penn o.p. 1929) pictures and describes the beautiful cathedrals and historic halls which were destroyed in the late war. Both text and pictures are interesting

Casey, Robert Joseph

Lost kingdom of Burgundy. 1923 Century \$4 914.4

"Legends of Old Burgundy and the present-day aspects of the surviving cities of that lost kingdom are here pleasantly intermingled by the author in a flowing narrative that will lure many a reader to wish to repeat his leisurely wanderings. The photographic illustrations are exceptionally attractive and well printed." Outlook

Elston, Eleanor

Romance of the Basque country and the Pyrenees. 1927 Dodd \$3.50; Jenkins 10s 6d 914.4

"This enthusiastic account of the Basque provinces, three French and four Spanish, is a tourist's record, with excursions into the past, sketches of national heroes and descriptions of the customs of the Basque people. Illustrated. [Bibliography]." Book rev. digest

"Neither guidebook nor history but a little of both. Mrs. Elston quickens what might have been a lifeless tourist-book by incursions into the past and present life of the people, by giving the biographies of such national heroes as Pellot." Times (London) lit. sup.

Elston, Roy

Off the beaten track in southern France. 1928 McBride \$2.50; Bell 8s 6d 914.4

"Some of the river valleys to which the author introduces us, such as the Lot, the Dordogne, and the Drôme, with their picturesque towns, break more or less new ground; and only the hardy pedestrian has penetrated such mountain recesses as the Cirque de Troumouse and the Upper Ossau in the Pyrenees, and the less frequented paths through the Basses and Maritime Alpes. The author is excellent company in these sketches." Book rev. digest

Illustrations from photographs. Bibliography

Evans, Joan

Life in mediaeval France. 1925 Oxford \$5.25; 15s 914.4

"Miss Evans deserves praise for the skill with which she has traced main outlines, the taste and intelligence she shows in presenting her material . . . As an introduction, a stimulus to the study of mediaeval France, Miss Evans' book should be of great use." Times (London) lit. sup.

Illustrations, maps and bibliography

Freeston, Charles Lincoln

France for the motorist. 1927 Scribner \$2.75; Cassell 7s 6d 914.4

"A practical handbook, containing routes (with lists of towns passed), distances and route numbers, automobile regulations and other useful information. There is an excellent sixteen page atlas and six relief maps clearly marked for motor roads. Illustrated from photographs." Cleveland

Gibbons, Herbert Adams

Ports of France. 1926 Century \$4; Cape 16s 914.4

"An account of a trip which the author, accompanied by the artist who provides the delightful illustrations, made during the past year to the seacoast towns of France 'first on the Atlantic from Dunkirk to Bayonne, and then on the Mediterranean from Port Vendres to Toulon.' The author's enthusiasm for these old towns, which the majority of travellers know only as points of arrival or departure, should provide an inspiration to those planning trips abroad." Detroit

"Mr. Gibbons has written a book with an outward air all too familiar, but one requires to read very few pages in order to discover that it is actually original enough." Times (London) lit. sup.

Gordon, Jan, and Gordon, Mrs Cora Josephine

Two vagabonds in a French village (Janac). 1925 McBride \$5; Lane 12s 6d 914.4

Published in England under the title: Two vagabonds in Languedoc

"The two artists who vagabonded thru Spain and the Balkans now record a summer's holiday in a little village of northern Languedoc. Janac consists of one long street winding to the castle and but for the anachronism of its railway, might belong to the fifteenth century. Text and illustrations provide an animated and detailed picture of peasant life and types." Book rev. digest

Gordon-Barrett, Richard Regis

Motoring in France. 1926 Brentano's \$3; Methuen 6s 914.4

"The book is far more than a mere eulogy of automobile travel. Facts are skilfully woven together with fancies, and routes, itineraries, distances, costs, equipment, technicalities, and the climate and physical aspects of France are all discussed in detail, in the introductory section. The volume contains a good map (although not a road map), charts and diagrams, excellent photographs, and a complete index. The body of the book is given up to the various French provinces which best lend themselves to an automobile tour. The Riviera section is fully covered and there are further chapters on Brittany, the Rhone valley, Provence, Savoie, the Basque country, chateaux land and the Loire." Sat. rev. of lit.

Gostling, Mrs Frances M. (Parkinson)

Lure of French châteaux. 1924 McBride \$2; Mills & Boon 5s 914.4

A condensed edition of the author's earlier book "Rambles around French châteaux"

Contents: Saint-Germain; Marly-le-Roi, Saint-Cloud, Malmaison; Versailles; Rambouillet, Fontainebleau; Auxerre, Thiers, Amberg, La Chaise Dieu, Orange, Avignon; Les Baux; Carcassonne, Alet, La Pierre-Lys, Foix, Toulouse; Cahors, Pompadour; Chalus, Loches; Chinon, Azay le Rideau; Langeais, Luynes, Tours; Chenonceaux, Amboise, Chaumont; Blois, Chambord, Chateaudun

"Royal palaces and parks of France," by M. F. Mansfield (Francis Miltoun, pseud.) (1910 Page o.p. 1929) contains interesting material about the royal palaces in Paris and the suburban palaces and parks, such as Fontainebleau, St. Germain-en-Laye, which are near Paris. New edition is announced for 1930

Gwynn, Stephen Lucius

In praise of France. 1927 Houghton \$3.50; Nisbet 10s 6d 914.4

"Stephen Gwynn, whose contacts with France have been peculiarly happy, records in prose of great charm the impressions of four vacations in the side valleys of Touraine, the gorges of Burgundy, blessed spots in Normandy, the Midi, the Ain, Poitou and Périgord, and Bordeaux at vintage time. Everywhere he ate and drank and fished, choosing this last sport because it is 'a great freemasonry,' a point of natural contact with the people of each district. Along with lively and penetrating accounts of these diverse people is an exquisite painting of their background." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"This is no book for prohibitionists or anachorites; but to those who do not shun the pleasures of the French host's table no better guide than Mr. Gwynn can be recommended." New statesman

Hallays, André

Spell of the heart of France; the towns, villages and châteaux about Paris; tr. by F. R. Fraprie. 1920 Page \$3.75 914.4

"The author . . . presents delightful word pictures of obscure and little-known corners of France, emphasizing architectural beauties, describing Oise and Soissons before their devastation by the war, and touching on personalities

connected with the various localities, such as Racine, Mme. de Maintenon, Bosc, the wood lover and Martin Gallardon, the mystic. Illustrated in color. [Map.] Cleveland

Huddleston, Sisley

* France and the French. 1925 Scribner \$3; Cape 10s 6d 914.4

Also published by Cape in the Traveller's library at 3s 6d

"The Paris correspondent of the 'London Times' writes of modern France, its politics, family life, the press, the theatre, art, educational problems, etc. A really informing book, easy to read and will prove useful in many libraries." Wis. bul.

"He has succeeded in writing a surprisingly comprehensive, just, balanced book, extraordinarily useful, and that the more because strong sense savours it and because its judgments are exalted to the nobility of justice." Spectator

Hueffer, Oliver Madox

* French France. 1929 Appleton \$3; Benn 10s 6d 914.4

"Mr. Hueffer's method in this instructive book is to introduce a figure representative of the provincial city or of the Village of Central France, and then turn back on an essay or a story. He can do this really well because he has lived in France among these people, and is not confined to the rather romantic point of view of the traveller or holiday-maker. The interest and value of the book lie in the admirable pictures of provincial life, in stories like that of the Communist plasterer who was a botanist, and in the well-managed digressions." Saturday rev.

James, Henry

Little tour in France; with illustrations by Joseph Pennell. (Park street lib. of travel) Houghton \$2.25 914.4

First published 1885. Published in England in another edition by Heinemann at 7s 6d

"Describes familiar places, chiefly in southern France, with much knowledge of and sympathy with French history, customs and people." Pittsburg

Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth

* So you're going to France! 1927 Houghton \$3; Methuen 10s 6d 914.4

"Combining, in her usual manner, history, description and practical guidance, the author conducts the reader to Mont-Saint-Michel and back through Normandy as well as by way of Brittany; to the châteaux of the Loire; to Carcassonne, Nice and Monte Carlo, Biarritz and the Pyrenees; and east from Paris through the Marne valley to the Jeanne d'Arc country and Strasbourg. Index but no map." N.Y. libraries

Covers all of France except Paris

Mason, Mrs Caroline (Atwater)

Spell of France. 1912 Page \$3.75 914.4

"In this volume, which is very pleasantly illustrated (Mrs. Mason takes us through the Midi, the Pyrenees, and along the Mediterranean; a country full of picturesque detail which she has not been slow to report. . . . Toulouse, Arles, Avignon, are happily contrasted in this book with Cannes, Mentone, and Monte Carlo. The picturesque aspects of ruined feudal castles and suggestions of a once common stately life that still lives in ancient châteaux are also to be found in its pages." Outlook

Contains map and bibliography

Monahan, Michael

Road to Paris. 1925 Brown, N.L. \$4 914.4

"Being the chronicle of a three-months holiday in France and Italy." Subtitle

"In Paris, he spent considerable time in the museums and art galleries, paying homage particularly to his idols, Balzac and Hugo. He fairly bubbles with appreciative comment and his eyes can hardly encompass the beauty that

Monahan, Michael—Continued

is so lavishly spread. So, too, in Rome and Florence. It is the joyous effervescence of a starved man reveling in a sumptuous repast." Literary rev.

Illustrated from photographs

Muirhead, Findlay, and Monmarché, Marcel

(eds.) French Alps. (Blue guides) 2d ed 1926 Macmillan \$4; 10s 914.4

First published 1923. Minor changes have been made in this edition

Covers the southeastern district of France, more particularly the Savoy Alps, Dauphiny Alps, Provençal and Maritime Alps. Contains many maps and plans

* (eds.) North-eastern France. (Blue guides) 1922 Macmillan \$4.80; 12s 914.4

Covers the following sections of France: French Flanders, Artois, Picardy, and Ile-de-France; Champagne, French Lorraine, and the Vosges; Alsace-Lorraine; Burgundy, Franche-Comté, and the Jura. Includes articles on The British campaigns in the West, by Sir Frederick Maurice; The American operations on the western front, prepared by the courtesy of the United States General Staff; The French campaigns in the West and The battlefields. 55 maps and plans

* (eds.) North-western France. (Blue guides) 1926 Macmillan \$4.80; 12s 914.4

This excellent guide includes descriptions of Normandy, Brittany and the provinces of the Loire. Contains many maps and plans. The sections on Normandy and Brittany are also published separately (see classes 914.42 and 914.41)

* (eds.) Southern France. (Blue guides) 1926 Macmillan \$6; 15s 914.4

"Probably the most complete English guide to the regions 'to the South of a line curving through the centre of France, from the mouth of the Gironde . . . to the valley of the Chamonix' . . . The territory included contains the Riviera, Provence, old cities of the Rhone, the Cévennes, Gascony, Bordeaux, Savoy, Dauphiny, and Corsica. Arranged like others of the series." Bkl.

With a complete atlas and 72 other maps and plans

Paine, Albert Bigelow

Car that went abroad. 1921 Harper \$3; 12s 6d 914.4

"'Motoring through the Golden age' is a significant sub-title for an account of a trip through France and Switzerland and just before the war. It was an American car and an American family that set out blithely from Marseilles on their gypsying tour. . . The illustrations are by Walter Hale." Book rev. digest

Riggs, Arthur Stanley

France from sea to sea. rev ed 1925 McBride \$2.50 914.4

First published 1913. This edition adds several new chapters. Short bibliography

"Descriptive sketches of French cities and country scenes. The author's journey begins at Boulogne, continues along the east to the Riviera, the region of the Pyrenees, north to Brittany and Normandy, and ends in Paris." Pittsburgh

Another new edition of an older book is "Through the French provinces," by E. C. Peixotto (1928 Scribner \$3.50; 12s 6d). First published in 1909, this edition has been largely rewritten

Rimington, Frank C.

Motor rambles through France. 2d ed 1925 Houghton \$5; Constable 15s 914.4

"The record of a leisurely motor trip across France from Monte Carlo to Dieppe and from Boulogne to Grenoble, then back to Nice along the earlier route reversed. The author describes the country traversed, giving especial attention

to the famous old cathedrals on the way. There is a concluding chapter on 'French medieval architecture' by the Rev. G. H. West." Book rev. digest

Second edition unchanged except for a new preface. Illustrations in color by Evelyn M. Rimington. Map

Robson, Edgar Iliff

Wayfarer on the Seine. 1927 Houghton \$3; Methuen 7s 6d 914.4

"Notes on the towns, cities and countryside along the Seine, from Le Havre to Paris and beyond. There is information for the pedestrian and bicyclist as well as for the train traveller. More attention is paid to historical references than to art and architectural matters. Charmingly illustrated. [Map]" Cleveland

The author's "Wayfarer on the Loire" (1926 Houghton \$3; Methuen 7s 6d) is a similar book which describes a journey in Southwestern France through Touraine, Poitou and Aunis, and a strip of Saintonge

Schoonmaker, Frank

* Come with me through France. (Travel-er's ser.) 1928 McBride \$2 914.4

"An attractive guidebook, covering urban and rural France. It gives less obvious information on the provincial districts, including local market days, church festivals of special interest, etc. A guide through Corsica and the French side of the Alps and Pyrenees is included." Chicago

Maps, diagrams and illustrations

Shackleton, Mrs Elizabeth (Fleming)

* Touring through France. 1925 Penn \$5 914.4

"An account of an automobile trip from Cherbourg through eastern France to the Pyrenees and the Riviera, and back through western France to Paris and Cherbourg. Illustrated with many photographs by the author." Pittsburgh

"A handsomely made book, containing a map as easy to follow as sunlight, adorned with nearly a hundred sepia photographs by the author, it succeeds brilliantly in being that rarity, a travel volume without a tedious page." Sat. rev. of lit.

Stevenson, Robert Louis

* Inland voyage. Biographical ed. 1905 Scribner \$1.50 914.4

An account of a canoe trip by rivers and canals through France

Turner, Herbert Bryant

Picturesque old France. 1929 Little \$4 914.4

"Beautifully illustrated volume that describes charming out-of-the-way places and tells the traveler how to get to them. Follows a definite route of travel, from Le Havre to Paris south through Grenoble to Mentone and Marseilles and north by a rambling route to the starting point, with many side excursions." Wis. bul.

Wharton, Mrs Edith Newbold (Jones)

French ways and their meaning. 1919 Appleton \$2; Macmillan 6s 914.4

"Thoughtful, sympathetic analysis of the character of the French people whose dominant traits are, according to the author, reverence, taste, intellectual honesty, and continuity. The last two chapters 'The new Frenchwoman' and 'In conclusion' (the French as seen by an American), were first published in 'Scribner's Magazine' and 'The Ladies' Home Journal' respectively." N.Y. state lib.

An interesting study of the character and temperament of the French people by a Frenchman is "French life & ideals" by Albert Feuillerat (1925 Yale univ. press \$2.50; Oxford 11s 6d). Based upon a series of lectures delivered at Yale, 1919-20

Williams, Emile Francis

Undiscovered France. 1927 Houghton \$7.50; Harrap 15s 914.4

"An eight-weeks automobile trip in the provinces, with special reference to the architecture, archaeology, history, and scenery; with illustrations and map." Subtitle

Williams, Emile Francis —Continued

Much of the territory covered is away from ordinary routes of travel and comparatively unknown to American travellers. The author endeavors "to point the way for the traveller who enjoys varied and beautiful scenery, Roman ruins and mediaeval monuments, and intercourse with a people whom modern life has as yet only superficially affected." Preface

914.41 Brittany

Le Braz, Anatole

Land of pardons; tr. by F. M. Gostling.
1924 McBride \$2.50; Methuen 7s 6d
914.41

The 1924 edition is a reprint of the edition first published 1906. It contains 12 illustrations from photographs by F. M. and W. A. Gostling. The original edition had 12 illustrations in color by T. C. Gotch and 40 other illustrations.

"The appearance of Anatole Le Braz's 'Au Pays des Pardons' in 1894 was an event of considerable literary and archaeological importance in France. The book was a collection of hitherto unprinted legends of the early Breton Saints supplemented by sympathetic descriptions of the modern ceremonies in their honor (known as 'pardons') which are the last vestige of the ancient 'Feasts of the Dead'. . . The translator has performed her task well, but no translation could hope to render the strange, melancholy charm of M. Le Braz's lyric prose." Nation

Mosher, Mrs Ange (McKay)

Spell of Brittany; introd. by Anatole Le Braz. 1920 Duffield \$3 914.41

The author gives a brief history of Brittany and the Bretons, following this with an account of her journeyings through that land. The book is not a dry and formal record of travel, but an account interspersed with the recital of picturesque and fascinating tales and legends, folklore stories, and Celtic songs and ballads rendered into English. Condensed from Boston Transcript

Part of the illustrations are reproductions of photographs. Map

"Bretons at home," by Mrs F. M. P. Gostling (3d ed 1925 McBride \$2.50) is an interesting account of a trip through Brittany which gives much the same information as Mrs Mosher's book. "Spell of Brittany," by M. F. Mansfield (Francis Miltoun, pseud.) (1927 Page \$3.75) formerly published under title of "Rambles in Brittany," gives an interesting account of the people, their language, legends and customs

Muirhead, Findlay, and Monmarché, Marcel

(eds.) Brittany. (Blue guides) 2d ed 1928 Macmillan \$3; 7s 6d 914.41

Also included in the volume on Northwestern France (class 914.4)

The paging in the 2d edition is the same as that of the first. There are slight changes in the text which bring the information up-to-date. Good maps

"The book is arranged in a series of routes, planned so as to show the ready means of access to the chief centres of interest; while for those who settle for a time in one spot, the system of page-references and the copious index afford an easy guide to the excursions that may be made in the vicinity as well as farther afield." Preface

Sedgwick, Anne Douglas

* Childhood in Brittany eighty years ago.
1919 Houghton \$2.50; Arnold 10s 6d
914.41

"Charming vignettes of character and delightful descriptions of old manners and customs which have passed away, set down from many conversations which the author had with an old French friend. Unique illustrations by Paul de Leslie." N.Y. state lib.

"The chapters are woven together so closely and coherently, and in so crisp and delicately coloured a prose. . . that it would never be guessed that the book is not a first-hand fragment of autobiography." Times (London) lit. sup.

914.42 Normandy

Gostling, Mrs Frances M. (Parkinson)

Lure of Normandy. 1927 McBride \$2.50; Mills & Boon 5s 914.42

"Mrs Gostling treats of Normandy, and especially those scenes associated with William the Conqueror, at a moment when Normandy is preparing to pay homage to his memory. A great part of her book is devoted to Falaise, where he was born, and to Caen, where two of the most magnificent monuments in the world commemorate him and his Queen." Times (London) lit. sup.

Illustrations and a map on front lining-paper

Huddleston, Sisley

Normandy; its charm, its curiosities, its antiquities, its history, its topography.
1928 Doubleday, Doran \$3; Harrap 7s 6d
914.42

"Mr. Huddleston's book projects town and building against a background of history, fills in detail with some completeness, and introduces occasional comment on persons and customs." Sat. rev. of lit.

"Mr. Huddleston's book is, to all appearances, accurate, and one of the most comprehensive tourists' guides yet supplied for this romantic section of France. It is for the traveler rather than the stay-at-home." N.Y. Times

Map on lining-papers and illustrations

Mansfield, Milburg Francisco

Spell of Normandy, by Francis Miltoun (pseud.) 1925 Page \$3.75 914.42

First issued as "Rambles in Normandy," 1905, now brought out as one of the Spell series

Not intended as a guide book but records "a series of ramblings in and off the beaten tourist track, with the addition of a few facts of history and romance, which could not well be ignored." Contains many illustrations, maps and plans

Muirhead, Findlay, and Monmarché, Marcel

* (eds.) Normandy. (Blue guides) 2d ed 1928 Macmillan \$3; 7s 6d 914.42

Also included in the volume on North-western France (class 914.4)

"An excellent handbook. Like the rest of the 'Blue guides,' readable as well as informative. [Maps]." Cleveland

914.436 Paris

A book of impressions and experiences in Paris which is desirable for libraries where there is much demand for this material is "Paris," by G. W. Edwards (1924 Penn \$10)

Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers

Paris and its environs. 19th rev ed 1924 Scribner \$3.75; Allen & Unwin 10s
914.436

"The long interval since the appearance of the last edition has necessitated a particularly thorough revision. . . The descriptions of the great collections and museums have been rewritten. . . The section dealing with the theatres has been specially revised." Preface

Maps and plans have been revised, and new ones added

Edwards, George Frederick

Old time Paris. 2d ed rev. 1925 Dutton
\$2; Methuen 5s 914.436

"This little book is not a complete guide to Paris, but a tour of its ancient landmarks only. In six excursions of two hours and a half afoot the places of historic interest are pointed out and described. Interiors are not visited. [Illustrated]." Book rev. digest

"Dr. Edwards has a truly encyclopaedic knowledge of the byways of Paris and few memorials of antiquity escape his observation. The book, small enough to slip in one's pocket, may be commended to anyone who wants to save himself the trouble of digging the antiquities of Paris out of a general guide book." New statesman

Hare, Augustus John Cuthbert

Walks in Paris. Macmillan o.p. 1929
914.436

A standard work first published 1887, which is still desirable. The author says "the descriptions are my own, but, for opinions and comments I have quoted from others." Also published under title: Paris

Henderson, Helen Weston

Loiterer in Paris. 1921 Doran o.p. 1929
914.436

"A well illustrated historical guide for the traveler interested chiefly in churches and palaces. Contains schedules for one-week and two-week sight-seeing tours of Paris. A good book to read after Baedeker and E. V. Lucas' 'Wanderer in Paris.'" Cleveland

Holland, Clive

Things seen in Paris. 1926 Dutton \$1.50;
Seeley 3s 6d 914.436

A handy little guide with good small illustrations

"This rather prim and demure little guide is admirably cheap and small, fitting any purse and any pocket; it is adequate on the history of the city and of its monuments and does not attempt too much. Perhaps what one misses in it is any special feeling for the French genius in general and for Paris in particular." Spectator

Huddleston, Sisley

In and about Paris; il. by Hanslip
Fletcher. 1927 Methuen 15s 914.436

Formerly carried also by Doran

"Haphazard arrangement in writing is nearly always a blemish, but it only serves to strengthen the pleasant impression of Mr. Huddleston's book. He begins with a chapter of history, follows it with a description of Parisian home life, hotels and restaurants (like all wise men he keeps his best 'tips' to himself), then, via a chapter on Fêtes, to sketches of the Grands Boulevards, the Seine, the churches, parks and gardens. There are some admirable chapters on the quartier, Montmartre old and new, Montparnesse, the Latin Quarter. His book is stored with wise advice to the visitor in such matters as eating, drinking, theatre-going." Nation and Athenaeum

Paris salons, cafes, studios. 1928 Lippincott \$5; Harrap 21s 914.436

"It is light in tone, sometimes extremely superficial, and always colloquial. Yet it is valuable as a document, for it does give an idea of the sparkling life of Paris. Mr. Huddleston, as a newspaper man, has been everywhere and met all sorts of celebrities; he has observed them with a 'news' eye; he has undoubtedly made notes about them; he has listened to tales about them; he has also read about them. The conglomeration of anecdotes, thumbnail sketches and studio gossip that has resulted from this immersion in the life of Paris is lacking in profundity but everything else is there." N.Y. Times

Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth

* So you're going to Paris! 4th ed 1929
Houghton \$3; Methuen 10s 6d 914.436

In the 4th edition the main body of the text has been altered only by minor corrections. The three prefaces contained in the 3d edition have been omitted and the information transferred to the new supplement

"So you're going to Paris! Mrs. Laughlin exclaims and sets about to point out the things she would show you if she were with you. By departing from the conventional guidebook style, the author has made her book a chatty narrative about things worth seeing in Paris. She has included in her scheme of each day's sightseeing the obscure and interesting as well as the well-known." Book rev. digest

Lucas, Edward Verrall

* Wanderer in Paris. 20th ed 1924 Macmillan \$3; Methuen 10s 6d 914.436

Revised in 1922 to meet changes made by the War. A very usable book with good descriptions of the art treasures of the city. Interesting to read as well as to use as a guide book. Contains 15 illustrations by Walker Dexter and thirty-two reproductions from works of art. Maps on lining-papers

Maurice, Arthur Bartlett

Paris of the novelists. 1919 Doubleday,
Page o.p. 1929 914.436

Contents: Transatlantic journey in fiction; Paris of Victor Hugo; Paris of Thackeray and Dickens; Trail of the Musketeers and others; Paris of Honoré de Balzac; Sinister streets; About Paris with Alphonse Daudet; Bohemian trails; Some of the later Englishmen; Zola's Paris; Paris of Guy de Maupassant; Paris of some Americans; Magic of the Seine; Chimes of Normandy; A roundabout chapter; Pilgrimage to Tartarin; Mediterranean waters; Where the wall of steel held; Old-world open road; My old Europe

"A rare delight for both lovers of fiction and lovers of Paris. At once scholarly and vital." Cleveland

Illustrations, including maps

Milton, Arthur

* Paris in seven days; a guide for people in a hurry. 1928 McBride \$1.50; Mills & Boon 5s 914.436

The 1928 edition is a reprinting of the 1923 edition, with some changes in the information about restaurants. Contains map in pocket

"One is guided through the city with such great economy that there is not a lost moment nor a superfluous step, and not an interesting spot is passed unnoticed. It seems however that the perfect guide book has yet to make its appearance. This hasty little guide lacks the photographs by which one may visualize one's route." Bookman

Muirhead, Findlay, and Monmarché, Marcel

(eds.) Paris and its environs. (Blue guides) 2d ed 1927 Macmillan \$5.60;
14s 914.436

In this edition several of the maps have been redrawn, and plans and sketch maps added. The appendix, which is a detachable booklet, has cover-title: "Cabs, omnibuses, tramways, underground railways & river steamers and plans of Paris with street index." Hours of admission to the sights of Paris on lining-papers. Bibliography

Ware, John Nottingham

How to find old Paris. 1927 McBride \$2;
Methuen 6s 914.436

"Explicit directions for three trips for those who must 'do' Paris in a very few days and who wish to see places of historic interest not on the regular tourist route. Each trip can be made

Ware, John Nottingham—Continued

in four hours, and there are no expenses beyond taxi fare going to the starting and returning from the finishing point. Numerous illustrations. Pocket size." Cleveland

"Historic Paris" by J. S. Wolff (1921 Lane 6d) is a good practical guide to historic buildings, with attractive illustrations

White, Watson

Paris that is Paris. 1926 Scribner \$3; 10s 6d 914.436

"A guide book that is especially good for historical background. Takes the city by sections, giving the historical survey first and then outlining a ramble through the region. A good supplement to such detailed guides as Baedeker and Muirhead." Wis. bul.

Illustrations and maps

Wilson, Robert Forrest

Paris on parade; with fifteen illustrations from paintings by A. G. Warshawsky. 1925 Bobbs \$5; Harper 15s 914.436

"Genial description of those things in Paris which seem most Parisian to the traveler—the great dressmaking establishments, the restaurants, the Latin quarter, etc. There are also chapters on the American colony and on the Paris underworld." Pittsburgh

914.438 Alsace-Lorraine

Hallays, André

Spell of Alsace; tr. by F. R. Fraprie. 1919 Page \$3.75 914.438

"Account of the land and the character of the people of Alsace, revealing the treasures of their towns, the charm of their country, and the appeal of Alsatian character. The writer assumes the reader's knowledge of history. Any lack of familiarity is helped in the introduction, by Frank Roy Fraprie, who gives a rapid survey of the history. . . The illustrations add to the interest of the book. [Map]." Wis. bul.

"Alsace Lorraine, described and pictured," by G. W. Edwards (1918 Penn o.p. 1929) is another good book which describes the region and the customs of the people. Attractive illustrations

Townroe, Bernard Stephen

Wayfarer in Alsace. 1926 Houghton \$3; Methuen 7s 6d 914.438

"Literary guide-books are very much the fashion. Mr. Townroe has written a particularly good one, containing enough information to make it useful to wanderers in Alsace and enough digression to make it delightful. Very few people will finish the book without wanting to go to Strasbourg, whether they have already been or not." Spectator

Good illustrations and an end map

914.49 Provence

Larger libraries needing supplementary material on this region, will be interested in "The French Riviera," by Pierre Devoluy and Pierre Borel in the Picture guides series (1924 Hale \$3; Medici soc. 7s 6d) The numerous fine illustrations are the most attractive part of the book. It would be useful for picture reference work. The opinion of librarians voting on the value of this series for smaller libraries was fairly evenly divided

Baring-Gould, Sabine

Book of the Riviera. Dutton \$3; Methuen 7s 6d 914.49

First published 1905. Present edition contains twelve illustrations and is the same as the edition formerly published by Brentano's

"Beginning with Provence the author lures his readers on to Le Gai Saber, then to Marseilles, Aix, Toulon, Hyères, Draguignan, Cannes, Nice, Monaco, Mentone, San Remo, Alassio, and other places by the way, ending at Savona, describing the charm of each town, giving hints to travelers, telling little stories of the natives, and interspersing all with well chosen bits of history, literature and sentiment." Book rev. digest

Gibbons, Herbert Adams

Riviera towns. 1920 McBride \$4.50 914.49

Contents: Grasse; Cagnes; Saint-Paul-du-Var; Villeneuve-Loubet; Vence; Menton; Monte Carlo; Villefranche; Nice; Antibes; Cannes; Mougins; Fréjus; Saint-Raphaël; Théoule

Reprinted from "Harper's magazine." With thirty-two full-page illustrations by Lester George Hornby

Gostling, Mrs Frances M. (Parkinson)

Lure of the Riviera. 1924 McBride \$2; Mills & Boon 5s 914.49

A revised edition of the author's "Rambles about the Riviera." Excellent illustrations. Map "She has a keen eye for the picturesque, and she is especially skillful in suggesting the historic background without being pedantic or prosy about it." Literary rev.

Hallays, André

* Spell of Provence; tr. by F. R. Fraprie. 1923 Page \$3.75 914.49

"Fascinating descriptions of out-of-the-way towns, monasteries, and castles, not only describing their architectural treasures, but telling of the people, aristocrats, nuns and artists, who here found romance in the days of old." Cleveland

Maps on lining-papers. Illustrations

Kingston, Charles

Romance of Monte Carlo. 1925 Dodd \$4; Lane 15s 914.49

"The story of the rise of the Casino at Monte Carlo and the concomitant transformation of that famous promontory from being an almost uninhabited stretch of rock and wild flowers into the most carefully tended and best-known artificial beauty spot on the shores of the Mediterranean lends itself to reminiscence and anecdote. Mr. Kingston writes agreeably of this development, and tells innumerable stories." Times (London) lit. sup.

Contains 32 illustrations

Marshall, Archibald

Spring walk in Provence. 1920 Dodd \$3.50 914.49

The result of a trip taken before the War "A simple delightful record of a novelist's leisurely journey through Provence. Mr. Marshall combines entertaining bits of history with his descriptions of the country and people. Illustrated with photographs." Cleveland

In his preface Mr Marshall recommends "Old Provence," by Sir T. A. Cook (2v 1905 Rivington 21s) as a most valuable record of the history of the country and a splendid book to supplement the visitor's own observation

Quigley, Hugh

Land of the Rhone; Lyons and Provence. 1927 Houghton \$5; Methuen 12s 6d 914.49

"An exhaustive account of that part of France penetrated by the Rhone, between Lyons and the Mediterranean. The history, scenery, manners and customs of the people, art and literature of this 'artery of civilization' are covered in this very comprehensive book. Interesting and authentic, it will also be useful as a reference book for ancient and modern history classes." Wis. bul.

"A solid book, full of interest and information. To the serious traveller who has a good while to spend in Provence it will be a godsend; at the same time, it will repay the careful study of the man who cannot go. Its defect is that it requires rather hard work to master it." Spectator

With 20 illustrations and 4 maps

Richards, Grant

- * Coast of pleasure. 1928 Harper \$4; Cape 10s 6d 914.49

"Chapters practical, geographical and anecdotal on the social, open-air and restaurant life of the French Riviera; with a few notes on the ways of approach to that resort of worldlings; with a frontispiece in colour and other illustrations by Tom Van Oss." Title page

"He writes always with zest, and his book is both the most entertaining and, within its limits, the most informative that has yet been written on what is at the moment the most written about part of the world." Times (London) lit. sup.

Richardson, Leslie

- Things seen in Provence. 1929 Dutton \$1.50; Seeley 3s 6d 914.49

A short illustrated guide "to the land of troubadours and romance from Valence in the north to the sun-bathed lands on the shores of the Mediterranean"

"He is the more successful because he does not confine himself to the tourist-haunted towns, but displays a wide acquaintance with the countryside." Times (London) lit. sup.

- Things seen on the Riviera. 1923 Dutton \$1.50; Seeley 7s 6d 914.49

"This little book . . . is of pocket size and provides a pleasant description of the Riviera towns, both French and Italian. It has excellent illustrations and an index." Book rev. digest

The author's later book "The Riviera coast" (1928 Dodd \$4; Bles 16s) is "an attempt to describe the Riviera from the sea" from the author's motor cruiser. Good makeup, and excellent illustrations

Robson, Edgar Iliff

- Wayfarer in Provence. 1926 Houghton \$3; Methuen 7s 6d 914.49

"Mr Robson has written much more than a guide-book: He gives a comprehensive survey of Provence and in describing its chief features calls up its history and associations with the troubadours. There is much interesting archaeological information and excellent chapter on Provencal customs, superstitions, legends and folklore. The illustrations are from drawings made on the spot." Book rev. digest

Stevenson, Robert Louis

- * Travels with a donkey in the Cevennes. Biographical ed 1905 Scribner \$1.50 914.49

First published 1879

"An account of a journey undertaken for health's sake in the mountains of southern France. Poetry and humor enter into the descriptions of scenery and the native population, making it one of the most enjoyable of his autobiographic sketches." Pratt alcove

Waters, Helena L.

- French & Italian Rivas. 1924 Houghton \$2.50; Methuen 7s 6d 914.49

A concise, readable handbook for the motorist. In addition to details about points of interest, accommodations, etc., it includes historical facts and legends of the region. Illustrations and maps

914.5 ITALY

In addition to the books listed below, the following are desirable titles when additional material on Italy is needed:

Coote, C. R. Italian town and country life. 1925 Brentano's \$3; Methuen 7s 6d Not a guide book but discriminating observations on modern Italian life and character

Williams, E. R. Plain-towns of Italy, the cities of old Venetia. 1911 Houghton \$3; Murray 10s 6d Well illustrated book dealing with art, history, etc., of Padua, Verona, Brescia and several other towns

Zimmern, Helen. Italy of the Italians. 1906 Scribner o.p. 1929 Treats of intellectual and social conditions

Allen, Herbert Warner

- Italy from end to end. 1927 Dodd \$4; Methuen 10s 6d 914.5

Treats of the best known parts of Italy, with emphasis on historical associations, customs, etc. Map on end-papers

"It is a long time since we have read so good a book of the 'psychological guide-book' type. It is characteristic of the author's broad common sense that he not only refrains from the usual sneers at ordinary guide-books, but assumes that his readers will be properly equipped with them. His Italy is that of the tourists—Rome, Florence, Naples, Ravenna, Venice—but he has something new and personal to say about each of them." Saturday rev.

Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers

- * Italy from the Alps to Naples. 3d rev ed 1928 Scribner \$5; Allen & Unwin 13s 914.5

Contents: Northern Italy; Liguria, Tuscany, Umbria; Rome and its environs; Naples and its environs

"An abridgement of the three more detailed volumes for Northern, Central, and Southern Italy. It is designed for the use of travelers who have only a few weeks at their disposal and intend to devote their time to a rapid survey of the country." Preface

No recent editions of the three separate volumes are available, 1929

Blasco Ibáñez, Vicente

- In the land of art (En el país del arte); authorized tr. by Frances Douglas. 1923 Dutton \$2.50; Unwin 8s 6d 914.5

"A picturesque imaginative description of a trip through Italy in 1896 made by the author then an enthusiastic young revolutionist who had been forced into exile for too warmly espousing the cause of Cuban independence. There are no illustrations." Cleveland

Cooper, Clayton Sedgwick

- Understanding Italy. 1923 Century \$3; Long 15s 914.5

"The book deals with the Italy of the last half-century, particularly from the viewpoint of her remarkable industrial development, and with the wave of nationalism which has been flowing so strongly in Italy since the Armistice and which has become organized in the Fascisti movement." Book rev. digest

Illustrated from photographs. Map

Davidson, L. Marion

- Things seen in the Dolomites. 1928 Dutton \$1.50; Seeley 3s 6d 914.5

"The glorious scenery of the serrated peaks & pine-clad slopes, their impressive gorges & flower-filled pastures & life in the picturesque villages of this paradise for walkers, climbers & motorists." Subtitle

"A brightly written account of the Dolomites, more chatty at times than grammatical, by one who evidently appreciates them warmly and knows them well." Times (London) lit. sup.

Like other volumes of this useful series the size is rather small for a library book. Contains illustrations and maps

Douglas, Norman

- Alone. 1921 Chapman & Hall 12s 6d 914.5

Formerly carried also by McBride

"Sketches of wanderings in the byways of Italy during the war, by an Englishman past the enlistment age who has failed in his efforts to render some other patriotic service. Interesting in its angle on war-time Italy, its charming bits of nature appreciation and its touches of Gallic humor." Cleveland

"The travel-books of Mr. Norman Douglas . . . are among the most delightful books of their kind in our language. This sort of literature can concern itself with ordinary places and describe them in so extraordinary a manner that they are raised 'sublime, out of space, out of time.' [It is its] witty non-moral self-sufficiency

Douglas, Norman—Continued

which gives this book its recondite flavour and lifts it so aloof from the mischances of imitation." Saturday rev.

Gissing, George Robert

By the Ionian Sea; notes of a ramble in southern Italy. 1917 Scribner \$2; Chapman & Hall 5s 914.5

First published 1901

"Delightfully written description of the countryside and the primitive population of the little towns of Calabria by a keen lover of all things Greek and Italian." Pratt quarterly

Goldring, Douglas

Gone abroad; a story of travel, chiefly in Italy and the Balearic Isles. 1925 Chapman & Hall 12s 6d 914.5

Formerly carried also by Houghton

"It is not the 'guide-book' passages, however well done, that make a book of travel readable. What matters is the description of out-of-the-way humanity and the spirit which animates the writer. On these two counts Mr. Goldring deserves warm praise; his rebellious spirit, now mellowed a little by years, his friendly appreciation of the hospitable and the comic, and his humorous rendering of untoward incidents and unconventional gatherings have convinced between them a highly entertaining book." Times (London) lit. sup.

Gordon-Barrett, Richard Regis

Motoring in Italy. 1928 McBride \$2.50; Methuen 7s 6d 914.5

"Excellent travelling companion. Road conditions (which within late years have enormously improved), the right time to visit Italy's various districts, hints on suitable itineraries, and quantities of good potted history—they are all here. The alphabetical list of towns at the end of the book, which indicates what to look for in each, is a useful feature." Spectator

With thirty-five illustrations and seven maps and plans

Hawthorne, Nathaniel

Passages from the French and Italian notebooks. Riverside ed Houghton \$2.50 914.5

The main portion of these journals is devoted to Italy, principally Rome and Florence, where Hawthorne lived from January 1858 until May 1859

Heine, Heinrich

Italian travel sketches; tr. into English by Elizabeth Sharp. 1928 Brentano's \$2.50; Foulis, G. T. 6s 914.5

This translation was previously published in 1892. Illustrated with reproductions of water color sketches by H. D. Cobbett

Contents: Prefatory study on Heinrich Heine, by Théophile Gautier; Italian travel sketches; French stage; Appendix: George Sand

"The years have had no power over these studies; and their originality and freshness are unimpaired, though the plains and valleys which Heine surveyed from his coach windows are now traversed by roads and railways, and though the woods have been sacrificed to modern villages and factories." Times (London) lit. sup.

Howells, William Dean

* Italian journeys; with illustrations by Joseph Pennell. (Park street lib. of travel) Houghton \$2.25 914.5

First published 1867. There is also a holiday edition, with 70 illustrations by Joseph Pennell (Houghton \$5) reported out of stock, September 1929.

"The journeys were taken while the author was consul at Venice, 1861-65, and give his experiences of travel at that time, as well as interesting descriptions of Ferrara, Genoa, Naples and vicinity, Rome, Padua and less familiar places." Pittsburgh

The author's "Roman holidays" (1908 Harper o.p. 1929) another charming book, gives impressions of Italy when revisited many years later

Hutton, Edward

Cities of Romagna and the Marches. 2d ed 1925 Macmillan \$3.50; Methuen 8s 6d 914.5

"Two score towns and villages in the little-known section which in Roman times was Flaminia and Picenum, renowned for fruit, are described impressionistically and with a wealth of detailed, first-hand information. The general enthusiasm and exquisite expression provide reading that is never dull." Cleveland

"A book which has all the charm of the irresponsible wanderer on the road side by side with the authority of the scholar." Athenaeum

With a frontispiece in color, 20 other illustrations and a map

James, Henry

Italian hours; with illustrations in color by Joseph Pennell. 1909 Houghton o.p. 1929 914.5

Notes on various visits to Italy, 1872-1909, brought together to give a picture of Italy as a whole

Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth

* So you're going to Italy. And to Switzerland and the Tyrol! 2d ed, extensively rev 1928 Houghton \$3; Methuen 10s 6d 914.5

The first edition, 1925, contained the section on Rome, now published in "So you're going to Rome" (class 914.56). This edition includes new sections on the Lakes, the Dolomites and Tyrol, and the Italian Riviera. Some of the old sections have been supplemented by addresses and directions for making trips. Well illustrated. Map and plans on lining-papers

"An informal description of things of historic and artistic interest worth seeing in Naples and its vicinity, in . . . Florence, Venice, Verona, and Milan. The author has kept in mind the requirements of the average traveler making a first or second visit to Italy and trying to see some of its greatest attractions in a period of three to six weeks." Pittsburgh

Lynch, John Gilbert Bohun

Italian Riviera; its scenery, customs, and food, with notes upon the Maritime Alps. (Kitbag travel books) 1928 Doubleday, Doran \$2; Harrap 7s 6d 914.5

"It is upon the pleasures encountered along the road—the people, the scenery, the food, and small anecdotes of the moment—that the author dwells in chatty, entertaining reminiscence, rather than on historic events or monuments. He describes a walking trip through the Italian Alps between Mont Cenis and Ventimiglia, and thence along the Riviera to Spezia and Pisa, with practical suggestions on ways and means." Bkl.

Illustrations and short bibliography

Muirhead, Findlay

(ed.) Northern Italy, by L. V. Bertarelli. (Blue guides) 1924 Macmillan \$6; 15s 914.5

An excellent guide which "deals with the northern half of the Italian peninsula, extending from the Alps to Rome and including the provinces reunited to Italy since the War, but leaving Rome to be treated in another volume." Numerous maps and plans. Based on the Italian guides of the Italian touring club

(ed.) Southern Italy, by L. V. Bertarelli. (Blue guides) 1925 Macmillan \$6; 15s 914.5

Another volume in this excellent series which deals with Rome, Naples, Sicily and Sardinia and the southern half of the Italian peninsula. Based on the Italian guides of the Italian touring club. Numerous maps and plans

Newman, Edward Manuel

Seeing Italy. (Newman traveltalks) 1927
Funk \$5; 21s 914.5

"Although this book does not take one far from the beaten path of the tourist, the author sees to it that his tourists do not miss anything and—what is still more to the point—shows them how to take the trip without hurrying. The book is attractively illustrated and the subject matter is such as to appeal to all tastes, artistic, historical and scenic." Providence

Maps on end papers

Schoonmaker, Frank

Come with me through Italy. (Traveler's ser.) 1929 McBride \$2 914.5

"In this guide-book Italy is divided into towns, and each is considered and described as a unit. Into it the author has tried to compress something of the history, the beauty, and the romance of this most historic, most beautiful, and most romantic of countries. The material side of traveling is also covered in the most practical and explicit manner." Bkl.

Illustrations and maps

Symonds, John Addington

Sketches and studies in Italy and Greece.

1st-3d ser. new ed Scribner ea \$3.75;
Murray ea 10s 6d 914.5

A new edition of the author's three volumes of travel "Sketches in Italy and Greece," "Sketches and studies in Italy," and "Italian byways," edited by Horatio F. Brown and first published 1898. In this edition the order of the essays has been changed and they are arranged topographically

Vincent, Eric Reginald Pearce

* Italy of the Italians. 1927 Dutton \$4;
Methuen 10s 6d 914.5

"Mr. Vincent roams at large about Italy, noting only what spontaneously interests him, and giving us a pleasant medley of description, reflection, and personal adventure. Written in a light, discursive essay style, his volume is very companionable." Nation and Athenaeum

"Besides helping us to see the exquisiteness of the Italian scene, the author seems to understand the Italian temperament rather well. This is an unusually good book on Italy and the illustrations are of marked distinction." Providence

Wharton, Mrs Edith Newbold (Jones)

Italian backgrounds; illustrated by E. C. Peixotto. 1927 Scribner \$3.50 914.5

Reprint of nine essays on Italy originally published 1905

Contents: Alpine posting-inn; Mid-summer week's dream; Sanctuaries of the Pennine Alps; What the hermits saw; A Tuscan shrine; Sub umbra liliorum; March in Italy; Picturesque Milan; Italian backgrounds

Wilstach, Paul

An Italian holiday. 1928 Bobbs \$4 914.5

"Here is a volume one can pick up anywhere at any time and delightfully read a chapter or two. Each chapter is practically a story in itself . . . What Mr. Wilstach tells his readers is the result of careful and sympathetic inquiry, and it is constantly evidenced that he is not content with being a casual or a superficial observer of people and things. . . The volume contains many illustrations and a valuable index." Boston Transcript

Maps on lining papers

Young, Stark

Three fountains. 1924 Scribner \$2; 10s 6d 914.5

"Charming sketches. Descriptions and little stories of Italy. Done with a light touch that would appeal to some readers in almost every library. Have appeared in 'North American Review' and 'New Republic.'" Wis. bul.

914.52 Lombardy

Bagot, Richard

Italian lakes. (Black's popular ser. of colour books) 2d ed 1925 Macmillan \$2.50; Black 7s 6d 914.52

First edition, with 68 illustrations, published in 1905. This second edition is edited by H. Clive Barnard and contains only 32 of original illustrations by Ella Du Cane. Map

Only the lakes of Northern Italy, which tourists usually visit, are included. Lago di Garda, and Lago di Varese and others of Central Italy have been omitted

Faure, Gabriel

Italian lakes. (Picture guides) 1923 Hale \$3; Medici soc. 7s 6d 914.52

Contents: Enchantment of the lakes; Lake Maggiore; Lakes Orta and Varese; Lake Lugano; Lake Como; Lakes Iseo and Garda

A beautifully illustrated guide. Probably this will not be a first purchase in small libraries but it would be useful as supplementary material. Opinion as to its desirability in small libraries is not unanimous; four librarians voted for its inclusion here and three voted to exclude it

A similar volume by the same author in the same series is 'The Dolomites' (1925 Hale \$3; Medici soc. 7s 6d)

Hutton, Edward

Milan and Lombardy. 2d ed rev 1925 Macmillan \$3.50; Methuen 8s 6d 914.52

First published in 1912 under title "Cities of Lombardy"

"Treats historically and descriptively a dozen or more cities. The delicate illustrations are in harmony with the text." Pittsburgh

Another well illustrated book, including travel sketches of the towns of Lombardy and the mountains of the Italian Trentine is "Lombardy, Tyrol and the Trentino," by Hugh Quigley (1925 Dutton \$3.50; Methuen 8s 6d)

914.53 Venice

"Venice," by P. G. Molmenti (1926 Hale \$3; Medici soc. 7s 6d) in the Picture guide series, is a beautifully illustrated guidebook which will be useful in larger libraries needing additional material

Howells, William Dean

Venetian life. Houghton o.p. 1929 914.53

A charming book giving an account of life in Venice in 1861-65 when the author was United States consul there

Lucas, Edward Verrall

* Wanderer in Venice. 6th ed 1924 Macmillan \$3; Methuen 10s 6d 914.53

This edition has been revised, noting changes due to the war and listing the new locations of pictures, as far as possible. All the illustrations are in black and white and the index has been enlarged. Maps on lining-paper

A good example of Mr. Lucas's method at its best. He understands how to keep the happy mean between the bald compilation of sheer facts and the swamping of them in tiresome detail. Condensed from Nation

A good, small guide book of a convenient size for travellers, but rather small for library use is "Things seen in Venice," by Lonsdale Ragg, and Mrs L. M. R. Ragg (1912 Dutton \$1.50; Seeley 3s 6d)

Slaughter, Mrs Gertrude Elizabeth (Taylor)

Heirs of old Venice. 1927 Yale univ. press \$4; Oxford 18s 914.53

"Sympathetic, discerning sketches of Venice and the Venetians, many of them international figures, as seen by a Red Cross worker stationed in Venice during the World War. A beautifully made book, with large type." Cleveland

Reprinted from "The North American review" and "The Atlantic monthly"

Smith, Francis Hopkinson

Gondola days. 1897 Houghton \$2.50 914.53
 "The text of this volume is the same as that of 'Venice of today.'" A few of the author's illustrations have been retained in this edition.
 "Uncommonly pleasant papers describing Venice and her people as they look to an artist in search of the picturesque." Pittsburgh

914.55 Tuscany

Hewlett, Maurice Henry

Road in Tuscany. 2v 1904 Scribner \$6; Macmillan 10s 6d 914.55

An older work which keeps its popularity, giving history, legends, and many references to the art and literature of the country. Many delightful illustrations. Reprinted in part from various magazines

"In many ways Mr. Hewlett's book is attractive and delightful." Spectator

Howells, William Dean

Tuscan cities. Houghton \$2.50 914.55

Temporarily out of print, 1929

Contents: Florentine mosaic; Panforte di Siena; Pitiless Pisa; Industrious Lucca; Pistoja, Prato, and Fiesole

Delightful sketches which first appeared in the "Century magazine" 1885

Hutton, Edward

Florence and northern Tuscany, with Genoa. 1925 Macmillan \$3.50; Methuen 7s 6d 914.55

First published 1907. With sixteen illustrations in color by William Parkinson; sixteen other illustrations and a map

"He writes profusely, not to compile a practical guide-book, but to pour out his impressions, experiences, and reflections on the places which he visits." Nation

Valley of Arno. 1926 Houghton \$5; Constable 21s 914.55

"A study of its geography, history & works of art, with 32 illustrations from old prints in the possession of the author." Title page

"One of those leisurely, engagingly written and interesting books which call up the life of a peculiarly brilliant and artistically fecund past in the environment of the present, without pedantry, without ostentation of scholarship, in a sequence of verbal frescoes that are as fresh and glowing as still are some of those paintings of Renaissance days the author describes." Literary rev.

Wayfarer in unknown Tuscany. 3d ed rev 1925 Dutton \$3; Methuen 7s 6d 914.55

First published in 1909 under title "In unknown Tuscany." Contains notes by William Heywood and 12 illustrations and a map

"A new edition of an old favorite which describes with leisurely charm the author's sojourn in the Monte Amiata region, where he spent days reading on the mountainside and conversing with the people. Relating many tales of the peasant folk, it recreates the drowsy lure of Italian rural life." Cleveland

Lucas, Edward Verrall

* Wanderer in Florence. 10th ed rev 1924 Macmillan \$3; Methuen 10s 6d 914.55

"A volume which happily combines the higher type of guide-book and the agreeable gossip of the sympathetic fellow-traveller to whom the wonders of the place are intimately dear. Mr. Lucas is admirable in his skilful blending of the different impressions, distinct in quality, but allied in space and time which such a place as Florence offers in a profusion rather bewildering to the novice." Athenaeum

Numerous illustrations and a map

Mauclair, Camille

Florence; tr. by Cicely Binyon. 1927

Houghton \$5; Methuen 10s 6d 914.55

"A delightful book for the prospective tourist. A brief summary of the political, literary and artistic history of Florence is followed by a description of the beauties of the city. Well illustrated. Large print." Cleveland

"'Harmonious continuity' well expresses the secret charm of Florence, and many of the epithets in this book which would seem unduly extravagant if applied to almost any other city of the world are appropriate and sincere in their context." Times (London) lit. sup.

914.56 Rome

In addition to the books entered below, larger libraries, and other libraries desiring supplementary material on Rome will find the following books of interest:

Faure, Gabriel. Land of St Francis of Assisi; Assisi and Perugia. (Picture guides) 1924 Hale \$3; Medici soc. 7s 6d A description, with many illustrations, of the towns of Umbria

Faure, Gabriel. Rome. (Picture guides) 1926 Hale \$3; Medici soc. 7s 6d Like other volumes in the series, its distinguishing feature is its many fine illustrations

Maurel, André. Month in Rome; tr. by H. Gerard. 1916 Putnam \$3; 15s Useful to supplement guide-books. More interesting to readers who know Rome

Crawford, Francis Marion

* Ave Roma immortalis; studies from the chronicles of Rome. 1902 Macmillan \$2.50; 10s 6d 914.56

Published in 1898 in 2 volumes

"A study of the city in ancient, mediaeval and modern times, with a description of the various quarters of the city, and the changes which have taken place within them." Pittsburgh

Hare, Augustus John Cuthbert

Walks in Rome (including Tivoli, Frascati, and Albano). 21st ed by St Clair Baddeley 1925 Dutton \$5; Routledge 12s 6d 914.56

An authoritative and detailed guide to Rome, which has long been considered a standard work. First published 1871 in two volumes

Hutton, Edward

Cities of Umbria. 7th ed 1925 Dutton \$3; Methuen 7s 6d 914.56

Mr Hutton, who has traveled Umbria afoot, with his knapsack on his back, is a competent and discerning critic, as accurate as he is suggestive. His book is devoted to descriptions of scenery, to painting and to mysticism. Condensed from Nation

With twenty illustrations in color by A. Pisa; twelve other illustrations and a map

Lanciani, Rodolfo Amedeo

Golden days of the renaissance in Rome from the pontificate of Julius II to that of Paul III. 1906 Houghton o.p. 1929 914.56

"The work is one of permanent value and interest, and a special word of praise must be given to the illustrations. There is an excellent index." Athenaeum

Contents: The city; Life in the city; Paul III; Michelangelo; Vittoria Colonna; Raphael; Agostino Chigi "Il Magnifico" and the "Contrada Dei Banchi"

Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth

* So you're going to Rome! 1928 Houghton \$3 914.56

"Contains material previously used in 'So you're going to Italy,' revised and brought up to date, and a great deal of new material. The

Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth—Continued

area covered is mostly Southern Italy, including the hill towns between Rome and Florence, and Sicily. The appendix contains addresses of recommended hotels and shops, and sample itineraries. [Maps and illustrations] Book rev. digest

The new edition of "So you're going to Italy" (class 914.5) omits Rome

Lubbock, Percy

Roman pictures. 1923 Scribner \$3; Cape 7s 6d 914.56

"Contains little description of the art and antiquities of Rome but produces a clear impression of the spirit of the place through a series of sketches of the various societies living in the city, filled with subtle humor, delicate satire and clever character drawing." Pratt quarterly

"How subtle the art is and how delightful the humour, and how delicate the satire, can only be realized by reading the book. The character drawing is excellent and the people are alive." Spectator

Lucas, Edward Verrall

* Wanderer in Rome. 1926 Doubleday, Doran \$3.50; Methuen 10s 6d 914.56

"A delightful book in which the reader is led through both the familiar and the unfrequented parts of Rome. Mr. Lucas follows no definite itinerary, but his impressions are nicely related and link up the ancient city with the modern. Though it is in no ordinary sense a guide-book, the volume will serve admirably as an 'accompaniment of arm-chair reminiscence.' Sixteen illustrations in color by Harry Morley and thirty-two reproductions from photographs add to the attractiveness of the book." Bkl.

Milton, Arthur

Rome in seven days. 1924 McBride \$1.50; Mills & Boon 5s 914.56

"Useful for tourists in a hurry, since it gives detailed directions as to what points of interest to see and how to reach them. Restaurants convenient to the localities visited and typical Italian menus are suggested, though prices are not given. No index. [Maps]" Cleveland

914.57 Naples

Douglas, Norman

Old Calabria. 1915 Dodd \$5; Secker 10s 6d 914.57

Also published by the Modern library (Modern lib. 60c)

"In this volume is embodied a mass of Italian lore such as seldom comes to the inhabitants of English-speaking countries. With Mr. Douglas travel in this little-known portion of Italy is evidently a keen delight which he is eager to share with his readers." Review of reviews

"An interesting book, which should appeal not merely to lovers of Italy, but also to every one who appreciates good literature for its own sake. It is well illustrated with photographs" Athenaeum

Erskine, Mrs Beatrice (Strong)

Bay of Naples. 1926 Macmillan \$3; Black 7s 6d 914.57

Historical and descriptive chapters on Vesuvius, Pompeii and other points of interest near Naples

"If the reader has already seen Naples and its bewitching bay, then Mrs. Steuart Erskine's pleasant writing and Major Benton Fletcher's admirable drawings will recall scenes that have been once enjoyed. If he has never been so fortunate, the perusal of these pages should make him hasten his preparations for attempting an excursion. Mrs. Steuart Erskine has a happy gift for seeing the essential features of a landscape and describing them at once vividly and simply. She does not overdo her historical reminiscences, but gives a good notion

of the life of the Greeks and Romans and the medieval dwellers on this lovely coast. We heartily commend this book to travellers, past, present and future." Saturday rev.

Mackinnon, Albert Glenthorne

Things seen in the Bay of Naples. 1928 Dutton \$1.50; Seeley 3s 6d 914.57

"A bit of atmosphere, something of the past and the present of this beautiful body of water, and information that will help the tourist and provide him with some good reading: these are the features of this book. The illustrations are good and include a pictorial map in the front of the book." Providence

Maurel, André

Fortnight in Naples; tr. by Helen Gerard.

1921 Putnam \$3; 15s 914.57

"Of pocket size, four hundred pages, it contains sixteen maps and 120 photographs. For good measure M Maurel crowds fifteen days into his fortnight, each chapter covering one-day's movements. This book is an interpretation, not a Baedeker. . . After an introductory chapter, four more are given to as many phases of Neapolitan history. Then a day at the museum, and after that, in all too rapid transit, Pompeii, Herculaneum, Castellammare, Salerno and Amalfi, Capri and Sorrento, Pozzuoli, Baia and Miseno, Lake Avernus and Vesuvius." Springfield Republican

914.58 Sicily

Brown, Ashley

* Sicily, present and past. 1928 Dodd \$2; Methuen 6s 914.58

"Mr. Brown's book on Sicily is a pleasant and useful one, though he keeps to the beaten track of Palermo, Girgenti, Syracuse, Catania, Taormina, and Messina." Nation and Athenaeum

"A little guide book arranged on a unique and convenient plan. Part 1 deals with Travel in Sicily, tells what to see and how to get there. Part 2 treats of the historical past of the places set forth in part one in the same order. So it is possible, if one desires, to turn to chapter 2 of the second part for the background to accompany the descriptive matter of chapter 2, part one." Wis. bul.

With sixteen illustrations and two maps

Hutton, Edward

Cities of Sicily. 1926 Little \$3.50; Methuen 10s 6d 914.58

"Those who think of wintering in Sicily will find Mr. Hutton's book a pleasant and trustworthy companion. He knows the island well. The book is illustrated with coloured sketches and with some attractive photographs." Spectator

"Sicilian noon," by Louis Golding (1926 Knopf \$2.50; Chatto & Windus 7s 6d) is a pleasant book of travel sketches

914.59 Corsica. Sardinia

Hawthorne, Hildegard

Corsica, the surprising island. 1926 Duffield \$3 914.59

"An enjoyable, sympathetic description of the island of Corsica. The author found the picturesque, glowing scenery and contact with an independent, hospitable people ample compensation for the lack of modern conveniences." Cleveland

With sixteen photographs. Map

Lawrence, David Herbert

Sea and Sardinia. 1921 Seltzer o.p. 1929 914.59

Included although out of print, since there is nothing else on Sardinia now available to take its place

"An unusual travel book, describing a trip from Sicily to Sardinia, up the length of the island to Terranova, across the sea to Civita

Lawrence, David Herbert—Continued

Vechia, and back to Sicily once more. Everything is seen thru and colored by the author's personality, of which the book reveals quite as much as of scenes and people along the way. The very modern poster-like illustrations in color, by Jan Jura, are in keeping with text. [Map] Book rev. digest

914.6 SPAIN

Two additional attractive travel books are:

Brown, I. H. Nights and days on the gypsy trail. 1922 Harper o.p. 1929 A picturesque account of the author's adventures among gypsies in many parts of Spain

Elsner, Eleanor. Spanish sunshine. 1925 Century \$4; Butterworth 15s Published in England under title: Romantic Spain

"Madrid, past and present," by Mrs B. S. Erskine (1922 Dutton \$3; Lane 7s 6d) which contains notes on the life, art, and amusements of the city, is a very interesting book for libraries wanting more detailed information about Madrid than is to be found in the general books on Spain

Bailey, Vernon Howe

New trails in old Spain. 1928 Sears \$3.50 914.6

"The author has been ransacking Spain for unspoiled by-ways and corners and gives the results of his experiences with color and vitality. There is also included a succinct guidebook to fifteen large cities of Spain, for the tourist who does not wish to go far afield. The forty-eight drawings by the author give the book much more atmosphere than would photographs." Providence

Borrow, George Henry

* Bible in Spain; ed. by U. R. Burke. Putnam \$3.50; Murray 7s 6d 914.6

"The journeys, adventures, and impressions of an Englishman in an attempt to circulate the Scriptures in the peninsula." Subtitle "Very little about the Bibles he was distributing, but a great deal about vagabonding in Spain, 1835-9." Borrow leads among books of Spanish travel." Trinity college list

Also available in Everyman's library (Dutton 8oc, lib. binding \$1; Dent 3s) and the World's classics (Oxford 8oc; 3s 6d). The Putnam edition contains illustrations and map

Cooper, Clayton Sedgwick

Understanding Spain. 1928 Stokes \$2.50 914.6

"A readable, interpretive survey of social, industrial and political conditions in present day Spain, told in a chatty entertaining manner and enlivened by stories from the author's travels. Chapters are devoted to the women of Spain, education, 'Youth, the hope of Spain,' and writers and novelists. Mr. Cooper is the author of books on Italy, Brazil, South America and the Orient." Cleveland

Deakin, Frank B.

Spain to-day. 1924 Labour pub. 7s 6d 914.6

Formerly carried also by Knopf

"The book is an honest and unprejudiced account of modern Spain as it has appeared to an English observer. It keeps to facts and avoids opinions; and though it does not try to explain causes, it leaves the reader with a pretty clear idea of the clerical influences which are mainly responsible." Times (London) lit. sup.

Edwards, George Wharton

Spain. 1926 Penn \$10 914.6

"The entertaining, casual record of an artist's travels, beautifully illustrated with twenty-five drawings in color and thirty-seven in monotone showing some of the most important architectural monuments in Spain." Bkl.

Ellis, Havelock

* Soul of Spain. 1926 Houghton \$2.25; Constable 6s 914.6

A reprint, with narrower margins, of the original edition of 1908

The writer interprets rather than describes. He has pondered the details and he gives his reader the result of his thought—always philosophical, often deeply suggestive. . . . We have nowhere read a more fascinating attempt at Spanish psychology. Condensed from Nation

Franck, Harry Alverson

Four months afoot in Spain. 1911 Century \$3 914.6

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. \$1)

"The author . . . gives us in this volume a vivid account of his four months' random wanderings in Spain. Third class passage each way, a thousand miles on foot, twice that distance by third-class rail and all expenses en route aggregated a cost of \$172. . . . He forswears the usual methods of travel, among the masses, emerging with a vast assortment of facts and impressions seldom vaunted as the spoils of travel. The charm of his narrative owes much to his unflinching sense of humor. [Illustrated]" Book rev. digest

Gordon, Jan, and Gordon, Mrs Cora Josephine

* Donkey trip through Spain. 1924 McBride \$2.50; Blackwood 15s 914.6

Published in England under title: Misadventures with a donkey in Spain

"Another book of unconventional travels. . . . With a donkey and a cart just big enough to carry their goods, Jan and Cora Gordon tramped through southern Spain in quest of life paintable in word and picture. They kept away from travelled roads, no road apparently being too rough nor inn too rude to daunt them. By such means they caught the spirit of old Spain recorded by travellers of past days. The humors of the roads, nights spent at none too comfortable *posadas* and encounters with fellow travellers along the way are described with the same vivacity which marked the earlier book." Book rev. digest

Two vagabonds in Spain. 1923 McBride \$2.50; Lane 12s 6d 914.6

Published in England under title: Poor folk in Spain

"An English artist and his wife give a whimsical account of five months economical adventuring in Spain. They lived in small towns where they painted in the market place, visited wayside inns, went to bull fights, and sought local color in all its aspects. Illustrated with sketches by the author." Cleveland

"The faithful, unbowdlerised and unadorned record of the ups and downs of this experience is a wonderfully vivid and human picture of everyday Spanish life." New statesman

Harrigan, Mildred H.

* Traveling light; how to see Spain and Morocco, a practical guide for economical people. 1928 Brentano's \$2 914.6

"A suggested itinerary, day by day, is given for eight weeks in these two countries, at an expense of \$493 for the entire trip, including passage. There is information about luggage, clothes, hotels and expenses, with detailed accounts of the various cities. Additional places are suggested for the traveler with more time and money at his disposal." Springfield Republican

Map and plans. "A supplementary list of reading": p281-84

Hay, John

Castilian days; with il. by Joseph Pennell. New holiday ed Houghton \$5 914.6

Also published in England by Lane at 4s 6d

"Studies of Spanish manners, character and politics, written in 1871; sets admirably before us the men and tendencies which have gone to the making of Spain and the Spaniard today. Lucid, forcible style, pleasant humor." Saturday rev.

Howells, William Dean

Familiar Spanish travels. 1913 Harper
o.p. 1929 914.6

"Record of the journey to Spain which was the fulfillment of a life long desire. It is full of the genial personality, the humor, the acute observation and mellow judgments which have delighted readers of a long series of travel books by this author." Pratt quarterly

Hutton, Edward

Cities of Spain. new ed 1924 Macmillan
\$3; Methuen 7s 6d 914.6

First published 1906. With 24 illustrations in color by A. W. Rimington and 20 other illustrations

Contents: On the way; Burgos; Valladolid; Salamanca; Zamora; Avila; Grave of Torquemada; Segovia, Madrid to-day; In old Madrid: Prado gallery, Italian schools in the Prado gallery, El Greco, Ribera, Velasquez, Note on Goya; The Escorial; Toledo; Córdova; Seville; La Corrida; Early Spanish painting and the school of Seville; Jerez; Cadiz; To Morocco; Tangier; Málaga; Granada; Murcia, Alicante, and Valencia; Tarrogonia; Barcelona

Irving, Washington

* The Alhambra. Handy volume ed Putnam \$2.50 914.6

"The 'Alhambra,' which has been called the 'Spanish Sketch Book,' is a beautiful expression of the thoughts and dreams of the author as he muses amid the ruins of the Palace of the Moors. The reader feels that in recording the great struggle which terminated in 1492 with the triumph of Spain, Irving's sympathies are not with the conquering Christians but with the defeated Moslems." Cambridge history of American literature

Also obtainable in various other editions one of which is illustrated by Joseph Pennell (Macmillan \$2; 8s 6d)

McBride, Robert Medill

Spanish towns and people. 1925 McBride
\$5; Unwin 15s 914.6

A second printing, 1928, in a smaller size, is available at \$2.50. Illustrations in the text by Edward Caswell are the same in both editions. Full page illustrations are different

"Spain is a magic land where yesterday and today meet and mingle in harmony, defying time." Describes, with accurate observation, the cities, their people, and the primitive aspects of life while conveying also the medieval flavor, the austere beauty and the rugged grandeur of the country. Pencil drawings by Edward C. Caswell bear abundant witness to the qualities distinctive of Spain." N.Y. state lib.

Muirhead, Findlay

* (ed.) Southern Spain and Portugal. (Blue guides) 1929 Macmillan \$6; 18s 914.6

An excellent guide book, which gives also artistic and literary information. Includes Madeira, the Canary Islands, and the Azores. Contains an atlas of Southern Spain and Portugal and 38 other maps and plans. A guide to Northern Spain is planned.

Newbigin, Alice M. S.

Wayfarer in Spain. 1927 Houghton \$3;
Methuen 7s 6d 914.6

"The wayfarer, who writes pleasantly and informingly of Spain in this modern travel series, entered the country by way of Catalonia, and with the exception of an inland journey to Madrid, confined herself chiefly to the places of interest along the Mediterranean Coast, crossing Spain not far from the starting point to visit San Sebastian and Pamplona, where her journey ends." Book rev. digest

With 16 illustrations and a map

Oakley, Amy

Hill-towns of the Pyrenees. 1923 Century
\$4; Long, J. 21s 914.6

"Very charming, both in text and illustrations. Describes country much of which is little known to tourists." Wis. bul.

Maps on lining-papers

Peixotto, Ernest Clifford

Through Spain and Portugal. 1922 Scribner \$3.50 914.6

"Charmingly illustrated with drawings in black and white by the author. The leisurely text gives alluring glimpses of old castles and monasteries, of picturesque and out of the way corners of these lands, together with the historical background and colorful customs to which the people still cling." N.Y. state lib.

"He is not the mere artist-tourist, who is content to keep to well-frequented routes and well-known subjects, but has some excellent chapters (with some yet more excellent drawings) on Spanish Gardens, the Battle Abbeys of Portugal, Montserrat, and the Balearic Islands." Spectator

Maps on lining-paper

Riggs, Arthur Stanley

Spanish pageant. 1928 Bobbs \$5 914.6

"Unusually" valuable because it indicates the possibilities of automobile travel in the country. Mr. Riggs writes well and interestingly and at some length of the principal cities and briefly of the less important ones. The illustrations—most of them from his own photographs—are numerous and well chosen. The book should prove valuable to prospective visitors to any part of the country. (Map) Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Trend, John Brande

Spain from the south. 1928 Knopf \$5;
Methuen 10s 6d 914.6

The author starts his journey at Algeciras and goes north as far as Toledo. Well illustrated. Maps

"There is much learning in these pages—philology, art, music, history, literature; but it is so lightly put and so skillfully interlarded with life that the reader comes to the end of the volume with appetite undiminished. When so much had to be crowded out for lack of space, it was perhaps a pity that the last three chapters—on the Castilian tongue, a Castilian autobiography (that of Contreras), and the Second part of 'Don Quixote'—were not reserved for a different volume; but they are valuable in themselves." Times (London) lit. sup.

Wilstach, Paul

Along the Pyrenees. 1925 Bobbs \$4; Bles
16s 914.6

"Because Mr. Wilstach . . . followed the beaten trails that other travellers may themselves take, his is an excellent handbook for the tourist. His running narrative sets down all sorts of interesting facts, points out the best places to see and the best way to see them, and gives a good general idea of the fascinating land that lies between two countries and two seas." Sat. rev. of lit.

Well illustrated and indexed. Maps

914.67 Balearic Islands

Chamberlin, Frederick Carleton

Balearics and their peoples. 1927 Dodd \$5;
Lane 18s 914.67

"A comprehensive description of Majorca, Minorca, and the lesser islands of the Balearics which takes up the geography and history, folklore and folkways, the flora and fauna of the islands, and the daily life of the people. The book closes with a survey of the megalithic monuments of Minorca. Photographs and maps yield supplementary information." Book rev. digest

"If his book is not perfect as a work of art, it is full of good things, and it should be read by everyone who has been, or is going, or would like to go, to these Islands of the Blest." New statesman

Duryea, Mrs Nina Larrey (Smith)

Mallorca the magnificent; with an introduction by R. A. Cram. 1927 Century \$3; Faber & Gwyer 12s 6d **914.67**

"Begins with a rapid and imaginative sketch of the most picturesque events in the history of the island. . . . There follow the author's observations of the religion and customs of the Mallorcan people, and several chapters descriptive of its palaces, churches, monasteries, caves and beaches." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

914.68 Andalusia**Maugham, William Somerset**

Andalusia, sketches & impressions. Pocket-book ed 1923 Knopf \$1; Heinemann 6s **914.68**

"Of much charm describing wanderings through Andalusia and portraying the picturesque and alluring atmosphere of this part of Spain. Written in a leisurely way interweaving description, history and adventure. The first edition, 1920, bore the title 'Land of the blessed virgin.'" N.Y. state lib.

"In the heart of Spain," by T. E. Moore (1927 Universal knowledge foundation \$4.50; 12s 6d) is a recent charmingly written and well illustrated book which deals with Seville as being "best suited for the study of the Andalusian people, their characteristics, life and customs."

Nexö, Martin Andersen

Days in the sun; authorized tr. from the Danish by J. W. Hartmann. 1929 Coward-McCann \$3 **914.68**

Travel sketches and interpretations of the people of Spain, especially of Andalusia

"An impression of Spain seen through the eyes of a European—a sensitive and critical cosmopolitan personality. . . . Intimate dialogue runs through the whole book. The traveler has gotten next to something real about the country." N.Y. Times

914.69 PORTUGAL**Hutcheon, Jessie Edith**

Things seen in Madeira. 1928 Dutton \$1.50; Seeley 3s 6d **914.69**

"This little book is more than a guide; it is rather, as its title indicates, a description which includes history, scenery, the people (costume, manners, 'festas'), excursions, the wine trade, etc., with an account of the smaller islands of the group." Times (London) lit. sup.

With many illustrations and a map

Marden, Philip Sanford

Wayfarer in Portugal. 1927 Houghton \$3; Methuen 7s 6d **914.69**

"This ably written narrative, with much guide-book information included, traces the author's journey from Lisbon in the south of Portugal along the coast, and on into northern Spain to where Corunna lies, an ancient but perpetually gay and youthful seaport. The side excursions described extend into the interior of Portugal as far as the Spanish frontier. Good, clear illustrations. (Map)." Bkl.

Another interesting book dealing with the country and the life of the people, which is out of print, 1929, is "Portugal of the Portuguese," by A. F. G. Bell (1915 Scribner)

914.7 RUSSIA

Three good older books now (1929) unfortunately out of print which give a general picture of the Russian people are:

Leroy-Beaulieu, Anatole. Empire of the tsars and the Russians; tr. by Z. A. Ragozin. 3v 1893-1896 Putnam

Wallace, Sir D. M. Russia. rev ed 1912 Holt

Williams, H. W. Russia of the Russians. (Countries and peoples ser.) 1914 Scribner

"Guide-book to the Soviet union," compiled by Alexander Radó and issued by the Society for cultural relations of the Soviet union with foreign countries (1928 Int. pub. \$5) is a comprehensive guide of 855 pages with the usual guide book information

Baring, Maurice

What I saw in Russia. 1927 Heinemann 8s 6d **914.7**

"Three separate books went to the making of [this book]: 'With the Russians in Manchuria': impressions of the Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905 . . . 'A Year in Russia' (the record of a momentous year in the political history of Russia, 1905-1906); and 'Russian Essays and Studies' . . . It has been my object to collect in one volume such records of things seen in Russia which might still be of interest to the English reader, and to string them on one thread. The Russia which is described (a Russia of transition) is now a thing of the past." Preface

Dewey, John

Impressions of soviet Russia and the revolutionary world, Mexico—China—Turkey. 1929 New republic pa \$1 **914.7**

"Collected here are John Dewey's letters from Russia, Mexico, China and Turkey which have appeared in the New Republic at various times during the last ten years. Most recent, and therefore most important and most interesting of them all, are the six papers dealing with Russia, which fill half the book. They were written during Dr. Dewey's visit to Russia last year for the special purpose of making a first-hand study of the Soviet school system, methods and purposes." N.Y. Times

"This is not a technical analysis but a diverting collection of keen observations, giving wide latitude for interpretation." World tomorrow

Dreiser, Theodore

Dreiser looks at Russia. 1928 Liveright \$3 **914.7**

"Theodore Dreiser was invited by the Soviet government to visit Russia to investigate conditions there, being given freedom to choose his own itinerary and express freely his conclusions. He spent only eleven weeks in Russia but he saw much. He believes that a very great thing is happening there, that Communism is working, that the government is thinking and really going somewhere, that while luxury has gone, the misery of poverty has gone also, that the Russian system of education moves the boy and girl to think." Book rev. digest

"He . . . considers the educational system the finest he has ever seen. The striking similarity between certain passages in this book and Miss Thompson's suggest a common source of information." Bkl.

Fox, Ralph

People of the steppes. 1925 Houghton \$2.50; Constable 8s 6d **914.7**

"An extremely interesting account of the experiences of an English relief-worker while traveling through Eastern Russia and the Caucasus during the year 1922 and the beginning of 1923. Although this is not a political work, it gives a vivid description of the development of the Union of Soviet Republics, and of the first expansion of private enterprise, known as the New Economic Policy." Cleveland Illustrations and a map

Graham, Stephen

* Dividing line of Europe. 1925 Appleton \$2; Macmillan 7s 6d **914.7**

Published in England under the title: Russia in division

"Discusses the influences at work in Finland, Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania, Poland and Bessarabia, the border states which form a barrier between Russia and the rest of Europe; tells of the Russians in France and of interviews with the exiled writers, Kuprin, Bunin, Remizof and Mérejkowski; and gives an account of the

Graham, Stephen—Continued

Alliance of socialist soviet republics. Although the author has great admiration and sympathy for the Russian people he has only hatred for bolshevism." Pittsburg

Hindus, Maurice Gerschon

* Broken earth; with an introduction by Glenn Frank. 1926 Int. pub. \$2; Unwin 7s 6d 914.7

"A journalist who came to America as a Russian immigrant, recently revisited his birthplace in central Russia, going from village to village and talking, working and playing with the peasants. He describes most readably the present status of the peasant, his reaction to Soviet rule, and his probable social and political progress." Cleveland

"Mr. Hindus's sympathetic and remarkably well-written book should do a good deal to create a better knowledge of the Russian peasant and his present manner of life." Times (London) lit. sup.

"The village; Russian impressions," by Ernest Poole (1918 Macmillan o.p. 1929) is another study of the Russian peasant interestingly written

Hullinger, Edwin Ware

Reforging of Russia. 1925 Dutton \$3; Witherby 12s 6d 914.7

"This is an excellent description of Russian life as seen by an American journalist in 1921. It is a first-class piece of reporting containing much source material for sociology and social psychology." American journal of sociology

"His book is a book of reference and an admirable one—concise, comprehensive and clearly expressed—written with knowledge and without bias." Times (London) lit. sup.

Lee, Ivy Ledbetter

Present-day Russia. new ed 1928 Macmillan \$2.50; 10s 6d 914.7

First edition published privately, 1927, with title: "U S S R (Union of Socialist Soviet Republics) a world enigma." The new edition adds two chapters and corrects inaccuracies

"Mr. Lee has produced a very readable and unprejudiced account of present-day Moscow and the powers behind the scenes there. In considering his remarks, one must always remember that he only saw what the Russian Government wished him to see. He was convinced that the present tendency in Russia is 'away from Communism and towards Capitalism.' He is of the opinion that every forward-looking man should visit Russia and study her problems on the spot." Spectator

McCormick, Mrs Anne (O'Hare)

Hammer and the scythe; communist Russia enters the second decade. 1928 Knopf \$3.50 914.7

"Based on a series of articles written for the New York Times following the author's visit to Russia. These descriptive non-analytical impressions of communist Russia record the changes as dictated by the Soviet system. It is an unbiased and well written portrayal." Chicago

"It can be said for Mrs. McCormick's book, that none of the several journalistic accounts that have recently appeared tell more about Bolshevik Russia than hers, nor is any better written. She is wide awake, unprejudiced, intelligent, vivid. There are passages of real brilliance, and also a certain habit of metaphor, which, when it doesn't come off, gets a bit tiresome." Sat. rev. of lit.

Nansen, Fridtjof

Russia & peace. 1924 Macmillan \$2; Allen & Unwin 5s 914.7

A summary of economic and political conditions in Russia since the revolution

"The statements of conditions are analyzed with much judgment by the author; and, though it must be difficult to avoid some bias from contact with high officials, the text is not prejudiced." Amer. econ. rev.

Newman, Edward Manuel

* Seeing Russia. (Newman traveltalks) 1928 Funk \$5; 21s 914.7

"The author, widely known as the 'Newman Traveltalks' lecturer, went to Russia to study and observe the human side of conditions under Soviet rule. After two years of hard work he obtained permission of the Soviet government to enter Russia with his cameras, to go where he pleased and photograph what he pleased. His book, describing the sights and impressions of a ten thousand miles' tour has over three hundred illustrations from original photographs." Book rev. digest

Map and bibliography

Thompson, Dorothy

New Russia. 1928 Holt \$3 914.7

"A sincere and readable account of the successes and failures in Soviet Russia by a capable journalist. An especially good book for the general reader because it is well written and is comparatively free from bias." Wis. bul.

"Few writers have succeeded so well in presenting the mental attitude of the modern Russian. Her book is more than a compilation of newspaper letters. It embodies Miss Thompson's thoughts and deductions about Russia's present and future. American business men and investors will find in it worthwhile information bearing on Russian trade possibilities." Review of reviews

Illustrations and a map

Wiener, Leo

Interpretation of the Russian people. 1915

McBride \$1.50 914.7

"The book is a skilful analysis of the determining influences in Russian music and literature, and in the religious and political thought of the country. It contains a useful bibliography, but no index." Athenaeum

Williams, Albert Rhys

The Russian land. 1927 New republic pa \$1 914.7

"Albert Rhys Williams has been living in Russian villages off and on—not for days and days but for years and years. In 'The Russian Land' he sets down eleven prose etchings from out of the multitude of his experiences." Nation

"This is not statistics or economics or civics, but life that he is giving us. . . Whether you like the interpretation of the Russian people and present conditions or not, you will certainly find this interesting reading." Boston Transcript

914.71 FINLAND

Fox, Sir Frank

Finland to-day. 1926 Macmillan \$3; Black 7s 6d 914.71

"Here, in condensed form but with enough detail to preserve lucidity, is a summary of the important features of Finnish history and Finnish life, in their social and economic aspects. Mr. Fox is a keen observer, and though he professes to give only a travel record, he gives much more than that. Sixteen illustrations from photographs. [Map]" Bkl.

McBride, Robert Medill

* Finland and its people, by Robert Medill, [pseud.] 1925 McBride \$1.50 914.71

"A traveller's guide to the new republic of the north—its history, scenery, industries and resources, government, and economic progress. Separate chapters are given to its principal city, Helsingfors, and to the trio of Finnish cities, Abo, Viborg and Tammerfors. There is a chapter also on the great cataract of Imatra. [Illustrations and maps]" Book rev. digest

"Finland and the Finns," by Arthur Reade (1917 Dodd o.p. 1929) is an interesting book, by one who has lived in Finland, which gives an all-around picture of the country and its people

914.74 BALTIC STATES

Rutter, Owen

* New Baltic states and their future. 1926
Houghton \$5; Methuen 15s 914.74

"A readable account of the three Baltic states of Lithuania, Latvia, and Estonia. Of each an historical sketch is given and a description of the life of the people. There is a bibliography of the more important works in English, French, and German relating to these states and an end-paper map. Index." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Rutter's book would be difficult to improve upon for the reader who wants a brief, readable account of what these countries are and what they are doing. He proceeds methodically from point to point and covers the fields of geography, mythology, history, culture and politics with a most satisfying balance." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

914.8 SCANDINAVIA

A desirable book now, 1929, out of print is H. G. Leach's "Scandinavia of the Scandinavians" (1915 Scribner) It was published as a volume in the Countries and peoples series

Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers

Norway, Sweden, and Denmark, with excursions to Iceland and Spitzbergen. 10th ed rev 1912 Scribner \$3.75; Allen & Unwin 10s 914.8

Gives information about the most interesting scenery of these countries, with notes on their history, language and customs. With 62 maps, 42 plans and ground-plans and three panoramas

914.81 Norway

Beckett, Samuel J.

Fjords and folk of Norway. 2d ed 1928
Dodd \$3; Methuen 7s 6d 914.81

First published 1915. This new edition has been revised to meet changes in Norway during the past few years. The revised Norwegian spelling has been adopted. Excellent map

"Attractive volume, giving in compact form much interesting information concerning the Norwegian land and people, including the period of mythology and the day of the Vikings. The numerous illustrations are from photographs." St Louis

Hammer, Simon Christian

Things seen in Norway. 1926 Dutton
\$1.50; Seeley 3s 6d 914.81

"A description of the scenery of the country, the picturesqueness of its numberless fjords, the majesty of its mountains & waterfalls, with an account of the people & their towns, homes, customs, literature & art." Subtitle

"This little book differs from others in the handy series of which it forms part in that it has been written by a native of the country described. Mr. Hammer writes not only with unquestionable authority, but with an experience of English tastes and points of view which should make his work particularly acceptable." Times (London) lit. sup.

Contains 34 illustrations from photographs. No map

McBride, Robert Medill

* Norwegian towns and people; vistas in the Land of the midnight sun, by Robert Medill, [pseud.] 1927 McBride \$1.50 914.81

First published 1923. The 1927 edition contains the same material with slightly different arrangement and very few minor changes

"This little book, which pictures the physical and human aspects of Norway, succeeds in reproducing the grandeur of the country and the

spirit of its people. After an introductory chapter on rural Norway the book takes up its most distinctive towns and cities: the modern cities of Bergen and Christiania [Oslo]; Trondhjem, the ancient capital of the Vikings; Hamfest, the world's northernmost city. There is a chapter on the fjords and fields of Norway and another on the island of Spitzbergen. [Illustrations and maps]" Book rev. digest

Monroe, Will Seymour

Spell of Norway. 1923 Page \$3.75 914.81

Originally published in 1908 under the title "In viking land." Describes the scenery and people, also gives survey of the social, economic and political conditions of Norway. Illustrations, some colored, and a map

914.85 Sweden

Gordon, Jan, and Gordon, Mrs Cora Josephine

Two vagabonds in Sweden and Lapland. 1926 Dodd \$5; Lane 12s 6d 914.85

"With pen and brush the authors make a vivid reminder of their wanderings in Sweden and Lapland and of their sympathetic approach to the people of both countries." Book rev. digest

"We may praise them for providing a great deal of entertainment in their books of unconventional travel. . . . As usual, there are spirited drawings." Saturday rev.

McBride, Robert Medill

* Sweden and its people, by Robert Medill, [pseud.] 1924 McBride \$1.50 914.85

"An attractive little book for the prospective traveller in Sweden. Not a formal guidebook, but gives an enthusiastic description of the parts of the country usually frequented by tourists and touches slightly on the history and manners and customs." Cleveland

Illustrations and maps

Whyte, Frederic

Wayfarer in Sweden. 1927 Houghton \$3; Methuen 7s 6d 914.85

"A very readable volume which is not so much a handbook for the globe-trotter as a varied survey for the general reader." Nation and Athenaeum

"The author is an Englishman who has lived in Sweden and his book combines some history, with chapters on particular towns and quotations from other people's writings about Sweden, including two chapters by his Swedish wife. Two other chapters are devoted to Bulstrode Whitelocke's narrative of his visit to Sweden in 1653-54 as Cromwell's ambassador and still another chapter is given to a discussion of English writers who are favorites with Swedish readers. [Illustrated]" Book rev. digest

914.89 Denmark

Two old books still of interest are:

Haggard, Sir H. R. Rural Denmark and its lessons. new ed 1913 Longmans \$2.25; 6s An introduction to the study of the economic conditions and agricultural methods of rural Denmark

Riis, J. A. The old town. 1909 Macmillan o.p. 1929 Reminiscences of the author's boyhood in Ribe, Denmark. Describes the customs and characters of that day

Holland, Clive

Denmark, the land of the sea kings. (Black's popular ser. of colour books) 1928 Macmillan \$2.50; Black 7s 6d 914.89

Describes in an interesting and popular fashion the scenery, towns, people and art of Denmark, and gives a brief survey of its history. The many colored illustrations are by A. Heaton Cooper

Knight, Edgar Wallace

Among the Danes. (University of North Carolina. Social study ser.) 1927 Univ. of N.C. press \$2.50; Oxford 11s 6d

914.89

"While the author was on leave of absence in Denmark during the school year 1925-26 working as a research fellow of the Social Science Research Council, most of the chapters appeared as articles in various Sunday papers in North Carolina; and in their revision they have not lost their popular character. They are colorful and informal discussions and descriptions of many aspects of life in Denmark, to some of which the casual visitor could not hope to be introduced." American journal of sociology

914.91 ICELAND

Russell, Waterman Spaulding Chapman

Iceland; horseback tours in Saga land.

1914 Badger, R.G. \$3 914.91

"Primarily a narrative of author's experiences during four summers spent in exploring both the wild and settled portions, but it contains sufficient history and guidebook information to make it useful for travelers. Illustrations from author's photographs. Maps on end papers." N.Y. state lib.

"The Faroes and Iceland: studies in island life," by Nelson Annandale (1905 Oxford \$1.50; 4s 6d) is a valuable and interesting study of the islands which may not appeal to all readers. Chiefly concerned with their natural history and ethnology

William Bisiker's "Across Iceland" (1902 Longmans o.p. 1929) is another book of scientific interest, written by a geographer, which also describes the country and people

914.92 NETHERLANDS

Bowen, Marjorie, pseud.

Holland; being a general survey of the Netherlands commonly called Holland. 1928 Doubleday, Doran \$3 914.92

Published in England in the Kitbag travel books (Harrap 7s 6d)

"A guide-book which has much to recommend it to the traveller. It is a pleasant departure from the 'guide-book' in the sense in which that expression is often employed, for there is no schedule of 'sights,' followed by lists of picture-titles and curiosities which embarrass rather than instruct visitors. . . Miss Bowen has considered the provinces as a whole, and picks out the chief characteristics of life and manners and the appearance of the country and the towns, leaving the traveller to fill in the details on the spot . . . The book is at times a little lacking in historical perspective and balance. . . Nevertheless, we commend the book unhesitatingly to all travellers to Holland. The quiet unmannered style reflects the simple dignity of the country and the people and the photographs are excellent." Times (London) lit. sup.

De Leeuw, Adele Louise

Flavor of Holland. 1928 Century \$4 914.92

"A charming travelog on Holland which gives an intimate picture of the people, their customs, and environment. Well illustrated." Bkl.

"Miss de Leeuw has chosen for her book a most fitting title, for she has somehow managed to catch and imprison in her pages that distinctive national charm, which any country has for those who love, admire and understand it and its people." N.Y. Times

Maps on lining-papers

Edwards, George Wharton

Holland of to-day. 1919 Penn o.p. 1929 914.92

Originally issued 1909 in a larger, more fully illustrated edition. "The text is an informing blend of present day and of Holland of the

past. The author visited the big cities, the towns, the provinces—in fact, every place of interest and describes each stopping place both as to its characteristics and aspects to-day, and its historical past." Springfield Republican

Two other desirable books on Holland which received favorable votes from collaborators are also out of print, 1929. They are: D. C. de K. Boulger's "Holland of the Dutch" in the Countries and peoples series (1913 Scribner) a handbook which gives information about government, history, national characteristics, etc., and Jan Feith's "Modern Holland" (1922 Nijgh) translation of a Dutch book which gives a general view of the country

Lucas, Edward Verrall

* Wanderer in Holland. 18th ed rev 1924 Macmillan \$3; Methuen 10s 6d 914.92

A pleasant travel book, first published in 1905. The author visited the country again in 1922 and some few necessary changes have been made. With twenty illustrations by Herbert Marshall and thirty-six illustrations after old Dutch masters. Map

"It is a series of personal impressions of the Dutch country and the Dutch people, . . . together with an accretion of matter, more or less pertinent, drawn from many sources, old and new." Preface to 1st edition

914.93 BELGIUM

Anderson, Mrs Isabel Weld (Perkins)

Spell of Belgium. 1915 Page \$3.75 914.93

"Belgium described by the wife of a former American ambassador. There are interesting chapters on Belgian politics and Belgian arts, particularly tapestry and lace making, and also on the intimate family life in the royal palace, but there is little understanding of the common people and the social forces underlying their strong national spirit which has defied in turn Spanish, Austrian, Dutch and German oppressors; and, although Belgian history is sketched, there is only one short chapter about the war. . . The legends of Antwerp, set down by the Flemish historian Sleek are here first translated and the book is enhanced by many colored illustrations." Cleveland

Map and bibliography

Edwards, George Wharton

Belgium old and new. 1920 Penn o.p. 1929 914.93

"A beautiful book with illustrations and text by an American artist. Contains a short summary of the history of Belgium and an intimate view of life there at present (1920). The author studied in France and Belgium." St Louis

The author's "Vanished towers and chimes of Flanders" (1916 Penn o.p. 1929) describes the pre-war architectural and other treasures in Malines, Ypres, Louvain, Douai and other cities

"Treasure house of Belgium," by Émile Cammaerts (1924 Macmillan \$8; 21s) tho expensive is desirable when it can be afforded as it contains many excellent illustrations and describes the main characteristics of Belgian life, especially the artistic side

Ensor, Robert Charles Kirkwood

Belgium. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1915 Holt \$1; Butterworth 2s 914.93

"Very readable survey, in which the history has a no more prominent place than the characteristics of country and people, politics, social conditions and art and literature." Wis. bul.

Muirhead, Findlay, and Monmarché, Marcel

* (eds.) Belgium and Luxembourg. (Blue guides) 3d ed 1929 Macmillan \$3.75; 10s 914.93

Contains besides the usual useful information found in this series of guide-books, a historical sketch of Belgium; Art in Belgium, by Jacques

Muirhead, F., and Monmarché, M.—Cont.

Mesnil; The British campaigns in the West, by Sir Frederick Maurice; The Belgian battlefields; War graves in Belgium; Carillons in Belgium. 33 maps and plans

Schoonmaker, Frank

Come with me through Belgium and Holland (Traveler's ser.) 1928 McBride \$2 914.93

"While intended primarily for the traveler who must count his pennies carefully, the author also gives hints for the first class travelers. Hotel tips, routes, tables of train rates, inexpensive meals and other details which trouble the traveler are all taken up. This book has a number of illustrations and several maps." Springfield Republican

Vose, Edward Neville

Spell of Flanders. 1915 Page \$3.75 914.93

"This book . . . an outline of the history, legends and art of Belgium—describes only its northern provinces as they appeared to the writer just before the breaking out of the great war. . . . The illustrations, from photographs—particularly those in color which visualize the exquisite silvery greens and greys of the Flemish countryside, and the warm browns and reds of its ancient cities—are happily chosen. Beside the keen interest of the narrative, the book contains much information useful to tourists, yet not found in guide-books." Boston Transcript
Map and bibliography

914.94 SWITZERLAND

"Lake of Geneva," by Sir Frederick Treves (1922 Funk \$6; Cassell £1, 1s) while limited in scope will be interesting to those who are planning a trip to that region or are familiar with it

Ashby, Douglas

Things seen in Switzerland in summer.

1928 Dutton \$1.50; Seeley 3s 6d 914.94

"A description of a wonderful country, its peerless valleys & mountains, ancient towns & the picturesque customs of its freedom-loving peoples." Subtitle

"Spirited prose and fine photographic illustrations make this little volume on summer Switzerland useful and entertaining." Providence

Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers

* Switzerland together with Chamonix and the Italian lakes. 27th rev ed 1928 Scribner \$5.50; 15s 914.94

"A thoroughly revised edition. Sections on north and west Switzerland have been enlarged and recent information down to June, 1928 has been added. Includes a new map of the environs of Grindelwald and plans of Aarau, Baden, Como, Fribourg, and Thun; and a panorama from Montana-Vermala has been added." Bkl.

Domville-Fife, Charles William

Things seen in Switzerland in winter.

1925 Dutton \$1.50; Seeley 3s 6d 914.94

"A description of many of the winter sport centres of the high Alps, the wonderful scenery on the roof of Europe & the exciting & picturesque snow & ice sports which are enjoyed there." Subtitle

A good pocket size guide, companion volume to Douglas Ashby's "Things seen in Switzerland in summer." Excellent illustrations and map

Freeston, Charles Lincoln

Alps for the motorist. 1926 Scribner \$2.50; Cassell 5s 914.94

"The author, who has had experience of motor-touring in the Alpine passes over a long series of years, here summarizes the salient features of the passes which to the number of over 150 are now open to drivers. He deals with each pass from the point of view of driving, and besides notes on the scenery, keeps in view the question of when to cross those passes that are snowbound

during several months of the year. Besides the illustrations, a number of maps are included and over 50 pages of itineraries." Times (London) lit. sup.

Lunn, Arnold Henry Moore

Exploration of the Alps. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1914 Holt \$1; Butterworth 2s 914.94

"The book opens with an interesting chapter on the medieval attitude toward mountains. This is followed by an account of Hannibal's famous crossing of the Alps, and after that comes the record of later ascents and explorations, in chapters as follows: The opening up of the Alps; The story of Mont Blanc; Monte Rosa and the Bündner Oberland; Tirol and the Oberland; The coming of the English; The story of the Matterhorn; Modern mountaineering; with a concluding chapter on The Alps in literature." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: p251-54

* Switzerland; her topographical, historical and literary landmarks. (Kitbag travel books) 1928 Doubleday, Doran \$2; Harrap 7s 6d 914.94

A pocket size guidebook with attractive illustrations and a map

"An admirable little guide. It is more than that, for the author has pleasantly introduced many passages on the historical and literary associations of the country which are far from being mere padding." Nation and Athenaeum

Muirhead, Findlay

(ed.) Switzerland, with Chamonix and the Italian lakes. (Blue guides) 1923 Macmillan \$6; 15s 914.94

"Another of the excellent 'Blue guides.' Practical details of travel are given, and full information as to railway and coaching facilities, as well as suggestive expeditions for the pedestrian, some of the best ascents for the mountain climber, and routes for the motorist." Cleveland
Excellent maps

Muirhead, James Fullarton

Wayfarer in Switzerland. 1926 Houghton \$3; Methuen 7s 6d 914.94

"Not a guide-book and not a compendium, but something of each. Against a slight background of the facts that everyone ought to know about Switzerland, the author has dealt with those Swiss places and themes that most interested him, especially when they seemed among those least adequately handled by previous English writers." Preface

"The scenery, mountains and winter sports are better dealt with than usual, which is high praise, for Switzerland is the most-described country on earth, but there is much more in the book than this." Spectator

Contains many illustrations and a map

Young, Geoffrey Winthrop

On high hills; memories of the Alps. 1927 Dutton \$6; Methuen 18s 914.94

"'On High Hills' is not technical at all, and no knowledge of the craft is necessary to enjoy it. It is the poetry and psychology of mountaineering, illustrated by a series of climbing stories. Its only theme is a record of the things that the author saw and thought and suffered on high hills. . . . The volume takes its place among the high peaks of mountaineering interpretation." Times (London) lit. sup.

With 24 illustrations

914.95 GREECE

Allinson, Francis Greenleaf, and Allinson, Mrs Anne Crosby (Emery)

* Greek lands and letters. 2d ed 1922 Houghton \$3.50 914.95

The text of the second edition is the same as the first edition 1909, except for a prologue of 12 pages which gives a summary of events in Greece up to 1922. Illustrations and maps

Allinson, F. G., and Allinson, Mrs A. C. E.—

Continued

"A volume whose purpose is to interpret Greek lands by literature, and Greek literature by local associations and physical environment. The survey is limited to those portions of the mainland of Greece and those islands, immediately adjacent in the Gulf of Aegina, which may be easily visited during a short stay in Athens as headquarters." Book rev. digest

Brown, Ashley

Greece, old and new. 1927 Dodd \$5;
Methuen 12s 6d 914.95

"A description of modern Greece set against the background of the past. Making his approach by way of Athens, the author visits Corinth, Sparta, Delphi, Salonica and Corfu, and closes his book of travel with brief chapters on the Greek national character, and the problem of the Greek refugee. [Illustrations and maps]" Book rev. digest

"Mr. Ashley Brown is travel-agent and guide in this well-illustrated volume. He tells us exactly how to get to out-of-the-way places, and, when he has got us there, has a good deal of information about the ancient and modern history of the spot, which he gives in a readable but rather hurried manner." Spectator

Franck, Harry Alverson

I discover Greece. 1929 Century \$4;
Methuen 12s 6d 914.95

"Wherein an incurable nomad sets forth what befell him and an artist friend during a labyrinthine summer journey through modern Hellas." Subtitle

"The author brought some of the enthusiasm of his earlier journeyings to this first visit to Greece. It is modern Greece that is pictured, with only an occasional glance at what remains of the old." Wis. bul.

Illustrated from photographs

Garnett, Lucy Mary Jane

Greece of the Hellenes. (Countries and peoples ser.) 1914 Scribner o.p. 1929
914.95

"Says hardly a word about the old Hellenes but gives a full and mostly accurate account of the present Greeks in many aspects." Athenaeum

Contents: Modern Hellenes; Government; Army, navy and police; Justice; The monarchy; Education; Literature and art; Church and the clergy; Monks and monasteries; Natural products and commerce; Rural life and pursuits; Urban and social life; Festal life; Classic survivals; Home life and women's work; Family ceremonies; Traits of Greek character

"Athens, the violet-crowned," by Lilian Whiting (1913 Little) unfortunately out of print, 1920, is a pleasant book of descriptive history and personal experience

Hutton, Edward

Glimpse of Greece. 1928 Macmillan \$6
914.95

"Running thru this book of journeys in Greece are concurrent streams of history, literature, and conversation with Norman Douglas, who was the author's companion on some of his journeyings." Book rev. digest

"This is decidedly an addition to the shelf of books that both instigate and assist the art of humane, individualistic travel." New statesman
Excellent illustrations and maps

914.96 BALKAN STATES. TURKEY IN EUROPE

"The Near East year book and who's who, 1927" (1927 Near East 25s) covers the affairs, political, economic and social of Yugoslavia, Roumania, Bulgaria, Greece and Turkey. Some libraries may prefer to class this useful reference book in 314.96

Brown, Mrs Demetra (Vaka)

Haremlik, some pages from the life of Turkish women. 1909 Houghton \$2.50
914.96

"Author, returning to her native Constantinople after six years in America, here records her impressions of the Turkish women who had been her girlhood friends. Written with sympathy and insight and gives an interesting description of the life, customs, and mode of thought of Turkish women." Pittsburgh

Unveiled ladies of Stamboul. 1923 Houghton \$4 914.96

"Social life and politics in the city of Constantinople is the background for interviews with various individuals typical of the new Turkish woman, unveiled, emancipated and progressive but passionately loyal to her country. The author . . . writes vividly and sympathetically." Cleveland

Dwight, Harry Griswold

* Constantinople, settings and traits. 1926
Harper \$4; 16s 914.96

"A revised edition of the author's 'Constantinople, old and new,' published without his consent in 1915. The writer in his attempt 'to catch the colour of Constantinople as it looks to one who lives there,' has given an appealingly sympathetic impression of the beauty and romantic charm of the city. Illustrated by extraordinarily fine photographs." Cleveland

"For the stay-at-home reader it represents one of the best kind of presentable and careful travel books, written not ambitiously but from expert knowledge . . . while to the tourist it should remain a book that will explain most things, trivial as well as historical, in the four quarters." New statesman

Bibliography: p559-67

Edmonds, Paul

To the land of the eagle. 1927 Dutton
\$5; Routledge 12s 6d 914.96

"A book of travels in Montenegro and Albania which pushed into the little mountain villages beyond the ordinary tourist routes and brought the author into intimate contact with native life." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Edmonds writes well and provides an interesting account of his experiences, illustrated with his own sketches, and a survey of local problems from an unusual angle." Times (London) lit. sup.

An equally interesting book is "Peaks of Shala," by Mrs R. W. Lane (1923 Harper \$3) This records the trip by three American women into the mountains of Albania

Goodrich-Freer, Adela M.

Things seen in Constantinople. 1925 Dutton \$1.50; Seeley 3s 6d 914.96

"This little book with its excellent photographic illustrations describes Constantinople and its environs and, in the words of the subtitle, 'its history, mosques, and the life and ways of its people.' The author, who held a high post as a relief worker in Armenia in 1918-19, has written several other travel books about the Near East." Book rev. digest

"Her descriptions of Constantinople street-life and customs are most attractive, as also is her capable summary of the divergent Points of View." Times (London) lit. sup.

Gordon, Jan, and Gordon, Mrs Cora Josephine

Two vagabonds in Albania. 1927 Dodd \$5;
Lane 12s 6d 914.96

"The vagabonds of many wanderings. . . have been to Albania, and have, as in the other cases, given an agreeable account of their impressions of this, that and the other phase of Albanian civilization. They do not tell anything very new about Albania, but what they tell, and the manner in which they tell it, make good reading. The drawings in black and white give an added pleasantness to the book." Providence

Gordon, J., and Gordon, Mrs C. J.—Cont.

"The Gordons are neither politicians nor propagandists, but something far better and rarer—trustworthy and charming guides, who contrive to give us a real sense of Albania as it is to-day and a just estimate of the people and scenes they visit." *Spectator*

* **Two vagabonds in the Balkans.** 1925 McBride \$5; Lane 12s 6d **914.96**

An interesting book which describes wanderings in Bosnia, Herzegovina and Dalmatia. No map

"Everyone will be interested in the mixture of homely philosophy and keen observation which is revealed alike in the lively sketches of Mrs. Gordon and the able writing of her husband." *Saturday rev.*

"Balkan home-life," by L. M. J. Garnett (1917 Dodd) is a readable, well illustrated account of home customs, beliefs and superstitions which is unfortunately out of print, 1929

Powell, Edward Alexander

New frontiers of freedom from the Alps to the Ægean. 1920 Scribner \$2.50 **914.96**

"A spirited account of a journey in 1919 through Italy, Austria, Hungary and the Balkan countries. Never profound but gives reliable information about conditions. Especially interesting as showing the attitudes of the populations under new governments. Illustrated from photographs." N.Y. state lib.

914.97 Yugoslavia**Hornby, Lester George**

Balkan sketches; an artist's wanderings in the kingdom of the Serbs. 1926 Little \$5; Brentano's 21s **914.97**

"A light touch and a roving fancy distinguish these unconventional sketches of an artist in the old ports of Spilato, Trau and Ragusa, among the islands of the Adriatic, in the bazaars and markets of Sarajevo, the Bosnian mountains, and other parts of the Balkan peninsula. Illustrated by the author." *Book rev. digest*

914.98 Rumania**Hoppé, Emil Otto**

In gipsy camp and royal palace; wanderings in Rumania. 1924 Methuen 15s **914.98**

Formerly carried also by Scribner

An account of a visit made to Rumania for "purely artistic purposes." Describes his wanderings, adding legends and anecdotes. In the preface by Queen Marie of Rumania, she says that the author "manages to get at the heart of things, to catch the atmosphere, to penetrate the poetry." Illustrations and decorations by the author

Marie, queen consort of Ferdinand, king of Rumania

Country that I love, an exile's memories; il. by Queen Elizabeth of Greece. 1925 Duckworth 15s **914.98**

Formerly carried also by Brentano's

"Descriptive sketches of Roumania and its people. The first 12 chapters were written during the world war when the royal family had retreated to Jassy in the last unsundered corner of their country. They were originally published at intervals in native newspapers to cheer the spirit of the soldiers in the trenches and the people in the parts of the kingdom which were under foreign rule. The last three chapters were written after the war." Pittsburgh

"With an eye quick to perceive the natural beauties of her country, she has chosen many pleasant pictures of Roumania to set forth in her book." *Saturday rev.*

"Isvor, the country of willows," by Princess Bibesco (1924 Stokes \$3; Heinemann 10s 6d) is a description of Rumania and the Rumanian peasants. "It is possible that there is some fiction in the book... but the purpose of the volume [is] the revelation of the Rumanian peasant." N.Y. Times

914.99 ISLANDS OF THE AEGEAN**Horton, George**

Home of nymphs and vampires; the isles of Greece. 1929 Bobbs \$3.50 **914.99**

"Mr Horton, formerly consul in cities of the Near East and author of several books on his experiences, writes here interesting and vivid descriptions of certain isles of Greece, those especially rich in legend and historic association or interesting for the survival of the past in modern customs." *Book rev. digest*

Many illustrations from photographs

915 ASIA

"Travels in Tartary" by E. R. Huc (Knopf \$3) is one of the older travel books so skillfully written that interest in it does not diminish. It records travels across Mongolia to Lhasa, 1844-46. Aside from the one volume edition in the Blue jade library, there is a two volume edition in the Broadway traveller series "Travels in Tartary, Thibet and China, 1844-1846" (1928 Harper \$10) Both are William Hazlitt's translation

Beebe, Charles William

* **Pheasant jungles.** 1927 Putnam \$3; 12s 6d **915**

"William Beebe's hunt for rare pheasants carried him to Ceylon, Sikkim, Burma, the Himalayas, Borneo and the Malay peninsula. The results of this scientific undertaking for the New York zoological society were first described in a long and expensive monograph. The essays which make up 'Pheasant jungles' are by-products of the monograph and are devoted to the more human and personal observations of jungle life. Illustrated with 60 most interesting photographs." *Book rev. digest*

"Pheasant jungles" combines some of the most acute of the author's zoological observations with entrancing descriptions of natural phenomena, accounts of real adventure, and even frequent outcroppings of humor, which as a rule is none too common in his work." *Literary rev.*

Dos Passos, John

Orient express. 1927 Harper \$3.50 **915**

Published in England in the Travellers' library (Cape 3s 6d)

"These are hurried yet brilliant fragments of the Near Eastern scene as it flashes by the windows of the Orient express. The impressionistic note of the prose is repeated in the brilliantly colored illustrations from paintings by the author." *Book rev. digest*

Foster, Harry La Tourette

Beachcomber in the Orient. 1923 Dodd \$3 **915**

"The author's wanderings in Indo-China, Borneo, China, Japan and the Philippines. He tramped through the jungles of Siam, rode freight cars through the Malay States, found a temporary job as pianist in a Siamese resort for seamen and beachcombers, and describes his adventures and misfortunes with humorous enjoyment. Will be enjoyed by readers of Harry Franck's travel books." Cleveland

With illustrations from photographs taken by the author. Map on lining-paper

Grenfell, Sir Wilfred Thomason

Labrador looks at the Orient; notes of travel in the Near and the Far East. 1928 Houghton \$5; Jarrolds 15s 915

"This log of a vacation trip around the world by the famous missionary doctor is vibrant with his charming personality and replete with acute and humorous observation." Sat. rev. of lit.

"The opinions of the writer are, as might be expected from the stalwart and earnest character of his work on the Labrador coast, at once robust and enthusiastic. . . Merely as a book of travel 'Labrador Looks at the Orient' is eminently worth reading and still more so as the record of the first-hand impressions of Sir Wilfred." Spectator

Hedin, Sven Anders

My life as an explorer; tr. by Alfheld Huebsch. 1925 Cassell 25s 915

Formerly carried also by Boni & Liveright. "Beginning with his initial journey from Stockholm to the shores of the Caspian Sea in 1885, the author has outlined that and his subsequent expeditions in Turkestan, across northern Tibet with Peking as his eventual goal, through the sand wastes of the treacherous Taklamakan Desert, crowning his long list of achievements with his explorations of the uncharted fastnesses of the Transhimalayas. . . [It is] a weird, entrancing tale of true adventure. Truly delightful. . . are the many sketches, the work of Sven Hedin himself, which serve to illustrate his narrative." Sat. rev. of lit.

The author's "From pole to pole" (1912 Macmillan \$4; 10s) vividly describes his travels not only in Asia but also in Africa, North and South America, the South Seas, and the polar regions.

Huntington, Ellsworth

* West of the Pacific. 1925 Scribner \$4.50; 21s 915

"Although intended only as a record of the author's impressions of Japan, China, Australia, and Java, there is much of scholarly observation of economic and social conditions in each of the countries visited. The author is (1929) research associate in geography in Yale university." Pittsburgh

Kirtland, Lucian Smith

Finding the worth while in the Orient. 1926 McBride \$3.50; Harrap 10s 6d 915

"A trustworthy, comprehensive guide to the tourist of the Far East. . . He covers with enlightening thoroughness, in the order named, Japan, China, Korea, the Philippines, the Dutch East Indies, the Malay Straits Settlements, Siam, French Indo-China, Burma, India, Ceylon. Accompanying the topographical matter of the text, the major historical features of each country are briefly cited. . . At the close there is a useful, concise 'Memorandum of Eastern Itineraries,' setting forth facts relating to the best season of the year for travelling in the countries described, the requisite amount of time to spend in each and the transportation routes to be preferred." Sat. rev. of lit.

Illustrations but no map

Mandeville, Sir John

* Voyage and travayle of Syr John Maundeville, knight; with The journall of Frier Odoricus. (Everyman's lib.) 1928 Dutton 80c, lib. binding \$1; Dent 3s 915

Mandeville's "Travels" in the version of the Cotton manuscript in modern spelling, with three narratives, in illustration of it, from Hakluyt's "Navigators, voyages & discoveries" is obtainable in the Library of English classics (Macmillan \$3, 7s 6d)

Composed soon after the middle of the fourteenth century. . . There are strong grounds for the belief that his name is as fictitious as his travels. . . The success of the 'travels' was remarkable. Avowedly written for the unlearned, and combining interest of matter and a quaint

simplicity of style, the book hit the popular taste, and in a marvel-loving age its most extravagant features probably had the greatest charm." Dictionary of national biography

Mason, Joseph Warren Teets

Creative East. (Wisdom of the East ser.)

1928 Dutton \$1.50; Murray 3s 6d 915

"A right association of spiritual, aesthetic and utilitarian activities is essential for the highest development of individual or national character." The author points out the manifestations of these three—spirituality, aestheticism, and utilitarianism—in the national life of India, China, and Japan, incidentally contrasting East with West in point of view and achievement." Book rev. digest

"A good small book to be read on the general subject of the conflict of the East and West in its spiritual and philosophical phases." North American review

Morden, William James

Across Asia's snows and deserts. 1927

Putnam \$5; 25s 915

"To obtain specimens of the *Ovis poli* ibex and other Asiatic animals for the American Museum of Natural History, the members of the Morden-Clark expedition made a terrifically dangerous and difficult journey from Bombay to Peking across the Himalayas and unmapped desert. This account which includes capture and torture by the Mongols makes absorbing reading. There is an abundance of excellent photographs, with colored photographs on the end papers. Maps and index." N.Y. libraries

"A really admirably written narrative, full of excitement and particularly interesting information." Spectator

Polo, Marco

* Travels of Marco Polo (the Venetian); rev from Marsden's translation and ed with introduction by Manuel Komroff. 1926 Liveright \$3.50 915

A satisfactory cheaper edition is published in the Modern readers' series (Macmillan \$1.25; 5s)

"A new edition combining the best in the older translations and carefully revised in the light of recent exploration and research to make a readable narrative of this marvelous travel story of medieval civilization in the Orient. [Maps on lining papers]" Wis. bul.

Reinsch, Paul Samuel

Intellectual and political currents in the Far East. 1911 Houghton \$3 915

Interesting and unprejudiced studies of the oriental mind which show a careful examination of the intellectual causes of modern conditions. Reprinted in part from the "Atlantic monthly" and the "North American review"

"In the essays contained in this volume no attempt has been made to lay down hard-and-fast conclusions, nor to make any political prophecies; they are merely thoughts and notes of one who has watched from day to day with the deepest interest the marvelous unfolding of a new life throughout the East." Preface

Rihbany, Abraham Mitrie

Wise men from the east and from the west. 1922 Houghton \$2.50 915

"The author, Syrian by birth and American by adoption, interprets the spirit of the East by a comparison of its mental and moral attitudes, and social and industrial conditions with those of the West; and explains the present Oriental revolt against European domination, at the same time suggesting remedies." Bkl.

Sherwood, Margaret Merriam, and Mantz, Harold Elmer

* Road to Cathay. 1928 Macmillan \$3.50 915

"Here are told the stories of five great travelers: Friar John of Plano Carpini, Friar Odoric the Bohemian, William of Rubruquis, Ibn Batuta the Moor and Marco Polo of Venice, together with their own descriptions of the marvels of

Sherwood, M. M., and Mantz, H. E.—Cont.

Cathay, the wonders of Ind, the four rivers of Paradise and the islands of the south; and the tales that are in the book of Sir John de Mandeville."

"A journey through the Asia of the Middle Ages . . . The tales each traveler told are quoted and compared, and the probable facts given, as well as something of present conditions . . . A delightful book, illustrated in black-and-white and with reproductions of old maps."

Cleveland

Short bibliography: p250-51

Spender, John Alfred

Changing East. 1926 Stokes \$4; Cassell 10s 6d 915

"A serious and instructive book of travel." Times (London) lit. sup.

"This inquiry into changing political conditions in those countries largely under British influence or control was undertaken by Mr Spender for the Westminster Gazette. The author visited Turkey, Egypt and India, sounding the political temper in each of these countries. His book discusses briefly the new Turkey, and the problems of the Egyptian government, and at greater length the general situation in India and the agitating question of home rule." Book rev. digest

915.1 CHINA

A. H. Smith, who resided in China for many years, has written two books descriptive of Chinese life and character which, though old, have not yet been entirely superseded. They are: Chinese characteristics. new ed 1900 Revell \$2.50; Oliphants 10s 6d

Village life in China; a study in sociology. 1899 Revell \$2.50; Oliphants 10s 6d

"Peking to Lhasa," by Sir F. E. Younghusband (1926 Houghton \$5; Constable 18s) is a good book for those seriously interested in China. It is the narrative of journeys in the Chinese empire made by the late Brigadier-General George Pereira, compiled from notes and diaries supplied by Sir Cecil Pereira

Andersson, Johan Gunnar

Dragon and the foreign devils; tr. from the Swedish by Charles Wharton Stork. 1928 Little \$4 915.1

First appeared in Sweden in 1926. For the American edition two new chapters have been written bringing the story of the revolution up-to-date (1928). There are numerous full-page illustrations

"Eleven years in China as a geologist in the employ of the Chinese government gave this Swedish scientist the authority for writing a book on the country. Sincerity and fair-mindedness are apparent thruout the work, which gives a survey of agriculture, economic and social as well as political life. Touches of humor add to its readability." Wis. bul.

Andrews, Roy Chapman

Across Mongolian plains; a naturalist's account of China's "great Northwest." 1921 Appleton \$5; 21s 915.1

"The book is a narrative of the work and travels of the author and his wife during a year spent in Mongolia and North China on the second Asiatic expedition of the American museum of natural history. It is written entirely from a sportsman's standpoint, purposely avoiding scientific details. The introduction contains a brief survey of the political history of Mongolia from the twelfth century to the present. The book is indexed and illustrated." Book rev. digest

"Camps and trails in China," by R. C. Andrews and Mrs Y. B. Andrews (1918 Appleton \$5; 21s) is an interesting popular account of the first Asiatic expedition of the American museum of natural history, 1916-17

* On the trail of ancient man; with an introduction and a chapter by H. F. Osborn. 1926 Putnam \$6; 25s 915.1

"The leader of the Central Asiatic expeditions of the American Museum of Natural History to the Gobi Desert of Mongolia [1922-25] describes with informing and absorbing detail the methods and paraphernalia of desert exploration, as well as actual discoveries. These include the first dinosaur eggs known to man, and Mesozoic mammal skulls. Excellent photographs." N.Y. libraries

"Much of the book was written on the spot, and the well-told story has the charm of the open air and something of the glamour of the wilderness." Spectator

Originally appeared in "Asia" and "World's work"

Ayscough, Mrs Florence

Chinese mirror; being reflections of the reality behind appearance. 1925 Houghton \$5; Cape 21s 915.1

"The 'feeling' of China pervades these pages, which so felicitously portray Chinese life and thought. Ancient beliefs and ceremonies are interwoven with the author's own experiences and her charming translations of Chinese poems. The black and white illustrations by Lucille Douglass make of the book an esthetic delight. Maps. Synopsis of Chinese history, biographical index, index." N.Y. state lib.

"Delightful book. It is in appearance a Chinese mirror; one is not disappointed either with the outside or the inside. For necessary as a good carving on the back and a bright gloss on the front may be, it is in the depths of the inside of a Chinese mirror that the virtue lies. The book is written throughout in a style full of sympathy and charm." Nation and Athenaeum

Baker, John Earl

Explaining China. 1927 Van Nostrand \$5; Philpot 15s 915.1

"The author was adviser from 1916 to 1926 to the Chinese Ministry of Communications and in 1920-21 was Director of the American Red Cross China Famine Relief. His book is an analysis of the social and economic system of China, with something of its historical background." Pittsburgh

Illustrated with maps and photographs

Bashford, James Whitford, bp.

China, an interpretation. rev and enl ed 1919 Abingdon press \$4 915.1

"Bishop Bashford, of the Methodist episcopal church, has written this book that he might help the people of the Occident to understand China. . . It is the result of twelve years of practical experience with the Chinese, and of earnest study of their history, literature and contemporary life. . . Bishop Bashford's work is the result of wide reading, large experience, careful thought and Christian sympathy." Boston Transcript

Bonnard, Abel

In China, 1920-1921. 1927 Dutton \$5; Routledge 15s 915.1

Translated from "En Chine, 1920-1921," by Veronica Lucas

"M. Bonnard's impressions provide pictures of Chinese life in town and country, of Peking in wartime and of a trip up the Yang-tse, interspersed with chapters on art, Confucianism, Buddhism, Bolshevism, the missionaries, Chinese poetry and the student movement. He is particularly interested in the French Catholic missions, the political situation as it affects France and the clash of the ancient and the modern in China." Book rev. digest

"Here is a book which supplies the foundation and background for a proper understanding of the present Chinese situation." Living age

China to-day through Chinese eyes; second ser., by T. C. Chao [and others]. 1926 Doubleday, Doran \$1.25; Student Christian movement 2s 6d 915.1

"In 1922, a volume by this same title was published. The present publication is an effort to bring that material up to date." Providence
"Articles by seven well known Chinese leaders on present day Chinese problems. Most of the contributors are men of occidental as well as oriental education, and they are able to understand both the eastern and western aspects of their subjects, which are largely of social, religious, and intellectual import. No index." Bkl.

Cooper, Mrs Elizabeth (Beaver)
My lady of the Chinese courtyard. 1914
Stokes \$3; Davies 6s 915.1

"Interesting letters of the wife of a high Chinese official which reveal the heart and mind of a woman in her position. The first series, written at the age of eighteen, contrasts strongly with the later letters, reflecting the influence of revolution, progress and Christianity." Wis. bul.

Charming illustrations from photographs

Crow, Carl

* Handbook for China (including Hong-kong). 4th ed rev 1926 Dodd \$4 915.1

An authoritative guide for tourists in China
Earlier editions were published under the title: "Travelers' handbook for China." The preface states that in preparing this fourth edition almost every part of the book has been submitted to some one or more authorities, who have checked up doubtful points and brought the information up to date. There are 10 maps and plans

Enders, Mrs Elizabeth Crump

Temple bells and silver sails. 1925 Appleton \$3; 10s 6d 915.1

"The story of a thrilling journey into the remote interior of China. Numerous adventures, including an attack by bandits and a shipwreck, occur while the author is among these strange people in a land remote from the modern world." Cleveland

Illustrated. Map

An earlier work by the same author "Swinging lanterns" (1923 Appleton \$2.50; 10s 6d) gives an entertaining account of her first visit to China

Farrer, Reginald John

On the eaves of the world. 2v 1917 Longmans \$12; Arnold 30s 915.1

"The object of the expedition . . . was to explore thoroughly, in the interests of horticulture and forestry, the whole of the Kansu-Tibet border, from south to north. . . These two volumes deal only with my wanderings of 1914, round the extreme south-west march of Kansu and up the border." Foreword

"It is no less interesting, as a record of adventure, and valuable, as one of the most illuminating books on China it has ever been our good fortune to read." Saturday rev.

With illustrations and a map

Franck, Harry Alverson

Roving through southern China. 1925 Century \$5; Unwin 21s 915.1

"A companion volume to 'Wandering in northern China,' completing a detailed picture of the country and people of the great republic. Mr. Franck writes in his usual entertaining style but these volumes are of a more serious nature than his previous works, being almost encyclopedic in the amount of material they contain." Cleveland

Illustrated with 171 unusual photographs by the author with a map showing his route

Wandering in northern China. 1923 Century \$5; Unwin 21s 915.1

Published in England under title: *Wandering in China*

"With emphasis on the customs and everyday life of the people, Mr Franck describes realistically his journeyings through Korea and into remote corners of Manchuria and Mongolia. The subjects vary from such amusing trifles, as the 'contraption' worn on Mongolian women's heads to illuminating side-lights on the Chinese temperament. Profusely illustrated from photographs." N.Y. state lib.

Graham, Dorothy

Through the moon door; the experiences of an American resident in Peking. 1926 Sears \$5 915.1

"Dorothy Graham has looked through the moon door of her little house in Peking, and with the eye of a colorist has painted China in terms that glow. . . The book is a rambling description of pleasant months spent in and around the Celestial City." Outlook

With photographs by the author

Juliet Bredon's "Peking; a historical and intimate description of its chief places of interest" (2d ed rev and enl 1924 Laurie 31s 6d) is a quite different type of book containing much detailed description to aid the tourist

Hobart, Mrs Alice Tisdale (Nourse)

By the city of the long sand; a tale of new China. 1926 Macmillan \$3.50; Unwin 12s 6d 915.1

"An entertaining record of twelve years of 'homesteading' in China. Business necessitated frequent moves, thereby turning the Hobart's housekeeping into a series of thrilling adventures. Mrs. Hobart found her attempts to make an American home, with the limitations of company houses and furniture and Chinese servants, further complicated by famine and civil war." Cleveland

Attractive illustrations from photographs

Hovelague, Émile Lucien

China; tr. by Mrs Laurence Binyon. 1923 Dutton \$3; Dent 7s 6d 915.1

"A sympathetic and deep-reaching study of Chinese civilization, the philosophy that underlies it, its dominant and lasting traits, and the causes and direction of its evolution. Beginning with what seemed essential in the first impressions which the author received from China, he attempts to penetrate into the permanent world within, to trace China's origins as revealed in her religion, institutions and art and to explain her relations with the western world." Book rev. digest

Lattimore, Owen

Desert road to Turkestan. 1929 Little \$4; Methuen 21s 915.1

"The longing to explore a 1600-mile ancient desert caravan route through Mongolia to Chinese Turkestan proved, in spite of almost insuperable obstacles, irresistible to a young American who had lived over 20 years in China. His cheerful meeting of discomfort and danger, his powers of observation and description, his racy and unflagging interest in all human contacts, and his humorous appreciation of the unusual, make a fascinating record which is as well an important contribution to an understanding of Chinese psychology, superstitions and traditions. Two maps and 40 photographs." N.Y. libraries

"The author speaks Chinese and has absorbed enough of the Chinese spirit to make him, like his companions, adaptable in the strangest of circumstances. . . He found much that has never been described before, little incidents of desert life which will interest the biologist, natural historian and the general reader." Times (London) lit. sup.

Millard, Thomas Franklin Fairfax

- * China, where it is today and why. 1928
Harcourt \$2.75; Williams & Norgate
10s 6d 915.1

"Gives a clear outline of events covering the years 1925, 1926 and 1927, and indicates the probable outcome of the influence of Western ideas in the new China. The author was advisor to the Chinese government through a series of international conferences and is known as one of the most unprejudiced and sanest of Oriental newspaper correspondents." *St Louis*

"A book which has a penetrating permanence rare in daily journalism. Millard is political-minded, and he makes some errors of fact; but he always has an intuitive understanding that transcends mere logic." *Nation*

Monroe, Paul

- * China: a nation in evolution. 1928 Macmillan \$3; 15s 915.1

"Dr. Monroe has had wide experience in China and close personal contact with her educational leaders. The first half gives a clear picture of China's background—physical, social, intellectual and religious; the history of her contact with the West and her experiment in democracy. . . The second half of the book deals mainly with contemporary movements." *Survey*

"His book touches upon every phase of Chinese life, and the point of view throughout is eminently sane and free from prejudice." *New statesman*

Illustrations and bibliography

For an account of the recent intellectual, moral and material transformation of China as related by a Chinaman, an interesting volume is "China awakened," by M. T. Z. Tyau (1922 Macmillan \$5)

Morrill, Samuel

- Lanterns, junks and jade. 1926 Stokes
\$2.50 915.1

"Each of these chapters, some short, some long, recreates a bit of the Chinese scene; the gaudy summer palace of the Empress Dowager, an imperial funeral procession at the hour of the tiger, city street life, glimpses of Peking and Shanghai, and the lanterns, junks and jade of the title." *Book rev. digest*

Ossendowski, Ferdynand Antoni

- Beasts, men and gods. 1922 Dutton \$2;
Arnold 7s 6d 915.1

"The author, a Polish professor and scientist hunted by Bolsheviks, spent a year and a half in the wilds of Tibet and Mongolia. His pictures of peasant life in legendary demon-haunted regions, his description of meetings with many leaders of Russian, Mongolian and Chinese armies, and his record of dangerous and almost unbelievable experiences make a thrilling narrative, stranger than fiction." *Cleveland*

Maps on lining-papers

Ransome, Arthur

- Chinese puzzle. 1927 Houghton \$2; Allen
& Unwin 5s 915.1

"Comments on the politics of the Far East by a British journalist who represented the Manchester Guardian and the Baltimore Sun. Presents the case of the Nationalists with sympathy. Brief sketches that are easy to read." *Wis. bul.*

"Mr. Arthur Ransome is not without political bias, but he is so undeniably the most intelligent and best-informed of the correspondents who have represented British newspapers during the troubles in China that any book of his on the complex Chinese puzzle deserves a careful reading." *Saturday rev.*

Ross, Edward Alsworth

- Changing Chinese. 1911 Century \$3 915.1

A valuable book by a well-known sociologist dealing with the conflict between eastern and western ideas in China. Numerous illustrations

Seton, Mrs Grace (Gallatin)

- Chinese lanterns. 1924 Dodd \$3.50; Lane
12s 6d 915.1

"A clear and colorful picture of present-day conditions in China, with special emphasis on the place of the modern woman in the young republic and her surprising readiness to assume responsibility. First hand interviews with many Chinese women of the upper classes furnished Mrs. Thompson [Seton] with a broad view of the situation." *Literary rev.*

"Her book is a valuable contribution not only to the literature of travel but to the history of the feminist movement in one of its most picturesque and unexpected localities." *Saturday rev.*

Illustrated with photographs

Wilhelm, Richard

- Soul of China; text tr. by J. H. Reece;
the poems by Arthur Waley. 1928
Harcourt \$3.75; Cape 15s 915.1

"Dr. Richard Wilhelm, formerly a German missionary in Shantung, is less concerned with politics than with the people of China and their age-long habits and traditions, and his chapters on his journeys in the interior of Shantung and on his visit to Peking are sympathetic and instructive. . . An interesting and thoughtful book which has been carefully translated by Mr. J. H. Reece." *Spectator*

Williams, Edward Thomas

- * China, yesterday and to-day. 4th ed rev
1929 Crowell \$3.75 915.1

In the second edition a chapter on Chinese art was added. In the third edition a chapter on Chinese literature appeared for the first time. The present edition has been revised and the historical record brought down to the close of 1928

"The author writes from an experience of thirty-five years of close association with Chinese affairs and with the aim thruout of contrasting China of the past with the China of today. The book deals with social life and customs, festivals, industries, religions, woman and her position, commerce, crafts and guilds, etc. An historical survey is included, and a statistical appendix. Bibliography. Index. [Map]" *Book rev. digest*

915.15 Tibet

"Trans-Himalaya: discoveries and adventures in Tibet" by S. A. Hedin (3v 1910-13 Macmillan o.p. 1929) is a remarkable account of the author's ethnological, geological and geographical explorations in this region

Bell, Sir Charles Alfred

- Tibet, past and present. 1927 Oxford
\$3.50 915.15

A reprint of the original edition of 1924 with a selection of the excellent illustrations. The original edition is available at \$8 (24s in England)

"After nineteen years of experience as British political representative in Tibet, Bhutan and Sikkim, Sir Charles gives to the world an exhaustive outline of Tibetan history, and a faithfully drawn picture of this little known Asiatic people, with a fine, clear analysis of their customs, religion, and character. To the student of world politics, especially, this work will prove invaluable, setting forth as it does the problems confronting the Western Powers." *Bookman*

The author's later book "People of Tibet" (1928 Oxford \$7; 21s) deals with various aspects of Tibetan life and customs

David-Neel, Mme Alexandra

My journey to Lhasa; the personal story of the only white woman who succeeded in entering the forbidden city. 1927 Harper \$4; Heinemann 21s 915.15

"Many men have gone to Lhasa and written their experiences in books, but hitherto no woman. This book therefore has a unique interest. It is written in an informal narrative style, and although somewhat loquacious, is easy reading." Wis. bul.

Illustrated with many photographs taken by the author. Map on front lining paper

McGovern, William Montgomery

* To Lhasa in disguise. 1924 Century \$5; Butterworth 21s 915.15

"Journeying into the very heart of Tibet as a native coolie servant is the unprecedented feat of an English scholar here recounted. The danger of detection, the physical perils and the difficulty in controlling his little retinue on the road make no less interesting reading than the authoritative descriptions of the country and the customs of an almost fanatical people. Numerous halftone photographs." N.Y. state lib.

"The book contains much that is of interest, and many shrewd observations on Tibetan affairs, domestic, political and religious." Times (London) lit. sup.

915.2 JAPAN

"Japan and her colonies," by Poultney Bigelow (1923 Longmans \$5.25; Arnold 15s) is a serious though readable book worth the consideration of larger libraries

"Japanese girls and women," by A. M. Bacon (rev and enl ed 1902 Houghton \$2.50) is an older book, still useful, however, in libraries where it is to be found

Allen, G. C.

* Modern Japan and its problems. 1928 Dutton \$3; Allen & Unwin 10s 915.2

"The purpose of the book is to point out the institutions and systems of the West which have been accepted in Japan and the extent to which Japan has modified these to suit her own civilization. The author writes on Japanese modification of Western social, political and educational systems, and in particular, those of industry, commerce and finance." Book rev. digest

"An important contribution to the right understanding of a country which, by reason of its geographical position, must play a conspicuous part in the reorganization of China and in the general policy of the Pacific." Spectator

Bryan, John Thomas Ingram

* Civilization of Japan. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1928 Holt \$1; Butterworth 2s 915.2

"The course of Japanese culture from prehistoric times to the present is traced in easily assimilated fashion by one who has been professor for sixteen years in Japanese colleges, and is [1928] extension lecturer for the University of Cambridge in Japanese history and civilization." Book rev. digest

Carpenter, Frank George

Japan and Korea. (Carpenter's world travels) 1925 Doubleday, Doran, to libraries \$4 915.2

"This book was written on the author's fourth visit to Japan. During one of his earlier visits Mr Carpenter lived in a Japanese house very much as the Japanese live. This volume records his observations on many phases of life in Japan—commercial, political, social and religious." Book rev. digest

"Without prejudice to preceding volumes it may be said that this proves among the most interesting of the series. And there is a rather

remarkable chapter at the end on the missionary conquest of Korea by western Christians, remarkable both for the story it tells and for the fact of its being told in a book of general tourist interest." Springfield Republican

Many excellent illustrations

Collins, Gilbert

Far Eastern jaunts. 1924 Holt \$3.50; Methuen 10s 6d 915.2

"A book of travel in Japan and China. The author, formerly of 'Punch,' writes in the light style of the tourist and tells many humorous incidents of his jaunts." Book rev. digest

Sixteen illustrations and a map

Franck, Harry Alverson

Glimpses of Japan and Formosa. 1924 Century \$3; Unwin 10s 915.2

"The author's trained powers of observation and his easy narrative style make this travel book worth while, although it is based on only a short visit to Japan, a stop-over of a few weeks, on his recent journey to China." Wis. bul.

"Interesting but slightly less popular in style than the author's previous books. Well illustrated." Cleveland

"Through Formosa; an account of Japan's island colony," by Owen Rutter (1923 Unwin) unfortunately, 1929, out of print is an interesting account, by an Englishman, of the country and its people

Geoffrey, Theodate, pseud.

Immigrant in Japan. 1926 Houghton \$3; Laurie 12s 6d 915.2

"The writer is an American woman who lived in Japan for several years, first in the foreign colony of Yokohama and then in a small village five miles from town. She learned the language and lived as the Japanese lived. From such a viewpoint she describes Japanese life and character and her everyday experiences among the people." Book rev. digest

"It is well illustrated and gives entertainingly its information. Further, the book is trustworthy because its author learned the language, adopted the customs, then lived intimately with these much maligned people. It is a good book for those who know nothing of that country, and pleasant reading for those who have seen Japan." Sat. rev. of lit.

Hall, Trowbridge

Japan in silhouette. 1925 Macmillan \$2.50; 10s 6d 915.2

"Delightful glimpses are given of old-fashioned Japan, with brief chapters on modern literature and the theatre of today. There is a good map and attractive illustrations." Cleveland

"In this book Mr. Hall presents something more than the superficial aspects of Japan as frequently described by travelers. On the whole, he gives an attractive picture of Japan as the intelligent and sympathetic observer finds it today." Review of reviews

Hearn, Lafcadio

Glimpses of unfamiliar Japan. 2v 1894 Houghton \$6 915.2

Published in England in the Travellers' library (2v Cape ea 3s 6d)

"Descriptions of travel, wonderful accounts of famous temples and neighborhoods, charming stories of personal experience; succeeds in photographing, as it were, the Japanese soul." Nation

* Japan, an attempt at interpretation. 1904 Macmillan \$2.50; 10s 6d 915.2

A sympathetic interpretation of Japanese civilization by one who passed many years in Japan. The illustrations which are reproductions of old prints add to the attractiveness of the volume

"Both the prose and the poetry of Japanese life are infused into Mr. Hearn's charming pages. Nobody, so far as we know, has given

Hearn, Lafcadio—Continued

a better description of the fascination which Japanese life has at first for such as enter into its true spirit, and of its gradual disappearance. The swan-song of a very striking writer." Spectator

Nitobé, Inazo Ota

Japanese nation. 1912 Putnam \$2; 10s 915.2

"Its land, its people, and its life; with special consideration to its relations with the United States." Subtitle

Twelve lectures which the author delivered in 1911-12, as exchange professor from Japan to American universities. They epitomize the mature opinions of a highly trained teacher upon the characteristics, problems, and condition of his nation. It is what we desire to know of a foreign culture, told to us with a charm and precision of diction that can fairly be called astonishing. Condensed from Nation

Powers, Harry Huntington

Japan. (University travel ser.) 1923 Macmillan \$2.50; 10s 6d 915.2

"The director of the Bureau of University Travel interprets those scenic, historic and artistic treasures seen in the usual four or five-week trip as expressions of the spirit of Japanese civilization. The keen and clever observations on Japanese history, society and ideals illuminate the whole of Japanese life for the traveler and student." N.Y. state lib.

Numerous delightful illustrations

Street, Julian Leonard

Mysterious Japan. 1921 Doubleday, Doran \$4 915.2

"A pleasant account of the obvious things that impress tourists: geishas, gardens, etc., with emphasis upon topsy-turvyisms and hardly any mention of art, politics, or international relations. Well illustrated and full of amusing anecdotes." Cleveland

Terry, Thomas Philip

Terry's guide to the Japanese empire, including Korea and Formosa. rev ed 1928 Houghton \$5; Gay & Hancock 25s 915.2

First published in 1914. Changes necessary to bring the information up-to-date have been made in this edition

"With chapters on Manchuria, the Trans-Siberian railway, and the chief ocean routes to Japan; a handbook for travelers, with 8 specially drawn maps and 23 plans." Title page

Weston, Walter

Wayfarer in unfamiliar Japan. 1926 Houghton \$3; Methuen 7s 6d 915.2

Avoiding the Japan of guide books, the author devotes several chapters to general description, then begins at Nagasaki and moving on toward Tokyo gives contrasting pictures of Japanese life. The closing chapter deals with the earthquake of 1923. Adapted from Book rev. digest

With 40 illustrations and a map

915.3 ARABIA

Burton, Sir Richard Francis

Personal narrative of a pilgrimage to Al-Madinah and Meccah; ed by Lady Burton, with an introduction by Stanley Lane-Poole. (Bohn's popular lib.) 2v Harcourt ea 85c; Bell ea 2s 915.3

First published 1855

"Records the most famous adventure of one of the boldest explorers of this [19th] century... the picture it gives of Arab life and manners, the insight it reveals in Semitic ideas, give it a permanent value as a national record. . . Dashed off in Burton's rapid impulsive way, the book

is the strangest compound of keen observation, wide Oriental learning, a grim sardonic humour." Introduction

Doughty, Charles Montagu

Travels in Arabia deserta; introduction by T. E. Lawrence. 2v in 1 Liveright \$10; Cape 30s 915.3

A masterpiece of travel literature relating the author's adventures among the Mohammedans of the desert in 1876-78

"The vision is so sure, so unsentimental, the adventure itself of this one Christian in a desert of fanatical Mohammedans is so thrilling, the people themselves are so unlike what one would expect them to be and yet in their gnarled way so obviously human, that the further one reads the more certain one becomes of finishing the book." New statesman

There is an excellent abridgment made by Edward Garnett "Wanderings in Arabia" (2v 1924 Duckworth 20s, popular ed 12s 6d) The small library may find that this meets its needs

Erskine, Mrs Beatrice (Strong)

Vanished cities of Arabia. 2d ed 1925 Dutton \$6; Hutchinson 25s 915.3

"Tells the story of the vanished cities of Arabia Petraea, and peoples their deserted sites with those who made their history. Thousands of years are covered in her pilgrimage among the ruins of Petra, Kerak, Madeba, Ammon, and Jerash. Some of the illustrations are in color." Book rev. digest

"The tourist in search of new sensations will welcome her impressions, learn how, when and where to go, what provisions and raiment to take, what difficulties to anticipate. The scholar will rejoice over a profound study of the vanished cities of Arabia." Saturday rev.

Harrison, Paul W.

* Arab at home. 1924 Crowell \$3.50; Hutchinson 15s 915.3

"The written by a missionary who has spent fourteen years in Arabia the book is not a description of missionary work but an impression of the country and its people. The author describes with sympathy the life and character of the Arab and the desert which is his environment, his religion, the influence of western civilization and the hope of success for Christian missions in Arabia. [Illustrations and a map]" Book rev. digest

"The book is a simple record of long years of work and travel, all modestly told, amid the people in a land made inhospitable by nature. The author knows the Arabs thoroughly well (that is, as far as a Westerner can), and has written both for those who are interested in the future of the Arab in general and of those of Mesopotamia in particular." Times (London) lit. sup.

Rihani, Ameen Fares

Maker of modern Arabia. 1928 Houghton \$6; Constable 21s 915.3

Published in England under title: 'Ibn Sa'oud of Arabia; his people and his land.' Illustrations and maps

"The author, a Syrio-American, tells of his experiences in penetrating the political and religious barriers that surround the king of Najd, Abd'ul-Aziz Ibn Sa'oud, to whom he pays enthusiastic tribute. He describes the desert country and portrays sympathetically the life and manners of the Wahabi, the Moslem puritans of whom Ibn Sa'oud is the religious as well as the temporal ruler. An important section of the book is the account of the conference of Arabs and British at Ojair, at which the author acted as unofficial intermediary." Pittsburgh

"He has a lively style (which occasionally becomes histrionic) and he mixes grave topics and gay with considerable skill. Many of the descriptions of the country are admirable, and the life and manners of its rather grim inhabitants are sympathetically yet critically portrayed." New statesman

Seabrook, William Buehler

- * *Adventures in Arabia*. 1927 Harcourt \$3; Harrap 12s 6d 915.3

"A glamorous and charmingly written book about the adventures of an American writer who went to Arabia 'for the joy of it' and to fulfill childish dreams. He lived intimately with Bedouins, Druses, whirling Dervishes and Yezidee devil-worshippers and writes with sympathy and understanding of their customs, mode of life, psychology and religion. The author's 'Arabia' is Anatolia and Mesopotamia, north of Arabia proper." Cleveland

915.4 INDIA

Two volumes of the Black popular series of colour books which will be useful when more material is wanted are:

Steel, Mrs F. A. W. *India*. Macmillan \$2.50; Black 7s 6d

Younghusband, Sir F. E. *Kashmir*. 1924 Macmillan \$2.50; Black 7s 6d

"Peoples of India," by J. D. Anderson (1913 Macmillan \$1; Cambridge 2s 6d) is a valuable brief, scholarly account of the races, languages and religions of India

Bonsels, Waldemar

- Indian journey*. 1928 Boni \$4; Allen & Unwin 7s 6d 915.4

"Mr. Bonsels writes of what he saw in India in a way that makes you feel that you, too, are spending long days and hideous nights in a ramshackle bungalow. This is an unusual book on India, for Mr. Bonsels did not go to criticize or rule; he feels on his shoulders no part of the White Man's Burden. He accepted and was absorbed into the life of India as he found it; he can write of the animals and people, with rhythmic prose that is magically poetic. The reader is left feeling that he has seen India 'first hand from nature,' and that, more than many more serious tomes, this has penetrated her sacred essence." Independent

Unusual illustrations including head and tail pieces. Maps on lining-papers

Carpenter, Frank George

- From Bangkok to Bombay; Siam, French Indo-China, Burma, Hindustan*. (Carpenter's world travels) 1924 Doubleday, Doran, to libraries \$4 915.4

"An account of a journey from Bangkok, the capital of Siam, through Burma and British India to Bombay. In many respects this volume is the most interesting of all thus far issued (1925). Numerous photographs." Ontario library review

"It is to be particularly commended for the scope and thoroughness of the articles dealing with British India." Sat. rev. of lit.

Christlieb, Marie Luise

- An uphill road in India*. 1928 Houghton \$2; Allen & Unwin 6s 915.4

"A series of letters sent by a lady in India to her friend at home [in England], formerly her colleague in missionary work, in which the writer is still engaged. She presents her record of life in the villages of India with literary skill, and there is a lightness of touch which commends the deeply religious spirit which is evident throughout the volume. The letters, full of the zest for human life in its strangest manifestations, reveal more of the conditions of work among the women and children of India than many a more elaborate book." Times (London) lit. sup.

Holderness, Sir Thomas William

- * *Peoples and problems of India*. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1912 Holt \$1; Butterworth 2s 915.4

A brief survey from a distinctly British point of view of the history, religions, social problems and economic conditions of India

Loti, Pierre, pseud.

- India*; tr. from the French by G. A. F. Inman (of Bowdon), ed by R. H. Sherard. Uniform library ed Stokes \$2.50; Laurie 10s 6d 915.4

First published in 1903

"Vivid and picturesque description of the country and people. The route is from Ceylon through southern India to Benares where the author went to study the religious faith of the Hindus." Pittsburgh

Macnicol, Nicol

- Making of modern India*. 1924 Oxford \$2.50; 7s 6d 915.4

"Two opening chapters on political affairs set in contrast the situation as it was in 1908, when Indian Nationalism was new, with the situation of [1923], before the release of Gandhi from prison. Three chapters on the social and religious unrest are followed by short studies of certain dominant religious ideas and practices, and these again by a group of character studies. Dr. Macnicol writes of some Indian women poets and some notable Indian Christians. He gives a good account of Devendranath Tagore, the remarkable father of the poet, and does a serviceable job in summarizing the career and achievement of Ram Mohun Roy, the first great Indian modernist." New statesman

Marvin, Francis Sydney

- India and the West; a study in co-operation*. 1927 Longmans \$2.75; 7s 6d 915.4

The author attempts "to trace the convergence of British influence to Indian nationalism in the various aspects of political, social and intellectual life." page 12

A note on books: p181-82

Mayo, Katherine

- * *Mother India*. 1927 Harcourt \$3.75; Cape 10s 6d 915.4

"A study of social and sanitary conditions in India today, picturing it as a huge cesspool of filth, disease, and sex degeneracy. Depicts two evils as chiefly responsible for present conditions—the caste system and child marriage. An unlovely but thought-provoking story." Cleveland

"It has created quite a stir, being regarded by some as a revelation calling for drastic action, and by others as quite unfair." St Louis

Forty-one illustrations and a folded map

Mukerji, Dhan Gopal

- * *My brother's face*. 1924 Dutton \$3; Butterworth 10s 6d 915.4

An "attempt to reveal to Western liberalism the present state of native India's mind and soul—and especially the scope and potency and promise of the Gandhi movement, as the author becomes acquainted with it on returning to refresh his own soul after years in the West." Sat. rev. of lit.

"Dhan Gopal Mukerji sees his beloved India through a poet's eyes and writes of it in singing prose." World tomorrow

- * *Son of Mother India answers*. 1928 Dutton \$1.50 915.4

"The author, a high caste Hindu well known in this country as a writer and lecturer, replies in an admirable spirit to Katherine Mayo's book 'Mother India.' Like Ghandi, whom he quotes at length, he admits that many of the abuses Miss Mayo writes about exist in some form or to some extent, but he criticises her sweeping generalizations, the spirit in which she wrote, and the fact that she has shown only one side of the picture and omits to mention the great social progress made in the past twenty years." Cleveland

Ronaldshay, Lawrence John Lumley Dundas, earl of

Heart of Āryāvarta; a study of the psychology of Indian unrest. 1925 Houghton \$5; Constable 14s 915.4

Houghton reports out of stock, October 1929
 "In an effort to make clear the mental outlook of modern India in its reaction against westernization, the author discusses varying aspects of the Hindu civilization—literary, artistic, political, religious, and educational." Pittsburgh

India; a bird's-eye view. 1924 Houghton \$5; Constable 18s 915.4

"The Earl of Ronaldshay is an authority upon India, for he has traveled widely over the country, has spent many years there and was formerly Governor General of Bengal. This volume he offers to meet the needs of the general reader who wants some knowledge of the outstanding features of India, its people and its life, and wants them presented in a way that will illuminate their significance. Therefore his work is something more than what is generally understood by a 'birdseye view,' which usually is concerned chiefly with material aspects." N.Y. Times

"Lord Ronaldshay is a little irritating. There is in him a tendency to 'fine writing' and a distinct, if faint, flavour of the superior person. His book is, however, both readable and instructive." Nation and Athenaeum
 Numerous excellent illustrations

Lands of the thunderbolt, Sikkim, Chumbi & Bhutan. 1923 Houghton \$5; Constable 16s 915.4

"Lord Ronaldshay's extremely well written and illustrated book is not only an interesting narrative of travel amongst magnificent scenery within sight of the highest mountains of the world, but is of value to those who would understand the differences between the Eastern and the Western attitudes to life. [Folded map]" New statesman

Seton, Mrs Grace (Gallatin)

"Yes, Lady saheb"; a woman's adventures with mysterious India. 1925 Harper \$4; Hodder & Stoughton 16s 915.4

"India comes alive in these pages and one feels the pulsating, organic life of a land, age-old, yet still in its infancy. There is breadth in Mrs. Seton's vision and she brings together many of the diffused elements which have so long made India an enigma." Sat. rev. of lit.

Well illustrated from photographs and snapshots

Sitwell, Mrs Constance

Flowers and elephants; with a foreword by E. M. Forster. 1927 Harcourt \$1.75; Cape 5s 915.4

"An unusual book of travel and a fine piece of writing." Times (London) lit. sup.

"An exquisitely beautiful series of pictures and impressions strung on a slender thread of personality—that of a sensitive young English girl on a visit to her brother in India, which she finds alien to her spirit. In the end she is back in her familiar England realizing the loneliness of the inner world into which she always withdraws herself, and the pain inherent in beauty." Cleveland

Williams, Mrs Gertrude Leavenworth (Marvin)

Understanding India. 1928 Coward-McCann \$3.50 915.4

"A well written account of the author's travels in India and an interpretation of the country which is neither indictment nor eulogy. Mrs Williams was most of the time unattended and unannounced, gathering her impressions thru friendly encounters with Hindus and Mohammedans, high and low. She compares Indian civilization to that of the Middle ages and

believes that material progress similar to that of the West since the Middle ages would take place with equal rapidity in India if she should adopt the machinery of the West." Book rev. digest

Attractive illustrations and maps on lining-papers

Wright, Eugene

Great horn spoon. 1928 Bobbs \$5; Cape 7s 6d 915.4

"A narrative that fairly tingles with the keenness of the youthful author's ardor for penetrating to the most inaccessible spots in India, Borneo, Arabia, Java and Persia. The vigor of his descriptive power matches the joyous spirit with which he seeks and meets adventure, whether it be capture by desert tribesmen in the heart of Arabia, or conquest of the jungles in darkest Borneo to encounter the Poonyaboongo, last of the wild men. An occasional reader may question the authenticity of the adventures. Black and white sketches by Bob Fink." N.Y. libraries

Zimand, Savel

* Living India. 1928 Longmans \$3; 10s 6d 915.4

"A sympathetic analysis of the revolution of thought now taking place in India. The author traces the historical background from the founding of the British empire in the East under Robert Clive, describes the structure of Indian society, and shows the development of the rising tide of independence and the growth of nationalism." Book rev. digest

"A book which is interesting, suggestive and therefore valuable. He may not see very deeply into any Indian subject, but he sees the superficial surface of a wide subject with remarkable clearness; he is admirably impartial; and native shrewdness renders him distrustful of extreme views, and of arguments which prove their case too completely." Times (London) lit. sup.

915.42 Himalaya Mountains

Noel, John Baptist Lucius

* Story of Everest. 1927 Little \$4; Arnold 10s 6d 915.42

Published in England under the title: Through Tibet to Everest

"To anyone who feels the challenge of nature and who loves adventure for its own sake, this story of the attempts to conquer Everest will prove of absorbing interest. The author, who accompanied the expedition as official photographer, writes first of the preliminary expeditions into Tibet and the final choice of a route, then of the heroic but unsuccessful attack on the mountain in 1922, and of the second attempt in 1924 with its tragic climax. Marvelous photographic illustrations." Wis. bul.

Younghusband, Sir Francis Edward

Epic of Mount Everest. 1926 Longmans \$3; Arnold 7s 6d 915.42

"Separate descriptions of the three Mount Everest expeditions have already been written by those who took part in them, and have been published in three books, 'Mount Everest: the reconnaissance, 1921' by C. K. Howard-Bury (1922 Longmans \$7.50); 'The assault on Mount Everest, 1922' [by C. G. Bruce 1923 Longmans, o.p. 1929]; and 'The fight for Everest, 1924' [by E. F. Norton 1925 Arnold 15s]. The present volume purports to be a condensed description of the three expeditions. It is . . . based on the above-named publications." Preface

"The Epic of Everest is a fascinating story, not only of what the expeditions accomplished, but of the ideal which they had before them and which led them onwards and upwards." Spectator

Numerous full-page illustrations and two maps

Younghusband, Sir Francis Edward—Cont.

Wonders of the Himalaya. 1924 Dutton
\$4; Murray 10s 6d 915.42

"The author, a renowned traveler, writes of his earlier hazardous journeys to mountain heights, of great glaciers traversed, and remote tribes visited. A glow of fine enthusiasm permeates every page, whether in the description of the silver radiance of some moonlit peak or in the telling of the devoted gallantry of his native guides. Photographic frontispiece and map." N.Y. state lib.

"The adventures are told so simply and lucidly that the reader is made to see the actors with his own eyes. . . The people Sir Francis had to do with are as freshly presented as the mountains." Times (London) lit. sup.

915.5 PERSIA

Two books, both out of print, 1929, which are desirable where additional material is needed are:

Hedin, S. A. Overland to India. 2v 1910
Macmillan An account of the author's experiences crossing the salt deserts of Persia
Jackson, A. V. W. Persia, past and present.
1906 Macmillan A scholarly work of interest to the student

Bell, Gertrude Lowthian

Persian pictures. 1928 Liveright \$3; Benn
10s 6d 915.5

"Travel sketches which contain fresh, living impressions of country and people, colored by the warm enthusiasm of this English girl on her first visit to Persia in 1894. They were first published anonymously by Bentley under the title 'Safar nameh, Persian pictures.'" Bkl.

"Not one of her 'Persian Pictures' but contains the promise of the shrewd observation and the understanding of Oriental character which her later writings abundantly fulfilled and which equipped her in due course for her unique work in Iraq." Times (London) lit. sup.

Cooper, Merian C.

* Grass; foreword by William Beebe. 1925
Putnam \$2.75; 10s 6d 915.5

"A vivid and thrilling picture of the migration of a Persian tribe over snow covered mountains in search of grass for their livestock. Fifty to a hundred thousand men, women and children, and ten thousand animals braved treacherous rivers, dangerous mountain trails and the attacks of hostile tribes. The author, with his wife and a camera man, were the guests of the tribal chief Haidar. The account has been produced as a movie." Cleveland

With sixty-four illustrations from photographs of Ernest Beaumont Schoedsack

Dwight, Harry Griswold

Persian miniatures. 1917 Doubleday,
Page o.p. 1929 915.5

"Nineteen brilliant, wholly delightful travel sketches, picturing from unexpected angles unfamiliar features of a famous land. Includes a chapter on rug books. Twenty-one illustrations from drawings." N.Y. state lib.

Sackville-West, Hon. Victoria Mary

Passenger to Teheran. 1927 Doubleday,
Doran \$3.50; Hogarth press 12s 6d 915.5

"The author travelled by way of Egypt thru Iraq and round Teheran to Isfahan, returning to England via Russia and Poland. She makes less of the actual incidents of her tour than of sensations and impressions. These adventures of the mind in strange places are enjoyed with imagination and sensitively described. [Illustrated]." Book rev. digest

"Her book is to be praised chiefly for its delightful intellectual asides." Spectator

Sheean, Vincent

New Persia. 1927 Century \$2.50 915.5

"Chapters on the political situation in Persia since 1921. A clear insight is given into the internal problems of the government and the policies of Great Britain and Russia toward them. There is also an interesting account of the American Financial Administration." Chicago

"Mr. Sheean has performed a very real service for Persia by describing present conditions without allowing himself to be forced into either the British or Russian camps and without succumbing to that hero worship of the strong man which is to-day so prevalent." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

915.6 WESTERN ASIA. TURKEY IN ASIA

"American physician in Turkey," by C. D. Ussher, and G. H. Knapp (1917 Houghton \$2.50) is an interesting account of a medical missionary's experiences in Turkey covering a period of many years

"From Berlin to Bagdad and Babylon," by J. A. Zahm (1922 Appleton \$5; 21s) is a book on the Near East which is scholarly and full of information about the ancient and modern civilizations and the present conditions of the countries

Bell, Gertrude Lowthian

Amurath to Amurath. 2d ed 1924 Macmillan \$8; 21s 915.6

"Account of a journey through Asiatic Turkey. Miss Bell's itinerary began at Aleppo and followed the Euphrates southeast for 500 miles from Kharkhemish to Babylon; thence along the Tigris from Bagdad to Diyarbekr, and westerly through Kharpur and Casarea to Konia, in Asia Minor. Fully illustrated." Pittsburgh

"We have no hesitation in saying that it is the most important work of exploration in the neglected field of mediæval antiquities in Mesopotamia that has yet appeared [1911]. It is also a vivid account of the conditions of life of the people, written as only one qualified by experience of the Arabs and familiar with their language could write it. Her book must undoubtedly have a valued place in the library of every Oriental archaeologist. We hasten to add that it is brimful of human interest." Athenæum

Franck, Harry Alverson

Fringe of the Moslem world. 1928 Century \$4 915.6

"Being the tale of a random journey by land from Cairo to Constantinople, with enough of present conditions to suggest the growingly antagonistic attitude of the followers of Mohammed toward those who profess Christianity." Subtitle

"An engaging account of a trip though Egypt, Palestine, Transjordan, Syria, and Turkey which gives, through the eyes of a seasoned traveler, a good picture of the peoples and countries as they are today. It includes an interesting description of Turkey under Mustafa Kemal." Bkl.

With ninety-five illustrations from photographs by the author and a map showing his route

Hogarth, David George

Wandering scholar. 1925 Oxford \$3; 8s 6d 915.6

A readable and entertaining narrative of adventures of an archeologist in central Antolia, the upper Euphrates, Lycia, Crete, and other sections of the Near East

"Two books, published, one in 1896, the other in 1910, are combined here under the title of the first. Two chapters and some paragraphs of the original 'Wandering Scholar' are omitted, because they contain what is now stale and unprofitable; also the introductory chapter of 'Accidents of an Antiquary's Life,' because it would not be in place in this combination." Author's note

Kinglake, Alexander William

Eothen; with an introduction by D. G. Hogarth and notes by V. H. Collins. 1920 Oxford \$1.20; 3s 6d **915.6**

A classic among travel books. First published 1844, it describes the author's eastern tour made in 1834-35.

Also published with 12 color plates and numerous designs by Frank Brangwyn (1913 Lippincott \$5; Low 12s 6d)

"It shows Kinglake to be a master of a most refined style and subtle humour . . . and is a delightful record of personal impressions rather than outward facts." Dictionary of national biography

Paine, Albert Bigelow

Lure of the Mediterranean. 1921 Harper \$4; 7s **915.6**

First published 1910, under title: The ship dwellers

"The account of a cruise which was the realization of a dream that took root in the author's mind when, as a boy, he first read Mark Twain's 'Innocents abroad.' The journey was made about 1909 in the track of the Innocents along the shores of the Mediterranean to Algiers, Malta, Athens, Constantinople, into Syria, to Damascus and Jerusalem, and into Egypt." Pittsburgh

Attractively illustrated with drawings and photographs

Powell, Edward Alexander

* By camel and car to the peacock throne. 1923 Century \$3; Long 15s **915.6**

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. \$1)

"Adventure and travel through Syria, Arabia and Mesopotamia to the capital of Persia. Brings in ancient and modern history, political conditions, description of people and places. Many illustrations, map and index." Wis. bul.

"There is much of color, of vivid description, of delights on the Great War, scattered through the pages in brisk journalistic style." Literary rev.

Wigram, William Ainger, and Wigram, Sir Edgar Thomas Ainger

Cradle of mankind, life in eastern Kurdistan. 2d ed 1922 Macmillan \$4; Black 15s **915.6**

A description of Kurdistan, its people, customs, political problems, etc. "One of the authors of this book lived for ten years in Eastern Kurdistan as a member of the Archbishop of Canterbury's Assyrian mission: the other derived his knowledge of the country from a stay of three months. Thus they claim that they are able to combine the fresh impressions of the globe-trotter with the knowledge of the resident." Spectator

Illustrated from sketches and photographs by Sir Edgar T. A. Wigram. Map

915.69 Palestine. Syria

Two additional titles which will furnish supplementary reading when needed are:

Duncan, Norman. Going down from Jerusalem, the narrative of a sentimental traveller. 1909 Harper o.p. 1929 Description of a caravan trip from Jerusalem to Egypt, which includes many folk tales of the eastern people
Pickthall, M. W. Oriental encounters; Palestine & Syria, 1894-1896. 1927 Knopf \$3.50
Sketches by a young Englishman of life in Palestine and Syria where he lived as a native

Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers

Palestine and Syria. 5th ed remodelled and augmented 1912 Scribner \$5.50; Allen & Unwin 15s **915.69**

This edition is now somewhat out of date and libraries not having it may prefer to wait for a new edition before purchasing

Includes routes through Mesopotamia and Babylonia and the Island of Cyprus. 21 maps, 56 plans, and a panorama of Jerusalem

Bell, Archie

Spell of the Holy Land. 1915 Page \$3.75 **915.69**

A well illustrated volume which describes the people and their everyday life as well as the country. Contains good map

Bell, Gertrude Lowthian

Syria, the desert & the sown. 1907 Heinemann 7s 6d **915.69**

Formerly carried also by Dutton. Also published under title: Desert & the sown

"Describes the converse with all sorts of Syrians enjoyed by Miss Bell on a journey through the country east of the Jordan to the Jebel-ed-Druz, and thence, by Damascus, Homs, Hama, Aleppo and Antioch, to the coast at Iskenderun—a journey in itself highly interesting, made more so by her manner of narration." Pittsburgh

Ellis, William Thomas

* Bible lands to-day. 1927 Appleton \$3; 10s 6d **915.69**

"Other records of Biblical pilgrimage limit themselves largely to the Holy Land. This book is unique in that it encompasses the entire geography of both Old and New Testaments. The author claims to have been the first person to attempt to cover in one journey all of the scenes of Biblical history. An interesting addition to books of travel. End maps show the route." Wis bul.

"The book is not written for scholars but for the public. It is easy to read, full of personal impressions, informal and inviting and is well illustrated from the writer's own photographs." Literary rev.

Fosdick, Harry Emerson

* Pilgrimage to Palestine. 1927 Macmillan \$2.50; Student Christian movement 8s 6d **915.69**

"A most illuminating and inspiring book on the Bible lands, by the well-known liberal minister. His open-mindedness and thorough knowledge of the Bible and Hebrew history, together with his literary ability, unusual opportunities for observation and 'sheer love for the land' combine to make this a narrative which will be enjoyed by all who read it. The map, index, table of Bible references and bibliography make it useful for the student. Clear type." Cleveland

Graham, Stephen

With the Russian pilgrims to Jerusalem. 1913 Macmillan \$3; 7s 6d **915.69**

"An interesting and important book." Spectator

"Mr. Stephen Graham writes with full sympathy for the point of view of the devout, simple-minded, credulous peasants whose companions he became on the trip by boat from Constantinople to Jaffa and thence on foot to the holy places." Nation

With 38 illustrations from photographs by the author, and a map

Hyamson, Albert Montefiore

Palestine old and new. 1928 McBride \$3; Methuen 7s 6d **915.69**

"It contains a solid mass of information which will be extremely useful to the tourist, but will be of little assistance to the stay-at-home reader who wants a picture of the new Palestine, as seen against the background of the old . . . As a guide-book for the tourist, 'Palestine, Old and New,' has much to commend it. The ground is systematically covered, and the visitor who places himself in Mr. Hyamson's hands will miss hardly anything of interest; indeed, if he has any complaint, it will be that the incessant flow of information is apt at times to become a trifle bewildering." Nation and Athenaeum

With 28 illustrations and an endpaper map

Loeb, Mrs Sophie Irene (Simon)

Palestine awake; the rebirth of a nation.

1926 Century \$2.50; Low 7s 6d 915.69

"An account from personal observation of what is going on in Palestine with the return of vast numbers of Jews. Gives much definite information and presents an interesting picture of this experiment in colonization." Wis. bul.

"Although it is merely newspaper work put into book form it gives perhaps the best all-round and impartial survey yet made of the results in Palestine of the Zionist movement." N.Y. Times

With full page illustrations

Loti Pierre, pseud.

Jerusalem; tr. from the French by W. P.

Baines, Laurie 10s 6d 915.69

In preparation by Stokes, 1929, in the Uniform library edition of the works of Pierre Loti. Price probably \$2.50

"His highly impressionistic descriptions of the actual aspect of the desolation and ruins of Jerusalem are given in pleasant and quite inimitable style, while his experiences in viewing the ancient buildings . . . are brightly and vigorously related." Outlook (London)

McCrackan, William Denison

New Palestine. 1922 Page \$5 915.69

"An authoritative account of Palestine since the Great War; the problems, political, economic and racial, that confront the British Administration; with intimate glimpses of the customs of the people, and a keen appreciation for the beauty and mystery of the Holy Land; with an introduction by Lord Bryce." Subtitle

"Mr. McCrackan is specially qualified for the task he has set himself . . . His book is popular in the sense that he takes no knowledge for granted, and that he explains the elements of the problems to be solved and the circumstances to which they owe their rise . . . It is a book to be read for entertainment as well as for instruction." Times (London) lit. sup.

Illustrated with reproductions of special photographs, some in color, and a folding map

Rihbany, Abraham Mitrie

* The Syrian Christ. 1916 Houghton \$3 915.69

"The author . . . pastor of an American church, was born in Syria and his purpose in this book is to offer an interpretation of the life of Jesus and of other parts of the Bible in the light of his knowledge of the history and customs of his native land." Book rev. digest

Speakman, Harold

Hilltops in Galilee. 1923 Abingdon press \$3; Methuen 10s 6d 915.69

"Descriptions of the Holy Land and its people, accounts of religious festivities in Jerusalem, a trip to the Dead Sea and other experiences. 'Mr. Speakman writes with carefree, boyish humor,' and his book contains 'charming lyrics and brilliant sketches.' Illustrated in color by the author." Cleveland

Van Dyke, Henry

* Out-of-doors in the Holy Land, impressions of travel in body and spirit. 1908 Scribner \$2.50 915.69

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint, without illustrations, in the Sylvanora edition (Scribner \$1). The \$2.50 edition has 16 full page illustrations in color

"His writing always combines poetry, religion and the love of nature . . . His descriptions of these long-loved places is at once refreshing and reverent." Dial

915.7 SIBERIA

"Through Siberia, the land of the future," by Fridtjof Nansen (1914 Stokes) unfortunately out of print, 1929, is an account of an expedition to investigate a route between Western Europe and Central Siberia via the Kara sea and the Yenisei river. Contains much information about Siberia

Bergman, Sten

Through Kamchatka by dog-sled and skis; tr. from the Swedish by Frederic Whyte. 1927 Seeley 16s 6d 915.7

Formerly carried also by Lippincott

"Dr. Bergman's book deals with one of the few remaining corners of the world where exploration in the good, old-fashioned sense is still possible. It is a vivid description of adventurous journeys among the interesting and almost unknown peoples of the most inaccessible parts of Kamchatka. His expedition, which began with a shipwreck, was organized by Swedish scientists for zoological, ethnographical, and botanical research, with the first two departments as the author's special province. This is a popular account of its non-technical side. Dr. Bergman describes two journeys—one on skis and with dogs from northeastern Kamchatka to Petropavlovsk, the capital, the other of four months on dog sledges into the central and northern regions of the peninsula." New statesman

Digby, George Bassett

Tigers, gold, and witch-doctors. 1928 Harcourt \$3.50; Lane 12s 6d 915.7

"Mr Digby has many interesting and astonishing things to tell of his travels in the remote sections of Siberia. The great lake of Baikal, Siberia's Indians, a journey to Mongolia—each has a chapter, besides the tigers, gold, and witch doctors of the title. Illustrated." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Digby's easy humor and his wide interests combine successfully in a book that is both entertaining and picturesque." Independent

Ossendowski, Ferdynand Antoni, and Palen, Lewis Stanton

Man and mystery in Asia. 1924 Dutton \$2; Arnold 14s 915.7

"Adventure in strange and little known parts of Asia, chiefly in Siberia, where the author spent ten years of his life studying mineral veins or making scientific expeditions." Book rev. digest

"The book, like its predecessor, is full of thrilling adventure, and at the same time gives valuable descriptions of little known regions and peoples." Review of reviews

Wilson, Helen Calista, and Mitchell, Elsie Reed

Vagabonding at fifty, from Siberia to Turkestan. 1929 Coward-McCann \$5 915.7

"Interest in the Russian revolution sent the two authors of the book on a trek across the country from Siberia to Turkestan, to find out for themselves as much as they could of what it was all about. By motor, on foot, and on horseback they made their way from village to village, making friends, asking questions, keeping note of their adventures and their observations. The book is the interesting result of their unorthodox journey." Book rev. digest

Many illustrations from photographs

915.8 AFGHANISTAN. TURKESTAN

"Through Russian central Asia," by Stephen Graham (1916 Macmillan) unfortunately out of print, 1929, is an interesting account of a journey thru Turkestan, part of Liberia and Northern Persia, made before the war

Roosevelt, Theodore, 1887- and Roosevelt, Kermit

* East of the sun and west of the moon. 1926 Scribner \$3.50; 16s 915.8

"A graphic account of an expedition to Turkestan in Central Asia undertaken in search of the ovis poli, the wild sheep discovered by Marco Polo in 1256. The chapters are written alternately by the two brothers. Illustrated with photographs." Cleveland

Thomas, Lowell Jackson

* *Beyond Khyber Pass.* 1925 Century \$4;
Hutchinson 7s 6d 915.8

"Srenuous, dangerous days in wild, mountainous Afghanistan where the foreigner is disliked and suspected, are spiritedly described with many sidelights on conditions in the country. Photographs of exceptional excellence by Harry Chase." N.Y. state lib.

Trinkler, Emil

Through the heart of Afghanistan; ed and tr. by B. K. Featherstone. 1928 Houghton \$4; Faber & Gwyer 15s 915.8

"A delightfully written and well translated account of the people and experiences encountered on a scientific expedition from Russia to India, through the wild mountain passes and plateaus of Afghanistan. The scientific results of the journey have been omitted. Numerous illustrations [and map]" Cleveland

"For his account of Afghanistan we have reason to be grateful to Dr. Trinkler, both for the charm of his writing and for adding a volume to the scarce supply of literature on the subject." Nation and Athenaeum

915.9 FARTHER INDIA

Candee, Helen Churchill

New journeys in old Asia; Indo-China, Siam, Java, Bali. 1927 Stokes \$4 915.9

"The unspoiled Orient as seen by two American women, the author and her artist friend, Lucille Douglass. Starting from Hong Kong in a coastwise steamer, they traveled to Haiphong, then to Hue and the Mandarin trail, through Siam to Java. A charming and useful book, beautifully illustrated from Miss Douglass' etchings." Wis. bul.

The author's "Angkor the magnificent" (1924 Stokes \$5) is a colorful description of the buried city of ancient Cambodia

Casey, Robert Joseph

Four faces of Siva; the detective story of a vanished race. 1929 Bobbs \$5 915.9

"In a narrative which combines legend with fact, the traveler's sketch with the archeologist's précis, and employs the story teller's art to link them all, Mr Casey describes the discovery of the hidden cities of the Khmers, and reconstructs as far as possible the story of the race that built them and vanished. [Illustrated]" Book rev. digest

"Mr. Casey presents vividly the awe-inspiring beauty of these monuments to an extinct civilization; he writes with wit and restraint about the theories advanced to explain the annihilation of a highly intellectual race." Bookman

Clifford, Sir Hugh Charles

Bushwacking and other Asiatic tales and memories. 1929 Harper \$3.50; Heinemann 10s 6d 915.9

Reminiscences and stories of the author's experiences as a civil officer in the Malay Peninsula. Some of the material was published in 1901 under the same title. Illustrations by Mahlon Blaine add to the attractiveness of the book

"A fine study of Malayan psychology by one who has learnt his subject by painful experience in reconciling British and Malayan ideas of justice. Though he is perhaps too fond of pointing a moral Sir Hugh has a good eye for the dramatic, and his stories make excellent reading." Spectator

Curle, Richard

Into the East; notes on Burma and Malaya; with a preface by Joseph Conrad. 1923 Macmillan \$3.50; 10s 6d 915.9

"Mr. Curle's 'notes' are a little more than guide-books and less than essays: they represent an attempt to enunciate the impressions made

on his sensibilities by the places he has visited . . . He does not, as a traveller, wander much off the beaten track: there is little of the marvellous in his material per se: it is really in the record of the impression it makes upon him that the interest of the book depends." Spectator

Franck, Harry Alverson

East of Siam; ramblings in the five divisions of French Indo-China. 1926 Century \$3.50; Unwin 16s 915.9

"What the author has already done for North and South China he now does for French Indo-China. He writes a leisurely, friendly story of everywhere in Annam, illustrated with a photographic record of his wanderings. [Map]" Book rev. digest

"King Cobra" by Harry Hervey (1927 Cosmopolitan bk. \$5) is another book on French Indo-China in which the author reproduces in vivid word pictures the emotional effect that the beauty and the colorfulness of the country had upon him

Loti, Pierre, pseud.

Siam; tr. from the French by W. P. Baines. Laurie 10s 6d 915.9

Stokes reports, 1929, this title in preparation in the Uniform library edition of the works of Pierre Loti. Price probably \$2.50

"One of the slightest, but most characteristic of his . . . books—an account of the ruined temples of Angkor-Vat built up on a reminiscence of his childhood, and completed by a return to the home of his youth and a renewal of its dreams." Athenaeum

Wells, Carveth

* *Six years in the Malay jungle.* 1925 Doubleday, Doran \$3; Heinemann 6s 915.9

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. \$1)

"Sent to the Malay peninsula in 1913 to survey a railroad route, Mr Wells was kept there by the fortunes of war for six years. His narrative of experiences in 'Topsy Turvy Land' contains animal tales and jungle exploits so striking as sometimes to suggest nature fakers' and travellers' tales, but the accuracy of his natural history is vouched for in the preface by no less of an authority than F. A. Lucas of the American museum of natural history. Illustrated from photographs." Book rev. digest

916 AFRICA

It is sometimes difficult to draw the line between travel books and hunting books which, though they contain much interesting information about a country, are often classed in 799.2. Theodore Roosevelt's "African game trails" is a book of this kind which is omitted here because it is included in the Fine arts section of the Standard catalog for public libraries with other hunting books

"Africa," by P. E. Lewin (1924 Oxford \$1; 3s) is an excellent little text book for the advanced student which will be useful for reference. It deals with the geography of the continent as a whole and stresses economic conditions.

Court Treatt, Mrs Stella

Cape to Cairo; the record of a historic motor journey. 1927 Harrap 21s 916

Formerly carried also by Little

"The bright informal story of a motor journey—the first of its kind—from Cape Town to Cairo. The record, in part direct from the author's diary, is copiously illustrated with excellent photographs taken by the cinematographer of the expedition. The journey furnished the party of five with continuous thrills, both pleasant and unpleasant. In this vivid running account of it the thrills and hazards are reenacted for the reader. [Map]" Book rev. digest

Court Treatt, Mrs Stella—Continued

"Mrs. Treatt describes scenery and peoples with a sprightly pen, but she has written more than a travel book. This is a diary in the best sense of being an intimate reflection of the writer's personality." *Spectator*

Powell, Edward Alexander

Last frontier, the white man's war for civilisation in Africa. 1912 Scribner \$2.50 916

"It is a graphic discussion of the development of Africa, from the standpoint of world politics . . . Mr. Powell has sketched with remarkably quick strokes the main characteristics of the different parts into which Africa is divided by natural and artificial lines, their natural resources and the distinguishing qualities of their inhabitants. Added to this are a great number of excellently chosen photographs. [Map]" *Springfield Republican*

"The author's vivid style makes his book attractive." *Athenaeum*

916.1 NORTH AFRICA

Anderson, Mrs Isabel Weld (Perkins)

From Corsair to Riffian. 1927 Houghton \$3 916.1

"An entertaining description of a two months' motoring trip through Morocco, Algeria and Tunis, written primarily to convey helpful information to tourists contemplating the same trip. Contains an account of the Riffian uprising. Numerous but conventional illustrations." *Cleveland*

Erskine, Mrs Beatrice (Strong)

Vanished cities of Northern Africa. 1927 Houghton \$6; Hutchinson 24s 916.1

"Interesting account of visits to the sites of ancient cities in Tunisia and Algeria containing vivid description with much historical allusion and recollection of personalities of the past. The illustrations are many and beautiful. [Map]" *Pratt quarterly*

"A thoroughly worthwhile book about a region of the earth that is endlessly fascinating. As we glance over the pages read, to select portions for special mention, we find that this is not a volume to pick and choose from; it is a book to be read clear through again." *Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)*

Forbes, Mrs Rosita (Torr)

Secret of the Sahara: Kufara. 1921 Cassell 25s 916.1

Formerly carried also by Doran

"The author set out to reach Kufara across the Libyan desert, by a route never previously traversed by any European . . . Mrs Forbes began by making friends with the powerful Sidi Idris, the ascetic head of the Senussi, by whom she was enabled to make her journey disguised as a Bedouin woman and accompanied by Ahmed Bey Hassanein, an educated Egyptian, who acted as courier. She travelled under conditions of extraordinary risk but reached her objective. Her book gives a lively account of her experiences and adventures and the series of photographs, taken by stealth, are a great feature. There is an introduction by Sir Harry Johnston, and a map." *Book rev. digest*

"One would have to look far for a better narrative of adventurous travel than Mrs Forbes gives us." *Spectator*

Hassanein, Ahmed Mohammed

Lost oases; with an introduction by Sir J. R. Rodd. 1925 Century \$4; Butterworth 21s 916.1

"A narrative account of explorations into the more remote parts of the Libyan Desert and the re-discovery of two lost oases." The author, an Egyptian, a graduate of Oxford and a Fellow

of the Royal Geographical Society, has a great fund of knowledge and a sympathetic understanding of the country and its people, which makes the book of particular interest. Illustrated from photographs taken by the author. [Map]" *Cleveland*

"Although this is professedly, and very truly, a volume of travels it contains a great deal of information of importance to the statesman. The writer throws much light on the mentality, aspirations, and fears of the inhabitants of the borderland between Egypt and Italian Libya." *Times (London) lit. sup.*

McLaurin, Hamish

* What about North Africa? Travel in Morocco, Algeria, and Tunisia. 1927 Scribner \$3; 12s 6d 916.1

"The author joins a party travelling through Morocco, Algeria and Tunisia, and describes, to Americans in particular, this newly developed winter touring country of North Africa. Gives slight historical settings and should be useful in planning a trip, but as detailed information is omitted, would be of little use as a guide-book. Numerous illustrations and a map." *Cleveland*

"Attractively, informingly and amusingly described. A good map and some excellent photographs complete a book whose author impresses one as having sound opinions about life in general and North Africa in particular." *Spectator*

Powell, Edward Alexander

* In Barbary; Tunisia, Algeria, Morocco and the Sahara. 1926 Century \$4; Hutchinson 18s 916.1

"Disclaiming in the foreword that there is anything startling or new in his book Col. Powell adds, 'But I can at least make this claim for my book, that it is the only one, so far as I am aware, which brings the whole of French North Africa, its history, peoples, customs, places of interest, resources, and politics, between two covers.' Having visited North Africa not once but many times, Col. Powell is in a position to make comparisons, and to note changes in the last quarter of a century. The illustrations are many and well chosen. [Maps]" *Book rev. digest*

"While the volume is a book of much interest and value for home reading the author has incorporated so much definite information as to routes, travel conditions, hotels and other matters that the traveler can use it as a guide." *N.Y. Times*

Wilson, Albert

Rambles in North Africa. 1926 Cape 12s 6d 916.1

Formerly carried also by Little

"The author and his daughter made three separate journeys thru North Africa. Along with detailed information as to route, accommodation, prices, etc., and descriptions of people and places, this record of their rambles includes comment on the geology, botany and anthropology of the country. [Illustrations]" *Book rev. digest*

"It must be allowed that the present writers avoid one-sidedness skilfully; no new turn comes amiss to them, and they cover the ground at least adequately and with a very fair sense of proportion, even if they have now and then seemed to hurry where we should have liked to linger." *Times (London) lit. sup.*

Woodberry, George Edward

North Africa and the desert; scenes and moods. 1914 Scribner \$2 916.1

"This volume has something far rarer than information. It has feeling, tone, color, insight. Professor Woodberry penetrates to the heart of the desert, actually if not geographically, and he depicts Berber and Arab with a sympathetic touch." *Independent*

916.2 EGYPT

Four books containing reliable information on Egypt which are out of print (1929) are:

Balls, W. L. *Egypt of the Egyptians*. (Countries and peoples ser.) 1915 Scribner. Contains chapters on past history, geography, economic conditions, inhabitants, etc.

Cecil, Lord E. H. *Leisure of an Egyptian official*. 1921 Hodder & Stoughton. Sketches written during the eighteen years of his service in Egypt.

Maspero, Sir G. C. C. *Egypt: ancient sites and modern scenes*; tr. by Elizabeth Lee. 1911 Appleton. The work of an authority on Egyptian antiquities.

Seton, Mrs G. G. *Woman tenderfoot in Egypt*. 1923 Dodd. Lays special emphasis upon the feminist movement in Egypt.

Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers

Egypt and the Sūdān. 8th rev ed 1929 Scribner \$10; Allen & Unwin 28s 916.2

In the new edition of this excellent guide book two new chapters on Christian and Islamic architecture have been added besides a thorough revision of the rest of the book including the maps and plans.

Dugmore, Arthur Radclyffe

Vast Sudan. 1925 Arrowsmith 7s 6d 916.2

Formerly carried also by Stokes

"The author went to the Sudan to take motion pictures, but before taking up his own narrative he gives a brief and readable account of the history of the country. His adventures are interestingly related with much information on the animal life. Good illustrations. [Map]." Wis, bul.

"He had many thrills and narrow escapes of which he writes so modestly that his book is less a story of adventure than an extremely interesting account of the Fauna of the Sudan. It also has a topical interest, for it is a careful and temperate survey of that country's history and present-day problems." *New statesman*

Hall, Trowbridge

Egypt in silhouette. 1928 Macmillan \$3.50; 15s 916.2

"Pictures the places in Egypt most frequented by travelers, interweaving much historical information. There is an interesting chapter on the progress of feminism, and a longer section on Egypt's literature with samples of short stories and poems translated from the Egyptian. Illustrated." *Cleveland*

Hichens, Robert Smythe

Egypt and its monuments; illus. by Jules Guérin. 1908 Century \$10 916.2

Impressions of a journey from Cairo to Philæ. Contains twenty beautiful colored reproductions from paintings by Jules Guérin and many photographs. "Spell of Egypt" (1911 Century o.p. 1929) is an unillustrated edition containing nearly all the text.

Loti, Pierre, pseud.

Egypt (La mort de Philæ); tr. from the French by W. P. Baines. Uniform library ed 1910 Stokes \$2.50; Laurie 10s 6d 916.2

Contains frontispiece by A. Lamplough. Also published by Duffield with eight illustrations by A. Lamplough.

Descriptions of modern Egypt, from the Sphinx up the Nile to Philæ, stressing the beauty and glamor of the country.

Martin, Percy Falcke

Egypt—old and new. 1923 Allen & Unwin 25s 916.2

Formerly carried also by Doran

"A popular account of the land of the Pharaohs from the traveller's and economist's point of view. Gives an . . . account of economic, political and social conditions in modern Egypt, with some description of localities and a hint of historical background when dealing with antiquarian subjects." *Cleveland*

With many illustrations, colored plates and a map

Newman, Edward Manuel

Seeing Egypt and the Holy Land. (Newman traveltalks) 1928 Funk \$5; 21s 916.2

"In this volume I have tried to convey my impressions and relate my experiences during several journeys through Egypt and the Holy Land. These trips, varied as they were interesting, were made by train, river steamer and dahabiyeh or house-boat . . . I have purposely avoided too much historical detail. This is intended as an illustrated travel story." Introduction

"His book has the element of deep human interest, and in no place are his descriptions biased, prejudiced or distorted. Everything is seen with the eye of an experienced traveler who is particularly fitted to balance values and to select the most interesting angle." *Boston Transcript*

Contains over 300 illustrations and 2 maps on lining-papers

Powers, Harry Huntington

* *Egypt*. (University travel ser.) 1924 Macmillan \$2.50; 10s 916.2

A very useful guidebook by the president of the Bureau of university travel. It is planned for a tour of about five weeks, is limited to the ordinary Nile tour, and touches upon nothing that is not accessible to the ordinary traveler on familiar routes. Numerous small illustrations and map on front lining-paper

Quibell, Mrs Annie Abernethie

* *Wayfarer in Egypt*. 1926 Houghton \$3; Methuen 7s 6d 916.2

"All that is aimed at in this book is that it may point out to other sojourners and travellers some things about Egypt, which, after long residence there, seem to me important." Preface

"Here are no random impressions, but carefully planned, seriously written, authoritative studies which abound in practical data and are surprisingly complete." *Sat. rev. of lit.*

With sixteen illustrations and a map. Short bibliography

Streeter, Daniel Willard

Camels! 1927 Putnam \$2.50; 10s 6d 916.2

Hilarious account of a hunting trip through the Sudan written in the same style as the author's earlier book "Denatured Africa." Illustrated from photographs. Maps

"There are in it charming etchings of the beauty of the African scene and arresting passages of incidents of danger, though lightly sketched, and all highly colored with the healthy enjoyment of the author, both in his adventures and in their telling. 'Camels' is an antidote for the sheik stories and the fearsome movies which have their atmosphere in the bad lands of Africa." *N.Y. World*

916.3 ABYSSINIA

Baum, James Edwin

Savage Abyssinia. 1927 Sears \$5; Cassell 12s 6d 916.3

"An account of the Field Museum-Chicago Daily News Abyssinian Expedition, 1926-1927. Although the author explored this little-known region principally for its flora, fauna and birds, he seems to have found the human inhabitants equally interesting . . . Besides being a good account of adventure, some interesting material about the dim past of Abyssinia is included." *Providence*

"Mr. Baum writes as an expert naturalist, but without forgetting the romance, adventure, color and strangeness of a strange land. Its leading personalities, from Ras Tafari down, are skilfully sketched." *North American*

With illustrations from original photographs. Map on lining-paper

Forbes, Mrs Rosita (Torr)

From Red Sea to Blue Nile; Abyssinian adventure. 1925 Macaulay \$3.50; Cassell 25s 916.3

"The record of three months on muleback, the story of what happened to Mr. Harold Jones, cinema operator, and myself during an eleven hundred mile trek through mountains and forests, rivers and deserts in search of photographic material. It is a tale of adventures, serious and frivolous, of what we saw and heard and did between the Red Sea and the Blue Nile, but it is only an impression of Abyssinia as she appeared from tent and saddle." Forword

Contains numerous illustrations and a map

Hodson, Arnold Wienholt

Seven years in southern Abyssinia; ed by C. L. Leese. 1927 Unwin 18s 916.3

An instructive well illustrated account of the Abyssinians by an English consul for southern Ethiopia, 1914-27. "The subject of the book is the long, exasperating and ultimately successful struggle of Mr. Hodson to establish himself in his official capacity on the Abyssinian side of the frontier . . . Much of Mr. Hodson's time was spent in travelling again and again between the southern border of Abyssinia, which was his own sphere of duty, and Addis Ababa, the capital, where the most potent seals were to be obtained. His accounts of these journeys will be the most attractive part of his book to many readers; they gave him the opportunity of meeting Ras Tafari and other personages of eminence and to see much wild scenery." Times (London) lit. sup.

Powell, Edward Alexander

Beyond the utmost purple rim. 1925 Century \$3.50; Longmans 18s 916.3

"Colonel Powell deals with areas of Africa which are comparatively unknown to Europeans—Abyssinia and Madagascar, with passing glimpses of Somaliland, Kenya Colony, Zanzibar and the Comoro islands. The book is not all colorful description, as the title would suggest. A background of history and customs is supplied and there are comments on politics and economic conditions. Numerous illustrations from photographs." Book rev. digest

Rey, Charles Fernand

Unconquered Abyssinia as it is to-day. 1923 Seeley 21s 916.3

Formerly carried also by Lippincott

"An account of a little known country, its peoples & their customs, considered from the social, economic & geographic points of view, its resources & possibilities, & its extraordinary history as a hitherto unconquered nation; with illustrations and a map." Title page

916.4 MOROCCO

"Old Morocco and the forbidden Atlas," by C. E. Andrews (1922 Doran o.p. 1929) is a well written and well illustrated book which emphasizes the romance of the little known parts of Morocco visited by the author in his journey into the Atlas mountains

Bickerstaffe, Lovelyn Elaine

Things seen in Morocco. 1928 Dutton \$1.50; Seeley 3s 6d 916.4

"Another of the 'Things seen series,' giving something of the history of Morocco, and describing its scenery, its people and their customs. One chapter is devoted to the mountainous Riff country, another to Salli, a famous pirates' nest. Numerous excellent illustrations." Cleveland

Elsner, Eleanor

Magic of Morocco. 1928 Dodd \$3.50; Jenkins 10s 6d 916.4

"An enthusiastic account of a trip to Morocco, describing the country and the manners and customs of the natives, and telling something of the history of the cities visited. Well illustrated. Large type." Cleveland

Loti, Pierre, pseud.

Morocco; tr. from the French by W. P. Baines. 1914 Laurie 10s 6d 916.4

Published 1889 under title "Into Morocco."

Contains twelve illustrations. Stokes now (1929) publish this work in a well illustrated edition at \$4 and have it in preparation in the Uniform library edition of the works of Pierre Loti probably to be priced at \$2.50

"Description of the embassy from France to Fez in 1889. Full of action and color and on the whole conveys a correct impression of the artistic aspect of life in Morocco." Pittsburgh

Ossendowski, Ferdynand Antoni

Fire of desert folk; English text by L. S. Palen. 1926 Dutton \$3; Allen & Unwin 16s 916.4

"Carrying letters of introduction that opened official doors wide and secured for him every facility for the trip, the author with his wife saw Morocco at his comfortable leisure; a journey in marked contrast to his feats of hardy adventure in other countries. In 'The fire of desert folk' he paints word pictures of Moroccan scenes and reproduces his impressions of the people. Unlike the English edition, [the American edition] has no photographs. [Map] Book rev. digest

"The present volume is a more than usually interesting book of travel. Mr. Ossendowski has definite views and opinions about the places he visits, and even though one is not convinced that those views are necessarily sound, they are always interesting." Spectator

Sheean, Vincent

Adventures among the Riffi. 1926 Allen & Unwin 12s 6d 916.4

The American edition published by Century under title: An American among the Riffi, is out of print 1929

"Just before the recent Rif war against France, the author 'crossed the Rif and the Djebala, in an attempt to make out the men and motives involved in this new revolt of Islam.' Alone, and very much at the mercy of rascally guides he fell captive to Arabs, and endured peril and hardship for the sake of obtaining this interesting information concerning the Riffi, their country and their leaders. Written with easy literary style, and with picturesque detail. Photographic illustrations, and maps." N.Y. libraries

"It is too soon to say that his guesses—he is the more persuasive for putting forward many of his inferences as no more—have been justified by the event, but men and motives are brought out in an intelligible pattern." Times (London) lit. sup.

Sloane, William Milligan

Greater France in Africa. 1924 Scribner \$3; 12s 6d 916.4

"The author has attempted . . . to furnish a brief summary of his visit to Morocco and Algiers, as a member of the group invited by the Committee France-America to make a tour of those parts of Greater France; and also to furnish a certain background for the better comprehension of what was seen and heard." Preface

"Mr. Sloane's work scarcely pretends to be more than introductory. It is the result of a five weeks' tour of Morocco and Algeria . . . He quite frankly admits, that the party in the time at their disposal had little opportunity for seeing anything but what the French authorities wanted them to see. On the other hand, the conditions in which the tour was carried out gave Mr. Sloane and his colleagues quite unusual facilities for investigating at first hand the French administrative system in North Africa; and it is in its appreciation of this system that the main value of the book consists." New statesman

Illustrated with photographs, maps

Wharton, Mrs Edith Newbold (Jones)

* In Morocco. Scribner \$3 916.4

First published 1920; reprinted 1925. Also obtainable in England in the Traveller's library (Cape 3s 6d)

"Colorful descriptions of a month's automobile journey in 1918 through the little traveled land

Wharton, Mrs E. N. J.—Continued

of Morocco which still retains its mystic, old-world attractiveness. Touches on the history, architecture, social conditions and folklore of the country . . . Excellent full-page illustrations, bibliography, index, [map]. N.Y. state lib.

"The best thing a returned traveler can do is to give you not facts but atmosphere. Edith Wharton in 'In Morocco' does this for you excellently well, partly because she is so impersonal, never intruding her own reactions, simply bringing up the scene around you with all its blinding sunlight, desert heat and vivid colors." Independent

916.5 ALGERIA

Cherry Kearton's "Shifting sands of Algeria" (1924 Arrowsmith o.p. 1929) is a study of this country paying special attention to the customs of the people and the natural history of the desert.

Belloc, Hilaire

Esto perpetua; Algerian studies and impressions. McBride \$2.50; Duckworth 5s 916.5

First published 1906. Combines considerable history and geography with personal impressions in a style that makes easy and engaging reading. Illustrated with many small sketches by the author interspersed through the text

Bodley, R. V. C.

Algeria from within. 1927 Bobbs \$4; Hutchinson 21s 916.5

"Mr. Bodley is an Englishman who has lived for a long time in Algeria in different parts of the country, some of the time as a trader in the city, some of the time as a shepherd on the plains. The book is enlivened with anecdote and contains much information on Arab life and custom, written from a more intimate point of view than that accorded the ordinary traveler in Algeria. The illustrations are numerous and good." Book rev. digest

"There is a great deal of good stuff in Mr. Bodley's book, ethnological, anecdotal, religious, historical and statistical; and any visitor who likes to take an intelligent interest in the country through which he is touring will find that this volume will greatly assist him to appreciate Algeria." Times (London) lit. sup.

Hafsa, pseud.

Desert winds. 1927 Century \$3.50; Laurie 16s 916.5

"'Hafsa,' says the foreword 'is an American citizen of distinguished Arab and Spanish descent.' In colorful prose gives an impressionistic description of Algeria. Not narrative travel altho based on a personal journey. Gives a good background for understanding the Arabs and the influence of the desert." Wis. bul.

"This is a distinctly original book. The style is exotic, diffuse, rather irritating; the writer, who is an American of Arabic and Spanish descent, coins words to suit her meaning. She is apt to become lyrical in describing things seen and people encountered in her travels; and yet she has the charm of sincerity and the knack of getting to the heart of things." Spectator

Contains illustrations, map, bibliography

Ossendowski, Ferdynand Antoni

* Oasis and simoon; English text by L. S. Palen. 1927 Dutton \$3; Allen & Unwin 16s 916.5

Published in England under title: The breath of the desert

"The author's notebook of his travels thru Algeria and Tunisia were the source of the material for this volume. The following brief description of the way the notes were gathered is at once commentary and index. It occurs in the preface: 'notes jotted down or elaborated in hotels, Government offices, native taverns, wayside Moorish cafés and markets; among beggars and the descendants of buccaneers; in

palaces, in the houses, huts and tents of Berbers, Kabyles and Arabs; before the mosques; during hunting expeditions on the plains or among peaks of the Jujura; amid Roman or Phoenician ruins or out on the limitless wastes of the Sahara.'" Book rev. digest

"He combines the qualities of geographer, scientist, historian, poet, mystic, and humanist, and, in this account of his recent journeyings in Algeria and Tunisia, he has produced another book that is as different from ordinary travel literature as mellow wine is from bottled lemonade." Nation and Athenaeum

916.6 NORTH CENTRAL AFRICA

Larger libraries and others especially interested in the region will find helpful information in "People of the veil," by F. J. R. Rodd (1926 Macmillan \$12; 30s) An account of the habits, organization and history of the wandering Tuareg tribes which inhabit the mountains of Air or Asben in the Central Sahara

Buchanan, Angus

Sahara. 1926 Appleton \$7.50; Murray 21s 916.6

"An intrepid explorer and an accomplished biologist recounts vividly his 3,500 mile journey through the great African desert. He describes his adventures with zest and writes with understanding of the strange tribes he encountered. There are chapters on the birds and animals of the desert. Well illustrated by photographs taken on the expedition. [Map] Cleveland

"Captain Angus Buchanan is an eloquent talker. He can also write. He succeeds in conveying to us very well the terror of the dead, decaying desert, across which caravans pass like hurried, silent ghosts." New statesman

Haardt, Georges Marie, and Audouin-Dubreuil, Louis

Across the Sahara by motor car; with an introduction by André Citroën; tr. from the French by E. E. Fournier d'Albe. 1924 Appleton \$3.50 916.6

"The rough journey across the sands of the Sahara desert from Touggourt to Timbuctoo was made in small caterpillar cars—a cross between motor-car and tank, designed especially for the purpose. The perilous trip involved many . . . trials . . . The full story of the difficult journey, which was accomplished in twenty days, is told by the leaders of the expedition, with numerous illustrations." Book rev. digest

Hall, Leland

* Timbuctoo. 1927 Harper \$4; 15s 916.6

"With eye, ear and mind open to every impression, the author settled for a few months on the edge of the Sahara, welcoming the Arabs, the Berbers and black men who came to his door. He has written down little stories of his contacts with native life in a leisurely, colorful narrative that has individuality and keen interest. Photographs, map on end papers." N.Y. libraries

"Leland Hall's description of several months residence in Timbuctoo shows sensitive perception and response to beauty, and much sympathetic friendliness towards the native. Such an attitude as his would go far towards overcoming the fear and hatred felt for whites in black countries, and gives the account a pleasant freedom from the subconscious arrogance of many visitors' records." New republic

Ossendowski, Ferdynand Antoni

Slaves of the sun. 1928 Dutton \$3.75; Allen & Unwin 16s 916.6

An account of a journey through the western part of tropical Africa in 1926

"Professor Ossendowski is—as is abundantly proved in his earlier books—a man of action, but in this book he is mainly speculating—conjecturing up the mind of the African native and the past and future of his continent; after a reference to the 'expeditions and discoveries of Livingstone and Stanley,' he goes on: 'the only sphere left for me to investigate is that of the

Ossendowski, Ferdynand Antoni—Cont.

souls of various coloured peoples.' He carries out this investigation confidently on lines of his own. Where the idea underlying some story told him or some disclosure of native practices brought out in Courts of law strikes his imagination he invests it with characters, plot, and dialogue and makes it his own." Times (London) lit. sup.

Maps

Perkins, Mrs Edna (Brush)

Red carpet on the Sahara. 1925 Jones, Marshall \$3.50 916.6

"A charming description of a six-weeks' camel trip across the Sahara Desert made by a Cleveland woman, author of 'The white heart of Mojave.' The beauty of the desert and a sympathetic, vivid picture of Arab life are unfolded. Adults and young people will read this book of travel with pleasure." Cleveland

Sibley, James L. and Westermann, D.

Liberia—old and new. 1928 Doubleday, Doran \$3; Clarke, James 7s 6d 916.6
"Tells the full and fascinating story of the cultural economic development of that state from the beginning of the nineteenth century, with an account of the original tribal organization and native culture and the transformation that has taken place under European influence." Christian century

916.7 SOUTH CENTRAL AFRICA

Three good books for larger libraries or libraries needing additional material are:

Church, A. G. East Africa: a new dominion. 1927 Ryerson press \$5; Witherby 18s Covers political and economic questions which are of interest to students of East African affairs

Vassal, Mme G. M. Life in French Congo. 1925 Benn 12s 6d Descriptions of expeditions up-country in French Equatorial Africa
Willoughby, W. C. Race problems in the new Africa. 1923 Oxford \$4.50; 15s Contains reliable material on the race question in parts of Bantu Africa under British control

Akeley, Carl Ethan

* In brightest Africa. (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. \$1 916.7

Original edition by Doubleday, Page, 1923, is out of print, 1929. Carried in England by Heinemann at 21s

"A naturalist's viewpoint and problems make this record of various hunting expeditions one of unusual interest. Not only are the incidents of big game hunting described, but the results of observations of the characteristics of lions, gorillas, and elephants are given, as well as practical explanations of the mounting of specimens for museum groups. . . Illustrations." N.Y. state lib.

"This is one of the best books dealing with big game which has appeared for a long time. Mr Akeley's record of his travels, adventures, and observation of animal life is fascinating." Nation and Athenaeum

Bradley, Mrs Mary (Hastings)

Caravans and cannibals. 1926 Appleton \$5; 21s 916.7

The book, "primarily the record of a game trail through a land of mountain cannibals east of Lake Edward, is the outcome of a second African trek. . . She tells us. . . of bush witchcraft and devil dances, of elephant, buffalo and lion hunting, of rubber-gatherers and of gorillas. She herself is so interested in all the strange folk and sights she meets and her subjective impressions are so keen that she makes them live for us quite without any effort of fine writing. (Illustrations and maps)" Literary rev.

"Her little daughter's presence adds a new touch of novelty to a story of adventure that could hardly fail to make good reading on its own account. Mrs. Bradley with her eager curiosity, her pluck and her easy, fluent pen, keeps the interest alive to the last page." New statesman

The author describes her first African trip in an equally interesting way in "On the gorilla trail" (1922 Appleton \$5; 21s) It is an account of an expedition into the Eastern Congo to study the gorilla

Buxton, Mrs Mary Aline (Bradshaw)

Kenya days. 1927 Longmans \$5; Arnold 12s 6d 916.7

A good book for a library needing material on this region. Good illustrations and map

"Mrs. Buxton explains in the preface to this book that it is written largely as an answer to the many questions which she, as a resident in Kenya, is continually asked. . . The ten chapters include descriptions of Nairobi—two safaris, one in the Masai Reserve and one round Mount Kenya, a tour from Naivasha to Lake Victoria and something on game, house boys, European farms, Kenya houses, and some Kenya tribes. Throughout there is clear evidence of an observant mind and a power of describing what is seen, briefly and charmingly." Times (London) lit. sup.

Du Chaillu, Paul Belloni

* Country of the dwarfs; il. by Erick Berry. 1928 Harper \$2 916.7

First published 1872. An account of a journey into the jungles of Africa in the years 1863-64. Describes some of the African animals and plants seen and tells of the superstitions of the natives and of an encounter with the dwarfs

Gide, André Paul Guillaume

Travels in the Congo; tr. from the French by Dorothy Bussy. 1929 Knopf \$5 916.7

"The travel note-book of a journey thru the Congo undertaken by a distinguished French man of letters who was not only a keen and discriminating observer of native life and scenes, but also a sympathetic and friendly one, who seems to have commanded the affection and respect of the blacks. His journal is simply and beautifully written. It is illustrated from photographs taken by the cinematographer who accompanied M. Gide." Book rev. digest

"Distinguished in manner, without any imported romanticism, but reflecting the spell of the Dark Continent. . . 'Travels in the Congo' is a book to place beside one's set of Conrad." N.Y. Times

Johnson, Martin Elmer

Camera trails in Africa. 1924 Century \$4; Allen & Unwin 16s 916.7

"Fascinating account of wild animal photography in Africa. The author is a motion picture photographer who has spent many years in the South Seas. This is the story of his first African adventure. Excellent illustrations." Wis. bul.

Lion. 1929 Putnam \$5; 21s 916.7

"'African adventure with the king of beasts' in Tanganyika, where the author and his wife took a complete photographic record of the lion in his native haunts. The final chapter contains practical information on the use of still and movie cameras in tropical Africa. A companion volume to 'Safari,' this will interest grownups and young people. The latter will particularly enjoy the chapters on the adventures of three American Boy Scouts selected by competition from the whole organization and sent out to Africa all expenses paid. Many excellent illustrations." Cleveland

* Safari; a saga of the African blue. 1928 Putnam \$5 916.7

"Mr and Mrs Martin Johnson went to Africa to take motion pictures of wild animal life. They have since returned to show their pictures on the screen in New York. . . Their adventures in getting the pictures as recounted by Mr Johnson are an interesting complement to the uniquely beautiful illustrations. Some of the material is reprinted from various magazines." Book rev. digest

"A first-rate book, well worth reading. It deserves all the more praise because writing

Johnson, Martin Elmer—Continued

and stills were only by-products and afterthoughts of Mr. Johnson's African campaign . . . The illustrations are superb." W. Beebe in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Mackenzie, Jean Kenyon

African clearings. 1924 Houghton \$2.50; Hopkins 6s 916.7

"Miss Mackenzie has lived for fourteen years as a missionary among the Bantu tribes of the Kamerun in West Africa. She writes of the people among whom she has ministered, of their childlike ways, their hospitality, her talks with them about the things of God, her moments of coming very close to them, her hardships and her luxuries. The whole is a sensitive interpretation of the souls of her 'black sheep' and their forest background." Book rev. digest

Reprinted in part from various periodicals

The author's earlier book "Black sheep; adventures in West Africa" (1916 Houghton \$2.50) consists of letters home, 1904-13, which give impressionistic sketches of native life

Norden, Hermann

Fresh tracks in the Belgian Congo. 1924 Witherby 18s 916.7

Formerly carried also by Small

An account based on the overland trip of an American traveller from the Uganda border to the mouth of the Congo

"A pleasant, easy-going volume. The illustrations and maps are excellent and the comments, particularly the chapters dealing with the morale of the Belgian Congo, are interesting and to the point. One gets a good idea of what life in the African bush is actually like for white people today." Independent

Patterson, John Henry

Man-eaters of Tsavo and other African adventures. enl ed 1927 Macmillan \$4; 10s 916.7

First published in England in 1907. This edition has been revised and enlarged. With many illustrations, and a map

"Descriptions of the reign of terror created by the man-eating lions which descended on the workers of the Uganda railway, creating a panic so great that at one time work on the railway was actually brought to a stand-still. This state of affairs Col. Patterson vowed to end, and did end, after superhuman toil and great peril." Pittsburgh

Powell, Edward Alexander

Map that is half unrolled; equatorial Africa from the Indian Ocean to the Atlantic. 1925 Century \$3.50; Long 18s 916.7

"Describes a journey across central Africa from Tanganyika to the mouth of the Congo. Is the second of three volumes devoted to the author's recent explorations in Africa, and for the average reader will throw new light on the dark continent. Pays a high tribute to missionary effort." Wis. bul.

"A vivid description of jungle scenes and savage tribes, and more; it contains interesting information on the administration of the Congo, and compares in passing the differing policies of the British and Belgian governments. The author was accompanied by his wife and a friend who made the photographic record of the trip. There are two maps showing the colonel's route." Book rev. digest

Powys, Llewelyn

Black laughter. 1924 Harcourt \$2.50; Richards 6s 916.7

"An impressionistic account of five years' experiences on East African farms bordered by forest jungles. There are remarkable descriptions of trapping wild animals and of associations with the natives. The author's response to his strange environment was a bitter melancholy, and a lively awareness of the white man's inability 'to keep in tune with the African rhythm.'" Cleveland

Stanley, Sir Henry Morton

In darkest Africa. 2v 1890 Scribner o.p. 1929 916.7

The notable account of Stanley's expedition into Africa, through the Congo, in 1887-89. His "How I found Livingstone" (1872 Scribner o.p. 1929) is the story of his trip into Central Africa in 1871-72. "Through the dark continent" (2v 1878 Harper o.p. 1929) is a fascinating narrative of the important expedition into Africa which lasted from October 1874 to August 1877

White, Stewart Edward

African camp fires. 1913 Doubleday, Doran \$2 916.7

Spirited sketches of hunting and adventure in British East Africa. They give an excellent idea of native life, the development of the country by the white man, and the spirit of Africa, and often show a nice sense of humor. Abridged from Bkl.

"A sense of style is so rare in books of travel that one is as surprised as pleased to meet it . . . Mr. White shares with Selous and a few others the happy gift of making the scenes he has visited live in the memory." Saturday rev.

Another good book is the author's account of his first journey into Africa, "Land of foot-prints" (1912 Doubleday, Doran \$2)

916.8 SOUTH AFRICA

"South-African geography," by E. H. L. Schwarz (new ed 1927 Blackie 6s) is a small volume in textbook form which will be useful for reference, when such material is needed. In addition to treating South Africa it has a section on general geography and brief sections on other parts of Africa

Coudenrove, Hans

My African neighbors; man, bird, and beast in Nyasaland. 1925 Little \$2.50; Cape 12s 6d 916.8

"A close and accurate observer of the habits and traits both of man and beast, writes entertainingly and instructively of his contacts with the natives, the birds and animals of Nyasaland. The accounts of apes and monkeys, white ants and warrior ants, and of his little mongoose, Rikki-Tikki, are as interesting as his revelations concerning the negro mind." N.Y. libraries

Dawson, William Harbutt

South Africa: people, places and problems. 1925 Longmans \$6; 16s 916.8

"Mr. Dawson's book is a very comprehensive one, made up in part of a traveler's impressions but to a greater degree, of the seasoned conclusions of a student and historian. The social problems of the South African Union are his chief interest, the relations between the two dominating European races and of both with the natives. The latter question is discussed in the chapter entitled Will South Africa go black? Other chapters take up political and social life, education, types of scenery, gold mines, agricultural conditions, Asiatics in South Africa, right and wrong settlers, and the segregation question. [Illustrated]" Book rev. digest

"African adventure," by I. F. Marcossion (1921 Dodd o.p. 1929) is another interesting book which combines adventure with much information about South and Central Africa

Von Hoffman, Carl

Jungle gods; ed by Eugene Löhrke. 1929 Holt \$3.50 916.8

"Narrative sketches that bring out the beliefs and characteristics of the natives of East Rhodesia. Arranged under such general headings as, The missionaries, The logic of witchcraft, Animal tales and folk lore. Unusual photographic illustrations." Wis. bul.

916.9 MADAGASCAR

Osborn, Chase SalmonMadagascar, land of the man-eating tree.
1924 New republic \$5 916.9

"Madagascar, an island one thousand miles long and four hundred miles wide, is the comparatively unknown land about which Mr. Osborn gives much information including geology, ethnology, fauna and flora, customs and folklore. Especially readable and interesting chapters are: 'Americans in Madagascar,' 'Madagascar's Robinson Crusoe—Robert Drury,' 'Captain Kidd and a pirate republic in Madagascar,' 'Missionary work in Madagascar' and 'Musical instruments and music.' Numerous illustrations and an index. [Maps]" Cleveland

917 NORTH AMERICA

"Picturesque America, its parks and playgrounds" edited by J. F. Kane (1925 Resorts & playgrounds of America \$10) is a beautiful book which is a collection of articles and poems on the scenic marvels of America by 80 authors. There are over 550 illustrations and 25 maps

Graham, StephenIn quest of El Dorado. 1923 Appleton \$2;
Macmillan 7s 6d 917

"Following the trail of Columbus and the Spanish conquerors, the author journeyed from Spain to the West Indies, Panama, Mexico, and New Mexico. In his book he sets down the tale of his adventures, something of history, a little of customs of the countries, and much of present political conditions." Pittsburgh

Jones, Llewellyn Rodwell, and Bryan, Patrick WalterNorth America. 2d ed rev and enl 1929
Dial press \$5; Methuen 21s 917

"The first part combines description with historical comment, showing the influence of each physiographic region upon the westward-moving peoples. The second section deals with the general climate and the principal crops and mineral resources. The third part studies the relation of human activities to the physical characteristics of particular regions." Book rev. digest

Covers the same ground as Smith's "North America" but is not so much limited to economic geography and deals more fully with physical characteristics

Russell, Israel Cook* North America. 2d ed 1927 Oxford \$4.25;
12s 6d 917

"Gives a 'condensed, readable account of the leading facts concerning the North American continent which, from the point of view of the geographer, seem most interesting and instructive.' In this second edition the chapter on geology has been rewritten, statistics have been brought up to date, and other revisions made." Bkl.

Contains maps and short bibliographies

Smith, Joseph Russell

* North America. 1925 Harcourt \$6 917

"Its people and the resources, development, and prospects of the continent as an agricultural, industrial, and commercial area." Subtitle

"The author has not been content to draw upon his stores of printed material but has supplemented his studies by extensive travel and personal inquiry. The result is an encyclopaedia of well-attested information on the economic geography not only of the United States but of Canada, Newfoundland, the West Indies and Central America. Incidentally, the reader obtains many interesting sidelights upon American traits. Though crowded with statistics and figures, this volume has scarcely a dull page." Times (London) lit. sup.

"Source book for the economic geography of North America" compiled by C. C. Colby (3d ed 1926 Univ. of Chicago press \$3) is a textbook which contains valuable material for teachers

917.1 CANADA

Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers

* Dominion of Canada, with Newfoundland and an excursion to Alaska. 4th rev and augmented ed 1922 Scribner \$6; Allen & Unwin 16s 917.1

This edition contains 14 maps and 12 plans; also a new map of the Rocky mountains comprising the Lake Louise and Field districts has been added

Carpenter, Frank George

Canada and Newfoundland. (Carpenter's world travels) 1924 Doubleday, Doran, to libraries \$4 917.1

"This book is the result of a number of visits through Canada. It deals with the life of the people, and with the geography, natural resources, and industries of the country." Pittsburgh

With many illustrations from original photographs

Faris, John Thomson

Seeing Canada. 1924 Lippincott \$6.50; 30s 917.1

"An alluring picture of Canada as seen by the author on a trip from Cape Breton Island to British Columbia and the far northwest. Descriptions of mountains, rivers, lakes, cities and farms are interspersed with bits of history and comments on the resources of the country. Numerous illustrations and an index. Will be of interest to prospective tourists." Cleveland

Garvin, Mrs. Amelia Beers (Warnock)

Canadian cities of romance, by Katherine Hale, [pseud.] new ed 1928 McClelland & Stewart \$3 917.1

First published by Doran, 1922. In the 1928 edition two new chapters have been added

Delightful historical and descriptive sketches with black and white illustrations. Contents: Quebec—an immortal; Domes and dreams of Montreal; Kingston and her past; Halifax—a holding place; Port of St. John; Fredericton—the celestial city; Ottawa—a towered town; Toronto—a place of meeting; Hamilton—a garden city; Historic backgrounds of Brantford; London—the forest city; Golden Winnipeg; Edmonton and Jasper park; Calgary and Banff; Vancouver—the western gateway; Victoria—an island city

Hammond, Melvin Ormond

Canadian footprints; a study in foregrounds and backgrounds. 1926 Macmillan \$4; 12s 6d 917.1

"Describes places of historical interest in all parts of Canada and gives a brief account of the history and romance connected with each. [Illustrated from photographs]." Pittsburgh

"There are some uneasy sentences here and there in this book, but it is one which the reader will turn to again and again, and not hurry to lay down. To compress this wealth of fact into some three hundred pages and to maintain the interest from chapter to chapter, almost from page to page, as Mr. Hammond has done, is a feat which proves him to be no mean craftsman." Canadian historical review

Quinn, Vernon

* Beautiful Canada. 1925 Stokes \$4 917.1

"Covers the entire Dominion, weaving in bits of history and legend with the descriptive text and introducing each chapter with a quotation from the Canadian poets. An attractive book well worth having." Wis. bul.

Quinn, Vernon—Continued

With 65 illustrations from photographs. Contains a chapter on scenic roads for motorists

Victoria Hayward's "Romantic Canada" (1922 Macmillan \$10) is a beautiful book which is the joint product of the author's pen and Edith S. Watson's camera on a journey together from Nova Scotia to British Columbia

Ray, Joseph Edward

Things seen in Canada. 1927 Dutton \$1.50; Seeley 3s 6d 917.1

"A description of life in town & country, the glorious scenery & boundless wealth of this great Dominion." Subtitle

A small handbook. The illustrations are excellent and are better than the text which has been criticized as being somewhat superficial

917.11 British Columbia

Mrs H. G. Howard's "Glamour of British Columbia" published under the pseudonym of H. Glynn-Ward (1926 Century o.p. 1929) is a well illustrated account of the author's travels in the less frequented parts of the province, following the trails, camping, and visiting the lonely settlers

Haworth, Paul Leland

On the headwaters of Peace River. 1917 Scribner \$4 917.11

"Fine, enthusiastic book of adventure and hunting on a 1000 mile canoe trip taken by author and guide in British Columbia. Tells in easy, entertaining style about the country, scenery, game and incidents of trip. They pushed into new country, and discovered a large glacier. About 50 good photographs." N.Y. state lib.

Hornaday, William Temple

* Camp-fires in the Canadian Rockies. 1906 Scribner \$5 917.11

"There were adventures with grizzlies, a great mountain sheep hunt, [and] wonderful trout fishing . . . Mr. Hornaday is in close sympathy with nature, abounds in humor, writes well, and, best of all, he abhors the ruthless destruction of animal life." N.Y. Times

With 70 illustrations from photographs by John M. Phillips and two maps

Roberts, Morley

On the old trail; through British Columbia, after forty years. 1927 Nash 12s 6d 917.11

Description of British Columbia after an absence of forty years. As a young man the author helped build the Canadian Pacific railroad. He revisited the scenes of his labor and finds a great deal of beauty even though there were many changes

"A very pleasant book, as any book that comes from so accomplished a writer must be, but one that is shot through with a gentle but unmistakable spirit of melancholy reflection." Times (London) lit. sup.

917.12 Northwest territories

Two interesting books which have to do with the mounted police are:

Lee, H. P. Policing the top of the world. 1928 Lane 8s 6d Relates the experiences of a private in the Royal Canadian mounted police in the most northerly police post in Canada, Ellesmere Land

MacBeth, R. G. Policing the plains; the real-life record of the famous Royal North-west mounted police. 1921 Hodder & Stoughton o.p. 1929

"The Hudson Bay road, 1498-1915," by A. H. De Trémaudan (1915 Dutton o.p. 1929) is another well recommended book about the Canadian Northwest. It tells principally of the country along the line of the railway but includes also much historical material

Burpee, Lawrence Johnston

On the old Athabaska trail. 1926 Stokes \$4; Hurst & Blackett 15s 917.12

"In which the author and a warden of Jasper Park journey up the old trail of the fur-traders through the Canadian Rockies. The history of the trail and the men who made it in the early nineteenth century, is unfolded in conversations and there are copious extracts from original records. Told with humor and sympathetic understanding of the explorers. Mr. Burpee, author of one of the volumes in the 'Chronicles of Canada' series, was for several years Librarian of the Ottawa Public Library." Cleveland

"The stories are worth retelling, but the Warden's interpolations become somewhat tedious. The book is illustrated with some excellent photographs, but how the publishers could issue such a work without even a sketch-map passes human understanding." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliographical note: p250-53

Freeman, Lewis Ransome

The nearing North. 1928 Dodd \$3.50 917.12

"A picturesque account of a summer spent in exploring the rivers of the Canadian Northwest. Traveling by boat Mr. Freeman made his journey in three stages going first up Peace river, then down the Athabasca, Great Slave and Mackenzie rivers, and at last down the Saskatchewan and Nelson to Hudson Bay." Chicago Well illustrated. No map

* On the roof of the Rockies, the great Columbia icefield of the Canadian Rockies. 1925 Dodd \$5; Heinemann 25s 917.12

"The record of a 500 mile journey by pack-train made by the author and Byron Harmon, mainly for the purpose of photographing the outstanding scenes in the Rockies. Contains many excellent photographs." Pittsburgh

"Mr. Freeman tells the story with a picturesque pen and a sense of humor that make it a very enjoyable and very interesting book . . . But aside from its variety of interests the work has geographical value because of its careful record of the party's explorations and topographical observations." N.Y. Times

Heming, Arthur Henry Howard

Drama of the forests; romance and adventure. 1921 Doubleday, Doran \$2; Hodder & Stoughton 21s 917.12

"A beautiful book in the make-up and writing. The author-artist has traveled in the northern forests between Maine and Alaska for over 30 years and he here gathers together in a continuous narrative the romance and color and facts which he gleaned during many journeys. The illustrations are unusual." N.Y. state lib.

Mitchell, Benjamin Wiestling

Trail life in the Canadian Rockies. 1924 Macmillan \$3; 12s 6d 917.12

"A humorous and enthusiastic record of the experiences of nine summers of camping, tramping and climbing in the Canadian Rockies. Contains practical suggestions for campers. The author's photographs enhance the value of the book." Cleveland

Rose, Mrs Hilda

Stump farm, a chronicle of pioneering. 1928 Little \$2 917.12

"This wiry little woman of forty supported her young son and frail old husband in northern Montana and kept up her indomitable spirit against the most overwhelming odds. They left for Peace River in Alberta, Canada, only to find even more impossible conditions at first." Chicago

"A story of indomitable courage, of cheerfulness in adversity, of family devotion and community spirit, of insurmountable obstacles somehow surmounted; a book which deserves a wide reading, and will leave every reader a whole-hearted admirer of the mistress of the stump farm." Allan Nevins in Sat. rev. of lit.

Seton, Ernest Thompson

Arctic prairies. 1917 Scribner \$2.50 917.12

First published 1911. The 1917 edition is the same except that the appendixes giving useful botanical and zoological information are omitted. Illustrated with photographs and pen and ink drawings

"A canoe-journey of 2,000 miles in search of the caribou; being the account of a voyage to the region north of Aylmer Lake." Subtitle

"His narrative is full of information, valuable and accurate, is entertaining and at times exciting." N.Y. Times

Waldo, Fullerton Leonard

Down the Mackenzie through the great lone land. 1923 Macmillan \$3; 12s 6d 917.12

"The journey began at Edmonton, Alberta . . . and continued by the Arctic express to the northernmost point reached by railway. The route thenceforward was by water, to the Mackenzie and down that river to the frontier post of Fort McPherson at the head of the Mackenzie delta. Like Stefánsson, the author finds his Arctic 'friendly.' He writes with enthusiasm of his experiences and the people he met along the way, of the devoted work of the missionaries and the Gray nuns and the exploits of the Royal Canadian mounted police." Book rev. digest

"The chronicle is lively incidental narrative, rather descriptive than heavily informational, but giving a good impression of the journey, the region along the river and its people and conditions. The reader will not be bored, and he will get a considerable amount of impressional, but apparently accurate, information, but the map is inadequate, and the index sketchy." Springfield Republican

917.13 Ontario

Longstreth, Thomas Morris

Lake Superior country. 1924 Century \$3.50 917.13

"The region covered is the Canadian side of Lake Superior and, in particular, Nipigon, both river and lake. It is a narrative of camping, tramping, canoeing and fishing, enriched like his other books with human contacts all along the way. Official help was always at his disposal. He traveled with officers of the Department of fish and game, with forest rangers and the Canadian mounted police. He was out with Ojibways and half-breeds for days at a time and went on a journey with government agents to pay the Indians treaty-money. He has included numerous illustrations and two maps. [Bibliography]" Book rev. digest

Companion volume to Webb Waldon's "We explore the Great Lakes" (class 917.7)

White, Stewart Edward

The forest. 1903 Doubleday, Doran \$2 917.13

Describes the picturesque wild Canadian country north of Lake Superior. T. M. Longstreth says of this book that it is "the first book to buy in any outdoor library and especially on Lake Superior."

917.14 Quebec

Two additional titles descriptive of this region now (1929) out of print are: Sutherland, J. C. Province of Quebec; geographical and social studies. 1922 Renouf pub.

Wilson, Beckles. Quebec; the Laurentian province. 1912 Stokes

Call, Frank Oliver

* Spell of French Canada. 1926 Page \$3.75 917.14

"A charming and sympathetic portrayal of French Canada—its cities, religions, festivals, history, folklore and handicrafts." Cleveland

"It is his thoroughness, coupled with a passion for all that is lovely or quaint or striking in the life and scenery of his native province, that makes this record the best volume on the subject." Literary rev.

Many illustrations, folded map, bibliography

Curran, William Tees

In Canada's wonderful northland. 1917 Putnam \$5 917.14

Narrative of a trip made by canoe, motor-boat and dog-team to the east coast of Hudson bay during the summer and autumn of 1912 for the purpose of investigating the natural resources of that region. With many illustrations and maps

"This being a book for the general reader, Mr. Curran does not give details about his technical work. It contains an appendix giving new and valuable information about the harbours discovered." Times (London) lit. sup.

Hémon, Louis

Journal; tr. by W. A. Bradley. 1924 Macmillan \$2.50 917.14

"Louis Hémon went to Quebec to gather material for his novel 'Maria Chapdelaine.' In this little book are recorded his experience and impressions. He describes the steamer trip from Liverpool to Quebec, the city itself, and his journey on to Montreal." Book rev. digest

Contains 15 illustrations from photographs

Longstreth, Thomas Morris

* Laurentians, the hills of the habitant. 1922 Century \$3.50 917.14

"The first account of these little-known Canadian mountains only thirty-six hours from New York City. Describes expeditions by airplane and canoe to Indian settlements, to the home of the Chapdelaines, immortalized in Louis Hémon's novel, 'Maria Chapdelaine,' and to that fisherman's paradise 'La Grand Décharge' where he found the fighting ouananiche celebrated by Kipling and Van Dyke." Cleveland

"It is no insult to call the book 'a sort of glorified guide book.' Though there are a number of good illustrations, a camera or sketch book in the hands of the writer would have improved the book." Canadian historical review

917.16 Nova Scotia

Towne, Charles Hanson

Ambling through Acadia. 1923 Century \$2.50 917.16

"Delightfully refreshing is this account of the author's journey into the 'Evangeline-haunted districts of Nova Scotia,' with its motif of apple-blossoms, as he followed the spring northward through the fertile Annapolis valley. Written with humor, graphic descriptive power, and a feeling for both historic background and beauty. Charming drawings by W. E. Heitland." N.Y. state lib.

"Nova Scotia; the province that has been passed by," by Beckles Willson (1911 Stokes) is now, 1929, out of print, but it will be useful in those libraries having copies of it

917.18 Newfoundland

Seitz, Don Carlos

* The great island. 1926 Century \$3 917.18

"The author, an American journalist, made a journey to Newfoundland in the dead of winter and the book affords a veritable voyage of discovery to the reader, so little do we know of the region. The author's interest in the subject, his journalistic skill and the scanty literature on this island make the book a real acquisition." Wis. bul.

Contains about 30 illustrations from photographs. A chapter on Labrador is included and one on Newfoundland's famous breed of dogs

917.19 Labrador

Grenfell, Sir Wilfred Thomason, and others
 Labrador, the country and the people.
 new ed rev 1922 Macmillan \$2.50;
 10s 6d 917.19

This edition adds a new introduction which summarizes the development of the country since the book was first published in 1909.

"Popular and informing handbook. Of the 16 chapters on routes to Labrador, people, scenery, missions, industries, natural resources, birds, flora etc. 10 are by Dr Grenfell, the other six and the scientific appendixes by specialists. Map and 55 excellent halftones." N.Y. state lib.

Dr Grenfell's "Down to the sea" (1910 Revell o.p. 1929) contains simply and vividly written sketches of the fishermen of Labrador and the doctor's work among them

Wallace, Dillon

Long Labrador trail. 1911 McClurg \$3
 917.19

First published 1907. Continues the exploration work begun in company with Leonidas Hubbard, jr. in 1903 and told in "The lure of the Labrador wild." This trip which was made in 1905 was successful. The appendix gives the scientific data of the expedition. Illustrated but no map

* Lure of the Labrador wild. 1905 Revell \$3
 917.19

"Story, well told, of the adventures and terrible hardships of an expedition in search of an unexplored lake in the interior of Labrador. Mr Hubbard, leader of the expedition, perished from starvation." Wis. bul.

Contains a few illustrations and folded map

917.2 MEXICO

"New trails in Mexico," by K. S. Lumholtz (1912 Scribner \$6) is an interesting volume of travel which is, however, limited to the province of Sonora

"Mexico and her people of to-day," by N. O. Winter (new rev ed 1923 Page \$4) contains information about the development and resources of the country which will be useful when additional material is wanted

Beals, Carleton

* Brimstone and chili. 1927 Knopf \$5; 21s
 917.2

"A picturesque, vivid account of a trip taken ten years ago from California, into Mexico, whose objective was a cache of gold somewhere on the Rio Yaqui in Sonora, Mexico. The author tells a lively tale of his desert wanderings by Ford, burro, and on foot, and of his final arrival in Mexico City, robbed and penniless, where he soon retrieved his fortunes as a teacher of English." Bkl.

Numerous illustrations

Mexico, an interpretation. 1923 Viking press o.p. 1929 917.2

"Mr Beals's qualifications for writing of Mexico include several years' residence in the country. . . . He traces the rise of Mexican nationality and the threads of which the social fabric is woven—proletariat, middle class, aristocracy, church, military class, women. Lastly, he considers the part the foreigner has played in Mexico's evolution, the rôle of American capital and the diplomacy of the United States government in Mexico." Book rev. digest

"People of Mexico," by Wallace Thompson (1921 Harper) is another valuable book on Mexico which is also out of print, 1929. Deals with racial history and with conditions and customs of the country

Calderon de la Barca, Frances Erskine (Inglis)

Life in Mexico during a residence of two years in that country. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 80c; Dent 3s 917.2

Dutton reports this book temporarily out of print, June 1929

"Reminiscences of the wife of the Spanish ambassador to Mexico, published 1843, the same year as the 'Conquest of Mexico,' and at Prescott's desire. A gossipy, intimate account." Cleveland

Carpenter, Frank George

Mexico. 1924 Doubleday, Doran, to libraries \$4 917.2

"Like the others of the author's World travel series the book is a readable, lavishly illustrated account of the country and its people. He does not confine himself to descriptions of sights seen in Mexico but links up history with the places described and gives some account of customs, industries, religion, etc." Book rev. digest

"While he seldom gets away from the beaten track, he finds much along that beaten track that the ordinary tourist misses." International book review

Flandrau, Charles Macomb

Viva Mexico! 1908 Appleton \$2; 8s 6d
 917.2

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Appleton dollar library

"An entertaining book in which the author with unrestrained frankness quaintly discusses Mexican things that interest him. It touches upon social, religious, political, and business topics, and handles them all in bold, independent fashion and with as much carefulness as a writer with a whimsical and somewhat humorous disposition could be expected to exhibit." N.Y. Times

Foster, Harry La Tourette

Gringo in Mañana-land. 1924 Dodd \$3; Lane 12s 6d 917.2

"This book covers random wanderings in Mexico, Guatemala, Salvador, Honduras, Nicaragua, and Costa Rica. It deals with a romance or two, a revolution or so, and a hodge-podge of personal experience." Foreword

"Told with considerable sympathy, a certain amount of insight, and never-failing gusto. Although the book is a little heavy with the good old reliable jokes about Latin currency and Latin military titles . . . the author . . . is a quick and in the main an accurate observer." Literary rev.

Numerous illustrations

Franck, Harry Alverson

Tramping through Mexico, Guatemala and Honduras. 1916 Century \$3 917.2

"As in his other 'vagabond journeys,' the author viewed the cities of the three countries from unconventional viewpoints and wandered through the less frequented regions, hobnobbing with peons and Indians and working in mines and on ranches. His experiences, related with frankness and retrospective zest, make the kind of reading which boys and young men like." Cleveland

Many illustrations and a map of the author's itinerary

Hornaday, William Temple

Camp-fires on desert and lava. 1908 Scribner \$5 917.2

"The record of a journey which the author made from Tucson to Sonoyta in company with Dr. D. T. MacDougal of the Department of botanical research of the Carnegie institute. They traversed a hitherto unknown tract surrounding Pinacate in northwestern Mexico. It is of the wonders of animal and plant life, of the experiences of camp and trail, and of adventures with big game that Mr. Hornaday writes, lending to the whole the atmosphere of mountain and desert." Book rev. digest

Well illustrated. Contains two maps

Ingersoll, Ralph McAllister

In and under Mexico. 1924 Century \$2.50;
Laurie 12s 6d 917.2

"The author describes his adventures as a mining engineer in Mexico, picturing the work in the mine, the native life in the town, and the social affairs of the American colony." Pittsburgh

"A picture of Mexico that is curiously vivid and convincing." New statesman
Numerous illustrations

Lawrence, David Herbert

Mornings in Mexico. 1927 Knopf \$2.50;
Secker 7s 6d 917.2

"Mr. D. H. Lawrence has not attempted in his new book to do more than collect under one cover some of his Mexican sketches, that have already appeared in periodical form. Yet because they were written under the same sun, and in the same mood, because here and there appear the same characters, the book has more cohesion than such books usually possess." Saturday rev.

Quinn, Vernon

* Beautiful Mexico; its story, legends, and scenic charm. 1924 Stokes \$4 917.2

"Descriptive and historical matter with some reference to economic and political problems make up this book. Well illustrated. Probably as satisfactory a book as there is for the reader who wishes a general idea of what our neighbor to the south is like." Wis. bul.

Ross, Edward Alsworth

* Social revolution in Mexico. 1923 Century \$1.75 917.2

"On a basis of an eleven weeks' sojourn in Mexico, the author writes about the country from a sociologist's point of view . . . He describes the people of Mexico and the handicaps from which it is suffering thru its traditions, former governments and revolutions. He then goes on to a survey of the changes . . . in land reform, the labor movement, the church and public education, and the promise they hold out for the future." Book rev. digest

Rothery, Agnes Edwards

Central America and the Spanish Main. 1929 Houghton \$3 917.2

Contents: San Francisco; California and the missions; Baja California and the west coast of Mexico; Guatemala City; Antigua; Salvador; Nicaragua; Two cities of Panama; The Canal and the Canal zone; Cartagena; Puerto Colombia and Barranquilla; Home by the Spanish Main
"This is a pleasingly written book of travel impressions, attractive because the author is able to evoke with skill and grace the past life and backgrounds of her present scenes." N.Y. Evening post

Russell, Phillips

Red tiger: adventures in Yucatan and Mexico. 1929 Brentano's \$5 917.2

"Straight across the fascinating, uncomfortable jungle state of Tabasco and Chiapas, east of the Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Mr. Russell and a companion artist journeyed at leisure. Strange region, it is known through few such living narratives as 'Red Tiger,' for rarely enough comes a chance to meet its people with intimate friendliness, to watch its exotic landscapes appear in full color. Here you can do that." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Illustrations in color and black and white

Saenz, Moises, and Priestley, Herbert Ingram

Some Mexican problems. (Norman Wait Harris memorial foundation. Lectures 1926) 1926 Univ. of Chicago press \$2; Cambridge 10s 917.2

Contents: Program of the Mexican government, by Moises Saenz; Problems confronting Mexico, by H. I. Priestley

"The authors have been connected with important educational undertakings; so that there is harmony of humanistic approach, singular unity, yet enough disparity in treatment to pique the attention." Carleton Beals in Sat. rev. of lit.

Schnitzler, Hermann

(ed.) Republic of Mexico. (Library of Latin-American information) 1924

Brown, N. L. \$6; Hutchinson 25s 917.2

"Its agriculture, commerce & industries; a handbook of information." Subtitle

"Valuable not only as a guide book, but also for the merchant dealing in Mexico. It is well indexed and is based on the work of a staff of experts." St Louis

Folded map

Terry, Thomas Philip

* Terry's guide to Mexico. rev ed remodelled and augmented 1927 Houghton \$3.50; Gay & Hancock 16s 917.2

"The new standard guidebook to the Mexican republic with chapters on the railways and the ocean routes to Mexico; with 3 maps and 27 plans." Subtitle

An excellent up-to-date guide book. Original edition, 1909, has title: Terry's Mexico

Vasconcelos, José, and Gamio, Manuel

Aspects of Mexican civilization. (Norman Wait Harris memorial foundation. Lectures 1926) 1926 Univ. of Chicago press \$2; Cambridge 10s 917.2

Contents: Latin-American basis of Mexican civilization, by José Vasconcelos; Indian basis of Mexican civilization, by Manuel Gamio

"The first realistic thinking on the Mexican problem outside the columns of crusading journals." Literary rev.

Map

917.26 Yucatan

"American Egypt," by Channing Arnold, and F. J. T. Frost (1909 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1929) is an older record of travel in Yucatan which contains interesting descriptions of the country and its people

Gann, Thomas William Francis

In an unknown land. 1924 Scribner \$5; Duckworth 10s 6d 917.26

"Dr. Gann, British archaeologist and fellow of the Maya society, gives an informal account of an expedition to Yucatan to study the ruined cities of the Mayas. Together with descriptions of the ancient civilization as revealed in its ruins are stories of the strange customs of the natives to-day." Pittsburgh

"Dr. Gann tells his story well, treating with an excellent humour those incidents of travel which are so exasperating in the experience and so amusing in the recollection. The early history of the region is well set forth in the form of a commentary which never becomes wearisome." Times (London) lit. sup.

Contains photographs and map charts of the ruins

Mason, Gregory

* Silver cities of Yucatan. 1927 Putnam \$3.50; 15s 917.26

An account of the archaeological expedition which went under the auspices of the Peabody museum of Harvard to explore the eastern coast of Yucatan. Excellent illustrations. Map

"Mr. Mason's book is . . . a story of travel and adventure, rather than an archaeological record. He tells it with a gay and infectious enthusiasm, which fires our curiosity and leaves us looking eagerly forward to his account of the further and more detailed explorations which he hopes to make." Saturday rev.

917.28 Central America

Carpenter, Frank George

Lands of the Caribbean. (Carpenter's world travels) 1925 Doubleday, Doran, to libraries \$4 917.28

A useful volume of a popular series covering the Canal Zone, Panama, Costa Rica, Nicaragua, Salvador, Honduras, Guatemala, Cuba, Jamaica, Haiti, Santo Domingo, Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands. Includes many illustrations from photographs

Cunningham, Eugene

Gypsying through Central America. 1922 Dutton \$7; Unwin 21s 917.28

"How a couple of leisurely Americans explored the bypaths of the picturesque republics of Central America from the Pacific to the Caribbean, afoot, on horseback, and by boat, taking pot luck with the natives." Cleveland Illustrations from photographs. Map

Elliott, Lilian Elwyn

Central America; new paths in ancient lands. 1925 Dodd \$5; Methuen 15s 917.28

Covers pathways of travel in Guatemala, Honduras, Salvador, Nicaragua, Costa Rica and British Honduras. Map on front end paper

"While it gives an invaluable and critical survey of the history of this picturesque and romantic region and touches lightly, but with scientific accuracy, on its archaeology, it is written with a humour, a freshness of impression which conveys an irresistible invitation to visit the lands . . . It is a notable book both as a book of reference, but also as a book to read and re-read for the pleasure of reading . . . The illustrations are worthy of the text and give a good idea of the varied beauty of Central American scenery." Times (London) lit. sup.

Gann, Thomas William Francis

Ancient cities and modern tribes: exploration and adventure in Maya lands. 1926 Scribner \$5; Duckworth 21s 917.28

"A travel-book, of an easy-going, garrulous sort, by a man who has seen a lot of his subject, and is first of all a physician, then an archaeologist, and only incidentally a writer. The book is illustrated by a map and some half hundred excellent photographs, partly of the ruins and relics themselves, partly of people and things met along the way." Sat. rev. of lit.

Preceded by the author's "Mystery cities: exploration and adventure in Lubaantun" (1925 Scribner \$5; Duckworth 21s) which is an equally entertaining travel book

Discoveries and adventures in Central America. 1929 Scribner \$5; Duckworth 21s 917.28

"In the present volume Dr. Gann again takes up the thread of his personal narrative of adventures, pursued from year to year in the area of the ancient Maya ruins of British Honduras. This is the author's fifth book on similar lines, the whole comprising instalments of an interesting serial story written practically on the spot. For Dr. Gann is an indefatigable diarist and each volume is an account of the season's journeys and results, with but little editing. [Illustrated]." Times (London) lit. sup.

Maya cities. 1927 Scribner \$5; Duckworth 21s 917.28

"Another record of Dr. Gann's researches along the east coast of Yucatan and in British Honduras among the ruined temples and palaces of the ancient Mayan civilization. He writes graphically of his adventures and discoveries, and the account is profusely illustrated from photographs." Bkl.

Contains sketch maps of the ruins

Koebel, William Henry

Central America. (South American ser.) 1917 Scribner \$4.50; Unwin 15s 917.28

"Mr. Koebel . . . deals in this work with Guatemala, Nicaragua, Costa Rica, Honduras, Panama, and Salvador. His method is to trace the history, geographical features, and industries of Central America as a whole, and then to particularize by dealing specially with the individual states. The book is well illustrated. [Map]." Spectator

Puxley, W. Lavallin

Magic land of the Maya. 1928 Dodd \$4; Allen & Unwin 12s 6d 917.28

"Mr Puxley quickens with interest whatever he has to say of his wanderings in Central America. His book follows no particular plan, but whether he writes of natural scenery, birds or flowers, a page of history or the life of today, he shares his own interest and pleasure with the reader. Several illustrations." Book rev. digest
"The Magic land of the Maya' is written with an unusual sympathy and even tenderness of feeling . . . The author's sensibility evokes a quality of insight simply by its isolation from the stereotyped hardness of so many modern travellers." New statesman

Ruhl, Arthur Brown

* Central Americans; adventures and impressions between Mexico and Panama. 1928 Scribner \$3 917.28

"Narrative account of visits paid to each of the Central American states, touching lightly on political affairs. Readable and informing." Wis. bul.

"The book is pleasantly written, is worth including in your luggage if you're bound that way, and worth reading if you want to learn who lives on the hotter side of Mexico and how they do it." N.Y. World

Numerous illustrations and a map

Thompson, Wallace

* Rainbow countries of Central America. 1926 Dutton \$3 917.28

"Between the covers of a travel-book about Costa Rica, Nicaragua, Honduras, Salvador and Guatemala, there is also included reliable information about the industries, commerce, social life, history and politics of these countries. Illustrations. Map." Book rev. digest

917.29 West Indies

A recent yearbook which emphasizes the commercial side but contains some general descriptive matter is "Yearbook of the Bermudas, the Bahamas, British Guiana, British Honduras, and the British West Indies, 1929" (1929 Canadian gazette \$2.50; 7s 6d)

Aspinall, Algernon Edward

Pocket guide to the West Indies, British Guiana, British Honduras, the Bermudas, the Spanish Main, and the Panama canal. (new and rev ed) 1927 Brentano's \$3.50; Sifton Praed 10s 917.29

A competent guidebook on all phases of life in the West Indies first published in 1907. Information about history, industry, climate, hotel accommodations, sports, etc., are given about each island. Parts of the book have been rewritten and new maps and illustrations added

Wayfarer in the West Indies. 1927 Houghton \$3; Methuen 7s 6d 917.29

"The secretary of the West India committee is author of this new volume . . . It is full of information relating to the West Indies, of general and historical import, and contains besides the many illustrations, a sketch map and an index." Book rev. digest

Aspinall, Algernon Edward—Continued

"Now that the West Indies are becoming increasingly a tourist resort, the number of readers who will feel grateful for this easy urbane description by a thoroughly informed guide will grow greater with each passing year." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bell, Archie

Spell of the Caribbean Islands. 1926 Page \$3.75 917.29

"Pleasant account of natural scenery, customs and history of the Lesser Antilles as they appear to the tourist." Pratt quarterly

Attractive illustrations, a map and a two page bibliography

Forbes-Lindsay, Charles Harcourt Ainslie and Winter, Nevin Otto

Cuba and her people of today. new rev ed 1928 Page \$4 917.29

In the revised edition two new chapters "Cuba in nineteen hundred and twenty-eight" and "Cuba tomorrow" have been substituted for "Condition of Cuba" and "Future of Cuba" found in the first edition. There are no other changes. The first edition, published 1911, was by C. H. A. Forbes-Lindsay alone

"An account of the history and progress of the island previous to its independence; its physical features, present political conditions, its industries, natural resources, and prospects; with information and suggestions designed to aid the prospective investor or settler." Boston

Foster, Harry La Tourette

* Caribbean cruise. 1928 Dodd \$3 917.29

A compact traveler's guide designed as a companion volume to the author's "If you go to South America." Contains illustrations, maps and a bibliography

"Nearly all of it is devoted to the route of the standard cruise to the islands of the Caribbean, starting from New York and taking in Bermuda, the Bahamas, Cuba, Jamaica, Haiti, Santo Domingo, Porto Rico, the Virgin Islands, the Leewards, the French Antilles, the Windwards, Barbados, Trinidad and the Dutch West Indies . . . For each country or island that is visited there is first a list of important facts about it, and then follows a general description, a bit of historical information, and a detailed and comprehensive account of where to go and what to see. All this is written with a freshness and graphic quality that make it interesting." N.Y. Times

Combing the Caribbees. 1929 Dodd \$3; Lane 12s 6d 917.29

"An account of the author's wanderings in the less well-known parts of the Caribbean region especially Haiti and Santo Domingo. In his own inimitable way, Mr. Foster makes us partners in his joyous (and sometimes painful) adventures among the citizens of the 'Black Republic.' A good addition to the travel literature of this region." Wis. bul.

Illustrations from photographs

Franck, Harry Alverson

* Roaming through the West Indies. 1920 Century \$5; Unwin 25s 917.29

In three parts: The American West Indies; The British West Indies; and The French West Indies and others. Contains many illustrations and a map

"The following pages do not pretend to 'cover' the West Indies. They are made up of the random pickings of an eight-months tour of the Antilles, during which every island of importance was visited, but they are put together rather for the entertainment of the armchair traveler than for the information of the traveler in the flesh." Forewarning

Hayward, Walter Brownell

* Bermuda past and present. rev ed 1923 Dodd \$2 917.29

"Attractively written and informing to tourist and fireside traveler. Covers history from discovery in 1515, description, literary associations,

recreations, resources, government etc., with other useful guide book information. Map and 25 halftones." N.Y. state lib.

A few minor changes were made in this revised edition

Hearn, Lafcadio

Two years in the French West Indies. 1923 Harper \$4; 16s 917.29

First published in 1890. A foreword by Arthur W. Rushmore has been added. Well illustrated

"Deals almost wholly with the colony of Martinique . . . He has caught the brilliance of tropical coloring and has impressed its hues upon his own pages . . . At the same time we have, with all the freshness of lifelike portraiture, a succession of vignettes of the work-a-day life of the laboring classes of Martinique." Nation

Hergesheimer, Joseph

San Cristóbal de la Habana. 1920 Knopf \$2; Heinemann 7s 6d 917.29

"Mr Hergesheimer, translating the spell of Havana into words of great imagery and color, has visualized its wonderful charm." Bookman

Manington, George

West Indies, with British Guiana and British Honduras. 1925 Scribner \$4; Nash 15s 917.29

"Historical and descriptive chapters with some comment on administrative and political questions, especially in the British possessions." Pittsburgh

"Patiently documented, well written and illustrated, the book runs to three hundred odd pages of sound, painfully-acquired information." Spectator

Interesting illustrations and a map

Mixer, Knowlton

* Porto Rico. 1926 Macmillan \$4; 17s 917.29

"The book opens with a description of the geology, topography and climate of Porto Rico, and continues with the discovery and settlement of the island, and its history, social, political and economic from 1505 to the situation under the United States government at the present day. The many illustrations are from photographs depicting the country itself and the life and progress of its people." Book rev. digest

"The book is written in a clear and simple style and the author has no particular thesis to force upon the reader." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

List of publications consulted: pref. p.9-12; Bibliography: p.17-22

Niles, Mrs Blair (Rice)

* Black Haiti. 1926 Putnam \$3.50; 15s 917.29

"Charming, colorful sketches of Haiti, 'Africa's eldest daughter,' combining travel, description and history. Mrs. Niles is an experienced traveler with a talent for capturing the spirit of native races. In this book she endeavors to place the Haitians in their true light and to present present day Haiti as a sunnier spot than its sinister history and traditions have fore-shadowed." Cleveland

Interesting photographs and a bibliography

Ober, Frederick Albion

Guide to the West Indies, Bermuda and Panama. 3d rev ed 1920 Dodd \$3.50; Unwin 16s 917.29

"A comprehensive guide with many illustrations and five maps. Provides descriptions of each island, its attractions, resources, climate, history, hotels and routes throughout and from the United States, Canada and Europe. Well printed and convenient in form." Cleveland

Rider, Fremont

(ed.) Rider's Bermuda; a guide book for travelers. 2d ed 1928 Macmillan \$1.75; Allen & Unwin 7s 6d 917.29

A standard guide book first published in 1922. Minor changes have been made in this edition, bringing it up to date. Contains illustrations and maps. Compiled under the general editorship of A. F. Rider by F. T. Cooper

Seabrook, William Buehler**Magic island.** 1929 Harcourt \$3.50 917.29

"A fascinating study of the primitive superstitions of the natives of Haiti. Fantastically illustrated." Wis. bul.

"We are given brief but eminently impartial appraisals of the American occupation and what it has accomplished; kindly, humorous sketches of the poets and politicians constituting the black 'haute monde' of the capital city, and just enough of the history of this proud and bloody island to afford a background of understanding." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Terry, Thomas Philip

* **Terry's guide to Cuba including the Isle of Pines; with a chapter on the ocean routes to the island.** 1926 Houghton \$3.50; Gay & Hancock 16s 917.29

A reliable up-to-date guidebook, which contains general information about the island, a detailed guide to Havana, and plans for twenty excursions from Havana to adjacent points of interest

Bibliography: p152-53

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt

Book of the West Indies. 1917 Dutton \$4 917.29

"A good description of the Islands, with so much of history as is requisite to meet an intelligent traveler's demands for information." Review of reviews

Cuba past and present. rev ed 1920 Dodd \$2 917.29

A well illustrated guidebook for the tourist, which contains much useful information and a map. In this edition statistics have been revised to 1919

In the wake of the buccaneers. 1923 Century \$4 917.29

"Affords an entertaining description of little-known islands and towns of the West Indies, and blended with this is a series of thrilling tales of freebooting activities that took place over three centuries ago in the regions visited by the author." Literary rev.

"The result of a cruise in a modern pirate ship, tracking pirate stories and relics . . . Told in a breezy, buccaneering way and beautifully illustrated." M. L. Becker

Wolf, M. S., and Mier, I. A. de

Guide book to Porto Rico. 1928 Brentano's \$1 917.29

"A compact pocket-guide, describing the chief points of interest, automobile tours, cities, and towns. There is a chapter on the position, formation, climate, population, government, and industries of the island, and three maps are included. Bound in muslin-covered paper." Bkl.

A. H. Verrill's "Porto Rico past and present, and San Domingo of to-day" (1914 Dodd \$2) is a good older guide book which gives general information about the country

917.3 UNITED STATES

In addition to the few out of print titles which are included in this class, three other important out of print books are:

Dunbar, Seymour. **History of travel in America.** 1915 4v Bobbs Follows the development of travel and transportation from canoe and dog-sled to 1869, emphasizing the development of the steamboat and railroads

James, Henry. **American scene.** 1907 Harper A keen analysis of American civilization
Stearns, H. E., ed. **Civilization in the United States.** 1922 Harcourt Contributions by 30 Americans, one Englishman, an Italian and an Irishman attempting to sum up our civilization

Baedeker's "United States" (4th ed rev 1909 Scribner \$5.50) is now badly out of date and most libraries not having it would prefer to wait until a new edition is published before buying it

Adams, James Truslow

Provincial society, 1690-1763. (History of American life, v3) 1927 Macmillan \$3.50; 17s 917.3

"A vivid portrayal of American life during the Pre-Revolutionary period, in which bits from old newspapers, memoirs and early travels are fused by a brilliant and witty style into a smoothly flowing narrative." Cleveland

"Very readable and illuminating is this third volume in a series of 12 which is to cover, when complete, 1492-1927. The aim of the series is to trace the evolution of civilization in the United States. Each volume is written by a specialist in its particular period, and attention is called to the illustrations, all carefully selected from contemporary material." N.Y. state lib.

Beer, Thomas

The mauve decade; American life at the end of the nineteenth century. 1926 Knopf \$3.50; 12s 6d 917.3

Also published in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. \$1)

"In a book brimming with color and vitality and lacking no illustrative detail which it was possible to gather from books, unpublished letters or oral tradition, Mr Beer has depicted the period of the nineties in America. Stroke on stroke, he brings to life its women, morals, politics, society, literature, the West, the Irish—the personalities and the state of mind of the period—and dramatizes them all." Book rev. digest

"As a review of a period 'The Mauve Decade' is prejudiced, no doubt, but always stimulating and lively; it presents a crowded scene with knowledge and humour, and contains odd bits of information that the social historian may loot later on." Times (London) lit. sup.

Belloc, Hilaire

The contrast. 1924 McBride \$2.50; Arrow-smith 6s 917.3

"An invigorating and illuminating study in the contrasting cultures of England and America." Cleveland

Contents: Surprise; Physical contrast; Social contrast; Political contrast; American military experience; Religious contrast; Contrast in the Jewish problem; Contrast in letters; Note on language; Foreign relation

Arnold Bennett's "Your United States; impressions of a first visit; il. by Frank Craig" (1912 Doubleday, Doran \$2.50) is an older book of entertaining impressions of the author's first visit to the United States. Published in England as "Those United States" (Secker 3s 6d)

Brigham, Albert Perry

Geographic influences in American history. 1903 Ginn \$1.48; 6s 6d 917.3

"Popular study of the development of the country as affected by geographic and geologic conditions." Pittsburgh

The author's later book "United States of America" (1927 Oxford \$3; Univ. of London press 8s 6d) is a series of studies in important phases of American geography covering briefly physical, regional, industrial, and human geography, based on a course of lectures given at the University of London

Brownell, William Crary

Democratic distinction in America. 1927 Scribner \$2.50; 10s 917.3

"In considering this vast subject of American characteristics, the author, in a manner somewhat historical, traces the trend of democratic feeling, shows our basic traits, temper, humor, sentiment, and tradition; and, with these factors as a basis, he points the way toward better educational training and popular culture . . . Here is no book for the casual reader; but one that should

Brownell, William Cray—Continued

stimulate the mind and broaden the scope of cultural attention. Mr. Brownell is profound. He has written a book that is in more than adequate keeping with his excellent suggestions." Boston Transcript

Canby, Henry Seidel

Everyday Americans. 1920 Harcourt o.p. 1929 917.3

A study of the typical, the everyday American mind as it is manifested in the American of the old stock is presented in seven essays

Contents: American mind; Conservative America; Radical America; American idealism; Religion in America; Literature in America; Bourgeois American

Collins, Frederick Lewis

* **American travelcharts and travel chats.** 1928 Bobbs \$2.50 917.3

"Here is travel with everything planned down to a fine point. Eight eastern cities, Eleven midwestern cities, Five western cities and Six vacation lands are considered. The points of interest in each are mentioned, and charts are given at the end of each chapter, enumerating just how we may spend every minute of our time, where we shall eat and what it will all cost." Providence

Comstock, Sarah

Roads to the Revolution; with here and there a byway to colonial days. 1928 Macmillan \$5; 21s 917.3

"Trips from Boston, New York and Philadelphia to Revolutionary spots, whereon the author proves herself to be a very good guide in a chatty, informal manner. In filling in the background, the author has relied mostly on Fiske. 'A bag of books,' at the end, suggests some more explicit and specialized guide-books on the same subject. There are many illustrations." Providence

"She has woven into her narrative here an anecdote and there a description, now an allusion and again a bit of historical chronicle with the result that her book has interest if not much significance. It should prove a pleasant commentary for those who are covering the routes she describes." Sat. rev. of lit.

Crawford, Mary Caroline

Romantic days in the early republic. 1912 Little \$3 917.3

"What Miss Crawford did so well for her own city in 'Old Boston days and ways' [class 917.44] and 'Romantic days in old Boston' [class 917.44] she now does for a larger constituency, selecting such portions of history and tradition as may restore to us with something of charm and fascination the by-gone days of Philadelphia, New York, Washington, Baltimore, Charleston, Richmond, New Orleans, and, in a concluding chapter, Boston once more and certain other cities of New England." Dial

Numerous illustrations, some from rare portraits and miniatures

Crèvecoeur, Michel Guillaume St Jean de

Sketches of eighteenth century America; more "Letters from an American farmer"; ed. by H. L. Bourdin, R. H. Gabriel and S. T. Williams. 1925 Yale univ. press \$4; Oxford 18s 917.3

A first hand account of colonial life

"Contains several heretofore unpublished papers . . . secured by the present editors from the descendants of Crèvecoeur in France . . . There are new and valuable items on the agricultural methods of America in the latter half of the eighteenth century . . . [and] seven papers that touch the American Revolution . . . Crèvecoeur himself was Tory in sentiment but he delineates both sides of the pattern." R. W. Kelsey in Amer. hist. rev.

The author's "Letters from an American farmer" first published in 1782 is now, 1920, available in a reprint edited with a prefatory note by W. P. Trent and an introduction by Ludwig Lewisohn (Boni \$2)

Dixon, Winifred Hawkrige

* **Westward hoboos.** 1924 Scribner \$2.50; 12s 6d 917.3

"Story of an automobile trip taken by two Massachusetts girls through the Southwest, the national parks, and home by way of the northern states. Well and entertainingly written, with many illustrations from photographs. [End map]" N.Y. state lib.

"Besides being a fine travel volume, the book bears witness that two women can be as good sports as any two men under similar misadventures." Springfield Republican

Earle, Mrs Alice (Morse)

* **Home life in colonial days.** 1898 Macmillan \$2.50 917.3

Contents: Homes of the colonists; Light of other days; Kitchen fireside; Serving of meals; Food from forest and sea; Indian corn; Meat and drink; Flax culture and spinning; Wool culture and spinning, with a postscript on cotton; Hand-weaving; Girls' occupations; Dress of the colonists; Jack-knife industries; Travel, transportation, and taverns; Sunday in the colonies; Colonial neighborliness; Old-time flower gardens. Illustrated by photographs, gathered by the author, of real things, works and happenings of olden times

The author's "Colonial dames and good wives" (1895 Macmillan \$1.50) is another charming account of colonial life and customs. It tells of the women and their occupations

Stage-coach and tavern days. 1900 Macmillan \$2.50 917.3

Contents: Puritan ordinary; Old-time taverns; Tavern landlord; Tavern fare and tavern ways; Kill-devil and its affines; Small drink; Signs and symbols; Tavern in war; Tavern panorama; From path to turn-pike; Packhorse and conestoga wagon; Early stage-coaches and other vehicles; Two stage veterans of Massachusetts; Staging centre; Stage-driver; Romance of the road; Pains of stage-coach travel; Knights of the road; Tavern ghosts

Faris, John Thomson

Romance of the rivers. 1927 Harper \$6; 21s 917.3

Attempts "to make the personality of America's noble streams stand out more clearly by telling not only of their history, but of their surroundings." Preface

Discusses the Hudson, Connecticut, Delaware, Schuylkill, Susquehanna, Potomac, James, Ohio, Cumberland, Tennessee, Mississippi, Missouri, Colorado, Columbia and Sacramento rivers. Well illustrated. Bibliography

When America was young. 1925 Harper \$6; 21s 917.3

"A five-page bibliography shows how wide and thorough has been Mr. Faris's search for his material and the book itself is evidence enough of the ingenuity and the care with which he has classified and pieced together the enormous number of excerpts culled from the many sources consulted. There are sixteen chapters dealing with as many phases of early American life. . . . The volume is profusely illustrated, many of the pictures being from old prints, and its front end-papers is a reproduction of a map of early post routes." N.Y. Times

The author's "Historic shrines of America" (1918 Doubleday, Doran \$5) is an illustrated story of 120 historic buildings and the pioneers who made them notable

Fay, Bernard, and Claffin, Avery

* **The American experiment.** 1929 Harcourt \$2.75 917.3

"A study of the United States by a distinguished Frenchman (in collaboration with an American) less minute in treatment than Siegfried's 'America comes of age.' Following a brief critical history of American government, there are reviewed the significant qualities of American life today as seen in business, politics, the press, churches, education, etc. The authors sound a note of warning in regard to 'the hateful fear of America' in Europe." N.Y. libraries

Fish, Carl Russell

Rise of the common man (1830-1850).
(History of American life, v6) 1927
Macmillan \$4; 17s 917.3

"Professor Fish treats a period in our history, when a vigorous population dreamed of starting a new civilization beyond the Appalachians. He shows how the new appreciation of the rights of the plain people wrought a revolution in political life, in manners, religion, and reform." Chicago

"An interesting and valuable piece of work. Though it contains much that is common knowledge to those who may have read ever so little on the period, it assembles much to be found only in out-of-the-way places." Amer. hist. rev.

Frank, Waldo David

Re-discovery of America; an introduction to a philosophy of American life. 1929
Scribner \$3; 12s 6d 917.3

"This criticism of American life and culture analyzes its European background, its gods and cults, art, leaders, and the spirit of the people. Out of the confusion of the 'American jungle,' Waldo Frank tries to discover a direction for the growth of a creative American life." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Frank carries along an imposing amount of intellectual luggage, and stops again and again to assort and display it. Merely as an intellectual tour de force the book is inspiring, and if the pace is breathless and the work itself 'almost fleshless and with no smiles or pleasant moods at all,' the expedition, once begun, remains fascinating to the end." Sat. rev. of lit.

Freeman, Lewis Ransome

Waterways of westward wandering. 1927
Dodd \$3 917.3

"Journeys in a small out-board motor boat on the three great waterways (the Ohio, Missouri and Mississippi), which were the main highways of the westward movement of early settlers. Besides the readable account of the author's day by day adventures there is much of historical and literary interest." Cleveland

Gordon, Jan, and Gordon, Mrs Cora Josephine

* On wandering wheels. 1928 Dodd \$3.50;
Lane 12s 6d 917.3

"The authors, English artists who have written and illustrated several other delightful travel books, bought a 1920 model sedan and set out to see a slice of America. The car, christened the Happy Hearse, took them thru Eastern North America from Maine to Savannah, by way of Pennsylvania and Kentucky, and back by way of the Carolinas. The end maps are unique, showing the salient points of the trip, not geographically but socially. A book that will be read in any library." Wis. bul.

"Shrewd, sensible, slyly humorous, cheerfully tolerant, they see and report on everything from artists' colonies to cotton fields, and discover much that is still picturesque in the American rural scene. The illustrations, in black and white and color, are charming." Outlook

Gruning, Ernest Henry

(ed.) These United States; a symposium.
1st-2d ser 2v 1923-24 Liveright ea \$3 917.3

"Two collections of penetrating essays on the states and outlying possessions of the Union, each paper by a well-known author who is a native of the state he describes and who infuses it with life and personality. Among the contributors are William Allen White, Dorothy Canfield, Ludwig Lewisohn, Sherwood Anderson, Zona Gale, Mary Austin, Sinclair Lewis, Willa Cather and Theodore Dreiser." Cleveland

Hulbert, Archer Butler

Frontiers; the genius of American nationality. 1929 Little \$3 917.3

"A study of factors in American unification. The author analyses the influences of soil, geographic location, boundaries, etc., as they

affected colonial settlers; he studies the causes of western expansion and characterises frontier life. A chapter is given to the family history of Lincoln." Boston

"Mr. Hulbert does not make the mistake of some writers on American history of employing imagination without research. The result is that his book is truly suggestive without being misleading. It will sharpen the reader's comprehension of the composite American scene." Springfield Republican

James, George Wharton

Our American wonderlands. 1915 McClurg \$3.75 917.3

"A book written to encourage travel in America. The author has chapters on all the well known (well known by name at least) natural wonders in our country, and on others less frequently heard of or visited. These chapters are not descriptive only for it has been Mr. James's purpose 'to give the reader living glimpses of what America offers of antiquarian, scenic, geologic, and ethnologic interest.' . . . The west of course furnishes the greater part of the material for the book. The eastern 'wonders' described are Niagara, the Mammoth cave of Kentucky and the Natural bridge of Virginia." Book rev. digest

"A useful map showing the regions described covers the end-leaves, the camera views are nearly half as many as the pages of the book, and an index is added. Mr. James's especial fitness for the preparation of such a volume has already been more than once demonstrated." Dial

Jeffers, Le Roy

Call of the mountains. 1922 Dodd
o.p. 1929 917.3

The author, "vividly describes his own rambles among American and Canadian mountains and canyons. Not only a record of dangerous exploits, but an appreciation of majestic scenery, and a strong plea for government protection of forest against commercial greed. Illustrated by fine photographs." Cleveland

"Not only instructive for the mountaineer, but full of charm for the traveller who would learn the scenic beauty of these regions." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Johnson, Clifton

* What to see in America. 1919 Macmillan
\$3.50; 12s 6d 917.3

"A compilation of facts concerning the history, economic progress, scenic beauty and natural resources of our country. Arranged by states. Somewhere between a guide book and travel essays. Useful for reference." Cleveland

"The pictures are better than the history, and the history is better than the opinions, but there are a few opinions and only enough history to add the right tincture of romance." Nation

Merz, Charles

Great American band wagon. 1928 Day
\$3; Gollancz 7s 6d 917.3

Published in England under title: Bigger and better murders

"The edge of his satire sheathed in good humor, the author gives a vigorous presentation of such American idiosyncrasies as jazz, bathing beauty contests, radio programs with a trade mark, and the blare of murder trials and prize fights." Book rev. digest

"It is because Mr. Merz is not content to sneer and leave the question unanswered that his book is a valuable as well as an amusing one. Rightly he reminds us that the American has still the instincts of the pioneer, in conditions that are, of course, no longer pioneer." Saturday rev.

Minnigerode, Meade

Fabulous forties, 1840-1850, a presentation of private life. 1924 Putnam \$3.50;
17s 6d 917.3

Published also in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. \$1)

"A picture reconstructed from New York newspapers and other contemporary sources, revealing the manners and customs of American

Minnigerode, Meade—Continued

life, especially in New York city. Considerable space is devoted to the theatre and other sources of public entertainment." Pittsburgh

Illustrations from contemporary prints. Short bibliography

Mitchell, Langdon Elwyn

Understanding America. 1927 Doran
o.p. 1929 917.3

"Miscellaneous essays collected from various American periodicals. They are largely critical and analytical, and bespeak a shrewd but not unkindly penetration beneath the surface of some vaunted American ideals. Partial contents: What Europe thinks of us—Prejudice and propaganda—Misunderstanding Europe—The American malady—Puritanism—The church—Walt Whitman—False culture—Washington and Lincoln." Bkl.

Mumford, Lewis

Golden day; a study in American experience and culture. 1926 Liveright \$2.50;
Oxford 10s 6d 917.3

"Mr. Mumford's 'golden day' is the period of Emerson, Thoreau, Whitman, Hawthorne, and Melville, whom the author regards as the formulators of the only real and indigenous American culture. He also considers the pioneer period, the post-Civil War period, and the opening of the 20th Century." Pittsburgh

"Treating our imaginative literature and our philosophy as a key to our culture, Mr. Mumford has composed a history of the American mind that is likewise an account of the principal experiences by which that mind has been nourished. It is an admirable piece of exposition, skillfully organized and lucidly presented." Sat. rev. of lit.

Nevins, Allan

(ed.) American social history as recorded by British travellers. 1923 Holt \$4;
Allen & Unwin 18s 917.3

The editor's "intention in this compilation was to select characteristic and interesting passages from the books of twenty-five or thirty of the ablest British travellers and arrange them to give a view of the development of American Society from Washington's day to Harding's . . . [and] with these selections . . . to combine an account of the circumstances under which the various travellers came to the United States, the changes which have taken place in the British attitude toward America, and the reception which the Americans accorded their chief British commentators." Preface

"A compilation of this kind is too often superficial and incoherent; in the present instance it is highly successful, thanks to good judgment and good editing." Times (London) lit. sup.

Emergence of modern America, 1865-1878.
(History of American life, v8) 1927
Macmillan \$4; 17s 917.3

"A careful and detailed study of social conditions, economic and cultural. Contains numerous illustrations from contemporary drawings, photographs, and cartoons." Pittsburgh

"The format of the book is dignified, and not unattractive . . . In the main, the style is interesting and in good taste. The account of 'the cattle country' for example is of distinctly superior grade." Pol. sci. quar.

Page, Kirby

* (ed.) Recent gains in American civilization. 1928 Harcourt \$3 917.3

A collection of articles on various phases of American life by a group of distinguished critics of contemporary life. Contents: Recent gains in government, by C. A. Beard; New outposts of business and industry, by Stuart Chase; Recent gains in industrial relations, by Mary van Kleeck; Advances in the quest for peace, by Norman Thomas; Recent improvements in race relations, by C. S. Johnson; Bright side of the American press, by O. G. Villard; Education

goes ahead, by D. L. Sharp; American literature moves on, by Mary Austin; New influences in art, by Rockwell Kent; Recent advances in science, by D. S. Jordan; Recent gains in religion, by H. E. Fosdick; Critique of American civilization, by John Dewey; Progress or decadence? by H. F. Ward; Is western civilization worth saving? by P. A. Schilpp; Oriental evaluation of modern civilization, by Masaharu Anesaki

Quinn, Vernon

Beautiful America. 1923 Stokes \$4 917.3

"Under chapter headings entitled: Mountain trails in the east, Some mountains of the west, Picturesque rivers, Some mineral springs, America's national parks, etc., the author describes in brief compass America's natural beauties and scenic wonders. Thirty-nine clearly reproduced halftone illustrations from photographs, with frontispiece in color [Map of Alaska]. N.Y. state lib.

Santayana, George

* Character and opinion in the United States. 1920 Scribner \$3.50; Constable 10s 6d 917.3

Contents: Moral background; Academic environment; William James; Josiah Royce; Later speculations; Materialism and idealism in American life; English liberty in America

"Lectures, originally addressed to British audiences, giving a keen analysis of American character and summing up philosophical tendencies. The chapters on William James and Josiah Royce are remarkably subtle, brilliant examples of characterization." N.Y. state lib.

Siegfried, André

* America comes of age, a French analysis; tr. from the French by H. H. Hemming and D. Hemming. 1927 Harcourt \$4; Cape 12s 6d 917.3

"A survey of the social, economic, and political conditions of the United States since the World War, analyzing the racial and religious aspect of our domestic problems, the industrial and economic situation, and our party politics and foreign relations." Pittsburgh

While this book is already entered in the Social sciences section of the Standard catalog for public libraries it is included here because of the heavy vote it received for inclusion in this section

Spender, John Alfred

Through English eyes. 1928 Stokes \$2.50 917.3

Published in England under the title: The America of today (Benn 12s 6d)

"The English and the American titles taken together—the America of today through English eyes—exactly describe the book. Following his second and recent visit to the United States Mr. Spender, long editor of the now unhappily defunct Westminster Gazette, writes this book of contrasts, describing American life, interests and activities against the background of his own experience of their English counterparts." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Spender has written the best book about the United States which we have read for a very long time. We expected something more than the fleeting impressions of a great journalist, and Mr. Spender has not disappointed us." Spectator

Steiner, Edward Alfred

Introducing the American spirit. 1915 Revell \$1.50 917.3

"Entertaining description of Doctor Steiner's experiences in conducting two skeptical German friends through his adopted country America, and his attempts to make them appreciate its life and spirit. Sparkling with fun but at the same time a serious challenge to Americans. Rewritten from articles in 'Outlook.' N.Y. state lib.

Strachey, John St Loe

American soundings; being castings of the lead in the shore-waters of America, social, literary and philosophical. 1926 Appleton \$2.50; Hodder & Stoughton 12s 6d **917.3**

"A refreshing commentary from an Englishman. Mr. Strachey, editor of the 'Spectator', has known America and Americans for years, and his soundings are carefully taken. Chapters well worth heeding are those on National prejudices and The real and unreal America." Wis. bul.

"The chief merit of his ingenuous book is that it is written with understanding." Times (London) lit. sup.

Street, Julian Leonard

* Abroad at home; American ramblings, observations and adventures. 1916 Century \$5 **917.3**

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. \$1)

"The author, with Mr. Wallace Morgan the artist as his companion, set out from New York to visit the United States. Mr. Street has written about it, and Mr. Morgan has added pictures that illuminate Mr. Street's text. Buffalo, Cleveland, Detroit, Kalamazoo, Chicago, St. Louis, Kansas City, Denver, Salt Lake City, and San Francisco were visited and each is described and differentiated, for the two travelers found that each had characteristics and a personality of its own. They were interested chiefly in cities; the country is viewed largely from the train window." Book rev. digest

"There is a lot of information in the book, but it is dressed in such a light and airy manner that we do not realize that we are learning anything." Independent

Tarkington, Booth

The world does move. 1928 Doubleday, Doran \$2.50; Heinemann 7s 6d **917.3**

"Mr. Tarkington gives us a very clear picture of his attitude toward the world of to-day. Unhampered by the discipline of the novel form, he turns a rather troubled eye to a number of things that bother him; automobiles, the amazing growth of American cities, the vulgarity of the modern theater, the consequences of prohibition, the changed status of women, the alarming antics of the younger generation, the no less alarming antics of the older generation. All these disquieting phenomena are of recent vintage, and in discussing them Mr. Tarkington almost invariably turns, by way of comparison, to the gay nineties." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Trollope, Mrs Frances (Milton)

Domestic manners of the Americans, with an introduction by Michael Sadleir. (The English lib.) 1927 Dodd \$4; Routledge 12s 6d **917.3**

"A reprint from the fifth (1839) edition. Mrs. Trollope, the mother of Anthony Trollope, didn't enjoy her four years in the United States. In fact her experiences here were undoubtedly unpleasant, and probably justified her caustic comments upon our lack of culture and general crudeness." Chicago

Another book of an early period by a foreign author who visited this country is Frederika Bremmer's "America of the fifties; ed by A. B. Benson" (1924 Am. Scandinavian foundation \$2; Oxford 11s). It is a collection of letters, mostly to her sister, written when she was travelling in the United States 1849-51. They were first published in this country in 1853 under the title "Homes of the new world"

Wertenbaker, Thomas Jefferson

The first Americans, 1607-1690. (History of American life, v2) 1927 Macmillan \$4; 17s **917.3**

"A study of the natural features of the country and the conditions of life which had a vast influence in transforming English settlers into Americans." Pratt quarterly

Wright, Richardson Little

Hawkers & walkers in early America. 1927 Lippincott \$5; 21s **917.3**

"The author has taken to the open road back through the centuries and peopled it with the strange, picturesque and romantic figures of by-gone days, from the sharp Yankee peddler, tramp printer, wandering dentist, the itinerant preacher to the singing master and gypsy and the exhibitors of puppet shows, trained animals and freaks. The book abounds in curious information, and is illustrated from portraits and old prints with quaint little woodcuts at chapter ends. Bibliography, index." N.Y. libraries

"Very readable if somewhat unequal piece of bookmaking." Spectator

917.4 Northeastern states**Chamberlain, Allen**

Vacation tramps in New England highlands. 1919 Houghton \$1.65 **917.4**

Descriptions of walking trips which the author has taken in New England, especially in the White Mountains. The maps and practical information about equipment and trails are not up to date

"There are some splendid half-tone reproductions of mountain photographs scattered throughout this book, which has the double advantage of being of interest to him who never yet took to the road, and of use to him who hikes for the love of it." Boston Transcript

Crawford, Mary Caroline

Romance of old New England rooftrees 1922 Page \$2.50 **917.4**

A reprint of the first edition, 1902

"These little sketches have been written to supply . . . a volume which should give clearly, compactly, and with a fair degree of readability, the stories connected with the surviving old houses of New England." Foreword

The author's "Old New England inns" (1924 Page \$3.50) is a reprint of her "Among old New England inns" first published 1907 which tells of journeys to old New England inns and recalls their peculiar part in the public life of their day

Faris, John Thomson

* Seeing the eastern states. 1922 Lippincott \$5; 25s **917.4**

"Attractive book of travel. Well planned to suggest the varied beauty of the northeastern states. Excellent illustrations and some good descriptive writing. Will help the prospective traveler in planning a trip." Wis. bul.

Northend, Mary Harrod

We visit old inns. 1925 Hale \$3 **917.4**

Describes more than 20 inns in New England stressing especially the historic associations and antique furnishings of each inn

"Miss Northend's pleasantly illustrated book suggests no brackish thoughts. It is scarcely a contribution to history, but it will serve as a Baedeker for leisurely motorists in search of the quaint. And there are hints on distinguishing between genuine and spurious in several varieties of antiques." Springfield Republican

917.41 Maine

Wallace Nutting's "Maine beautiful" (1924 Old America co. o.p. 1929) one of the States beautiful series, is a pictorial record covering all the counties of Maine, with descriptive text

Dole, Nathan Haskell, and Gordon, Irwin Leslie

Maine of the sea and pines. (See America first ser.) 1928 Page \$6 **917.41**

"Historical and descriptive matter combine in this volume of the See America First series. The varied attractions of the state, in mountain,

Dole, N. H., and Gordon, I. L.—Continued
river, forest and shore are well presented in picture and text, and there are chapters of special interest to the sportsman." Wis. bul.
With two maps and 50 plates, some of which are in color.

Hueston, Ethel

Coasting down East. 1924 Dodd \$3.50
917.41

"Incidents of a motor trip along the Maine coast, related in an intimate, humorous way, and interwoven with bits of historic information, and scenic description of the old seaports and fishing hamlets, from Kittery to Calais. Sketches by E. C. Caswell give added atmosphere and charm." N.Y. state lib.

917.42 *New Hampshire*

Wallace Nutting's "New Hampshire beautiful" (1923 Old American co. o.p. 1929) one of the States beautiful series, has many interesting pictures accompanied by a less interesting text

O'Kane, Walter Collins

Trails and summits of the White Mountains. (Riverside outdoor handbooks)
1925 Houghton \$2.50 917.42

"After some practical suggestions on equipment and climbing, nineteen trails (one-day trips) are described. The beauty of the view or the locations of other mountains from the summit are never forgotten. Maps and photographic illustrations and index." N.Y. state lib.

K. P. Harrington's "Walks and climbs in the White Mountains" (1926 Yale univ. press \$2.50) is another well illustrated book about this region. It is intended for the nature lover and the amateur mountaineer

Thaxter, Mrs Celia (Laighton)

Among the Isles of Shoals. Houghton
\$1.75 917.42

First published 1873

"There is a little history and a very little topography, to begin with, and after that there is not much more intentional method than there is in the days of the summer sojourner at the Shoals, for whose use the volume modestly professes itself written. . . . It is a succession of exquisite studies of the island scenery and the character, actual and traditional, of the islanders; the local legends and the tragedies of tempest and shipwreck." W. D. Howells in *Atlantic monthly*

917.43 *Vermont*

Wallace Nuttings's "Vermont beautiful" (1922 Old America co. o.p. 1929) one of the States beautiful series, contains many illustrations covering all the counties in Vermont, with general observations on the roads and natural features

Greene, Mrs Anne (Bosworth)

The lone winter. 1923 Century \$2.50 917.43

"The author spent a winter alone on an isolated Vermont hill farm with a herd of Shetland ponies and a family of most companionable animals, including a dog and a cat, a cow, a horse and an unbroken chestnut colt. Beside caring for all her animals, corralling her lively ponies who roamed the hills, mending her fences, doing the many farm chores and taking frequent fourteen-mile trips to the nearest village, she found time to keep this delightful journal." Book rev. digest

"She has a beguiling way of seeing something that interests her, beginning to write about it and then just wandering on as fancy leads her pen, with memories, piquant notions, quaint ideas, surmises, and all in a style that never fails to be interesting." N.Y. Times

The author's "Dipper hill" (1925 Century \$2.50) continues the story of the life on her Vermont farm from early spring to late fall

O'Kane, Walter Collins

Trails and summits of the Green Mountains. (Riverside outdoor handbooks)
1926 Houghton \$2.50 917.43

"A delightful guide-book on the Green Mountains of Vermont. Each chapter is devoted to some particularly interesting and beautiful mountain, giving its location, trails leading to it, description, history, camps, etc." Chicago

Well illustrated, maps of trails and folded outline map of Vermont

917.44 *Massachusetts*

Two additional titles, both out of print, 1929, are:

Henderson, H. W. *Loiterer in New England.*

1919 Doran. A very attractive book which

tells of rambles largely in the Cape Cod region

Nutting, Wallace. *Massachusetts beautiful.*

(States beautiful ser.) 1923 Old America co.

Descriptive text with 304 illustrations

Athearn, Clarence Royalty

Boston in seven days. 1926 McBride \$1.50
917.44

"A chatty, helpful guide book in which a man from the west and his southern fiancée are escorted by a Bostonian in and around Boston. Several small maps and an index are included." Cleveland

Bangs, Mary Rogers

Old Cape Cod; the land, the men, the sea.
1920 Houghton \$3.50 917.44

"The table of contents indicates the scope of this book about Cape Cod. The chapter headings are: The land; The old colony; The towns; The French wars; The English wars; Theology and whaling; Storms and pirates; Old sea ways; The captains; The county; Genius loci. There are eight full-page halftone illustrations from photographs and two end maps, one a modern map of Cape Cod and the other a facsimile of a part of 'Captain Cyprian Southack's map, made in 1717. There is no index." Book rev. digest

Crawford, Mary Caroline

Old Boston days & ways, from the dawn of the revolution until the town became a city. 1924 Little \$4 917.44

First published 1909. This edition adds a new preface

"'Old Boston days and ways' as interpreted by Miss Crawford with accuracy, vivacity, and the novelty due to the use of a considerable body of new material, are certainly not wanting in interest for readers of to-day." Dial

Romantic days in old Boston. Centenary ed 1922 Little \$3 917.44

First published 1910. This edition adds a new preface

"Nineteenth century Boston with its varied activities is well preserved in this volume which hands down to the next generation an account full of life, color and enthusiasm aided by many full-page illustrations. A few of the chapter headings may convey some of the charm of this treatment of those romantic times: Brook Farm; The real Zenobia; When the slave was a hero; Wendell Phillips; agitator; The old Boston theatres and their stars; Some artists and musicians who made the city famous; Social queens and the world they ruled; The great Boston fire; Boston as a literary centre." Book rev. digest

Rothery, Agnes Edwards

* **Cape Cod, new & old, by Agnes Edwards,**
(pseud.) 1918 Houghton \$3 917.44

"A charming book, profusely illustrated, describing many little towns on the Cape, their pasts, picturesque survivals and present day activities of fishing, life-saving, etc., and emphasizing the individuality of each." Cleveland

"Outermost house; a year of life on the great beach of Cape Cod," by H. B. Sheahan (Henry

Rothery, Agnes Edwards—Continued

Boston, pseud.) 1928 Doubleday, Doran \$3, is another interesting book about Cape Cod. The author spent a year in a cottage among the dunes studying bird-lore and the sea

Shackleton, Robert*** Book of Boston. 1916 Penn \$3.50 917.44**

"The fact that 'The book of Boston' is published in Philadelphia, gives it its keynote. It is essentially Boston seen through the eyes of an outsider . . . Whatever else the reader may happen to object to in 'The book of Boston,' it is certain that the author pays full tribute to the historic and literary associations and to the beauty of the old houses and the old streets on the slope of Beacon hill." Boston Transcript

Illustrated with photographs and with drawings by R. L. Boyer

E. M. Bacon's "Rambles around old Boston" (1914 Little o.p. 1929) is a leisurely tale of the rambles of three friends among the historic landmarks. Has good illustrations

917.46 Connecticut**Nutting, Wallace**

Connecticut beautiful. (States beautiful ser.) 1923 Old America co. o.p. 1929

917.46

An illustrated description of Connecticut.

"Many of the 304 photographs might have been chosen for their possibilities as artistic compositions, and in general they picture the 'old' Connecticut, Mr Nutting does not write with the cold inclusiveness of a cartographer; he accepts the unpleasant spots as inevitable and searches successfully for the more winsome places." Springfield Republican

"Harvest of a quiet eye, a book of digressions," by Odell Shepard (1927 Houghton \$3) is an interesting book of nature essays, the results of a two weeks walking trip through Connecticut

917.47 New York State

Clifton Johnson's "Picturesque Hudson" (1909 Macmillan \$2.50) is an attractively illustrated book for libraries desiring descriptive material of the Hudson river

Carson, Russell Mack Little

Peaks and people of the Adirondacks. 1927 Doubleday, Doran \$2.50 917.47

"A book for climbers and those interested in the region, which tells the 'how, when and why' of the names of the forty-six peaks of four thousand feet or over in Essex and Franklin counties, New York. 'Incidentally, trail history, records of first ascents, and tales of men and women of prominence in the history of Adirondack mountaineering are woven into the story.' Useful statistical tables are appended." Cleveland

Illustrated with pen and ink sketches by H. S. Kates. Map on lining-papers

Earle, Mrs Alice (Morse)

* Colonial days in old New York. Empire state bk. co. \$2.50 917.47

Originally published by Scribner in 1896 "This book should perhaps have been 'intituled' Colonial days in New Netherlands, for much of the life described herein was in the days of Dutch rule." Preface

Contents: Life of a day; Education and child-life; Wooing and wedding; Town life; Dutch town homes; Dutch farmhouses; Dutch larder; Dutch vrouws; Colonial wardrobe; Holidays; Amusements and sports; Crimes and punishments; Church and Sunday in old New York; "The end of his days"

Longstreth, Thomas Morris

* The Adirondacks. 1917 Century \$3.50 917.47

"Mr Longstreth is a schoolmaster who has occupied his holiday time for many seasons in open-air living and journeying. He has spent more than one summer in the Adirondacks . . . The result is a book that is at once the record of a jolly summer, a history and description of the Adirondacks, and a succinct guide to those who would learn of its beauties and enjoyments at first hand. Mr Longstreth's leisurely style has real charm—a quality not always to be found in a book so full of information as this." N.Y. Times

Illustrated with photographs. Folded map

The Catskills. 1918 Century \$3.50 917.47

"A companion volume to the author's book on the Adirondacks. Mr Longstreth visited the Catskills in the early spring . . . The delights of this region are invitingly set forth in picture and text. One chapter tells of a visit to John Burroughs. There is a brief bibliography, showing the paucity of Catskill literature, and other notes for motorists and walkers. [Map]." Book rev. digest

Nutting, Wallace

New York beautiful. (States beautiful ser.) 1927 Dodd \$5 917.47

"The author has treated 'New York beautiful' with particular reference to its antiquarian and aesthetic aspects, and has confined himself to the rural sections, except that Long Island is excluded with a possible later treatment in view. The charming illustrations are by the author, and the very appropriate poems, scattered throughout the book, are by Mildred Hobbes." Providence

O'Kane, Walter Collins

Trails and summits of the Adirondacks. (Riverside outdoor handbooks) 1928 Houghton \$2.50 917.47

"Handy and accurate guide, describing the trails and the lay of the land, with bits of history and descriptions of views. Folding map of the Marcy region gives trails, camps etc. Similar in makeup to other books in the series. Photographs." N.Y. libraries

"A clear, well-written, circumstantial account of all that the hiker through the Adirondacks needs to know in order to plan his trips and to know just what are the most worthwhile places to visit and explore. The general nature of the mountains and something of their geology and history are given, followed by chapters on each of the important peaks. There are several serviceable maps." Providence

Towne, Charles Hanson

Loafing down Long Island. 1921 Century \$2.50 917.47

"Entertaining account of walking trips on Long Island. The kind of book in which the manner of telling is more important than the substance of what is told. Pictures by Thomas Fogarty and occasional verses of a pleasant singing quality by the author. Appeared in the 'Century.'" Wis. bul.

917.471 New York City

Three desirable books now (1929) out of print are:

Henderson, H. W. Loiterer in New York. 1917 Doran Account of the "discoveries made by a rambler through obvious yet unsought highways and byways." Contains many illustrations

Maurice, A. B. New York of the novelists. 1916 Dodd Well illustrated guide to places in New York made famous in fiction from the time of Irving to 1912

Van Dyke, J. C. New New York, a commentary on the place and the people. 1909 Macmillan Interesting book with illustrations by Joseph Pennell

Bercovici, Konrad

Around the world in New York. 1924
Century \$5 917.471

"The author, who for twenty years has made a study of every nook and corner of New York, gives a description of the twenty or more nationalities living between the East River and the Hudson on Manhattan Island. Being a linguist, he formed intimate association with these people, listening to their tales of joy and woe, eating their food and taking part in their amusements. The book is a surprise even for those well acquainted with New York. The illustrations are in keeping with the spirit of the text." St Louis

Dayton, Helena Smith and Barratt, Louise Bascom

* New York in seven days. 1929 McBride
\$1.50; Mills & Boon 7s 6d 917.471

"A guidebook to theatres, restaurants, public buildings and historic spots of New York City, made more readable by being disguised as the story of a young man who explores the city with a girl from out of town." Cleveland

Dreiser, Theodore

Color of a great city; il. by C. B. Falls.
1923 Liveright \$3.50 917.471

"It is the color and flavor of an older day that is recaptured in these sketches of New York city between 1900 and 1915. Some of the phases described are now fast vanishing or are no more. The sketches are written by a real lover of the city and its many colored life." Book rev. digest

"New York City changes so rapidly that sketches dealing with its life a quarter of a century ago seem like ancient history. But to persons whose memory goes back so far, Mr. Dreiser's accounts of that old life are full of charm." Outlook

Graham, Stephen

New York nights. 1927 Doubleday, Doran
\$4; Benn 12s 6d 917.471

"An enlightening volume describing the night life of New York. Speakeasies, Harlem cabarets and burlesques are frankly depicted; bits of the songs the choruses are singing, intimate glimpses of the patrons, even the diverting effects of liquor, all serve to make this the most complete portrayal yet attempted." Chicago

"I would not consider Graham a dispassionate reporter and I feel that he hurts his book by stooping now and then to smartness. There are a number of redeeming chapters. Texas Guinan is exquisitely done. The Bowery, published previously in 'Harpers,' is convincing. The illustrations by Wiese are delightful." Survey

Irwin, William Henry

Highlights of Manhattan. 1927 Century
\$6 917.471

"Mr Irwin knows and loves his New York and as he guides the reader from Bowling Green to the Barnard Cloisters he shares his enthusiasm for this or that view, and furnishes interesting bits of human history about a home here, a public building or a park there. Mr Suydam's pencilled drawings delightfully illustrate the book." Book rev. digest

Janvier, Thomas Allibone

In old New York. 1922 Harper \$3.50
917.471

First published 1894. Sketches of the life, history and topography of early New York. Contains numerous illustrations and some old maps

Markey, Morris

That's New York! 1927 Vanguard press
\$2 917.471

"Includes some thirty narratives and sketches presenting characteristic phases of New York life, from Harlem night clubs to a child evangelist. The decorative illustrations are by Johan Bull." Pittsburgh

"A diverting volume exemplifying the humors and eccentricities of modern life in Manhattan." Stephen Graham in Bookman

Rider, Fremont

* (ed.) Rider's New York city; a guide
book for travelers. 2d ed 1923 Macmillan \$4; Allen & Unwin 17s 6d 917.471

Compiled under the general editorship of A. F. Rider by F. T. Cooper

"A second edition of a guide that appeared in 1916. Has been revised and enlarged to include supplementary 'material relating to Yonkers and to that part of New York in the state of New Jersey.' Gives all the usual guide-book information, with clear maps and plans and is not padded with illustrations. A bibliography is a distinctive feature." Wis. bul.

Shackleton, Robert

* Book of New York. 1917 Penn \$3.50
917.471

"Mr. Shackleton combines the history and traditions of New York with more recent information and anecdote in such manner that the reader feels himself reliving the old valiant times, while conscious of the new and wonderful city." St Louis

Illustrated with photographs and with drawings by R. L. Boyer

Wright, Mrs Mabel (Osgood)

My New York. 1926 Macmillan \$2.50
917.471

"As a picture of family life in a minister's home two generations ago has an interest that does not depend on familiarity with New York. Illustrated with charming little drawings." Wis. bul.

"This delightful volume is another valuable contribution to the annals of Old New York. Books of this nature, which preserve for us the more intimate details of family life in our city in the last half of the century just closed, are all too infrequent and so Mrs. Wright's work is a welcome addition to the scanty list." Sat. rev. of lit.

917.48 Pennsylvania**Barton, George**

Walks and talks about old Philadelphia.
1928 Reilly, P. \$2 917.48

"Walking with Mr. Barton about old Philadelphia is a most pleasing and an educational diversion, and he talks easily of many people and many events." Boston Transcript

Illustrations from photographs

Brandt, Francis Burke, and Gummere, Henry Volkmar

Byways and boulevards in and about historic Philadelphia. 1925 Corn exchange
national bank \$3 917.48

Of interest chiefly to the motorist, as it gives motor routes in and around Philadelphia. There are many illustrations and two maps

Faris, John Thomson

Old trails and roads in Penn's land. 1927
Lippincott \$5; 25s 917.48

"This account of old trails and roads in Pennsylvania recalls their historic associations in quotations from old records and diaries as well as in the very fine photographic illustrations. The book is furnished with a map to complete its service to the tourist of Penn's land." Book rev. digest

"The volume is essentially a book for the traveler by motor, rather than for home reading. Motoring tourists through beautiful and historic Pennsylvania will find it a desirable supplement to their road guides, and those who motor for other reasons than merely covering distances will warmly appreciate its help as a traveling companion." N.Y. Times

Seeing Pennsylvania. 1919 Lippincott \$5;
25s 917.48

"Alluring descriptions, interspersed with historical information, of the many scenes of interest to be found while traveling along the various highways and byways of the state. Contains fine illustrations. [Maps]" Pittsburgh

Faris, John Thomson—Continued

The author has also written two attractive books which deal with Philadelphia alone. They are: "Old churches and meeting houses in and around Philadelphia." (1926 Lippincott \$6; 25s) and "Romance of old Philadelphia." (1918 Lippincott \$5; 25s)

Nutting, Wallace

Pennsylvania beautiful (eastern). (States beautiful ser.) 1924 Old America co. \$4 917.48

"Mr. Nutting has made a picture-book of Pennsylvania . . . With his camera he has followed Pocono's creeks to their hidden falls; neglecting the monuments of the Philadelphia region, he has made discoveries of his own in old Zionsville and in the modern canal-side colony at New Hope. His genius lies in the book. The text rambles through collections of the Conestoga wagons which came from the banks of the stream he pictures, and reflections upon the Pennsylvanian's passion for iron work." N.Y. Tribune

Shackleton, Robert

* Book of Philadelphia. 1918 Penn \$3.50 917.48

"Description of the city, its quaint characteristics, its streets and by-ways, its buildings, and the notable persons who have been connected with it in the past. Numerous anecdotes and the author's faculty for catching the spirit of the city make his narrative most entertaining." Pittsburgh

917.5 Southeastern states

Bartram, William

Travels. (American bookshelf) 1928 Vanguard press \$2.50 917.5

"This classic of American literature was first published in Philadelphia in 1791. William Bartram, a botanist who traveled widely for specimens, was the son of John Bartram whose botanical garden, the first established in America, is now preserved in Philadelphia as a city park. Bartram's famous book, describing his travels in the Carolinas, Georgia and Florida, is given in these pages without abridgment. It is largely concerned with natural history and abounds in descriptions of forest life. It is also valuable as an original authority on the Southern Indians and as an account of the manners, customs and government of the tribes visited." Book rev. digest

"Any reader coming to this book for the first time will wonder why it has been allowed to pass into the limbo of famed forgotten things. There cannot be many more delightful descriptions of travel and exploration in early American literature." Nation

Campbell, John Charles

Southern highlander and his homeland. 1921 Russell Sage foundation \$3.50 917.5

The book is the outcome of 25 years of life and experience in the mountain country of the South, first as a teacher and then as secretary of the Southern highland division of the Russell Sage foundation. Condensed from Preface

"Mr. Campbell's volume is rich in statistics and carefully collected data. It is a comprehensive work on the history, geography, population, and problems of Southern Appalachia." N.Y. Times

Faris, John Thomson

* Seeing the sunny South. 1921 Lippincott \$6; 25s 917.5

"The book is a companion piece to the author's 'Seeing Pennsylvania' and 'Seeing the Far West.' The tour began in the Shenandoah valley, taking its course south to Florida, westward along the gulf thru Louisiana to Texas, then north again thru Arkansas and Kentucky to the pan-handle of Virginia. It is an enthusiastic description of the scenic beauties and

natural resources of the country below the Mason and Dixon line, with frequent allusions to tradition and history. The book is indexed and profusely illustrated." Book rev. digest

Kephart, Horace

Our southern highlanders. new and enlarged 1922 Macmillan \$3 917.5

"In the present edition I have . . . continued the story of moonshining to the present day, and have added three new chapters." Preface to the revised edition

"Sympathetic description of the life and customs of the uncouth, uneducated mountaineers who, living in the southern Appalachian region, are shut off from the outside world. A bear hunt, the habits of 'moonshiners' and the spirit which engenders violent feuds are interestingly treated, and much information concerning a people of whom little is known is given. Excellent photographic reproductions and map." Wis. bul.

Mims, Edwin

The advancing South. 1926. Doubleday, Page o.p. 1929 917.5

"An outstanding book on the progress and problems of the South. It is honest criticism of the South from within. The author is (1926) Professor of English, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tennessee." Cleveland

"His primary purpose in this book is to strengthen the hands and hearts of liberals in Dixie by celebrating their definite victories and eulogizing their leaders . . . Mr. Mims reveals and interprets the individuals, institutions and organizations that, as he puts it, 'are now carrying on a veritable war of liberation in the Southern states' . . . Mr. Mims's writing is without any stylistic seduction, but he is vigorous, candid, well balanced, and, though far from exhaustive, broadly and suggestively comprehensive." Stuart Sherman in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Muir, John

* Thousand-mile walk to the Gulf; ed by W. F. Badè. 1916 Houghton \$3.50 917.5

"Journal of a walking trip taken by Muir in 1867 from Indiana to Florida with three chapters on visits to Cuba and California. Describes the observations of a young and enthusiastic naturalist. Though lacking the literary finish of his later works, it bridges the gap between 'Story of my boyhood and youth' and 'My first summer in the Sierra.'" N.Y. state lib.

Page, Thomas Nelson

Old South; essays social and political. 1892 Scribner \$2 917.5

Contents: Old South; Authorship in the South before the war; Glimpses of life in colonial Virginia; Social life in old Virginia before the war; Old colonial places; Old Virginia lawyer; Want of a history of the southern people; Negro question

"The book owes its significance to the fact that the author is descended from a distinguished Virginia family, and has had special opportunities to absorb the traditions of southern life. Moreover, he has made a careful study of old records . . . While he recognizes the faults of the old regime, the author generally presents only the brighter side." Pittsburgh

Robertson, William Joseph

Changing South. 1927 Liveright \$3 917.5

"The purpose of these chapters is . . . merely to present a broad view of the leading factors, as the author sees them, which have shaped, and are continuing to shape, the section's notable political and religious solidarity, and to discuss the part the South is playing in the life of the Nation to-day." Foreword

"The book is by no means taken up with political prophecies. It contains many chapters devoted to other topics, such as economic progress, modern literature, the tariff and many questions of interest for the general reader." Boston Transcript

Tannenbaum, Frank

Darker phases of the South. 1924 Putnam \$2; 10s 917.5

"In his consideration of social conditions in the South, the author studies the reasons for the significance and dominance of the Ku Klux Klan; the conditions of mill villages and workers; southern prisons and chain gangs; the curse of the single crop—cotton—which is not only king but tyrant; and the race problem." Book rev. digest

"His interpretation of the South in its industrial and race relationships is full of understanding for the way in which different attitudes have arisen and survive the social and economic changes now taking place. He does not condemn, he explains; and, for the most part, his explanations are historically and psychologically convincing. The last chapter of the book, containing suggestions for solutions of some of the outstanding problems of the South, is most stimulating but not altogether satisfying." Survey

917.53 *Washington, D. C.***Latimer, Louise Payson**

Your Washington and mine. 1924 Scribner \$2.50 917.53

"In this comprehensive volume not only is the history of the national capital surveyed, but there are descriptions of public buildings, historic places and executive departments, in their original and present settings, Mount Vernon, Georgetown and Arlington, national memorials and parks pass in review, and the government of the District of Columbia is explained. Fully illustrated." N.Y. state lib.

National geographic society

Capital of our country. 1923 National geographic soc. \$3 917.53

Contents: Story of Washington, by Charles Moore; Lincoln memorial, by W. H. Taft; Capitol, wonder building of the world, by Gilbert Grosvenor; Nation's capital, by James Bryce; Source of Washington's charm, by J. R. Hildebrand

New and enlarged edition of "Washington, the nation's capital." With 136 illustrations, including 16 pages in full color. No index

Rider, Fremont

* (ed.) Rider's Washington. 1924 Macmillan \$2.50; Allen & Unwin 10s 6d 917.53

A standard guide book, which contains preliminary information as to traveling facilities, and directions for a sight-seeing tour; three maps and twenty-two plans. Compiled by F. T. Cooper under the editorship of A. F. Rider

Shackleton, Robert

* Book of Washington. 1922 Penn \$3.50 917.53

"A chatty and informal guide to the national capital and its surroundings, enlivened with frequent anecdotes. Good photographic illustrations, with many charming pen drawings." Wis. bul.

Wharton, Anne Hollingsworth

Social life in the early republic. 1902 Lipincott \$3.50 917.53

A picture of the social life of Washington from the early days to the middle of the nineteenth century. Contains numerous reproductions of portraits and miniatures

917.55 *Virginia***Bruce, Philip Alexander**

Social life of Virginia in the seventeenth century. 2d ed rev and enl 1926 Bell bk. co. \$2.50 917.55

"An inquiry into the origin of the higher planter class, together with a description of the habits, customs, and diversions of the people." Subtitle

"The reader will gain from the work a more vivid and adequate understanding of the beginnings of the upper classes of Virginia society in the period of lowland ascendancy." Amer. hist. rev.

Byrd, William

Journey to the land of Eden, and other papers. (American bookshelf) 1928 Vanguard press \$2.50 917.55

"Colonel William Byrd of Westover was one of the most famous of early Virginians. . . . In 1728 he served on a commission appointed to run a boundary line between Virginia and North Carolina. Twice later he made trips to certain mines on the frontier. Each of these trips has its account, written for his own amusement. They are collected here under the titles: History of the dividing line; A journey to the land of Eden; and A progress to the mines." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Van Doren has carefully edited this fascinating account of a survey in the Dismal Swamp, preserving its original well-flavored content. Being written by Colonel Byrd for his own record and amusement, the three expeditions are treated more frankly than they would have been if intended for publication. The result is often racy, always entertaining and withal, one feels, the observations of a scholarly gentleman." Boston Transcript

Rothery, Agnes Edwards

New roads in old Virginia. 1929 Houghton \$2.50 917.55

"This book, designed especially for persons traveling by automobile through Virginia, is written with ease and charm. The author describes the towns and estates, colleges and churches in a manner that reveals the personality of the men and women who established them. A number of illustrations from linoleum blocks contribute to the book's interest." Bkl.

917.56 *North Carolina***Mason, Robert Lindsay**

Lure of the Great Smokies. 1927 Houghton \$4.50 917.56

"Although 'The Lure of the Great Smokies' records specifically the history and lore of the mountains in Tennessee and North Carolina, Mr. Mason's complete grasp of his subject gives his book a much wider scope. Instead of writing a routine descriptive travel-book, he has put together an enthusiastic history—almost a saga—a cross-section of American culture." N.Y. Times

Contains a number of illustrations from photographs and several maps

M. W. Morley's "Carolina mountains" (1913 Houghton \$4) is an older book which gives an enthusiastic description of the Blue Ridge and Smoky mountains and the people who live there

Wilson, Peter Mitchel

Southern exposure. 1927 Univ. of N.C. press \$2.50; Oxford 11s 6d 917.56

"A North Carolinian whose boyhood memories reach back to the early fifties of the last century writes these charming recollections of life in the South during the spacious days before the Civil war and the hard ones that followed. He describes his book as 'an impressionistic record of life as viewed by a confessed onlooker over a period of seventy years and more, from comfortable, reasonably sheltered bleachers, with a southern exposure.'" Book rev. digest

917.57 *South Carolina***Pringle, Mrs Elizabeth Watris (Allston)**

Woman rice planter, by Patience Pennington [pseud.] 1913 Macmillan \$2 917.57

"A record in diary form covering several years of a Southern woman's experience in managing two large rice plantations on a remote

Pringle, Mrs E. W. A.—Continued

part of the South Carolina coast. It is a story of courage and resourcefulness in the face of a great personal and financial risk and is told with simplicity and humor." Cleveland

Rice, James Henry

Glories of the Carolina coast. 1925 Bryan, R. L. \$2 917.57

The author's purpose is to acquaint the reader with the charm of the coastal country of South Carolina including its history as well as a description of its beauties. Illustrations from photographs

"This book has geographical, commercial, faunal, botanical, and not least of all, literary merit and gives one who turns its pages a new realization of the wonderful variety of the climate and natural life of the United States." Outlook

917.59 *Florida***Barbour, Ralph Henry**

Let's go to Florida! 1926 Dodd o.p. 1929 917.59

"Information for those who haven't been but are going, those who have been and are going back, and those who don't expect to go but will." Subtitle

"Contains an interesting, though necessarily sketchy account of the early romantic history of the state, but it is for the most part a chatty travelogue." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Winter, Nevin Otto

Florida, the land of enchantment. (See America first ser.) 1918 Page \$6 917.59

"An unusually attractive book giving detailed accounts of the state's scenery, natural resources, history, and flora and fauna, emphasizing particularly the wonders of tropical bird life. Accompanied by fifty-six illustrations, eight in color, a map, and bibliography." Cleveland

"Florida in the making," by F. P. Stockbridge and J. H. Perry (1926 De Bower pub. co. \$3) is an account of Florida's natural and industrial resources. Attempts to justify the value of Florida real estate

917.6 *South central states*917.63 *Louisiana: New Orleans***Genthe, Arnold**

Impressions of old New Orleans; a book of pictures, with a foreword by Grace King. 1926 Doubleday, Doran \$5 917.63

"Mr. Genthe has put into the photographs which go to the making of this volume, all of the fascination of the old streets, laid out by royal engineers from France, the beauty of arches built by Spaniards, the fineness of iron grill work in fence and balcony rails; the fine proportions of old columns, the graceful curves of outdoor staircases, palm trees and oleander leaves . . . Miss King, herself the historian of Louisiana, since the passing of Gayarre whose friend and pupil she was, writes the foreword, and with such an introduction to such an artist's work little more need be said of the result." Boston Transcript

Saxon, Lyle

* Fabulous New Orleans; il. by E. H. Suydam. 1928 Century \$5 917.63

"A series of episodes, some colorful, some informative, which give an impressionistic picture of the city in different periods. Something of the history of the French, Spanish and American dominations is included, while the present-day New Orleans is not neglected. Among chapter titles are 'Quadroon balls,' 'Duelling oaks,' and

'Voodoo.' The decorated end papers, colored frontispiece, black and white drawings including small insets as chapter headings add charm to the book. Bibliography." N.Y. libraries

An interesting book on various aspects of life in New Orleans is Lafcadio Hearn's "Creole sketches" (1924 Houghton \$2.25). Written in 1878-81 for "The Item" a daily paper.

917.69 *Kentucky*

"Blue grass and rhododendron" by John Fox, (1901 Scribner) is a very desirable book on out-of-doors in Kentucky which is now, 1929, unfortunately out of print

Raine, James Watt

Land of saddle-bags; a study of the mountain people of Appalachia. 1924 Missionary education movement \$1.50 917.69

An account of the history and social conditions of the Southern mountaineers as seen by a Berea college professor who has worked in that region for 30 years

917.7 *North central states***Faris, John Thomson**

Seeing the middle West. 1923 Lippincott \$5; 25s 917.7

"Welcome addition to the meagre literature descriptive of this part of the country. Well illustrated. Territory covered extends from Ohio on the east to Oklahoma in the southwest." Wis. bul.

Freeman, Lewis Ransome

By waterways to Gotham. 1926 Dodd \$3.50 917.7

"The account of a two thousand mile voyage by skiff and outboard motor from Milwaukee to New York, through the Great Lakes, Trent Canal, St. Lawrence, Richelieu, Champlain and Hudson." Subtitle

"Describes people and places on the way with humor and much writing skill. An appendix contains reprinted official matter containing river, lake and canal distances, weather and all sorts of information for the use of those who would go and do likewise. [Illustrated]." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Russell, Charles Edward

* A-rafting on the Mississippi'. 1928 Century \$3.50 917.7

"Drawing on his boyhood recollections as well as on the reminiscences and diaries of old river men, the author has compiled the story of the river in the days of the great logging and rafting industry. The dangers, vicissitudes and the allurements of the life of raftsman and pilot are picturesquely described with concrete illustrations. Chart of the river from St Louis to St Paul on end papers. Photographs. Index." N.Y. libraries

"Here is a book that will appeal with absorbing interest to the historian, the business man and every one interested in human nature and 'characters.' Mr. Russell writes with complete authority, yet there is not a dull page in the book. He writes frontier history as it should be written." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"Life on the Mississippi," by S. L. Clemens (Mark Twain), published by Harper at \$2.25, has not been included here because most libraries class it with literature

Saxon, Lyle

Father Mississippi. 1927 Century \$5 917.7

"A lengthy and readable chronicle of the Mississippi which begins with the author's reminiscences of his boyhood on a Louisiana plantation on the banks of the river. There follows a brief history of Mississippi exploration and travel, and a section devoted to steam

Saxon, Lyle—*Continued*

boating days on the river. The concluding and largest section of the book contains the complete story of the Mississippi flood of 1927. With photographic illustrations, chiefly of the flood and its victims." Book rev. digest

"Mississippi steamboat" by Herbert Quick and E. C. Quick (1926. Holt \$3) is a vivid account of traffic on the river from early days

Speakman, Harold

Mostly Mississippi. 1927 Dodd \$3.50; Arrowsmith 16s 917.7

"A gay account of 'the bucolic voyage of Harold Speakman and his fayre friende from the headwaters of the Mississippi River to the Gulf, in twenty feet (or less) of boat.' The events of the two thousand four hundred mile trip are slight in themselves, but the author has woven them into a delightful narrative. The pleasing illustrations are by Mr. Speakman and his wife, the 'fayre friende' who accompanied him on the house-boat. Good to read aloud. Clear type." Cleveland

"Mostly Mississippi' is not a travel book, but rather a gayly humorous account of what the author chooses to call 'a very damp adventure.'" Independent

Waldron, Webb

* We explore the Great Lakes; pictured by M. P. Waldron. 1923 Century \$3.50 917.7

"A pressman of exceptional insight wandered over the whole Great Lakes region in the summer of 1923 with ears, eyes, and mind wide open, and tells the story with so just a proportion of the constructively critical and subtly humorous that his book is really a valuable commentary on industrial and civic America. Yet it is amply leavened by the romantic and amusing and makes enjoyable and easy reading." Outlook

917.73 *Illinois: Chicago***Drury, John**

Chicago in seven days. 1928 McBride \$1.50 917.73

"A full guide, containing many obscure and little known details which will interest not only the sightseer in Chicago but the resident as well. The author has striven to give the atmosphere as well as the exact location of the city's unique spots, and has incorporated into the book much early Chicago history. Written in a lively, entertaining style." Bkl.

Shackleton, Robert

Book of Chicago. 1920 Penn \$3.50 917.73

"An interesting story of Chicago's growth. Land-marks of early settlers and beauty spots of the modern city are described. Contains many illustrations from photographs." St Louis

"The book is far from being a catalogue of land-marks and monuments, or even of merits and faults. It gives to the city a personal quality, and to the reader a sense that here is a mass of people, living, breathing, and enjoying life." Springfield Republican

917.8 *Western states*

"Brief history of Rocky Mountain exploration" by R. G. Thwaites (1904 Appleton) is an older book outlining pioneer journeys in the West, but now (1929) unfortunately out of print

Albright, Horace Marden, and Taylor, Frank J.

"Oh, ranger!" 1928 Stanford univ. press \$2.50 917.8

"In a light and often humorous vein, the management of our national parks and its visitors are described in detail. The illustrations are from photographs and some very entertaining

drawings. Particularly entertaining are the extremely lively and animated end-papers." Providence

"A fascinating little volume authorized by the director of the National Park Service. It is not only authentic in fact, but it has a delightful touch of real humor throughout." Boston Transcript

Austin, Mrs Mary (Hunter)

Land of journey's ending. 1924 Century \$4; Allen & Unwin 15s 917.8

"An understanding and poetic account of the region between the Rio Grande and the Rio Colorado, a tract embracing the western half of New Mexico and all of Arizona, and called the 'land of journeys' ending' because many kinds of plant, animal and human life have made it their final abode. There are chapters on tiny Spanish towns, the Pueblos and Navajos and their customs, the Spanish conquerors, and the old 'whipping brotherhood.' Contains a glossary of Spanish terms. Illustrated with wood cuts by J. E. Jackson." Cleveland

Branch, Douglas

* The cowboy and his interpreters. 1926 Appleton \$2.50; 10s 6d 917.8

"Aims to compare the real cowboy with the imaginary personage created by fiction and the movies. Has reference as well as reading value. Pictures by Will James and others." Wis. bul.

"I think Branch's criticisms of cowboy literature the fairest and finest I have ever read. Especially the chapter dealing with Owen Wister's 'Virginian' and Emerson Hough's 'North of 36.' His criticism of the present day Western story magazines may not set so well with their editors or the readers who thrive on stories of the Connecticut cowboy variety. But 'The Cowboy and His Interpreters' should be a joy to every one who knows and loves the real West." Ross Santee in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Burt, Maxwell Struthers

Diary of a dude-wrangler. 1924 Scribner \$3; 12s 6d 917.8

"Informal, anecdotal account of the author's early experiences in Wyoming, of the evolution of his dude ranch run for the benefit of eastern city-dwellers, of his memories of these dudes, obstreperous, shy, lazy or charming, and of his western neighbors. Told with a philosophic wit, and invested with a love of the out-of-doors." N.Y. state lib.

Faris, John Thomson

* Seeing the far West. 1920 Lippincott \$6; 25s 917.8

"A gorgeous word panorama of the States, from the Rockies to the Pacific, especially such little-known regions far from railways as our great national forests, the lava-built lands of Central Oregon, the newly-opened Zion Canyon in Utah, etc. His descriptions are varied by a running commentary of shrewd observation, history and anecdote." Cleveland

Maps and excellent illustrations add interest to the book

Freeman, Lewis Ransome

Colorado river, yesterday, to-day and to-morrow. 1923 Dodd \$5 917.8

"The author handled one of the boats for a party of Government engineers who were studying the canyon of the Colorado with plans for reclamation and flood control. He later traversed the length of the river and became interested in its history, with the result that he divides his book into two parts, 'The Finding of the Colorado' and 'The Binding of the Colorado.' The book is profusely illustrated with photographs and maps and has an equal interest for the student of history or of travel." St Louis

The author's "Down the Yellowstone" (1922 Dodd \$3.50) is another interesting, well illustrated account of travel and adventure

French, Joseph Lewis(ed.) *Pioneer West*. 1923 Little \$2.50 917.8

"Both history and fiction are drawn upon for these narratives of the pioneer West—of pathfinders, gold seekers, cowboys and Indian fighters. The selections are from Lewis and Clark, Francis Parkman, Bret Harte, Mark Twain, Theodore Roosevelt, Owen Wister, Emerson Hough, Hamlin Garland and others. Some of the works drawn from are now out of print and not accessible to students of pioneer days. The selections are arranged in chronological order." Book rev. digest

"Older readers will enjoy rereading these chapters of a history that ought never to be forgotten, while the younger set will find them of novel and absorbing interest. The type is good and there are attractive illustrations." Outlook

Furlong, Charles Wellington

Let 'er buck, a story of the passing of the old West. 1921 Putnam \$2.50 917.8

"Lively account of the Pendleton Round-up, annual festival of the West, which illustrates the daring and skill of the cowboys. Unusual photographs." N.Y. state lib.

"For a vivid description of just what marvels of riding are done by the American 'buckaroos' Mr. Furlong's volume would be hard to excel." Literary rev.

Ghent, William James

Road to Oregon; a chronicle of the great emigrant trail. 1929 Longmans \$5; 21s 917.8

"A colorful and interesting book, beautifully printed and handsomely illustrated. The author tells the story of the Oregon Trail from its discovery by the early fur traders to its abandonment by the Western moving emigrants and transport companies. He also weaves in an account of the development of the Pacific Northwest, and sketches the early history of California, including the gold rush. He has made wide use of printed sources with some slight use of manuscript sources. Most valuable for its dramatic appeal to the general reader." Wis. bul.

Bibliographical notes: p255-64

Graham, Stephen

Tramping with a poet in the Rockies. 1922 Appleton \$2.50; Macmillan 7s 6d 917.8

"A record of a tramping tour through Glacier National Park and the Canadian Rockies with Vachel Lindsay. Not a travel book, but interesting reading." Chicago

"If we find his treatment of nature a little too diffuse and of Mr. Lindsay somewhat sketchy, it is perhaps the emblems Mr. Vernon Hill has attached to each chapter head which in their thrifty and pointed drawing offer too exemplary a pattern of reticence and significance to the script. They certainly add greatly to the charm of a very readable book." Times (London) lit. sup.

Grey, Zane

Tales of lonely trails. 1922 Harper \$5 917.8

Published by Hodder & Stoughton in a cheaper edition at 2s

"Personal experiences in hunting and camp life in the deserts and mountains of the Southwest. While not finished in style, they have the thrill of hazardous adventure, and reflect a genuine enjoyment of the beauty and grandeur of nature. Many interesting illustrations from photographs." N.Y. state lib.

The author's "Last of the plainsmen" (1915 Grosset 75c; Hodder & Stoughton 2s) is an informal record of adventures in 1907 on the Arizona desert, hunting big game

Grinnell, George Bird

Trails of the pathfinders. 1911 Scribner \$2 917.8

Contents: Alexander Henry; Jonathan Carver; Alexander Mackenzie; Lewis and Clark; Zebulon M. Pike; Alexander Henry (the

younger); Ross Cox; Commerce of the prairies; Samuel Parker; Thomas J. Farnham; Fremont

"The book should be an especially useful addition to school libraries. There is much in it about Indian life; and an excellent index makes it useful as a book of references for early western history and biography." Literary digest

Explanatory maps. Good illustrations

Hough, Emerson

* Story of the cowboy. (Story of the West ser.) 1897 Appleton \$2; 8s 6d 917.8

"An uncommon study of a type not all good not half bad—just a man shaped by the frontier; rude but fairly heroic." Nation

James, Will

Cowboys north and south. 1924 Scribner \$3.50; 12s 6d 917.8

"Spirited drawings with text written in an unspoiled vernacular. The author says 'I was born and raised in the cow country, I am a cowboy and what's put down in these pages is not material that I've hunted up, it's what I've lived, seen, and went through before I ever had any idea that my writings and sketches would ever appear before the public.' Reprinted from 'Scribner's' and 'Saturday Evening Post.' Wis. bul.

Drifting cowboy. 1925 Scribner \$3.50; 12s 6d 917.8

"A notable successor to his 'Cowboys, North and South.' Mr. James tells his stories exceedingly well, his use of the vernacular being especially admirable, but it is in his drawings that he runs off with all the prizes. They are as chock full of action as an outlaw pony upon the touch of the hated spur; as vigorously alive as a young bronc on a frosty morning." Bookman

The author's "Cow country" (1927 Scribner \$3.50; 12s 6d) is another collection of cowboy yarns illustrated with the author's inimitable drawings

Lummis, Charles Fletcher

* Mesa, cañon and pueblo. 1925 Century \$5; Allen & Unwin 18s 917.8

Published in England under the title: Wonderland of the old Southwest: mesa, cañon and pueblo

"The author emphasizes the historical and exploratory side rather than the natural beauties of the places visited, his knowledge of the Spanish conquerors making the chapters on their exploits extremely interesting. Best of all are the accounts of strange customs among the various Indian tribes." Literary rev.

Based on the author's "Some strange corners of our country." Well illustrated and provided with maps and useful bibliographies

Mills, Enos Abijah

* Adventures of a nature guide. 1920 Doubleday, Doran \$3 917.8

"The book gives a solitary and unarmed camper's adventures in the wilds of the continent. Contents: Snow-blinded on the summit; Waiting in the wilderness; Winter mountaineering; Trees at timberline; Wind-rapids on the heights; The arctic zone of high mountains; Naturalist meets prospector; The white cyclone; Lightning and thunder; Landmarks; Children of my trail school; A day with a nature guide; Play and pranks of wild folk; Censored natural history news; Harriet—little mountain climber; Evolution of nature guiding; Development of a woman guide." Book rev. digest

"The humor with which he relieves a tense situation, and his keen observations on the habits of the wild life of the mountains add to the interest of the book. A number of remarkably good photographs." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Wild life on the Rockies. 1909 Houghton \$2.50 917.8

"The explorations, adventures, observations and impressions of a government experiment officer in the wilds of Colorado. A sturdy mountaineer, a calm philosopher, a great nature-lover, the author writes of winter excursions,

Mills, Enos Abijah—Continued

mountain climbing, furred and feathered life, of rocks and trees, all with a love and reverence for unsullied, primeval grandeur. The work is fittingly illustrated and is dedicated to John Muir." Book rev. digest

The author's "Spell of the Rockies" (1911 Houghton \$2.50) consists of short sketches of adventures with avalanches and storms, and studies of the Rocky mountain animals

C. R. Cooper's "High country; the Rockies yesterday and today" (1926 Little \$2.50) is an enthusiastic account of camping, hunting and fishing in the Rock mountains. Gives also helpful advice for the tourist

Your national parks. 1917 Houghton \$3 917.8

"A very readable as well as a complete and authoritative guide to our national parks. There is a valuable section compiled by Mr. L. F. Schmeckebier of the Interior Department, which gives railway connections and rates, auto routes, camps and hotels, and principal points of interest." Wis. bul.

Excellent illustrations

Parkman, Francis

* Oregon trail. Centenary ed Little \$3; Macmillan 10s 917.8

"One of the classics of western narratives. The journey was undertaken in 1846 'with a view of studying the manners and character of Indians in their primitive state.'" Pittsburgh

There are some other attractive editions. Of these the Author's edition (Little \$1.50) contains the Remington illustrations and one in the Beacon Hill bookshelf series (Little \$2) is illustrated by Wyeth

Peixotto, Ernest Clifford

Our Hispanic Southwest. 1916 Scribner \$3.50 917.8

"The account of a systematic exploration undertaken 'to look up the old Spanish Missions and settlements still scattered through Arizona and New Mexico, and along the Texan border.' Profusely illustrated from drawings by the author." Cleveland

Contents: Charm of New Orleans; Old Texan capital; Historic background; Along the Mexican border; Through Arizona; Pueblos near Albuquerque; City of the Holy Faith; Northward to Taos; Return to Santa Fé

Remington, Frederic

Pony tracks. 1895 Harper \$3 917.8

"Adventures with Gen. Miles in the Northwest, scouting expeditions in the Bad lands, ranch life, bear hunting, police duty in the Yellowstone, etc." Pittsburgh

Illustrations by the author add much to the attractiveness of the book

Rinehart, Mrs Mary (Roberts)

The out trail. Doran o.p. 1929 917.8

Mrs. Rinehart, in the rôle of a 'successful woman camper' relates her many adventures on the trail, in the desert, on ranches, and below the Mexican border in wartime. Written in a gaily facetious mood, it is diverting both to those who indulge in camping expeditions, and to those who do not. Illustrated from photographs." N.Y. state lib.

The author's "Through Glacier park, seeing America first with Howard Eaton" (1916 Houghton o.p. 1929) is another delightful book of her camping experiences

Robinson, William Henry

Under turquoise skies. 1928 Macmillan \$5; 21s 917.8

"For the purposes of the book Mr. Robinson defines the Southwest to include New Mexico and Arizona with a narrow strip added to the north and east. His narrative of this region combines history and geography with a description of its natural beauties, and of the Indian

tribes past and present to be found there. [Illustrated]." Book rev. digest

"A panorama of past and present, full of life and color and vivid interest." N.Y. Times

Rollins, Philip Ashton

The cowboy. 1922 Scribner \$2.50; 12s 6d 917.8

"Describes in conscientious detail the evolution of ranching and the everyday life of the cowboy and shows his share in the development of the West. Not especially well written, but valuable as an accurate picture of a vanishing type too often romantically misrepresented." Cleveland

Santee, Ross

Cowboy. 1928 Cosmopolitan bk. \$2.50 917.8

"At six the author ran away to become a cowboy; at twelve he tried again; at fifteen his father outfitted him and let him go. Heart and soul were bound in that life. His experiences are described with careful accuracy, in racy vernacular, and the account is a picture of real cowboy life, splendidly done. The illustrations by the author are notable. Young people, as well as old, will enjoy this." Bkl.

Men and horses. 1926 Century \$3 917.8

"The assembling of the tales makes more clear what he has really accomplished. They present a singularly truthful, solid and many-sided picture of the range life in the Southwest." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"Mr. Santee's stories of cow-punchers are good, but his pictures of man and beast are better. His eye for character in a horse is keen and sure. Whether his horses are bucking across a whole page or standing forlorn, as if forgotten, in a tailpiece, they are rendered with a realism as rare as it is affectionate." Nation

Saunders, Charles Francis

Finding the worth while in the Southwest. 2d ed rev 1924 McBride \$1.75 917.8

"A convenient little guide book pointing out the threefold charm of the Southwest: scenery and climate, memorials of an ancient civilization, and contemporary Indian and Mexican life . . . A postscript touches on climate and ways and means. There are end maps, several illustrations and an index. Hints on pronunciation of names are given in footnotes." Book rev. digest

"Delightful guide-book that depicts the beauties and wonders of the Southwest with sympathy and literary charm. Mr Saunders has brought human associations into the texture of his narrative to accentuate the highly romantic quality of this land of sunshine and sapphire skies." Review of reviews

Sharp, Dallas Lore

* The better country. 1928 Houghton \$3 917.8

"The author and his wife accept the offer of a bungalow in Santa Barbara and make the drive across country starting in November. They arrive in time for Christmas and stay out the winter, then homesick for their own land they decide that "it is the better country and drive back again." Wis. bul.

"A sentimental journey—but not too sentimental, for it is relieved by a charming personality and good humor, from New England to California. The author finds place for many an alert thrust at American foibles." Providence

United States. Geological survey

Guidebook of the western United States.

(Bulletins 611-614, 707) 5v 1915-1922 Supt. of doc. pa ea \$1 917.8

Contents: pt A, Northern Pacific route, with a side trip to Yellowstone park, by M. R. Campbell and others; pt B, Overland route, with a side trip to Yellowstone park, by W. T. Lee, R. W. Stone, H. S. Gale and others; pt C, Santa Fe route, with a side trip to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, by N. H. Darton and

United States. Geological survey—Cont.

others; pt D, Shasta route and coast line, by J. S. Diller and others; pt E, Denver & Rio Grande western route, by M. R. Campbell

"These books are educational in purpose, but the method adopted is to entertain the traveler by making more interesting what he sees from the car window. The plan of the series is to present authoritative information that may enable the reader to realize adequately the scenic and material resources of the region he is traversing, to comprehend correctly the basis of its development, and above all to appreciate keenly the real value of the country." Preface

Contains illustrations and thirty folded maps

Yard, Robert Sterling

- * **Book of the national parks.** new ed
1926 Scribner \$3 917.8

"Gives history and legends, descriptions of scenery and geologic formations, with good photographs, and railroad and park maps. Enthusiastic, journalistic style. Author is chief of the Educational division of the National park service." N.Y. state lib.

A "National parks portfolio" prepared by Mr Yard for the National park service (5th ed 1928 Supt. of doc. \$1) contains many striking half-tone photographs and brief text on the separate parks

917.86 Montana

J. W. Schultz's "Signposts of adventure; Glacier national park as the Indians know it" (1926 Houghton \$3) gives the legends connected with the Blackfeet and Kutenai names and urges their more extensive use in Glacier park

Laut, Agnes Christina

- * **Enchanted trails of Glacier park.** 1926
McBride \$3 917.86

"Besides her enlightening comment on the forestry, mountains, lakes, birds, and animals of the Park, the author discusses entertainingly its earlier history and that of its original inhabitants, the meagrely surviving Blackfeet Indians." Sat. rev. of lit.

Contains excellent illustrations. There are maps on the lining-papers

Rinehart, Mrs Mary Roberts

- Tenting to-night; a chronicle of sport and adventure in Glacier park and the Cascade mountains.** 1918 Houghton
o.p. 1929 917.86

"Mrs Rinehart . . . writes of a journey up thru the western . . . side of Glacier national park to the Canadian line. From this point the party, consisting of Mrs Rinehart's family, and several others, including photographers and guides, traveled by rail to the Chelan country in northern Washington, where they again ventured into unknown country, crossing the Cascades to Puget sound ; . . . Reprinted from the 'Cosmopolitan Magazine.' Book rev. digest
Contains illustrations

917.87 Wyoming**Chittenden, Hiram Martin**

- * **Yellowstone national park; historical and descriptive.** new and enl ed entirely rev
1927 Haynes, J. E. \$3 917.87

First published in 1895. "The second revision was made shortly before the death of the author in 1917. This general revision is the third" and contains minor changes and additions, which bring the volume up to date

An authoritative work whose author was an important officer in the park for several years. It is useful for guide-book purposes as well as for general information and reading. The volume contains several good illustrations, a folding map and biographical notes

Skinner, Milton Philo

- Yellowstone nature book.** 1924 McClurg
\$2.50 917.87

An excellent handbook of a popular nature on the natural history of the park. Contains many good illustrations and a folding map

Stewart, Mrs Elinore (Pruitt)

- Letters of a woman homesteader.** 1914
Houghton \$2 917.87

"The strong personality behind these letters is shown in a robust observation of Wyoming life, and an unconventional wielding of homely English . . . The homesteader is writing informally to an understanding friend, and her pen enters readily into the doings of Mormons, Christians, and outlaws, of her Scotch employer, the Frenchman Gavotte, and the out-of-doors-loving, assertive Mrs Louderer and Mrs O'Shaughnessy." Nation

"A writer in the London Athenaeum, said of her book: 'The reviewer recalls no other collection of letters so compact of health, mental and physical, of sincerity, and of simple happiness.'" N.Y. Times

917.88 Colorado**Mills, Enos Abijah**

- * **Rocky Mountain national park. Memorial ed 1924 Doubleday, Doran \$2.50 917.88**

"In 1905 the author brought out 'The Story of Estes Park and a Guide Book.' . . . In its present form, 'The Rocky Mountain National Park,' all the original historical material of the book has been used, and in addition, chapters relating to the development of the region for recreational and educational purposes as a national park." Preface

"It will be read with delight by the many who have visited the Rocky Mountain National Park, and with profit by those who intend to do so. Mills had unusual ability as a story teller, and his studies of wild animals and their ways are often amusing and exciting." Outlook

Illustrated from photographs

- Rocky Mountain wonderland.** 1915
Houghton \$2.50 917.88

"Description, narratives of personal experiences and of the life history of the great forests, and sketches of animal life, with excellent illustrations of mountain scenery from photographs by the author." Cleveland

"A delightful introduction to the very genius of the Colorado mountains. What John Muir was to the Sierras, Enos Mills is to the Rockies." Review of reviews

917.89 New Mexico

R. E. Twitchell's "Old Santa Fe" (1925 New Mexico pub. corp. \$7.50) is a scholarly history of New Mexico's ancient capital from the time of its foundation

James, George Wharton

- New Mexico, the land of the delight makers.** (See America first ser.) 1920
Page \$6 917.89

"The aspects of New Mexico covered include 'the history of its ancient cliff dwellings and Pueblos, conquest by the Spaniards, Franciscan missions; personal accounts of the ceremonies, games, social life, and industries of its Indians; a description of its climate, geology, flora and birds, its rivers and forests; a review of its rapid development, land reclamation projects and educational system; with full and accurate accounts of its progressive counties, cities and towns.' Two interesting chapters deal with literature and art and among the illustrations are a number from paintings by artists of the Taos colony. There is a bibliography and the book is indexed." Book rev. digest

Lummis, Charles Fletcher

Land of poco tiempo. Scribner \$3 917.89
First published 1893. Describes the picturesque in the life and customs of New Mexico. Includes chapters on the Penitent brothers and New Mexican folk-songs. Illustrations from photographs by the author

Townshend, Richard Baxter

Tenderfoot in New Mexico. 1924 Lane
12s 6d 917.89

Formerly carried also by Dodd
"The tenderfoot was an Englishman from Trinity college, Cambridge, who migrated to the West in 1869, and after five years of travel and cattle-ranching in Colorado . . . decided to try his luck in New Mexico . . . For a time he lived as a trader in the Indian pueblo of Jemez, where he was beloved of the natives. He writes further of hunting in the Sierras, prospecting for gold in the San Juan country, buying horses and mules in Texas and taking them on the long trail to Leadville to sell at a profit." Book rev. digest

"It was a wild but a fascinating life and Mr Townshend chats of it in a fascinating manner. He is an excellent story-teller and his reminiscences of his early days in Western America . . . were a constant source of pleasure to his friends." Boston Transcript

Illustrated from photographs

917.9 Pacific states

Hildrup, Jesse Stephen

Missions of California and the old Southwest. 1907 McClurg \$3 917.9

A concise history and description of the missions as a whole, together with brief accounts of individual missions. The volume contains excellent full page illustrations

Muir, John

* Steep trails; ed by W. F. Badè. 1918
Houghton \$3.50 917.9

"Descriptive sketches of parts of California and other western states written between 1874 and 1902. A number rank with their author's best work. Characteristic titles are: Wild wool; Shasta rambles; Bathing in Salt lake; The San Gabriel valley; Nevada's dead towns; Puget sound; An ascent of Mount Rainier; Rivers of Oregon; The Grand cañon." N.Y. state lib.

"Lovers of the West country will be grateful . . . [for] these posthumous papers of John Muir. No one ever loved the West more than this well-known naturalist, and no one ever wrote more enthusiastically of its life in the old days of the seventies." Catholic world

Contains a number of good illustrations

Murphy, Thomas Dowler

Seven wonderlands of the American West. (See America first ser.) 1925
Page \$6 917.9

"A chatty, personal account of the author's 'pilgrimages' to the national parks: Yellowstone, Yosemite, Grand Canyon, Zion, Glacier, Crater Lake, and to the Petrified Forests of Arizona. Many beautiful colored illustrations and maps of the parks described, are included." Cleveland

"The first three sections of the book, under title of 'Three Wonderlands of the American West,' passed through five printings since first published; and this fact constitutes my chief reason for offering the present enlarged and revised edition of the work." Preface

Powell, Edward Alexander

End of the trail. 1914 Scribner \$3.50 917.9

"An exuberant description of a pathfinding motor trip through the Far West from the Mexican border to the Alaskan boundary line; an account abounding in geographical, agricultural, archaeological and miscellaneous information and fully illustrated." Cleveland

Putnam, George Palmer

In the Oregon country. 1915 Putnam
\$1.75; 9s 917.9

"Out-doors in Oregon, Washington, and California, together with some legendary lore, and glimpses of the modern West in the making." Subtitle

"A book which neither the eastern visitor to the northwest, nor the stay-at-home who is interested in it, nor the westerner who knows the subject at first hand will wish to miss." N.Y. Times

Contains many good illustrations from photographs

Rusk, Claude Ewing

Tales of a western mountaineer. 1924
Houghton \$2.50 917.9

"A record of mountain experiences on the Pacific coast," with vivid descriptions of storms, clouds, crevasses and glaciers, encountered during the author's thirty years of mountain climbing. Mr. Rusk writes in a simple, entertaining manner of his ascent of Mounts Hood, Baker, Stuart, Rainier, Adams and Shasta. Men and older boys will enjoy. Numerous photographs." Cleveland

917.91 Arizona

James, George Wharton

Arizona, the wonderland. (See America first ser.) 1917 Page \$6 917.91

"The history of its ancient cliff and cave dwellings, ruined pueblos, conquest by the Spaniards, Jesuit and Franciscan missions, trail makers and Indians; a survey of its climate, scenic marvels, topography, deserts, mountains, rivers and valleys; a review of its industries; an account of its influence on art, literature and science; and some reference to what it offers of delight to the automobilist, sportsman, pleasure and health seeker." Subtitle

Laut, Agnes Christina

* Through our unknown Southwest. 1913
McBride \$3 917.91

New edition in preparation, 1929

"Enthusiastic account of the wonderful features of that great region which is so rich in remains of the stone age. The book includes very practical information in regard to the best trips to be taken through this region and the probable expenses." Pittsburgh

"Pungent, picturesque, compelling—these are strong adjectives, but Miss Laut's vigorous presentation of the wonders and beauties of our Southwestern plateau region deserves them all, and more." N.Y. Times

Powell, John Wesley

First through the Grand Canyon. (Outing adventure library) 1915 Macmillan
\$2 917.91

"Major Powell's report on this first exploration of the Colorado River was published by the Smithsonian institution in 1875. Together with the scientific data appended, it forms a large quarto volume, which is now out of print. The narrative part is here republished without abridgment." Introduction

"The thrilling story of Major Powell's exploration of the Grand canyon of the Colorado (1869-70), the first known descent of that river by boat, has been buried for many years in government documents. Horace Kephart, editor of the series in which it now appears, calls the trip 'one of the most hazardous adventures in the history of exploration.'" Review of reviews

F. S. Dellenbaugh's "Romance of the Colorado River" (3d ed 1909 Putnam \$5) gives the history of the river including accounts of Major Powell's voyages. The story of a more recent trip taken in 1923 in the same region is told in L. R. Freeman's "Down the Grand Canyon" (1924 Dodd o.p. 1929)

Van Dyke, John Charles

The desert; further studies in natural appearance. 1918 Scribner \$3 917.91

First published in 1901. The 1918 edition contains illustrations from photographs by J. S. Chase. The author says that this book "is only an excuse for talking about the beautiful thing in this desert world that stretches down the Pacific Coast and across Arizona and Sonora." He describes also the natural history as well as the scenery of this country

Grand Canyon of the Colorado; recurrent studies in impressions and appearances. 1920 Scribner \$2.50 917.91

"One of the most delightful of guide books describing the marvels of the canyon with enthusiasm, accuracy and charm, and pointing out the paths and spots from which they may best be seen. Notable illustrations from photographs." N.Y. state lib.

917.92 *Utah***James, George Wharton**

Utah, the land of blossoming valleys. (See America first ser.) 1922 Page \$6 917.92

"In treating of Utah the author attempts, according to the condensed summary on the title page, to give 'the story of its desert wastes, of its huge and fantastic rock formations, and of its fertile gardens in the sheltered valleys; a survey of its rapidly developing industries; an account of the origin, development, and beliefs of the Mormon Church; and chapters on the flora and fauna, and on the scenic wonders.' This summary is complete but for references to Utah's educational and literary interests, and her artistic development. The book is profusely illustrated, partly in color, and has a colored insert map of Utah, a bibliography and an index." Book rev. digest

"Any account of the settlement and development of Utah must present in more or less detail a study of Mormonism. This phase of the story of Utah, Mr. James has examined carefully and with an open mind. And he presents his data with an admirable impartiality as far removed from any taint of 'propaganda' as it is from prejudice." Boston Transcript

917.94 *California***Austin, Mrs Mary (Hunter)**

Lands of the sun. 1927 Houghton \$3 917.94

Published in 1914 under title "California, the land of the sun," as a text for a collection of water-color paintings by Sutton Palmer, which are omitted from this edition. The text is slightly revised and a frontispiece by E. Boyd Smith and a few line drawings substituted for the water-color paintings

"Mary Austin's exquisite picture of California mellowed with the years, and in a fine new edition proves again what a great writer of prose she is. It is a book to dream over. It evokes visions of mountains and valleys, it clothes them with historic picturesqueness and with a mystical quality." Bookman

The author's "Land of little rain" (1903 Houghton \$3) consists of charming sketches of the land east of the Sierras

Hall, Ansel F.

* (ed.) Handbook of Yosemite national park. 1921 Putnam \$2.50 917.94

"A compendium of articles on the Yosemite region by the leading scientific authorities." Subtitle

"Decidedly superior to the handbooks usually available for the guidance of travelers. The ideas and policy of actuating the best minds of

the nation in the creation, administration, and use of such parks are admirably set forth." Botanical gazette

Well illustrated. Folded map

James, George Wharton

California, romantic and beautiful (See America first ser.) 1914 Page \$6 917.94

"The history of its old missions and of its Indians; a survey of its climate, topography, deserts, mountains, rivers, valleys, islands and coast line; a description of its recreations and festivals; a review of its industries; an account of its influence upon prophets, poets, artists and architects; and some reference to what it offers of delight to the automobilist, traveller, sportsman, pleasure and health seeker." Subtitle

"The abundant and excellent illustrations combined with the persuasive text, make it a potent tract for the region and an entertaining one." Nation

In and out of the old missions of California. new and rev ed 1927 Little \$4.50 917.94

In this new edition "additional data, bringing the work up to date, will be found at the end of several chapters, notably the final one on 'The preservation of the missions.'" Contains many excellent illustrations

"This interesting volume covers a broad field successfully. It begins with the founding of the California missions, then gives a chapter upon Junipero Serra and his coadjutors, followed by a discussion of the Indians at the coming of the padres and at the present time . . . Perhaps the most distinctive feature of the volume is its treatment of mission architecture and interior decoration." Book rev. digest

The author's "Old Franciscan missions of California" (new ed 1925 Little \$2) is "in most of its pages a mere condensation" of his larger work

Muir, John

* My first summer in the Sierra. 1911 Houghton \$3.50 917.94

"Diary of a trip in 1869 to the head-waters of the Merced and Tuolumne rivers and the Yosemite region. Author accompanied a flock of 2000 sheep, but accounts of camp life are secondary to the enthusiastic and poetic descriptions of nature and of sometime thrilling experiences. Beautifully illustrated from photographs with some sketches made on the trip." N.Y. state lib.

The author's "Mountains of California" (new and enl ed 1911 Century \$3.50) describes with charm glaciers, forests, storms and other features of mountain beauty

The Yosemite. 1912 Century \$3.50 917.94

"Though cast in the form of a guide-book containing outlines of excursions, maps, tables of distances, rates of transportation and special advice to tourists, the book is much more than that. It is a rich storehouse of observation by a profound lover of nature. Personal experiences and narratives are combined with scientific speculations, botanical lore and graphic descriptions of scenery." Pittsburgh

Contains illustrations and a map

Peixotto, Ernest Clifford

Romantic California. new and enl ed 1927 Scribner \$3; 12s 6d 917.94

First published 1910. In this third edition very few changes have been made as the author prefers to leave the book as originally written

"Handsomely made book of descriptions and sketches accompanying the author's drawings of little-known corners of California, picturesque either from natural scenery or relics of Spanish occupation and other historical associations." N.Y. state lib.

Perkins, Mrs Edna (Brush)

White heart of Mojave. 1922 Liveright \$3; Unwin 10s 6d 917.94

"How two courageous women penetrated the Mojave desert in southern California by automobile, and crossed Death Valley 'the white

Perkins, Mrs Edna (Brush)—Continued

heart of the desert,' by burro and wagon. An unusual narrative, making light of difficulties and describing with much feeling, the terror and ever-changing beauty of the desert." N.Y. state lib.

Contains a few illustrations and a map on the lining-paper

Rider, Fremont

* (ed.) *Rider's California; a guide-book for travelers.* 1925 Macmillan \$5; Allen & Unwin 21s 917.94

Compiled under the general editorship of A. F. Rider by F. T. Cooper

"An excellent and very detailed new guide to California, including a number of maps and plans. Several pages are devoted to Yosemite National Park, and Sequoia and General Grant National Parks. Supersedes information given in Baedeker's 'The United States,' which dates back to 1909." Cleveland

Saunders, Charles Francis

Finding the worth while in California. 2d ed rev 1923 McBride \$1.50 917.94

A guide book, first published in 1916. The revised edition has very little new material, but has been brought up to date (1923) as regards prices, rates, etc. Contains illustrations, maps and bibliography

Torrey, Bradford

Field-days in California. 1913 Houghton \$2 917.94

"The essays tell us about the author's first condor and first water-ouzel, his 'exciting forenoon' with a yellow-legged plover, the happy issue of an unsuccessful hunt, a walking tour in the Yosemite, the attractions of a California beach, a visit to the redwood grove near Santa Cruz, and other things well worth reading about in Mr. Torrey's genial fresh-air-and-sunshine style. One of his chapters, of a bookish sort, for a change, enlarges on the pleasures of reading a check-list, and will appeal to the man of books." Dial

Illustrated

White, Stewart Edward

The cabin. 1911 Doubleday, Doran \$2 917.94

"A chronicle of the building of a cabin home in a sugar pine-girdled meadow of the Sierras, 6,500 feet above ocean level. The beauty and mystery of the forests, the sheer delight in out-of-door life, the fascinations of wood craft, and the human element of the sturdy hewers, including delightful old California John with his quaint and shrewd philosophy, are elements that happily combine to furnish a capital outing book." Book rev. digest

917.95 Oregon

Murphy, Thomas Dowler

Oregon, the picturesque. (See America first ser.) 1917 Page \$6 917.95

"An attractive book describing a motor trip from San Francisco to Portland, Oregon, covering comparatively unknown regions in northern California and eastern Oregon, including Crater Lake, Deschutes River Canyon, Willamette and Rogue River valleys, and returning by the Columbia Highway. Accompanied by a map and forty very attractive illustrations, sixteen in color, taken from photographs and paintings." Cleveland

917.97 Washington

Schmoe, F. W.

Our greatest mountain. 1925 Putnam \$3; 12s 6d 917.97

"The structure of geological features of Mount Rainier, its glaciers, snowfields, trees, flowers, animals; its discovery by the white man, the

story of the first ascents, the description of its roads and trails, and how one can best enjoy all its beauties and grandeur, the account of how the park is administered—all these matters, and others also, Mr. Schmoe includes in his handbook. The chapter on the human history of the mountain contains the stories of the first attempts to reach its top." N.Y. Times

Contains maps and excellent illustrations

917.98 Alaska

Burr, Agnes Rush

Alaska, our beautiful northland of opportunity. (See America first ser.) 1919 Page \$6 917.98

"Scenery, people and customs, economic aspects, government and wild life fully set forth. Profusely illustrated with reproductions of excellent photographs, four in color. Map, one-page bibliography, index." N.Y. state lib.

"The tourist, the historian, the scientist, the business man, each may find congenial chapters here; indeed, to use an old pleasantry, every reader may find chapters that are more interesting than others but none that are less." Springfield Republican

Greely, Adolphus Washington

* *Handbook of Alaska.* 3d ed 1925 Scribner \$3.50; 15s 917.98

"A new edition of Gen. Greely's indispensable reference book [1909], practically rewritten and presenting Alaska, as it is to-day. New chapters treat such subjects as fur farming, fur seals, reindeer, forests, volcanoes and transportation, and changing conditions in the coal and oil lands and in gold mining are set forth." Book rev. digest

"This book was reliable and useful as a compendium of facts in its first edition. It has been thoroughly revised and expanded to cover Alaskan conditions up to 1924, and is now the best available handbook for those who wish essential information concisely put." Sat. rev. of lit.

Kent, Rockwell

Wilderness, a journal of quiet adventure in Alaska. 1920 Putnam \$6; 32s 6d 917.98

"Diary of an artist who, with his nine year old son, spent a winter on Fox island in Resurrection bay off the coast of Alaska. An unusual record of a year's isolation and of rare companionship between father and son. Illustrated with bold, impressive, symbolic drawings suggestive of William Blake." N.Y. state lib.

Drawings by the author and an introduction by Dorothy Canfield

Muir, John

* *Travels in Alaska.* 1915 Houghton \$3.50 917.98

"Accounts of the naturalist's visits to Alaska in 1879, 1880 and 1890, in which his passion for glaciers stands out prominently, but his love of all forms of nature also finds place. The descriptions of glacier excursions are relieved with many thrilling and humorous incidents and comments on Indian life. Excellent illustrations." Wis. bul.

"Upon this book . . . all but finished before his unforeseen departure, John Muir expended the last months of his life . . . He worked with characteristic care and thoroughness through the great mass of Alaska notes that had accumulated under his hands for more than thirty years. The events recorded in this volume end in the middle of the trip of 1890. Muir's notes on the remainder of the journey have not been found." Preface

Rossman, Earl

Black sunlight; a log of the Arctic. 1926 Oxford \$1.75; 8s 6d 917.98

"A popular, entertaining account of a tenderfoot's impressions of the far north. The author took the trip in order to photograph a complete cycle of Eskimo life in the vicinity of Point

Rossman, Earl—Continued

Barrow, in Arctic Alaska. The book differs radically from Stefansson's 'Friendly Arctic' in that it gives the conventional picture of that region, representing it as a bleak, sinister and cruel country." Cleveland

Contains a folding map and illustrations

Stuck, Hudson

* Ten thousand miles with a dog sled. 1914
Scribner \$4 917.98

"A record of sled journeys over the winter trails in the interior of Alaska, chiefly in the great valley of the Yukon and its tributaries. On one hand it is a skilfully drawn picture of ice-bound regions in all their silent majesty, with many an illustration to add concreteness to the physical attractions of the regions; on another, it is a testimonial to the strength of hardy and adventurous men and their dogs in meeting courageously the deprivations and hardships of unyielding cold and snow; while, thruout, it throws light upon the aboriginal population and the problems of civil government that need solution." Book rev. digest

The author's "Ascent of Denali (Mount McKinley)" (1914 Scribner \$2.50) is a modest story of the first ascent of Mount McKinley. Contains little scientific data. Excellent photographs

Underwood, John Jasper

Alaska, an empire in the making. rev ed
1925 Dodd \$3.50; Lane 12s 6d 917.98

First published in 1913. Interestingly written account of Alaska; its scenery, resources, industries and history written by a resident of fourteen years standing who has woven into the narrative many of his own experiences on hunting and fishing expeditions. This edition, written after a journey thru Alaska in 1923, contains corrections and additions bringing the earlier volume up-to-date, 1923. Generously illustrated by photographs

Walden, Arthur Treadwell

Dog-puncher on the Yukon. 1928 Houghton \$3.50; Laurie 16s 917.98

"In unassuming and forthright fashion, the author has put into a running narrative his exciting, strange and sometimes harrowing experiences both before and after the Klondike gold strike, when he was a trader and driver of dog-teams on the trail. Mr Walden is at present (1928) in charge of the sledge dogs on Commander Byrd's expedition to the South Pole. Map on end papers. Photographs." N.Y. libraries

"All the old properties are described—the Skagway mess, the White Pass difficulties, the short rations, the vigilance of the Mounted Police, the Dawson madness. Occasionally a new story salts the pages. But there is a sincerity, an air of eye-witness truthfulness which, coupled with a very clear and straightforward telling, vivifies the old scenes." Sat. rev. of lit.

Willoughby, Mrs. Florance (Barrett)

Gentlemen unafraid. 1928 Putnam \$3.50; 15s 917.98

"Reprinted from the 'American magazine' where they first appeared, these articles describe Miss Willoughby's childhood in Alaska, and some Alaskan heroes, gentlemen unafraid, whom she has known: Alexander (Sandy) Smith, trail-blazer; Scotty Allan and his famous dog, Baldy; George Evans, mining engineer; Captain Sydney Barrington, Yukon pilot; and Dr C. C. George-son, plant wizard of Alaska. Illustrated from photographs of Alaskan scenes." Book rev. digest

"Her book, if it lacks form, is at least full of interesting matter." Nation and Athenaeum

Young, Samuel Hall

Alaska days with John Muir. 1915 Revell \$1.75 917.98

"This book, made up of articles first printed in the Outlook, describes two journeys of exploration and discovery taken in company with John Muir in 1879 and 1880." Book rev. digest

"Even had there been no Muir, Dr. Young's book would have held its own as an excellent contribution to the literature of travel." Dial

The author's "Adventures in Alaska" (1919 Revell \$1.75) is an interesting picture of life in that fascinating country, by a veteran missionary

918 SOUTH AMERICA

While interest in Latin America is growing, libraries giving special attention to the region will sometimes have difficulty in meeting the demand for books. A rather high proportion of the older reliable books are out of print and they have not always been replaced in an adequate measure by newer ones in the English language. For this reason a number of out of print books will be found noted in this section

Additional information of value will be found in books which deal primarily with the commerce of South America. These are usually classed in 382. Two important books of this kind are: Filsinger, E. B. Commercial travelers' guide to Latin America. (U.S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Miscellaneous ser. 89) 2d ed rev 1926 Supt. of doc. \$1.25 Covers Mexico, Central and South America and the West Indies

Jones, C. F. Commerce of South America. 1928 Ginn \$3.20; 15s Treats of the commercial development of each of the South American countries

The Pan American Union issues very useful material on South America in the form of inexpensive pamphlets. These will be found listed together at the end of this class after the books

Bryce, James Bryce, viscount

South America; observations and impressions. new ed rev 1914 Macmillan \$4.50; 20s 918

"Scholarly, just and optimistic; the result of four months' travel supplementing years of study. Describes the countries individually and discusses the problems of the continent as a whole, touching but slightly on political matters. Maps, bibliography." N.Y. state lib.

"The book is certainly interesting and, above all things, excellently written. It contains nothing that can be counted new or in the least unknown, but yet the writer's personality gives it a charm that nothing can impair." Saturday rev.

Cooper, Clayton Sedgwick

Latin America—men and markets. 1927 Ginn \$3; 15s 918

The "main" object has been to present briefly the fundamental facts relative to trade and business conditions in each of the Latin-American countries, so that the student, the business man, and the general reader may secure some comprehensive knowledge of Latin America as a whole." Preface

"The author well understands the Latin-American temperament, and has brought together some sound and timely advice in his opening chapter on 'Understanding Latin-America.' Hist. outlook

Contains excellent map, also a bibliography: p447-53

Domville-Fife, Charles William

States of South America, the land of opportunity. 1920 Macmillan \$5 918

"A complete geographical, descriptive, economic and commercial survey." Subtitle

"This work, which has been greatly enlarged and re-written since its first appearance [1910] now forms a comprehensive volume of illustrated reference to the whole of the states of South America, and not only as before, a few of the most important Latin-American states." Times (London) lit. sup.

Domville-Fife, Charles William—Continued

A new edition of the author's "The great states of South America." Contains illustrations and two folding maps

The author's "Real South America" (1922 Dutton) is unfortunately out of print, 1929. It describes both what is well known and what is little known in South America in a manner interesting to the general reader

Enock, Charles Reginald

Republics of Central and South America; their resources, industries, sociology and future. 2d and rev ed 1922 Scribner \$4.50; Dent 12s 6d 918

"Contains a large amount of information regarding the peoples and countries of Mexico, Central and South America . . . History is practically ignored, and emphasis is placed on the social and industrial side. A clear analysis of the origin and characteristics of the Latin-American races precedes the chapters on the various countries." Wis. bul.

With 16 illustrations and 9 maps

Spanish America, its romance, reality and future. 2v 1920 Scribner o.p. 1929 918

The author "has put together a vast amount of data, historical and descriptive, amounting to an introductory popular guide to a study of Latin America. He takes up each country in considerable detail, as to its origin, growth and present condition." N.Y. Times

Foster, Harry La Tourette

* If you go to South America. 1928 Dodd \$3; Lane 10s 6d 918

"A guidebook giving all the information the traveler needs for the grand tour of South America. Before conducting the traveler on the various tours, counsel is given about climate, clothes, customs, costs, currency, etc. Illustrations and maps." Book rev. digest

"This volume is a compactly presented and remarkably complete guide, generously illustrated and mapped. It will be found to contain practically everything that the about-to-travel individual desires to know." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p429-35

Tropical tramp with the tourists. 1925 Dodd \$3; Lane 12s 6d 918

"Forswearing for a time his vagabond manner of working his way, the tropical tramp joined a sixty-five day cruise de luxe around the South American continent as tourist conductor. The trip, which naturally covered the usual tourist places, is described in a lively narrative. Illustrated." Book rev. digest

The author's earlier book "Adventures of a tropical tramp" (1922 Dodd \$3; Lane 12s 6d) describes in an entertaining way his adventures as he worked his way through South America

Franck, Harry Alverson

* Vagabonding down the Andes. 1917 Century \$5; Unwin 25s 918

"Informing but bulky day-to-day narrative of a four-year journey, chiefly afoot, from Panama to Buenos Aires. Gives a detailed, unwhitewashed picture of the life and customs of the peon classes among whom the author stayed, and the out-of-the-way corners visited. Lacks index. Numerous photographs, map." N.Y. state lib.

Working north from Patagonia. 1921 Century \$5; Unwin 25s 918

"Being the narrative of a journey, earned on the way, through southern and eastern South America." Subtitle

"Supplements 'Vagabonding down the Andes' and concludes the history of a four-year journey made before the war, but describes conditions which exist today. A wealth of detail, interesting because the author is a keen observer and the experiences accumulated in his wide travels form a basis for many valuable comparisons." Cleveland

Well illustrated. Map

May, Mrs Stella (Burke)

Men, maidens and mantillas. 1923 Century \$3.50; Long 15s 918

"A most interesting travel book because it reads like a story, is well illustrated and gives intimate glimpses of the life and thought of women of Latin America. Written after a year's travel and residence in Latin American countries." Wis. bul.

Contains a map

J. O. P. Bland's "Men, manners & morals in South America" (1920 Scribner o.p. 1929) is another book of popular interest which describes the people and countries of Brazil, Argentina, Paraguay and Uruguay

Michener, Carroll Kinsey

Heirs of the Incas. 1924 Minton \$3; Methuen 7s 6d 918

"This account of travel in South America, chiefly in Peru and Bolivia, the author calls a collection of impressions, observations and prejudices. With the descriptions of scenery and native manners and customs are combined entertaining and useful information about hotels, food, transportation, etc. There is a chapter on South American journalism, and another on the position of women. [Well illustrated]." Book rev. digest

Peck, Annie Smith

Industrial and commercial South America. new and rev ed 1927 Crowell \$3.50; Unwin 18s 918

Comprehensive handbook, first issued 1922 and now brought down to date to 1926, intended primarily for the business man. It gives "a survey of the geography, the climate, and especially of the latest facts in regard to the resources, the industries, and the development of these in every South American country."

Preface

"Publications of value to persons interested in South American trade": p459-68. Nine maps

The author's earlier work "South American tour" (new and rev ed 1924 Doubleday, Doran \$3.50) is a good illustrated descriptive guide book regarding the regions usually visited by tourists

Ross, Edward Alsworth

South of Panama. 1915 Century \$3 918

A sociologist's interpretation of South American life. "For what it is . . . this is a capital piece of work . . . It does not pretend to be an authoritative contribution to sociology . . . It is a very skilful birds-eye view of the body and spirit of South America." New republic

Interesting illustrations and an excellent map

Shanahan, Edward William

* South America; an economic and regional geography with an historical chapter. 1927 Dutton \$3.75; Methuen 14s 918

"From a study of the geography and climate of South America, the author traces the industrial and economic development of the continent. The work is illustrated with sketch maps and regional diagrams. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"His attempt to examine the whole South American continent systematically from the standpoint of human geography fills a conspicuous gap in the material so far available for the study of Latin America. It is a very competent piece of work, which draws largely on original sources and presents much material hitherto scattered or unavailable." New statesman

Shepherd, William Robert

* Latin America. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1914 Holt \$1; Butterworth 2s 918

An excellent little handbook intended to serve as an introduction to the various Latin American countries. Describes institutions and culture in general and does not treat each country separately. Map. Bibliography

South American handbook, 1929. 1929

* Wilson, H. W. \$1; South American pub.
2s 6d 918

Some libraries may prefer to class this useful first issued in 1924, with statistical handbooks in 318. Founded on the "Anglo-South American handbook" edited by W. H. Koebel

"A guide to the countries and resources of Latin-America, inclusive of South and Central America, Mexico, and Cuba." Subtitle

Warsaw, Jacob

New Latin America. 1922 Crowell \$3.50
918

"The aim of the book is to present Latin America as a complex of onward moving countries and to give a faithful picture of their geographical, industrial, agricultural and cultural characteristics. The author holds that . . . by learning to see ourselves thru their eyes we shall be able to facilitate friendly relations and avail ourselves of the commercial and industrial opportunities their countries offer. Maps, appendix of useful information, bibliography, index." Book rev. digest

"An exceedingly illuminating and helpful book and will be of great service to the general reading public. Dr. Warsaw has done a real service in making this volume available to the American public." *Annals Amer. acad.*

Whitbeck, Ray Hughes

Economic geography of South America.
1926 McGraw \$3.50 918

"This book has grown out of the writer's course in the Geography of South America given at the University of Wisconsin, and out of a visit in 1924 to parts of Peru, Bolivia, Chile, Argentina, Uruguay, and Brazil." Preface

"A text and reference book. It discusses the people, resources, industries, and commerce of each country, and treats as special units the great natural divisions such as the basins of the Amazon and of the Rio de la Plata, the central valley of Chile, the pampas of the Argentine, etc. The human element also is given due consideration." Bkl.

General references: p409-12. References at end of most of the chapters. Contains illustrations, maps and diagrams

Zahn, John Augustine

Along the Andes and down the Amazon, by H. J. Mozans, [pseud.] (Following the conquistadores, v2) 1911 Appleton \$5; 21s 918

"Narrative of a trip from Panama to Lima, including an exploration of the Amazon from source to mouth. Enthusiastically written, with a wealth of quotation and frequent reference to the early chroniclers." Pittsburgh

A supplement to "Following the conquistadores up the Orinoco and down the Magdalena"

Bibliography: p529-34

Through South America's southland.

(Following the conquistadores, v3)
1916 Appleton o.p. 1929 918

"The third of a South American trilogy . . . It was Mr. Zahn who . . . organized the Roosevelt scientific expedition to South America, and this book also forms a complementary volume to Roosevelt's 'Through the Brazilian wilderness.' It narrates the incidents of the expedition and describes the places visited, omitting scientific details . . . Brazil, Uruguay, Paraguay, Argentina and Chile were the countries visited [by the author]. A map, many illustrations, a bibliography and an index are features of the book." Book rev. digest

"The charm of the book and its chief value consist in its historical and biographical records and reminiscences." *Times* (London) lit. sup.

A book on exploration in South America by a field naturalist who took some of his trips in connection with the Roosevelt expeditions is "In the wilds of South America; six years of exploration in Colombia, Venezuela, British Guiana, Peru, Bolivia, Argentina, Paraguay, and Brazil," by L. E. Miller (1918 Scribner \$6; Unwin 21s)

918 Pamphlets**Pan American union**

[Publications]

The Pan American union publishes very useful inexpensive material on the countries of Latin America, which is valuable in supplementing the books available. Three publications which are especially useful are:

Ports and harbors of South America. 1926

25c A pamphlet of 176 pages which describes and illustrates the leading ports of Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Ecuador, Panama, Peru, Uruguay, and Venezuela

Seeing the Latin Republics of North America.

1926 25c An illustrated pamphlet of 120 pages which presents condensed facts about travel in Cuba, Mexico, Salvador, Nicaragua, Costa Rica, Haiti, Panama, Honduras, Guatemala, and the Dominican Republic

Seeing South America. 1927 25c An illustrated pamphlet of 176 pages which gives routes, rates, cities, climate, wonders and other condensed information for prospective travelers in the various South American countries

In addition the following series are obtainable:

American cities series. 18v ea 5c Illustrated

booklets on eighteen cities in Latin America

American nation series. 20v ea 5c Illustrated

booklets for each of the South American countries and for Cuba, Dominican Republic, Haiti and Mexico

Commodities of commerce series. 22v ea 5c

To date, 1929, this includes 22 pamphlets, each one devoted to one product or group of products of the Latin American countries, e.g. Bananas, Rubber

918.1 BRAZIL

Three books which are out of print, 1929, but which will still be found useful and interesting are:

Landor, A. H. S. Across unknown South America. 1913 Little. It deals with the author's explorations in Brazil through a hitherto impenetrable area

Lange, Algot. In the Amazon jungle; ed in part by J. O. Hauser. 1912 Putnam Adventures in the jungle of the upper Amazon, in the rubber tree country, where the author lived among cannibals

Lange, Algot. Lower Amazon. 1914 Putnam "A narrative of explorations in the little known regions of the state of Para, on the lower Amazon, with a record of archaeological excavations on Marage Island at the mouth of the Amazon river, and observations on the general resources of the country." Subtitle

Bates, Henry Walter

Naturalist on the River Amazons. (Everyman's lib.) 1910 Dutton 80c, lib. binding \$1; Dent 3s 918.1

A travel classic, first published 1863

"It is a simple story of travel and jungle life, but the background of the great river and the strange insects and animals make it linger in one's memory." Trinity college list

Contains maps

Cooper, Clayton Sedgwick

Brazilians and their country. 1917 Stokes \$5 918.1

"An extremely interesting book full of the glamour of the tropics and treating of Brazilian life in all its phases." Cleveland

"Exceptional among serious descriptive works, in being readable as well as full of useful information. A business man with South American trade in the back of his mind might well invest in this book. It gives a striking picture of our great southern neighbor and ally." Outlook

Contains illustrations and a map

Elliott, Lilian Elwyn

- * Brazil today and tomorrow. 1917 Macmillan \$3; 12s 6d 918.1

"An excellent and useful work based on seven years' travel in Latin America and two years' special study of Brazil, during which the author visited seventeen out of the twenty states. The matters of greatest interest to investors and business men are treated more fully than in most books on Brazil, and some new subjects are introduced, among them being that of colonization. Well illustrated." Wis. bul.

Colored map and sketch maps showing number of factories and agricultural products

James, Herman Gerlach

Brazil after a century of independence.

- 1925 Macmillan \$4; 17s 918.1

"Professor Herman G. James has spent much time in South America. . . . The first five chapters contain a historical survey of the country down to the present time. Then follows a chapter on the governmental system which, together with two later chapters devoted to the individual states, is naturally of greatest interest to the student of government. The remainder of the book deals with the natural resources, population, agriculture, industries, transportation and commerce of the country." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Contains interesting illustrations and three maps, also a short bibliography

MacCraigh, Gordon

White waters and black. 1926 Century \$4; Cape 16s 918.1

"A highly entertaining account of an unsuccessful expedition into the Amazon jungle, organized to collect biological specimens over a new territory and discover a route across the mountains to Colombia. The author is very frank as to the ill-chosen equipment and the unfitness of the scientific personnel for roughing it." Cleveland

Map showing itinerary. Well illustrated

McGovern, William Montgomery

- * Jungle paths and Inca ruins. 1927 Century \$5; Hutchinson 21s 918.1

"Dr McGovern, who is [1927] assistant curator of South American ethnology, Field museum of natural history, has written an account of his explorations of the jungle of the northwest Amazon basin and the unexplored Inca ruins of the table-lands of the Andes to the west of it. In the Amazon jungle he lived among the Indians as far as possible, learning much of their tribal customs and religious beliefs." Book rev. digest

"A lively and amusing book, describing in easy, unconventional style an adventurous and scientifically valuable expedition." New statesman

Well illustrated. Maps

Roosevelt, Theodore

- * Through the Brazilian wilderness. 1914 Scribner \$3 918.1

A fascinating account of a geographic and zoological expedition, through the hitherto unexplored wilderness. Illustrations and maps

It is also obtainable in a more profusely illustrated edition (Scribner \$6; Murray 25s)

Tomlinson, Henry Major

Sea and the jungle. 1920 Dutton \$2.50; Duckworth 7s 6d 918.1

Also published in Everyman's library (1928 Dutton 80c, lib. binding \$1; Dent 3s)

"From Swansea to Para thence up the Amazon and far up the Madeira, through Brazilian forests, Mr. Tomlinson made his adventurous way in the tramp-steamer, Capella. He tells his story somewhat in the manner of Conrad, interweaving as he proceeds, yarns spun on ship-board by his mates." Cleveland

"His account of the voyage and of what he saw in the jungle is a refreshing departure in travel literature." Saturday rev.

Up de Graff, Fritz W.

Head hunters of the Amazon; with a foreword by Kermit Roosevelt. 1923 Duffield \$5; Jenkins 16s 918.1

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. \$1)

"The story of an American engineer's seven years of wandering among the forests of the upper reaches of the Amazon, travels undertaken for love of adventure rather than for scientific purposes. He describes life in a head-hunting tribe, one of their raids and the mode of preserving the ghastly trophies. [Illustrations and map]." Cleveland

"However variously testing the experiences described, the narrator is always the same, simple, practical—one might say, unimaginative—man, and his narrative is always consistent with itself and with human nature. He is content to recount what happened to him; and it is a happy accident of chronological order and not literary art that preserves an unforgettable episode for the end." Times (London) lit. sup.

918.2 ARGENTINE REPUBLIC.**PATAGONIA**

Three additional titles, all out of print in 1929, which are of use when obtainable are:

Denis, Pierre. Argentine Republic; tr. by Joseph McCabe. 1922 Scribner An authoritative work on the development and progress of the country

Elliott, L. E. Argentina of today. 1926 Hurst & Blackett A well illustrated book which gives some space to the industrial and commercial phases of the country

Mills, G. J. Argentina; physical features, natural resources, means of communication, manufactures and industrial development. (South American handbooks) 1915 Appleton

"The Times book on Argentina" (1927 "Times" \$5; 17s 6d) is a useful reference book for information relating to commerce of the Argentine. Contains essential data about the countries principal features—geographical, political, industrial, etc.

Hudson, William Henry

- * Idle days in Patagonia. 1917 Dutton \$2; Dent 6s 918.2

"A delightfully written nature book, first published in America by Appleton in 1893. Visiting Patagonia to study the birds of the country the author suffered an accident which rendered him partially helpless and restricted the field of his observations. In these enforcedly 'idle days,' he made minute and careful observations of the bird, animal and human life about him and of the physical features of the country." Cleveland

Contains 25 illustrations by Alfred Hartley and J. Smit

Kent, Rockwell

Voyaging southward from the Strait of Magellan. 1924 Putnam \$7.50; 37s 6d 918.2

"The artist cruised in a small sailboat southward from the Strait of Magellan, along the bleak coasts of Tierra del Fuego and around the Horn. At various points the voyagers made anchorage, taking short inland excursions and penetrating the mountain regions of Tierra del Fuego. In these wilderness places they met a warm hospitality from the settlers, both poor and rich, and the artist found uncommon beauty to paint. He has illustrated in black and white the seas and headlands and settlements along the voyage's course. [Maps]" Book rev. digest

"A most delightful book, interesting from beginning to end." William Beebe in Literary rev.

Koebel, William Henry

New Argentina. 1923 Dodd \$3 918.2

"A rather complete handbook better adapted for reference purposes than for consecutive reading. Good illustrations reproduced by courtesy of the Buenos Aires and Great Southern Railway. Statistical appendix. No index." Wis. bul.

"Mr. Koebel, is a well-known authority on South America, and in this book he renders a distinct service to the large number of people who are interested in the Argentine." Saturday rev.

918.3 CHILE

Bowman, Isaiah

Desert trails of Atacama. (American geographical society. Special pub. no. 5) 1924 Am. geographical soc. \$5 918.3

The author, who is (1929) director of the American geographical society, attempts "to describe and interpret a region traversed on three field expeditions . . . the Desert of Atacama and the high ranges and plateaus of the Central Andes which end in the Puna de Atacama on the south. The narrative is brief, personal experiences being introduced, as a rule, only when they serve to complete the geographic picture." Preface

Carpenter, Frank George

Tail of the hemisphere, Chile and Argentina. (Carpenter's world travels) 1923 Doubleday, Doran, to libraries \$4 918.3

"The book is based on two journeys made around the South American continent, by boat, by rail and by automobile. It describes the ports and cities, the farming regions, the deserts and the mountains; also the fauna and flora of the two countries, their population, industries and governments. Bibliography. Index." Book rev. digest

"Facts about Chile and Argentina are recorded in this book in a thorough and painstaking way that leaves little to be desired in the way of information. The book is the work of an experienced traveler and newspaper correspondent, and shows its author's training as a practical information-gatherer on every page." Outlook

Illustrated with maps and photographs

Elliott, Lilian Elwyn

* Chile today and tomorrow. 1922 Macmillan \$5; 21s 918.3

"An account of Chilean geography and history is followed by a survey of Chile's natural resources, agriculture, commerce, railroads, finance, naval defences and racial divisions. There is a chapter on the troublesome Tacna-Arica boundary controversy and one on Chilean literature. Still another chapter is devoted to Easter Island, unimportant commercially, but possessing interesting remains of an ancient culture, in its strange series of stone statues and wooden carvings. A map is provided and a list of Chilean terms." Book rev. digest

"Modern Chile," by W. H. Koebel (1913 Macmillan o.p. 1929) is an older book, which because of lack of newer material, will still be useful to libraries having it. Gives an account of the country, its economic conditions and social customs at the time the book was written

May, Earl Chapin

2000 miles through Chile, the land of more or less. 1924 Century \$3.50 918.3

"Light and sketchy book of travel. Interesting to read, with good illustrations. [Map]" Wis. bul.

918.4 BOLIVIA

Grey, Henry M.

Land of tomorrow. 1927 Witherby 12s 6d 918.4

An account of a long tedious journey made on mule back through the swamps and forests of eastern Bolivia before the European war.

The author was sent by the English government to investigate rubber interests in which Germany was also involved. Contains photographs and a folding map

Portman, Lionel

Three asses in Bolivia. 1922 Houghton o.p. 1929 918.4

The "three asses" are three young Englishmen who went to Bolivia to inspect some mines. The book is well illustrated. Map

"He writes entertainingly of the discomforts and interesting features of a journey little known to English people, and his light-hearted humour will commend itself to all his readers. His account of Bolivia itself is bright and informing. Mr. Portman does not profess to deal largely in instruction." Saturday rev.

Walle, Paul

Bolivia; tr. by Bernard Miall. (South American ser.) 1914 Scribner \$4.50; Unwin 18s 918.4

"M. Walle was sent on a special mission to Bolivia in 1911 by the French ministry of commerce, and made a close study of that interesting and promising, but still little-known republic . . . He sets forth the result of his investigations, and gives a clear account of the topography, population, industries, and mineral resources of Bolivia." Spectator

Numerous illustrations and maps

918.5 PERU

R. C. Murphy's "Bird islands of Peru" (1925 Putnam \$5; 15s) is an interesting account of the guano islands of Peru and their prolific bird life, which is of importance primarily from the scientific viewpoint

Bingham, Hiram

Inca land. 1922 Houghton o.p. 1929 918.5

A fascinating and popular book of travel and exploration

"Describes in interesting fashion several expeditions into the highland interior of Peru, 1911-'15, including the discovery of the lost capital of the Incas on an inaccessible peak of the Andes. The trips were made under the auspices of Yale University and the National Geographic Society. Partly reprinted from 'Harper's Magazine' and the 'National Geographic Magazine.'" Cleveland

Maps and numerous illustrations. Bibliography

Dell, Anthony

Llama land, east and west of the Andes in Peru. 1927 Bles 30s 918.5

Formerly carried also by Doran

"The account of a few months stay in Peru, where the author travelled about on the railway and on horseback, visiting that less well-known part of Peru east of the Andes, towards the head-waters of the Amazon. The illustrations are more than usually fine. [Map]" Times (London) lit. sup.

Enock, Charles Reginald

Peru; with an introduction by Martin Hume. (South American ser.) 1908 Scribner \$4.50; Unwin 18s 918.5

"Its former and present civilisation, history and existing conditions, topography and natural resources, commerce and general development." Subtitle

All phases of Peruvian life and conditions set down so that they may be of practical value but still remain interesting. Well illustrated

Prodgers, Cecil Herbert

Adventures in Peru. 1924 Dutton \$4; Lane 12s 6d 918.5

Travels in Peru related in an easy, direct style. Illustrated

"One feels that the writer was a man speaking to men, and not a phrase maker, with one eye on the public all the time. An interesting book, discursive and written in a style that one is apt to think perished with Captain Cook and Mungo Park." Spectator

918.6 COLOMBIA. ECUADOR. PANAMA

Beebe, Charles William

- * Galapagos, world's end. 1927 Putnam \$5;
21s 918.6

A reprint of the 1924 edition without the colored plates, except the frontispiece and with fewer illustrations

This popular history of the expedition taken in 1923 for the New York zoological society is "a remarkable volume, remarkable not only as regards subject, but in the treatment of that subject, on which Mr. Beebe and his collaborators are to be congratulated. Without any sacrifice of scientific exactitude they have produced a book that holds the interest of even the non-naturalist from beginning to end, and at the same time is a valuable contribution to zoological and biological literature." Nation and Athenaeum

Bibliography: p436-38

Franck, Harry Alverson

- Zone policeman 88; a close range study of the Panama canal and its workers. 1913 Century \$3 918.6

"For about six months Mr Franck was on the pay-roll of the Isthmian Canal Commission, first as census-taker, then as plain-clothes man on the police force, thus enjoying the best of facilities for seeing things in the zone from the inside." Pittsburgh

"Mr. Franck had his share of adventures in running down law-breakers, but his book is chiefly notable for its intimate picture of the men who handle the steam shovels, tamp the dynamite cartridges, build the concrete locks and run the never-ending procession of earth trains." Nation

Numerous illustrations

McFee, William

- Sunlight in New Granada. 1925 Doubleday, Doran \$2; Heinemann 10s 6d 918.6

Sketches of Colombia and its people. "It is a sympathetic and penetrating book: there is something of the quality of first-rate fiction in its detached, good-humored point of view, the selective handling of the material, and the fascination with which characters and local colour are pounced upon and brought home as trophies." New statesman

Niles, Mrs Blair (Rice)

- * Casual wanderings in Ecuador. 1923 Century \$2.50; Long 12s 6d 918.6

"A woman's travels in Ecuador and the West Coast of Colombia narrated with appreciation of every aspect of beauty in these countries and unusual feeling for human interest. Illustrated from the photographs of another member of the party." Cleveland

"Ecuador," by C. R. Enock (1914 Scribner o.p. 1929) in the South American series is still valuable for reference use even though not up-to-date. It is a comprehensive and reliable account of the country and its resources which stresses the economic side

- * Colombia, land of miracles. 1924 Century \$3.50; Long 18s 918.6

"Mrs Niles's book is impressionistic and very successful in conveying the spirit and personality of the land she describes. She writes against the background of Colombia's history, legend and tradition . . . But it is in the streets of its cities of today—in markets, shrines, shops and churches, that she searches for the quality of the country and its people. [Illustrated]." Book rev. digest

"Colombia," by P. J. Eder (1913 Scribner \$4.50; Unwin 15s) in the South American series, while not now up-to-date, contains brief historical and descriptive material and much information about the resources and economic conditions of the country which is still useful

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt

- * Panama of today. 1927 Dodd \$2 918.6

"A revised edition of 'Panama past and present' . . . The new material added includes a chapter of information for tourists. A good purchase for the small library that wants one book on the subject." Wis. bul.

"Mr. Verrill has lived in Panama a number of years . . . He tells us the story of Panama in the past and of the dawn of the new era. He describes the first view of the Isthmus, tells about Colon and its environs, the layman's view of the canal and the experience of going through it, and the sights of Panama City." Boston Transcript

Contains illustrations, maps and an appendix of useful facts and figures

"Panama past and present," by Farnham Bishop (rev and enl ed 1916 Century \$1.75) tells the story of Panama so that it will be especially interesting to boys

918.7 VENEZUELA

"Our search for a wilderness," by Mrs M. B. R. Beebe, and C. W. Beebe (1910 Holt) is a fascinating narrative of two private ornithological expeditions to British Guiana and Venezuela, which is unfortunately out of print, 1929

Dalton, Leonard Victor

- Venezuela. (South American ser.) 1912 Scribner \$4.50; Unwin 15s 918.7

A comprehensive and useful work which gives the history of the country and describes it by sections. Illustrated. Map

Friel, Arthur Olney

- River of seven stars. 1924 Harper \$3.50; 15s 918.7

"A narrative of travels thru the wilderness of the Orinoco and its tributary the Ventuari. The journey began at Ciudad Bolivar in Venezuela and covered six thousand miles, part of it thru almost unexplored country. It led the author finally to the home of the Maquiritares, or so-called 'white Indians.' [Maps]." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Friel is very evidently experienced in photography. The illustrations are excellently chosen and should well repay him for the weary hours spent in taking and preserving them. The book may be summed up as the account of a very creditable performance, creditably placed before the public." Sat. rev. of lit.

An earlier book, now (1929) out of print, which records a journey on the Orinoco and gives a picture of the country is "Up the Orinoco and down the Magdalena," by J. A. Zahm (1910 Appleton) This is volume 1 of the "Following the conquistadores" series

918.8 GUIANA

Beebe, Charles William

- * Edge of the jungle. 1921 Holt \$2.50; Witherby 12s 6d 918.8

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. \$1)

"Describes with the pen of a magician the unique animal and plant life in the jungle about the New York Zoological Society's tropical research station, Kartabo, British Guiana. 'A jungle labor union' describes a colony of leaf-cutting ants. Other interesting creatures are a pet tadpole, butterflies with fantastic protective coloration and strange vampire bats. Supplements 'Jungle peace,' but is complete in itself." Cleveland

The author's "Jungle peace" (1918 Holt \$2.50; Witherby 8s) is a collection of equally charming essays along the same line

Beebe, Charles William—*Continued*

* Jungle days. 1925 Putnam \$3; 10s 6d 918.8

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. \$1)

"These essays reprinted from the 'Atlantic Monthly' and the 'Ladies' Home Journal,' were written from the vantage ground of the tropical laboratory at Kartabo, British Guiana. Seen thru Mr Beebe's eyes, the least of jungle phenomena here recorded is invested with beauty and awe. [Illustrated]" Book rev. digest

Rodway, James

Guiana; British, Dutch, and French. (South American ser.) 1912 Scribner \$4.50; Unwin 15s 918.8

"Mr. Rodway's 'Guiana,' like its companions of 'The South American series,' is intended to convey to the reader a comprehensive notion of the history and . . . condition of a particular political division or district of South America. In the present case we are introduced to a district, since under the common name of Guiana are included Dutch, French, and British possessions. We are thus given an excellent opportunity of studying methods of colonization by the comparative principle." Athenaeum

Contains excellent photographs

Vandercook, John W.

"Tom-tom." 1926 Harper \$3.50; 12s 6d 918.8

"A description of a strange Negro civilization in the jungles of Dutch Guiana, founded by the descendants of an old slave regime. An interesting study of jungle psychology." Wis. bul.

"This book will prove valuable not only to the student of these problems, but will also make excellent reading for the layman who delights in a good travel story." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Interesting illustrations, some of which are reproductions of engravings. Map on lining-paper

918.9 PARAGUAY. URUGUAY

Hills, John Waller, and Dunbar, Ianthe M.

Golden river; sport and travel in Paraguay. 1922 Allan 10s 6d 918.9

Formerly carried also by Stokes

Interesting description of a hunting and fishing trip on the Parana river. Numerous illustrations and a map

Koebel, William Henry

Paraguay. (South American ser.) 1917 Scribner \$4.50; Unwin 15s 918.9

"He tells something of the romantic history of this smallest and least accessible of the South American republics . . . He describes the physical characteristics, the cities, the country in general, the people and their life, and devotes much attention to the resources and to the trade in cattle, timber, fruits, cereals." N.Y. Times

Interesting illustrations and a map

Uruguay. (South American ser.) 1911 Scribner \$4.50; Unwin 15s 918.9

"A comprehensive history of Uruguay in which besides chapters devoted directly to its history will be found an industrial and commercial survey of the country, interesting accounts of customs and manners, information concerning geographical and topographical conditions, descriptions of fauna and flora and discussions of the industries and natural wealth of the country." Book rev. digest

"The book is clearly written and most interesting, and contains a serviceable map, and not a word of high falutin or of cant." Saturday rev.

Contains excellent illustrations and a map

919 OCEANIA. POLAR REGIONS

Cameron, Mrs Charlotte (Wales-Almy)

Wanderings in south-eastern seas. 1924 Unwin 15s 919

Formerly carried also by Small

"Interesting accounts by a seasoned traveller, of peoples and customs in Sumatra, Java, Borneo, Australia, New Zealand, Tasmania and Samoa. Illustrated with photographs." Cleveland

"She hob-nobs with every one from Sultans to market-women; she tells us about the knife-dances of Dyaks and about the mutilation of hypnotized devotees; she sums up—and lucidly—the story of Stamford Raffles and of the Brookes of Sarawak, and reports with the same zest and reference to authority the experiences of minor notabilities such as Mr. Eu Tong Sen, a rich Chinese of Singapore." Times (London) lit. sup.

Carpenter, Frank George

Java and the East Indies. (Carpenter's world travels) 1923 Doubleday, Doran, to libraries \$4 919

"Mr. Carpenter is a shrewd and careful observer and a most interesting writer. He has shown us in this volume many unusual people, many strange customs, much beautiful scenery and much quaint and remarkable architecture. His illustrations, mostly from photographs made by himself, are admirable." Boston Transcript

Greenbie, Sydney

Pacific triangle. 1921 Century \$4 919

"Account of a journey in the Pacific Ocean for a better understanding of the people living in and around it. Their history, their problems, personal and social, and the political problems involving Australasia, Asia and America. The 'triangle' is Great Britain, Japan and America." St Louis

"Its record of travel, its interesting observations on racial characteristics, and its general discussion of international questions make it valuable to the serious reader as well as entertaining to the lover of 'travelogues.'" Outlook

Contains very interesting photographs and a folding map

Puxley, W. Lavallin

Green islands in glittering seas. 1925

Allen & Unwin 12s 6d 919

Formerly carried also by Dodd

"This is an informal account of the author's wanderings among the islands of the South seas. It describes the flora and fauna of the lesser known islands, their primitive inhabitants and their curious customs. There are numerous illustrations from photographs." Book rev. digest

919.1 MALAYSIA

An unusually good narrative of travel and adventure in Malaysia, which is unfortunately out of print, 1929, is "Where the strange trails go down; Sulu, Borneo, Celebes, Bali, Java, Sumatra, Straits Settlements, Malay states, Siam, Cambodia, Annam, Cochinchina," by E. A. Powell (1921 Scribner)

An entertaining book of scientific travel of an earlier date, 1854-1862, by a famous scientist, A. R. Wallace, is "Malay archipelago" (Macmillan \$4; 10s 6d)

Clifton, Mrs Violet Mary (Beauclerk)

Islands of Queen Wilhelmina. 1927

Houghton \$5; Constable 18s 919.1

"A colorful book on the East Indies. Records an actual journey, shown on a sketch map, with many and excellent illustrations placed where they should be in relation to the text, but in some way produces a haunting sense of unreality. That it has an introduction by Lord Dunsany indicates its quality." Wis. bul.

Clifton, Mrs V. M. B.—Continued

"Mrs. Clifton is admirably qualified to report on their sights and customs; she looks and remembers; she neither loses consciousness in Faery-land nor requires it to conform to some pattern brought from the workaday world." Times (London) lit. sup.

Another good book which is primarily a history but which includes material on the physical features, natural history, industries and social conditions of the islands, is H. A. W. Van C. Torchiana's "Tropical Holland" (2d ed 1923 Univ. of Chicago press o.p. 1929)

Tomlinson, Henry Major

* Tide marks; with illustrations by Kerr Eby. 1924 Harper \$4; Cassell 12s 6d

919.1

"The author describes his voyage from London to Singapore, his leisurely cruise among the islands of the Malay Archipelago in a Dutch trading vessel, and his adventures in the Malay jungle." Pittsburgh

Map on front lining paper

Van Dyke, John Charles

In Java and the neighboring islands of the Dutch East Indies. 1929 Scribner \$2.50; 8s 6d

919.1

"A series of very brief, and frequently very vivid impressionistic sketches of Java and the neighboring islands of the Dutch East Indies. It would be a stimulating book for travelers to those parts. And any lover of the picturesque and strange will enjoy it." Outlook

Wiehe, Mrs Evelyn May (Clowes)

Further venture book, by Elinor Mordaunt, [pseud.] 1927 Century \$4; Lane 15s

919.1

"In photographs as in the narrative and the spirited drawings scattered thru it, Mrs Mordaunt interprets the bizarre fascination of the lesser islands of the Dutch East Indies and the Trobriands, which she visited alone. This absorbing account of her adventures is made the more fresh and vivid by being written on the spot. [Map]." Book rev. digest

"She avoids throughout the dreariness of systematic travel description; this is a personal narrative in which the chief character can be followed as in a novel. Yet when she does choose to describe, Mrs. Mordaunt can hold the colour and mystery of a scene captive within a few sentences." Saturday rev.

The author's "Venture book" will be found in class 919.6

919.11 Borneo

Cook, Oscar

Borneo: the stealer of hearts. 1924 Houghton \$5

919.11

Published in England by Selwyn & Blount in the County library series at 6s

"The author spent eight years as an officer in the North Borneo civil service, going about from district to district, serving the natives with enthusiasm and good will, learning to know them and share their life . . . It is a human story that he tells and one which gives a real insight into native life. [Illustrated]" Book rev. digest

"In spite of amateurish lapses into fine writing, he gives a vivid picture of the people among whom he worked for eight years." Spectator

Krohn, William Otterbein

In Borneo jungles, among the Dyak headhunters. 1927 Bobbs \$5; Gay & Hancock 21s

919.11

"An entertaining, gossipy, well illustrated book of travel. Dr. Krohn was commissioned by the Field museum of natural history to collect ethnological specimens in Borneo. He gives a graphic description of the Dyaks, their customs, sports, pastimes, music, arts and crafts, home life, feasts, and ceremonies." Bkl.

"A rare lot of information did he acquire about the Dyaks and he recounts it for the reader's information with unflinching appreciation of the picturesque, a sense of humor that brightens the whole of the narrative with whimsical comment, quick perception of the grotesque and entertaining reflection." N.Y. Times

919.14 Philippine Islands

Carpenter, Frank George

Through the Philippines and Hawaii.

(Carpenter's world travels) 1925

Doubleday, Doran, to libraries \$4 919.14

"On his second trip to the Philippines, fifteen years after the first, the author finds many improvements. He writes with zest of wild tribes, coconut farms, rubber and sugar islands and the various industries of the natives. Chapters worthy of special note are 'Going to school in Manila,' 'The school republic of Munoz,' 'The world's biggest leper colony,' 'The business man in the Philippines' and 'The question of independence.' Has the usual striking photographs." Cleveland

Hart, Robert Watson

* Philippines today. 1928 Dodd \$2.50 919.14

"An informational book, covering geography, history, climate, natural resources, the social system, and the question of independence. On the latter question the author, who is, 1928, a surgeon in the U.S. Public Health Service, holds that the Filipinos are not yet ready for self-government." Wis. bul.

Contains interesting photographs and a folding map

Kroeber, Alfred Louis

Peoples of the Philippines. (American museum of natural history. Handbook ser.) 2d and rev ed 1928 The museum \$1

919.14

A good handbook mainly useful for reference. Includes information about the islands, their population, society, religion, etc., illustrations and maps. This edition is identical with the 1910 edition except for a few changes in format and an enlarged bibliography

Mayo, Katherine

Isles of fear; the truth about the Philippines. 1925 Harcourt \$3.50; Faber & Gwyer 15s

919.14

"An account of political and social conditions in the Philippines as the author found them when she made a personal investigation among the various peoples and races of the islands in order to determine the extent of their desire and ability for independence. Miss Mayo maintains that the majority of the people prefer American administration because they fear the Filipino 'politico' whose extortion and violence they know from their experience with native local officials." Pittsburgh

"It is vividly written with that objectiveness and disregard of abstract theory which is characteristic both of the feminine and the American mind. It is a book which no serious student of British Imperial problems can afford to ignore." Times (London) lit. sup.

Contains illustrations and maps

Russell, Charles Edward

Outlook for the Philippines. 1922 Century \$3

919.14

"Sympathizes with the Filipinos' desire for independence, reviewing the history of the islands since the revolution of 1896 and the conditions, social, economic, and political, as they existed in 1920." Pittsburgh

White, John Roberts

Bullets and bolos. 1928 Century \$3.50

919.14

"The author's personal narrative of fifteen years with the Philippine constabulary contains a record of the military and constructive operations undertaken by the constabulary and also a

White, John Roberts—Continued

picture of life in the Philippines in the provincial regions. With photographic illustrations." Book rev. digest

919.2 JAVA

Banner, Hubert Stewart

Romantic Java; as it was & is. 1927 Lippincott \$6; Seeley 16s 6d 919.2

"Equipped with a map and a number of interesting pictures the book describes the life and customs, the art and culture of the various Javanese peoples. The history of Java and present day political problems are also touched upon." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Banner has written an interesting account of Java, again distinguished by the excellence of its illustrations, especially the line drawings in the text. Much of his history will be new to the average reader." New statesman

919.3 AUSTRALASIA

"Threshold of the Pacific," by C. E. Fox (1924 Knopf \$5; Routledge 18s) is an account of the inhabitants of San Cristoval in the Solomon Islands, which is an important contribution to ethnology

Bolitho, Hector

The New Zealanders. (Outward bound lib.) 1928 Dent 5s 919.3

The author places his work somewhere between the guide book, a dull narration of facts and that vivid book which is yet to be written where in the author "will record the peculiar colonising genius which has made New Zealand different from all other dominions, he will write the romance of the Maori, the story of pioneer fortune, the poetry of lovely earth, the record of lives of wholesome, industrious middle-class people." This small volume inclines well toward the latter class

Collinson, Clifford Whiteley

Life and laughter 'midst the cannibals.

1926 Dutton \$5; Hutchinson 18s 919.3

"In his unconventional way Mr. Collinson gives an attractive account of a trader's daily experiences in the Solomons, where earthquakes and alligators are now, perhaps, more dangerous than the natives. The photographs are good. Maps." Spectator

Hermann Norden's "Byways of the tropic seas; wanderings among the Solomons and the Malay archipelago" (1926 Macrae Smith co. \$5; Witherby 16s) is an attractively illustrated book which describes the islands, the natives and their customs

Fletcher, Robert James

Isles of illusion; ed. by Bohun Lynch. 1923 Constable 3s 6d 919.3

Formerly carried also by Small

"A collection of letters written to Mr Lynch. They cover the years 1912 to 1920 and form a very frank statement of what the writer saw, felt and thought during these years, years of exile and adventure. The writer . . . sometimes admits to being completely satisfied with the 'lotus-eating' existence of the islands, and scorns Europe and its civilization; at other times he curses the Pacific, its islands and all their works, and longs for a return to England and the life he once knew. But everywhere he is nothing if not frank, assertive and picturesque." Spectator

Johnson, Martin Elmer

* Cannibal-land. 1922 Houghton \$3; Constable 12s 6d 919.3

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Riverside library (Houghton \$1)

"The dangerous adventures of a cinema man and his . . . wife while taking moving-pictures of the cannibals in the New Hebrides. Among

the things described are a moving-picture exhibition for the cannibals, their dancing and their method of head-curing. Interestingly illustrated." Cleveland

919.4 AUSTRALIA

"Australian encyclopedia," edited by A. W. Jose and H. J. Carter (2v 1925-1926 Angus & Robertson £5) is a very useful book in this field. It covers biography, history, politics, anthropology, geography, mineralogy, botany, zoology, etc., of all Australia. Many good illustrations

Dahl, Knut

In savage Australia; an account of a hunting and collecting expedition to Arnhem Land and Dampier Land. 1927 Allan 21s 919.4

Formerly carried also by Houghton

"The record of two years of anthropological and zoological research which, under the auspices of his Norwegian university, he undertook over a quarter-century ago in North Australia. His volume is packed with learning and anecdote, and, while its primary appeal is to the student, the general reader will be thrilled by the account of the author's many adventures among the 'most treacherous' aborigines in the world." Nation and Athenaeum

Contains a great many interesting photographs and maps

Fox, Sir Frank

Australia. (Black's popular ser. of colour books) 2d ed 1927 Macmillan \$2.50; Black 7s 6d 919.4

Australia in many of its aspects, historical, political and industrial; a picture of one great continent of the British race. Numerous illustrations and a sketch map. First published 1910

Gregory, John Walter

Australia. (Cambridge manuals of science and literature) 1916 Cambridge univ. press 2s 6d 919.4

"Presents in a compact and readable form the essence of Professor Gregory's studies of Australia, its history, physical structure, politics and economic conditions. On Australian geology he is admittedly one of the first authorities." Spectator

A book of a different character which is an interesting and reliable study of life and social conditions in Australia and New Zealand is "Human Australasia; studies of society and of education in Australia and New Zealand," by C. F. Thwing (1923 Macmillan o.p. 1929)

MacDonald, Robert MacLauchlan

Opals & gold; wanderings & work on the mining & gem fields. 1928 Lippincott \$4 919.4

"A pleasant, chatty account of two Australian prospectors' experiences in Australia and New Guinea. It is packed full of unique characters, queer happenings in mining camps, information on mining, and descriptions of fields where opals, pearls, gold and silver-lead ore are recovered." Chicago

Illustrated

McLaren, Jack

* My crowded solitude. 1926 McBride \$3.50; Unwin 12s 6d 919.4

"A fascinating account of eight years spent making coconut palms grow for the first time in the favorable soil of Cape York, the northern extremity of Australia. There, among the most backward race in the world, the author settled down after previous adventures as trader, gold-seeker, and pearler. He writes with zest and humor of the danger, hardships, and compensations of his life among strange peoples." Cleveland

"He has written an unusual book, that rarity among travel books which can be enjoyed as art. It is loaded with information, too, but in

McLaren, Jack—Continued

that acceptable way that results when the recorder has the poetical fancy that sees a monotonous forest and a lonely beach as things rich and plastic." *Times* (London) lit. sup.

Contains interesting illustrations

Napier, S. Elliott

On the barrier reef. 1928 Angus & Robertson 10s 10d 919.4

An interesting account with no pretense to scientific value of the curious birds, beasts and fishes to be found in the great coral reef lying off the northeast coast of Australia. The greater part of this material first appeared in a series of articles in the "Sydney Morning Herald." The book is generously illustrated from photographs and includes two maps and an index

Taylor, Thomas Griffith

* Australia in its physiographic and economic aspects. (Oxford geographies) 5th ed 1927 Oxford \$1.35; 4s 919.4

"In this edition statistics have been revised throughout and the text has been brought up to date. Revised maps have been drawn and new ones inserted where desirable. Fresh matter . . . has been added." Preface to the fifth edition

"The first part, entitled 'Physiographic aspects,' has chapters on exploration and exploitation, physical conditions and natural regions. The second part, entitled 'Economic aspects,' has chapters on stock-raising, agriculture, mining, timber and sugar, fishing and transport. The book is written in textbook form. The author states that he has laid most stress on 'the physical controls that govern industrial conditions.' Index. [Maps]" Standard catalog for high school libraries

Ussher, Kathleen

Cities of Australia. (Outward bound lib.) 1928 Dent 5s 919.4

"A remarkably readable guide for tourists, a sort of etheralized Murray or Baedeker, full of useful information (and still more useful hints) about how to travel and what to wear and what to see and how much to pay; we may, on the whole, trust her descriptions of Australian trade and temperature and educational systems and cinemas and Parliamentary elections and many other such details; her slight excursions into history are usually accurate . . . Tourists and immigration agents should welcome the book; but statesmen and sociologists, and other students of the inchoate Australian national character, must wait still for any trustworthy guidance." *Times* (London) lit. sup.

Very attractive sketches in black and white by d'Auvergne Boxall. Maps on end papers

Wilkins, Sir George Hubert

Undiscovered Australia. 1929 Putnam \$4.50; Benn 21s 919.4

"Being an account of an expedition to tropical Australia to collect specimens of the rarer native fauna for the British museum, 1923-1925." Subtitle

"An interesting account of two years' wanderings in the back country of Queensland and the northern territory. A very readable book, not only for the style in which it is written, but also for the descriptions of native manners and customs and tales of animals. Well illustrated." *Ontario*

919.5 NEW GUINEA

Alder, William Fisher

Isle of vanishing men. 1922 Century \$2 919.5

A book of travel into the interior and wilder parts of New Guinea. Describes the barbaric life and customs of the cannibal tribes

"The book is illustrated with photographs which amplify the very readable text and give a good idea of primitive human types and the unsartorial fashions they affect." *New statesman*

Frank Hurley's "Pearls and savages; adventures in the air, on land and sea—in New Guinea" (1924 Putnam \$7.50; 31s 6d) is another interesting book which records explorations into the tropical interior of New Guinea

Holmes, John Henry

In primitive New Guinea. 1924 Putnam \$6; 21s 919.5

"An account of a quarter of a century spent amongst the primitive Ipi & Namau groups of tribes of the Gulf of Papua, with an interesting description of their manner of living, their customs & habits, feasts & festivals, totems & cults." Subtitle

"It is unusual to find a missionary with a genuinely scientific turn of mind . . . Mr. Holmes is such a missionary. He has spent twenty-five years in New Guinea, and has studied the natives as no mere traveller can do. His professed purpose in this book has been to present Papuan life from the point of view of the Papuan, and he deals copiously with every aspect of that life devoting chapters to Folk Lore, Marriage Customs, Art, Occupations, Games, Religious Observances, Languages, Property Rights . . . His book is a mine of interesting and thoroughly entertaining information, plentifully illustrated with both photographs and sketches." *New statesman*

Taylor, Merlin Moore

Heart of black Papua. 1926 McBride \$3; Bles 7s 6d 919.5

Published in England under title: Where cannibals roam

"Parts of this narrative of exploration read like a shilling shocker, but it is evidently written in good faith, and is extremely interesting. The author, in company with a British government official, penetrated far into the interior of New Guinea where he came in contact with the weird and terrifying facts of cannibalism and native warfare. Good illustrations." *Bkl.*

"The book has no scientific value, unless as a chronicle of one incident in the life of wily Yapitze it shows the consummate powers of dissimulation of which the Papuan is capable. It fulfills its purpose, it entertains." *Sat. rev. of lit.*

"Primitive Arcadia; being the impressions of an artist in Papua," by Ellis Silas (1926 Little o.p. 1929) is another entertaining book in which the author gives an account of his experiences in the Trobriand Islands

919.6 POLYNESIA

J. M. Brown's "Riddle of the Pacific" (1925 Unwin 3os) is noted here for the benefit of libraries wanting material on Easter Island and its antiquities

Foster, Harry La Tourette

Vagabond in Fiji. 1927 Dodd \$3; Lane 12s 6d 919.6

"The author . . . was sent to the South Seas by a publishing firm to find Romance. He went, but advises his readers to turn to Melville and London and O'Brien for Romance. The South Seas have been commercialized. But in spite of the rents in the glamour, Mr. Foster makes this a most fascinating book. Unlike many writers, he speaks a good word for the missionaries, particularly the medical missionary." *Wis. bul.*

Well illustrated

Hall, James Norman

Mid-Pacific. 1928 Houghton \$3 919.6

Fourteen essays and travel sketches which describe adventures chiefly in the Society Islands "Apart from any material explanations, his book is vivid because it is the expression of a real personality. Mr. Hall is no mere wanderer; he is, as it were, a philosopher of travel." *Books* (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Hall, James Norman—Continued

The author's earlier book, "Faery lands of the South Seas" (1921 Harper \$4) written in collaboration with C. B. Nordhoff is the story of their life for a year or so in the southern Pacific. Also available in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. \$1)

London, Jack

Cruise of the Snark. 1911 Macmillan \$2; Mills & Boon 3s 6d 919.6

"A vivid narrative illustrated from photographs, of a cruise that the author with his wife set out upon around the world. The Snark, into the construction of which the author put a deal of personality, a staunch sail-boat which it seemed wise to supply with a seventy-horse-power engine, made for safety and comfort, after sailing for two years without touching rock, reef or shoal, was wrecked in the South seas. The adventures of the two years' cruise are reproduced vividly with none of the zest for them, dangerous moments, or admirable achievements left out." Book rev. digest

"The log of the Snark," by Mrs C. K. London (1915 Macmillan \$2.50; Mills & Boon 3s 6d) supplements her husband's story of the same trip. A daily record of events and impressions

O'Brien, Frederick

* White shadows in the South Seas. 1919 Century \$2; Hodder & Stoughton 3s 6d 919.6

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. \$1). The reprint contains only six of the numerous illustrations contained in the more expensive edition

"As entertaining as a book of fiction or adventure. The author, who spent a year in the Marquesas Islands, gives a vivid and colorful description of life among the friendly natives." N.Y. state lib.

The author has written two other books about travel in the South Seas. They are "Atolls of the sun" (1922 Century \$5) and "Mystic isles of the South Seas" (1921 Century \$5; Hodder & Stoughton 3s 6d)

Stevenson, Robert Louis

* In the South Seas. Biographical ed Scribner \$1.50 919.6

Account of a trip in the Marquesas, Paumotu, and Gilbert islands, in 1888-89. "It is, in effect, a sort of glorified log; but a log of real enterprise and adventure in a marvelous part of the world . . . It is the wisest of his travel books, and the most genuine . . . Throughout, there is a simple exposition of a fascinating subject, a kind of life remote from our experience, a civilization strict and dignified, minds and habits interesting in themselves and by contrast with our own." Frank Swinnerton

The South Seas edition of this title (1925 Scribner 90c) includes sections, "The Eight Islands" and "Letters from the South Seas." not included in the Biographical edition

"Cruise of the 'Janet Nichol,'" by Mrs Robert Louis Stevenson (1914 Scribner \$2) is her diary of another cruise among the South Sea Islands, which she took with her husband in a trading vessel

Stock, Ralph

Cruise of the dream ship. 1921 Heineman 7s 6d 919.6

Formerly carried also by Doubleday, Page
"A jolly book of hobo marine adventures, being the cruise, from Dover to the South Seas, of the author, his sister, 'Peter,' and a friend, in a small auxiliary cruiser. Like the authors of Faery lands of the South Seas, Mr. Stock is an ex-soldier, and his enthusiastic and apparently veracious account will encourage other servicemen to try to make their travel-dreams come true. Excellent photographic illustrations." Cleveland

Stoddard, Charles Warren

South-Sea idyls. 1892 Scribner \$2 919.6

Sketches of life in the South Seas, principally in the Hawaiian Islands, first published 1873
"The lightest, sweetest, wildest things that ever were written about the life of that summer ocean." W. D. Howells

Wiehe, Mrs Evelyn May (Clowes)

Venture book, by Elinor Mordaunt, [pseud.] 1926 Century \$3.50; Lane 15s 919.6

Unusual adventures among the less known islands of the South Seas by an English novelist. Illustrated with sketches and photographs by the author

"The author's impressions of the South Seas, and the pictures which she limns for us, are as enticing as those from Frederick O'Brien's pen, if more fleeting, and are of additional interest because of their feminine view-point and their humor." International book review

919.69 HAWAII

"Hawaii and the Philippines, also the islands of the South Seas," by F. F. Bunker (Lands and peoples ser. 1928 Lippincott \$1.50; 68) is designed for pupils in the grades and junior high school but it will also be of use to older readers wanting brief information about the social, geographical and historical background of these peoples

Castle, William Richards

* Hawaii past and present. rev and enl ed 1926 Dodd \$2.50 919.69

In the new edition statistics have been carefully revised throughout, and the appendix for travelers brought up to date. The index has been omitted. Contains many photographs and maps

"Personal observation and experience animate this comprehensive survey of the history . . . conditions and natural beauty of Hawaii. Accurate and interesting, with appendix containing valuable information for travelers." Wis. bul.

Geroold, Mrs Katharine (Fullerton)

Hawaii; scenes and impressions. 1916 Scribner \$2.50 919.69

"The impressions of one month spent in the islands constitute the content of this book. It is a very personal book: 'I have tried not to vex the pages with history or statistics,' says the author. 'Information' I have tried modestly to leave to the encyclopedic mind.' There are three papers, reprinted from Scribner's magazine, on Honolulu: The melting-pot; Byways in Hawaii; Kalaupapa: the leper settlement on Molokai. The author's handling of her subject in the last chapter is masterly, and she pays a tribute to the efficient and humane management of the settlement." Book rev. digest

Well illustrated from photographs. Map

London, Mrs Charmian (Kittredge)

Our Hawaii (islands and islanders). new and rev ed 1922 Macmillan \$2.25 919.69

A revision of "Our Hawaii," issued in 1917, from which has been eliminated the bulk of the personal memoirs, now incorporated in the "Book of Jack London." More detail concerning the territory of Hawaii has been substituted. Jack London's three articles entitled "My Hawaiian Aloha," published in 1916 in the "Cosmopolitan magazine," have been made a part of this book. Interesting photographs and a map

Pope, Katherine

Hawaii, the rainbow land. 1924 Crowell \$3 919.69

Contents: Glance at the past; Folk tales; Coming of the white man; Island life to-day
"More given to interpretation than to pure description, this book affords a very good means

Pope, Katherine—Continued

of understanding the islands. Written very simply, and makes easy and attractive reading." Wis. bul.

Contains illustrations and a folding map

Wriston, Roscoe C.

Hawaii to-day. 1926 Doubleday, Doran \$5 919.69

"The author, an officer in the air service of the United States army and a specialist in aerial photography, gives an account of a journey by airplane over the entire group of islands. Chapters on travel alternate with those on history, and a chapter on religious development and one on industries are included. Contains 70 illustrations." Pittsburgh

"He has evidently taken much pains with his text—as much, it sometimes seems, as a schoolboy laboring over a composition. The information is undeniably useful, but the extraordinary illustrations remain the notable feature of his book." Outlook

919.8 ARCTIC REGIONS

Amundsen, Roald Engelbregt Gravning, and Ellsworth, Lincoln

First crossing of the polar sea. 1927 Doubleday, Doran \$5; Hutchinson 21s 919.8

Published in England under title: First flight across the polar sea

The story of Amundsen's successful voyage by airship across the North pole in May 1926. Contains photographs of the members of the expedition and a map showing the route of the "Norge"

Our polar flight; the Amundsen-Ellsworth polar flight. 1925 Dodd o.p. 1929 919.8

Available in England under the title: "My polar flight" (Hutchinson 21s) This edition has a slightly different arrangement of contents

Story of the flight which attempted to reach the North pole in 1925 as told by the several members of the expedition. Illustrations from photographs and a chart of the expedition

"A thrilling account of an enterprise which, though modified from its original rather grandiose form, still remains on record as an attempt to achieve the apparently impossible, the successful outcome of which was more lucky than likely." Nation and Athenaeum

Bartlett, Robert Abram, and Hale, Ralph Tracy

Last voyage of the Karluk. new ed 1928 Hale \$3 919.8

A very interesting account of the expedition of the "Karluk," flagship of Stefansson's Canadian Arctic expedition, 1913-16. The tale of perilous adventures, the loss of the ship, and the long walk over the Arctic in search of help is told by the captain of the ship and written down by Mr Hale

Borup, George

* Tenderfoot with Peary. 1915 Stokes \$2.50 919.8

First published 1911. The 1915 reprint has only 8 illustrations against 42 in the original, and the map omitted

"A vivid account of Peary's trip to the Pole, humorous, slangy and full of 'pep,' but also alive with that splendid heroism and determined fight against almost over-whelming odds which make the book an inspiration to read." Bookshelf for boys and girls

Brainard, David Legge

Outpost of the lost; an arctic adventure; ed by B. R. James. 1929 Bobbs \$3 919.8

"Sergeant Brainard's narrative, in diary form, of the adventure of the Lady Franklin Bay expeditionary forces (the Greeley expedition of

1881-1883). The journal was written during the time the expedition, badly handicapped by lack of food and equipment, was waiting the return of the relief ship 'Proteus.' It is a record of almost unbelievable heroism in privation, and the last pages, written shortly before the seven survivors were rescued, are exceedingly painful in their revelation of the horrors of death by starvation." Bkl.

"For its general literary honesty the book deserves to be ranked among the best human documents of polar literature. Those who are interested in a serious critical study of polar history can have only one complaint. The great amount of cutting and editing of the original diary was probably justified for the popular edition, but in all fairness some mention of it should have been made. From the edition we have the impression that the record is complete and unabridged." Sat. rev. of lit.

Brown, Robert Neal Rudmose

Polar regions; a physical and economic geography of the Arctic and Antarctic. 1927 Dutton \$3.75; Methuen 12s 6d 919.8

"This book brings together from scattered sources most of the facts known about the polar regions. It has useful maps and a bibliography, and the general reader will find it a convenient reference book when polar topics arise." New statesman

Bruce, William Speirs

Polar exploration. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1911 Holt \$1; Butterworth 2s 919.8

"A traveller's sample revealing to some extent what is in the great warehouse of the polar regions." Chapters on coloration of ice and snow, plant and animal life, magnetism, tides, etc., scientifically set down, yet with a personal note

Giudici, Davide

Tragedy of the Italia; with the rescuers to the red tent. 1929 Appleton \$3; Benn 12s 6d 919.8

"An Italian newspaperman aboard the Russian ice-breaker 'Krassin,' writes a straightforward and vivid account of the rescue of the 'Italia's' stranded crew from the Arctic ice pack, and of the picking up of Mariano and Zappi, who were wandering amid the ice. Giudici tells the generally accepted story, omitting any reference to the scandalous stories circulated about the death of Malmgren." Bkl.

"An intelligent and interesting piece of journalism. The translator, whose name does not appear, has done his work remarkably well. . . . But certain points in the story inevitably arouse slight suspicions, which the author might perhaps have dispersed if he had dealt with them more openly" Nation and Athenaeum

Numerous illustrations from photographs

Another title desirable for libraries needing more material on this subject is Maurice Parjanine's "Krassin; tr. by Lawrence Brown" (1929 Macaulay \$2.50)

Greeley, Adolphus Washington

* Polar regions in the twentieth century; their discovery and industrial evolution. 1928 Little \$4 919.8

"This is a partly rewritten, condensed, up-to-date edition of 'Handbook of polar discoveries' . . . which has been out of print for some time. Extensive bibliography and notes which were included in the fifth edition [1910 Little] have been omitted from this popularized edition." Bkl.

"The entire public may not find this book quite so indispensable as I do. I simply cannot get along without it . . . For I write books about the Arctic, too, and I constantly use Greeley's accuracy against which to check details that come to me from other sources." Vilhjálmur Stefánsson in Sat. rev. of lit.

Greely, Adolphus Washington—Continued

The author's "True tales of Arctic heroism in the new world" (1912 Scribner \$1) relate "unusual episodes in Arctic service drawn from official relations and other accurate sources."

Jenness, Diamond

People of the twilight. 1928 Macmillan \$3; 12s 6d 919.8

"Three years spent among the Eskimos of the North Alaskan coast and of Coronation Gulf have supplied the author with information about the dwellers in the Arctic regions. The material is admirably selected and graphically presented. Mr. Jenness is [1928], chief ethnologist on the staff of the National Museum of Canada." Ontario library review

Contains numerous interesting photographs and maps on lining-papers

Lundborg, Einar

Arctic rescue; how Nobile was saved; tr. by A. L. Olson. 1929 Viking press \$3 919.8

"The Swedish pilot who rescued Nobile relates his adventures in connection with the disaster of the 'Italia.' Most of the illustrations are from snapshots taken by him or by others of the Swedish expedition." St Louis

"That the Swedish rescuer is not a trained writer is an asset, not a liability, in this case. He tells a simple, forthright tale of what he actually saw and did." N.Y. Times

MacMillan, Donald Baxter

Etah and beyond; or, Life within twelve degrees of the pole. 1927 Houghton \$5; Chapman & Hall 21s 919.8

"Etah is on a northwestern point of Greenland. The explorer tells of his expedition, of 'life within twelve degrees of the Pole,' association with the Eskimos, observation of flora and fauna, and the homeward voyage." Boston

"An unscientific tendency toward loose statement is evident in MacMillan's book. However, while loose statements may invalidate a scientific book, they do not hurt a travel book. And, with the numerous clear photographs in 'Etah and Beyond,' this is a very attractive travel book for proxy. [Map]" Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

* Four years in the white North. new and rev ed 1925 Hale \$4 919.8

In the revised edition a foreword by Adolphus W. Greely has been added and the index enlarged

Author writes with enthusiasm of his Crocker Land expedition which spent four years in exploring the north of Greenland, proved Crocker Land a myth and made valuable scientific discoveries. Narrative includes a sketch of arctic exploration and many human and amusing anecdotes, excellent illustrations from photographs, three maps and index. Adapted from Dial

Nansen, Fridtjof

Hunting and adventure in the Arctic. 1925 Duffield \$4; Dent 15s 919.8

"This description of Dr. Nansen's first voyage is at once a cheerful contribution to autobiography and a valuable description of wild life in the Arctic as seen through the eyes of a novice. In 1882, when Dr. Nansen was a young fellow of twenty or so, and thinking of devoting his life to the study of zoology, he decided to go and have a look at 'the animal life and physical features of the Arctic Ocean' . . . The illustrations from his own pencil have no pretensions to artistic merit, but help us to appreciate the things he saw." [Maps] Saturday rev.

The author's expedition to the Arctic regions in 1888 is described in "First crossing of Greenland" (Longmans \$2.25; 6s 6d). The one made in the "Fram," to the Arctic, 1893-96 is told in "Farthest north" (1898 Harper \$7)

Peary, Robert Edwin

North pole, its discovery in 1909 under the auspices of the Peary Arctic club. 1910 Stokes \$7.50 919.8

Account of his final successful expedition. Contains extracts from his diary and those of his companions; also a historical foreword by Gilbert H. Grosvenor and an introduction by Theodore Roosevelt. Many illustrations, of which eight are colored, and a folded map

Rasmussen, Knud Johan Victor

Across Arctic America; narrative of the fifth Thule expedition. 1927 Putnam \$5; 21s 919.8

"Equipped with Greenland sledges drawn by dogs, the author crossed Arctic North America to the Bering sea; and here he tells of his journey and of the life, the customs and habits of the primitive tribes of Eskimos who were his hosts along the way. A straightforward, exceedingly vivid narrative, illustrated from photographs. Maps." N.Y. libraries

"Rasmussen has given us, in this preliminary story of a notable expedition, not only a work of literary charm but also one of the deepest and soundest interpretations of primitive life and thought that has ever been put into a book." Vilhjálmur Stefánsson in Canadian historical review

Scott, G. Firth

Romance of polar exploration. 1906 Lippincott \$3; Seeley 6s 919.8

"Interesting descriptions of Arctic and Antarctic adventure from the earliest time to the voyage of the 'Discovery.'" Subtitle

"Ablly sustains the claim of its title, it gives the story of explorations toward both poles in a fashion not only interesting but historically exact. [Illustrations]" Book rev. digest

Chapters selected from this book are published under the title "Daring deeds of polar explorers," by G. F. Scott (1922 Lippincott \$2.50; Seeley 5s)

Stefánsson, Vilhjálmur

Adventure of Wrangel Island; written by Vilhjálmur Stefánsson, with the collaboration of J. I. Knight. 1925 Macmillan \$6; Cape 18s 919.8

"The story of an effort to colonize Wrangel Island, off the coast of Siberia, and hold it for the British empire as a flying base. The adventure ended tragically and the author's chief purpose is to tell the true story and counteract false newspaper reports of the expedition. Folding map and much documentary material in appendixes." Wis. bul.

Contains numerous interesting photographs

Friendly Arctic. 1921 Macmillan \$6.50; Harrap 30s 919.8

"The author's third expedition, 1913-18. He calls the Arctic 'friendly' because he has proved that hitherto unexplored regions, believed to be without life and of unendurable cold, are really habitable, with an abundance of animal life, so that one who knows how can live off the country. Adventures are many and often thrilling, and the book is of absorbing interest. Illustrations, maps, index." N.Y. state lib.

The author's "Northward course of empire" (1922 Macmillan \$2; Harrap 7s 6d) is a further development of his theory that the far northern lands are possible for industries and colonization

Hunters of the great north. 1922 Harcourt \$2.50; Harrap 5s 919.8

"An account of the explorer's first Arctic expedition in 1906-07. He describes in detail his travels in dog sledges and skin boats and his experiences while learning to live like a real Eskimo. To this narrative have been added three chapters telling how he learned to hunt caribou, seals, and polar bears. Two maps and other illustrations." Pittsburgh

Stefánsson, Vilhjálmur—Continued

- * My life with the Eskimo. 1913 Macmillan
\$5; Harrap 21s 919.8

"Detailed and entertaining account of an expedition made to Arctic regions for ethnological purposes, 1908-12. Author studied the Mackenzie river natives and the blond Eskimos of Victoria island under most favorable conditions, living among them and speaking their dialect. Dr Anderson, his companion, adds a valuable chapter on the natural history collections of the expedition. Many illustrations. [Maps]" Pittsburgh

Also available in an abridged edition (1927 Macmillan \$2.50) "The abridgement keeps the direct narrative of the original edition, eliminates digressions, and omits the scientific appendix. It should, therefore, be preferred by anyone who merely wants a story. But those interested in the geography, geology and biology of the Arctic, and in the religion, folklore and customs of the Eskimos, should prefer the unabridged version." Preface to abridged edition

919.9 ANTARCTIC REGIONS

Amundsen, Roald Engelbregt Gravning

- South pole; tr. from the Norwegian by A. G. Chater. 2v in 1 1925 Lee Keedick
\$10; Murray 42s 919.9

First published in 1913 in 2 volumes

"An account of the Norwegian Antarctic expedition in the 'Fram,' 1910-12." Subtitle

"In the ever-increasing library of adventure and exploration these volumes will take a high place. Capt. Amundsen possesses a manly, straightforward style, which disarms criticism by simply stating facts and never magnifying difficulties; he has also the gift of seeing the light side of things. The maps, though clear, are hardly on a large enough scale to be worthy of the book." Athenaeum

Contains numerous photographs taken on the expedition

Hurley, Frank

- Argonauts of the south. 1925 Putnam \$5;
21s 919.9

"Describes the experiences of five years of Antarctic exploration with the Shackleton expedition on the Endurance, and with the Mawson expedition on the Aurora. Contains one folded map and 76 illustrations from photographs taken by the author as official photographer of the expeditions." Pittsburgh

"Clear, straightforward, with adventure and tragedy so vividly described that pictures of the snowy Antarctic flash continuously before the mind of the reader." N.Y. World

Ponting, Herbert George

- Great white South, or, With Scott in the Antarctic. 1923 McBride \$3; Duckworth
30s 919.9

"The official photographer of Captain Scott's expedition to the South Pole, 1910-1913, writes graphically and with numerous anecdotes of the daily life and hardships of the expedition and of birds, animals and other native life in the Antarctic. Illustrated with numerous fine photographs. [Map]" Cleveland

A more personal account of the same expedition is given by Griffith Taylor in "With Scott: the silver lining" (1916 Murray 18s)

Scott, Robert Falcon

- Scott's last expedition; the personal journals of Captain R. F. Scott. 1923 Dodd
\$3; Murray 7s 6d 919.9

First published 1913 in 2 volumes. This edition contains most of the material found in the first volume of the two volume edition, that is, the journals. Has a biographical sketch by Sir J. M. Barrie. Contains very interesting photographs and a map on end papers

"Few books on the subject of exploration have won the peculiar place achieved by Scott's record of his last trip, with its tragic ending. Its many and varied merits, aside from the tragedy, make it a classic of its kind." N.Y. Tribune

- Voyage of the 'Discovery.' Dodd \$3;
Murray 7s 6d 919.9

First published 1905 in 2 volumes. Also available in a 2 volume edition (Murray ea 12s)

"Account of a three years' Antarctic expedition which sailed in 1901, spent two years below the Antarctic circle and made a new 'farthest south' record. The adventures and the scientific results are described in detail. Written by the commander and illustrated from photographs and sketches. [Maps]" Pittsburgh

- * Voyages of Captain Scott. 1915 Dodd
\$2.50 919.9

"Retold from 'The voyage of the "Discovery"' and 'Scott's last expedition', by Charles Turley; with an introduction by Sir J. M. Barrie. Numerous illustrations in colour and black and white and a map." Title page

"It is a book to delight the heart of any boy of fifteen or sixteen, but the parent who buys it for this purpose is likely to want to keep it for himself. Charles Turley re-tells in simple, direct, manly fashion and, wherever possible, in Captain Scott's own words." Saturday rev.

Shackleton, Sir Ernest Henry

- Heart of the Antarctic. popular ed 1910
Heinemann 10s 6d 919.9

Formerly carried also by Lippincott

"Detailed, impressive, yet modest record of the Nimrod's 'farthest south' expedition, 1907-9, which fixed the position of the magnetic pole, accomplished the ascent of the extreme southerly volcano, Mt Erebus, and planted the British flag within 100 miles of the South Pole. Maps, numerous and admirable illustrations, and appendices containing valuable scientific results. Published in part in 'McClure's Magazine.'" N.Y. state lib.

"Sir Ernest Shackleton has just the right combination of scientific interests and love of reckless adventure, and in this book we see the two sides of him balancing one another to perfection. The book will take its place among the great records of adventure in our language." Spectator

- * South. 1920 Macmillan \$2.50; Heinemann
5s 919.9

"A remarkably well-told account of Shackleton's attempt to cross Antarctica, 1914-1917. The description of the crushing of the ship Endurance, after drifting hundreds of miles is the story of unlimited courage, perseverance and hardship almost unbelievable." Cleveland

"The story is told simply, for the most part without much passion; but there is no need for that to hold our interest. This book, and many another like it, are written for the general reader." Times (London) lit. sup.

Many illustrations and diagrams

Villiers, Alan J.

- Whaling in the frozen south. 1925 Bobbs
\$2.50; Hurst & Blackett 21s 919.9

"Being the story of the 1923-24 Norwegian whaling expedition to the Antarctic." Subtitle

Some libraries may prefer to class this with other books on whaling in 639.2

"With a little fleet of six ships Captain Carl Larsen, the Norwegian commander of the Sir James Clark Ross, set out from Tasmania on a whaling expedition to the Antarctic. . . . The story of the perils of the expedition and the discoveries they made is told by a young Australian member of the party who sent his first accounts of the trip to newspapers in Australia. The photographs which illustrate the book show the whalers at work." Book rev. digest

Author, Title, Subject and Analytical Index

The index, including author, title, subject and analytical entries, is arranged in one alphabet.

References in the index are to class number, not to pages in this catalog. These numbers are given in boldface. Running class numbers are carried at the top outside corner of each page.

Analytical entries are introduced by the word *In*. These give (1) the page numbers in the book where the material is to be found; (2) the class number of the book. When the same man is both author and subject (as subject) is used after his name in subject entry.

Books classed 900-909, 929-999 will be found on pages 1-86. Books classed 910-919 on pages 87-187.

- A. E., pseud. See Russell, G. W.
A. E. F. Liggett, H. See note under Liggett 940.4
A. E. F. in battle. Van Every, D. 940.4
A-rafting on the Mississippi'. Russell, C. E. 917.7
Aage, prince. Royal adventurer in the foreign legion. See note under Pechkoff 964
Abbott, F. F. Common people of ancient Rome 913.37
—History and description of Roman political institutions 937
—Roman politics. See note under Abbott 937
Abbott, W. C. Expansion of Europe 940.2
'Abd al-Aziz ibn Sa'ud, king of Hejaz and Nejd. See Rihani, A. F. Maker of modern Arabia 915.3
Abd-el Krim. See pages in the following book:
In Sheehan, V. Adventures among the Rif, p154-86 916.4
Abdur Rahmān, Khān, ameer of Afghanistan. See pages in the following book:
In Thomas, L. J. Beyond Khyber Pass, p185-201 915.8
Aberystwyth, Wales. See pages in the following book:
In Howells, W. D. Seven English cities, p121-36 914.2
Abolitionists. See pages in the following book:
In Crawford, M. C. Romantic days in old Boston, p83-149 917.44
Aboriginal place names of New York. Beachamp, W. M. See note at head of class 929.4
Aborigines. See Indians of North America
About England. Hughes, M. V. 914.2
Abraham Lincoln and the union. Stephenson, N. W.
In Chronicles of America, v29 973 Series
Abridgement of Bishop Burnet's history of his own times. Burnet, G. 942.06
Abroad at home. Street, J. L. 917.3
Abydos, Egypt. See pages in the following book:
In Baikie, J. Life of the ancient East, p19-48 913
Abyssinia—Description and travel 916.3
Acoma, New Mexico. See Sedgwick, Mrs M. K. R. Acoma, the sky city 970.1; also pages in the following books:
In James, G. W. New Mexico, p124-77 917.89
In Laut, A. C. Through our unknown Southwest, p78-99 917.91
In Lummis, C. F. Land of poco tiempo, p55-76 917.89
In Lummis, C. F. Mesa, cañon and pueblo, p183-212 917.8
In Powell, E. A. End of the trail, p33-66 917.9
Across Arctic America. Rasmussen, K. J. V. 919.8
Across Asia's snows and deserts. Morden, W. J. 915
Across Iceland. Bisiker, W. See note under Russell 914.91
Across Mongolian plains. Andrews, R. C. 915.1
Across the Sahara by motor car. Haardt, G. M., and Audouin-Dubreuil, L. 916.6
Across unknown South America. Landor, A. H. S. See note at head of class 918.1
Adair, E. R. Economics
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C. Mediaeval contributions to modern civilisation, p232-54 940.1
Adalia, Bay of. See pages in the following book:
In Hogarth, D. G. Wandering scholar, p194-209 915.6
Adams, C. F. Massachusetts. See note at head of class 974.4
Adams, C. K., and Trent, W. P. History of the United States 973
Adams, G. B. Civilization during the middle ages 901
—Constitutional history of England. See note at head of class 942
—Growth of the French nation. See note at head of class 944
—History of England from the Norman conquest to the death of John
In Political history of England, ed. by T. Hunt, and R. L. Poole, v2. See note at head of class 942
Adams, H. History of the United States of America. See note at head of class 973.4
Adams, H. C. Travellers' tales 910
Adams, J. T. Founding of New England 974
—New England in the republic 974
—Provincial society 917.3
—Revolutionary New England 974
Adams, R. G. Gateway to American history 973
—Pilgrims, Indians and patriots 973.2
Adams, Samuel. See pages in the following book:
In Crawford, M. C. Old Boston days & ways, p251-68 917.44
Adams, Mount, Washington. See pages in the following book:
In Rusk, C. E. Tales of a western mountaineer, p1-116, 177-95, 231-65 917.9
Adamson, J. W. Education
In Crump, C. G., and Jacob, E. F., eds. Legacy of the middle ages, p255-85 940.1
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C. Mediaeval contributions to modern civilisation, p190-211 940.1
Addams, J. Peace and bread 940.31
Addis Ababa, Abyssinia. See pages in the following books:
In Baum, J. E. Savage Abyssinia, p17-37 916.3
In Powell, E. A. Beyond the utmost purple rim, p70-107 916.3
Adelaide, Australia. See pages in the following book:
In Ussher, K. Cities of Australia, p42-52 919.4
Adirondack mountains—Description and travel 917.47
The Adirondacks. Longstreth, T. M. 917.47
Adis Abbaba. See Addis Ababa, Abyssinia
Advanced American history. Forman, S. E. 973
Advanced atlas of physical and political geography. See Bartholomew, J. G. Oxford advanced atlas 912

AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Advancing South. Mims, E. 917.5
 Adventure. Forbes, Mrs. R. T. 910
 Adventure of man. Happold, F. C. 909
 Adventure of Wrangel Island. Stefánsson, V. 919.8
 Adventurers in the wilderness. Wissler, C., and others
In Pageant of America, v1 973 Series
 Adventurers of Oregon. Skinner, C. L.
In Chronicles of America, v22 973 Series
 Adventures among the Rif. Sheean, V. 916.4
 Adventures in Alaska. Young, S. H. See note under Young 917.98
 Adventures in Arabia. Seabrook, W. B. 915.3
 Adventures in Peru. Producers, C. H. 918.5
 Adventures of a nature guide. Mills, E. A. 917.8
 Adventures of a tropical tramp. Foster, H. L. See note under Foster 918
 Adventures of the sea, Strange. Lockhart, J. G. 910.4
 Ady, C. M. See Jamison, E. M., jt. auth.
 Aegean, Islands of 914.99
 Aegean civilization. Glotz, G. See note at head of class 913.38
 Aegitna. See Cannes, France
 Aeronautics—Flights 919.8; also pages in the following book:
In Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hurried journeys, p225-35 910
 Afghanistan
 description and travel 915.8
 history. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of Asia, p13-25 950
 Afoot in England. Hudson, W. H. 914.2
 Africa 916
 colonization 960; also pages in the following book:
In Bowman, I. The new world, p627-55 910
 description and travel 916; also pages in the following book:
In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day, v3 p571-632 910
 discovery and exploration. See pages in the following book:
In Evans, I. L. British in tropical Africa, p18-39 960
 history 960; also pages in the following books:
In Chapot, V. Roman world, p385-412 937
In Schapiro, J. S. Modern and contemporary European history, 1815-1928, p640-55 940.28
 Africa, British East—Description and travel 916.7
 Africa, Central—Description and travel 916.7; also pages in the following book:
In Buchan, J. Last secrets, p105-25 910
 Africa, East—Description and travel 916.7
 Africa, North—Description and travel 916.1
 Africa, South
 description and travel 916.8; also pages in the following books:
In Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hurried journeys, p171-91 910
In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day, v3 p571-90 910
In Nathan, M. South Africa from within, p193-238, 291-311, etc. 968
 history 968
 politics and government 968
 race question. See pages in the following book:
In Millin, Mrs S. G. South Africans, p161-287 968
 Africa, West
 description and travel 916.6
 social life and customs 916.6
 African adventure. Marcossin, I. F. See note under Dawson 916.8
 African camp fires. White, S. E. 916.7
 African clearings. Mackenzie, J. K. 916.7
 The aftermath. See Churchill, W. L. S. World crisis 940.3
 Age of big business. Hendrick, B. J.
In Chronicles of America, v39 973 Series
 Age of Elizabeth. Creighton, M. 942.05
 Age of invention. Thompson, H.
In Chronicles of America, v37 973 Series
 Age of Louis XIV. Voltaire, F. M. A. de. See note under Taine 944.03
 Age of the despots. See Symonds, J. A. Renaissance in Italy: the age of the despots 945
 Age of the reformation. Smith, P. 940.2
 Agrarian crusade. Buck, S. J.
In Chronicles of America, v45 973 Series
 Aids to geographical research. Wright, J. K. 910 Bibliog
 Aix, France. See pages in the following books:
In Baring-Gould, S. Book of the Riviera, p55-71 914.49
In Hallays, A. Spell of Provence, p82-97 914.49
 Akeley, C. E. In brightest Africa 916.7
 Al Djem. See El Djem, Tunisia
 Alabama—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Paris, J. T. Seeing the sunny South, p175-200 917.5
 Alaska
 description and travel 917.98; also pages in the following books:
In Baedeker, K., firm. Dominion of Canada, p373-83 917.1
In Greely, A. W. Polar regions in the twentieth century, p46-56 919.8
In Quinn, V. Beautiful America, p295-323 917.3
 economic conditions. See pages in the following book:
In Smith, J. R. North America, p623-45 917
 Alaska days with John Muir. Young, S. H. 917.98
 Alaska, our northern wonderlands. Carpenter, F. G.
In Carpenter's world travels 910
 Albania—Description and travel 914.96
 Alberta—Description and travel 917.12; also pages in the following books:
In Hammond, M. O. Canadian footprints, p264-76 917.1
In Quinn, V. Beautiful Canada, p205-39 917.1
In Ray, J. E. Things seen in Canada, p105-16 917.1
 Albertus Magnus. See pages in the following book:
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind, v2, p450-62 940.1
 Albright, H. M. and Taylor, F. J. "Oh, ranger!" 917.8
 Alder, W. F. Isle of vanishing men 919.5
 Aldrich, M. Hilltop on the Marne 940.48
 Alert (Ship). See pages in the following book:
In Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration, p83-113 919.8
 Alexander, De A. S. Political history of the state of New York. See note at head of class 974.7
 Algeciras, Spain. See pages in the following book:
In Howells, W. D. Familiar Spanish travels, p311-18 914.6
 Algeria
 description and travel 916.5; also pages in the following books:
In Belloc, H. Towns of destiny, p94-114 914
In Jenkins, R. Mediterranean cruise, p45-63 914
In McLaurin, H. What about North Africa? p152-263 916.1
In Powell, E. A. In Barbary, p220-338 916.1
In Sloane, W. M. Greater France in Africa, p187-245 916.4
In Wilson, A. Rambles in North Africa, p15-222 916.1
 social life and customs 916.5
 Algeria from within. Bodley, R. V. C. 916.5
 Algeria to-day. Casserly, G. See note under Bodley 916.5
 Algiers—Description
In Erskine, Mrs B. S. Vanished cities of Northern Africa, p276-84 916.1
 The Alhambra. Irving, W. 914.6
 All about going abroad. Franck, H. A. 910
 All in it. Beith, J. H. See note under Beith 940.48
 Allan, A. A. See pages in the following book:
In Willoughby, Mrs F. B. Gentlemen unafraid, p81-164 917.98

ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Allen, G. C. Modern Japan and its problems 915.2
- Allen, G. W. Naval history of the American revolution 973.3
- Allen, H. Toward the flame 940.48
- Allen, H. T. My Rhineland journal. See note under Allen 940.314
- Rhineland occupation 940.314
- Allen, H. W. Italy from end to end 914.5
- Allen, J. W. Politics
- In Hearnshaw, F. J. C. Mediaeval contributions to modern civilisation, p255-68 940.1
- Allinson, F. G., and Allinson, Mrs A. C. E. Greek lands and letters 914.95
- Alone, Douglas, N. 914.5
- Along the Andes and down the Amazon. Zahm, J. A. 918
- Along the Parana and the Amazon. Carpenter, F. G.
- In Carpenter's world travels 910
- Along the Pyrenees. Wilstach, P. 914.6
- Alps—Description and travel 914.36; also 919.94; also pages in the following books:
- In Bryce, J. B., viscount. Memories of travel, p141-65 910
- In Elston, R. Off the beaten track in southern France, p207-36 914.4
- Alps, Dolomite. See Dolomite Alps
- Alps, French—Description and travel 914.4
- Alps for the motorist. Freeston, C. L. 914.94
- Alps, the Danube and the Near East. Carpenter, F. G. 914
- Alsace—Description and travel 914.438; also pages in the following books:
- In Fraprie, F. R. Spell of the Rhine, p285-310 914.3
- In Riggs, A. S. France from sea to sea, p74-83 914.4
- Alsace-Lorraine. Edwards, G. W. See note under Hallays 914.438
- Alsace-Lorraine question 944.38
- Alsace-Lorraine under German rule. Hazen, C. D. 944.38
- Alston, Mrs T. B. See pages in the following book:
- In Crawford, M. C. Romantic days in the early republic, p313-37 917.3
- Altai mountains. See pages in the following books:
- In Bryce, J. B., viscount. Memories of travel, p269-87 910
- In Ossendowski, F. A., and Palen, L. S. Man and mystery in Asia, p283-338 915.7
- In Wilson, H. C., and Mitchell, E. R. Vagabonding at fifty, p141-62 915.7
- Altamira y Crevea, Rafael. See Chapman, C. E. History of Spain 946
- Amanullah Khan, ameer of Afghanistan. See pages in the following book:
- In Thomas, L. J. Beyond Khyber Pass, p202-18 915.8
- Amazon river 918.1; also 918
- description and travel 918.1; also pages in the following book:
- In Zahm, J. A. Along the Andes and down the Amazon, p463-512 918
- Amazon valley
- description and travel 918.1
- economic conditions. See pages in the following book:
- In Enock, C. R. Republics of Central and South America, p105-24 918
- Amazons. See pages in the following book:
- In Firestone, C. B. Coasts of illusion, p151-89 910
- Ambassador's memoirs. Paléologue, G. M. See note at head of class 947
- Ambling through Acadia. Towne, C. H. 917.16
- Amboise, France. See pages in the following book:
- In James, H. Little tour in France, p59-67 914.4
- Ambrose, Saint, bp. See pages in the following book:
- In Rand, E. K. Founders of the middle ages, p69-101 940.1
- America—Discovery and exploration 973.1; also pages in the following books:
- In Hakluyt, R. Selection of the principal voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation, p3-135 910
- In Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. W. North America, p1-37 917
- America. Van Loon, H. W. 973
- America as a world power. Latané, J. H. 973.8
- America comes of age, a French analysis. Seigfried, A. 917.3
- America of today. See Spender, J. A. Through English eyes 917.3
- American aborigines. See Indians of North America; Indians of South America; etc.
- American adventure. Muzzey, D. S. 973
- American among the Riffi. See Sheean, V. Adventures among the Riffi 916.4
- American and English genealogies in the Library of Congress. U.S. Library of Congress 929.1
- American civilization 917.3; also 973, 973.9
- American colonies. Jernegan, M. W. 973.2
- American colonies in the eighteenth century. Osgood, H. L. See note at head of class 973.2
- American colonies in the seventeenth century. Osgood, H. L. See note at head of class 973.2
- American Egypt. Arnold, C., and Frost, F. J. T. See note at head of class 917.26
- American expeditionary force, 1917-1920. 940.4; also 940.34
- American experiment. Faÿ, B., and Clafin, A. 917.3
- American forces in Germany, 1918-1923. See U. S. Army. American forces in Germany, 1918-1923
- American genealogist, being a catalogue of family histories. See note at head of class 929.1
- American history and its geographic conditions. Semple, E. C. 973
- American history told by contemporaries. Hart, A. B., ed. 973
- American idealism. Weigle, L. A.
- In Pageant of America, v10 973 Series
- American Indian. Wissler, C. 970.1
- American Indian frontier. Macleod, W. C. 970.1
- American Indian, North, South and Central America. Verrill, A. H. 970.1
- American Indians. See Indians; Indians of North America; Indians of South America; etc.
- American Indians and their music. Densmore, F. See note under Burlin 970.1
- American museum of natural history. Handbook ser. See note at head of class 970.1
- American nation series. 973 Series
- American of the fifties. Bremer, F. See note under Trollope 917.3
- American people. Wertenbaker, T. J. 973
- American physician in Turkey. Ussher, C. D., and Knapp, G. H. See note at head of class 915.6
- American Red cross in the Great war. Davison, H. P. 940.47
- American reinforcement in the World war. Frothingham, T. G. 940.34
- American republics 980
- American revolution. See U.S.—History—Revolution
- American revolution, France in the. Perkins, J. B. 973.3
- American revolution, Naval history of the. Bowers, C. G. 973.3
- American revolution considered as a social movement. Jameson, J. F. 973.3
- American revolution in New York. New York (State). University 974.7
- American scene. James, H. See note at head of class 917.3
- American shrines on English soil. Muirhead, J. F. 914.2
- American social history as recorded by British travellers. Nevins, A. ed. 917.3
- American soundings. Strachey, J. St L. 917.3
- American-Spanish war, 1898 973.8
- American spirit in architecture. Hamlin, T. F.
- In Pageant of America, v13 973 Series

AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- American spirit in art. Mather, F. J., and others
In Pageant of America, v12 973 Series
 American spirit in education. Slosson, E. E.
In Chronicles of America, v33 973 Series
 American spirit in letters. Williams, S. T.
In Pageant of America, v11 973 Series
 American spirit in literature. Perry, B.
In Chronicles of America, v34 973 Series
 American stage. Coad, O. S., and Mims, E.,
In Pageant of America, v14 973 Series
 American states during and after the revolution, 1775-1789. Nevins, A. 973.3
 American task in Persia. Millspaugh, A. C.
 See note at head of class 955
 American travelcharts and travel chats. Collins, F. L. 917.3
 Americans in Santo Domingo. Knight, M. M. 972.9
 Among old New England inns. See Crawford M. C. Old New England inns 917.4
 Among the Danes. Knight, E. W. 914.89
 Among the Isles of Shoals. Thaxter, Mrs C. L. 917.42
 Amsterdam. See pages in the following books:
In Bercovici, K. Nights abroad, p61-73 914
 Amundsen, R. E. G. South pole 919.9
 —and Ellsworth, L. First crossing of the polar sea 919.8
 —and Ellsworth, L. Our polar flight 919.8
 Amundsen, R. E. G. (as subject). See pages in the following book:
In Haworth, P. L. Trailmakers of the Northwest, p226-40 971
 Amundsen-Ellsworth polar flight. See Amundsen, R. E. G., and Ellsworth, L. Our polar flight 919.8
 Amurath to Amurath. Bell, G. L. 915.6
 Anam. See pages in the following book:
In Franck, H. A. East of Siam, p103-84 915.9
 Ancestry 929.1; also 929.6
 Ancient and modern Rome. Lanciani, R. A. 913.37
 Ancient Athens. Gardner, E. A. 913.38
 Ancient cities and modern tribes. Gann, T. W. F. 917.28
 Ancient civilization 901
 Ancient civilizations of Mexico and Central America. Spinden, H. J. 913.72
 Ancient East. Hogarth, D. G. 930
 Ancient Egyptian materials. Lucas, A. See note at head of class 913.32
 Ancient history. See History, Ancient
 Ancient history of China. Hirth, F. See note at head of class 951
 Ancient Persia and Iranian civilization. Huart, C. I. See note at head of class 935
 Ancient régime. Taine, H. A. 944.03
 Ancient Rome in the light of recent discoveries. Lanciani, R. A. See note under Lanciani 913.37
 Andalusia. 914.68; also pages in the following book:
In McBride, R. M. Spanish towns and people, p116-58 914.6
 Andenarde, Belgium. See pages in the following book:
In Vose, E. N. Spell of Flanders, p367-92 914.93
 Anderson, Mrs I. W. P. From Corsair to Riffian 916.1
 —Spell of Belgium 914.93
 Anderson, J. D. Peoples of India. See note at head of class 915.4
 Anderson, W. B., pseud. See Schultz, J. W.
 Andersson J. G. Dragon and the foreign devils 915.1
 Andes—Description and travel 918; also pages in the following books:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. South America, p248-51 918
In Shanahan, E. W. South America, p229-89 918
 Andorra—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Halliburton, R. Royal road to romance, p42-56 910
In Wilstach P. Along the Pyrenees, p105-46 914.6
 Andrews, C. M. Colonial background of the American revolution 973.2
 —Colonial folkways
In Chronicles of America, v9 973 Series
 —Colonial period 973.2
 —Colonial self-government 973.2
 —Fathers of New England
In Chronicles of America, v6 973 Series
 Andrews, R. C. Across Mongolian plains 915.1
 —On the trail of ancient man 915.1
 —and Andrews, Mrs Y. B. Camps and trails in China. See note under Andrews 915.1
 Andrews, Mrs Y. B. See Andrews, R. C., Jr. auth.
 Anesaki, M. Oriental evaluation of modern civilization
In Page, K. Recent gains in American civilization, p327-57 917.3
 Angkor, Indo-China, French. See Casey, R. J. Four faces of Siva 915.9; also pages in the following books:
In Candee, H. C. New journeys in old Asia, p115-34 915.9
In Halliburton, R. Royal road to romance, p296-307 910
In Loti P., pseud. Siam, p49-112 915.9
 Angkor the magnificent. Candee, H. C. See note under Candee 915.9
 Angora, Turkey. See pages in the following books:
In Dewey, J. Impressions of soviet Russia and the revolutionary world, Mexico—China—Turkey, p208-19 914.7
In Spender, J. A. Changing East, p44-61 915
 Angoulême, France. See pages in the following book:
In James, H. Little tour in France, p166-73 914.4
 Animals, Mythical. See pages in the following book:
In Firestone, C. B. Coasts of illusion, p49-102 910
 Annals 902
 Annals of American sport. Krout, J. A.
In Pageant of America, v15 973 Series
 Annam. See Anam
 Annandale, N. Faroes and Iceland. See note under Russell 914.91
 Annapolis, its colonial and naval story. Norris, W. B. 975.2
 Antarctic expedition, 1907-1909. See pages in the following book:
In Hurley, F. Argonauts of the south, p122-290 919.9
 Antarctic expeditions 919.9; also 919.8
 Antarctic regions 919.9; also 919.8
 See also South pole
 Anthropogeography 910
 Anti-slavery crusade. Macy, J.
In Chronicles of America, v28 973 Series
 Antibes, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Riviera towns, p123-31 914.49
 Antigua, Guatemala. See pages in the following book:
In Rothery, A. E. Central America and the Spanish Main, p75-89 917.2
 Antilles Lesser. See Lesser Antilles
 Antiquities. See Archeology
 Antwerp, Belgium. See pages in the following books:
In Edwards, G. W. Belgium old and new, p40-91 914.93
In Vose, E. N. Spell of Flanders, p393-463 914.93
 Apes and men. Peake, H. J. E., and Fleure, H. J. See note under Peake and Fleure 901
 Appeal to arms. Hosmer, J. K. 973.7
 Appleton's modern atlas. Philip, G., and McConnell, W. R., eds. 912
 Appleton's modern school atlas. See Philip, G., and McConnell, W. R., eds. Appleton's modern atlas 912
 Aquinas, Thomas. See Thomas Aquinas, Saint
 Arab at home. Harrison, P. W. 915.3

ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Arabia
description and travel 915.3; also pages in the following books:
In Buchan, J. Last secrets, p213-38 910
In Ellis, W. T. Bible lands to-day p387-402 915.69
In Franck, H. A. Vagabond journey around the world, p103-66 910
In Newman, E. M. Seeing Egypt and the Holy Land, p177-248 916.2
In Powell, E. A. By camel and car to the peacock throne, p95-169 915.6
history 953; also pages in the following book:
In Seldes, G. You can't print that! p249-312 940.5
social life and customs 915.3
Arabia deserta, Travels in. Doughty, C. M. 915.3
Arabs 915.3
Arabs in Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Crawford, F. M. Southern Italy and Sicily and the rulers of the South, v2, p70-124 945.8
Aragon, Spain—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Oakley, A. Hill-towns of the Pyrenees, p277-99 914.6
Arbela, Battle of, B.C. 331. See Gaugamela, Battle of, B.C. 331
Arcadia, Greece—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Allinson, F. G., and Allinson, Mrs A. C. E. Greek lands and letters, p358-87 914.95
In Hutton, E. Glimpse of Greece, p235-49, 274-91 914.95
Archeology 913; also 913.32, 913.33; also pages in the following book:
In Hogarth, D. G. Wandering scholar, p231-50 915.6
See also Cliff dwellers and cliff dwellings; Heraldry; Man, Prehistoric; Pyramids; also subdivision Antiquities under names of countries, etc.
Archer, T. A. and Kingsford, C. L. The crusades. See note under Newhall 940.1
Arctic expeditions 919.8; also 919.9
Arctic prairies. Seton, E. T. 917.12
Arctic regions 919.8; also 919.9
See also North pole; Northeast passage; also names of explorers
Arctic rescue. Lundborg, E. 919.8
Arezzo, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Valley of Arno, p86-108 914.55
Argentina. See Argentine Republic
Argentina, Times book on. See Times, London. Times book on Argentina
Argentina of today. Elliott, L. E. See note at head of class 918.2
Argentine Republic
description and travel 918.2; also pages in the following books:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. South America, p315-48 918
In Carpenter, F. G. Tail of the hemisphere, p159-287 918.3
In Franck, H. A. Working north from Patagonia, p38-81 918
In Ross, E. A. South of Panama, p114-38 918
In Shanahan, E. W. South America, p170-216 918
In Zahm, J. A. Through South America's southland, p173-224 918
economic conditions. See pages in the following books:
In Cooper, C. S. Latin America—men and markets, p135-65 918
In Domville-Fife, C. W. States of South America, p1-34 918
In Enoch, C. R. Republics of Central South America, p125-73 918
In Peck, A. S. Industrial and commercial South America, p277-326 918
In Whitbeck, R. H. Economic geography of South America, p222-83 918
history 982; also pages in the following books:
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of South America, p16-50 980
In James, H. G. Republics of Latin America, p158-94 980
In Koebel, W. H. New Argentina, pref. p7-19, p1-13 918.2
In Robertson, W. S. History of the Latin-American nations, p228-55 980
Argolis—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Allinson, F. G., and Allinson, Mrs A. C. E. Greek lands and letters, p323-57 914.95
In Hutton, E. Glimpse of Greece, p210-34 914.95
Argonauts of the south. Hurley, F. 919.9
Arizona—Description and travel 917.91; also pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the far West, p105-37 917.8
In Hornaday, W. T. Campfires on desert and lava, p14-83 917.2
In James, G. W. Our American wonderlands, p145-81 917.3
In Murphy, T. D. Oregon, the picturesque, p277-314 917.95
In Peixotto, E. C. Our Hispanic Southwest, p121-38 917.8
In Powell, E. A. End of the trail, p33-94 917.9
Arizona, the wonderland. James, G. W. 917.91
Arles, France. See pages in the following books:
In Elston, R. Off the beaten track in southern France, p148-57 914.4
In Hallays, A. Spell of Provence, p55-81 914.49
In James, H. Little tour in France, p258-71 914.4
In Mason, Mrs C. A. Spell of France, p125-63 914.4
Armada, 1588. See pages in the following books:
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo, p228-58 904
In Hakluyt, R. Selection of the principal voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation, p258-93 910
Armenia 956.6
description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Dos Passos, J. Orient express, p51-65 915
Armenia and the Armenians. Aslan, K. See note under Nansen 956.6
Armenia and the Near East. Nansen, F. 956.6
Armies of labor. Orth, S. P.
In Chronicles of America, v40 973 Series
Arminius. See pages in the following book:
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo, p118-42 904
Arms, Coats of 929.6
Armstrong, H. F. New Balkans 949.6
Arnhem Land, Australia—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Wilkins, Sir G. H. Undiscovered Australia, p215-50 919.4
Arno, Valley of. Hutton, E. 914.55
Arnold, C., and Frost, F. J. T. American Egypt. See note at head of class 917.26
Arnot, R. P. Soviet Russia and her neighbors. See note at head of class 947.084
Around the world in New York. Bercovici, K. 917.471
Around the world in the sloop Spray. See Slocum, J. Sailing alone around the world 910.4
Around the world in the yacht 'Sunbeam.' Brassey, A. A., baroness 910.4
Arquà Petrarca, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Howells, W. D. Italian journeys, p195-213 914.5
Arrecife. See Pernambuco (City) Brazil
Artigas, F. J. See pages in the following book:
In Koebel, W. H. Uruguay, p78-96 918.9
As it is in England. Osborne, A. B. 914.2
Ascent of Denali. Stuck, H. See note under Stuck 917.98
Ascoli, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Cities of Romagna and the Marches, p200-10 914.5
Ashby, D. Things seen in Switzerland in summer 914.94

AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Ashton, J. Social life in the reign of Queen Anne 914.2
- Asia
description and travel 915
history 950; also pages in the following books:
In Schapiro, J. S. Modern and contemporary European history, 1815-1928, p617-39 940.23
intellectual life 915;
politics and government 950
- Asia, Central. See pages in the following book:
In Bowman, I. The new world, p548-64 910
description and travel 915.8; also 915; also pages in the following books:
In Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hurried journeys, p285-304 910
In Wilson, H. C., and Mitchell, E. R. Vagabonding at fifty, p249-335 915.7
- Asia, Western
description and travel 915.6; also 915
history 930;
Aslan, K. Armenia and the Armenians. See note under Nansen 956.6
Asolo, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Wilstach, P. An Italian holiday, p304-22 914.5
- Aspects of Mexican civilization. Vasconcelos, J., and Gamio, M. 917.2
- Aspinall, A. E. Pocket guide to the West Indies 917.29
- Wayfarer in the West Indies 917.29
- Asquith, H. H. See Oxford and Asquith, H. H. A., 1st earl of
- Assam—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Seton, Mrs G. G. "Yes, Lady saheb," p167-93 915.4
- Assault on Mount Everest, 1922. Bruce, C. G. See note under Younghusband 915.42
- Association of British chambers of commerce. See Philip, G., and Sheldrake, T. S., eds. Putnam's economic atlas 912
- Assyria
antiquities 913.35; also pages in the following books:
In Baikie, J. Glamour of Near East excavation, p191-223 913
In Baikie, J. Life of the ancient East, p261-307 913
In Maspero, Sir G. C. C. Life in ancient Egypt and Assyria, p194-376 913.32
In Rogers, R. W. History of Babylonia and Assyria, v1 p126-353 935
civilization 935; also 913.35
history 935; also pages in the following book:
In Blunt, A. W. F. Israel in world history, p40-81 933
social life and customs 913.35
- Asterisk, pseud. See Fletcher, R. J.
- Atacama, Desert trails of. Bowman, I. 918.3
- Athabaska river. See pages in the following book:
In Seton, E. T. Arctic prairies, p10-33, 285-308 917.12
- Athabaska trail, On the old. Burpee, L. J. 917.12
- Athearn, C. R. Boston in seven days 917.44
- Athens
description. See pages in the following books:
In Allinson, F. G., and Allinson, Mrs A. C. E. Greek lands and letters, p57-143 914.95
In Bercovici, K. Nights abroad, p157-66 914
In Brown, A. Greece, old and new, p8-50 914.95
In Halliburton, R. Glorious adventure, p67-82 910
In Hutton, E. Glimpse of Greece, p13-74 914.95
In Jenkins, R. Mediterranean cruise, p123-34 914
history. See pages in the following book:
In Mills, D. Book of the ancient Greeks, p91-107, 171-321 938
social life and customs 913.38
- Athens, Life in ancient. Tucker, T. G. 913.38
- Athens, the violet-crowned. Whiting, L. See note under Garnett 914.95
- Atlas of economic geography. Bartholomew, J. G., and Lyde, L. W. See note under Bartholomew 912
- Atlas of the historical geography of the Holy Land. Smith, Sir G. A. 911
- Atlas of the world, Citizen's. Bartholomew, J. G. 912
- Atlases 912; also 911
- Atolls of the sun. O'Brien, F. See note under O'Brien 919.6
- Athos, Mount. See pages in the following book:
In Brown, A. Greece, old and new, p176-88 914.95
- Atlantic ocean. See pages in the following book:
In Jones, L. R. and Bryan, P. W. North America, p1-24 917
- Atlantis. See pages in the following book:
In Firestone, C. B. Coasts of illusion, p281-97 910
- Attica—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Allinson, F. G., and Allinson, Mrs A. C. E. Greek lands and letters, p144-70 914.95
- Aubert, M. Decorative and industrial arts
In Crump, C. G., and Jacob, E. F., eds. Legacy of the middle ages, p123-46 940.1
- Audouin-Dubreuil, L. See Haardt, G. M., Jr. auth.
- Augsburg, Germany. See pages in the following book:
In Rimington, F. C. Motor rambles in central Europe, p47-58 914.3
- Augur, pseud. See Poliakoff, V.
- Augustine, Saint, bp. of Hippo. See pages in the following book:
In Rand, E. K. Founders of the middle ages, p251-84 940.1
- Aulard, F. V. A. French revolution. See note at head of class 944.04
- Austin, Mrs M. H. American literature moves on
In Page, K. Recent gains in American civilization, p183-203 917.3
—Land of journey's ending 917.8
—Land of little rain. See note under Austin 917.94
—Lands of the sun 917.94
- Australasia 919.3
- Australia
description and travel 919.4; also pages in the following books:
In Clemens, S. L. Following the equator, v1, p89-317 910.4
In Humphrey, S. K. Loafing through the Pacific, p169-88 910
In Huntington, E. West of the Pacific, p306-442 915
In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day, v3, p535-56 910
history 994
physical geography 919.4
politics and government. See pages in the following book:
In Gregory J. W. Australia, p73-145 919.4
- Australia in its physiographic and economic aspects. Taylor, T. G. 919.4
- Australia, New Zealand, and some islands of the South Seas. Carpenter, F. G.
In Carpenter's world travels 910
- Australian Antarctic expedition, 1911-1914. See pages in the following book:
In Hurley, F. Argonauts of the south, p14-121 919.9
- Australian encyclopedia, 1925-1926. See note at head of class 919.4
- Austria
description and travel 914.36; also pages in the following books:
In Carpenter, F. G. Alps, the Danube and the Near East, p103-29 914
In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day, v4 p899-911 910
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe, p373-80 914
history 943.6
social conditions. See pages in the following book:
In Macartney, C. A. Social revolution in Austria, p167-284 943.6
- Austria in dissolution. Burián von Rajecz, S. graf. See note under Macartney 943.6

ANALYTICAL INDEX

Autobiography of a woman soldier. Sandes, F. 940.48
 Ave Roma immortalis. Crawford, F. M. 914.56
 Avignon, France. See pages in the following books:
 In Elston, R. Off the beaten track in southern France, p93-119 914.4
 In James, H. Little tour in France, p285-93 914.4
 In Robson, E. I. Wayfarer in Provence, p17-32 914.49
 Avila (City) Spain. See pages in the following book:
 In Hutton, E. Cities of Spain, p60-69 914.6
 Ayscough, Mrs F. Chinese mirror 915.1
 Aztecs. See pages in the following books:
 In Radin, P. Story of the American Indian, p82-120 970.1
 In Spinden, H. J. Ancient civilizations of Mexico and Central America, p181-226 913.72
 See also Indians of Mexico

B

Babcock, K. C. Rise of American nationality, 1811-1819 973.5
 Babylonia
 antiquities 913.35; also pages in the following books:
 In Baikie, J. Glamour of Near East excavation, p224-89 913
 In Baikie, J. Life of the ancient East, p183-260 913
 In Maspero, Sir G. C. C. Dawn of civilization, Egypt and Chaldaea, p537-784 913.32
 In Rogers, R. W. History of Babylonia and Assyria, v1 p106-353 935
 civilization 935; also 913.35
 history 935; also pages in the following books:
 In Blunt, A. W. F. Israel in world history, p81-91 933
 In Rogers, R. W. History of Babylonia and Assyria, v2 p483-576 935
 social life and customs 913.35
 Babylonian life and history. Budge, Sir E. A. T. W. See note under Rogers 935
 Babylonians and Assyrians. Sayce, A. H. 913.35
 Backhouse, E. T. See Bland, J. O. P. jt auth.
 Bacon, A. M. Japanese girls and women. See note at head of class 915.2
 Bacon, E. M. Rambles around old Boston. See note under Shackleton 917.44
 Bacon, Roger. See pages in the following book:
 In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind v2, p514-38 940.1
 Badges of honor 929.7
 Baedeker, K., firm. Austria 914.36
 —Berlin and its environs 914.3
 —Dominion of Canada 917.1
 —Egypt and the Suddân 916.2
 —Great Britain 914.2
 —Italy from the Alps to Naples 914.5
 —London and its environs 914.21
 —Northern Germany, excluding the Rhineland 914.3
 —Norway, Sweden, and Denmark 914.8
 —Palestine and Syria 915.69
 —Paris and its environs 914.436
 —Rhine from the Dutch to the Alsatian frontier 914.3
 —Southern Germany 914.3
 —Switzerland 914.94
 —Tyrol and the Dolomites 914.36
 —United States. See note at head of class 917.3
 Baerlein, H. P. B. Over the hills of Ruthenia 914.37
 Bagdad railway. See Earle, E. M. Turkey, the great powers, and the Bagdad railway 949.6
 Bagot, R. Italian lakes 914.52
 Bahia (City), Brazil. See pages in the following books:
 In Cooper, C. S. Brazilians and their country, p282-93 918.1
 In Zahm, J. A. Through South America's southland, p31-46 918
 Baikie, J. Century of excavation in the land of the Pharaohs 913.32
 —Charm of the Scott country 914.1
 —Egyptian papyri and papyrus-hunting. See note under Baikie 913.32
 —Glamour of Near East excavation 913
 —Life of the ancient East 913
 —Sea-kings of Crete 913.39
 —Story of the Pharaohs 932
 Bailey, A. E., and Kent, C. F. History of the Hebrew commonwealth 933
 Bailey C., ed. Legacy of Rome 913.37
 Bailey, V. H. New trails in old Spain 914.6
 Bain, R. N. Scandinavia 948
 Bainville, J. History of France 944
 Bainsfather, B. Carry on, sergeant 940.49
 —Fragments from France 940.49
 —More fragments from France. See note under Bainsfather 940.49
 Baker, J. E. Explaining China 915.1
 Baker, R. S. Woodrow Wilson and world settlement 940.314
 Baker, Mount, Washington. See pages in the following book:
 In Rusk, C. E. Tales of a western mountaineer, p117-35 917.9
 Bakhtiari. See Cooper, M. C. Grass 915.5
 Balboa, V. N. de. See pages in the following book:
 In Koebel, W. H. Central America, p48-66 917.28
 Balch, E. G. Occupied Haiti. See note under Davis 972.9
 Balderston, M. Here is England 914.2
 Baldwin, R. N. Liberty under the soviets 947.084
 Balearic Islands 914.67; also pages in the following book:
 In Goldring, D. Gone abroad, p1-83 914.5
 Balearics and their people. Chamberlin, F. C. 914.67
 Bali Island—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:
 In Candee, H. C. New journeys in old Asia, p235-84 915.9
 In Halliburton, R. Royal road to romance, p308-26 910
 In Van Dyke, J. C. In Java and the neighboring islands, p155-86 919.1
 Balkan home-life. Garnett, L. M. J. See note under Gordon 914.96
 Balkan Peninsula
 description and travel 914.96; also pages in the following book:
 In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe, p126-65 914
 history 949.6
 See also Eastern question (Balkan)
 social life and customs 914.96
 Balkan pivot: Yugoslavia. Beard, C. A., and Radin, G. 949.7
 Balkan question. See Eastern question (Balkan)
 Balkan sketches. Hornby, L. G. 914.97
 Ball, E., comp. Independence for the Philippines 991.4
 Balls, W. L. Egypt of the Egyptians. See note at head of class 916.2
 Baltic states 914.74; also pages in the following book:
 In Bowman, I. The new world, p429-49 910
 Baltimore
 In Crawford, M. C. Romantic days in the early republic, p243-90 917.3
 Bangkok, Siam. See pages in the following books:
 In Candee, H. C. New journeys in old Asia, p150-68 915.9
 In Carpenter, F. G. From Bangkok to Bombay, p3-13 915.4
 Bangs, M. R. Old Cape Cod 917.44
 Banks, E. J. Seven wonders of the ancient world 913
 Banner, H. S. Romantic Java 919.2

AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Barbados—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Aspinall, A. E. Wayfarer in the West Indies, pl-25 917.29
In Bell, A. Spell of the Caribbean Islands, p315-49 917.29
In Franck, H. A. Roaming through the West Indies, p360-80 917.29
Barbary corsairs. Lane-Poole, S., and Kelley, J. D. J. 960
Barbary States—Description and travel 916.1; also pages in the following book:
In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day, v2, p275-310 910
Barbour, R. H. Let's go to Florida! 917.59
Barcelona (City) Spain. See pages in the following books:
In Cooper, C. S. Understanding Spain, p253-68 914.6
In Edwards, G. W. Spain, p113-35 914.6
In Hutton, E. Cities of Spain, p306-14 914.6
In McBride, R. M. Spanish towns and people, p221-33 914.6
Barclay, W. S. Land of Magellan 982
Bardsley, C. W. E. Dictionary of English and Welsh surnames 929.4
Bari, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Wilstach, P. An Italian holiday, p102-20 914.5
Baring, M. What I saw in Russia 914.7
Baring-Gould, S. Book of the Riviera 914.49
—Family names and their story 929.4
Barker, E. Ireland in the last fifty years. See note at head of class 941.5
Barnard, F. P. Mediaeval England 942
Barnes, H. E. Genesis of the World war 940.31
—History and social intelligence. See note under Barnes 901
—Living in the twentieth century 909
—New history and the social studies 901
Barnouw, A. J. Holland under Queen Wilhelmina 949.2
Barratt, L. B. See Dayton, H. S., jt. auth.
Barrès, M. Undying spirit of France 940.34
Barrett, R. R. Gordon-. See Gordon-Barrett, R. R.
Barrington, Sydney. See pages in the following book:
In Willoughby, Mrs F. B. Gentlemen unafraid, p203-50 917.98
Barrows, D. P. History of the Philippines 991.4
Barrows, H. H. See Salisbury, R. D., jt. auth.
Bartholdy, A. Mendelssohn. See Mendelssohn Bartholdy, A.
Bartholomew, J. G. Bartholomew's survey gazetteer of the British Isles 914.2G
—Citizen's atlas of the world 912
—Literary and historical atlas 911
—Oxford advanced atlas 912
—Oxford economic atlas. See note under Bartholomew 912
—and Lyde, L. W. Atlas of economic geography. See note under Bartholomew 912
—and Robertson, C. G. See Robertson, C. G. jt. auth.
Bartlett, R. A., and Hale, R. T. Last voyage of the Karluk 919.8
Barton, G. Walks and talks about old Philadelphia 917.48
Bartram, W. Travels 917.5
Basarabi. See Bessarabia
Bashford, J. W., bp. China, an interpretation 915.1
Basis of American history. Farrand, L. 970.1
Basque provinces—Description and travel. See Elsnor, E. Romance of the Basque country and the Pyrenees 914.4; also pages in the following books:
In Franck, H. A. Four months afoot in Spain, p309-37 914.6
In Oakley, A. Hill-towns of the Pyrenees, p367-427 914.6
In Wilstach, P. Along the Pyrenees, p273-94 914.6
Bassett, J. S. Expansion and reform 973.9
—Federalist system, 1789-1801 973.4
—Makers of a new nation
In Pageant of America, v9 973 Series
—Our war with Germany. See note under McMaster 973.9
—Short history of the United States, 1492-1920 973
Bates, H. W. Naturalist on the River Amazons 918.1
Batiffol, L. Century of the renaissance 944.02
Batsell, W. R. Soviet rule in Russia 947.084
Battlefields of the World war. Johnson, D. W. See note at head of class 940.4
Battles 904
See also names of battles e.g. Waterloo, Battle of, 1815
Baum, J. E. Savage Abyssinia 916.3
Baux, Les, France. See pages in the following books:
In Elston, R. Off the beaten track in southern France, p120-47 914.4
In James, H. Little tour in France, p272-84 914.4
Bavaria—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Farson, N. Sailing across Europe, p29-70 914
In McBride, R. M. Towns and people of modern Germany, p66-162 914.3
In Rimington, F. C. Motor rambles in central Europe, p47-169, 203-13 914.3
Bay of Naples. Erskine, Mrs B. S. 914.57
Bayeux, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gostling, Mrs F. M. P. Lure of Normandy, p169-88 914.42
Baynes, N. H. Byzantine empire 949.5
Bayonne, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Ports of France, p251-58 914.4
Beach, J. W. Meek Americans 914
Beachcombers in the Orient. Foster, H. L. 915
Beals, C. Brimstone and chili 917.2
—Mexico, an interpretation 917.2
Beard, C. A. Contemporary American history 973.8
—Cross currents in Europe to-day 940.5
—Recent gains in government
In Page, K. Recent gains in American civilization, pl-24 917.3
—ed. Whither mankind 901
—and Beard, Mrs M. R. History of the United States 973
—and Beard, Mrs M. R. Rise of American civilization 973
—and Radin, G. Balkan pivot: Yugoslavia. 949.7
—and Robinson, J. H. See Robinson, J. H., jt. auth.
Beard, Mrs M. R. See Beard, C. A., jt. auth.
Beasts, men and gods. Ossendowski, F. A. 915.1
Beauchamp, W. M. Aboriginal place names of New York. See note at head of class 929.4
Beaulieu, A. Leroy-. See Leroy-Beaulieu, A.
Beauregard, P. G. T. See pages in the following book:
In Hergesheimer, J. Swords & roses, p101-35 973.7
Beautiful America. Quinn, V. 917.3
Beautiful Canada. Quinn, V. 917.1
Beautiful Mexico. Quinn, V. 917.2
Beauvais, France. See pages in the following book:
In Rimington, F. C. Motor rambles through France, p147-53 914.4
Beazley, C. R., Forbes, N., and Birkett, G. A. Russia from the Varangians to the Bolsheviks 947
Becker, C. L. Beginnings of the American people
In Riverside history of the United States, v1 973
—Eve of the revolution
In Chronicles of America, v11 973 Series
Beckett, S. J. Fjords and folk of Norway 914.81
Beebe, C. W. Edge of the jungle 918.8
—Galapagos, world's end 918.6
—Jungle days 918.8
—Jungle peace. See note under Beebe 918.8
—Pheasant jungles 915
See also Beebe, Mrs M. B. R., jt. auth.

ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Beebe, Mrs M. B. R., and Beebe, C. W. Our search for a wilderness. See note at head of class 918.7
- Beer, G. L. British colonial policy. See note under Wrong 942.07
- Beer, T. The mauve decade 917.3
- Beginnings of modern Europe. Emerton, E. 940.1
- Beginnings of New England. Fiske, J. 974
- Beginnings of the American people. Becker, C. L.
In *Riverside history of the United States*, v1 973
- Beith, J. H. All in it. See note under Beith 940.48
- First hundred thousand 940.48
- Belem. See Pará, Brazil
- Belgian Kongo. See Kongo, Belgian
- Belgium
description and travel 914.93; also pages in the following books:
In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. *World of to-day*, v1, p65-99 910
In Lyde, L. W. *Continent of Europe*, p258-68 914
history 949.3; also pages in the following book:
In Bowman, I. *The new world*, p194-205 910
See also *European war, 1914-1918—Belgium*
- Belgium old and new. Edwards, G. W. 914.93
- Belgrade. See pages in the following book:
In Farson, N. *Sailing across Europe*, p153-77 914
- Bell, A. *Spell of Ireland* 914.15
- Spell of the Caribbean Islands* 917.29
- Spell of the Holy Land* 915.69
- Bell, A. F. G. *Portugal of the Portuguese*. See note under *Marden* 914.69
- Bell, C. *Civilization* 901
- Bell, Sir C. A. *People of Tibet*. See note under *Bell* 915.15
- Tibet, past and present* 915.15
- Bell, G. L. *Amurath to Amurath* 915.6
- Letters*. See note at head of class 953
- Persian pictures* 915.5
- Syria, the desert and the sown* 915.69
- Bello, H. *The contrast* 917.3
- Esto perpetua* 916.5
- French revolution* 944.04
- Napoleon's campaign of 1812* 944.05
- Path to Rome*. See note under *Belloc* 914
- Towns of destiny* 914
- Benares, India. See pages in the following book:
In Carpenter, F. G. *From Bangkok to Bombay*, p178-88 915.4
- Bennett, Arnold. *Your United States*. See note under *Belloc* 917.3
- Bennett, Arnold (as subject). See pages in the following book:
In Rann, E. H. *Homeland of English authors*, p189-203 914.2
- Benson, S. *Little world* 910
- Worlds within worlds* 910
- Benton, E. J. See *Bourne, H. E.*, jt. auth.
- Beograd. See *Belgrade*
- Béraud, H. *Twelve portraits of the French revolution* 944.04
- Bercovici, K. *Around the world in New York* 917.471
- Nights abroad* 914
- Bérgamo, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. *Milan and Lombardy*, p154-66 914.52
- Bergen. See *Mons, Belgium*
- Bergman, S. *Through Kamchatka by dog-sled and skis* 915.7
- Bergmann, C. *History of reparations* 940.314
- Bering sea. See pages in the following book:
In Greely, A. W. *Polar regions in the twentieth century*, p31-45 919.8
- Bering's voyages. Golder, F. A. See note at head of class 910.4
- Berkeley, George. bp. See pages in the following book:
In Crawford, M. C. *Romance of old New England roof-trees*, p11-36 917.4
- Berkshire. *Highways and byways in*. Vincent, J. E.
In *Highways and byways series* 914.2 Series
- Berlin 914.3; also pages in the following books:
In Bercovici, K. *Nights abroad*, p93-104 914
In Dreiser, T. *Traveler at forty*, p462-85 914
In McBride, R. M. *Towns and people of modern Germany*, p212-24 914.3
- Bermuda Islands—*Description and travel* 917.29
- Bermuda past and present. Hayward, W. B. 917.29
- Bernard of Clairvaux, Saint. See pages in the following book:
In Taylor, H. O. *Mediaeval mind*, v1, p408-30 940.1
- Bertarelli, L. V. *Northern Italy*. See *Muirhead, F.*, ed. *Northern Italy* 914.5
- Southern Italy*. See *Muirhead, F.*, ed. *Southern Italy* 914.5
- Bertholet, A. *History of Hebrew civilization* 933
- Bessarabia 949.8; also pages in the following book:
In Graham, S. *Dividing line of Europe*, p159-82 914.7
- Beston, Henry B., pseud. See *Sheahan, H. B.*
- Bethlehem. See pages in the following book:
In Speakman, H. *Hilltops in Galilee*, p103-29 915.69
- Better country. Sharp, D. L. 917.8
- Betz, France. See pages in the following book:
In Hallays, A. *Spell of the heart of France*, p218-49 914.4
- Beyond Khyber Pass. Thomas, L. J. 915.8
- Beyond the utmost purple rim. Powell, E. A. 916.3
- Bhopal, Jahān Begam, nawāb sultān, begam of. See pages in the following book:
In Seton, Mrs G. G. *"Yes, Lady saheb,"* p212-25 915.4
- Bhutan—*Description and travel*. See pages in the following book:
In Ronaldshay, L. J. L. D., earl of. *Lands of the thunderbolt*, p183-247 915.4
- Bibesco, M. L. L., princess. Isvor, the country of willows. See note under *Marie*, queen consort of Ferdinand, king of Rumania. 914.98
- Bible in Spain. Borrow, G. H. 914.6
- Bible lands to-day. Ellis, W. T. 915.69
- Bibliography of American historical societies. Griffin, A. P. C. 973 Bibliog
- Bickerstaffe, L. E. *Things seen in Morocco* 916.4
- Bigelow, P. *Japan and her colonies*. See note at head of class 915.2
- Bigger and better murders. See *Merz, C.* *Great American band wagon* 917.3
- Binding, R. G. *Fatalist at war* 940.48
- Bingham, H. *Inca land* 918.5
- Bird islands of Peru. Murphy, R. C. See note at head of class 918.5
- Birkett, G. A. See *Beazley, C. R.*, jt. auth.
- Birmingham, G. A., pseud. See *Hannay, J. O.*
- Bishop, F. *Our first war in Mexico* 973.6
- Bisiker, W. *Across Iceland*. See note under *Russell* 914.91
- Black democracy. Davis, H. P. 972.9
- Black Forest. See pages in the following book:
In Rimington, F. C. *Motor rambles in central Europe*, p21-34 914.3
- Black Haiti. Niles, Mrs B. R. 917.29
- Black laughter. Powys, L. 916.7
- Black man's burden. Morel, E. D. See note at head of class 960
- Black sheep. Mackenzie, J. K. See note under *Mackenzie* 916.7
- Black sunlight. Rossman, E. 919.8
- Black's guide to Glasgow and to Clyde. Mitton, G. E. See note at head of class 914.1
- Blakeslee, G. H., ed. *Mexico and the Caribbean* 972
- Bland, J. O. P. *China, Japan and Korea*. See note under *Hornbeck* 950
- Men, manners & morals in South America*. See note under *May* 918
- and *Backhouse, E. T.* *China under the empress dowager*. See note at head of class 951
- Blasco Ibáñez, V. *In the land of art* 914.5
- Blazed trail of the old frontier. Laut, A. C. 978
- Blazonry 929.6

AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Blenden Hall (Ship). See pages in the following book:
In Paine, R. D. Lost ships and lonely seas, p76-106 910.4
- Blenheim, Battle of, 1704. See pages in the following book:
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world p259-81 904
- Blois, France. See pages in the following book:
In James, H. Little tour in France, p30-43 914.4
- Blok, P. J. History of the people of the Netherlands. See note at head of class 949.2
- Blue grass and rhododendron. Fox, J. See note at head of class 917.69
- Blue water. Hildebrand, A. S. 914
- Blunden, E. C. Undertones of war 940.48
- Blunt, A. W. F. Israel in world history 933
- Boak, A. E. R. History of Rome to 565 A.D. 937
- Bodley, R. V. C. Algeria from within 916.5
- Boethius. See pages in the following book:
In Rand, E. K. Founders of the middle ages, p135-80 940.1
- Boeotia—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Allinson, F. G. and Allinson, Mrs A. C. E. Greek lands and letters, p266-315 914.95
In Hutton, E. Glimpse of Greece, 109-32 914.95
- Boer war, 1899-1902 968.2
- Bogotá, Colombia. See pages in the following book:
In Franck, H. A. Vagabonding down the Andes, p22-38 913
- Bohemia
 description and travel 914.37; also pages in the following books:
In Mothersole, J. Czechoslovakia, p1-167 914.37
In Robson, E. I. Wayfarer in Czechoslovakia, p36-164, 189-204 914.37
 history 943.7
- Bohemia and the Čechs. See Monroe, W. S. Spell of Bohemia 914.37
- Bohemian brethren. See Moravians in Ohio
- Bokhara, Turkestan. See pages in the following book:
In Wilson, H. C., and Mitchell, E. R. Vagabonding at fifty, p295-313 915.7
- Bolithe, H. New Zealanders 919.3
- Bolithe, W. Italy under Mussolini 945
- Bolivar, S. See pages in the following books:
In Bullard, A. Panama, p382-96 986
In Robertson, W. S. Rise of the Spanish-American republics, p217-66 980
- Bolivia
 description and travel 918.4; also pages in the following books:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. South America, p166-204 918
In Franck, H. A. Vagabonding down the Andes, p517-72 918
In Zahm, J. A. Along the Andes and down the Amazon, p166-97 918
 economic conditions. See pages in the following books:
In Cooper, C. S. Latin America—men and markets, p90-109 918
In Domville-Fife, C. W. States of South America, p158-80 918
In Enock, C. R. Republics of Central and South America, p275-98 918
In Peck, A. S. Industrial and commercial South America, p203-41 918
In Whitbeck, R. H. Economic geography of South America, p137-62 918
 history. See pages in the following books:
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of South America, p255-67 930
In James, H. G. Republics of Latin America, p255-67 980
In Robertson, W. S. History of the Latin-American nations, p314-35 980
- Bologna, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Cities of Romagna and the Marches, p61-88 914.5
- Bolshevism 947.084; also 914.7; also pages in the following books:
In Chirol, Sir V. Occident and the Orient, p183-214 950
In Simpson, B. L. Why China sees red, p71-96 951
In Seldes, G. You can't print that! p153-245 940.5
- Bolton, H. E. Spanish borderlands
In Chronicles of America, v23 973 Series
 —and Marshall, T. M. Colonization of North America 973.2
- Bombay. See pages in the following books:
In Carpenter, F. G. From Bangkok to Bombay, p255-73 915.4
In Seton, Mrs G. G. "Yes, Lady saheb," p3-28 915.4
- Bonaventure, Saint, cardinal. See pages in the following book:
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind, v2, p432-49 940.1
- Bone, J. London perambulator 914.21
 —Perambulator in Edinburgh 914.1
- Bonfigli, Benedetto. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Cities of Umbria, p215-22 914.56
- Bonnard, A. In China, 1920-1921 915.1
- Bonsels, W. Indian journey 915.4
- Bontekoe, W. I. See pages in the following book:
In Van Loon, H. W. Golden book of the Dutch navigators, p249-75 910.4
- Book of Boston. Shackleton, R. 917.44
- Book of Chicago. Shackleton, R. 917.73
- Book of escapes and hurried journeys. Buchan, J. 910
- Book of New York. Shackleton, R. 917.471
- Book of Philadelphia. Shackleton, R. 917.48
- Book of the American Indian. Garland, H. 970.1
- Book of the ancient Greeks. Mills, D. 938
- Book of the Gloucester fishermen. Connolly, J. B. 910.4
- Book of the national parks. Yard, R. S. 917.8
- Book of the Riviera. Baring-Gould, S. 914.49
- Book of the West Indies. Verrill, A. H. 917.29
- Book of Washington. Shackleton, R. 917.53
- Boone, Daniel. See pages in the following book:
In Hough, E. Way to the West, and the lives of three early Americans, p87-121 978
- Bordeaux, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Ports of France, p238-50 914.4
- Border life. See Frontier and pioneer life
- Borders of Scotland 914.1
- Borel, P. See Devoluy, P., jt. auth.
- Borneo—Description and travel 919.11; also pages in the following books:
In Beebe, C. W. Pheasant jungles, p209-43 915
In Cameron, Mrs C. W. Wanderings in south-eastern seas, p89-108 919
In Carpenter, F. G. Java and the East Indies, p202-21 919
In Van Dyke, J. C. In Java and the neighboring islands, p69-88 919.1
- Borrow, G. H. Bible in Spain 914.6
 —Wild Wales 914.29
- Borup, G. Tenderfoot with Peary 919.8
- Bosc, L. A. G. See pages in the following book:
In Hallays, A. Spell of the heart of France, p42-58 914.4
- Bosnia—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Gordon, J., and Gordon, Mrs C. J. Two vagabonds in the Balkans, p14-182 914.96
- Boss and the machine. Orth, S. P.
In Chronicles of America, v43 973 Series
- Bossuet, J. B. bp. of Meaux. See pages in the following book:
In Hallays, A. Spell of the heart of France, p28-41 914.4
- Boston, England—Description. See pages in the following book:
In Howells, W. D. Seven English cities, p97-118 914.2
- Boston, Massachusetts
 description 917.44
 historic houses, etc. See pages in the following book:
In Comstock, S. Roads to the revolution, p3-30 917.3
 social life and customs 917.44; also pages in the following book:

ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Boston, Massachusetts—*Continued*
In Crawford, M. C. Romantic days in the early republic, p397-431 917.3
 Boston in seven days. Athearn, C. R. 917.44
 Boswell, J. Journal of a tour to the Hebrides with Samuel Johnson 914.1
 Botsford, G. W. Hellenic history 938
 —History of Rome for high schools and academies 937
 —and Botsford, Mrs L. M. S. Source-book of ancient history 930
 —and Sihler, E. G., eds. Hellenic civilization 938
 Botsford, Mrs L. M. S. See Botsford, G. W. jt. auth.
 Boulenger, J. R. Seventeenth century 944.03
 Boulger, D. C. de K. Holland of the Dutch. See note under Edwards 914.92
 Boulogne-sur-Mer, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Ports of France, p31-41 914.4
 Boundaries. See pages in the following book:
In Huntington, E., and Cushing, S. W. Principles of human geography, p377-91 910
 Bounty (Ship). See pages in the following book:
In Paine, R. D. Lost ships and lonely seas, p160-88 910.4
 Bourg-en-Bresse, France. See pages in the following book:
In James, H. Little tour in France, p327-36 914.4
 Bourgeois, E. History of modern France 944.08
 Bourges, France. See pages in the following book:
In James, H. Little tour in France, p98-120 914.4
 Bourne, E. G. Essays in historical criticism 973
 —Spain in America, 1450-1580 973.1
 Bourne, H. E. Revolutionary period in Europe 940.2
 —and Benton, E. J. History of the United States. See note under Beard 973
 Bovill, W. B. F. Hungary and the Hungarians. See note at head of class 914.39
 Bowen, Marjorie, pseud. Holland 914.92
 Bowers, C. G. Jefferson and Hamilton 973.4
 —Party battles of the Jackson period 973.5
 —Tragic era 973.8
 Bowman, I. Desert trails of Atacama 918.3
 —New world 910
 Boyesen, H. H. Story of Norway. See note at head of class 943.1
 Boyd, Belle. See pages in the following book:
In Hergesheimer, J. Swords & roses, p235-64 973.7
 Boynton, P. H. London in English literature. See note at head of class 914.21
 Boys' Froissart. Froissart, J. See note under Froissart 940.1
 Braco, J. C. Evolution of French Canada 971
 Bradby, E. D. Short history of the French revolution 944.04
 Bradley, A. G. Canada 971
 —England's outpost
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
 —Highways and byways in North Wales
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
 —Highways and byways in South Wales
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
 —Highways and byways in the Lake district
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
 —In praise of North Wales 914.29
 —Old gate of England
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
 Bradley, H. Story of the Goths. See note under Zimmern 943
 Bradley, Mrs M. H. Caravans and cannibals 916.7
 —On the gorilla trail. See note under Bradley 916.7
 Brahmaputra river. See pages in the following book:
In Buchan, J. Last secrets, p45-58 910
 Brainard, D. L. Outpost of the lost 919.8
 Branch, D. The cowboy and his interpreters 917.8
 Brandenburg, E. From Bismarck to the World war. See note at head of class 943
 Brandt, F. B. and Gummere, H. V. Byways and boulevards in and about historic Philadelphia 917.48
 Brassey, A. A., baroness. Around the world in the yacht 'Sunbeam' 910.4
 Brazil
 description and travel 918.1; also pages in the following books:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. South America, p366-421 918
In Franck, H. A. Working north from Patagonia, p138-72, 270-501 918
In Shanahan, E. W. South America, p110-69 918
In Zahm, J. A. Through South America's southland, p83-124 918
 economic conditions. See pages in the following books:
In Cooper, C. S. Latin America—men and markets, p195-250 918
In Domville-Fife, C. W. States of South America, p35-73 918
In Enock, C. R. Republics of Central and South America, p60-104 918
In Peck, A. S. Industrial and commercial South America, p367-426 918
In Whitbeck, R. H. Economic geography of South America, p304-82 918
 history 981; also pages in the following books:
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of South America, p285-326 980
In James, H. G. Brazil after a century of independence, p43-180 918.1
In James, H. G. Republics of Latin America, p110-57 980
In Robertson, W. S. History of the Latin-American nations, p191-227 980
 Brazil after a century of independence. James, H. G. 918.1
 Brazil today and tomorrow. Elliott, L. E. 918.1
 Brazilians and their country. Cooper, C. S. 918.1
 Breaking the wilderness. Dellenbaugh, F. S. 978
 Breasted, J. H. Conquest of civilization 930
 —History of Egypt from the earliest times to the Persian conquest 932
 —History of the ancient Egyptians. See note under Breasted 932
 —and Robinson, H. History of Europe, ancient and medieval 940
 —and Robinson, J. H. Outlines of European history vi. See note under Robinson 940
 Breath of the desert. See Ossendowski, F. A. Oasis and simoon 916.1
 Bredon, J. Peking. See note under Graham 915.1
 Bremer, F. America of the fifties. See note under Trollope 917.3
 Brentano, F., Funck-. See Funck-Brentano, F. Bréscia, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Milan and Lombardy, p167-78 914.52
 Brest, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Ports of France, p148-57 914.4
 Bretons at home. Gostling, Mrs F. M. P. See note under Mosher 914.41
 Brewer, E. C. Historic note-book 903
 Brief history of Rocky Mountain exploration. Thwaites, R. G. See note at head of class 917.8
 Brief history of the Great war. Hayes, C. J. H. 940.3
 Brief history of the Indian peoples. Hunter, Sir W. W. 954
 Brigham, A. P. Geographic influences in American history 917.3
 —United States of America. See note under Brigham 917.3
 Brimstone and chili. Beals, C. 917.2
 Brinton, S. J. C. Golden age of the Medici 945.5
 Brisbane, Australia. See pages in the following book:
In Ussher, K. Cities of Australia, p31-41 919.4
 British America 971
 British Antarctic expedition, 1907-1909. See Shackleton, Sir E. H. Heart of the Antarctic 919.9
 British Antarctic expedition, 1910-1913. See Ponting, H. G. Great white South 919.9; Scott, R. F. Scott's last expedition 919.9

AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- British colonial policy. Beer, G. L. See note under Wrong 942.07
- British Columbia—Description and travel 917.11; also pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. Seeing Canada, p184-221 917.1
In Hammond, M. O. Canadian footprints, p278-89 917.1
In Powell, E. A. End of the trail, p351-453 917.9
In Quinn, V. Beautiful Canada, p243-91 917.1
In Ray, J. E. Things seen in Canada, p117-36 917.1
- British East Africa. See Africa, British East
- British empire. Bulkeley, J. P. See note under Williams 942
- British empire. Williams, B. 942
- British Guiana description and travel 918.8; also pages in the following book:
In Franck, H. A. Working north from Patagonia, p502-53, 594-609 918
 economic conditions. See pages in the following book:
In Peck, A. S. Industrial and commercial South America, p99-107 918
- British history, Naval side of. Callender, G. A. R. 942
- British history chronologically arranged. Hassall, A. 942
- British history in the nineteenth century. Trevelyan, G. M. 942.07
- British Honduras—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Elliott, L. E. Central America, p254-75 917.28
In Gann, T. W. F. Ancient cities and modern tribes, p143-63 917.28
In Manington, G. West Indies, p164-71 917.29
- British in tropical Africa. Evans, I. L. 960
- British Isles and the Baltic States. Carpenter, F. G.
In Carpenter's world travels 910
- British museum. How to observe in archaeology. See note at head of class 913
- British national Antarctic expedition, 1901-1903. See Scott, R. F. Voyage of the "Discovery" 919.9
- Brittany description and travel 914.41; also pages in the following books:
In Riggs, A. S. France from sea to sea, p279-99 914.4
In Turner, H. B. Picturesque old France, p272-312 914.4
 social life and customs 914.41
- Brodrick, G. C. and Fotheringham, J. K. History of England from Addington's administration to the close of William IV's reign (1801-1837)
In Political history of England, ed. by T. Hunt, and R. L. Poole, vii. See note at head of class 942
- Broken earth. Hindus, M. G. 914.7
- Bronstein, L. D. See Trotsky, Leon, pseud.
- Brontë, Charlotte. See pages in the following book:
In Rann, E. H. Homeland of English authors, p204-21 914.2
- Brook Farm. See pages in the following books:
In Crawford, M. C. Romance of old New England rooftrees, p293-306 917.4
In Crawford, M. C. Romantic days in old Boston, p24-54 917.44
- Brooke, Rupert. See pages in the following book:
In Halliburton, R. Glorious adventure, p115-27 910
- Brooks, C. S. Roads to the north. See note under Brooks 914.2
 —Roundabout to Canterbury 914.2
 —Thread of English road 914.2
- Brooks, R. P. History of Georgia 975.8
- Brown, A. Greece, old and new 914.95
 —Sicily, present and past 914.58
- Brown, Mrs D. V. Haremlik 914.96
 —Unveiled ladies of Stamboul 914.96
- Brown, I. H. Nights and days on the gypsy trail. See note at head of class 914.6
- Brown, J. M. Riddle of the Pacific. See note at head of class 919.6
- Brown, P. H. History of Scotland 941
- Brown, R. N. R. Polar regions 919.8
- Brown, Mount, British Columbia. See pages in the following book:
In Burpee, L. J. On the old Athabaska trail, p140-60 917.12
- Browne, L. Stranger than fiction 933
- Browne, W. H. Maryland 975.2
- Brownell, W. C. Democratic distinction in America 917.3
 —French traits. See note at head of class 914.4
- Bruce, C. G. Assault on Mount Everest, 1922. See note under Younghusband 915.42
- Bruce, P. A. Social life of Virginia in the seventeenth century 917.55
- Bruce, W. S. Polar exploration 919.8
- Bruce, W. S. (as subject). See pages in the following book:
In Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration, p236-48 919.8
- Bruges. See pages in the following books:
In Edwards, G. W. Belgium old and new. p150-75 914.93
In Vose, E. N. Spell of Flanders, p15-77 914.93
- Brunhes, J. Human geography. See note under Huntington 910
- Brussels. See pages in the following book:
In Edwards, G. W. Belgium old and new, p92-124 914.93
- Bryan, C. G. See Parker, Sir G., 1st bart., jt. auth.
- Bryan, J. T. I. Civilization of Japan 915.2
- Bryan, P. W. See Jones, L. R., jt. auth.
- Bryce, G. Short history of the Canadian people 971
- Bryce, J. B., viscount. Holy Roman empire 940.1
 —Memories of travel 910
 —South America 918
 —Study of American history 973
- Buccaneers, In the wake of the. Verrill, A. H. 917.29
- Buccaneers and pirates of our coasts. Stockton, F. R. 910.4
- Buccaneers of America. Exquemelin, A. O.
 See note under Exquemelin 910.4
- Buccaneers of the Pacific. Wycherley, G. 910.4
- Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hurried journeys 910
 —History of the Great war. See note at head of class 940.3
 —Last secrets 910
- Buchanan, A. Sahara 916.6
- Bucharest. See pages in the following books:
In Bercovici, K. Nights abroad, p275-91 914
In Farson, N. Sailing across Europe, p281-91 914
- Buck, S. J. Agrarian crusade
In Chronicles of America, v45 973 Series
- Buckinghamshire, Highways and byways in. Shorter, C. K.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
- Buckle, H. T. Introduction to the history of civilization in England 901
- Budapest. See pages in the following books:
In Bercovici, K. Nights abroad, p247-58 914
In Hannay, J. O. Wayfarer in Hungary, p35-87, 106-21 914.39
- Budge, Sir E. A. T. W. Babylonian life and history. See note under Rogers 935
 —Egypt 932
 —Short history of the Egyptian people. See note under Budge 932
- Buell, R. L. Europe: a history of ten years 940.5
- Buenos Aires (City). See pages in the following books:
In Franck, H. A. Working north from Patagonia, p3-37 918
In Koebel, W. H. New Argentina, p176-93 918.2
In Zahm, J. A. Through South America's southland, p146-72 918
- Buffalo, New York. See pages in the following book:
In Street, J. L. Abroad at home, p21-39 917.3
- Buffalo Child Long Lance, *Siksika* chief. Long Lance 970.1

ANALYTICAL INDEX

Bugle sounds. Pechkoff, Z. 964
 Builders of the republic. Ogg, F. A.
 In Pageant of America, v8 973 Series
 Bukarest. See Bucharest
 Bukhara. See Bokhara, Turkestan
 Bulgaria
 description and travel. See pages in the following books:
 In Bowman, I. The new world, p378-88 910
 In Carpenter, F. G. Alps, the Danube and the Near East, p209-30 914
 In Farson, N. Sailing across Europe, p259-80 914
 history 949.7; also pages in the following book:
 In Chirol, Sir V. Fifty years in a changing world, p117-33 909
 Bulgaria and Romania (Nations of to-day) 949.7
 Bulgarian question. See Eastern question (Balkan)
 Bulkeley, J. P. British empire. See note under Williams 942
 Bullard, A. Diplomacy of the Great war. See note under Seymour 940.31
 —Panama, the canal, the country and the people 986
 Bullen, A. T. Cruise of the Cachalot 910.4
 Bullets and bolos. White, J. R. 919.14
 Bunau-Varilla, P. Panama. See note under Smith 986
 Bunker, F. F. Hawaii and the Philippines. See note at head of class 919.69
 Bunyan country. Harper, C. G. See note at head of class 914.2
 Burckhardt, J. C. Civilisation of the renaissance in Italy 945
 Burgess, J. W. Civil war and the constitution 973.7
 —Middle period 973.5
 —Reconstruction and the constitution. See note under Dunning 973.8
 Burgh, W. G. de. See De Burgh, W. G.
 Burgos (City) Spain. See pages in the following books:
 In Edwards, G. W. Spain, p86-100 914.6
 In Howells, W. D. Familiar Spanish travels, p31-52 914.6
 In Hutton, E. Cities of Spain, p12-31 914.6
 In McBride, R. M. Spanish towns and people, p11-26 914.6
 Burgoyne in America. See Nickerson, H. Turning point of the revolution 973.3
 Burgundy—Description and travel 914.4; also pages in the following books:
 In Riggs, A. S. France from sea to sea, p97-109 914.4
 In Turner, H. B. Picturesque old France, p57-77 914.4
 Burgundy, Lost kingdom of. Casey, R. J. 914.4
 Burián von Rajecz, S. graf. Austria in dissolution. See note under Macartney 943.6
 Burke, T. London spy. See note under Burke 914.21
 —Nights in London 914.21
 Burlin, Mrs N. C., ed. Indians' book 970.1
 Burma—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:
 In Beebe, C. W. Pheasant jungles, p97-138 915
 In Carpenter, F. G. From Bangkok to Bombay, p46-110 915.4
 In Curle, R. Into the East, p22-108 915.9
 In Franck, H. A. Vagabond journey around the world, p378-409 910
 In Huxley, A. L. Jestling Pilate, p183-96 910
 In Kipling, R. From sea to sea, pt 1 p202-19 910
 In Kirtland, L. S. Finding the worth while in the Orient, p314-34 915
 Burnet, G. Abridgement of Bishop Burnet's history of his own times 942.06
 Burns, C. D. 1918-1928, a short history of the world 940.5
 —Short history of international intercourse 901
 Burpee, L. J., ed. Historical atlas of Canada. See note at head of class 911
 —On the old Athabaska trail 917.12
 Burr, A. R. Alaska 917.98
 Burr, T. See Alston, Mrs T. B.

Burroughs, J. See pages in the following book:
 In Longstreth, T. M. The Catskills, p238-54 917.47
 Burt, M. S. Diary of a dude-wrangler 917.8
 Burton, Sir R. F. Personal narrative of a pilgrimage to Al-Madinah and Meccah 915.3
 Bury, J. B. History of Greece to the death of Alexander the Great 938
 —History of the later Roman empire. See note under Bury 937
 —Students' history of Greece. See note under Bury 938
 —Student's Roman empire 937
 Bushnell, D. I. Native villages and village sites east of the Mississippi. See note at head of class 970.1
 —Villages of the Algonquian, Siouan, and Caddoan tribes west of the Mississippi. See note at head of class 970.1
 Bushwhacking and other Asiatic tales and memories. Clifford, Sir H. C. 915.9
 Business life of ancient Athens. Calhoun, G. M. 913.38
 Butler, J. R. M. History of England, 1815-1918 942.08
 Buxton, Mrs M. A. B. Kenya days 916.7
 By camel and car to the peacock throne. Powell, E. A. 915.6
 By the city of the gold sand. Hobart, Mrs A. T. N. 915.1
 By the Ionian Sea. Gissing, G. R. 914.5
 By waterways to Gotham. Freeman, L. R. 917.7
 Byrd, W. Journey to the land of Eden 917.55
 Byways and boulevards in and about historic Philadelphia. Brandt, F. B. and Gummere, H. V. 917.48
 Byways in Berkshire and the Cotswold. Ditchfield, P. H.
 In English countryside series 914.2 Series
 Byways of the tropic seas. Norden, H. See note under Collinson 919.3
 Byzantine empire—History 949.5
 Byzantine history in the early middle ages. Harrison, F. See note under Baynes 949.5

C

Cabeza de Vaca, A. Nuñez. See Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca, A.
 The cabin. White, S. E. 917.94
 Cabool. See Kabul, Afghanistan
 Cadiz (City) Spain. See pages in the following books:
 In Edwards, G. W. Spain, p319-32 914.6
 In Nexö, M. A. Days in the sun, p9-22 914.68
 In Trend, J. B. Spain from the south, p15-39 914.6
 Caen, France. See pages in the following book:
 In Gostling, Mrs F. M. P. Lure of Normandy, p120-48 914.42
 Cagnes, France. See pages in the following book:
 In Gibbons, H. A. Riviera towns, p21-35 914.49
 Cahors (City) France. See pages in the following book:
 In Elston, R. Off the beaten track in southern France, p1-12 914.4
 Cairo. See pages in the following books:
 In Franck, H. A. Vagabond journey around the world, p188-214 910
 In Hichens, R. S. Egypt and its monuments, p252-72 916.2
 In Newman, E. M. Seeing Egypt and the Holy Land, p23-77 916.2
 In Powers, H. H. Egypt, p41-71 916.2
 In Quibell, Mrs A. A. Wayfarer in Egypt, p65-106 916.2
 Cairo to Kisumu; Egypt, the Sudan, Kenya Colony. Carpenter, F. G.
 In Carpenter's world travels 910
 Calabria, Italy—Description and travel 914.57

AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Calcutta. See pages in the following books:
In Carpenter, F. G. From Bangkok to Bombay, p111-31 915.4
In Kipling, R. From sea to sea, pt 2 p185-247 910
- Calderon de la Barca, F. E. I. Life in Mexico 917.2
- Calhoun, G. M. Business life of ancient Athens 913.38
- California
 description and travel 917.94; also pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the far West, p202-39 917.8
In James, G. W. Our American wonderlands, p234-64 917.3
In Jeffers, L. Call of the mountains, p115-73 917.3
In Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. W. North America, p393-408 917
In Muir, J. Thousand-mile walk to the Gulf, p188-211 917.5
In Murphy, T. D. Oregon, the picturesque, p245-74 917.95
In Powell, E. A. End of the trail, p95-270 917.9
In Rothery, A. E. Central America and the Spanish Main, p3-44 917.2
 history 979.4; also pages in the following books:
In Coman, K. Economic beginnings of the far West, v1, p118-92, v2, p207-319 978
In Goodwin, C. L. Trans-Mississippi West, p423-66 978
In Paxson, F. L. Last American frontier, p104-18 978
- California, romantic and beautiful. James, G. W. 917.94
- California, the land of the sun. See Austin, Mrs M. H. Lands of the sun 917.94
- Call, F. O. Spell of French Canada 917.14
- Call of England. Morton, H. C. V. 914.2
- Call of the mountains. Jeffers, L. 917.3
- Callender, G. A. R. Naval side of British history 942
- Cambodia—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Franck, H. A. East of Siam, p28-102 915.9
- Cambridge, Massachusetts. See pages in the following books:
In Athearn, C. R. Boston in seven days, p72-93 917.44
In Shackleton, R. Book of Boston, p223-38 917.44
- Cambridge ancient history 930
- Cambridge and Ely, Highways and byways in. Conybeare, J. W. E.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
- Cambridge history of India 954
- Cambridge history of the British empire. See note at head of class 942
- Cambridge medieval history 940.1
- Cambridge modern history 909
- Cambridge modern history atlas. See note at head of class 911
- Cambridge past and present. Downs, B. W. See note at head of class 914.2
- Camels! Streater, D. W. 916.2
- Camera trails in Africa. Johnson, M. E. 916.7
- Camerino, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Cities of Romagna and the Marches, p244-53 914.5
- Cameron, Mrs C. W. Wanderings in south-eastern seas 919
- Cameroons. See Kamerun
- Cammaerts, E. Treasure house of Belgium. See note under Edwards 914.93
- Camp-fires in the Canadian Rockies. Hornaday, W. T. 917.11
- Camp-fires on desert and lava. Hornaday, W. T. 917.2
- Campaign of 1812 and the retreat from Moscow. See Belloc, H. Napoleon's campaign of 1812 944.05
- Campaigns of the Civil war. Geer, W. 973.7
- Campbell, G. My mystery ships 940.45
- Campbell, J. C. Southern highlander and his homeland 917.5
- Campeche, Mexico—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Russell, P. Red tiger, p164-204 917.2
- Camps and trails in China. Andrews, R. C., and Andrews, Mrs Y. B. See note under Andrews 915.1
- Canada. Geographic board. 18th and 19th reports containing all decisions to July 1927. See note at head of class 929.4
- Canada
 description and travel 917.1; also pages in the following books:
In Greely, A. W. Polar regions in the twentieth century, p57-77 919.8
In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day, v2, p449-74 910
In Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. W. North America, p461-76, 79-534 917
In Kipling, R. Letters of travel, p127-219 910
 economic conditions 917; also pages in the following book:
In Smith, J. R. North America, p47-61 history 971
 history—To 1763 (New France) 971; also 973.2; also pages in the following book:
In Parkman, F. Pioneers of France in the new world, p189-464 973.1
 politics and government 971
 social life and customs. See pages in the following book:
In Ray, J. E. Things seen in Canada, p137-48 917.1
- Canada and Newfoundland. Carpenter, F. G. 917.1
- Canadian cities of romance. Garvin, Mrs A. B. W. 917.1
- Canadian Dominion. Skelton, O. D. 971
- Canadian federation. Trotter, R. G. 971
- Canadian footprints. Hammond, M. O. 917.1
- Canadian national feeling, Growth of. Wallace, W. S. 971
- Canadian Northwest. See Northwest, Canadian
- Canadian provinces. Nelson, J. 971
- Canadian Rocky mountains. See Rocky mountains, Canada
- Canal zone—Description and travel 918.6; also pages in the following books:
In Rothery, A. E. Central America and the Spanish Main, p131-51 917.2
In Verrill, A. H. Panama of today, p96-105 918.6
- Canberra, Australia. See pages in the following book:
In Ussher, K. Cities of Australia, p75-82 919.4
- Canby, H. S. Everyday Americans 917.3
- Candee, H. C. Angkor the magnificent. See note under Candee 915.9
- New journeys in old Asia 915.9
- Cannes, France. See pages in the following books:
In Baring-Gould, S. Book of the Riviera, p180-204 914.49
In Gibbons, H. A. Riviera towns, p135-45 914.49
- Cannibal-land. Johnson, M. E. 919.3
- Cape Cod—Description and travel 917.44
- Cape Cod, new & old. Rothery, A. E. 917.44
- Cape to Cairo. Court Treatt, Mrs S. 916
- Capek, K. Letters from England 914.2
- Capital of our country. National geographical society 917.53
- Capri, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Howells, W. D. Italian journeys, p105-23 914.5
- Captains of the Civil war. Wood, W. C. H.
In Chronicles of America, v31 973 Series
- Car that went abroad. Paine, A. B. 914.4
- Caravans and cannibals. Bradley, Mrs M. H. 916.7
- Carcassonne, France. See pages in the following books:
In Elsner, E. Romance of the Basque country and the Pyrenees, p276-314 914.4
In James, H. Little tour in France, p191-207 914.4
In Oakley, A. Hill-towns of the Pyrenees, p111-29 914.6
In Wilstach, P. Along the Pyrenees, p46-66 914.6
- Cardinal Mercier's own story. Mercier, D. F. F. J., cardinal 940.34

ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Carey, G. V., and Scott, H. S. Outline history of the Great war 940.3
- Carey, R. See Monmouth, R. C., 1st earl of Caribbean, Mexico and. Blakeslee, G. H. 972
- Caribbean cruise. Foster, H. L. 917.29
- Caribbean Islands, Spell of. Bell, A. 917.29
- Caribbean sea 917.29
- Carlyle, T. French revolution 944.04
- Carolina mountains. Morley, M. W. See note under Mason 917.56
- Carpenter, F. G. Alaska, our northern wonderland
In Carpenter's world travels 910
 —Along the Parana and the Amazon
In Carpenter's world travels 910
 —Alps, the Danube and the Near East 914
 —Australia, New Zealand, and some islands of the South Seas
In Carpenter's world travels 910
 —British Isles and the Baltic states
In Carpenter's world travels 910
 —Cairo to Kisumu; Egypt, the Sudan, Kenya colony
In Carpenter's world travels 910
 —Canada and Newfoundland 917.1
 —Carpenter's world travels 910
 —China
In Carpenter's world travels 910
 —France to Scandinavia
In Carpenter's world travels 910
 —From Bangkok to Bombay 915.4
 —From Tangier to Tripoli
In Carpenter's world travels 910
 —Holy Land and Syria
In Carpenter's world travels 910
 —Japan and Korea 915.2
 —Java and the East Indies 919
 —Lands of the Andes and the desert
In Carpenter's world travels 910
 —Lands of the Caribbean 917.23
 —Mexico 917.2
 —Tail of the hemisphere, Chile and Argentina 918.3
 —Through the Philippines and Hawaii 919.14
 —Uganda to the Cape
In Carpenter's world travels 910
 Carpenter's world travels. Carpenter, F. G. 910
- Carr, H. W. Philosophy
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C. Mediaeval contributions to modern civilisation, p82-105 940.1
- Carr, L. Missouri 977.8
- Carranza, Venustiano. See pages in the following book:
In Priestley, H. I. Mexican nation, p426-55 972
- Carrera, Rafael. See pages in the following book:
In Koebel, W. H. Central America, p142-51 917.28
- Carry on, sergeant. Bairnsfather, B. 940.49
- Carson, Christopher. See pages in the following book:
In Hough, E. Way to the West, and the lives of three early Americans, p223-59 978
- Carson, R. M. L. Peaks and people of the Adirondacks 917.47
- Carta. See Constantine, Algeria
- Cartagena, Colombia. See pages in the following book:
In Rothery, A. E. Central America and the Spanish Main, p152-76 917.2
- Carter, H., and Mace, A. C. Tomb of Tutankhamen 913.32
- Carthage 939; also pages in the following book:
In Erskine, Mrs B. S. Vanished cities of Northern Africa, p36-49 916.1
- Cartier, Jacques. See pages in the following books:
In Fiske, J. New France and New England, p13-23 973.2
In Parkman, F. Pioneers of France in the new world, p203-26 973.1
- Cartoon history of the war. Raemaekers, L. 940.49
- Carver, Jonathan. See pages in the following book:
In Grinnell, G. B. Trails of the pathfinders, p57-83 917.8
- Cascade range. See pages in the following book:
In Rinehart, Mrs M. R. Tenting to-night, p100-79 917.86
- Casey, R. J. Four faces of Siva 915.9
- Lost kingdom of Burgundy 914.4
- Cashmere. See Kashmir
- Cassery, G. Algeria to-day. See note under Bodley 916.5
- Castelli Romani, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Wilstach, P. An Italian holiday, p157-78 914.5
- Castilian days. Hays, J. 914.6
- Castle, W. R. Hawaii past and present 919.69
- Castles—France 914.4
- Casual wanderings in Ecuador. Niles, Mrs B. R. 918.6
- The catastrophe. Kerenskiĭ, A. F. 947.084
- Cathedral cities of England and Wales. Wade, J. H. 914.2
- The Catskills. Longstreth, T. M. 917.47
- Caudebec, France. See pages in the following books:
In Gostling, Mrs F. M. P. Lure of Normandy, p21-52 914.42
- Causes and character of the American revolution. Egerton, H. E. 973.3
- Causes of the Civil war. Chadwick, F. E. 973.7
- Causes of the War of independence. Van Tyne, C. H. 973.3
- Cavendish, Thomas. See pages in the following book:
In Hakluyt, R. Selection of the principal voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation, p181-257 910
- Cayenne, French Guiana. See pages in the following book:
In Rodway, J. Guiana, p139-52 918.8
- Cecil, Lord E. H. Leisure of an Egyptian official. See note at head of class 916.2
- Celebes Island—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Van Dyke, J. C. In Java and the neighboring islands, p45-69 919.1
- Celtic borderland. Snell, J. F.
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
- Central Africa. See Africa, Central
- Central America
 antiquities 913.72; also 917.28
 description and travel 917.28
 economic conditions. See pages in the following books:
In Cooper, C. S. Latin America—men and markets, p300-41 918
In Enock, C. R. Republics of Central and South America, p441-69 918
In Smith, J. R. North America, p746-75 917
 history 972.8; also pages in the following book:
In James, H. G. Republics of Latin America, p371-404 980
- Central America and the Spanish Main. Rothery, A. E. 917.2
- Central American and West Indian archaeology. Joyce, T. A. See note at head of class 913.72
- Central Americans. Ruhl, A. B. 917.28
- Central Asia. See Asia, Central
- Central Asiatic expeditions of the American museum of natural history. See Andrews, R. C. On the trail of ancient man 915.1
- Century of excavation in Palestine. Macalister, R. A. S. 913.33
- Century of excavation in the land of the Pharaohs. Baikie, J. 913.32
- Century of the renaissance. Batiffol, L. 944.02
- Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de. See pages in the following book:
In Ellis, H. Soul of Spain, p223-43 914.6
- Cette, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Ports of France, p268-76 914.4
- Ceylon—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Beebe, C. W. Pheasant jungles, p3-40 915
In Franck, H. A. Vagabond journey around the world, p251-88 910

AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Ceylon—Description and travel—*Continued*
In Kirtland, L. S. Finding the worth while in the Orient, p427-43 915
In Seton, Mrs. G. G. "Yes, Lady saheb," p130-44 915.4
Chadwick, F. E. Causes of the Civil war 973.7
Chaldea. See Babylonia
Châlons-sur-Marne, Battle of, 451 A.D. See pages in the following book:
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo, p143-53 904
Chamberlain, A. Vacation tramps in New England highlands 917.4
Chamberlin, F. C. Balearics and their people 914.67
Chambers, H. E. Mississippi Valley beginnings 977
Chambers, R. W. England before the Norman conquest. See note at head of class 942.01
Chamber's concise gazetteer of the world. Patrick, D., and Geddrie, W., eds. 910.3
Chambers of commerce atlas. See Philip, G., and Sheldrake, T. S., eds. Putnam's economic atlas 912
Chambly river, Quebec. See Richelieu river, Quebec
Chambord, France. See pages in the following book:
In James, H. Little tour in France, p44-53 914.4
Champlain, Samuel de. See pages in the following books:
In Fiske, J. New France and New England. p39-92 973.2
In Parkman, F. Pioneers of France in the new world, p241-464 973.1
Chancellor, E. B. London of Charles Dickens 914.21
—London of Thackeray 914.21
Changing Chinese. Ross, E. A. 915.1
Changing East. Spender, J. A. 915
Changing South. Robertson, W. J. 917.5
Channel Islands—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Osborne, A. B. As it is in England, p87-120 914.2
Channing, E. History of the United States 973
—Jeffersonian system 973.4
—Students' history of the United States 973
—Hart, A. B., and Turner, F. J. Guide to the study and reading of American history 973 Bibliog.
Chantilly, France. See pages in the following book:
In Hallays, A. Spell of the heart of France, p250-80 914.4
Chapala, Lake. See pages in the following book:
In Franck, H. A. Tramping through Mexico, Guatemala and Honduras, p117-53 917.2
Chapman, C. E. History of California. See note under Cleland 979.4
—History of Spain 946
—History of the Cuban republic 972.9
Chapot, V. Roman world 937
Character and opinion in the United States. Santayana, G. 917.3
Characters and events of Roman history. Ferrero, G. 937
Charles II, king of England. See pages in the following book:
In Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hurried journeys, p59-89 910
Charles Edward, the Young Pretender. See pages in the following book:
In Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hurried journeys, p121-68 910
Charleston, South Carolina 975.7; also pages in the following book:
In Crawford, M. C. Romantic days in the early republic, p291-313 917.3
Charm of the Scott country. Baikie, J. 914.1
Chase, Beatrice, pseud. See Parr, O. K.
Chase, S. New outposts of business and industry
In Page, K. Recent gains in American civilization, p25-47 917.3
—Play
In Beard, C. A., ed. Whither mankind, p332-53 901
Chateau and country life in France. Waddington, Mme M. A. K. See note at head of class 914.4
Chateaux, Lure of French. Gostling, Mrs F. M. P. 914.4
Chatterton, E. K. Romance of the sea rovers. See note under Chatterton 910.4
—Seamen all. See note under Chatterton 910.4
—Ventures and voyages. See note under Chatterton 910.4
—Windjammers and shellbacks 910.4
Cheng, Sih-Gung. Modern China. See note at head of class 951
Chenonceaux, France. See pages in the following book:
In James, H. Little tour in France, p63-80 914.4
Cherbourg, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Ports of France, p127-35 914.4
Chester, G. G. Travel in Europe made easy 914
Cheyenne Indians. Grinnell, G. B. 970.1
Cheyney, E. P. European background of American history 973.1
—History of England 942.05
—comp. Readings in English history 942
—Short history of England 942
Chicago 917.73; also pages in the following books:
In Kipling, R. From sea to sea, pt 2, p139-53 910
In Steiner, E. A. Introducing the American spirit, p171-83 917.3
In Street, J. L. Abroad at home, p139-97 917.3
Chicago in seven days. Drury, J. 917.73
Chichen-Itza, Mexico 913.72
Chigi, Agostino. See pages in the following book:
In Lanciani, R. A. Golden days of the renaissance in Rome, p275-326 914.56
Childe, V. G. Dawn of European civilization. See note at head of class 940
—Most ancient east 913
Childhood in Brittany eighty years ago. Sedgwick, A. D. 914.41
Chile
description and travel 918.3; also pages in the following books:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. South America, p206-47 918
In Franck, H. A. Working north from Patagonia, p96-110 918
In Ross, E. A. South of Panama, p94-113 918
economic conditions. See pages in the following books:
In Cooper, C. S. Latin America—men and markets, p110-34 918
In Domville-Fife, C. W. States of South America, p74-104 918
In Enock, C. R. Republics of Central and South America, p299-340 918
In Peck, A. S. Industrial and commercial South America, p242-76 918
In Whitbeck, R. H. Economic geography of South America, p163-206 918
history 983; also pages in the following books:
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of South America, p98-136 980
In James, H. G. Republics of Latin America, p195-232 980
In Robertson, W. S. History of the Latin-American nations, p289-313 980
Chile today and tomorrow. Elliott, L. E. 918.3
China 915.1; also 951; also pages in the following book:
In Bowman, I. The new world, p586-609 910
civilization 915.1; also 951; also pages in the following book:
In Mason, J. W. T. Creative East, p60-100 915
description and travel 915.1; also pages in the following books:
In Benson, S. The little world, p41-86 910
In Collins, G. Far Eastern jaunts, p167-282 915.2

ANALYTICAL INDEX

China—Description and travel—*Continued*

- In* Foster, H. L. Beachcomber in the Orient, p320-95 915
In Grenfell, Sir W. T. Labrador looks at the Orient, p191-261 915
In Halliburton, R. Royal road to romance, p333-51 910
In Huntington, E. West of the Pacific, p115-223 915
In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day, v3, p741-62 910
In Kirtland, L. S. Finding the worth while in the Orient, p129-230 915
In Strong, A. L. China's millions, p225-413 951
economic conditions 915.1; also pages in the following book:
In Dewey, J. Impressions of soviet Russia and the revolutionary world, Mexico—China—Turkey, p235-70 914.7
history 951; also 950; also pages in the following books:
In Baker, J. E. Explaining China, p1-33 915.1
In Hornbeck, S. K. Contemporary politics in the Far East, p216-56, 301-43, 380-403 950
See also European war, 1914-1918—China
intellectual life. *See* pages in the following books:
In China to-day through Chinese eyes, p22-32, 50-139 915.1
In Reinsch, P. S. Intellectual and political currents in the Far East, p116-224 915
politics and government 915.1; also 951; also pages in the following books:
In Chirol, Sir V. Fifty years in a changing world, p176-88, 196-207 909
In Dutcher, G. M. Political awakening of the East, p112-73 950
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of Asia, p385-452 950
In Hornbeck, S. K. Contemporary politics in the Far East, p3-100 950
In Reinsch, P. S. Intellectual and political currents in the Far East, p225-71 915
social life and customs 915.1
China, an interpretation. Bashford, J. W., bp. 915.1
China and the Occident. Steiger, G. N. 951
China awakened. Tyau, M. T. Z. *See* note under Monroe 915.1
China, Japan and Korea. Bland, J. O. P. *See* note under Hornbeck 950
China: the facts. *See* Etherton, P. T. Crisis in China 951
China to-day through Chinese eyes 915.1
China under the empress dowager. Bland, J. O. P., and Backhouse, E. T. *See* note at head of class 951
China, where it is today and why. Millard, T. F. F. 915.1
China, yesterday and to-day. Willimas, E. T. 915.1
China yesterday and today. Selected articles on. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 951
China's millions. Strong, A. L. 951
Chinese characteristics. Smith, A. H. *See* note at head of class 915.1
Chinese in the United States. *See* pages in the following book:
In Siegfried, A. America comes of age, p322-33 917.3
Chinese lanterns. Seton, Mrs G. G. 915.1
Chinese mirror. Ayscough, Mrs F. 915.1
Chinese puzzle. Ransome, A. 915.1
Chirol, Sir V. Egyptian problem 962
—Fifty years in a changing world 909
—India 954
—Occident and the Orient 950
—Tsurumi, Y., and Salter, Sir J. A. Reawakening of the Orient. *See* note under Chirol 950
Chittenden, H. M. Yellowstone national park 917.87
Chivalry 940.1
See also Civilization, Medieval; Crusades; Feudalism; Heraldry

- Christlieb, M. L. Uphill road in India 915.4
Christophe, Henri. *See* pages in the following book:
In Davis, H. P. Black democracy, p99-113 972.9
Chronicle of the conquest of Granada. *See* Irving, W. Conquest of Granada
Chronicles of America series 973 Series
Chronicles of Canada series. *See* note at head of class 971
Chronology—Historical tables 902
Church, A. G. East Africa: a new dominion. *See* note at head of class 916.7
Church, A. J., and Gilman, A. Story of Carthage 939
Church of Christ of latter-day saints. *See* Mormons and Mormonism
Churchill, W. L. S. World crisis 940.3
Churchill, W. L. S. (as subject). *See* pages in the following book:
In Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hurried journeys, p91-117 910
Circumnavigation. 910; also 910.4
Cirta. *See* Constantine, Algeria
Cities, Medieval. Pirenne, H. 940.1
Cities of Arabia, Vanished. Erskine, Mrs B. S. 915.3
Cities of Australia. Ussher, K. 919.4
Cities of Lombardy. *See* Hutton, E. Milan and Lombardy 914.52
Cities of Northern Africa, Vanished. Erskine, Mrs B. S. 916.1
Cities of Romagna and the Marches. Hutton, E. 914.5
Cities of Sicily. Hutton, E. 914.58
Cities of Spain. Hutton, E. 914.6
Cities of Umbria. Hutton, E. 914.56
Citizen's atlas of the world. Bartholomew, J. G. 912
City of Bath of the days of our grandfathers and to-day. Home, G. C. *See* note at head of class 914.2
City of London. Ditchfield, P. H. 942.1
City of the sacred well. Willard, T. A. 913.72
Civil war—U. S. *See* U. S.—History—Civil war
Civil war and readjustment in Kentucky. Coulter, E. M. *See* note under Shaler 976.9
Civil war and the constitution. Burgess, J. W. 973.7
Civilization 901; also 909
See also subdivision Civilization under names of countries (e.g. China—Civilization)
ancient 901
Assyro-Babylonian 935; also 913.35
medieval 901; also 940.1; also pages in the following book:
In Schevill, F. History of Europe from the reformation to our own day, p8-23 940.2
See also Feudalism; Middle ages
oriental 915; also 950
Civilization, History of. Guizot, F. P. G. 940
Civilization during the middle ages. Adams, G. B. 901
Civilization in China. Giles, H. A. 951
Civilization in Europe. Schapiro, J. S., and Morris, R. B. 940
Civilization in the United States. Stearns, H. E., ed. *See* note at head of class 917.3
Civilization of Babylonia and Assyria. Jastrow, M. 913.35
Civilization of Japan. Bryan, J. T. I. 915.2
Civilisation of the renaissance in Italy. Burckhardt, J. C. 945
Claffin, A. *See* Fay, B. jt. auth.
Clans and clan system 929.8
Clare, Saint. *See* pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Cities of Umbria, p306-14 914.56
Clark, C. U. Bessarabia 949.8
—Greater Roumania. *See* note under Iorga 949.8
Clark, F. E. Old homes of new Americans. *See* note at head of class 914.36
Clark, G. R. *See* pages in the following book:
In Thwaites, R. G. How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest, p3-72 977
Clark, K. Spell of Scotland 914.1

AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Clark, R. T. See Quigley, H., jt. auth.
- Clark, William. See pages in the following book:
In Grinnell, G. B. Trails of the pathfinders, p138-206 917.8
- Clarke, H. B. Modern Spain 946
- Classical dictionary of Greek and Roman biography. Smith, Sir W. 913.38
- Classical heritage of the middle ages. Taylor, H. O. 940.1
- Cleared for strange ports. Roosevelt, Mrs E. K. C., and others 910
- Cleland, R. G. History of California 979.4
- Clemens, S. L. Following the equator 910.4
- Life on the Mississippi. See note under Russell 917.7
- Clemens, S. L. (as subject). See pages in the following book:
In Kipling, R. From sea to sea, pt 2, p167-81 910
- Clementina Sobieska, princess. See pages in the following book:
In Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hurried journeys, p267-82 910
- Clements, R. Gipsy of the Horn 910.4
- Cleveland, Ohio. See pages in the following book:
In Street, J. L. Abroad at home, p44-62 917.3
- Cleveland era. Ford, H. J.
In Chronicles of America, v44 973 Series
- Cleven, N. A. N., ed. Readings in Hispanic American history. See note at head of class 980
- Cliff dwellers and cliff dwellings. See pages in the following book:
In James, G. W. Our American wonderlands, p20-66 917.3
- Clifford, Sir H. C. Bushwhacking and other Asiatic tales and memories 915.9
- Clifton, Mrs V. M. B. Islands of Queen Wilhelmína 919.1
- Clipper ship race around Cape Horn. See Villiers, A. J. Falmouth for orders 910.4
- Clipper-ships. See pages in the following book:
In Morison, S. E. Maritime history of Massachusetts, p339-64 974.4
- Close, Upton, pseud. See Hall, J. W.
- Coaching. See pages in the following books:
In Earle, Mrs A. M. Stage-coach and tavern days, p253-83 917.3
In Eberlein, H. D., and Richardson, A. E. English inn past and present, p171-90 914.2
- Coad, O. S., and Mims, E. American stage
In Pageant of America, v14 973 Series
- Coar, J. F. The old and the new Germany. See note at head of class 943
- Coast of pleasure. Richards, G. 914.49
- Coasting down East. Houston, E. 917.41
- Coasts of illusion. Firestone, C. B. 910
- Coate, M. Social life in Stuart England. See note under Ashton 914.2
- Coats of arms 929.6
- Colby, C. C., comp. Source book for the economic geography of North America. See note under Smith 917
- Collins, F. L. American travelcharts and travel chats 917.3
- Travelcharts and travel chats 914
- Collins, G. Far Eastern jaunts 915.2
- Collins, H. E. Warpath & cattle trail 978
- Collinson, C. W. Life and laughter 'midst the cannibals 919.35
- Colombia
 description and travel 918.6; also pages in the following books:
In Franck, H. A. Vagabonding down the Andes, p3-126 918
In Rothery, A. E. Central America and the Spanish Main, p152-89 917.2
- economic conditions. See pages in the following books:
In Cooper, C. S. Latin America—men and markets, p267-81 918
In Domville-Fife, C. W. States of South America, p129-57 918
In Enoch, C. R. Republics of Central and South America, p341-62 918
In Peck, A. S. Industrial and commercial South America, p9-54 918
- In* Whitbeck, R. H. Economic geography of South America, p31-56 918
- history. See pages in the following books:
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of South America, p194-214 980
In James, H. G. Republics of Latin America, p283-92 980
In Robertson, W. S. History of the Latin-American nations, p359-84 980
- Colombia, land of miracles. Niles, Mrs B. R. 918.6
- Colombia yearbook, 1927. See note at head of class 918.6
- Colon, Panama. See pages in the following book:
In Verrill, A. H. Panama of today, p86-95 918.6
- Colonia (City) Uruguay. See pages in the following books:
In Koebel, W. H. Uruguay, p215-24 918.9
- Colonial background of the American revolution. Andrews, C. M. 973.2
- Colonial dames and good wives. Earle, Mrs A. M. See note under Earle 917.3
- Colonial days in old New York. Earle, Mrs A. M. 917.47
- Colonial folkways. Andrews, C. M.
In Chronicles of America, v9 973 Series
- Colonial period. Andrews, C. M. 973.2
- Colonial self-government. Andrews, C. M. 973.2
- Colonization of North America. Bolton, H. E., and Marshall, T. M. 973.2
- Colonna, Vittoria. See pages in the following book:
In Lanciani, R. A. Golden days of the renaissance in Rome, p195-228 914.56
- Color of a great city. Dreiser, T. 917.471
- Colorado
 description and travel 917.88; also pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the far West, p17-72 917.8
In Street, J. L. Abroad at home, p379-438 917.3
- history. See pages in the following book:
In Paxson, F. L. Last American frontier, p138-55 978
- Colorado river 917.91; also pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. Romance of the rivers, p235-54 917.3
- Colorado river, yesterday, to-day and to-morrow. Freeman, L. R. 917.8
- Colorado Springs, Colorado. See pages in the following book:
In Street, J. L. Abroad at home, p417-33 917.3
- Colter, John. See pages in the following book:
In Chittenden, H. M. Yellowstone national park, p20-32 917.87
- Colum, P. Road round Ireland 914.15
- Columbia river. See pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. Romance of the rivers, p255-73 917.3
- Columbus, C. Journal of first voyage to America 973.1
- Coman, K. Economic beginnings of the far West 978
- Combing the Caribbees. Foster, H. L. 917.29
- Come with me through Belgium and Holland. Schoonmaker, F. 914.93
- Come with me through France. Schoonmaker, F. 914.4
- Come with me through Italy. Schoonmaker, F. 914.5
- Commanding an American army. Liggett, H. 940.4
- Commerce of South America. Jones, C. F. See note at head of class 918
- Commercial atlas of America. Rand, McNally and company. See note at head of class 912
- Commercial travelers' guide to Latin America. Filsinger, E. B. See note at head of class 918
- Common people of ancient Rome. Abbott, F. F. 913.37
- Companion to Greek studies. Whibley, L., ed. 913.38
- Companion to Latin studies. Sandys, Sir J. E., ed. 913.37

ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Complete pronouncing gazetteer. Lippincott, J. B., company 910.3
- Comstock, S. Roads to the Revolution 917.3
- Concise dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities. Smith, Sir W. 913.38
- Concord, Massachusetts. See pages in the following book:
In Comstock, S. Roads to the revolution, p125-36 917.3
- Coney Island. See pages in the following books:
In Gordon, J., and Gordon, Mrs C. J. On wandering wheels, p1-15 917.3
In Towne, C. H. Loafing down Long Island, p125-36 917.3
- Confederation and the constitution. McLaughlin, A. C. 973.3
- Congo, Belgian. See Kongo, Belgian
- Congo, Travels in the. Gide, A. 916.7
- Connecticut
 description and travel 917.46
 history 974.6; also pages in the following book:
In Comstock, S. Roads to the revolution, p125-36 917.3
- Connecticut beautiful. Nutting, W. 917.46
- Connecticut river. See pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. Romance of the rivers, p31-40 917.3
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the eastern states, p93-112 917.4
- Connolly, J. B. Book of the Gloucester fishermen 910.4
- U-boat hunters 940.45
- Conquest of Brazil. Nash, R. 981
- Conquest of civilization. Breasted, J. H. 930
- Conquest of Granada. Irving, W. 946
- Conquest of Mexico. Prescott, W. H. 972
- Conquest of New France. Wrong, G. M.
In Chronicles of America, v10 973 Series
- Conquest of our western empire. Laut, A. C. 978
- Conquest of the great northwest. Laut, A. C. 971
- Conquest of the old Southwest. Henderson, A. 976
- Conquest of the Philippines by the United States, 1898-1925. Storey, M., and Lichauco, M. P. See note under Worcester 991.4
- Conquest of the River Plate. Cunningham Graham, R. B. 982
- Conrad, J. Mirror of the sea 910.4
- Conspiracy of Pontiac. Parkman, F. 973.2
- Constantine, Algeria. See pages in the following books:
In Erskine, Mrs B. S. Vanished cities of Northern Africa, p259-67 916.1
In Wilson, A. Rambles in North Africa p145-61 916.1
- Constantinople 914.96; also 949.6; also pages in the following books:
In Bercovici, K. Nights abroad, 199-208 914
In Dos Passos, J. Orient express, p8-26 915
In Franck, H. A. Fringe of the Moslem world, p357-67 915.6
In Jenkins, R. Mediterranean cruise, p135-44 914
In Spender, J. A. Changing East, p27-43 915
- Constantinople, old and new. See Dwight, H. G. Constantinople 914.96
- Constitution, Civil war and the. Burgess, J. W. 973.7
- Constitutional history of England. Adams, G. B. See note at head of class 942
- Contemporary American history. Beard, C. A. 973.8
- Contemporary politics in the Far East. Hornbeck, S. K. 950
- Continent of Europe. Lyde, L. W. 914
- The contrast. Belloc, H. 917.3
- Cook, Mrs E. C. Highways and byways in Cambridge and Ely
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
- Cook, Mrs E. C. Highways and byways in London
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
- Cook, O. Borneo 919.11
- Cook, Sir T. A. Old Provence. See note under Marshall 914.49
- Cooke, J. E. Virginia 975.5
- Cooley, T. M. Michigan 977.4
- Coolidge, A. C. Ten years of war and peace 940.5
- Coolidge, Mrs M. E. B. R. S. Rain-makers 970.1
- Cooper, C. R. High country; the Rockies yesterday and today. See note under Mills 917.8
- Cooper, C. S. Brazilians and their country 918.1
 —Latin America—men and markets 918
 —Understanding Italy 914.5
 —Understanding Spain 914.6
- Cooper, Mrs E. E. My lady of the Chinese courtyard 915.1
- Cooper, M. C. Grass 915.5
- Coote, C. R. Italian town and country life. See note at head of class 914.5
- Copenhagen. See pages in the following book:
In Bercovici, K. Nights abroad, p123-35 914
- Copley, J. S. See pages in the following book:
In Crawford, M. C. Old Boston days & ways, p190-214 917.44
- Corbett, Sir J. S. Naval operations. See note at head of class 940.45
- Cordoba (City), Argentina. See pages in the following book:
In Zahm, J. A. Through South America's southland, p224-44 918
- Cordoba (City) Spain. See pages in the following books:
In Edwards, G. W. Spain, p175-205 914.6
In Howells, W. D. Familiar Spanish travels, p165-95 914.6
In McBride, R. M. Spanish towns and people, p119-31 914.6
In Nexö, M. A. Days in the sun, p51-80 914.68
In Riggs, A. S. Spanish pageant, p44-55 914.6
In Trend, J. B. Spain from the south, p74-105 914.6
- Corea. See Korea
- Corfu—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Brown, A. Greece, old and new, p202-11 914.95
In Edmunds, P. To the land of the eagle, p134-60 914.96
In Wilstach, P. Islands of the Mediterranean, p208-27 914
- Corinth. See pages in the following books:
In Allinson, F. G., and Allinson, Mrs A. C. E. Greek lands and letters, p201-17 914.95
In Brown, A. Greece, old and new, p56-82 914.95
In Hutton, E. Glimpse of Greece, p185-202 914.95
- Cornish, C. J. Isle of Wight. See note at head of class 914.2
- Cornwall, England—Description and travel. See Hudson, W. H. Land's End 914.2
- Cornwall, Unknown. Vulliamy, C. E.
In County series 914.2 Series
- Corsairs. See Pirates
- Corsica
 description and travel 914.59; also pages in the following book:
In Wilstach, P. Islands of the Mediterranean, p55-90 914
 history. See pages in the following book:
In Chapot, V. Roman world, p140-50 937
- Corsica, the surprising island. Hawthorne, H. 914.59
- Corwin, E. S. John Marshall and the constitution
In Chronicles of America, v16 973 Series
- Costa Rica
 description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Cunningham, E. Gypsying through Central America, p69-94 917.28
In Elliott, L. E. Central America, p218-53 917.28
In Foster, H. L. Gringo in Mafianaland, p327-51 917.2
In Kocbel, W. H. Central America, p223-43 917.28
In Ruhl, A. B. Central Americans, p27-74 917.28

AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Costa Rica—Description and travel—*Continued*
In Thompson, W. Rainbow countries of Central America, p14-37 917.23
 history. See pages in the following book:
In Munro, D. G. Five republics of Central America, p138-63 972.8
- Costilla, M. Hidalgo y. See Hidalgo y Costilla, M.
- Cotton kingdom. Dodd, W. E.
In Chronicles of America, v27 973 Series
- Coudenhove, H. My African neighbors 916.8
- Couling, S. Encyclopaedia sinica. See note at head of class 951
- Coulter, E. M. Civil war and readjustment in Kentucky. See note under Shales 976.9
- Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV. Parkman, F. 971
- Count Luckner, the Sea Devil. Luckner, F. graf von 940.45
- Country of the dwarfs. Du Chailu, P. B. 916.7
- Country that I love. Marie, queen consort of Ferdinand, king of Rumania 914.98
- County series 914.2 Series
- Court Treatt, Mrs S. Cape to Cairo 916
- Courtrai, Belgium. See pages in the following book:
In Vose, E. N. Spell of Flanders, p146-68 914.93
- Cow country. James, W. See note under James 917.8
- The cowboy. Rollins, P. A. 917.8
- Cowboy. Santee, R. 917.8
- Cowboy and his interpreters. Branch, D. 917.8
- Cowboys 917.8
- Cowboys north and south. James, W. 917.8
- Cox, Ross. See pages in the following books:
In Burpee, L. J. On the old Athabaska trail, p91-108 917.12
In Grinnell, G. B. Trails of the pathfinders, p301-29 917.8
- Cradle of mankind. Wigram, W. A., and Wigram, Sir E. T. A. 915.6
- Crane, L. Desert drums 970.1
- Indians of the enchanted desert 970.1
- Crater Lake national park. See pages in the following books:
In Mills, E. A. Your national parks, p137-47 917.8
In Murphy, T. D. Seven wonderlands of the American West, p297-324 917.9
In Yard, R. S. Book of the national parks, p184-201 917.8
- Crawford, F. M. Ave Roma immortalis 914.56
- Southern Italy and Sicily 945.8
- Crawford, M. C. Old Boston days & ways 917.44
- Old New England inns. See note under Crawford 917.4
- Romance of old New England rooftrees 917.4
- Romantic days in old Boston 917.44
- Romantic days in the early republic 917.3
- Cream of Europe for the motorist. Freeston, C. L. 914
- Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world 904
- Creative East. Mason, J. W. T. 915
- Creighton, M. Age of Elizabeth 942.05
- Tudors and the reformation. See note under Creighton 942.05
- Cremona, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Milan and Lombardy, p200-10 914.52
- Creole sketches. Hearn, L. See note under Saxon 917.63
- Crests 929.6
- Crete
 antiquities 913.39; also pages in the following books:
In Baikie, J. Life of the ancient East, p367-409 913
In Hogarth, D. G. Wandering scholar, p147-74 915.6
- civilization. See pages in the following book:
In Mills, D. Book of the ancient Greeks, p6-21 938
- description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Wilstach, P. Islands of the Mediterranean, p251-69 914
- history. See pages in the following book:
In Household, H. W. Hellas, the fore-runner, p1-16 938
- Crevea, R. Altamira y. See Altamira y Crevea, R.
- Crèveccour, M. G. St J. de. Letters from an American farmer. See note under Crèveccour 917.3
- Sketches of eighteenth century America 917.3
- Crises in Venetian history. Ragg, Mrs L. M. R. See note at head of class 945.3
- Crisis in China. Etherton, P. T. 951
- Crisis of the naval war. Jellicoe, J. R. Jellicoe, 1st viscount 940.45
- Critical period of American history. Fiske, J. 973.3
- Croce, B. History of Italy 945
- Crocker Land expedition, 1913-1917. See Macmillan, D. B. Four years in the white North 919.8
- Crockett, David. See pages in the following book:
In Hough, E. Way to the West, and the lives of three early Americans, p143-84 978
- Crockett, W. H. History of Lake Champlain. See note at head of class 974.7
- Croft, Sutton, pseud. See Lunn, A. H. M.
- Cromer, E. B. Modern Egypt 962
- Cross, A. L. Shorter history of England 942
- Cross, Mrs M. A. E. See Elliot, George, pseud.
- Cross currents in Europe to-day. Beard, C. A. 940.5
- Crow, C. Handbook for China 915.1
- Cruise of the Cachalot. Bullen, A. T. 910.4
- Cruise of the dream ship. Stock, R. 919.6
- Cruise of the "Janet Nichol." Stevenson, Mrs F. V. O. See note under Stevenson 919.6
- Cruise of the Snark. London, J. 919.6
- Crump, C. G., and Jacob, E. F., eds. Legacy of the middle ages 940.1
- Crusaders of New France. Munro, W. B. 971
- Crusades 940.1; also pages in the following books:
In Adams, G. B. Civilization during the middle ages, p254-73 901
In Emerton, E. Mediaeval Europe (814-1300), p357-97 940.1
In Evans, J. Life in mediaeval France, p99-129 914.4
In Thompson, J. W. Economic and social history of the middle ages (300-1300), p380-498 940.1
In West, W. M. Story of man's early progress, p533-43 930
- Cuba
 description and travel 917.29; also pages in the following books:
In Franck, H. A. Roaming through the West Indies, p25-105 917.29
In Graham, S. In quest of El Dorado, p73-83 917
 history 972.9; also pages in the following books:
In James, H. G. Republics of Latin America, p405-28 980
In Latané, J. H. America as a world power, p3-28, 175-91 973.8
- Cuba and her people of today. Forbes-Lindsay, C. H. A., and Winter, N. O. 917.29
- Cuba past and present. Verrill, A. H. 917.29
- Cuban republic. History of the. Chapman, C. E. 972.9
- Cuicul. See Djemila, Algeria
- Culture 901
 See also Civilization
- Culture of ancient Greece and Rome. Poland, E., Reisinger, E., and Wagner, R. A. 913.38
- Cumberland mountains. See pages in the following book:
In Muir, J. Thousand-mile walk to the Gulf, p17-46 917.5
- Cunningham, E. Gypsying through Central America 917.28
- Cunningham, G. H. London. See note at head of class 914.21
- Cunninghame Graham, R. B. Conquest of the River Plate 982
- Curle, R. Into the East 915.9
- Curran, W. T. In Canada's wonderful north-land 917.14
- Cushing, S. W. See Huntington, E., jt. auth.

ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Cuzco, Peru. See pages in the following books:
In Bingham, H. Inca land, p157-69 918.5
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. South America, p95-118 918
In Franck, H. A. Vagabonding down the Andes, p405-53 918
In Zahm, J. A. Along the Andes and down the Amazon, p216-41 918
- Cyprus—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Wilstach, P. Islands of the Mediterranean, p298-326 914
- Cyrene. See pages in the following book:
In Hogarth, D. G. Wandering scholar, p210-30 915.6
- Czechoslovak Republic
description and travel 914.37; also pages in the following books:
In Bowman, I. The new world, p329-44 910
In Carpenter, F. G. Alps, the Danube and the Near East, p73-102 914
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe, p386-93 914
history 943.7
- Czechoslovakia. Schott, H. C. See note at head of class 914.37
- Czechoslovakia, the land of an unconquerable ideal. Mothersole, J. 914.37
- ## D
- Dahl, K. In savage Australia 919.4
- Dale, H. Ireland 914.15
- Dalmatia
description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Gordon, J., and Gordon, Mrs C. J. Two vagabonds in the Balkans, p220-36 914.96
history 949.7
- Dalmatia and the Yugoslav movement. Vojnovic, L., conte 949.7
- Dalton, L. V. Venezuela 918.7
- Damascus. See pages in the following book:
In Bercovici, K. Nights abroad, p35-46 914
- Dana, R. H. Two years before the mast 910.4
- Daniels, H. G. Rise of the German Republic 943
- Dante Alighieri. See pages in the following book:
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind, v2, p555-89 940.1
- Danton, G. H. Germany ten years after 914.3
- Danton, G. J. See pages in the following book:
In Béraud, H. Twelve portraits of the French revolution, p33-58 944.04
- Danzig. See pages in the following book:
In McBride, R. M. Towns and people of modern Germany, p253-64 914.3
- Darien, Isthmus of. See pages in the following book:
In Verrill, A. H. Panama of today, p182-97 918.6
- Daring deeds of polar explorers. Scott, G. F. See note under Scott 919.8
- Dark, S. London 914.21
- Story of the renaissance 940.2
- Dark ages. Oman, Sir C. W. C. 940.1
- Darker phases of the South. Tannenbaum, F. 917.5
- Darling, A. B. See Gabriel, R. H., jt. auth.
- Dartmoor window again. Parr, O. K. See note under Parr 914.2
- Dates 902
- David-Neel, Mme A. My journey to Lhasa 915.15
- Davidson, L. M. Things seen in the Dolomites 914.5
- Davies, A. C. Fox-. See Fox-Davies, A. C.
- Davies, H. A. Outline history of the world 909
- Davies, W. W. How to read history 900 Bib-liog.
—Wales 942.9
- Dávila, P. See pages in the following book:
In Bullard, A. Panama, p207-28 936
- Davis, H. P. Black democracy 972.9
- Davis, H. W. C. England under the Normans and Angevins 942.02
—Mediaeval Europe 940.1
- Davis, Jefferson. See pages in the following book:
In Maurice, Sir F. B. Statesmen and soldiers of the Civil war, p3-58 973.7
- Davis, Mrs V. H. See pages in the following book:
In Hergesheimer, J. Swords & roses, p67-97 973.7
- Davis, W. S. Day in old Athens 913.38
—Day in old Rome 913.37
—Europe since Waterloo 940.28
—History of France 944
—Life on a mediaeval barony 940.1
—Short history of the Near East 949.6
- Davison, H. P. American Red cross in the Great war 940.47
- Davison, Lawrence H., pseud. See Lawrence, D. H.
- Davy, G. See Moret, A., jt. auth.
- Dawes plan. See pages in the following books:
In Bergmann, C. History of reparations, p219-327 940.314
In Buell, R. L. Europe, p78-97 940.5
- Dawn of civilization, Egypt and Chaldaea. Maspero, Sir G. C. C. 913.32
- Dawn of European civilization. Childe, V. G. See note at head of class 940
- Dawn of history. Myres, J. L. 930
- Dawn of Italian independence. Thayer, W. R. See note at head of class 945
- Dawson, W. H. South Africa 916.8
- Day after to-morrow. Gibbs, Sir P. H. 901
- Day in old Athens. Davis, W. S. 913.38
- Day in old Rome. Davis, W. S. 913.37
- Day of the confederacy. Stephenson, N. W. *In* Chronicles of America, v30 973 Series
- Days in Cornwall. Hind, C. L. 914.2
- Days in the sun. Nexö, M. A. 914.68
- Dayton, H. S., and Barratt, L. B. New York in seven days 917.471
- Deakin, F. B. Spain to-day 914.6
- Dearmer, P. Art
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C. Mediaeval contributions to modern civilisation, p149-73 940.1
- Death valley, California. See pages in the following book:
In Perkins, Mrs E. B. White heart of Mojave, p87-140 917.94
- De Burgh, W. G. Legacy of the ancient world 901
- Decisive battles of modern times. Whitton, F. E. 904
- Decline of the West. Spengler, O. 901
- Decorations of honor 929.7
See also Heraldry
- Decorative heraldry. Eve, G. W. See note under Hope 929.6
- Delaporte, L. J. Mesopotamia 935
- Delaware river. See pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. Romance of the rivers, p41-57 917.3
- De Leeuw, A. L. Flavor of Holland 914.92
- Delhi, India. See pages in the following books:
In Carpenter, F. G. From Bangkok to Bombay, p214-24 915.4
In Seton, Mrs G. G. "Yes, Lady saheb," p29-50 915.4
- Dell, A. Llama land 918.5
- Dellenbaugh, F. S. Breaking the wilderness 978
—Romance of the Colorado River. See note under Powell 917.91
- Delphi. See pages in the following books:
In Allinson, F. G., and Allinson, Mrs A. C. E. Greek lands and letters, p218-49 914.95
In Brown, A. Greece, old and new, p134-69 914.95
In Hutton, E. Glimpse of Greece, p145-65 914.95
- Demerara river. See pages in the following book:
In Clementi, Mrs M. P. R. E. Through British Guiana to the summit of Roraima, p11-25 918.8
- Democratic distinction in America. Brownell, W. C. 917.3

AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Denderah, Egypt. See pages in the following book:
In Hichens, R. S. Egypt and its monuments, p52-65 916.2
- Denis, P. Argentine Republic. See note at head of class 918.2
- Denmark
 description and travel 914.89; also 914.8; also pages in the following book:
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe, p282-89 914
 history. See pages in the following books:
In Bain, R. N. Scandinavia, pl-32, 398-431, etc. 948
In Stefánsson, J. Denmark and Sweden, with Iceland and Finland, p3-150 948
 Denmark and Sweden. Stefánsson, J. 948
- Dennis, A. L. P. Foreign policies of soviet Russia. See note at head of class 947.084
- Dennis, E. G., comp. Indians of America. See note at head of class 970.1
- Densmore, F. American Indians and their music. See note under Burlin 970.1
- Denver, Colorado. See pages in the following book:
In Street, J. L. Abroad at home, p379-99 917.3
- Derby, R. See Roosevelt, Mrs E. K. C., jt. auth.
- Derbyshire, Highways and byways in. Firth, J. B.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series Descent 929.1
- Desert. Van Dyke, J. C. 917.91
- Desert and the sown. See Bell, G. L. Syria, the desert and the sown 915.69
- Desert drums. Crane, L. 970.1
- Desert road to Turkestan. Lattimore, O. 915.1
- Desert trails of Atacama. Bowman, I. 918.3
- Desert winds. Hafsa, pseud. 916.5
- Desmoulins, L. S. C. B. See pages in the following book:
In Béraud, H. Twelve portraits of the French revolution, p133-55 944.04
- Dessalines, J. J. See pages in the following book:
In Davis, H. P. Black democracy, p87-98 972.9
- De Tremaudan, A. H. Hudson Bay road. See note at head of class 917.12
- Detroit, Michigan. See pages in the following book:
In Street, J. L. Abroad at home, p67-90 917.3
- Development of American nationality. Fish C. R. 973
- Development of China. Latourette, K. S. 951
- Development of Japan. Latourette, K. S. 952
- Development of modern Europe. Robinson, J. H., and Beard, C. A. 940.2
- Development of the British empire. Robinson, H. See note under Robinson 942
- Development of the United States from colonies to a world power. Farrand, M. 973
- Devoluy, P., and Borel, P. French Riviera. See note at head of class 914.49
- Devon, Unknown. Peach, L.
In County series 914.2 Series
- Devon and Cornwall, Highways and byways in. Norway, A. H.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
- Dewey, D. R. National problems 973.8
- Dewey, J. Critique of American civilization
In Page, K. Recent gains in American civilization, p253-76 917.3
- Impressions of soviet Russia 914.7
- Philosophy
In Beard, C. A., ed. Whither mankind, p313-31 901
- Diary. Welles, G. See note at head of class 973.7
- Diary of a dude-wrangler. Burt, M. S. 917.8
- Diaz, Porfirio. See pages in the following books:
In Gruening, E. H. Mexico and its heritage, p55-65 972
In Priestley, H. I. Mexican nation, p375-93 972
In Quinn, V. Beautiful Mexico, p275-94 917.2
- Diaz del Castillo, B. Discovery and conquest of Mexico 972
- Dick, C. H. Highways and byways in Galloway and Carrick
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
- Dickens, Charles. See pages in the following books:
In Minnigerode, M. Fabulous forties, p275-85 917.3
In Rann, E. H. Homeland of English authors, p27-50 914.2
- Dickinson, G. L. Greek view of life 913.38
- International anarchy 940.31
- Revolution and reaction in modern France 944.08
- Dictionary of American-Indian place and proper names in New England. Douglas-Lithgow, R. A. See note at head of class 929.4
- Dictionary of dates and universal information. Haydn, J. T. 903
- Dictionary of English and Welsh surnames. Bardsley, C. W. E. 929.4
- Dictionary of English history. Low, S. J. M., and Pulling, F. S. See note at head of class 942
- Dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities. Smith, Sir W. 913.38
- Dictionary of Greek and Roman geography. Smith, Sir W. See note at head of class 910.3
- Diehl, C. History of the Byzantine empire 949.5
- Dieppe, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Ports of France, p42-69 914.4
- Digby, G. B. Tigers, gold, and witch-doctors 915.7
- Dill, Sir S. Roman society from Nero to Marcus Aurelius 913.37
- Roman society in Gaul in the Merovingian age. See note under Funck-Brentano 944.01
- Roman society in the last century of the Western empire. See note under Dill 913.37
- Dinant, Belgium. See pages in the following book:
In Edwards, G. W. Belgium old and new, p270-82 914.93
- Diplomacy of the Great war. Bullard, A. See note under Seymour 940.31
- Diplomatic background. Seymour, C. 940.31
- Dipper hill. Greene, Mrs A. B. See note under Greene 917.43
- Discoverers. 910
- Discoveries (in geography) 910; also pages in the following book:
In Barrows, D. P. History of the Philippines, p37-63 991.4
 See also Antarctic regions; Arctic regions; Northeast passage; Scientific expeditions; Voyages and travels; also subdivisions Discovery and exploration, and Description and travel under names of countries (e.g. America—Discovery and exploration; U.S.—Description and travel)
- Discoveries and adventures in Central America. Gann, T. W. F. 917.28
- Discovery (Ship) 919.9; also pages in the following book:
In Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration, p83-113 919.8
- Discovery and conquest of Mexico. Diaz del Castillo, B. 972
- Discovery of America. Fiske, J. 973.1
- Disenchantment. Montague, C. E. 940.3
- Ditchfield, P. H. Byways in Berkshire and the Cotswold
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
- City of London 942.1
- Dividing line of Europe. Graham, S. 914.7
- Division and reunion. Wilson, W. 973
- Dixon, W. H. Westward hoboos 917.3
- Djem, El. See El Djem, Tunisia
- Djemila, Algeria. See pages in the following book:
In Erskine, Mrs B. S. Vanished cities of Northern Africa, p247-58 916.1
- Djerba, North Africa. See pages in the following book:
In Woodberry, G. E. North Africa and the desert, p287-312 916.1

ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Dobrudsja—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Farson, N. Sailing across Europe, p292-311 914
- Doctor in war. Hutchinson, W. See note at head of class 940.47
- Documentary source book of American history, 1606-1926. MacDonald, W., ed. 973
- Documents of Russian history. Golder, F. A. See note at head of class 947.084
- Dodd, A. F. Short history of the British empire. See note under Williams 942
- Dodd, W. E. Cotton kingdom
In Chronicles of America, v27 973 Series
- Expansion and conflict
In Riverside history of the United States, v3 973
- Lincoln or Lee 973.7
- Dodwell, H. H. Sketch of the history of India 954
- Dog-puncher on the Yukon. Walden, A. T. 917.98
- Dole, N. H., and Gordon, I. L. Maine of the sea and pines 917.41
- Dolomite Alps—Description and travel 914.36; also 914.5
- The Dolomites. Faure, G. See note under Faure 914.52
- Domestic manners of the Americans. Trollope, Mrs F. M. 917.3
- Dominican Republic
description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Aspinall, A. E. Wayfarer in the West Indies, p144-58 917.29
In Bell, A. Spell of the Caribbean Islands, p292-314 917.29
In Franck, H. A. Roaming through the West Indies, p189-255 917.29
In Graham, S. In quest of El Dorado, p52-67 917
- history 972.9
- Domville-Fife, C. W. Real South America. See note under Domville-Fife 913
- States of South America 913
- Things seen in Switzerland in winter 914.94
- Donkey trip through Spain. Gordon, J., and Gordon, Mrs C. J. 914.6
- Doornik. See Tournay, Belgium
- Dordrecht, Holland. See pages in the following book:
In Fraprie, F. R. Spell of the Rhine, p19-57 914.3
- Dorset, England—Description and travel 914.2
- Dorset, Highways and byways in. Treves, Sir F., bart.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
- Dorset, Thomas Hardy's. Hopkins, R. T. See note under Maxwell 914.2
- Dorset, Unknown. Maxwell, D.
In County series 914.2 Series
- Dorsey, G. A. Race and civilization
In Beard, C. A., ed. Whither mankind, p229-63 901
- Dos Passos, J. Orient express 915
- Douarnenez, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Ports of France, p174-89 914.4
- Dougga, Tunisia. See pages in the following book:
In Erskine, Mrs B. S. Vanished cities of Northern Africa, p88-103 916.1
- Doughty, C. M. Travels in Arabia deserta 915.3
- Wanderings in Arabia. See note under Doughty 915.3
- Douglas, David. See pages in the following book:
In Burpee, L. J. On the old Athabaska trail, p125-36 917.12
- Douglas, N. Alone 914.5
- Old Calabria 914.57
- Douglas-Lithgow, R. A. Dictionary of American-Indian place and proper names in New England. See note at head of class 929.4
- Down the Grand Canyon. Freeman, L. R. See note under Powell 917.91
- Down the Mackenzie through the great lone land. Waldo, F. L. 917.12
- Down the Yellowstone. Freeman, L. R. See note under Freeman 917.3
- Down to the sea. Grenfell, Sir W. T. See note under Grenfell 917.19
- Downland man. Massingham, H. J. 913.42
- Downs, B. W. Cambridge past and present. See note at head of class 914.2
- Doyle, Sir A. C. Great Boer war 963.2
- Dragon awakes. Krarup-Nielsen, A. 951
- Dragon and the foreign devils. Andersson, J. G. 915.1
- Draguignan, France. See pages in the following book:
In Baring-Gould, S. Book of the Riviera, p130-46 914.49
- Drake, Sir Francis, bart. See pages in the following books:
In Barclay, W. S. Land of Magellan, p47-62 982
In Hakluyt, R. Selection of the principal voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation, p102-80 910
- Drake, S. A. Making of New England, 1580-1643. See note at head of class 974
- Drama of the forests, romance and adventure. Heming, A. H. H. 917.12
- Dreadful decade. Seitz, D. C. 973.8
- Dreiser, T. Color of a great city 917.471
- Dreiser looks at Russia 914.7
- Traveler at forty 914
- Drifting cowboy. James, W. 917.8
- Driggs, L. La T. Heroes of aviation 940.44
- Drury, J. Chicago in seven days 917.73
- Dubnov, S. M. Outline of Jewish history. See note at head of class 933
- Dubreuil, L. Audouin-. See Audouin-Dubreuil, L.
- Du Chaillu, P. B. Country of the dwarfs 916.7
- Viking age 913.48
- Duclaux, Mme A. M. F. R. Short history of France 944
- Dueling. See pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. When America was young, p247-59 917.3
- Dugga. See Dougga, Tunisia
- Dugmore, A. R. Vast Sudan 916.2
- Dunbar, I. M. See Hills, J. W., jr. auth.
- Dunbar, S. History of travel in America. See note at head of class 917.3
- Duncan, N. Going down from Jerusalem. See note at head of class 915.69
- Dunkirk, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Ports of France, p21-30 914.4
- Dunlop, R. Ireland from the earliest times to the present day 941.5
- Dunn, J. P. Indiana 977.2
- Dunning, W. A. Reconstruction, political and economic 973.8
- Duns Scotus, John. See pages in the following book:
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind, v2, p539-48 940.1
- Duruy, V. General history of the world 909
- History of France 944
- Duryea, Mrs N. L. S. Mallorca the magnificent 914.67
- Dutch and English on the Hudson. Goodwin, Mrs M. W.
In Chronicles of America, v7 973 Series
- Dutch and Quaker colonies in America. Fiske, J. 973.2
- Dutch East Indies—Description and travel 919.1; also pages in the following book:
In Kirtland, L. S. Finding the worth while in the Orient, p293-313 915
- Dutch Guiana—Description and travel 918.8; also pages in the following book:
In Franck, H. A. Working north from Patagonia, p573-94 918
- Dutch navigators. Golden book of the. Van Loon, H. W. 910.4
- Dutcher, G. M. Political awakening of the East 950
- Dutt, W. A. Highways and byways in East Anglia
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
- Dwarfs. See pages in the following book:
In Firestone, C. B. Coasts of illusion, p132-50 910
- Dwarfs, Country of the. Du Chaillu, P. B. 916.7
- Dwight, H. G. Constantinople 914.96
- Persian miniatures 915.5

AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

Dyak 919.11
 Dyboski, R. Outlines of Polish history 943.8
 —Poland old and new. See note under Dyboski 943.8

E

Earle, Mrs A. M. Colonial dames and good wives. See note under Earle 917.3
 —Colonial days in old New York 917.47
 —Home life in colonial days 917.3
 —Stage-coach and tavern days 917.3
 Earle, E. M. Turkey, the great powers, and the Bagdad railway. 949.6
 Earliest times. Funck-Brentano, F. 944.01
 Early explorers in Australia. Marriott, Mrs I. L. See note under Scott 994
 Early Plantagenets. Stubbs, W., bp. 942.03
 East (Far East) 950; also 915; also pages in the following books:
 In Bowman, I. The new world, p565-609 910
 In Wright, E. Great horn spoon, p110-320 915.4
 East Africa. See Africa, East
 East Anglia, Highways and byways in. Dutt, W. A.
 In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
 East Indies, Dutch. See Dutch East Indies
 East of Prague. Street, C. J. C. See note under Monroe 914.37
 East of Siam. Franck, H. A. 915.9
 East of the sun and west of the moon. Roosevelt, T., 1887-, and Roosevelt, K. 915.8
 Easter Island. See pages in the following book:
 In Elliott, L. E. Chile today and tomorrow, p322-32 918.3
 Eastern Alps. See Baedeker, K., firm. Tyrol and the Dolomites 914.36
 Eastern exploration, past and future. Petrie, Sir W. M. F. 913.33
 Eastern question 950
 See also World politics
 Eastern question (Balkan) 949.6; also pages in the following book:
 In Dewey, J. Impressions of soviet Russia and the revolutionary world, Mexico—China—Turkey, p195-207 914.7
 Eastern question (Far East) 950
 Eastman, C. A. Indian to-day 970.1
 —Old Indian days 970.1
 —Soul of the Indian 970.1
 Eastman, M. Since Lenin died 947.084
 Eberlein, H. D. and Richardson, A. E. English inn past and present 914.2
 Economic and social history of New England. Weeden, W. B. See note at head of class 974
 Economic and social history of the middle ages. Thompson, J. W. 940.1
 Economic beginnings of the far West. Coman, K. 978
 Economic geography of South America. Whitbeck, R. H. 918
 Economic history of Rome. Frank, T. 937
 Economic history of Russia. Mavor, J. See note at head of class 947
 Ecuador
 description and travel 918.6; also 918; also pages in the following books:
 In Franck, H. A. Vagabonding down the Andes, p127-208 918
 In Ross, E. A. South of Panama, p3-32 918
 In Zahm, J. A. Along the Andes and down the Amazon, p73-92 918
 economic conditions. See pages in the following books:
 In Cooper, C. S. Latin America—men and markets, p36-58 918
 In Domville-Fife, C. W. States of South America, p246-58 918
 In Enock, C. R. Republics of Central and South America, p153-74 918
 In Peck, A. S. Industrial and commercial South America, p115-47 918

In Whitbeck, R. H. Economic geography of South America, p84-97 918
 history. See pages in the following books:
 In Gibbons, H. A. New map of South America, p180-93 980
 In James, H. G. Republics of Latin America, p292-301 980
 In Robertson, W. S. History of the Latin-American nations, p385-404 980
 Eder, P. J. Colombia. See note under Niles 918.6
 Edge of the jungle. Beebe, C. W. 918.8
 Edfu, Egypt. See pages in the following book:
 In Hichens, R. S. Egypt and its monuments, p174-95 916.2
 Edinburgh 914.1; also 941
 Edinburgh revisited. See Bone, J. Perambulator in Edinburgh 914.1
 Edmonds, P. To the land of the eagle 914.96
 Edmonton, Alberta. See pages in the following book:
 In Waldo, F. L. Down the Mackenzie through the great lone land, p1-21 917.12
 Edwards, Agnes, pseud. See Rothery, A. E.
 Edwards, Albert, pseud. See Bullard, A.
 Edwards, G. F. Old time Paris 914.436
 Edwards, G. W. Alsace-Lorraine. See note under Hallays 914.438
 —Belgium old and new 914.93
 —Holland of to-day 914.92
 —Paris. See note at head of class 914.436
 —Spain 914.6
 —Vanished halls and cathedrals of France. See note at head of class 914.4
 —Vanished towers and chimneys of Flanders. See note under Edwards 914.93
 Egerton, H. E. Canada. See note at head of class 971
 —Causes and character of the American revolution 973.3
 Egypt
 antiquities 913.32; also 916.2; also pages in the following books:
 In Baikie, J. Glamour of Near East excavation, p33-183 913
 In Baikie, J. Life of the ancient East, p19-182 913
 In Childe, V. G. Most ancient East, p21-122 913
 civilization 913.32
 description and travel 916.2; also pages in the following books:
 In Ellis, W. T. Bible lands to-day, p328-59 915.69
 In Franck, H. A. Fringe of the Moslem world, p3-26 915.6
 In Franck, H. A. Vagabond journey around the world, p188-236 910
 In Grenfell, Sir W. T. Labrador looks at the Orient, p1-50 915
 In Halliburton, R. Royal road to romance, p111-30 910
 In Jenkins, R. Mediterranean cruise, p176-229 914
 In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day, v3, p608-32 910
 In Kipling, R. Letters of travel, p245-302 910
 In Sackville-West, V. M. Passenger to Teheran, p28-41 915.5
 history 962; also 932; also pages in the following books:
 In Chapot, V. Roman world, p243-292 937
 In Chiról, Sir V. Fifty years in a changing world, p21-73 909
 In Chiról, Sir V. Occident and the Orient, p71-106 950
 In Dutcher, G. M. Political awakening of the East, p13-51 950
 In Frank, T. An economic history of Rome, p379-408 937
 In Moret, A., and Davy, G. From tribe to empire, p115-360 901
 In Spender, J. A. Changing East, p65-93 915
 Egypt and its monuments. Hichens, R. S. 916.2
 Egypt and the Súdán. Baedeker, K., firm 916.2
 Egypt in silhouette. Hall, T. 916.2
 Egypt of the Egyptians. Balls, W. L. See note at head of class 916.2
 Egypt—old and new. Martin, P. F. 916.2

ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Egyptian papyri and papyrus-hunting. Baikie, J. See note under Baikie 913.32
- Egyptian problem. Chirol, Sir V. 962
- Egyptology. See Egypt—Antiquities 1825-1925. McCabe, J. 901
- Eighteenth century. Strylenski, C. 944.03
- El Djem, Tunisia. See pages in the following book:
In Erskine, Mrs B. S. Vanished cities of Northern Africa, p163-74 916.1
- El Paso, Texas. See pages in the following book:
In Peixotto, E. C. Our Hispanic Southwest, p90-104 917.8
- Elba—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Wilstach, P. Islands of the Mediterranean, p91-112 914
- Elements of geography. Salisbury, R. D., Barrows, H. H., and Tower, W. S. 910.7
- Eleusis, Greece. See pages in the following book:
In Allinson, F. G., and Allinson, Mrs A. C. E. Greek lands and letters, p171-85 914.95
- Elgood, P. G. Transit of Egypt 962
- Elias of Cortona. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Cities of Umbria, p321-31 914.56
- Eliot, George, pseud. See pages in the following book:
In Rann, E. H. Homeland of English authors, p162-88 914.2
- Elis—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Glimpse of Greece, p292-310 914.95
- Elizabethan seadogs. Wood, C. H. In Chronicles of America, v3 973 Series
- Elliot, G. F. S. Chile 983
- Elliot, M. M. V. See Hartley, D., jt. auth.
- Elliot, B. B. Jersey, an isle of romance. See note at head of class 914.2
- Elliott, L. E. Argentina of today. See note at head of class 918.2
- Brazil today and tomorrow 918.1
- Central America 917.28
- Chile today and tomorrow 918.3
- Ellis, H. The family
In Beard, C. A., ed. Whither mankind, p208-28 901
- Soul of Spain 914.6
- Ellis, W. T. Bible lands to-day 915.69
- Ellsworth, L. See Amundsen, R. E. G., jt. auth.
- Elsner, E. Magic of Morocco 916.4
- Romance of the Basque country and the Pyrenees 914.4
- Spanish sunshine. See note at head of class 914.6
- Elson, H. W. History of the United States of America 973
- Modern times and the living past 909
- Side lights on American history 973
- Elssler, Fanny. See pages in the following book:
In Minnigerode, M. Fabulous forties, p26-50 917.3
- Elston, R. Off the beaten track in southern France 914.4
- Emancipation of slaves. See Slavery in the United States
- Emergence of modern America. Nevins, A. 917.3
- Emerson, R. W. See pages in the following book:
In Strachey, J. St L. American soundings, p205-15 917.3
- Emerton, E. Beginnings of modern Europe 940.1
- Humanism and tyranny. See note under Sedgwick 945
- Introduction to the study of the middle ages 940.1
- Mediaeval Europe 940.1
- Empire and the papacy. Tout, T. F. 940.1
- Empire of the tsars and the Russians. Leroy-Beaulieu, A. See note at head of class 914.7
- Empire to commonwealth. Hall, W. P. 942.08
- Enchanted trails of Glacier park. Laut, A. C. 917.86
- Encyclopaedia sinica. Couling, S. See note at head of class 951
- End of an era. Wise, J. S. 973.7
- End of the trail. Powell, E. A. 917.9
- Enders, Mrs E. C. Swinging lanterns. See note under Enders 915.1
- Temple bells and silver sails 915.1
- Engeln, O. D. von, and Urquhart, Mrs J. D. M. Story key to geographic names 929.4
- England
civilization. See pages in the following book:
In Buckle, H. T. Introduction to the history of civilization in England, p163-284 901
- description and travel 914.2; also pages in the following books:
In Dreiser, T. Traveler at forty, p37-197 914
- In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day, v2, p342-410 910
- In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe, p229-57 914
- history 942 and subdivisions
- England and America. Van Tyne, C. H. See note under Van Tyne 973.3
- England before the Norman conquest. Chambers, R. W. See note at head of class 942.01
- England before the Norman conquest. Oman, Sir C. W. C. 942.01
- England in America, 1580-1652. Tyler, L. G. 973.2
- England in Egypt. Miller, A. M., 1st viscount. See note under Newman 962
- England in the age of Wycliffe. Trevelyan, G. M. 942.03
- England in the later middle ages. Vickers, K. H. 942.03
- England in the nineteenth century. Oman, Sir C. W. C. 942.08
- England in Tudor times. Salzman, L. F. 914.2
- England since Waterloo. Marriott, Sir J. A. R. 942.08
- England under Edward VII. Farrer, J. A. See note at head of class 942.08
- England under Henry III. Hennings, M. A., ed. See note at head of class 942.03
- England under the early Tudors (1485-1529). Williams, C. H., ed. See note at head of class 942.05
- England under the Hanoverians. Robertson, C. G. 942.07
- England under the Normans and Angevins. Davis, H. W. C. 942.02
- England under the Stuarts. Trevelyan, G. M. 942.06
- England under the Tudors. Innes, A. D. 942.05
- England under the Tudors and Stuarts. Feiling, K. G. 942.05
- England's outpost. Bradley, A. G. In English countryside series 914.2 Series
- English ancestral homes of noted Americans. Wharton, A. H. 914.2
- English countryside series 914.2 Series
- English hours. James, H. 914.2
- English inn past and present. Eberlein, H. D., and Richardson, A. E. 914.2
- English lakes, Things seen on. Palmer, W. T. 914.2
- English life in the middle ages. Salzman, L. F. 914.2
- English men and manners in the eighteenth century. Turberville, A. S. 914.2
- English note-books. See Hawthorne, N. Our old home, and English note-books. 914.2
- English seamen in the sixteenth century. Froude, J. A. 942.05
- English wayfarer life in the middle ages. Jusserand, J. A. A. J. 914.2
- Enock, C. R. Ecuador. See note under Niles 918.6
- Peru 918.5
- Republics of Central and South America 918
- Spanish America 918
- Ensor, R. C. K. Belgium 914.93
- Eothen. Kinglake, A. W. 915.6
- Epic of industry. Keir, M. In Pageant of America, v5 973 Series
- Epic of Mount Everest. Younghusband, Sir F. E. 915.42
- Equatorial Africa from the Indian Ocean to the Atlantic. See Powell, E. A. Map that is half unrolled 916.7

AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Era of the French revolution. Gottschalk, L. R. 944.04
- Era of the Protestant revolution. Seebohm, F. 940.2
- Erebus (Ship). See pages in the following book:
In Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration, p294-304 919.8
- Erschine, Mrs B. S. Bay of Naples 914.57
- Madrid, past and present. See note at head of class 914.6
- Vanished cities of Arabia 915.3
- Vanished cities of Northern Africa 916.1
- Escadrille Lafayette 940.44
- Escorial, Spain. See pages in the following book:
In Howells, W. D. Familiar Spanish travels, p150-64 914.6
- Eskimos 919.8; also pages in the following books:
In Farrand, L. Basis of American history, p103-16 970.1
In Hovgaard, W. Voyages of the Norsemen to America, p165-78 973.1
In Russell, I. C. North America, p365-76 917
In Wallace, D. Long Labrador trail, p216-31 917.19
- Espenshade, A. H. Pennsylvania place names. See note at head of class 929.4
- Esquemelin. See Exquemelin, A. O.
- Essays, historical and literary. Fiske, J. 973
- Essays in historical criticism. Bourne, E. G. 973
- Essen, L. van der. Short history of Belgium 949.3
- Essequibo river. See pages in the following book:
In Clementi, Mrs M. P. R. E. Through British Guiana to the summit of Roraima, p29-44 918.8
- Essex, Unknown. Maxwell, D.
In County series 914.2 Series
- Esto perpetua. Belloc, H. 916.5
- Estonia. See pages in the following books:
In Graham, S. Dividing line of Europe, p67-94 914.7
In Rutter, O. New Baltic states and their future, p183-245 914.74
- Etah and beyond. MacMillan, D. B. 919.8
- Eternal Rome. Showerman, G. 937
- Etherton, P. T. Crisis in China 951
- and Tiltman, H. H. Pacific; a forecast 950
- Ethiopia—Description and travel 916.3
- Etruria—Antiquities 937.5
- Etruscans. Randall-MacIver, D. 937.5
- Euphrates river. See pages in the following book:
In Hogarth, D. G. Wandering scholar, p66-96 915.6
- Europa year-book. See note at head of class 940
- Europe
 description and travel 914
 history 940 and subdivisions; also pages in the following book:
In Elson, H. W. Modern times and the living past, p238-645 909
- Europe: a history of ten years. Buell, R. L. 940.5
- Europe and Africa. Harris, N. D. 960
- Europe in convalescence. Zimmern, A. E. 940.5
- Europe in the nineteenth century. Grant, A. J., and Temperley, H. W. V. 940.28
- Europe: 1789-1920. See Turner, E. R. Europe since 1789 940.28
- Europe since 1789. Turner, E. R. 940.28
- Europe since 1815. Hazen, C. D. 940.28
- Europe since 1870. Turner, E. R. 940.28
- Europe since Waterloo. Davis, W. S. 940.28
- European background of American history. Cheyney, E. P. 973.1
- European history chronologically arranged. Hassall, A. 940
- European situation. Mendelssohn Bartholdy, A. 940.5
- European skyways. Thomas, L. J. 914
- European war, 1914-1918 940.3; also pages in the following books:
In Davis, W. S. Europe since Waterloo, p609-929 940.28
In Elson, H. W. Modern times and the living past, p646-727 909
- In* Gooch, G. P. History of modern Europe, 1878-1919, p560-658 940.28
- In* Hazen, C. D. Modern Europe, p679-759 940.28
- In* Schapiro, J. S. Modern and contemporary European history, 1815-1928, p685-740 940.28
- In* Turner, E. R. Europe since 1789, p551-617 940.28
- In* Turner, E. R. Europe since 1870, p446-558 940.28
- aerial operations 940.44
- Arabia 953
- atrocities. See pages in the following book:
In Toynbee, A. J. Western question in Greece and Turkey, p259-319 949.6
- Belgium 940.34
- Bohemia 943.7
- causes 940.31
- China. See pages in the following book:
In Williams, E. T. Short history of China, p514-45 951
- diplomatic history 940.32
- France 940.34
- Germany 940.34; also pages in the following book:
In Gooch, G. P. Germany, p110-60 943
- humor, caricatures, etc. 940.49
- Italy 940.34
- naval operations 940.45
- Netherlands. See pages in the following book:
In Barnouw, A. J. Holland under Queen Wilhemina, p94-224 949.2
- Palestine. See pages in the following book:
In Liman von Sanders, O. V. K. Five years in Turkey, p198-320 940.4
- peace 940.314
- Persia. See pages in the following book:
In Sykes, Sir P. M. Persia, p154-79 955
- personal narratives 940.48; also 940.44
- poetry. See pages in the following book:
In Blunden, E. C. Undertones of war, p279-342 940.48
- prisoners and prisons, German. See Hardy, J. L. I escape! 940.48
- propaganda 940.31
- public opinion 940.31
- reparations 940.314
- See also Dawes plan
- Serbia. See Sandes, F. Autobiography of a woman soldier 940.48
- submarine operations 940.45
- Tanganyika territory. See Young, F. B. Marching on Tanga 940.48
- Turkey and the Near East 940.4; also Gilbert V. Romance of the last crusade 940.48; Roosevelt, K. War in the garden of Eden 940.48
- United States 940.34; also 940.4, 973.9
- Evans, G. W. See pages in the following book:
In Willoughby, Mrs F. B. Gentlemen unafraid, p165-202 917.98
- Evans, H. A. Highways and byways in Northamptonshire and Rutland
- In* Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
- Highways and byways in Oxford and the Cotswolds
- In* Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
- Evans, I. L. British in tropical Africa 960
- Evans, J. Life in mediaeval France 914.4
- Eve, G. W. Decorative heraldry. See note under Hope 929.6
- Eve of the French revolution. Lowell, E. J. 944.04
- Eve of the revolution. Becker, C. L.
In Chronicles of America, vii 973 Series
- Everest, Mount. See pages in the following book:
In Buchan, J. Last secrets, p263-303 910
- Eversley, G. J. S.-L. Partitions of Poland. See note under Tennant 943.8
- Turkish empire 949.6
- Every, D. van. See Van Every, D.
- Everyday Americans. Canby, H. S. 917.3
- Everyday life in Anglo-Saxon, viking, and Norman times. Quennell, Mrs M., and Quennell, C. H. B. 913.42
- Everyday life in Roman Britain. Quennell, Mrs M., and Quennell, C. H. B. 913.42

ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Everyday things in England, A history of. Quennell, Mrs M. and Quennell, C. H. B. 914.2
- Evolution of French Canada. Bracq, J. C. 971
- Evolution of Prussia. Marriott, Sir J. A. R., and Robertson, C. G. 943
- Evolution of Sinn Fein. Henry, R. M. 941.5
- Evolution of the Dominion of Canada. Porritt, E. 971
- Ewart, J. S. Roots and causes of the wars. See note at head of class 940.31
- Excavations (Archeology). See Archeology
- Exertion (Ship). See pages in the following book:
In Paine, R. D. Lost ships and lonely seas, p25-50 910.4
- Expansion and conflict. Dodd, W. E.
In Riverside history of the United States, v3 973
- Expansion and reform. Bassett, J. S. 973.9
- Expansion of England. Seeley, Sir J. R. 942.07
- Expansion of Europe. Abbott, W. C. 940.2
- Expansion of Europe. Muir, R. 940.2
- Expeditions, Scientific. 919.9
- Explaining China. Baker, J. E. 915.1
- Exploration of the Alps. Lunn, A. H. M. 914.94
- Explorations. See Discoveries (in geography)
- Explorers 910; also 910.4
See also Discoveries (in geography); Voyages and travels; also subdivisions Description and travel, and Discovery and exploration under names of continents, countries, etc.
- Exquemelin, A. O. Buccaneers of America. See note under Exquemelin 910.4
- Pirates of Panama 910.4
- Eyre-Todd, G. Story of Glasgow. See note at head of class 941
- F**
- Fabulous forties. Minnigerode, M. 917.3
- Fabulous New Orleans. Saxon, L. 917.63
- Faeroe. See Faeroe Islands
- Faery lands of the South seas. Hall, J. N., and Nordhoff, C. B. See note under Hall 919.6
- Fair land Tyrol. McCrackan, W. D. See note under McCrackan 914.36
- Fairbanks, Jason. See pages in the following book:
In Crawford, M. C. Romance of old New England rooftrees, p251-63 917.4
- Fairgrieve, J. Geography and world power. See note under Unstead and Taylor 910.7
- Falaise, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gostling, Mrs F. M. P. Lure of Normandy, p149-68 914.42
- Falkenhayn, E. G. A. S. von. German general staff and its decisions. See note at head of class 940.4
- Falkland Islands—History. See pages in the following book:
In Barclay, W. S. Land of Magellan, p162-79 982
- Fall of the Dutch republic. Van Loon, H. W. 949.2
- Fall of the Russian empire. Walsh, E. A. 947.084
- Falmouth for orders. Villiers, A. J. 910.4
- Familiar Spanish travels. Howells, W. D. 914.6
- Family names and their story. Baring-Gould, S. 929.4
- Famine in soviet Russia. Fisher, H. H. 940.47
- Far East. See East (Far East)
- Far Eastern jaunts. Collins, G. 915.2
- Far Eastern question 950
- Faris, J. T. Historic shrines of America. See note under Faris 917.3
- Old churches and meeting houses in and around Philadelphia. See note under Faris 917.48
- Old trails and roads in Penn's land. 917.48
- On the trail of the pioneers 978
- Romance of forgotten towns. See note under Faris 973
- Romance of old Philadelphia. See note under Faris 917.48
- Romance of the boundaries 973
- Romance of the rivers 917.3
- Seeing Canada 917.1
- Seeing Pennsylvania 917.48
- Seeing the eastern states 917.4
- Seeing the far West. 917.8
- Seeing the middle West 917.7
- Seeing the sunny South 917.5
- When America was young 917.3
- Farnham, T. J. See pages in the following book:
In Grinnell, G. B. Trails of the pathfinders, p372-92 917.8
- Faroe Islands. See pages in the following book:
In Russell, W. S. C. Iceland, horseback tours in Saga land, p37-49 914.91
- Faroes and Iceland. Annandale, N. See note under Russell 914.91
- Farrand, L. Basis of American history 970.1
- Farrand, M. Development of the United States from colonies to a world power 973
- Fathers of the constitution
In Chronicles of America, v13 973 Series
- Farrer, J. A. England under Edward VII. See note at head of class 942.08
- Farrer, R. J. On the eaves of the world 915.1
- Farson, N. Sailing across Europe 914
- Farthest north. Nansen, F. See note under Nansen 919.8
- Fascism—Italy 945; also pages in the following books:
In Buell, R. L. Europe, p337-63 940.5
- In* Seldes, G. You can't print that! p69-150 940.5
- Fascist dictatorship in Italy. Salvemini, G. See note under Sturzo 945
- Fatalist at war. Binding, R. G. 940.48
- Father Mississippi. Saxon, L. 917.7
- Fathers of New England. Andrews, C. M.
In Chronicles of America, v6 973 Series
- Fathers of the constitution. Farrand, M.
In Chronicles of America, v13 973 Series
- Faure, G. The Dolomites. See note under Faure 914.52
- Italian lakes 914.52
- Land of St Francis of Assisi. See note at head of class 914.56
- Rome. See note at head of class 914.56
- Fay, B., and Clafin, A. American experiment 917.3
- Fay, S. B. Origins of the World war 940.31
- Federalist system, 1789-1801. Bassett, J. S. 973.4
- Felling, K. G. England under the Tudors and Stuarts 942.05
- Feith, J. Modern Holland. See note under Edwards 914.92
- Ferdinand and Isabella. History of the reign of. Prescott, W. H. 946
- Fernández, L. H. Philippine republic. See note at head of class 991.4
- Fernandez de Taos. See Taos, New Mexico
- Ferrara, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Cities of Romagna and the Marches, p41-60 914.5
- Ferrero, G. Characters and events of Roman history 937
- Feudal Germany. Thompson, J. W. 943
- Feudalism 940.1; also pages in the following books:
In Adams, G. B. Civilization during the middle ages, p189-223 901
- In* Evans, J. Life in mediaeval France, p35-57 914.4
- In* West, W. M. Story of man's early progress, p468-564 930
- See also* Clans and clan system
- Feuillerat, A. French life & ideals. See note under Wharton 914.4
- Fez, Morocco. See pages in the following book:
In Elsnor, Mrs E. Magic of Morocco, p249-316 916.4
- Field-days in California. Torrey, B. 917.94
- Fife, C. W. Domville-. See Domville-Fife, C. W.
- Fifteen decisive battles of the world. Creasy, Sir E. S. 904
- Fifty years in a changing world. Chirol, Sir V. 909

AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Fifty years of Europe. Hazen, C. D. See note under Hazen 940.23
- Fifuig. See Figig, Morocco
- Figgis, D. Recollections of the Irish war 941.5
- Fight for a free sea. Paine, R. D.
- In* Chronicles of America, v17 973 Series
- Fight for Everest, 1924. Norton, E. F. See note under Younghusband 915.42
- Fighting. See Dueling
- Fighting Cheyennes. Grinnell, G. B. See note under Grinnell 970.1
- Fighting the flying circus. Rickenbacker, E. V. 940.44
- Figig, Morocco. See pages in the following book:
In Woodberry, G. E. North Africa and the desert, p103-46 916.1
- Fiji Islands—Description and travel 916.6; also pages in the following book:
In Humphrey, S. K. Loafing through the Pacific, p114-47 910
- Filsinger, E. B. Commercial travelers' guide to Latin America. See note at head of class 918
- Finding the worth while in California. Saunders, C. F. 917.94
- Finding the worth while in Europe. Osborne A. B. 914
- Finding the worth while in the Orient. Kirtland, L. S. 915
- Finding the worth while in the Southwest. Saunders, C. F. 917.8
- Finland
description and travel 914.71; also pages in the following book:
In Graham, S. Dividing line of Europe, p31-60 914.7
- history. See pages in the following book:
In Stefánsson, J. Denmark and Sweden with Iceland and Finland, p347-59 948
- Finland and its people. McBride, R. M. 914.71
- Finland and the Finns. Reade, A. See note under McBride 914.71
- Finland to-day. Fox, Sir F. 914.71
- Finley, J. H. French in the heart of America. See note at head of class 977
- Florenzo di Lorenzo. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Cities of Umbria, p223-34 914.56
- Fire of desert folk. Ossendowski, F. A. 916.4
- Firestone, C. B. Coasts of illusion 910
- First Americans. Wertenbaker, T. J. 917.3
- First crossing of Greenland. Nansen, F. See note under Nansen 919.8
- First crossing of the polar sea. Amundsen, R. E. G., and Ellsworth, L. 919.8
- First flight across the polar sea. See Amundsen, R. E. G., and Ellsworth, L. First crossing of the polar sea 919.8
- First hundred thousand. Beith, J. H. 940.48
- First through the Grand canyon. Powell, J. W. 917.91
- First two Stuarts. Gardiner, S. R. See note under Gardiner 942.06
- First world flight. Thomas, L. J. See note under Thomas 914
- First World war. Repington, C. & C. 940.48
- Firth, J. B. Highways and byways in Derbyshire
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
- Highways and byways in Leicestershire
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
- Highways and byways in Nottinghamshire
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
- Fish, C. R. Development of American nationality 973
- Path of empire
In Chronicles of America, v46 973 Series
- Rise of the common man 917.3
- Fisher, H. A. L. History of England from the accession of Henry VII to the death of Henry VIII
In Political history of England, ed. by T. Hunt, and R. L. Poole, v5. See note at head of class 942
- Fisher, H. H. Famine in soviet Russia 940.47
- Fisher, S. G. Making of Pennsylvania 974.8
- Quaker colonies
In Chronicles of America, v8 973 Series
- Fishermen of the banks. See Connolly, J. B. Book of the Gloucester fishermen 910.4
- Fiske, J. American revolution 973.3
- Beginnings of New England 974
- Critical period of American history 973.3
- Discovery of America 973.1
- Dutch and Quaker colonies in America 973.2
- Essays, historical and literary 973
- Mississippi valley in the Civil war 973.7
- New France and New England 973.2
- Old Virginia and her neighbours 973.2
- War of independence 973.3
- Fitchett, W. H. Tale of the Great Mutiny. See note at head of class 954
- Fite, E. D. History of the United States 973
- Social and industrial conditions in the North during the Civil war. See note at head of class 973.7
- Fitzpatrick, E. A. Wisconsin. See note under Thwaites 977.5
- Five republics of Central America. Munro, D. G. 972.8
- Five weeks. Scott, J. F. 940.31
- Five years in Turkey. Liman von Sanders, O. V. K. 940.4
- Fix bayonets. Thomason, J. W. 940.48
- Fjords and folk of Norway. Beckett, S. J. 914.81
- Flag of the United States. Kerrick, H. S. 929.9
- Flags of the United States and other countries. U. S. Hydrographic office. See note at head of class 929.9
- Flags of the world. McCandless, B., and Grosvenor, G. H. 929.9
- Flags of the world, past and present. Gordon, W. J. 929.9
- Flanders—Description and travel 914.93
- Flandrau, C. M. Viva Mexico! 917.2
- Flavor of Holland. De Leeuw, A. L. 914.92
- Fleming, W. L. Sequel of Appomattox
In Chronicles of America, v32 973 Series
- Fletcher, C. B. Problem of the Pacific 990
- Fletcher, G., ed. Ireland 914.15
- Fletcher, R. J. Isles of illusion 919.3
- Fleure, H. J. See Peake, H. J. E., jt. auth.
- Flick, A. C. Modern world history, 1776-1926. See note under Fueter, E. World history 909
- Flights, Aeronautical. See Aeronautics—Flights
- Fling, F. M., comp. Source book of Greek history 938
- Florence
description 914.55; also pages in the following books:
In Blasco Ibáñez, V. In the land of art, p249-72 914.5
- In* Dreiser, T. Traveler at forty, p371-97 914
- In* Hawthorne, N. Passages from the French and Italian note-books, p270-432 914.5
- In* Howells, W. D. Tuscan cities, p1-141 914.55
- In* Hutton, E. Valley of Arno, p154-66 914.55
- In* James, H. Italian hours, p171-88, 373-427 914.5
- history 945.5
- Florence and northern Tuscany, with Genoa. Hutton, E. 914.55
- Florida
description and travel 917.59; also pages in the following books:
In Paris, J. T. Seeing the Sunny South, p120-74 917.5
- In* Muir, J. Thousand-mile walk to the Gulf, p86-136 917.5
- In* Rinehart, Mrs M. R. The out trail, p213-46 917.8
- history. See pages in the following book:
In Parkman, F. Pioneers of France in the new world, p9-181 973.1
- Florida in the making. Stockbridge, F. P. and Perry, J. H. See note under Winter 917.59
- Florida, the land of enchantment. Winter, N. O. 917.59
- Flowers and elephants. Sitwell, Mrs C. 915.4
- Foggia, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Wilstach, P. An Italian holiday, p121-40 914.5
- Foligno, C. Vernacular literature
In Crump, C. G., and Jacob, E. F., eds. Legacy of the middle ages, p173-95 940.1

ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Folklore, Indian. See Burlin, Mrs N. C. Indians' book 970.1
- Following the equator. Clemens, S. L. 910.4
- Folwell, W. W. History of Minnesota. See note under Folwell 977.6
- Minnesota 977.6
- Footnote to history. Stevenson, R. L. 996
- Forbes, N. See Beazley, C. R., jt. auth.
- Forbes, Mrs R. T. Adventure 910
- From Red Sea to Blue Nile 916.3
- Secret of the Sahara 916.1
- Forbes, W. C. Philippine Islands 991.4
- Forbes-Lindsay, C. H. A., and Winter, N. O. Cuba and her people of today 917.29
- Ford, Henry. See pages in the following book:
In Street, J. L. Abroad at home, p91-104 917.3
- Ford, H. J. Cleveland era
In Chronicles of America, v44 973 Series
- Washington and his colleagues
In Chronicles of America, v14 973 Series
- Foreign legion (French) 964
- Foreign policies of soviet Russia. Dennis, A. L. P. See note at head of class 947.084
- The forest. White, S. E. 917.13
- Forester, C. S. Victor Emmanuel II 945
- Forman, S. E. Advanced American history 973
- Our republic 973
- Formation of the Union, 1750-1829. Hart, A. B. 973
- Formosa—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Franck, H. A. Glimpses of Japan and Formosa, p141-235 915.2
- In Terry, T. P. Terry's guide to the Japanese empire, p761-91 915.2
- Forrest, N. B. See pages in the following book:
In Hergesheimer, J. Swords & roses, p205-31 973.7
- Fort George, Quebec. See pages in the following book:
In Curran, W. T. In Canada's wonderful northland, p115-25 917.14
- Fort Smith, Alberta. See pages in the following book:
In Waldo, F. L. Down the Mackenzie through the great lone land, p81-102 917.12
- Fortnight in Naples. Maurel, A. 914.57
- Forty-niners. White, S. E.
In Chronicles of America, v25 973 Series
- Fosdick, H. E. Pilgrimage to Palestine 915.69
- Fosdick, R. B. Old savage in the new civilization 901
- Foster, H. L. Adventures of a tropical tramp. See note under Foster 918
- Beachcombers in the Orient 915
- Caribbean cruise 917.29
- Combing the Caribbees 917.29
- Gringo in Mañana-land 917.2
- If you go to South America 918
- Tropical tramp with the tourists 918
- Vagabond in Fiji 919.6
- Fotheringham, J. K. See Broderick, G. C., jt. auth.
- Foundations of American nationality. Greene, E. B. 973
- Founders of the middle ages. Rand, E. K. 940.1
- Founding of New England. Adams, J. T. 974
- Founding of western civilization. See Sellery, G. C., and Krey, A. C. Medieval foundations of western civilization 940.1
- Four faces of Siva. Casey, R. J. 915.9
- Four Georges, History of the. McCarthy, J., and McCarthy, J. H. 942.07
- Four months afoot in Spain. Franck, H. A. 914.6
- Four years in the white North. Macmillan, D. B. 919.8
- Fowler, H. N., and Wheeler, J. R. Handbook of Greek archaeology 913.38
- Fowler, W. W. Rome 937
- Social life at Rome in the age of Cicero 913.37
- Fox, C. E. Threshold of the Pacific. See note at head of class 919.3
- Fox, D. R. Harper's atlas of American history 911
- Fox, Sir F. Australia 919.4
- Finland to-day 914.71
- Fox, J. Blue grass and rhododendron. See note at head of class 917.69
- Fox, R. People of the steppes 914.7
- Fox-Davies, A. C. Heraldry 929.6
- Fragments from France. Bairnsfather, B. 940.49
- Fram (Ship) See pages in the following book:
In Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration, p173-219, 249-64 919.8
- France
army—Infantry—Légion étrangère 964
- castles 914.4
- civilization 944; also 914.4; also pages in the following book:
In Buckle, H. T. Introduction to the history of civilization in England, p285-527 901
- colonies. See Sloane, W. M. Greater France in Africa 916.4; also pages in the following books:
In Bolton, H. E., and Marshall, T. M. Colonization of North America, 1492-1783, p78-103, 275-98 973.2
- In Bowman, I. The new world, p173-93 910
- In Gibbons, H. A. New map of Asia, p95-113 950
- description and travel 914.4; also pages in the following books:
In Belloc, H. Towns of destiny, p127-61, 199-206, 223-33 914
- In Dreiser, T. Traveler at forty, p198-287 914
- In Hawthorne, N. Passages from the French and Italian note-books, p1-47, 506-28 914.5
- In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of today, v1 p7-62 910
- In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe, p197-228 914
- In Wilstach, P. Along the Pyrenees, p1-86, 147-294 914.6
- history 944 and subdivisions; also pages in the following book:
In Bowman, I. The new world, p148-93 910
- See also European war, 1914-1918—France
social life and customs 914.4
- France and the French. Huddleston, S. 914.4
- France for the motorist. Freeston, C. L. 914.4
- France from sea to sea. Riggs, A. S. 914.4
- France in America. Thwaites, R. G. 971
- France in the American revolution. Perkins, J. B. 973.3
- France, mediaeval and modern. Hassall, A. 944
- France, Spain and the Rif. Harris, W. B. 964
- France to Scandinavia. Carpenter, F. G.
In Carpenter's world travels 910
- France under Mazarin. Perkins, J. B. 944.03
- France under the regency. Perkins, J. B. 944.03
- Franceschi, Pietro di Benedetto dei. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Cities of Umbria, p187-97 914.56
- Franchère, Gabriel. See pages in the following book:
In Burpee, L. J. On the old Athabaska trail, p75-89 917.12
- Francia, J. G. T. R. See pages in the following book:
In Koebel, W. H. Paraguay, p164-79 918.9
- Francis of Assisi, Saint. See pages in the following books:
In Blasco Ibañez, V. In the land of art, p239-48 914.5
- In Hutton, E. Cities of Umbria, p277-305 914.56
- In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind, v1, p431-57 940.1
- Franciscans. Third order. See pages in the following book:
In Lummis, C. F. Land of poco tiempo, p77-108 917.89
- Franck, H. A. All about going abroad 910
- East of Siam 915.9
- Four months afoot in Spain 914.6
- Fringe of the Moslem world 915.6
- Glimpses of Japan and Formosa 915.2
- I discover Greece 914.95
- Roaming through the West Indies 917.29
- Roving through southern China 915.1

AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Franck, H. A.—*Continued*
 —Tramping through Mexico, Guatemala and Honduras 917.2
 —Vagabond journey around the world 910
 —Vagabonding down the Andes 918
 —Vagabonding through changing Germany 914.3
 —Wandering in northern China 915.1
 —Working north from Patagonia 918
 —Zone policeman 88 918.6
 Francke, K. German after-war problems 943
 Frank, T. Economic history of Rome 937
 —History of Rome 937
 Frank, W. D. Re-discovery of America 917.3
 Frankland, Mrs A. S. See pages in the following book:
 In Crawford, M. C. Romance of old New England rooftrees, p37-58 917.4
 Franklin, Sir John. See pages in the following books:
 In Haworth, P. L. Trailmakers of the Northwest, p167-85 971
 In Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration, p25-68 919.8
 Franz Josef Land—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:
 In Greely, A. W. Polar regions in the twentieth century, p146-53 919.8
 In Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration, p220-35 919.8
 Fraprie, F. R. Spell of the Rhine 914.3
 Freebooters. See Pirates
 Freedom of the mind in history. Taylor, H. O. 901
 Freeman, E. A. Short history of the Norman conquest of England 942.02
 —Sicily; Phœnician, Greek and Roman. See note under Crawford 945.8
 Freeman, L. R. By waterways to Gotham 917.7
 —Colorado river, yesterday, to-day and to-morrow. 917.8
 —Down the Grand canyon. See note under Powell 917.91
 —Down the Yellowstone. See note under Freeman 917.8
 —The nearing North 917.12
 —On the roof of the Rockies 917.12
 —Waterways of westward wandering 917.3
 Freer, A. M. Goodrich-. See Goodrich-Freer, A. M.
 Freeston, C. L. Alps for the motorist 914.94
 —Cream of Europe for the motorist 914
 —France for the motorist 914.4
 Fréjus, France. See pages in the following books:
 In Baring-Gould, S. Book of the Riviera, p119-29 914.49
 In Gibbons, H. A. Riviera towns, p163-75 914.49
 In Hallays, A. Spell of Provence, p222-29 914.49
 Frémont, J. C. See pages in the following book:
 In Grinnell, G. B. Trails of the pathfinders, p393-451 917.8
 French, J. L., ed. Pioneer West 917.8
 —ed. Sagas of the seas 910.4
 French Alps 914.4
 French and Italian note-books, Passages from. Hawthorne, N. 914.5
 French & Italian Rivieras. Waters, H. L. 914.49
 French Canada, Evolution of. Bracq, J. C. 971
 French Foreign legion 964
 French France. Hueffer, O. M. 914.4
 French Guiana—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
 In Franck, H. A. Working north from Patagonia, p555-72 918
 French in Morocco 964
 French in Syria 956.9
 French in the heart of America. Finley, J. H. See note at head of class 977
 French life & ideals. Feuillerat, A. See note under Wharton 914.4
 French literature—History and criticism. See pages in the following book:
 In Tilley, A. A., ed. Modern France, p400-531 944
 French revolution 944.04
 French revloution and Napoleon. Hazen, C. D. 944.04
 French Riviera. Devoluy, P., and Borel, P. See note at head of class 914.49
 French Sudan. See Sudan, French
 French traits. Brownell, W. C. See note at head of class 914.4
 French ways and their meaning. Wharton, Mrs E. N. J. 914.4
 Frequented ways. Newbigin, M. I. See note under Lyder 914
 Fresh tracks in the Belgian Congo. Norden, H. 916.7
 Friedländer, L. Roman life and manners under the early empire 913.37
 Friel, A. O. River of seven stars 918.7
 Friendly Arctic. Stefánsson, V. 919.8
 Friendly Islands. See Tonga Islands
 Friends of my life as an Indian. Schultz, J. W. 970.1
 Friesland, Netherlands—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
 In Bowen, M., pseud. Holland, p75-95 914.92
 Fringe of the Moslem world. Franck, H. A. 915.6
 Fripp, E. I. Shakespeare's Stratford. See note at head of class 914.2
 Froissart, J. Chronicles 940.1
 From Bangkok to Bombay. Carpenter, F. G. 915.4
 From Berlin to Bagdad and Babylon. Zahm, J. A. See note at head of class 915.6
 From Bismarck to the World war. Brandenburg, E. See note at head of class 943
 From Corsair to Rifflin. Anderson, Mrs I. W. P. 916.1
 From Jefferson to Lincoln. MacDonald, W. 973.5
 From Manassas to Appomattox. Longstreet, J. 973.7
 From pole to pole. Hedin, S. A. See note under Hedin 915
 From Red Sea to Blue Nile. Forbes, Mrs R. T. 916.3
 From sea to sea. Kipling, R. 910
 From Tangier to Tripoli. Carpenter, F. G. *In* Carpenter's world travels 910
 From tribe to empire. Moret, A., and Davy, G. 901
 Frontenac, L. de B., comte de. See Parkman, F. Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV 971
 Frontier and pioneer life 978; also 978.1
 See also Cowboys
 Frontier in American history. Turner, F. J. 978
 Frontiers. *See* Boundaries
 Frontiers. Hulbert, A. B. 917.3
 Frontiers and the fur trade. Greenbie, S. 971
 Frost, F. J. T. *See* Arnold, C., jt. auth.
 Frothingham, T. G. American reinforcement in the World war 940.34
 —Guide to the military history of the World war. See note at head of class 940.4
 —Naval history of the World war 940.45
 Froude, J. A. English seamen in the sixteenth century 942.05
 —History of Queen Elizabeth's reign. See note under Froude 942.05
 Fueter, E. World history, 1815-1920 909
 Fugitive slaves in the United States. *See* Slavery in the United States
 Fuller, Sarah Margaret. *See* Ossoli, Sarah Margaret (Fuller), marchesa d'
 Füllöp-Miller, R. Mind and face of bolshevism 947.084
 Funck-Brentano, F. Earliest times 944.01
 —Middle ages 944.02
 Fur trade 971; also pages in the following books:
 In Coman, K. Economic beginnings of the far West, v1 p289-375 978
 In Goodwin, C. L. Trans-Mississippi West, p114-37 978
 In Morison, S. E. Maritime history of Massachusetts, p52-62 974.4
 In Schafer, J. History of the Pacific Northwest, p62-78 979
 Furlong, C. W. Let 'er buck 917.8

ANALYTICAL INDEX

Furness, H. H. See pages in the following book:
In Jusserand, J. A. A. J. With Americans of past and present days, p319-29 973
 Further venture book. Wiehe, Mrs E. M. C. 919.1
 Fu-thien. See Hue, Indo-China, French
 Fyffe, C. A. History of modern Europe 940.28

G

Gabet, J. See Huc, E. R., jt. auth.
 Gabriel, R. H. Lure of the frontier
In Pageant of America, v2 973 Series
 —Toilers of land and sea
In Pageant of America, v3 973 Series
 —and Darling, A. B. Yale course of home study 973
 —and Wood W. See Wood, W., jt. auth.
 Gairdner, J. Houses of Lancaster and York 942.04
 Galapagos, world's end. Beebe, C. W. 918.6
 Gallant little Wales. Marks, J. A. 914.29
 Gallardon, Thomas Martin de. See Martin, Thomas Ignace
 Gallipoli. Masefield, J. 940.4
 Galloway and Carrick, Highways and byways in. Dick, C. H.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
 Gamboa, Pedro Sarmiento de. See Sarmiento de Gamboa, Pedro
 Gamio, M. See Vasconcelos, J., jt. auth.
 Gandhi, M. K. Young India 954
 Gandhi, M. K. (as subject). See pages in the following books:
In Mukerji, D. G. My brother's face, p57-83, 100-11 915.4
In Seton, Mrs G. G. "Yes, Lady saheb," p241-60 915.4
In Spender, J. A. Changing East, p208-15 915
In Van Tyne, C. H. India in ferment, p95-114 954
In Zimand, S. Living India, p199-229 915.4
 Gann, T. W. F. Ancient cities and modern tribes 917.28
 —Discoveries and adventures in Central America 917.28
 —In an unknown land 917.28
 —Maya cities 917.28
 —Mystery cities. See note under Gann 917.28
 Gannett, D. S. See pages in the following book:
In Crawford, M. C. Romance of old New England rooftrees, p170-89 917.4
 García Calderón, F. Latin America, its rise and progress 980
 Gardiner, Mrs B. M. C. French Revolution. See note at head of class 944.04
 Gardiner, E. N. Greek athletic sports and festivals. See note at head of class 913.38
 Gardiner, S. R. First two Stuarts. See note under Gardiner 942.06
 —History of the commonwealth and protectorate 942.06
 —Student's history of England from the earliest times to the conclusion of the Great war 942
 —Thirty years' war 943
 Gardner, E. A. Ancient Athens 913.38
 Gardner, E. G. Story of Florence 945.5
 Gardner, P., and Jevons, F. B. Manual of Greek antiquities. See note at head of class 913.38
 Garibaldi and the making of Italy. Trevelyan, G. M. 945
 Garibaldi and the thousand. Trevelyan, G. M. 945
 Garibaldi's defence of the Roman republic. Trevelyan, G. M. 945
 Garland, H. Book of the American Indian 970.1
 Garnett, L. M. J. Balkan home-life. See note under Gordon 914.96
 —Greece of the Hellenes 914.95
 Garrison, G. P. Texas 976.4
 —Westward extension, 1841-1850 973.5
 Garvin, Mrs A. B. W. Canadian cities of romance 917.1

Gateway to American history. Adams, R. G. 973
 Gathorne-Hardy, G. M. Norse discoverers of America. See note under Hovgaard 973.1
 —Norway 948.1
 Gaugamela, Battle of, B.C. 331. See pages in the following book:
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world, p57-83 904
 Gaul—History 944.01; also pages in the following books:
In Chapot, V. Roman world, p293-340 937
In Ferrero, G. Characters and events of Roman history, p69-99 937
 Gavarnie, France. See pages in the following book:
In Oakley, A. Hill-towns of the Pyrenees, p251-75 914.6
 Gazetteers 910.3
 Geddie, W. See Patrick, D., jt. ed.
 Gedye, G. E. R. Wayfarer in Austria 914.36
 Geer, W. Campaigns of the Civil war 973.7
 Genealogy 929.1
See also Heraldry
 General and regional geography. Unstead, J. F., and Taylor, E. G. R. 910.7
 General Grant national park. See pages in the following book:
In Mills, E. A. Your national parks, p99-115 917.8
 General history of civilization in Europe. Guizot, F. P. G. See note under Guizot 940
 General history of the world. Duruy, V. 909
 Genesis of the war. Oxford and Asquith, H. H. A., 1st earl of 940.31
 Genesis of the World war. Barnes, H. F. 940.31
 Genoa, Italy. See pages in the following books:
In Blasco Ibáñez, V. In the land of art, p9-34 914.5
In Howells, W. D. Italian journeys, p45-56 914.5
In Hutton, E. Florence and northern Tuscany, with Genoa, p1-40 914.55
 Genthe, A. Impressions of old New Orleans 917.63
 Gentlemen unafraid. Willoughby, Mrs F. B. 917.98
 Geoffrey, T., pseud. Immigrant in Japan 915.2
 Geographic influences in American history. Brigham, A. P. 917.3
 Geographical atlases 912; also 911
 Geographical distribution of man 910
 Geographical lore of the time of the crusades. Wright, J. K. See note at head of class 940.1
 Geographical myths 910
 Geographical names. See Names, Geographical
 Geography 910; also pages in the following book:
In Barnes, H. E. The new history and social studies, p40-75 901
See also Atlases; Discoveries (in geography); also subdivision Description and travel under names of countries
 bibliography 016.91
 dictionaries 910.3
 historical—Maps 911
 political. See Boundaries
 social 910
 study and teaching 910.7
 Geography and world power. Fairgrieve, J. See note under Unstead and Taylor 910.7
 George the Third and Charles Fox. Trevelyan, Sir G. O. See note at head of class 942.07
 George III and the American revolution. Mumby, F. A. 973.3
 Georgeson, C. C. See pages in the following book:
In Willoughby, Mrs F. B. Gentlemen unafraid, p251-85 917.98
 Georgia
 description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the sunny South, p93-119 917.5
In Muir, J. Thousand-mile walk to the Gulf, p47-84 917.5
 history 975.8; also pages in the following book:
In Greene, E. B. Provincial America, p249-69 973.2

AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Georgia (Transcaucasia)—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Dos Passos, J. *Orient express*, p32-48 915
- Gerasa, Palestine. See pages in the following book:
In Erskine, Mrs B. S. *Vanished cities of Arabia*, p233-75 915.3
- German after-war problems. Francke, K. 943
- German general staff and its decisions. Falkenhayn, E. G. A. S. von. See note at head of class 940.4
- Germantown, Pennsylvania. See pages in the following book:
In Comstock, S. *Roads to the revolution*, p371-89 917.3
- Germany. *Auswärtiges amt*. Outbreak of the World war 940.32
- Germany
 description and travel 914.3; also pages in the following books:
In Dreiser, T. *Traveler at forty*, p424-85 914
In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. *World of to-day*, v4 p855-80 910
In Lyde, L. W. *Continent of Europe*, p290-335 914
In Parker, Mrs C. S. *Ports and happy places*, p72-183 914
 economic conditions 914.3; also pages in following books:
In Bowman, I. *The new world*, p260-96 910
In Quigley, H., and Clark, R. T. *Republican Germany*, p129-301 943
 history 943
 See also European war, 1914-1918—Germany
 politics and government 943; also pages in following books:
In Chirol, Sir V. *Fifty years in a changing world*, p264-303 909
In Fletcher, C. B. *Problem of the pacific*, p87-137 990
 social life and customs 914.3
- Germany, 1815-1890. Ward, Sir A. W. See note at head of class 943
- Germany in 1848. See Marx, K. *Revolution and counter-revolution* 943
- Germany ten years after. Danton, G. H. 914.3
- Gerould, Mrs K. F. *Hawaii, scenes and impressions* 919.69
- Gettysburg, Battle of, 1863. See pages in the following book:
In Creasy, Sir E. S. *Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo*, p442-58 904
- Gezer, Palestine. See pages in the following book:
In Baikie, J. *Life of the ancient East*, p410-48 913
- Ghent, W. J. *Road to Oregon* 917.8
- Ghent, Belgium. See pages in the following books:
In Edwards, G. W. *Belgium old and new*, p125-49 914.93
In Vose, E. N. *Spell of Flanders*, p169-217, 344-66 914.93
- Gibbon, E. *History of the decline and fall of the Roman empire* 937
 —*Selections from Gibbon's "Decline and fall of the Roman empire."* See note under Gibbon 937
- Gibbons, H. A. *New map of Africa* 960
 —*New map of Asia* 950
 —*New map of South America* 980
 —*Ports of France* 914.4
 —*Riviera towns* 914.49
- Gibbs, Sir P. H. *Day after to-morrow* 901
 —*More that must be told*. See note under Gibbs 940.48
 —*Now it can be told* 940.48
 —*Ten years after* 940.314
- Gibraltar. See pages in the following book:
In Nexø, M. A. *Days in the sun*, p81-98 914.68
- Gide, A. P. G. *Travels in the Congo* 916.7
- Gifts of fortune. Tomlinson, H. M. 910
- Gila canyon. See pages in the following book:
In Laut, A. C. *Through our unknown Southwest*, p226-50 917.91
- Gilbert, V. *Romance of the last crusade* 940.48
- Gilbert Islands—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Stevenson, R. L. *In the South Seas*, p243-325 919.6
- Giles, H. A. *Civilization in China* 951
- Gillespie, J. E. *History of Europe, 1500-1815* 940
- Gilman, A. See Church, A. J., jt. auth.; Lane-Poole, S., jt. auth.
- Gipsy of the Horn. Clements, R. 910.4
- Gissing, G. R. *By the Ionian Sea* 914.5
- Giudici, D. *Tragedy of the Italia* 919.8
- Gjerret, K. *History of Iceland* 949.1
 —*History of the Norwegian people* 948.1
- Glacier national park 917.86; also pages in the following books:
In Mills, E. A. *Your national parks*, p148-60 917.8
In Murphy, T. D. *Seven wonderlands of the American West*, p251-94 917.9
In Yard, R. S. *Book of the national parks*, p251-83 917.8
- Glamour of British Columbia. Howard, Mrs H. G. See note at head of class 917.11
- Glamour of Near East excavation, Baikie, J. 913
- Glimpse of Greece. Hutton, E. 914.95
- Glimpses of Japan and Formosa. Franck, H. A. 915.2
- Glimpses of unfamiliar Japan. Hearn, L. 915.2
- Gloag, J., and Walker, C. T. *Home life in history* 914.2
- Glories of the Carolina coast. Rice, J. H. 917.57
- Glorious adventure. Halliburton, R. 910
- Glory of the pharaohs. Weigall, A. E. P. B. 913.32
- Glötz, G. *Ægean civilization*. See note at head of class 913.38
- Gloucester fishermen, Book of the. Connolly, J. B. 910.4
- Glynn-Ward, H., pseud. See Howard, Mrs H. G.
- Gobi desert. See pages in the following books:
In Franck, H. A. *Wandering in northern China*, p108-23 915.1
In Strong, A. L. *China's millions*, p324-48 951
- Goddard, P. E. *Indians of the Northwest coast*. See note at head of class 970.1
 —*Indians of the Southwest*. See note at head of class 970.1
- Going down from Jerusalem. Duncan, N. See note at head of class 915.69
- Golden age of the Medici. Brinton, S. J. C. 945.5
- Golden book of the Dutch navigators. Van Loon, H. W. 910.4
- Golden day. Mumford, L. 917.3
- Golden days of the renaissance in Rome. Lanciani, R. A. 914.56
- Golden river. Hills, J. W., and Dunbar, I. M. 918.9
- Golder, F. A. *Bering's voyages*. See note at head of class 910.4
 —*Documents of Russian history*. See note at head of class 947.084
- Golding, L. *Sicilian noon*. See note under Hutton 914.58
- Goldring, D. *Gone abroad* 914.5
- Gollancz, I. *Middle ages in the lineage of English poetry*
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C. *Mediaeval contributions to modern civilisation*, p174-89 940.1
- Gomez, J. M. See pages in the following book:
In Chapman, C. E. *History of the Cuban republic*, p270-317 972.9
- Gondola days. Smith, F. H. 914.53
- Gone abroad. Goldring, D. 914.5
- Gooch, G. P. *Germany* 943
 —*History of modern Europe* 940.28
 —*History of our time*. See note under Gooch 940.28
 —*Recent revelations of European diplomacy* 940.31
- Goode, J. P. *Goode's school atlas* 912
- Goodrich-Freer, A. M. *Things seen in Constantinople* 914.96
- Goodwin, C. L. *Trans-Mississippi West* 978
- Goodwin, Mrs M. W. *Dutch and English on the Hudson*
In *Chronicles of America*, v7 973 Series

ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Gordon, Mrs C. J. See Gordon, J., jt. auth.
 Gordon, G. B. Rambles in old London 914.21
 Gordon, I. L. See Dole, N. H., jt. auth.
 Gordon, J., and Gordon, Mrs C. J. Donkey trip through Spain 914.6
 —On wandering wheels 917.3
 —Two vagabonds in a French village 914.4
 —Two vagabonds in Albania 914.96
 —Two vagabonds in Spain 914.6
 —Two vagabonds in Sweden and Lapland 914.85
 —Two vagabonds in the Balkans 914.96
 Gordon, W. J. Flags of the world, past and present 929.9
 Gordon-Barrett, R. R. Motoring in France 914.4
 —Motoring in Italy 914.5
 Gorges, M. Killarney. See note at head of class 914.15
 Gostling, Mrs F. M. P. Bretons at home. See note under Mosher 914.41
 —Lure of French châteaux 914.4
 —Lure of Normandy 914.42
 —Lure of the Riviera 914.49
 Goths in Italy. See pages in the following book:
 In Crawford, F. M. Southern Italy and Sicily and the rulers of the South, v2, pl-70 945.8
 Gottschalk, L. R. Era of the French revolution 944.04
 Gould, S. Baring-. See Baring-Gould, S.
 Gowen, H. H. Asia 950
 —Outline history of Japan 952
 —and Hall, J. W. Outline history of China 951
 Graefe, J. Meier-. See Meier-Graefe, J.
 Graham, D. Through the moon door 915.1
 Graham, P. A. Highways and byways in Northumbria
 In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
 Graham, R. B. Cunningham. See Cunningham-Graham, R. B.
 Graham, S. Dividing line of Europe 914.7
 —In quest of El Dorado 917
 —London nights. See note at head of class 914.21
 —New York nights 917.471
 —Through Russian central Asia. See note at head of class 915.8
 —Tramping with a poet in the Rockies 917.8
 —With the Russian pilgrims to Jerusalem 915.69
 Grammar of English heraldry. Hope, W. H. St J. 929.6
 Granada (City). See pages in the following books:
 In Ellis, H. Soul of Spain, p306-20 914.6
 In Howells, W. D. Familiar Spanish travels, p267-95 914.6
 In Hutton, E. Cities of Spain, p271-88 914.6
 In McBride, R. M. Spanish towns and people, p196-212 914.6
 In Riggs, A. S. Spanish pageant, p172-91 914.6
 In Trend, J. B. Spain from the south, p134-62 914.6
 Granada (Kingdom)—History 946
 Grand canyon 917.91; also pages in the following books:
 In James, G. W. Our American wonderlands, pl-10 917.3
 In Jeffers, L. Call of the mountains, p193-225 917.3
 In Mills, E. A. Your national parks, p190-210 917.8
 Grand canyon national park. See pages in the following books:
 In Freeman, L. K. Colorado river, p441-51 917.8
 In Muir, J. Steep trails, p347-82 917.9
 In Murphy, T. D. Seven wonderlands of the American West, p149-96 917.9
 In Peixotto, E. C. Our Hispanic Southwest, p129-38 917.8
 In Yard, R. S. Book of the national parks, p328-51 917.8
 Grand fleet, 1914-1916. See note under Jellicoe, J. R. J., 1st viscount 940.45
 Grand Pré, Nova Scotia. See pages in the following book:
 In Towne, C. H. Ambling through Acadia, p162-85 917.16
 Grand river, Canada. See Hamilton river, Canada
 Grant, A. J., and Temperley, H. W. V. Europe in the nineteenth century 940.28
 Grant, E. Orient in Bible times 930
 Grant, U. S. See pages in the following book:
 In Maurice, Sir F. B. Statesmen and soldiers of the Civil war, p90-117 973.7
 Grant national park. See General Grant national park
 Gras, N. S. B. Economic activity of towns.
 In Crump, C. G., and Jacob, E. F., eds. Legacy of the middle ages, p435-64 940.1
 Grass, Cooper, M. C. 915.5
 Grasse, France. See pages in the following books:
 In Baring-Gould, S. Book of the Riviera, p157-79 914.49
 In Gibbons, H. A. Riviera towns, p3-18 914.49
 Graubunden. See Grisons, Switzerland
 Graves, C. L. Mr Punch's history of the Great war. See note at head of class 940.49
 Graves, P. Palestine, the land of three faiths. See note under Hyamson 956.9
 Great American band wagon. Merz, C. 917.3
 Great Boer war. Doyle, Sir A. C. 968.2
 Great Britain
 antiquities 913.42; also 942.01
 civilization 942; also 913.42
 colonies 942; also 942.08; also pages in the following books:
 In Bowman, I. The new world, p52-123 910
 In British America, p245-99 971
 In Gibbons, H. A. New map of Asia, p3-74 950
 colonies—Africa 960
 colonies—North America 973.2
 description and travel. See England—Description and travel; Scotland—Description and travel; Wales—Description and travel
 gazetteers 914.2G
 genealogy 929.1
 history 942 and subdivisions
 social life and customs 914.2; also 942
 Great Britain in Egypt. Newman, E. W. P. 962
 Great company. Willson, B. See note under Laut 971
 Great horn spoon. Wright, E. 915.4
 The great island. Seitz, D. C. 917.18
 Great Lakes—Description and travel 917.7; also pages in the following book:
 In Faris, J. T. Seeing Canada, p106-16 917.1
 Great Slave lake. See pages in the following book:
 In Seton, E. T. Arctic prairies, p169-89 917.12
 Great Smokies, Lure of the. Mason, R. L. 917.56
 Great states of South America. See Domville-Fife, C. W. States of South America 918
 Great white South. Ponting, H. G. 919.9
 Greater France in Africa. Sloane, W. M. 916.4
 Greater Roumania. Clark, C. U. See note under Iorga 949.8
 Greatest street in the world. Jenkins, S. 974.71
 Greece
 antiquities 913.38
 civilization 913.38; also 938; also pages in the following book:
 In Thorndike, L. Short history of civilization, p102-63 901
 history 938; also pages in the following book:
 In Chapot, V. Roman world, p171-90 937
 social life and customs 913.38
 Greece, Modern
 description and travel 914.95; also pages in the following books:
 In Carpenter, F. G. Alps, the Danube and the Near East, p174-208 914
 In Ellis, W. T. Bible lands to-day, p54-100 915.69
 In Halliburton, R. Glorious adventure, p25-98 910
 In Symonds, J. A. Sketches and studies in Italy and Greece, p279-364 914.5
 history 949.5; also pages in the following book:

AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

Greece. Modern—History—*Continued*
In Bowman, I. The new world, p395-405
 910
 Greece of the Hellenes. Garnett, L. M. J.
 914.95
 Greece, old and new. Brown, A. 914.95
 Greek athletic sports and festivals. Gardiner,
 E. N. See note at head of class 913.38
 Greek commonwealth. Zimmern, A. E. 938
 Greek lands and letters. Allinson, F. G., and
 Allinson, Mrs A. C. E. 914.95
 Greek life and thought. Van Hook, L. 938
 Greek life and thought from the age of Alex-
 ander to the Roman conquest. Mahaffy,
 Sir J. P. See note under Mahaffy 913.38
 Greek social life. Wright, F. A., comp. 913.38
 Greek studies, Companion to. Whibley, L., ed.
 913.38
 Greek view of life. Dickinson, G. L. 913.38
 Greeks in Italy. See pages in the following
 book:
In Crawford, F. M. Southern Italy and
 Sicily and the rulers of the South, v1
 p26-249 945.8
 Greely, A. W. Handbook of Alaska 917.98
 —Polar regions in the twentieth century 919.8
 —True tales of Arctic heroism in the new world.
 See note under Greely 919.8
 Greely, A. W. (as subject). See pages in the
 following book:
In Scott, G. F. Romance of polar explora-
 tion, p114-45 919.8
 Green, Mrs A. S. A. S. History of the Irish
 state to 1014. See note under Green 941.5
 —Irish nationality 941.5
 Green, Mrs A. S. A. S. (as subject). See pages
 in the following book:
In Lynd, R. Ireland a nation, p228-36 941.5
 Green, J. R. History of the English people.
 See note under Green 942
 —Short history of the English people 942
 Green islands in glittering seas. Puxley, W. L.
 919
 Green mountains 917.43; also pages in the fol-
 lowing book:
In Chamberlain, A. Vacation tramps in
 New England highlands, p55-118 917.4
 Greenbie, S. Frontiers and the fur trade 971
 —Pacific triangle 919
 Greene, Mrs A. B. Dipper hill. See note under
 Greene 917.43
 —Lone winter 917.43
 Greene, E. B. Foundations of American na-
 tionality 973
 —Provincial America, 1690-1740 973.2
 Greenland
 description and travel. See pages in the fol-
 lowing book:
In Greely, A. W. Polar regions in the
 twentieth century, p93-104 919.8
 history. See pages in the following book:
In Hovgaard, W. Voyages of the Norse-
 men to America, p21-50 973.1
 Gregorovius, F. A. History of the city of Rome
 in the middle ages. See note at head of
 class 945.6
 Gregory, J. W. Australia 919.4
 Grenada (Island)—Description and travel. See
 pages in the following book:
In Aspinall, A. E. Wayfarer in the West
 Indies, p41-53 917.29
 Grenfell, Sir W. T. Down to the sea. See note
 under Grenfell 917.19
 —Labrador looks at the Orient 915
 —and others. Labrador, the country and the
 people 917.19
 Gretton, R. H. Modern history of the English
 people. See note at head of class 942.08
 Grey, H. M. Land of tomorrow 918.4
 Grey, Z. Last of the plainsmen. See note un-
 der Grey 917.8
 —Tales of lonely trails. 917.8
 Grierson, E. W. Things seen in Edinburgh
 914.1
 Griffin, A. P. C. Bibliography of American his-
 torical societies 973 Bibliog
 Griffin, G. G., ed. Writings on American his-
 tory. 1906-1924. See note under Larned
 973 Bibliog
 Griffiths, W. E. Corea, the hermit nation 951.9
 —Mikado's empire. See note at head of class
 952

Grignan, France. See pages in the following
 book:
In Hallays, A. Spell of Provence, p1-21
 914.49
 Gringo in Mañana-land. Foster, H. L. 917.2
 Grinnell, G. B. Cheyenne Indians 970.1
 —Fighting Cheyennes. See note under Grinnell
 970.1
 —Indians of to-day. See note under Grinnell
 970.1
 —Trails of the pathfinders 917.8
 Grisons, Switzerland—Description and travel.
 See pages in the following book:
In Fraprie, F. R. Spell of the Rhine, p335-
 53 914.3
 Groote Eylandt—Description and travel. See
 pages in the following book:
In Wilkins, Sir G. H. Undiscovered Aus-
 tralia, p251-302 919.4
 Gross, C. Sources and literature of English
 history. See note at head of class 942
 Grosseto, Italy. See pages in the following
 book:
In Howells, W. D. Italian journeys, p153-
 72 914.5
 Grosvenor, G. H. See McCandless, B., jt.
 auth.
 Grote, G. History of Greece from the time of
 Solon to 403 B.C. 938
 Growth of Canadian national feeling. Wallace,
 W. S. 971
 Growth of the French nation. Adams, G. B.
 See note at head of class 944
 Gruening, E. H. Mexico and its heritage 972
 —ed. These United States 917.3
 Grundy, G. B. History of the Greek and Roman
 world 938
 Guadeloupe—Description and travel. See pages
 in the following books:
In Aspinall, A. E. Wayfarer in the West
 Indies, p159-66 917.29
In Bell, A. Spell of the Caribbean Islands,
 p148-204 917.29
In Franck, H. A. Roaming through the
 West Indies, p439-48 917.29
 Guatemala
 description and travel. See pages in the fol-
 lowing books:
In Cunningham, E. Gypsying through
 Central America, p236-59 917.28
In Elliott, L. E. Central America, p14-
 112 917.28
In Foster, H. L. Gringo in Mañana-
 land, p187-215 917.2
In Franck, H. A. Tramping through
 Mexico, Guatemala and Honduras, p253-
 83 917.2
In Koebel, W. H. Central America, p191-
 206 917.28
In Puxley, W. L. Magic land of the
 Maya, p179-92 917.28
In Rubi, A. B. Central Americans, p229-
 75 917.28
In Thompson, W. Rainbow countries of
 Central America, p110-56 917.28
 history. See pages in the following book:
In Munro, D. G. Five republics of Cen-
 tral America, p50-71 972.8
 Guatemala City. See pages in the following
 book:
In Rothery, A. E. Central America and the
 Spanish Main, p51-63 917.2
 Guayaquil, Ecuador. See pages in the following
 book:
In Niles, Mrs B. R. Casual wanderings in
 Ecuador, p41-71 918.6
 Guedalla, P. Second empire 944.07
 Guérard, A. L. Life and death of an ideal. See
 note at head of class 944
 Guerber, H. A. How to prepare for Europe 914
 Guest, L. H. See Johnston, Sir H. H., jt. ed.
 Guiana
 description and travel 918.8; also pages in
 the following book:
In Peck, A. S. Industrial and commer-
 cial South America, p99-112 918
 See also British Guiana; Dutch Guiana;
 French Guiana
 history. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of South
 America, p273-84 980

ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Guide book to Porto Rico. Wolf, M. S., and Mier, I. A. de 917.29
- Guide-book to the Soviet Union. Radó, A., comp. See note at head of class 914.7
- Guide to Cuba. Terry, T. P. 917.29
- Guide to Mexico. Terry, T. P. 917.2
- Guide to the Japanese empire. Terry, T. P. 915.2
- Guide to the military history of the World war. Frothingham, T. G. See note at head of class 940.4
- Guide to the study and reading of American history. Channing, E., Hart, A. B., and Turner, F. J. 973 Bibliog
- Guide to the study of medieval history. Paetow, L. J. See note at head of class 940.1
- Guide to the West Indies, Bermuda and Panama. Ober, F. A. 917.29
- Guidebook of the western United States. U. S. Geological survey 917.8
- Guipúzcoa, Spain—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Oakley, A. Hill-towns of the Pyrenees, p399-427 914.6
- Guizot, F. P. G. General history of civilization in Europe. See note under Guizot 940
- History of civilization 940
- Gulick, C. B. Life of the ancient Greeks 913.38
- Modern traits in old Greek life 913.38
- Gummere, H. V. See Brandt, F. B., jt. auth.
- Gwynn, D. R. Irish Free State 941.5
- Gwynn, S. L. Highways and byways in Donegal and Antrim 914.15
- History of Ireland 941.5
- In praise of France 914.4
- Ireland 941.5
- Ireland; its places of beauty, entertainment, sport and historic associations 914.15
- Student's history of Ireland. See note under Gwynn 941.5
- Gypsying through Central America. Cunningham, E. 917.28
- H**
- Haardt, G. M., and Audouin-Dubreuil, L. Across the Sahara by motor car 916.6
- Habana. See Havana
- Hadrumentum. See Sousse, Tunisia
- Hafsa, pseud. Desert winds 916.5
- Haggard, Sir H. R. Rural Denmark and its lessons. See note at head of class 914.89
- Hailu, Ras. See pages in the following book:
In Baum, J. E. Savage Abyssinia, p241-70 916.3
- Haiti
description and travel 917.29; also pages in following books:
In Franck, H. A. Roaming through the West Indies, p106-88 917.29
In Graham, S. In quest of El Dorado, p52-72 917
history 972.9
social life and customs 917.29
- Hakluyt, R. Heroes from Hakluyt. See note under Hakluyt 910.4
- Selection of the principal voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation 910.4
- Haldane, Sir J. A. L. See pages in the following book:
In Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hurried journeys, p93-117 910
- Hale, Katharine, pseud. See Garvin, Mrs. A. B. W.
- Hale, R. T. See Bartlett, R. A., jt. auth.
- Halevy, E. History of the English people in 1815. See note at head of class 942.07
- Half-century of conflict. Parkman, F. 973.2
- Hall, A. F., ed. Handbook of Yosemite national park 917.94
- Hall, B., and Niles, J. J. One man's war 940.44
- Hall, J. N. High adventure 940.44
- Mid-Pacific 919.6
- On the stream of travel 910
- and Nordhoff, C. B. Faery lands of the South seas. See note under Hall 919.6
- Hall, J. W. Revolt of Asia 950
See also Gowen, H. H., jt. auth.
- Hall, L. Timbuctoo 916.6
- Hall, S., King-. See King-Hall, S.
- Hall, T. Egypt in silhouette 916.2
- Japan in silhouette 915.2
- Hall, W. P. Empire to commonwealth 942.08
- Hallays, A. Spell of Alsace 914.438
- Spell of Provence 914.49
- Spell of the heart of France 914.4
- Halliburton, R. Glorious adventure 910
- Royal road to romance 910
- Halsey, F. W. Old New York frontier 974.7
- Hamilton, A. 973.4; also pages in the following book:
In Fiske, J. Essays, historical and literary, v1 p99-142 973
- Hamilton, E. W. Soul of Ulster. See note at head of class 941.5
- Hamilton river, Canada. See pages in the following book:
In Grenfell, W. T., and others. Labrador, the country and the people, p140-63 917.19
- Hamlin, T. F. American spirit in architecture
In Pageant of America, v13 973 Series
- Hammer, S. C. Things seen in Norway 914.81
- Hammer and the scythe. McCormick, Mrs. A. O. 914.7
- Hammerton, J. A., ed. Wonders of the past 913
- Hammond, C. S., and company. Hammond's home and office atlas 912
- Modern atlas of the world. See note under Hammond 912
- New world loose leaf atlas. See note at head of class 912
- Unabridged atlas and gazetteer of the world. See note under Hammond 912
- Hammond, M. O. Canadian footprints 917.1
- Hammond's new historical atlas. See Muir, R., and Philip, G. Putnam's historical atlas; mediaeval and modern 911
- Hampshire, Highways and byways in. Read, D. H. M.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
- Hampshire, Unknown. Helland, C.
In County series 914.2 Series
- Hampton court gardens—old and new. Law, E. See note at head of class 914.2
- Hancock, John. See pages in the following book:
In Crawford, M. C. Old Boston days & ways, p215-50 917.44
- Handbook for China. Crow, C. 915.1
- Handbook of Alaska. Greely, A. W. 917.98
- Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico. Hodge, F. W. 970.1
- Handbook of European history. See Hassall, A. European history chronologically arranged 942
- Handbook of Greek archaeology. Fowler, H. N., and Wheeler, J. R. 913.38
- Handbook of the Indians of California. Kroeber, A. L. See note at head of class 970.1
- Handbook of universal history. Putnam, G. P., comp. 902
- Handbook of Yosemite national park. Hall S. F., ed. 917.94
- Handcock, P. S. P. Mesopotamian archaeology. See note at head of class 913.35
- Hankey, D. W. A. Student in arms 940.48
- Hannay, J. O. Irishman looks at his world. See note at head of class 914.15
- Wayfarer in Hungary 914.39
- Hannibal, Missouri. See pages in the following book:
In Street, J. L. Abroad at home, p237-52 917.3
- Hanoi, Indo-China, French. See pages in the following book:
In Franck, H. A. East of Siam, p201-12 915.9
- Hanoverians, England under the. Robertson, C. G. 942.07
- Hansa towns. Zimmern, H. 943
- Hanseatic league. See Zimmern, H. Hansa towns 943
- Hanstein, O. von. World of the Incas 985
- Happold, F. C. Adventure of man 909
- Happy traveller. Tatchell, F. 910
- Harbord, J. G. Leaves from a war diary 940.48

AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Hardy, G. M. Gathorne-. See Gathorne-Hardy, G. M.
- Hardy, J. L. I escape! 940.48
- Hardy, Thomas. See pages in the following book:
In Rann, E. H. Homeland of English authors, p68-95 914.2
- Hardy, Landscape of. Maxwell, D. 914.2
- Hardy's Wessex, Highways and byways in. Lea, H.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
- Hare, A. J. C. Walks in Paris 914.436
- Walks in Rome 914.56
- Haremlik, Brown, Mrs D. V. 914.96
- Harfleur, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Ports of France, p80-100 914.4
- Harper, C. G. Bunyan country. See note at head of class 914.2
- Historic and picturesque inns of old England. See note under Eberlein 914.2
- London, yesterday, to-day and to-morrow. See note at head of class 914.21
- Harper's atlas of American history. Fox, D. R. 911
- Harper's dictionary of classical literature and antiquities. Peck, H. T., ed. 913.38
- Harrigan, M. H. Traveling light; how to see Great Britain, France, Belgium and Holland 914
- Traveling light; how to see Spain and Morocco 914.6
- Harrington, K. P. Walks and climbs in the White Mountains. See note under O'Kane 917.42
- Harris, C. R. S. Philosophy.
In Crump, C. G., and Jacob, E. F., eds. Legacy of the middle ages, p227-53 940.1
- Harris, M. D. Unknown Warwickshire
In County series 914.2 Series
- Harris, N. D. Europe and Africa 960
- Harris, W. B. France, Spain and the Rif 964
- Harrison, F. Byzantine history in the early middle ages. See note under Baynes 949.5
- Harrison, P. D. Stars and stripes. See note under Kerrick 929.9
- Harrison, P. W. Arab at home 915.3
- Hart, A. B., ed. American history told by contemporaries 973
- Formation of the Union, 1750-1829 973
- National ideals historically traced 973
- Slavery and abolition 973.5
- ed. Source book of American history 973
- See also Channing, E., jt. auth.
- Hart, R. W. Philippines today 919.14
- Hartley, D., and Elliot, M. M. V. Life and work of the people of England. See note under Salzmann 914.2
- Harvest of a quiet eye. Shepard, O. 917.46
- Haskins, C. H. Normans in European history 940.1
- Renaissance of the twelfth century. See note under Walsh 940.1
- Hassall, A. British history chronologically arranged 942
- European history chronologically arranged 940
- France, mediaeval and modern 944
- Hassanein, A. M. Lost oases 916.1
- Hastings, Warren. See pages in the following book:
In Turberville, A. S. English men and manners in the eighteenth century, p452-66 914.2
- Hastings, Battle of, 1066. See pages in the following book:
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo, p171-207 904
- Havana 917.29; also pages in the following books:
In Bercovici, K. Nights abroad, p169-95 914
- In* Muir, J. Thousand-mile walk to the Gulf, p147-68 917.5
- Havre, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Ports of France, p70-79 914.4
- Hawaii. For subject entries see Hawaiian Islands
- Hawaii, History of. Kuykendall, R. S. 996
- Hawaii, and the Philippines. Bunker, F. F. See note at head of class 919.69
- Hawaii national park. See pages in the following books:
In Mills, E. A. Your national parks, p221-29 917.8
- In* Yard, R. S. Book of the national parks, p229-44 917.8
- Hawaii past and present. Castle, W. R. 919.69
- Hawaii, scenes and impressions. Gerould, Mrs K. F. 919.69
- Hawaii, the rainbow land. Pope, K. 919.69
- Hawaii to-day. Wriston, R. C. 919.69
- Hawaiian Islands
description and travel 919.69; also pages in the following books:
In Carpenter, F. G. Through the Philippines and Hawaii, p278-301 919.14
- In* Humphrey, S. K. Loafing through the Pacific, p4-25 910
- folk-lore
In Pope, K. Hawaii, the rainbow land, p93-156 919.69
- history 996
- Hawkers & walkers in early America. Wright, R. L. 917.3
- Hawkins, Sir John. See pages in the following book:
In Hakluyt, R. Selection of the principal voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation, p1-101 910
- Haworth, P. L. On the headwaters of Peace River 917.11
- Reconstruction and union, 1865-1912 973.8
- Trailmakers of the Northwest 971
- United States in our own times 973.8
- Hawthorne, H. Corsica, the surprising island 914.59
- Hawthorne, N. Our old home, and English note-books 914.2
- Passages from the French and Italian note-books 914.5
- Hay, Ian, pseud. See Beith, J. H.
- Hay, J. Castilian days 914.6
- Haydn, J. T. Dictionary of dates and universal information 903
- Hayes, C. J. H. Brief history of the Great war 940.3
- Modern history 940.2
- Political and social history of modern Europe 940.2
- Hayti. See Haiti
- Hayward, V. Romantic Canada. See note under Quinn 917.1
- Hayward, W. B. Bermuda past and present 917.29
- Hazen, C. D. Alsace-Lorraine under German rule 944.38
- Europe since 1815 940.28
- Fifty years of Europe. See note under Hazen 940.28
- French revolution and Napoleon 944.04
- Modern Europe 940.28
- Head hunters of the Amazon. Up de Graff, F. W. 918.1
- Heading for the abyss. Lichnowsky, K. M., fürst von 940.31
- Headlam, C. Story of Naples 945.7
- Hearn, L. Creole sketches. See note under Saxon 917.63
- Glimpses of unfamiliar Japan 915.2
- Japan, an attempt at interpretation 915.2
- Two years in the French West Indies 917.29
- Hearne, Samuel. See pages in the following book:
In Haworth, P. L. Trailmakers of the Northwest, p26-51 971
- Hearnshaw, F. J. C., ed. Mediæval contributions to modern civilisation 940.1
- Heart of Aryāvarta. Ronaldshay, L. J. L. D., earl of 915.4
- Heart of black Papua. Taylor, M. M. 919.5
- Heart of the Antarctic. Shackleton, Sir E. H. 919.9
- Heart of the West. Salmon, A. L.
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
- Hebrides—Description and travel 914.1
- Hedin, S. A. From pole to pole. See note under Hedin 915
- My life as an explorer 915

ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Hedin, S. A.—*Continued*
—Overland to India. See note at head of class 915.5
—Trans-Himalaya. See note at head of class 915.15
- Heidenstam, V. von. Swedes and their chief-tains 948.5
- Heine, H. Italian travel sketches 914.5
- Heirs of old Venice. Slaughter, Mrs G. E. T. 914.53
- Heirs of the Incas. Michener, C. K. 918
- Hellas, the forerunner. Household, H. W. 938
- Hellenic civilization. Botsford, G. W., and Sihler, E. G., eds. 938
- Hellenic history. Botsford, G. W. 938
- Heming, A. H. H. Drama of the forests, romance and adventure 917.12
- Hénon, L. Journal 917.14
- Henderson, A. Conquest of the old Southwest 976
- Henderson, E. F. Short history of Germany 943
- Henderson, H. W. Loiterer in London. See note at head of class 914.21
—Loiterer in New England. See note at head of class 917.44
—Loiterer in New York. See note at head of class 917.471
—Loiterer in Paris 914.436
- Hendrick, B. J. Age of big business
In *Chronicles of America*, v39 973 Series
See also Sims, W. S., jr. auth.
- Hennings, M. A., ed. England under Henry III. See note at head of class 942.03
- Henry, Alexander. See pages in the following book:
In Grinnell, G. B. Trails of the pathfinders, p13-56 917.8
- Henry, Alexander, the younger. See pages in the following books:
In Grinnell, G. B. Trails of the pathfinders. p253-300 917.8
In Haworth, P. L. Trailmakers of the Northwest, p88-125 971
- Henry, R. M. Evolution of Sinn Fein 941.5
- Heraldry 929.6
- Heraldry for craftsmen and designers. Hope, W. H. S. J. See note under Hope 929.6
- Herculaneum. See pages in the following books:
In Headlam, C. Story of Naples, p164-83 945.7
In Howells, W. D. Italian journeys, p95-104 914.5
- Here is England. Balderston, M. 914.2
- Here's Ireland. Speakman, H. 914.15
- Hergesheimer, J. San Cristóbal de la Habana 917.29
- Swords & roses 973.7
- Heritage of Greece and the legacy of Rome. Osborn, E. B. 913.38
- Heroes from Hakluyt. Hakluyt, R. See note under Hakluyt 910.4
- Heroes of aviation. Driggs, L. La T. 940.44
- Hertfordshire, Highways and byways in. Tompkins, H. W.
In *Highway and byways series* 914.2 Series
- Hervey, H. King Cobra. See note under Franck 915.9
- Herzegovina—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Gordon, J., and Gordon, Mrs C. J. Two vagabonds in the Balkans, p183-219 914.96
- Hewlett, M. H. Road in Tuscany 914.55
- Hichens, R. S. Egypt and its monuments 916.2
—Spell of Egypt. See note under Hichens 916.2
- Hidalgo y Costilla, Miguel. See pages in the following book:
In Robertson, W. S. Rise of the Spanish-American republics, p73-106 980
- Higby, C. P. History of Europe 940.2
- Studies in the history of contemporary Europe. See note under Higby 940.2
- High adventure. Hall, J. N. 940.44
- High country. Cooper, C. R. See note under Mills 917.8
- High peak to Sherwood. Tudor, T. L.
In *English countryside series* 914.2 Series
- Highland clans 929.8
- Highlights of Manhattan. Irwin, W. H. 917.471
- Highways and byways in Donegal and Antrim. Gwynn, S. L. 914.15
- Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
- Highways and byways in the Border. Lang, A., and Lang, J. 914.1
- Hildebrand, A. S. Blue water 914
- Hildrup, J. S. Missions of California and the old Southwest 917.9
- Hill-towns of the Pyrenees. Oakley, A. 914.6
- Hills, J. W., and Dunbar, I. M. Golden river 918.9
- Hilltop on the Marne. Aldrich, M. 940.48
- Hilltops in Galilee. Speakman, H. 915.69
- Himalaya Mountains—Description and travel 915.42; also pages in the following books:
In Beebe, C. W. Pheasant jungles, p41-96 915
- Hind, C. L. Days in Cornwall 914.2
- Hindus, M. G. Broken earth 914.7
- Hinsdale, B. A. Old Northwest. See note under Thwaites 977
- Hirth, F. Ancient history of China to the end of the Ch'ou dynasty. See note at head of class 951
- Hispanic nations of the New world. Shepherd, W. R. 980
- Historian and historical evidence. Johnson, A. 907
- Historic and picturesque inns of old England. Harper, C. G. See note under Eberlein 914.2
- Historic Illinois. Parrish, R. See note under Pease 977.3
- Historic note-book. Brewer, E. C. 903
- Historic Paris. Wolff, J. S. See note under Ware 914.436
- Historic shrines of America. Faris, J. T. See note under Faris 917.3
- Historical atlas of Canada. Burpee, L. J., ed. See note at head of class 911
- Historical atlas of modern Europe from 1789 to 1922. Robertson, C. G., and Bartholomew, J. G. 911
- Historical atlases 911
- Historical chronology 902
- History
ancient 930; also pages in the following books:
In Breasted, J. H., and Robinson, J. H. History of Europe, ancient and medieval, p1-273 940
In Elson, H. W. Modern times and the living past, p23-221 909
See also Archeology; Civilization, Ancient; also names of countries of antiquity
atlases 911
bibliography 016.9
chronology 902
dictionaries 903
historiography 907
medieval. See Middle ages—History
modern 940-999; also 909
See also Reformation; Renaissance
outlines, syllabi, etc. 902
study and teaching 907
universal 909
- History and description of Roman political institutions. Abbott, F. F. 937
- History and social intelligence. Barnes, H. E. See note under Barnes 901
- History for ready reference. See Larned, J. N. New Larned history for ready reference 903
- History of American privateers. Maclay, E. S. 973.3
- History of British progress. See Robinson, C. E. England 942
- History of Charles XII. Voltaire, F. M. A. de 948.5
- History of Christian names. Yonge, C. M. 929.4
- History of civilization. Guizot, F. P. G. 940
- History of civilization. Seignobos, C. 901
- History of civilization in Palestine. Macalister, R. A. S. 933
- History of civilization series. See note under Moret 901
- History of everyday things in England. Quennell, Mrs M., and Quennell, C. H. B. 914.2
- History of Hebrew civilization. Bertholet, A. 933
- History of his own times. Burnet, G. 942.06

AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- History of Lake Champlain. Crockett, W. H. See note at head of class 974.7
- History of Latin America. Sweet, W. W. 980
- History of medieval Europe. Thorndike, L. 940.1
- History of modern Europe. Fyffe, C. A. 940.28
- History of modern Europe. Gooch, G. P. 940.28
- History of modern France. Bourgeois, E. 944.08
- History of New Testament times in Palestine. Mathews, A. 933
- History of our own times. McCarthy, J. 942.08
- History of our time. Gooch, G. P. See note under Gooch 940.28
- History of Queen Elizabeth's reign. Froude, J. A. See note under Froude 942.05
- History of reparations. Bergmann, C. 940.314
- History of the A. E. F. Thomas, S. See note under Van Every 940.4
- History of the American frontier. Paxson, F. L. 973
- History of the American people. Muzzey, D. S. 973
- History of the ancient Egyptians. Breasted, J. H. See note under Breasted 932
- History of the ancient world. Rostovtsev, M. I. 930
- History of the Balkan peninsula. Schevill, F. 949.6
- History of the Byzantine empire. Diehl, C. 949.5
- History of the city of New York. Van Rensselaer, M. G. See note at head of class 974.71
- History of the city of Rome in the middle ages. Gregorovius, F. A. See note at head of class 945.6
- History of the commonwealth and protectorate. Gardiner, S. R. 942.06
- History of the conquest of Peru. Prescott, W. H. 985
- History of the Cuban republic. Chapman, C. E. 972.9
- History of the decline and fall of the Roman empire. Gibbon, E. 937
- History of the English people. Green, J. R. See note under Green 942
- History of the English people in 1815. Halevy, E. See note at head of class 942.07
- History of the Far East in modern times. Vinacke, H. M. See note under Treat 950
- History of the four Georges. McCarthy, J., and McCarthy, J. H. 942.07
- History of the Great war. Buchan, J. See note at head of class 940.3
- History of the Greek and Roman world. Grundy, G. B. 938
- History of the Hebrew commonwealth. Bailey, A. E., and Kent, C. F. 933
- History of the Hebrew people. See note under Kent, C. F. 933
- History of the Inquisition of Spain. Lea, H. C. 946
- History of the Irish state to 1014. Green, Mrs A. S. A. S. See note under Green 941.5
- History of the Italian republics. Simonde de Sismondi, J. C. L. 945
- History of the Jewish people. Kent, C. F. 933
- History of the Jewish people. Margolis, M. L., and Marx, A. 933
- History of the later Roman empire. Bury, J. B. See note under Bury 937
- History of the Latin-American nations. Robertson, W. S. 980
- History of the Norwegian people. Gjerset, K. 948.1
- History of the Pacific Northwest. Schafer, J. 979
- History of the peace conference of Paris. Temperley, H. W. V., ed. See note at head of class 940.314
- History of the people of the Netherlands. Blok, P. J. See note at head of class 949.2
- History of the people of the United States during Lincoln's administration. McMaster, J. B. 973.7
- History of the people of the United States, from the Revolution to the Civil War. McMaster, J. B. 973
- History of the Pharaohs. Weigall, A. E. P. B. 932
- History of the reign of Ferdinand and Isabella. Prescott, W. H. 946
- History of the reign of Philip the Second. Prescott, W. H. 946
- History of the third French republic. Wright, C. H. C. 944.08
- History of the World war. Simonds, F. H. See note at head of class 940.3
- History of travel in America. Dunbar, S. See note at head of class 917.3
- Hobart, Mrs A. T. N. By the city of the long sand 915.1
- Within the walls of Nanking 951
- Hobart, Tasmania. See pages in the following book:
In Ussher, K. Cities of Australia, p63-74 919.4
- Hockett, H. C. Political and social history of the United States, 1492-1828 973
- Hodge, F. W. Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico 970.1
- Hodgkin, T. History of England from the earliest times to the Norman conquest
In Political history of England, ed. by T. Hunt, and R. L. Poole, vl. See note at head of class 942
- Hodson, A. W. Seven years in southern Abyssinia 916.3
- Hoffman, C. von. See Von Hoffman, C.
- Hogarth, D. G. Ancient East 930
- Arabia 953
- Wandering scholar 915.6
- Holderness, Sir T. W. Peoples and problems of India 915.4
- Holland, C. Denmark 914.89
- Things seen in Paris 914.436
- Unknown Hampshire
In County series 914.2 Series
- Holland. See Netherlands
- Holland of the Dutch. Boulger, D. C. de K. See note under Edwards 914.92
- Holland of to-day. Edwards, G. W. 914.92
- Holland under Queen Wilhelmina. Barnouw, A. J. 949.2
- Holmes, E. London's countryside
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
- Seaward Sussex
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
- Wanderings in Wessex
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
- Holmes, J. H. In primitive New Guinea 919.5
- Holmes, O. W. Our hundred days in Europe 914.2
- Holy Land and Syria. Carpenter, F. G.
In Carpenter's world travels 910
- Holy Roman empire. Bryce, J. B., viscount 940.1
- Home, B. Windsor and Eton. See note at head of class 914.2
- Home, G. C. City of Bath of the days of our grandfathers and to-day. See note at head of class 914.2
- Edinburgh. See note under Bone 914.1
- Home and office atlas. Hammond, C. S. and company 912
- Home life in colonial days. Earle, Mrs A. M. 917.3
- Home life in history. Gloag, J., and Walker, C. T. 914.2
- Home of nymphs and vampires. Horton, G. 914.99
- Homeland of English authors. Rann, E. H. 914.2
- Homer, World of. Lang, A. 913.38
- Honduras
description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Elliott, L. E. Central America, p129-51 917.28
In Foster, H. L. Gringo in Mañanaland, p241-81 917.2
In Franck, H. A. Tramping through Mexico, Guatemala and Honduras, p284-356 917.2
In Koebel, W. H. Central America, p244-59 917.28
In Ruhl, A. B. Central Americans, p133-69 917.28
In Thompson, W. Rainbow countries of Central America, p66-86 917.28
- history. See pages in the following book:
In Munro, D. G. Five republics of Central America, p119-37 972.8

ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Honduras, British. See British Honduras
- Honfleur, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Ports of France, p101-12 914.4
- Hongkong. See pages in the following books:
In Humphrey, S. K. Loafing through the Pacific, p228-39 910
In Kipling, R. From sea to sea, pt 1 p248-90 910
- Honolulu 919.69; also pages in the following books:
In Castle, W. R. Hawaii past and present, p106-33 919.69
In Gerould, Mrs K. F. Hawaii, scenes and impressions, p1-58 919.69
- Honorius of Autun. See pages in the following book:
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind, v2, p67-85 940.1
- Hood, Mount, Oregon. See pages in the following book:
In Rusk, C. E. Tales of a western mountaineer, p266-84 917.9
- Hooker, Mount, British Columbia. See pages in the following book:
In Burpee, L. J. On the old Athabaska trail, p120-60 917.12
- Hope, W. H. St J. Grammar of English heraldry 929.6
- Heraldry for craftsmen and designers. See note under Hope 929.6
- Hopi Indians. See Crane, L. Indians of the enchanted desert 970.1
- Hopkins, R. T. Kipling country 914.2
- Kipling's Sussex. See note under Hopkins 914.2
- Sheila Kaye-Smith and the Weald country. See note at head of class 914.2
- Thomas Hardy's Dorset. See note under Maxwell 914.2
- Hoppé, E. O. In gipsy camp and royal palace 914.98
- Hornaday, W. T. Camp-fires in the Canadian Rockies 917.11
- Camp-fires on desert and lava 917.2
- Hornbeck, S. K. Contemporary politics in the Far East 950
- Hornby, L. G. Balkan sketches 914.97
- Horton, G. Home of nymphs and vampires 914.99
- Horváth, J. Modern Hungary. See note under Vambery 943.9
- Hosmer, J. K. Appeal to arms 937.7
- Outcome of the Civil war 973.7
- Hotels, taverns, etc.—New England 917.4; also pages in the following book:
In Earle, Mrs A. M. Stage-coach and tavern days, p1-99, 170-222 917.3
- Hough, E. Passing of the frontier. See note under Hough 978
- Story of the cowboy 917.8
- Way to the West 978
- Houghton, N. D. Policy of the United States and other nations with respect to the recognition of the Russian soviet government. See note at head of class 947.084
- House, E. M., and Seymour, C., eds. What really happened at Paris 940.314
- Household, H. W. Hellas, the forerunner 938
- Houses of Lancaster and York. Gairdner, J. 942.04
- Hovelaque, E. L. China 915.1
- Hovgaard, W. Voyages of the Norsemen to America 973.1
- How Europe made peace with America. Simonds, F. H. 940.5
- How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest. Thwaites, R. G. 977
- How I found Livingstone. Stanley, Sir H. M. See note under Stanley 916.7
- How to find old Paris. Ware, J. N. 914.436
- How to observe in archaeology. British museum. See note at head of class 913
- How to prepare for Europe. Guerber, H. A. 914
- How to read history. Davies, W. W. 900 Bibliog.
- Howard, G. E. Preliminaries of the revolution 973.3
- Howard, Mrs H. G. Glamour of British Columbia. See note at head of class 917.11
- Howard-Bury, C. K. Mount Everest, the reconnaissance, 1921. See note under Younghusband 915.42
- Howay, F. W. British Columbia. See note under Laut 971
- Howells, W. D. Familiar Spanish travels 914.6
- Italian journeys 914.5
- London films 914.21
- Roman holidays. See note under Howells 914.5
- Seven English cities 914.2
- Tuscan cities 914.55
- Venetian life 914.53
- Howland, H. Theodore Roosevelt and his times
In Chronicles of America, v47 973 Series
- Hu Shih. Civilizations of the East and the West
In Beard, C. A., ed. Whither mankind, p25-41 901
- Huart, C. I. Ancient Persia and Iranian civilization. See note at head of class 935
- Huc, E. R., and Gabet, J. Travels in Tartary. See note under Mandeville 915
- Huddleston, S. France 944
- France and the French 914.4
- In and about Paris 914.436
- Normandy 914.42
- Paris salons, cafes, studios 914.436
- Hudson, Henry. See pages in the following books:
In Fiske, J. Dutch and Quaker colonies in America, v1 p82-95 973.2
In Laut, A. C. Conquest of the great Northwest, p3-71 971
- Hudson, W. H. Afoot in England 914.2
- Idle days in Patagonia 918.2
- Land's End 914.2
- Nature in Downland 914.2
- Shepherd's life. See note under Hudson 914.2
- Hudson bay. See pages in the following book:
In Curran, W. T. In Canada's wonderful northland, p145-224 917.14
- Hudson Bay railway. See pages in the following book:
In Freeman, L. R. The nearing north, p365-85 917.12
- Hudson Bay road. De Tremaudan, A. H. See note at head of class 917.12
- Hudson's Bay company. See Laut, A. C. Conquest of the great Northwest 971
- Hue, Indo-China, French. See pages in the following books:
In Candee, H. C. New journeys in old Asia, p39-54 915.9
In Franck, H. A. East of Siam, p124-65 915.9
- Hueffer, O. M. French France 914.4
- Huerta, Victoriano. See pages in the following book:
In Priestley, H. I. Mexican nation, p411-25 972
- Hueston, E. Coasting down East 917.41
- Hugh of Saint Victor. See pages in the following book:
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind, v2, p86-101 940.1
- Hughes, M. V. About England 914.2
- Hugo of Saint Victor. See Hugh of Saint Victor
- Hulbert, A. B. Frontiers 917.3
- Paths of inland commerce
In Chronicles of America, v21 973 Series
- Hullinger, E. W. New fascist state 945
- Reforging of Russia 914.7
- Human Australasia. Thwing, C. F. See note under Gregory 919.4
- Human geography. Brunhes, J. See note under Huntington 910
- Humanism and tyranny. Emerson, E. See note under Sedgwick 945
- Humphrey, S. K. Loafing through the Pacific 910
- Hungary
description and travel 914.39; also pages in the following books:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. Memories of travel, p88-140 910
In Carpenter, F. G. Alps, the Danube and the Near East, p130-51 914
In Farson, N. Sailing across Europe, p71-137 914

AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Hungary—Description and travel—*Continued*
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe, p381-86 914
 history 943.9; also pages in the following book:
In Bowman, I. The new world, p317-28 910
- Hungary and the Hungarians. Bovill, W. B. F. See note at head of class 914.39
- Hungerford, E., ed. Planning a trip abroad. See Jaekel, B. Planning a trip abroad 914
- Hunt, W. History of England from the accession of George III to the close of Pitt's first administration
In Political history of England, ed. by T. Hunt, and R. L. Poole, v10. See note at head of class 942
- Hunter, Sir W. W. Brief history of the Indian peoples 954
- Hunters and artists. Peake, H. J. E., and Fleure, H. J. See note under Peake and Fleure 901
- Hunters of the great north. Stefánsson, V. 919.8
- Hunting and adventure in the Arctic. Nansen, F. 919.8
- Huntington, E. Red man's continent
In Chronicles of America, v1 973 Series
 —West of the Pacific 915
 —and Cushing, S. W. Principles of human geography 910
- Hurley, F. Argonauts of the south 919.9
 —Pearls and savages. See note under Adler 919.5
- Huss, John. See pages in the following book:
In Robson, E. I. Wayfarer in Czechoslovakia, p55-79 914.37
- Hutcheon, J. E. Things seen in Madeira 914.69
- Hutchinson, Mrs A. M. See pages in the following book:
In Crawford, M. C. Romance of old New England rooftrees, p210-24 917.4
- Hutchinson, Thomas. See pages in the following book:
In Fiske, J. Essays, historical and literary, v1 p1-51 973
- Hutchinson, W. Doctor in war. See note at head of class 940.47
- Hutton, E. Cities of Romagna and the Marches 914.5
 —Cities of Sicily 914.58
 —Cities of Spain 914.6
 —Cities of Umbria 914.56
 —Florence and northern Tuscany, with Genoa 914.55
 —Glimpse of Greece 914.95
 —Highways and byways in Somerset
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
 —Highways and byways in Wiltshire
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
 —Milan and Lombardy 914.52
 —Valley of Arno 914.55
 —Wayfarer in unknown Tuscany 914.55
- Hutton, W. H. Highways and byways in Shakespeare's country
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
- Huxley, A. L. Jestling Pilate 910
- Huxley, T. H. See pages in the following book:
In Fiske, J. Essays, historical and literary, v2 p199-226 973
- Hyamson, A. M. Palestine 956.9
 —Palestine old and new 915.69
- Hyères, France. See pages in the following book:
In Baring-Gould, S. Book of the Riviera, p84-96 914.49
- Iceland
 civilization 949.1
 description and travel 914.91; also 914.8; also pages in the following books:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. Memories of travel, pl-43 910
In Greely, A. W. Polar regions in the twentieth century, p113-20 919.8
 history 949.1; also pages in the following books:
In Hovgaard, W. Voyages of the Norsemen to America, p1-19 973.1
In Stefánsson, J. Denmark and Sweden, with Iceland and Finland, p153-68 948
 Idle days in Patagonia. Hudson, W. H. 918.2
 If you go to South America. Foster, H. L. 918
 Iles de Lérins. See Lérins, Iles de, France
 Illinois—History 977.3
 Immediate origins of the war. Renouvin, P. 940.31
 Immigrant in Japan. Geoffrey, T., pseud. 915.2
 Impressions of old New Orleans. Genthe, A. 917.63
 Impressions of Soviet Russia. Dewey, J. 914.7
 In an unknown land. Gann, T. W. F. 917.28
 In and about Paris. Huddleston, S. 914.436
 In and out of the old missions of California. James, G. W. 917.94
 In and under Mexico. Ingersoll, R. M. 917.2
 In Barbary. Powell, E. A. 916.1
 In Borneo jungles. Krohn, W. O. 919.11
 In brightest Africa. Akeley, C. E. 916.7
 In Canada's wonderful northland. Curran, W. T. 917.14
 In China, 1920-1921. Bonnard, A. 915.1
 In darkest Africa. Stanley, Sir H. M. 916.7
 In defense of liberty. Wood, W., and Gabriel, R. H.
In Pageant of America, v7 973 Series
 In gipsy camp and royal palace. Hoppé, E. O. 914.98
 In Java. Van Dyke, J. C. 919.1
 In Morocco. Wharton, Mrs E. N. J. 916.4
 In old New York. Janvier, T. A. 917.471
 In praise of France. Gwynn, S. L. 914.4
 In praise of North Wales. Bradley, A. G. 914.29
 In primitive New Guinea. Holmes, J. H. 919.5
 In quest of El Dorado. Graham, S. 917
 In savage Australia. Dahl, K. 919.4
 In search of England. Morton, H. C. V. 914.2
 In the Amazon jungle. Lange, A. See note at head of class 918.1
 In the heart of Spain. Moore, T. E. See note under Maugham 914.68
 In the land of art. Blasco Ibáñez, V. 914.5
 In the lodges of the Blackfeet. See Schultz, J. W. My life as an Indian 970.1
 In the Oregon country. Putnam, G. P. 917.9
 In the South Seas. Stevenson, R. L. 919.6
 In the wake of the buccaneers. Verrill, A. H. 917.29
 In the wilds of South America. Miller, L. E. See note under Zahn 918
 In unknown Tuscany. See Hutton, H. Wayfarer in unknown Tuscany 914.55
 In viking land. See Monroe, W. S. Spell of Norway 914.81
 Inca land. Bingham, H. 918.5
 Inca ruins, Jungle paths and. McGovern, W. M. 918.1
 Incas, Heirs of. Michener, C. K. 918.5
 Incas of Peru. Markham, Sir C. R. 985
 Independence for the Philippines. Ball, E., comp. 991.4
- India
 antiquities. See pages in the following book:
In Childe, V. G. Most ancient East, p201-19 913
 civilization 915.4; also pages in the following book:
In Mason, J. W. T. Creative East, p19-59 915
 description and travel 915.4; also pages in the following books:
In Benson, S. The little world, p87-116 910
In Carpenter, F. G. From Bangkok to Bombay, p111-299 915.4
In Clemens, S. L. Following the equator, v2, pl-284 910.4
In Franck, H. A. Vagabond journey around the world, p289-377 910
In Grenfell, Sir W. T. Labrador looks at the Orient, p119-83 915

I

- I discover Greece. Franck, H. A. 914.95
 I escape! Hardy, J. L. 940.48
 Ibáñez, V. Blasco. See Blasco Ibáñez, V.
 Ibis. See Iviza
 Ibn Sa'oud of Arabia, his people and his land. See Rihani, A. F. Maker of modern Arabia 915.3

ANALYTICAL INDEX

India—Description and travel—*Continued*

- In* Halliburton, R. Royal road to romance, p143-96, 233-64 910
In Huxley, A. L. Jestling Pilate, p15-181 910
In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day, v2, p485-97, v3, p501-27 910
In Kipling, R. From sea to sea, pt 1 p3-189, pt 2 p185-239 910
In Kirtland, L. S. Finding the worth while in the Orient, p335-426 915
In Lucas, E. V. Roving east and roving west, p13-89 910
In Spender, J. A. Changing East, p101-16, 172-207, 227-52 915
In Trinkler, E. Through the heart of Afghanistan, p205-29 915.8
In Wright, E. Great horn spoon, p110-320 915.4
 history 954; also pages in the following books:
In Chirol, Sir V. Occident and the Orient, p109-46 950
In Holderness, Sir T. W. Peoples and problems of India, p35-64 915.4
In Seeley, Sir J. R. Expansion of England, p207-316 942.07
In Zimand, S. Living India, p19-62 915.4
 politics and government 954; also pages in the following books:
In Chirol, Sir V. Fifty years in a changing world, p216-63 909
In Dutcher, G. M. Political awakening of the East, p52-111 950
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of Asia, p38-55 950
In Spender, J. A. Changing East, p117-71 915
 social life and customs 915.4
 India and the West. Marvin, F. S. 915.4
 India in ferment. Van Tyne, C. H. 954
 Indian, Soul of the. Eastman, C. A. 970.1
 Indian and his problem. Leupp, F. E. See note at head of class 970.1
 Indian journey. Bonsels, W. 915.4
 Indian place-names on Long Island. Tooker, W. W. See note at head of class 929.4
 Indian to-day. Eastman, C. A. 970.1
 Indiana—History 977.2
 Indians 970.1
See also Indians of Central America; Indians of Mexico; Indians of North America; Indians of South America
 Indians' book. Burlin, Mrs N. C., ed. 970.1
 Indians of America. Dennis, E. G., comp. See note at head of class 970.1
 Indians of Canada 971
 Indians of Central America 917.28; also 913.72; also pages in the following book:
In Verrill, A. H. American Indian, North, South and Central America, p379-409 970.1
 Indians of Mexico 913.72; also pages in the following books:
In Farrand, L. Basis of American history, p187-94 970.1
In Lawrence, D. H. Mornings in Mexico, p99-179 917.2
In Radin, P. Story of the American Indian, p82-120 970.1
In Vasconcelos, J., and Gamio, M. Aspects of Mexican civilization, p105-27 917.2
In Verrill, A. H. American Indian, North, South and Central America, p322-33 970.1
See also Aztecs
 Indians of North America 970.1; also 978; also pages in the following books:
In Fiske, J. Discovery of America, v1, p1-147 973.1
In Graham, S. In quest of El Dorado, p104-20, 215-49 917
In James, G. W. Our American wonderlands, p117-35 917.3
In Lummis, C. F. Land of poco tiempo, p131-85 917.89
In Robinson, W. H. Under turquoise skies, p3-246 917.8

- In* Russell, I. C. North America, 376-407 917
In Seton, E. T. Arctic prairies, p147-58 917.12
In White, S. E. The forest, p203-39 917.13
See also Cliff dwellers and cliff dwelling
 Canada 971
 dances
In Coolidge, Mrs M. E. B. R. S. The rain-makers, p115-73 970.1
In Crane, L. Indians of the enchanted desert, p67-77, 260-86 970.1
In Grinnell, G. B. Cheyenne Indians, v2, p211-336 970.1
In James, G. W. Our American wonderlands, p118-35 917.3
In Lawrence, D. H. Mornings in Mexico, p99-179 917.2
In Lummis, C. F. Mesa, cañon and pueblo, p144-58 917.8
In McClintock, W. Old Indian trails, p58-67, 241-316 970.1
In Sedgwick, Mrs M. K. R. Acoma, the sky city, p245-61 970.1
In Standing Bear, L. My people the Sioux, p113-22, 217-30 970.1
In Verrill, A. H. American Indian, North, South and Central America, p135-55 970.1
 Labrador. See pages in the following book:
In Grenfell, W. T., and others. Labrador, the country and the people, p184-225 917.19
 music. See Burlin, Mrs N. C. Indians' book 970.1; also pages in the following books:
In Coolidge, Mrs M. E. B. R. S. The rain-makers, p152-66 970.1
In James, G. W. New Mexico, p220-43 917.89
 Indians of South America. See pages in the following books:
In Fiske, J. Discovery of America, v1, p1-147 973.1
In Radin, P. Story of the American Indian, p121-51, 163-73 970.1
In Verrill, A. H. American Indian, North, South and Central America, p379-473 970.1
 Amazon valley 918.1; also pages in the following book:
In Cooper, C. S. Brazilians and their country, p332-41 918.1
 Indians of the enchanted desert. Crane, L. 970.1
 Indians of the Northwest coast. Goddard, P. E. See note at head of class 970.1
 Indians of the Southwest. Goddard, P. E. See note at head of class 970.1
 Indians of to-day. Grinnell, G. B. See note under Grinnell 970.1
 India's past. MacDonell, A. A. 954
 Indic literature—History and criticism. See pages in the following book:
In MacDonell, A. A. India's past, p1-193 954
 Indo-China, French
 description and travel 915.9; also pages in the following books:
In Benson, S. The little world, p243-306 910
In Candee, H. C. New journeys in old Asia, p13-149 915.9
In Carpenter, F. G. From Bangkok to Bombay, p35-45 915.4
In Foster, H. L. Beachcomber in the Orient, p11-97 915
In Kirtland, L. S. Finding the worth while in the Orient, p252-68 915
 history. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of Asia, p99-113 950
 Industrial and commercial South America. Peck, A. S. 918
 Inge, W. R. England 914.2
 Ingersoll, R. M. In and under Mexico 917.2
 Inland voyage. Stevenson, R. L. 914.4
 Inn, English. Eberlein, H. D., and Richardson, A. E. 914.2
 Innes, A. D. England under the Tudors 942.05
 —History of England from the earliest times to the present day 942

AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Inns. See Hotels, taverns, etc.
 Inns and taverns, London. Wagner, L. 914.21
 Innsbruck, Austria. See pages in the following book:
In McCrackan, W. D. Spell of Tyrol, p3-32 914.36
 Inuit. See Eskimos
 Inquisition of Spain, History of the. Lea, H. C. 946
 Intellectual and political currents in the Far East. Reinsch, P. S. 915
 International anarchy. Dickinson, G. L. 940.31
 International intercourse, Short history of. Burns, C. D. 901
 Interpretation of the Russian people. Wiener, L. 914.7
 Into Morocco. See Loti, P., pseud. Morocco 916.4
 Into the East. Curle, R. 915.9
 Introducing London. Lucas, E. V. 914.21
 Introducing the American spirit. Steiner, E. A. 917.3
 Introduction to the American official sources for the economic and social history of the World war. Leland, W. G., and Mereness, N. D., comps. See note at head of class 940.34
 Introduction to the history of civilization in England. Buckle, H. T. 901
 Introduction to the history of history. Shotwell, J. T. 907
 Introduction to the history of western Europe. Robinson, J. H. 940
 Introduction to the peace treaties. Scott, A. P. 940.314
 Introduction to the study of history. Langlois, C. V., and Seignobos, C. See note at head of class 907
 Introduction to the study of the middle ages. Emerton, E. 940.1
 Iorga, N. History of Roumania 949.8
 Iowa—History. See pages in the following books:
In Goodwin, C. L. Trans-Mississippi West, p246-64 978
In Paxson, F. L. Last American frontier, p33-52 978
 Irala, Domingo Martinez de. See pages in the following book:
In Koebel, W. H. Paraguay, p81-100 918.9
 Iraq
 antiquities. See pages in the following books:
In Childe, V. G. Most ancient East, p123-200 913
In Petrie, W. M. F. Eastern exploration, past and future, p39-77 913.33
 description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Dos Passos, J. Orient express, p103-13 915
In Ellis, W. T. Bible lands to-day, p403-24 915.69
In Grenfell, Sir W. T. Labrador looks at the Orient, p106-18 915
In Powell, E. A. By camel and car to the peacock throne, p170-211, 335-62 915.6
 Ireland, A. New Korea 951.9
 Ireland
 description and travel 914.15
 gazetteers 914.2G
 history 941.5
 politics and government 941.5
 social life and customs 914.15; also pages in the following book:
In Joyce, P. W. Short history of Gaelic Ireland, p1-122 941.5
 Ireland a nation. Lynd, R. 941.5
 Ireland from the earliest times to the present day. Dunlop, R. 941.5
 Ireland in the last fifty years. Barker, E. See note at head of class 941.5
 Ireland's story. Johnston, C., and Spencer, C. 941.5
 Irish Free State. Gwynn, D. R. 941.5
 Irish nationality. Green, A. S. A. S. 941.5
 Irish war. Recollections of the. Figgis, D. 941.5
 Irishman looks at his world. Hannay, J. O. See note at head of class 914.15
 Irving, W. The Alhambra 914.6
 —Conquest of Granada 946
 Irwin, W. H. Highlights of Manhattan 917.471
 Isabella, History of the reign of Ferdinand and. Prescott, W. H. 946
 Islands of Queen Wilhelmina. Clifton, Mrs V. M. B. 919.1
 Islands of the Aegean 914.99
 Islands of the Mediterranean. Wilstach, P. 914
 Isle of vanishing men. Alder, W. F. 919.5
 Isle of Wight. Cornish, C. J. See note at head of class 914.2
 Isles of fear. Mayo, K. 919.14
 Isles of illusion. Fletcher, R. J. 919.3
 Israel in world history. Blunt, A. W. F. 933
 Isvor, the country of willows. Bibesco, M. L. L., princess. See note under Marie, queen consort of Ferdinand, king of Rumania 914.93
 Italia (Ship). See Giudici, D. Tragedy of the Italia 919.8; also Lundborg, E. Arctic rescue 919.8
 Italian backgrounds. Wharton, Mrs E. N. J. 914.5
 Italian byways. See Symonds, J. A. Sketches and studies in Italy and Greece 914.5
 Italian holiday. Wilstach, P. 914.5
 Italian hours. James, H. 914.5
 Italian journeys. Howells, W. D. 914.5
 Italian lakes. Bagot, R. 914.52
 Italian lakes. Faure, G. 914.52
 Italian Riviera. Lynch, J. G. B. 914.5
 Italian Riviera. Waters, H. L. See his French & Italian Rivas 914.49
 Italian travel sketches. Heine, H. 914.5
 Italian town and country life. Coote, C. R. See note at head of class 914.5
 Italy
 civilization 945; also pages in the following book:
In Buckle, H. T. Introduction to the history of civilization in England, p528-627 901
 description and travel 914.5; also pages in the following books:
In Carpenter, F. G. Alps, the Danube and the Near East, p38-77 914
In Dreiser, T. Traveler at forty, p288-414 914
In Ellis, W. T. Bible lands to-day, p31-53 915.69
In Franck, H. A. Vagabond journey around the world, p43-82 910
In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day, v1 p169-212 910
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe, p82-106 914
 fascist movement 945
 history 945 and subdivisions; also pages in the following books:
In Bowman, I. The new world, p231-47 910
In Chapot, V. Roman world, p119-29 937
 See also European war, 1914-1918—Italy politics and government 945
 Italy and fascismo. Sturzo, L. 945
 Italy from end to end. Allen, H. W. 914.5
 Italy from the Alps to Naples. Baedeker, K., firm. 914.5
 Italy in the renaissance. Jerrold, Mrs M. F. See note under Burkhardt 945
 Italy in the thirteenth century. Sedgwick, H. D. 945
 Italy, mediaeval and modern. Jamison, E. M. and others 945
 Italy of the Italians. Vincent, E. R. P. 914.5
 Italy of the Italians. Zimmern, H. See note at head of class 914.5
 Italy under Mussolini. Bolitho, W. 945
 Iturbide, Augstfn. See pages in the following books:
In Priestley, H. I. Mexican nation, p240-58 972
In Robertson, W. S. Rise of the Spanish-American republics, p107-41 980
 Iviza—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Chamberlin, F. C. Balearics and their peoples, p242-52 914.67

ANALYTICAL INDEX

J

Jäckh, E. The new Germany 943
 Jacks, L. P. Responsibility and culture 901
 Jackson, Andrew 973.5; also pages in the following book:
In Fiske, J. Essays, historical and literary, v1 p219-313 973
 Jackson, A. V. W. Persia past and present. See note at head of class 915.5
 Jackson period, Party battles of the. Bowers, C. G. 973.5
 Jacksonian democracy. MacDonald, W. 973.5
 Jacob, E. F. Political thought.
In Crump, C. G., and Jacob, E. F., eds. Legacy of the middle ages, p505-33 940.1
See also Crump, C. G., jt. ed.
 Jaekel, B. Planning a trip abroad 914
 Jaipur, India. See pages in the following book:
In Carpenter, F. G. From Bangkok to Bombay, p243-54 915.4
 Jamaica—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Aspinall, A. E. Wayfarer in the West Indies, p207-39 917.29
In Franck, H. A. Roaming through the West Indies, p403-35 917.29
In Verrill, A. H. In the wake of the buccaneers, p274-93 917.29
 James, G. W. Arizona, the wonderland 917.91
 —California, romantic and beautiful 917.94
 —In and out of the old missions of California 917.94
 —New Mexico, the land of the delight makers 917.89
 —Old Franciscan missions of California. See note under James 917.94
 —Our American wonderlands 917.3
 —Utah, the land of blossoming valleys 917.92
 James, H. American scene. See note at head of class 917.3
 —English hours 914.2
 —Italian hours 914.5
 —Little tour in France 914.4
 —Portraits of places. See note at head of class 914
 —Transatlantic sketches. See note at head of class 914
 James, H. G. Brazil after a century of independence 918.1
 —and Martin, P. A. Republics of Latin America 980
 James, Will. Cow country. See note under James 917.8
 —Cowboys north and south 917.8
 —Drifting cowboy 917.8
 James, William. See pages in the following book:
In Santayana, G. Character and opinion in the United States, p64-96 917.3
 James bay. See pages in the following book:
In Curran, W. T. In Canada's wonderful northland, p54-135, 225-87 917.14
 James river. See pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. Romance of the rivers, p125-36 917.3
 Jameson, J. F. American revolution considered as a social movement 973.3
 —ed. Privateering and piracy in the colonial period. See note at head of class 973.2
 Jamison, E. M. and others. Italy, mediaeval and modern 945
 Jan Mayen (Island)—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Greely, A. W. Polar regions in the twentieth century, p105-12 919.8
 Janac, France. See Gordon, J., and Gordon, Mrs C. J. Two vagabonds in a French village 914.4
 Janvier, T. A. In old New York 917.471
 Japan
 civilization 915.2; also pages in the following book:
In Mason, J. W. T. Creative East, p101-44 915
 description and travel 915.2; also pages in the following books:
In Benson, S. The little world, p27-38 910
In Collins, G. Far Eastern jaunts, p1-166 915.2

In Foster, H. L. Beachcomber in the Orient, p273-319 915
In Franck, H. A. Vagabond journey around the world, p462-82 910
In Grenfell, Sir W. T. Labrador looks at the Orient, p274-97 915
In Halliburton, R. Royal road to romance, p367-90 910
In Humphrey, S. K. Loafing through the Pacific, p284-306 910
In Huntington, E. West of the Pacific, p9-92 915
In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day, v3 p713-35 910
In Kipling, R. From sea to sea, pt 1 p291-422 910
In Kipling, R. Letters of travel, p35-83 910
In Kirtland, L. S. Finding the worth while in the Orient, p18-92 915
In Lucas, E. V. Roving east and roving west, p93-118 910
 history 952; also 950; also pages in the following book:
In Hornbeck, S. K. Contemporary politics in the Far East, p195-215, 243-379 950
 intellectual life
In Reinsch, P. S. Intellectual and political currents in the Far East, p272-354 915
 politics and government. See pages in the following books:
In Bowman, I. The new world, p570-85 910
In Dutcher, G. M. Political awakening of the East, p174-237 950
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of Asia, p453-82 950
In Hornbeck, S. K. Contemporary politics in the Far East, p103-215 950
In Reinsch, P. S. Intellectual and political currents in the Far East, p355-88 915
 social life and customs 915.2
 Japan, an attempt at interpretation. Hearn, L. 915.2
 Japan and her colonies. Bigelow, P. See note at head of class 915.2
 Japan and Korea. Carpenter, F. G. 915.2
 Japan in silhouette. Hall, T. 915.2
 Japanese girls and women. Bacon, A. M. See note at head of class 915.2
 Japanese nation. Nitobé, I. O. 915.2
 Jastrow, M. Civilization of Babylonia and Assyria 913.35
 Java—Description and travel 919.2; also pages in the following books:
In Cameron, Mrs C. W. Wanderings in south-eastern seas, p168-91 919
In Candee, H. C. New journeys in old Asia, p186-234 915.9
In Carpenter, F. G. Java and the East Indies, p1-167 919
In Huntington, E. West of the Pacific, p224-305 915
In Huxley, A. L. Jesting Pilate, p205-38 910
In Krohn, W. O. In Borneo jungles, p41-65 919.11
In Van Dyke, J. C. In Java and the neighboring islands, p187-310 919.1
 Java and the East Indies. Carpenter, F. G. 919
 Jeffers, L. Call of the mountains 917.3
 Jefferson, Thomas. 973.4; also pages in the following books:
In Fiske, J. Essays, historical and literary, v1 p143-81 973
In Strachey, J. St L. American soundings, p161-70 917.3
 Jefferson and Hamilton. Bowers, C. G. 973.4
 Jefferson and his colleagues. Johnson, A. *In* Chronicles of America, v15 973 Series
 Jeffersonian system. Channing, E. 973.4
 Jeffries, John. See pages in the following book:
In Crawford, M. C. Old Boston days & ways, p297-309 917.44
 Jekyll, G. Old English household life 914.2
 Jellicoe, J. R. J., 1st viscount. Crisis of the naval war 940.45
 —Grand fleet, 1914-1916. See note under Jellicoe 940.45

AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Jemez Plateau, New Mexico. See pages in the following books:
In Lummis, C. F. Mesa, cañon and pueblo, p415-29, 448-59 917.8
- Jenkins, C. Religious contribution of the middle ages
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C. Mediaeval contributions to modern civilisation, p42-81 940.1
- Some aspects of medieval Latin literature.
In Crump, C. G., and Jacob, E. F., eds. Legacy of the middle ages, p147-72 940.1
- Jenkins, R. Mediterranean cruise 914
- Jenkins, S. Greatest street in the world 974.1
- Jenness, D. People of the twilight 919.8
- Jerez de la Frontera, Spain. See pages in the following book:
In Edwards, G. W. Spain, p332-46 914.6
- Jernegan, M. W. American colonies 973.2
- Jerome, Saint. See pages in the following book:
In Rand, E. K. Founders of the middle ages, p102-34 940.1
- Jerrold, Mrs M. F. Italy in the renaissance. See note under Burkhart 945
- Jerrold, W. C. Highways and byways in Kent
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
—Highways and byways in Middlesex
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
- Jersey, an isle of romance. Elliott, B. B. See note at head of class 914.2
- Jerusalem 915.69; also pages in the following books:
In Bercovici, K. Nights abroad, p139-53 914
In Ellis, W. T. Bible lands to-day, p151-203 915.69
In Hyamson, A. M. Palestine old and new, p74-146 915.69
In McCrackan, W. D. New Palestine, p16-151, 192-209 915.69
In Newman, E. M. Seeing Egypt and the Holy Land, p347-86 916.2
In Speakman, H. Hilltops in Gallilee, p27-60 915.69
- Jesting Pilate. Huxley, A. L. 910
- Jesuits—Letters from missions (North America). Jesuit relations and allied documents 971
- Jesuits in North America in the seventeenth century. Parkman, F. 971
- Jevons, F. B. See Gardner, P., jt. auth.
- Jewitt, John. See pages in the following book:
In Laut, A. C. Conquest of our western empire, p123-73 978
- Jews
history 933; also pages in the following book:
In Margolis, M. L. History of the Jewish people, p199-737 933
restoration. See Loeb, Mrs S. I. S. Palestine awake 915.69; also pages in the following books:
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of Asia, p192-228 950
In Hyamson, A. M. Palestine, p159-216 956
In Rihbany, A. M. Wise men from the east and from the west, p265-87 915
- Joachim of Floris. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Cities of Umbria, p265-76 914.56
- John III, Sobieski, king of Poland. See pages in the following book:
In Winter, N. O. New Poland, p42-53 914.38
- John Marshall and the constitution. Corwin, E. S.
In Chronicles of America, v16 973 Series
- Johnsen, J. E., comp. Selected articles on China yesterday and today 951
- Johnson, A. Historian and historical evidence 907
—Jefferson and his colleagues
In Chronicles of America, v15 973 Series
- Union and democracy
In Riverside history of the United States, v2 973
- Johnson, Charles. Royal power and administration
In Crump, C. G., and Jacob, E. F., eds. Legacy of the middle ages, p465-504 940.1
- Johnson, Clifton. Picturesque Hudson. See note at head of class 917.47
—What to see in America 917.3
- Johnson, C. S. Recent improvements in race relations
In Page, K. Recent gains in American civilization, p97-125 917.3
- Johnson, D. W. Battlefields of the World war. See note at head of class 940.4
- Johnson, H. Teaching of history in elementary and secondary schools 907
- Johnson, M. E. Camera trails in Africa 916.7
—Cannibal-land 919.3
—Lion 916.7
—Safari 916.7
- Johnson, S. Journey to the western islands of Scotland. See note under Boswell 914.1
- Johnson, T. M. Without censor 940.4
- Johnston, A. Connecticut 974.6
- Johnston, A. S. See pages in the following book:
In Hergesheimer, J. Swords & roses, p139-69 973.7
- Johnston, C., and Spencer, C. Ireland's story 941.5
- Johnston, Sir H. H. Opening up of Africa 960
—and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day 910
- Johnston, H. W. Private life of the Romans 913.37
- Johnston, J. B. Place-names of England and Wales. See note at head of class 929.4
- Johnston, J. E. See pages in the following book:
In Maurice, Sir F. B. Statesmen and soldiers of the Civil war, p3-30 973.7
- Johnston, M. Pioneers of the old South
In Chronicles of America, v5 973 Series
- Johnstone, H. Society
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C. Mediaeval contributions to modern civilisation, p212-31 940.1
- Joliet, Louis. See pages in the following book:
In Parkman, F. La Salle and the discovery of the great West, p57-76 973.2
- Jones, C. F. Commerce of South America. See note at head of class 918
- Jones, Sir D. B. See Rhys, Sir J., jt. auth.
- Jones, H. S. Roman empire. See note under Fowler 937
- Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. W. North America 917
- Jones, S. R. Touring England by road and byway 914.2
- Jordan, D. S. Recent advances in science
In Page, K. Recent gains in American civilization, p215-32 917.3
- Josephus, Flavius. Life and works 933
- Journal of a tour to the Hebrides with Samuel Johnson. Boswell, J. 914.1
- Journal of first voyage to America. Columbus, C. 973.1
- Journey to the land of Eden. Byrd, W. 917.55
- Journey to the western islands of Scotland. Johnson, S. See note under Boswell 914.1
- Joyce, P. W. Short history of Gaelic Ireland 941.5
—Social history of ancient Ireland. See note under Joyce 941.5
- Joyce, T. A. Central American and West Indian archaeology. See note at head of class 913.72
- Mexican archaeology. See note at head of class 913.72
- South American archaeology. See note at head of class 913.72
- Judea 933
- Jugo-Slavia. See Yugoslavia
- Jully, France. See pages in the following book:
In Hallays, A. Spell of the heart of France, p71-103 914.4
- Jungle days. Beebe, C. W. 918.8
- Jungle gods. Von Hoffman C. 916.8
- Jungle paths and Inca ruins. McGovern, W. M. 918.1
- Jungle peace. Beebe, C. W. See note under Beebe 918.8
- Jusserand, J. A. A. J. English wayfaring life in the middle ages 914.2
—With Americans of past and present days 973
—and others. Writing of history. See note at head of class 907

ANALYTICAL INDEX

K

Kabul, Afghanistan. See pages in the following books:
In Thomas, L. J. Beyond Khyber Pass, p132-64 915.8
In Trinkler, E. Through the heart of Afghanistan, p105-24, 185-204 915.8
Kairwan, Tunisia. See pages in the following book:
In Erskine, Mrs B. S. Vanished cities of Northern Africa, p149-62 916.1
Kamchatka by dog-sled and skis. See Bergman, S. Through Kamchatka by dog-sled & skis 915.7
Kamerun—Description and travel 916.7; also pages in the following book:
In Gide, A. Travels in the Congo, p157-375 916.7
Kane, J. F., ed. Picturesque America. See note at head of class 917
Kane, Paul. See pages in the following book:
In Burpee, L. J. On the old Athabaska trail, p178-90 917.12
Kane sea. See pages in the following book:
In Greely, A. W. Polar regions in the twentieth century, p78-92 919.8
Kansas description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Street, J. L. Abroad at home, p275-376 917.3
history 978.1; also pages in the following book:
In Paxson, F. L. Last American frontier, p119-37 978
Kansas. University. See pages in the following book:
In Street, J. L. Abroad at home, p345-60 917.3
Kansas City, Missouri. See pages in the following book:
In Street, J. L. Abroad at home, p285-312 917.3
Kansu, China. See Farrer, R. J. On the eaves of the world 915.1; also pages in the following book:
In Strong, A. L. China's millions, p285-323 951
Karnak, Egypt. See pages in the following books:
In Baikie, J. Century of excavation in the land of the Pharaohs, p105-27 913.32
In Hichens, R. S. Egypt and its monuments, p66-87 916.2
In Powers, H. H. Egypt, p216-33 916.2
Karthage. See Carthage
Kashmir—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Morden, W. J. Across Asia's snows and deserts, p18-49 915
Kashmir. Younghusband, Sir F. E. See note at head of class 915.4
Katahdin, Mount, Maine. See pages in the following book:
In Chamberlain, A. Vacation tramps in New England highlands, p135-55 917.4
Kauai—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Castle, W. R. Hawaii past and present, p156-69 919.69
Kebabo 916.1
Keir, M. Epic of industry
In Pageant of America, v5 973 Series
—March of commerce
In Pageant of America, v4 973 Series
Keiley, J. D. J. See Lane-Poole, S. Jt. auth.
Kennebec river. See pages in the following book:
In Dole, N. H., and Gordon, I. L. Maine of the sea and pines, p175-92 917.41
Kent, C. F. History of the Hebrew people. See note under Kent 933
—History of the Jewish people 933
See also Bailey, A. E., jt. auth.
Kent, R. New influences in art
In Page, K. Recent gains in American civilization, p205-13 917.3
—Voyaging southward from the Strait of Magellan 918.2
—Wilderness 917.98

Kent, Highways and byways in. Jerrold, W. C. *In* Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Kent, Unknown. Maxwell, D. *In* County series 914.2 Series
Kenton, E., ed. Jesuit relations and allied documents. See Jesuits—Letters from missions (North America)?
Kentucky description and travel 917.69; also pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the sunny South, p261-77 917.5
In Muir, J. Thousand-mile walk to the Gulf, p1-16 917.5
history 976.9; also 976; also pages in the following book:
In Roosevelt, T. Winning of the West, v1 p111-271, 420-45, v2 p177-97 977
Kenya colony and protectorate—Description and travel 916.7
Kenya days. Buxton, Mrs M. A. B. 916.7
Kephart, H. Our southern highlanders. 917.5
Ker, J. I. Scotland for the motorist 914.1
Kerak, Syria. See pages in the following book:
In Erskine, Mrs B. S. Vanished cities of Arabia, p85-115 915.3
Kerenskii, A. F. The catastrophe 947.084
Keronan. See Kairwan, Tunisia
Kerrick, H. S. Flag of the United States. 929.9
Kettle, T. M. See pages in the following book:
In Lynd, R. Ireland a nation, p257-67 941.5
Kew gardens. Woolf, Mrs V. S. See note at head of class 914.2
Keyserling, H. A. World in the making. See note at head of class 901
Khyber pass. See pages in the following book:
In Thomas, L. J. Beyond Kyber Pass, p68-85 915.8
Killarney. Gorges, M. See note at head of class 914.15
King, G. E. New Orleans, the place and the people 976.3
King, R. Ohio 977.1
King Cobra. Hervey, H. See note under Franck 915.9
King-Hall, S. Western civilization and the Far East 950
Kinglelake, A. W. Kinglelake's Eothen 915.6
Kingsford, C. L. See Archer, T. A., jt. auth.
Kingston, C. Romance of Monte Carlo 914.49
Kioto. See Kyoto
Kipling, R. From sea to sea 910
—Letters of travel 910
Kipling country. Hopkins, R. T. 914.2
Kipling's Sussex. Hopkins, R. T. See note under Hopkins 914.2
Kir of Moab. See Kerak, Syria
Kirkland, E. C. Peacemakers of 1864 973.7
Kirkwood, K. P. See Toynbee, A. J., jt. auth.
Kirtland, L. S. Finding the worth while in the Orient 915
Kitchin, G. W. History of France. See note at head of class 944
Klapper, P. The teaching of history 907
Kleeck, M. van. See Van Kleeck, M.
Klein, J. Business
In Beard, C. A., ed. Whither mankind, p83-109 901
Klûchevskii, V. O. History of Russia. See note at head of class 947
Klondike gold fields 917.98
Knapp, G. H. See Ussher, C. D., jt. auth.
Knight, E. W. Among the Danes 914.89
Knight, M. M. Americans in Santo Domingo 972.9
Knowlton, D. C. Making history graphic 907
Koebel, W. H. Central America 972.8
—Modern Chile. See note under Elliot 918.3
—New Argentina 918.2
—Paraguay 918.9
—Uruguay 918.9
Kongo, Belgian—Description and travel 916.7; also pages in the following book:
In Powell, E. A. Map that is half unrolled, p75-352 916.7
Königgrätz, Battle of, 1866. See pages in the following book:
In Whitton, F. E. Decisive battles of modern times, p52-104 904

AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Korea
description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Carpenter, F. G. Japan and Korea, p241-96 915.2
In Franck, H. A. Wandering in northern China, p3-70 915.1
In Grenfell, Sir W. T. Labrador looks at the Orient, p262-73 915
In Huntington, E. West of the Pacific, p93-114 915
In Kirtland, L. S. Finding the worth while in the Orient, p93-112 915
In Terry, T. F. Terry's guide to the Japanese empire, p693-756 915.2
politics and government 951.9; also pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of Asia, p346-69 950
Kornilov, A. Modern Russian history 947
Kortrijk. See Courtrai, Belgium
Kosciuszko, T. A. B. See pages in the following book:
In Winter, N. O. New Poland, p76-93 914.38
Krarup-Nielsen, A. Dragon awakes 951
Krassin, Parianine, M. See note under Guidici 919.8
Krey, A. C. See Sellery, G. C., jt. auth.
Kroeber, A. L. Handbook of the Indians of California. See note at head of class 970.1
—Peoples of the Philippines 919.14
Krohn, W. O. In Borneo jungles 919.11
Krout, J. A. Annals of American sport
In Pageant of America, v15 973 Series
Ktaadn, Mount. See Katahdin, Mount, Maine
Ku Klux klan. See pages in the following books:
In Gordon, J., and Gordon, Mrs C. J. On wandering wheels, p56-71 917.3
In Robertson, W. J. Changing South, p47-60, 242-59 917.5
In Siegfried, A. America comes of age, p130-40 917.3
In Tannenbaum, F. Darker phases of the South, p3-38 917.5
Kufara 916.1
Kurdistan, Life in eastern. See Wigram, W. A., and Wigram, Sir E. T. A. Cradle of mankind 915.6
Kuyendall, R. S. History of Hawaii 996
Kworra. See Niger river
Kyoto, Japan. See pages in the following books:
In Carpenter, F. G. Japan and Korea, p153-96 915.2
In Collins, G. Far Eastern jaunts, p113-40 915.2

L

- La Paz, Bolivia. See pages in the following books:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. South America, p168-79 918
In Michener, C. K. Heirs of the Incas, p77-89 918
La Pointe, Wisconsin. See pages in the following book:
In Thwaites, R. G. How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest, p231-74 977
La Rochelle, France. See pages in the following book:
In James, H. Little tour in France, p146-55 914.4
La Salle and the discovery of the great West. Parkman, F. 973.2
La Vérendrye, P. G. de V., sieur de. See pages in the following books:
In Haworth, P. L. Trailmakers of the Northwest, p52-55 971
In Laut, A. C. Blazed trail of the old frontier, p23-37 978
Labrador
description and travel 917.19; also pages in the following book:
In Seitz, D. C. The great island, p184-203 917.18
history. See pages in the following book:

- In* Grenfell, W. T., and others. Labrador, the country and the people, p1-36 917.19
Labrador looks at the Orient. Grenfell, Sir W. T. 915
Laconia—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Glimpse of Greece, p250-73 914.95
Ladak—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Halliburton, R. Royal road to romance, p197-232 910
Lady Franklin Bay expedition, 1881-1884. See Brainard, D. L. Outpost of the lost 919.8
Lafayette escadrille 940.44
Lafayette national park. See pages in the following book:
In Yard, R. S. Book of the national parks, p132-41 917.8
Lake Chapala. See Chapala, Lake
Lake district, Highways and byways in the. Bradley, A. G.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Lake of Geneva. Treves, Sir F. See note at head of class 914.94
Lake Superior. See Superior, Lake
Lake Superior country. Longstreth, T. M. 917.13
Lake Titicaca. See Titicaca, Lake
Lancaster and York. Ramsay, Sir J. H. See note under Gairdner 942.04
Lanciani, R. A. Ancient and modern Rome 913.37
—Ancient Rome in the light of recent discoveries. See note under Lanciani 913.37
—Golden days of the renaissance in Rome 914.56
—Pagan and Christian Rome. See note under Lanciani 913.37
—Ruins and excavations of ancient Rome. See note under Lanciani 913.37
Land of footprints. White, S. E. See note under White 916.7
Land of journey's ending. Austin, Mrs M. H. 917.8
Land of little rain. Austin, Mrs M. H. See note under Austin 917.94
Land of Magellan. Barclay, W. S. 982
Land of pardons. Le Braz, A. 914.41
Land of poco tiempo. Lummis, C. F. 917.89
Land of saddle-bags. Raine, J. W. 917.69
Land of St Francis of Assisi. Faure, G. See note at head of class 914.56
Land of the Blessed Virgin. See Maugham, W. S. Andalusia 914.68
Land of the man-eating tree. See Osborn, C. S. Madagascar, land of the man-eating tree 916.9
Land of the Rhone. Quigley, H. 914.49
Land of tomorrow. Grey, H. M. 918.4
Landon, A. H. S. Across unknown South America. See note at head of class 918.1
Land's End. Hudson, W. H. 914.2
Lands of the Andes and the desert. Carpenter, F. G.
In Carpenter's world travels 910
Lands of the Caribbean. Carpenter, F. G. 917.28
Lands of the sun. Austin, Mrs M. H. 917.94
Lands of the thunderbolt, Sikkim, Chumbi & Bhutan. Ronaldshay, L. J. L. D., earl of 915.4
Landscape of Thomas Hardy. Maxwell, D. 914.2
Lane, Mrs R. W. Peaks of Shala. See note under Edmonds 914.96
Lane-Poole, S. Mediaeval India under the Mohammedan rule, 712-1764. See note under Ragozin 954
—Story of Turkey 949.6
—and Gilman, A. Story of the Moors in Spain 946
—and Kelley, J. D. J. Barbary corsairs 960
Lang, A. Oxford. See note at head of class 914.2
—Short history of Scotland 941
—World of Homer 913.38
—and Lang, J. Highways and byways in the Border 914.1
Lang, J. See Lang, A., jt. auth.

ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Lange, A. In the Amazon jungle. See note at head of class 918.1
 —Lower Amazon. See note at head of class 918.1
- Langlois, C. V., and Seignobos, C. Introduction to the study of history. See note at head of class 907
- Languedoc—Description and travel 914.4
- Lansing, R. Peace negotiations 940.314
- Lanterns, junks and jade. Morrill, S. 915.1
- Laos—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Franck, H. A. East of Siam, p247-357 915.9
- Lapland. See pages in the following books:
In Gordon, J., and Gordon, Mrs C. J. Two vagabonds in Sweden and Lapland, p184-323 914.85
In McBride, R. M. Sweden and its people, p93-114 914.85
In Monroe, W. S. Spell of Norway, p104-14 914.81
- Larned, J. N., ed. Literature of American history 973 Bibliog
 —New Larned history for ready reference, reading and research 903
- Larsson, C. O. See pages in the following book:
In Whyte, F. Wayfarer in Sweden, p162-71 914.85
- Las Cases, B. de. See pages in the following book:
In Fiske, J. Discovery of America, v2 p439-82 973.1
- Lassa, Tibet 915.15
- Lassen volcanic national park. See pages in the following book:
In Mills, E. A. Your national parks, p211-20 917.8
- Lasswell, R. D. Propaganda technique 940.31
- Last American frontier. Paxson, F. L. 978
- Last expedition. See Scott, R. F. Scott's last expedition 919.9
- Last frontier. Powell, E. A. 916
- Last of the plainsmen. Grey, Z. See note under Grey 917.8
- Last secrets. Buchan, J. 910
- Last voyage of the Karluk. Bartlett, R. A., and Hale, R. T. 919.3
- Latané, J. H. America as a world power 973.3
- Latimer, L. P. Your Washington and mine 917.53
- Latin America
 description and travel 918
 economic conditions 918; also pages in the following book:
In Bowman, I. The new world, p656-84 910
 history 960
 social conditions 918
- Latin America, its rise and progress. García Calderón, F. 980
- Latin America—men and markets. Cooper, C. S. 918
- Latin studies, Companion to. Sandys, Sir J. E. 913.37
- Latourette, K. S. Development of China 951
 —Development of Japan 952
- Latter-day saints. See Mormons and Mormonism
- Lattimore, O. Desert road to Turkestan 915.1
- Latvia. See pages in the following books:
In Graham, S. Dividing line of Europe, p95-116 914.7
In Rutter, O. New Baltic states and their future, p98-182 914.74
- Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to England! 914.2
 —So you're going to France! 914.4
 —So you're going to Italy! 914.5
 —So you're going to Paris! 914.436
 —So you're going to Rome! 914.56
- Laurentines, the hills of the habitant. Longstreth, T. M. 917.14
- Laut, A. C. Blazed trail of the old frontier 978
 —Conquest of our western empire 978
 —Conquest of the great northwest 971
 —Enchanted trails of Glacier park 917.86
 —Through our unknown Southwest 917.91
- Law, E. Hampton court gardens—old and new. See note at head of class 914.2
- Law, John. See pages in the following book:
In Perkins, J. B. France under the regency, p428-519 944.03
- Lawrence, D. H. Mornings in Mexico 917.2
 —Sea and Sardinia 914.59
- Lawrence, T. E. Revolt in the desert 953
- Lawton, L. Russian revolution 947.084
- Le Bras, G. Canon law
In Crump, C. G., and Jacob, E. F., eds. Legacy of the middle ages, p321-61 940.1
- Le Braz, A. Land of pardons 914.41
- Le Mans. See Mans, Le, France
- Lea, H. Highways and byways in Hardy's Wessex
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
- Lea, H. C. History of the Inquisition of Spain 946
- Leach, H. G. Scandinavia of the Scandinavians. See note at head of class 914.8
- Leadam, I. S. History of England from the accession of Anne to the death of George II
In Political history of England, ed. by T. Hunt, and R. L. Poole, v3. See note at head of class 942
- Leaf, W. Troy, a study in Homeric geography. See note at head of class 913.39
- Leaves from a war diary. Harbord, J. G. 940.48
- Lecky, W. E. H. American revolution 973.3
 —French revolution 944.04
 —History of England in the eighteenth century 942.07
- Lee, Charles. See pages in the following books:
In Crawford, M. C. Romance of old New England rooftrees, p90-103 917.4
In Fiske, J. Essays, historical and literary, v1 p53-98 973
- Lee, H. P. Policing the top of the world. See note at head of class 917.12
- Lee, I. L. Present-day Russia 914.7
- Lee, R. E. 973.7
- Leeuw, A. L. de. See De Leeuw, A. L.
- Leeward Islands—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Aspinall, A. E. Wayfarer in the West Indies, p167-83 917.29
- Legacy of Greece. Livingstone, R. W., ed. 913.38
- Legacy of Rome. Bailey, C., ed. 913.37
- Legacy of the ancient world. De Burgh, W. G. 901
- Legacy of the middle ages. Crump, C. G., and Jacob, E. F., eds. 940.1
- Lehmann, E. A., and Mingos, H. Zeppelins 940.44
- Leicestershire, Highways and byways in. Firth, J. B.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
- Leiden. See Leyden
- Leisure of an Egyptian official. Cecil, Lord E. H. See note at head of class 916.2
- Leland, W. G., and Mereness, N. D., comps. Introduction to the American official sources for the economic and social history of the World war. See note at head of class 940.34
- L'Enfant, P. C. See pages in the following book:
In Jusserand, J. A. A. J. With Americans of past and present days, p137-95 973
- Lenin. Marcu, V. See note at head of class 947.084
- Lérins, Îles de, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gostling, Mrs F. M. P. Lure of the Riviera, p148-73 914.49
- Leroy-Beaulieu, A. Empire of the tsars and the Russians. See note at head of class 914.7
- Les Baux. See Baux, Les, France
- Lesser Antilles—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Franck, H. A. Roaming through the West Indies, p339-59 917.29
- Let 'er buck. Furlong, C. W. 917.8
- Lethaby, W. R. Medieval architecture
In Crump, C. G., and Jacob, E. F., eds. Legacy of the middle ages, p59-91 940.1
- Let's go! Ranlett, L. F. 940.48
- Let's go to Florida! Barbour, R. H. 917.59
- Letters. Bell, G. L. See note at head of class 953
- Letters from an American farmer. Crèvecoeur, M. G. St J. de. See note under Crèvecoeur 917.3

AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Letters from an ocean tramp. See McFee, W. Ocean tramp 910.4
- Letters from England. Capek, K. 914.2
- Letters of a woman homesteader. Stewart, Mrs E. P. 917.87
- Letters of travel. Kipling, R. 910
- Lettonia. See Latvia
- Leupp, F. E. Indian and his problem. See note at head of class 970.1
- Levant—Description and travel 915.6
- Lewin, P. E. Africa. See note at head of class 916
- Lewis, Meriwether. See pages in the following book:
In Grinnell, G. B. Trails of the pathfinders, p138-206 917.8
- Lewis and Clark expeditions. See pages in the following books:
In Laut, A. C. Blazed trail of the old frontier, p162-208 978
In Laut, A. C. Conquest of our western empire, p182-252 978
In Schafer, J. History of the Pacific Northwest, p29-61 979
- Lexington, Massachusetts. See pages in the following book:
In Comstock, S. Roads to the revolution, p33-45 917.3
- Leyden. See pages in the following books:
In Fraprie, F. R. Spell of the Rhine, p58-79 914.3
- Lhasa. See Lassa, Tibet
- Liberia—old and new. Sibley, J. L., and Westermann, D. 916.6
- Liberty bell. Rosewater, V. 973.3
- Liberty under the soviets. Baldwin, R. N. 947.084
- Libyan Desert—Description and travel 916.1
- Lichauco, M. P. See Storey, M. Jt. auth.
- Lichnowsky, K. M., first von. Heading for the abyss 940.31
- Liege, Belgium. See pages in the following book:
In Edwards, G. W. Belgium old and new, p198-212 914.93
- Life and death of an ideal. Guérard, A. L. See note at head of class 944
- Life and labor in the old South. Phillips, U. B. 975
- Life and laughter 'midst the cannibals. Collinson, C. W. 919.35
- Life and work of the people of England. Hartley, D., and Elliot, M. M. V. See note under Salzman 914.2
- Life and works. Josephus, F. 933
- Life in ancient Athens. Tucker, T. G. 913.38
- Life in ancient Egypt and Assyria. Maspero, Sir G. C. C. 913.32
- Life in French Congo. Vassal, Mme G. M. See note at head of class 916.7
- Life in mediaeval France. Evans, J. 914.4
- Life in Mexico. Calderon de la Barca, F. E. I. 917.2
- Life in the Roman world of Nero and St Paul. Tucker, T. G. 913.37
- Life of the ancient East. Baikie, J. 913
- Life of the ancient Greeks. Gulick, C. B. 913.38
- Life on a mediaeval barony. Davis, W. S. 940.1
- Life on the Mississippi. Clemens, S. L. See note under Russell 917.7
- Life within twelve degrees of the pole. See MacMillan, D. B. Etah and beyond 919.8
- Liggett, H. A. E. F. See note under Liggett 940.4
- Commanding an American army 940.4
- Light of experience. Younghusband, Sir F. E. 954
- Lima (City) Peru. See pages in the following books:
In Dell, A. Llama land, p52-65 918.5
In Franck, H. A. Vagabonding down the Andes, p324-41 918
In Zahm, J. A. Along the Andes and down the Amazon, p242-64 918
- Liman von Sanders, O. V. K. Five years in Turkey 940.4
- Limburg, Holland—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Bowen, M., pseud. Holland, p160-75 914.92
- Lincoln, Abraham. 973.7; also pages in the following books:
In Jusserand, J. A. A. J. With Americans of past and present days, p277-306 973
In Strachey, J. St L. American soundings, p171-89 917.3
- Lincolnshire, Highways and byways in. Rawn-sley, W. F.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
- Linden, H. vander. Belgium 949.3
- Lindquist, G. E. E. Red man in the United States 970.1
- Lindsay, C. H. A. Forbes-. See Forbes-Lindsay, C. H. A.
- Lingley, C. R. Since the Civil war 973.8
- Linschoten, J. H. van. See pages in the following book:
In Van Loon, H. W. Golden book of the Dutch navigators, p3-39 910.4
- Lion. Johnson, M. E. 916.7
- Lippincott, H. M. Philadelphia 974.8
- Lippincott, J. B., company. Complete pronouncing gazetteer 910.3
- List of references on the history of the West. Turner, F. J., and Merk, F. See note at head of class 978
- Literary and historical atlas. Bartholomew, J. G. 911
- Literature, Medieval. See pages in the following books:
In Crump, C. G., ed. Legacy of the middle ages, p147-95 940.1
In Taylor, H. O. Classical heritage of the middle ages, p33-56; 198-301 940.1
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind, v2, p133-259 940.1
In Walsh, J. J. The thirteenth, greatest of centuries, p166-93 940.1
- Literature of American history. Larned, J. N., ed. 973 Bibliog
- Lithgow, R. A., Douglas-. See Douglas-Lithgow, R. A.
- Lithuania 947.5; also pages in the following books:
In Graham, S. Dividing line of Europe, p117-26 914.7
In Rutter, O. New Baltic states and their future, pl-97 914.74
- Little tour in France. James, H. 914.4
- Little world. Benson, S. 910
- Liverpool. See pages in the following book:
In Howells, W. D. Seven English cities, p3-12 914.2
- Living in the twentieth century. Barnes, H. E. 909
- Living India. Zimand, S. 915.4
- Living past. Marvin, F. S. 901
- Livingstone, R. W., ed. Legacy of Greece 913.38
- Livry (Abbey) France. See pages in the following book:
In Hallays, A. Spell of the heart of France, p291-306 914.4
- Llama land. Dell, A. 918.5
- Llandudno, Wales. See pages in the following books:
In Howells, W. D. Seven English cities, p139-55 914.2
- Loafing down Long Island. Towne, C. H. 917.47
- Loafing through the Pacific. Humphrey, S. K. 910
- Lockey, J. B. Pan-Americanism 980
- Lockhart, J. G. Mysteries of the sea 910.4
- Strange adventures of the sea 910.4
- Lockwood, S. M. New York, not so little and not so old 974.71
- Lodge, Sir R. History of England from the restoration to the death of William III
In Political history of England, ed. by T. Hunt, and R. L. Poole, v8. See note at head of class 942
- Loeb, Mrs S. I. S. Palestine awake 915.69
- Log of the Snark. London, Mrs C. K. See note under London 919
- Loire river. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Ports of France, p190-206 914.4
- Loiterer in London. Henderson, H. W. See note at head of class 914.21
- Loiterer in New England. Henderson, H. W. See note at head of class 917.44

ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Loiterer in New York. Henderson, H. W. See note at head of class 917.471
- Loiterer in Paris. Henderson, H. W. 914.436
- L'Olonois, Francois. See pages in the following book:
In Exquemelin, A. O. Pirates of Panama, p57-100 910.4
- Lombardy—Description and travel 914.52
- Lombardy, Tyrol and the Trentino. Quigley, H. See note under Hutton 914.52
- London, Mrs. C. K. Log of the Snark. See note under London 919
- Our Hawaii 919.69
- London, J. Cruise of the Snark 919.6
- London
 description 914.21; also pages in the following books:
In Bercovici, K. Nights abroad, p77-89 914
In Dreiser, T. Traveler at forty, p57-135 914
In Hughes, M. V. About England, p49-103 914.2
In James, H. English hours, p1-59, 153-73 914.2
In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day, v2 p342-57 910 history 942.1
- London, Highways and byways in. Cook, Mrs E. C.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
- London and its environs. Baedeker, K., firm 914.21
- London and its environs. Muirhead, F., ed. 914.21
- London films. Howells, W. D. 914.21
- London in English literature. Boynton, P. H. See note at head of class 914.21
- London in seven days. Milton, A. 914.21
- London inns and taverns. Wagner, L. 914.21
- London nights. Graham, S. See note at head of class 914.21
- London of Charles Dickens. Chancellor, E. B. 914.21
- London of Thackeray. Chancellor, E. B. 914.21
- London perambulator. Bone, J. 914.21
- London reverie. Pennell, J. See note under Dark 914.21
- London revisited. Lucas, E. V. See note under Lucas 914.21
- London river. Tomlinson, H. M. 914.21
- London spy. Burke, T. See note under Burke 914.21
- London year. See Morton, H. C. V. When you go to London 914.21
- London, yesterday, to-day and to-morrow. Harper, C. G. See note at head of class 914.21
- London's countryside. Holmes, E.
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
- Lone winter. Greene, Mrs A. B. 917.43
- Long, Mrs G. M. V. C. See Bowen M., pseud.
- Long Island. See pages in the following book:
In Comstock, S. Roads to the revolution, p166-84 917.3
- Long Island, Loafing down. Towne, C. H. 917.47
- Long Labrador trail. Wallace, D. 917.19
- Long Lance, Buffalo Child. See Buffalo Child Long Lance, *Siksika chief*
- Long white cloud. See Reeves, W. P. New Zealand 993.1
- Longfellow, H. W. Outre-mer. See note at head of class 914
- Longford, J. H. Japan 952
- Longstreet, J. From Manassas to Appomattox 973.7
- Longstreth, T. M. The Adirondacks 917.47
- The Catskills 917.47
- Lake Superior country 917.13
- Laurentians, the hills of the habitant 917.14
- Lorenz, D. E. New Mediterranean traveller 910
- Lorenzo, Fiorenzo di. See Fiorenzo di Lorenzo Loreto, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Cities of Romagna and the Marches, p164-78 914.5
- Lost kingdom of Burgundy. Casey, R. J. 914.4
- Lost oases. Hassanein, A. M. 916.1
- Lost ships and lonely seas. Paine, R. D. 910.4
- Loti, P., pseud. Egypt 916.2
- India 915.4
- Jerusalem 915.69
- Morocco 916.4
- Siam 915.9
- Louis XVI, king of France. See pages in the following books:
In Béraud, H. Twelve portraits of the French revolution, p185-206 944.04
In Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hurried journeys, p15-37 910
- Louisiana
 description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the sunny South, p228-41 917.5
 history 976.3; also pages in the following book:
In Coman, K. Economic beginnings of the far West, v1 p66-94, v2 p3-26 978
- Lourdes, France. See pages in the following books:
In Oakley, A. Hill-towns of the Pyrenees, p301-15 914.6
In Wilstach, P. Along the Pyrenees, p247-72 914.6
- Louverture, P. D. Toussaint. See Toussaint Louverture, P. D.
- Lovett, Sir H. V. India 954
- Low, Sir S. J. M., and Pulling, F. S. Dictionary of English history. See note at head of class 942
- Low, Sir S. J. M., and Sanders, L. C. History of England during the reign of Victoria
In Political history of England, ed. by T. Hunt, and R. L. Poole, v12. See note at head of class 942
- Low Archipelago. See Tuamotu Islands
- Low Countries. See Netherlands
- Lowe, E. A. Handwriting
In Crump, C. G., and Jacob, E. F., eds. Legacy of the middle ages, p197-226 940.1
- Lowell, E. J. Eve of the French revolution 944.04
- Lower Amazon. Lange, A. See note at head of class 918.1
- Lubaantun, British Honduras. See pages in the following book:
In Gann, T. W. F. Maya cities, p236-46 917.28
- Lubbock, P. Roman pictures 914.56
- Lucas, A. Ancient Egyptian materials. See note at head of class 913.32
- Lucas, Sir C. P. History of Canada. See note at head of class 971
- Partition & colonization of Africa 960
- Story of the empire 942
- Lucas, E. V. Highways and byways in Sussex
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
- Introducing London 914.21
- London revisited. See note under Lucas 914.21
- Lucas's London. See note under Lucas 914.21
- Roving east and roving west 910
- Wanderer in Florence 914.55
- Wanderer in Holland 914.92
- Wanderer in London 914.21
- Wanderer in Paris 914.436
- Wanderer in Rome 914.56
- Wanderer in Venice 914.53
- Lucca, Italy. See pages in the following books:
In Howells, W. D. Tuscan cities, p241-56 914.55
In Hutton, E. Florence and northern Tuscany, with Genoa, p404-22 914.55
- Luchaire, A. Social France at the time of Philip Augustus 944.02
- Luckner, F. graf von. Count Luckner, the Sea Devil 940.45
- Ludendorff, E. von. Ludendorff's own story 940.34
- Ludwig, E. On Mediterranean shores 910
- War and peace
In Beard, C. A., ed. Whither mankind, p161-86 901
- Lull, Ramón. See pages in the following books:
In Duryea, Mrs N. L. S. Mallorca the magnificent, p122-32 914.67
In Ellis, H. Soul of Spain, p191-222 914.6
- Lumholtz, K. S. New trails in Mexico. See note at head of class 917.2
- Lummis, C. F. Land of poco tiempo 917.89
- Mesa, cañon and pueblo. 917.8
- Lundborg, E. Arctic rescue 919.8
- Lunn, A. H. M. Exploration of the Alps 914.94
- Switzerland 914.94
- Lunt, W. E. History of England 942
- Lure of French châteaux. Gostling, Mrs F. M. F. 914.4

AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

Lure of Normandy. Gostling, Mrs F. M. P. 914.42
 Lure of the frontier. Gabriel, R. H. In Pageant of America, v2 973 Series
 Lure of the Great Smokies. Mason, R. L. 917.56
 Lure of the Labrador wild. Wallace, D. 917.19
 Lure of the Mediterranean. Paine, A. B. 915.6
 Lure of the Riviera. Gostling, Mrs F. M. P. 914.49
 Lure of Vienna. Williamson, Mrs A. M. L. 914.36
 Lusitania (Steamship). See pages in the following book:
 In Thomas, L. J. Raiders of the deep, p81-108 940.45
 Lützow, F. H. H. V. graf von. Bohemia 943.7
 Luxor. See pages in the following books:
 In Hichens, R. S. Egypt and its monuments, p88-104 916.2
 In Quibell, Mrs A. A. Wayfarer in Egypt, p154-78 916.2
 Lycia—Antiquities. See pages in the following book:
 In Hogarth, D. G. Wandering scholar, p122-46 915.6
 Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe 914
 See also Bartholomew, J. G., jt. auth.
 Lynch, J. G. B., ed. Isles of illusion. See Fletcher, R. J. Isles of illusion 919.3
 —Italian Riviera 914.5
 Lynd, R. Ireland a nation 941.5
 Lyons, France. See pages in the following book:
 In Riggs, A. S. France from sea to sea, p121-31 914.4
 Lyons and Provence. See Quigley, H. Land of the Rhone 914.49

M

McFee, W. Ocean tramp 910.4
 —Sunlight in New Granada 918.6
 McGovern, W. M. Jungle paths and Inca ruins 918.1
 —To Lhasa in disguise 915.15
 McGrady, S. H. Notebook of European history 940
 Machu Picchu, Peru. See pages in the following books:
 In Bingham, H. Inca land, p314-40 918.5
 In Franck, H. A. Vagabonding down the Andes, p454-79 918
 McIlwain, C. H. American revolution 973.3
 Maciver, D. Randall. See Randall-Maciver, D.
 Mackenzie, Sir Alexander. See pages in the following books:
 In Grinnell, G. B. Trails of the pathfinders, p84-137 917.8
 In Haworth, P. L. Trailmakers of the Northwest, p56-87 971
 In Laut, A. C. Conquest of our western empire, p78-122 978
 Mackenzie, J. K. African clearings 916.7
 —Black sheep. See note under Mackenzie 916.7
 Mackenzie river. See pages in the following books:
 In Freeman, L. R. The nearing north, p180-226 917.12
 In Waldo, F. L. Down the Mackenzie through the great lone land, p176-233 917.12
 Mackenzie territory, Canada—Description and travel 917.12
 Mackey, M. S. and Mackey, M. G. Pronunciation of 10,000 proper names 929.4
 Mackinac Island, Michigan. See pages in the following book:
 In Thwaites, R. G. How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest, p203-28 977
 McKinley, William 973.8
 McKinley, Mount. See pages in the following books:
 In Buchan, J. Last secrets, p181-209 910
 In Yard, R. S. Book of the national parks, p118-31 917.8
 McKinley and Roosevelt administrations. Rhodes, J. F. 973.8
 Mackinnon, A. G. Things seen in the Bay of Naples 914.57
 McLaren, J. My crowded solitude 919.4
 MacLaughlin, A. C. Confederation and the constitution 973.3
 McLaurin, H. What about North Africa? 916.1
 Maclay, E. S. History of American privateers 973.3
 Macleod, W. C. American Indian frontier 970.1
 MacManus, M. J. So this is Dublin! See note at head of class 914.15
 McMaster, J. B. History of the people of the United States during Lincoln's administration 973.7
 —History of the people of the United States, from the Revolution to the Civil war 973
 —United States in the World war 973.9
 MacMillan, D. B. Etah and beyond 919.8
 —Four years in the white North 919.8
 Macnicol, N. Making of modern India 915.4
 Maçon, France. See pages in the following book:
 In James, H. Little tour in France, p320-26 914.4
 Macy, J. Anti-slavery crusade
 In Chronicles of America, v28 973 Series
 Madagascar 916.9; also pages in the following book:
 In Powell, E. A. Beyond the utmost purple rim, p355-418 916.3
 Madagascar, land of the man-eating tree. Osborn, C. S. 916.9
 Madeira—Description and travel 914.69
 Madelin, L. French revolution 944.04
 Madero, F. I. See pages in the following book:
 In Priestley, H. I. Mexican nation, p394-410 972
 Madison, James. See pages in the following book:
 In Fiske, J. Essays, historical and literary, v1, p183-218 973
 Madras, India. See pages in the following book:
 In Seton, Mrs G. G. "Yes, Lady saheb," p109-22 915.4

ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Madrid. See pages in the following books:
In Bercovici, K. Nights abroad, p229-43 914
In Edwards, G. W. Spain, p137-60 914.6
In Graham, S. In quest of El Dorado, p3-20 917
In Howells, W. D. Familiar Spanish travels, p81-123 914.6
In Hutton, E. Cities of Spain, p91-113 914.6
In McBride, R. M. Spanish towns and people, p69-82 914.6
In Riggs, A. S. Spanish pageant, p192-227 914.6
- Madrid, past and present. Erskine, Mrs B. S. See note at head of class 914.6
- Maffitt, J. N. See pages in the following book:
In Hergeshimer, J. Swords & roses, p173-202 973.7
- Mafia. See pages in the following book:
In Crawford, F. M. Southern Italy and Sicily and the rulers of the South, v2 p363-84 945.8
- Magellan, Ferdinand. See pages in the following book:
In Fiske, J. Discovery of America, v2 p184-210 973.1
- Magellan, Land of. Barclay, W. S. 982
- Magellan, Strait of 982; also pages in the following book:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. South America, p282-314 918
- Magellan, Voyaging southward from the Strait of. Kent, R. 918.2
- Magic island. Seabrook, W. B. 917.29
- Magic land of the Maya. Puxley, W. L. 917.28
- Magic of Morocco. Elsner, Mrs E. 916.4
- Mahaffy, Sir J. P. Greek life and thought from the age of Alexander to the Roman conquest. See note under Mahaffy 913.38
- Social life in Greece from Homer to Menander 913.38
- What have the Greeks done for modern civilization? 913.38
- Mahan, A. T. Sea power in its relation to the war of 1812 973.5
- Maine
description and travel 917.41; also pages in the following book:
In Paris, J. T. Seeing the eastern states, p15-35 917.4
- history. See pages in the following book:
In Dole, N. H., and Gordon, I. L. Maine of the sea and pines, p9-55 917.41
- Maine beautiful. Wallace, N. See note at head of class 917.41
- Maine of the sea and pines. Dole, N. H., and Gordon, I. L. 917.41
- Maintenon, F. d'A., marquise de. See pages in the following book:
In Hallays, A. Spell of the heart of France, p1-17 914.4
- Majorca—Description and travel 914.67; also pages in the following books:
In Chamberlin, F. C. Balearics and their peoples, p62-118 914.67
In Peixotto, E. C. Through Spain and Portugal, p243-81 914.6
In Wilstach, P. Islands of the Mediterranean, p23-54 914
- Maker of modern Arabia. Rihani, A. F. 915.3
- Makers of a new nation. Bassett, J. S.
In Pageant of America, v9 973 Series
- Makers of modern Rome. Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. See note at head of class 945.6
- Makers of Venice. Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. 945.3
- Makreev, N., and O'Hara, V. Russia 947
- Making history graphic. Knowlton, D. C. 907
- Making of a state. Masaryk, T. G. 943.7
- Making of British India. Muir, R., ed. See note under Dodwell 954
- Making of modern India. Macnicol, N. 915.4
- Making of modern Italy. Solmi, A. 945
- Making of New England, 1580-1643. Drake, S. A. See note at head of class 974
- Making of Pennsylvania. Fisher, S. G. 974.8
- Making of Scotland. Rait, R. S. See note under Rait 941
- Making of the English constitution. White, A. B. See note at head of class 942
- Making of the modern mind. Randall, J. H. 901
- Making the fascist state. Schneider, H. W. 945
- Malabar coast, India—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Seton, Mrs G. G. "Yes, Lady saheb," p313-26 915.4
- Malady of Europe. Ravage, M. E. 940.5
- Malaga (City) Spain. See pages in the following book:
In Edwards, G. W. Spain, p253-72 914.6
- Malay Archipelago—Description and travel 919.1; also pages in the following books:
In Foster, H. L. Beachcomber in the Orient, p183-277 915
In Huxley, A. L. Jestling Pilate, p205-59 910
- Malay Peninsula—Description and travel 915.9; also pages in the following books:
In Beebe, C. W. Pheasant jungles, p161-208 915
In Curle, R. Into the East, p119-67 915.9
In Franck, H. A. Vagabond journey around the world, p410-43 910
In Kirtland, L. Finding the worth while in the Orient, p282-92 915
- Malines, Belgium. See pages in the following book:
In Vose, E. N. Spell of Flanders, p311-43 914.93
- Mallorca. See Majorca
- Mallorca the magnificent. Duryea, Mrs N. L. S. 914.67
- Malta—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Wilstach, P. Islands of the Mediterranean, p185-207 914
- Mammoth cave, Kentucky. See pages in the following book:
In James, G. W. Our American wonderlands, p272-82 917.3
- Man, Prehistoric
Great Britain 913.42
Pyrenees 913.44
- Man and culture. Wissler, C. 901
- Man and mystery in Asia. Ossendowski, F. A., and Palen, L. S. 915.7
- Man-eaters of Tsavo. Patterson, J. H. 916.7
- Manchester, England. See pages in the following book:
In Howells, W. D. Seven English cities, p15-24 914.2
- Manchuria—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Franck, H. A. Wandering in northern China, p71-107 915.1
In Kirtland, L. S. Finding the worth while in the Orient, p113-28 915
- Mandeville, Sir J. Travels. See note under Mandeville 915
- Voilage and travayle of Syr John Maundeville 915
- Manila Bay, Battle of, 1898. See pages in the following book:
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo, p474-81. 904
- Manington, G. West Indies 917.29
- Manitoba—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Hammond, M. O. Canadian footprints, p233-47 917.1
In Quinn, V. Beautiful Canada, p161-79 917.1
- Mann, J. S. See Traill, H. D., jt. ed.
- Manors. See pages in the following book:
In Thompson, J. W. Economic and social history of the middle ages (300-1300), p726-64 940.1
- Mans, Le, France. See pages in the following book:
In James, H. Little tour in France, p121-28 914.4
- Mansfield, M. F. Royal palaces and parks of France. See note under Gostling 914.4
- Spell of Brittany. See note under Mosher 914.41
- Spell of Normandy 914.42
- Mantz, H. E. See Sherwood, M. M. jt. auth.
- Mantua, Italy. See pages in the following books:
In Howells, W. D. Italian journeys, p301-69 914.5
In Hutton, E. Milan and Lombardy, p188-99 914.52

AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Manual of Egyptian archaeology. Maspero, Sir G. C. C. 913.32
- Manual of Greek antiquities. Gardner, P., and Jevons, F. B. See note at head of class 913.38
- Manual of universal history. Ploetz, K. J. 902
- Many cities. See Belloc, H. Towns of destiny 914
- Map that is half unrolled. Powell, E. A. 916.7
- Maps. See pages in the following book:
In Johnson, H. Teaching of history in elementary and secondary schools, p241-68 907
See also Atlases
- Maps, Historical 911
- Mar Saba, Palestine. See pages in the following book:
In Speakman, H. Hilltops in Galilee, p133-60 915.69
- Marat, J. P. See pages in the following book:
In Béraud, H. Twelve portraits of the French revolution, p15-32 944.04
- Marathon, Battle of, B.C. 490. See pages in the following books:
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo, p1-35 904
In Household, H. W. Hellas, the forerunner, p108-36 938
- Marble, F. E. Marble's round the world travel-guide 910
- Marbury, A. See Hutchinson, Mrs. A. M.
- March of commerce. Keir, M.
In Pageant of America, v4 973 Series
- Marches, Italy—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Cities of Romagna and the Marches, p105-295 914.5
- Marching on Tanga. Young, F. B. 940.48
- Marco Polo. See Polo, Marco
- Marcosson, I. F. African adventure. See note under Dawson 916.8
- Marcu, V. Lenin. See note at head of class 947.084
- Marden, P. S. Wayfarer in Portugal 914.69
- Mardi gras. See New Orleans—Carnival
- Margolis, M. L., and Marx, A. History of the Jewish people 933
- Maria, Clementina Sobieska. See Clementina Sobieska, princess
- Marie, queen consort of Ferdinand, king of Rumania. Country that I love 914.98
- Marie Antoinette, queen consort of Louis XVI. See pages in the following book:
In Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hurried journeys, p15-37 910
- Mariette, Auguste. See pages in the following book:
In Baikie, J. Century of excavation in the land of the Pharaohs, p35-48 913.32
- Maritime history of Massachusetts. Morison, S. E. 974.4
- Mark VII, pseud. Subaltnr on the Somme in 1916 940.48
- Markey, M., and Bull, J. That's New York! 917.471
- Markham, Sir C. R. Incas of Peru 985
- Marks, J. A. Gallant little Wales 914.29
- Marne, Battle of the, 1914. See pages in the following books:
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo, p505-18 904
In Whitton F. E. The decisive battles of modern times, p198-254 904
- Marne, Hilltop on the. Aldrich, M. 940.48
- Marquesas Islands—Description and travel 919.6; also pages in the following book:
In Stevenson, R. L. In the South Seas, p3-163 919.6
- Marquette, Jacques. See pages in the following book:
In Parkman, F. La Salle and the discovery of the great West, p57-82 973.2
- Marriott, Mrs I. L. Early explorers in Australia. See note under Scott 994
- Marriott, Sir J. A. R. Eastern question 949.6
 —England since Waterloo 942.08
 —and Robertson, C. G. Evolution of Prussia 943
- Mars-la-Tour, Battle of, 1870. See Vionville, Battle of, 1870
- Marseilles, France. See pages in the following books:
In Baring-Gould, S. Book of the Riviera, p39-54 914.49
In Franck, H. A. Vagabond journey around the world, p83-102 910
In Gibbons, H. A. Ports of France, p287-308 914.4
- Marshall, A. Spring walk in Provence 914.49
- Marshall, L. C. Story of human progress 901
- Marshall, T. M. See Bolton, H. E., jt. auth.
- Martin, E. D. Education
In Beard, C. A., ed. Whither mankind, p354-86 901
- Martin, J. de San. See San Martín, J. de
- Martin, P. A. See James, H. G., jt. auth.
- Martin, P. F. Egypt—old and new 916.2
- Martin, T. I. See pages in the following book:
In Hallays, A. Spell of the heart of France, p135-68 914.4
- Martin, V. F. See Somerville, E. A. CE., jt. auth.
- Martinez de Irala, D. See Irala, D. Martinez de
- Martinique—Description and travel 917.29; also pages in the following books:
In Aspinall, A. E. Wayfarer in the West Indies, p132-43 917.29
In Bell, A. Spell of the Caribbean Islands, p209-60 917.29
In Franck, H. A. Roaming through the West Indies, p449-74 917.29
- Marvin, F. S. India and the West 915.4
 —Living past 901
- Marx, A. See Margolis, M. L., jt. auth.
- Marx, K. Revolution and counter-revolution 943
- Mary Celeste (Ship). See pages in the following book:
In Lockhart, J. G. Mysteries of the sea, p171-202 910.4
- Maryland—History 975.2; also pages in the following books:
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial self-government, p232-51 973.2
In Fiske, J. Old Virginia and her neighbours, v1 p255-318, v2 p131-73 973.2
In Tyler, L. G. England in America, p118-48 973.2
- Masaryk, T. G. Making of a state 943.7
- Masefield, J. Gallipoli 940.4
 —The old front line 940.4
- Mason, Mrs C. A. Spell of France 914.4
- Mason, G. Silver cities of Yucatan 917.26
- Mason, J. W. T. Creative East 915
- Mason, R. L. Lure of the Great Smokies 917.56
- Mason—Spinden expedition, 1926 917.26
- Maspero, Sir G. C. C. Dawn of civilization, Egypt and Chaldaea 913.32
 —Egypt. See note at head of class 916.2
 —Life in ancient Egypt and Assyria 913.32
 —Manual of Egyptian archaeology 913.32
 —Passing of the empires. See note under Maspero 930
 —Struggle of the nations 930
- Massachusetts description and travel 917.44; also pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the eastern states, p50-77 917.4
In Jeffers, L. Call of the mountains, p265-81 917.3
 historic houses, etc.
In Comstock, S. Roads to the revolution, p3-118 917.3
 history 974.4; also pages in the following book:
In Turner, F. J. Frontier in American history, p39-66 978
- Massachusetts beautiful. Nutting, W. See note at head of class 917.44
- Massingham, H. J. Downland man 913.42
- Masters, D. Romance of excavation. See note at head of class 913
- Masters of capital. Moody, J.
In Chronicles of America, v11 973 Series
- Matelica, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Cities of Romagna and the Marches, p254-62 914.5
- Mather, F. J., and others. American spirit in art
In Pageant of America, v12 973 Series

ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Mathews, S. French revolution 944.04
—History of New Testament times in Palestine 933
- Mathiez, A. French Revolution 944.04
- Mau, A. Pompeii, its life and art 913.37
- Mauclair, C. Florence 914.55
- Maugham, W. S. Andalusia 914.68
- Maui (Island)—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Castle, W. R. Hawaii past and present, p170-90 919.69
- Maurel, A. Fortnight in Naples 914.57
- Month in Rome. See note at head of class 914.56
- Maurice, A. B. New York of the novelists. See note at head of class 917.471
- Paris of the novelists 914.436
- Maurice, Sir F. B. Statesmen and soldiers of the Civil war 973.7
- The mauve decade. Beer, T. 917.3
- Mavor, J. Economic history of Russia. See note at head of class 947
- Russian revolution 947.084
- Maximilian, emperor of Mexico. See pages in the following book:
In Puxley, W. L. Magic land of the Maya, p80-93 917.28
- Maxwell, D. Landscape of Thomas Hardy 914.2
- Unknown Dorset
In County series 914.2 Series
- Unknown Essex
In County series 914.2 Series
- Unknown Kent
In County series 914.2 Series
- Unknown Norfolk
In County series 914.2 Series
- Unknown Somerset
In County series 914.2 Series
- Unknown Suffolk
In County series 914.2 Series
- Unknown Surrey
In County series 914.2 Series
- Unknown Sussex
In County series 914.2 Series
- Maxwell, William. See Nithsdale, William Maxwell, 5th earl of
- May, E. C. 2000 miles through Chile 918.3
- May, Mrs S. B. Men, maidens and mantillas 918
- Maya cities. Gann, T. W. F. 917.28
- Mayas 917.28; also 913.72; also pages in the following books:
In Radin, P. Story of the American Indian, p52-81, 152-62 970.1
- In* Spinden, H. J. Ancient civilizations of Mexico and Central America, p67-137 913.72
- Mayo, K. Isles of fear 919.14
- Mother India 915.4
- Meany, E. S. History of the state of Washington 979.7
- Origin of Washington geographic names. See note at head of class 929.4
- Mears, E. G. Modern Turkey 949.6
- Mechlin. See Malines, Belgium
- Medici. Golden age of. See Brinton, S. J. C. Golden age of the Medici 945.5
- Medicine-man. See pages in the following books:
In Buffalo Child Long Lance. Long Lance, p46-61 970.1
- In* Verrill, A. H. American Indian, North, South and Central America, p111-34 970.1
- Medieval and modern times. Robinson, J. H. See note under Robinson 940.1
- Medieval cities. Pirenne, H. 940.1
- Medieval civilization. See Civilization, Medieval
- Mediæval contributions to modern civilisation. Hearnshaw, F. J. C., ed. 940.1
- Mediæval England. Barnard, F. P. 942
- Mediæval Europe. Davis, H. W. C. 940.1
- Mediæval Europe. Emerton, E. 940.1
- Mediæval foundations on western civilization. Sellery, G. C., and Krey, A. C. 940.1
- Mediæval France. Tilley, A. A., ed. 944.02
- Mediæval France. Life in. Evans, J. 914.4
- Mediæval India under the Mohammedan rule, 712-1764. Lane-Poole, S. See note under Ragozin 954
- Mediæval mind. Taylor, H. O. 940.1
- Mediæval people. Power, E. E. 940.1
- Medill, Robert, pseud. See McBride, R. M.
- Mediterranean, Lure of. See Paine, A. B. Lure of the Mediterranean 915.6
- Mediterranean cruise. Jenkins, R. 914
- Mediterranean lands. Newbigin, M. I. 910
- Mediterranean sea—Description and travel 914; also 910
- Medo-Persia 935
- Medusa (Ship). See pages in the following book:
In Paine, R. D. Lost ships and lonely seas, p51-75 910.4
- Meek Americans. Beach, J. W. 914
- Megara, Greece. See pages in the following book:
In Allinson, F. G., and Allinson, Mrs A. C. E. Greek lands and letters, p192-201 914.95
- Melbourne, Australia. See pages in the following book:
In Ussher, K. Cities of Australia, p21-30 919.4
- Memoirs of a Chinese revolutionary. Sun-Yat-Sen 951
- Memories of the old emigrant days in Kansas. Orpen, Mrs A. E. R. 978.1
- Memories of travel. Bryce, J. B., viscount 910
- Men and horses. Santee, R. 917.8
- Men, maidens and mantillas. May, Mrs S. B. 918
- Men, manners & morals in South America. Bland, J. O. P. See note under May 918
- Mencken, H. L. See pages in the following book:
In Strachey, J. St L. American soundings, p192-202 917.3
- Mendelssohn Bartholdy, A. European situation 940.5
- E. Greek lands and letters, p192-201
- Menocal, Mario Garcia. See pages in the following book:
In Chapman, C. E. History of the Cuban republic, p318-412 972.9
- Menorca. See Minorca
- Mentone, France. See pages in the following books:
In Baring-Gould, S. Book of the Riviera, p255-63 914.49
- In* Gibbons, H. A. Riviera towns, p79-86 914.49
- Mercier, D. F. F. J., cardinal. Cardinal Mercier's own story 940.34
- Mercier, D. F. F. J., cardinal (as subject). See pages in the following book:
In Edwards, G. W. Belgium old and new, p301-15 914.93
- Mereness, N. D. See Leland, W. G. jt. comp.
- Merk, F. See Turner, F. J., jt. auth.
- Merriman, R. B. Rise of the Spanish empire 946
- Merz, C. Great American band wagon 917.3
- Mesa, cañon and pueblo. Lummis, C. F. 917.8
- Mesa Verde national park. See pages in the following books:
In Jeffers, L. Call of the mountains, p96-111 917.3
- In* Mills, E. A. Your national parks, p161-74 917.8
- In* Yard, R. S. Book of the national parks, p284-304 917.8
- Mesopotamia. See Iraq
- Mesopotamian archaeology. Handcock, P. S. P. See note at head of class 913.35
- Metaurus, Battle of, B.C. 207. See pages in the following book:
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo, p84-117 904
- Mexican archaeology. Joyce, T. A. See note at head of class 913.72
- Mexican nation. Priestley, H. I. 972
- Mexican question. Walling, W. E. See note at head of class 972
- Mexico
church history. See pages in the following book:
In Gruening, E. H. Mexico and its heritage, p171-286 972
- civilization 917.2; also 972
- description and travel 917.2; also pages in the following books:
In Graham, S. In quest of El Dorado, p265-334 917

AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

Mexico—Description and travel—Continued

- In* Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. W. North America, p447-60 917
- In* Rinehart, Mrs M. R. The out trail, p165-210 917.8
- economic conditions 917.2; also pages in the following books:
- In* Cooper, C. S. Latin America—men and markets, p342-66 918
- In* Enock, C. R. Republics of Central and South America, p379-432 918
- In* Smith, J. R. North America, p777-95 917
- foreign relations—U. S. See pages in the following books:
- In* Blakeslee, G. H. Mexico and the Caribbean, p147-83 972
- In* Gruening, E. H. Mexico and its heritage, p553-620 972
- In* Ripsey, J. F., Vasconcelos, J., and Stevens, G. Mexico, p103-43 972
- history 972; also pages in the following books:
- In* Fiske, J. Discovery of America, v2 p213-93 973.1
- In* James, H. G. Republics of Latin America, p334-70 980
- In* Robertson, W. S. History of the Latin-American nations, p478-520 980
- In* Seides, G. You can't print that! p315-91 940.5
- politics and government 917.2; also 972
- social conditions 917.2; also pages in the following books:
- In* Dewey, J. Impressions of soviet Russia and the revolutionary world, Mexico—China—Turkey, p135-94 914.7
- In* Gruening, E. H. Mexico and its heritage, p335-98, 515-55, 623-31 972
- Mexico, an interpretation. Beals, C. 917.2
- Mexico and her people of to-day. Winter, N. O. See note at head of class 917.2
- Mexico and its heritage. Gruening, E. H. 972
- Mexico and the Caribbean. Blakeslee, G. H., ed. 972
- Mexico City. See pages in the following books:
- In* Franck, H. A. Tramping through Mexico, Guatemala and Honduras, p194-222 917.2
- In* Quinn, V. Beautiful Mexico, p351-90 917.2
- Mexico of the Mexicans. Spence, L. See note at head of class 972
- Mexico past and present. Winton, G. B. 972
- Meynial, E. Roman law
- In* Crump, C. G., and Jacob, E. F., eds. Legacy of the middle ages, p363-99 940.1
- Michelangelo Buonarroti. See pages in the following book:
- In* Lanciani, R. A. Golden days of the renaissance in Rome, p146-94 914.56
- Michener, C. K. Heirs of the Incas 918
- Michigan—History 977.4
- Michoacan, Mexico—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
- In* Franck, H. A. Tramping through Mexico, Guatemala and Honduras, p154-93 917.2
- Mid-Pacific. Hall, J. N. 919.6
- Middle ages
- civilization. See Civilization, Medieval
- history 940.1; also pages in the following book:
- In* Breasted, J. H., and Robinson, J. H. History of Europe, ancient and medieval, p274-473 940
- See also Civilization, Medieval; Crusades; Feudalism
- Middle ages. Funck-Brentano, F. 944.02
- Middle ages, English life in. Salzman, L. F. 914.2
- Middle period. Burgess, J. W. 973.5
- Middlesex, Highways and byways in. Jerrold, W. C.
- In* Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
- Mier, I. A. de. See Wolf, M. S., jt. auth.
- Mikado's empire. Griffiths, W. E. See note at head of class 952
- Milan, Italy. See pages in the following books:
- In* Bercovici, K. Nights abroad, p107-19 914
- In* Blasco Ibañez, V. In the land of art, p35-77 914.5
- In* Hutton, E. Milan and Lombardy, p54-116 914.52
- Miles, H. Unknown Perthshire
- In* County series 914.2 Series
- Military aeronautics 940.44
- Milukov, P. N. Russia, to-day and to-morrow 947.084
- Millard, T. F. F. China, where it is today and why 915.1
- Miller, L. E. In the wilds of South America. See note under Zahm 918
- Miller, R. Fülöp-. See Fülöp-Miller, R.
- Miller, W. Greece 949.5
- Ottoman empire. See note under Eversley 949.6
- Millin, Mrs S. G. South Africans 968
- Mills, D. Book of the ancient Greeks 938
- Mills, E. A. Adventures of a nature guide 917.8
- Rocky Mountain national park 917.88
- Rocky Mountain wonderland 917.88
- Spell of the Rockies 917.8
- Wild life on the Rockies 917.8
- Your national parks 917.8
- Mills, G. J. Argentina. See note at head of class 918.2
- Millspaugh, A. C. American task in Persia. See note at head of class 955
- Milner, A. M., 1st viscount. England in Egypt. See note under Newman 962
- Milton, A. London in seven days 914.21
- Paris in seven days 914.436
- Rome in seven days 914.56
- Milton, John. See pages in the following book:
- In* Fiske, J. Essays, historical and literary, v2 p35-67 973
- Miltoun, Francis, pseud. Se Mansfield, M. F.
- Mims, E. The advancing South 917.5
- See also Coad, O. S., jt. auth.
- Mind and face of bolshevism. Fülöp-Miller, R. 947.084
- Mingos, H. See Lehmann, E. A., jt. auth.
- Minnesota—History 977.6
- Minnigerode, M. Fabulous forties 917.3
- Presidential years, 1787-1860 973
- Minorca—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
- In* Chamberlin, F. C. Balearics and their peoples, p119-41 914.67
- Mirabeau, H. G. R., comte de. See pages in the following book:
- In* Béraud, H. Twelve portraits of the French revolution, p1-32 944.04
- Miranda, F. A. G. See pages in the following books:
- In* Bullard, A. Panama, p370-81 986
- In* Robertson, W. S. Rise of the Spanish-American republics, p26-72 980
- Mirror of the sea. Conrad, J. 910.4
- Misadventures with a donkey in Spain. See Gordon, J., and Gordon, Mrs C. J. Donkey trip through Spain 914.6
- Missinaibi river. See pages in the following book:
- In* Curran, W. T. In Canada's wonderful northland, p18-47 917.14
- Missions—California 917.94; also 917.9
- Missions of California and the old Southwest. Hildrup, J. S. 917.9
- Mississippi bubble. See pages in the following book:
- In* Perkins, J. B. France under the regency, p448-519 944.03
- Mississippi river 917.7; also 973.2; also pages in the following books:
- In* Paris, J. T. Romance of the rivers, p180-212 917.3
- In* Freeman, L. R. Waterways of westward wanderings, p239-368 917.3
- floods. See pages in the following book:
- In* Saxon, L. Father Mississippi, p279-415 917.7
- Mississippi steamboatn'. Quick, H. and Quick, E. C. See note under Saxon 917.7
- Mississippi valley
- description and travel 917.7
- history 976; also 977, 978; also pages in the following books:
- In* Saxon, L. Father Mississippi, p61-205 917.7
- In* Turner, F. J. Frontier in American history, p177-204 978

ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Mississippi valley beginnings. Chambers, H. E. 977
- Mississippi valley in the Civil war. Fiske, J. 973.7
- Missouri—History 977.8; also pages in the following book:
In Coman, K. Economic beginnings of the far West, v2 p35-66 978
- Missouri and Missourians, History of. Shoemaker, F. C. See note under Carr 977.8
- Missouri river. See pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. Romance of the rivers, p213-34 917.3
In Freeman, L. R. Waterways of westward wanderings, p141-235 917.3
- Mr Punch's history of the Great war. Graves, C. L. See note at head of class 940.49
- Mitchell, B. W. Trail life in the Canadian Rockies 917.12
- Mitchell, E. R. See Wilson, H. C. jt., auth.
- Mitchell, L. E. Understanding America 917.3
- Mitton, G. E. Black's guide to Glasgow and the Clyde. See note at head of class 914.1
- Mixer, K. Porto Rico 917.29
- Modena, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Milan and Lombardy, p255-63 914.52
- Modern and contemporary European history (1815-1923). Schapiro, J. S. 940.28
- Modern atlas of the world. Hammond, C. S., and company. See note under Hammond 912
- Modern Chile. Koebel, W. H. See note under Elliot 918.3
- Modern China, Cheng, Sih-Gung. See note at head of class 951
- Modern Egypt. Cromer, E. B. 962
- Modern Europe. Hazen, C. D. 940.28
- Modern European history. See Hazen, C. D. Modern Europe 940.28
- Modern France. Tilley, A. A., ed. 944
- Modern geography. Newbigin, M. I. See note under Newbigin 910
- Modern history. See History, Modern
- Modern history of the English people. Gretton, R. H. See note at head of class 942.08
- Modern Holland. Feith, J. See note under Edwards 914.92
- Modern Hungary. Horváth, J. See note under Vambery 943.9
- Modern Japan and its problems. Allen, G. C. 915.2
- Modern régime. Taine, H. A. 944.08
- Modern Russian history. Kornilov, A. 947
- Modern school atlas of physical, political and commercial geography. Philip, G., ed. 912
- Modern Spain. Clarke, H. B. 946
- Modern times and the living past. Elson, H. W. 909
- Modern times in Europe. See Schapiro, J. S., and Morris, R. B. Civilization in Europe 940
- Modern traits in old Greek life. Gulick, C. B. 913.38
- Modern Turkey. Mears, E. G. 949.6
- Modern world history, 1776-1926. Flick, A. C. See note under Fueter, E. World history 909
- Mohave desert. See Perkins, Mrs E. B. White heart of Mojave 917.94
- Molmenti, P. G. Venice. See note at head of class 914.53
- Molokai—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Gerould, Mrs K. F. Hawaii, scenes and impressions, p119-81 919.69
- Moluccas Islands—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Van Dyke, J. C. In Java and the neighboring islands, p83-150 919.1
- Mommsen, T. History of Rome 937
- Provinces of the Roman empire. See note under Mommsen 937
- Monaco. See pages in the following book:
In Baring-Gould, S. Book of the Riviera, p227-54 914.49
- Monahan, M. Road to Paris 914.4
- Monasticism and religious orders. See pages in the following books:
In Evans, J. Life in mediaeval France, p76-98 914.4
In Taylor, H. O. Classical heritage of the middle ages, p136-97 940.1
In Thompson, J. W. Economic and social history of the middle ages (300-1300), p138-54; 603-46 940.1
- Mongolia—Description and travel 915.1; also pages in the following books:
In Digby, G. B. Tigers, gold and witch doctors, p142-229 915.7
In Morden, W. J. Across Asia's snows and deserts, p288-351 915
In Strong, A. L. China's millions, p324-400 951
- Monmouth, R. C., 1st earl of. See pages in the following book:
In Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hurried journeys, p253-63 910
- Monroe, P. China 915.1
- Monroe, W. S. Spell of Bohemia 914.37
- Spell of Norway 914.81
- Monroe doctrine. See pages in the following books:
In Coolidge, A. C. Ten years of war and peace, p78-105 909
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of South America, p327-47 980
In Lockey, J. B. Pan-Americanism, p223-62 980
In Turner, F. J. Rise of the new West, p199-223 973.5
In Warshaw, J. New Latin America, p136-57 918
- Mons, Belgium. See pages in the following book:
In Edwards, G. W. Belgium old and new, p213-34 914.93
- Monserat, Spain. See pages in the following book:
In Ellis, H. Soul of Spain, p369-85 914.6
- Montague, C. E. Disenchantment 940.3
- Montague, F. C. History of England from the accession of James I to the restoration.
In Political history of England, ed. by T. Hunt, and R. L. Poole, v7. See note at head of class 942
- Montana—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the far West, p158-75 917.8
- Montcalm and Wolfe. Parkman, F. 973.2
- Montcalm-Gozon, L. J. de, marquis de Saint-Véran 973.2
- Monte Carlo. See pages in the following books:
In Bercovitch, K. Nights abroad, p49-58 914
In Gibbons, H. A. Riviera towns, p89-97 914.49
In Halliburton, R. Royal road to romance, p89-110 910
- Montenegro description and travel 914.96
- history. See pages in the following book:
In Yugoslavia, p108-42 949.7
- Montevideo, Uruguay. See pages in the following book:
In Koebel, W. H. Uruguay, p151-71 918.9
- Month in Rome. Maurel, A. See note at head of class 914.56
- Montizambert, E. Unnoticed London. See note under Baedeker 914.21
- Montpellier, France. See pages in the following book:
In James, H. Little tour in France, p217-26 914.4
- Montreal. See pages in the following book:
In Call, F. O. Spell of French Canada, p32-70 917.14
- Montrose, J. G., 1st marquis of. See pages in the following book:
In Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hurried journeys, p195-222 910
- Moody, J. Masters of capital
In Chronicles of America, v41 973 Series
—Railroad builders
In Chronicles of America, v38 973 Series
- Moon, P. T. See Hayes, C. J. H., jt. auth.
- Moore, T. E. In the heart of Spain. See note under Maugham 914.68
- Moors in Spain, Story of the. Lane-Poole, S., and Gilman, A. 946

AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Moose Factory, Ontario. See pages in the following book:
In Curran, W. T. *In Canada's wonderful northland*, p288-300 917.14
- Moravia—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Mothersole, J. *Czechoslovakia*, p253-74 914.37
In Robson, E. I. *Wayfarer in Czechoslovakia*, p165-88 914.37
- Moravians in Ohio. See pages in the following book:
In King, R. Ohio, first fruits of the ordinance of 1787, p119-60 977.1
- Mordaunt, Elinor, pseud. See Wiehe, Mrs E. M. C.
- Morden, W. J. *Across Asia's snows and deserts* 915
- More fragments from France. Bairnsfater, B. See note under Bairnsfater 940.49
- More London inns and taverns. Wagner, L. See note under Wagner 914.21
- More ports, more happy places. Parker, Mrs C. S. See note under Parker 914
- More that must be told. Gibbs, Sir P. H. See note under Gibbs 940.48
- More wanderings in London. See Lucas, E. V. *London revisited* 914.21
- Morel, E. D. *Black man's burden*. See note at head of class 960
- Morelos y Pavon, J. M. See pages in the following book:
In Priestley, H. I. *Mexican nation*, p223-39 972
- Moreno, Mariano. See pages in the following book:
In Robertson, W. S. *Rise of the Spanish-American republics*, p142-75 980
- Moret, A., and Davy, G. *From tribe to empire* 901
- Morgan, Sir Henry. See pages in the following book:
In Exquemelin, A. O. *Pirates of Panama*, p101-226 910.4
- Morison, S. E. *Maritime history of Massachusetts* 974.4
- Oxford history of the United States, 1783-1917* 973
- ed. *Sources and documents illustrating the American revolution* 973.3
- Morley, F. *Our Far Eastern assignment* 950
- Morley, F. V. *River Thames* 914.2
- Morley, M. W. *Carolina Mountains*. See note under Mason 917.56
- Mormons and Mormonism 917.92; also pages in the following books:
In Coman, K. *Economic beginnings of the far West*, v2 p167-206 978
In Goodwin, C. L. *Trans-Mississippi West*, p392-422 978
In Kipling, R. *From sea to sea*, pt 2 p108-19 910
In Paxson, F. L. *Last American frontier*, p86-103 978
In Steiner, E. A. *Introducing the American spirit*, p201-15 917.3
In Street, J. L. *Abroad at home*, p444-64 917.3
- Mornings in Mexico. Lawrence, D. H. 917.2
- Morocco
description and travel 916.4; also pages in the following books:
In Harrigan, M. H. *Traveling light; how to see Spain and Morocco*, p250-79 914.6
In McLaurin, H. *What about North Africa?* p1-151 916.1
In Powell, E. A. *In Barbary*, p339-458 916.1
history 964
- Moros. See pages in the following book:
In Forbes, W. C. *Philippine Islands*, v2, p3-49 991.4
- Morrill, S. *Lanterns, junks and jade* 915.1
- Morris, R. B. See Schapiro, J. S., jt. auth.
- Morse, S. F. B. See pages in the following book:
In Crawford, M. C. *Romance of old New England rooftrees*, p264-78 917.4
- Morton, H. C. V. *Call of England* 914.2
- In search of England* 914.2
- When you go to London* 914.21
- Moselle river. See pages in the following book:
In Fraprie, F. R. *Spell of the Rhine*, p141-94 914.3
- Mosher, Mrs A. M. *Spell of Brittany* 914.41
- Most ancient east. Childe, V. G. 913
- Mostly Mississippi. Speakman, H. 917.7
- Mother India. Mayo, K. 915.4
- Mothersole, J. *Czechoslovakia, the land of an unconquerable ideal* 914.37
- Motley, J. L. *History of the United Netherlands* 949.2
- Rise of the Dutch republic* 949.2
- Motor rambles in central Europe. Rimington, F. C. 914.3
- Motor rambles through France. Rimington, F. C. 914.4
- Motoring in France. Gordon-Barrett, R. R. 914.4
- Motoring in Italy. Gordon-Barrett, R. R. 914.5
- Mougins, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. *Riviera towns*, p149-59 914.49
- Mount Adams. See Adams, Mount, Washington
- Mount Baker. See Baker, Mount, Washington
- Mount Everest, the reconnaissance, 1921. Howard-Bury, C. K. See note under Younghusband 915.42
- Mount Everest expeditions 915.42
- Mount Hood. See Hood, Mount
- Mount Olympus. See Olympus, Mount
- Mount Rainer 917.97
- Mount Rainier national park 917.97; also pages in the following books:
In Mills, E. A. *Your national parks*, p116-36 917.8
In Yard, R. S. *Book of the national parks*, p159-83 917.8
- Mount Shasta. See Shasta, Mount
- Mount Stuart. See Stuart, Mount
- Mount Tacoma 917.97
- Mount Vernon, Virginia 975.5; also pages in the following book:
In Comstock, S. *Roads to the revolution*, p417-31 917.3
- Mountain goat. See Rocky Mountain goat
- Mountain whites (Southern states) 917.5; also 917.69
- Mountaineering 914.94; also 917.9
- Mountains of California. Muir, J. See note under Muir 917.94
- Mowat, R. B. *History of Europe and the modern world*. See note under Feuter 909
- New history of Great Britain* 942
- Wars of the Roses*. See note under Gairdner 942.04
- Mozans, H. J., pseud. See Zahm, J. A.
- Muir, J. *Mountains of California*. See note under Muir 917.94
- My first summer in the Sierra* 917.94
- Steep trails* 917.9
- Thousand-mile walk to the Gulf* 917.5
- Travels in Alaska* 917.98
- The Yosemite* 917.94
- Muir, R. *Expansion of Europe* 940.2
- ed. *Making of British India*. See note under Dodwell 954
- Short history of the British commonwealth* 942
- and Philip, G. *Putnam's historical atlas* 911
- Muirhead, F. ed. *Belgium* 914.93
- Britany* 914.41
- England* 914.2
- French Alps* 914.4
- London and its environs* 914.21
- Normandy* 914.42
- Northeastern France* 914.4
- Northern Italy* 914.5
- Northwestern France* 914.4
- Paris and its environs* 914.436
- Scotland* 914.1
- Short guide to London*. See note under Muirhead 914.21
- Southern France* 914.4
- Southern Italy* 914.5
- Southern Spain and Portugal* 914.6
- Switzerland* 914.94
- Wales* 914.29
- Muirhead, J. F. *American shrines on English soil* 914.2
- Wayfarer in Switzerland* 914.94
- Mukerji, D. G. *My brother's face* 915.4
- Son of Mother India answers* 915.4

ANALYTICAL INDEX

Mumby, F. A. George III and the American revolution 973.3
Mumford, L. The arts
In Beard, C. A., ed. Whither mankind, p287-312 901
—Golden day 917.3
Munich. See pages in the following book:
In Rimington, F. C. Motor rambles in central Europe, p101-39 914.3
Munro, D. C., comp. Source book of Roman history 937
—and Sellery, G. C., eds. Medieval civilization 940.1
—and Sontag, R. J. Middle ages 940.1
Munro, D. G. Five republics of Central America 972.8
Munro, W. B. Crusaders of New France 971
Murphy, E. C. Bird islands of Peru. See note at head of class 918.5
Murphy, T. D. Oregon, the picturesque 917.95
—Seven wonderlands of the American West 917.9
Mussolini, Italy under. See Bolitho, W. Italy under Mussolini 945
Muzzey, D. S. American adventure 973
—History of the American people 973
—Readings in American history 973
My African neighbors. Coudenhove, H. 916.8
My brother's face. Mukerji, D. G. 915.4
My crowded solitude. McLaren, J. 919.4
My first summer in the Sierra. Muir, J. 917.94
My journey to Lhasa. David-Neel, Mme A. 915.15
My lady of the Chinese courtyard. Cooper, Mrs E. B. 915.1
My life as an explorer. Hedin, S. A. 915
My life as an Indian. Schultz, J. W. 970.1
My life in the Foreign legion. See Aage, prince. Royal adventurer in the Foreign legion 964
My life with the Eskimo. Stefánsson, V. 919.8
My mystery ships. Campbell, G. 940.45
My New York. Wright, Mrs M. O. 917.471
My people, the Sioux. Standing Bear, L. *Sioux chief* 970.1
My polar flight. See Amundsen, R. E. G., and Ellsworth, L. Our polar flight 919.8
My Rhineland journal. Allen, H. T. See note under Allen 940.314
My war memories. See Ludendorff, E. von. Ludendorff's own story 940.34
Mycenae, Greece. See pages in the following books:
In Baikie, J. Life of the ancient East, p326-66 913
In Brown, A. Greece, old and new, p117-33 914.95
Myres, J. L. Dawn of history 930
Mysteries of the sea. Lockhart, J. G. 910.4
Mysterious Japan. Street, J. L. 915.2
Mystery cities. Gann, T. W. F. See note under Gann 917.28
Mystic isles of the South Seas. O'Brien, F. See note under O'Brien 919.6
Mythical animals. See Animals, Mythical

N

Names
geographical 929.4
personal 929.4
Nanking, Within the walls of. Hobart, Mrs A. T. N. 951
Nansen, Fridtjof. Armenia and the Near East 956.6
—Farthest north. See note under Nansen 919.8
—First crossing of Greenland. See note under Nansen 919.8
—Hunting and adventure in the Arctic 919.8
—Norway and the union with Sweden. See note at head of class 948.1
—Russia & peace 914.7
—Through Siberia. See note at head of class 915.7
Nansen, Fridtjof. (as subject). See pages in the following book:
In Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration, p173-219 919.3

Nantes, France. See pages in the following book:
In James, H. Little tour in France, p136-45 914.4
Napier, S. E. On the barrier reef 919.4
Naples
description 914.57; also pages in the following book:
In Blasco Ibáñez, V. In the land of art, p181-90 914.5
In Howells, W. D. Italian journeys, p65-77 914.5
In Wilstach, P. An Italian holiday, p15-35 914.5
history 945.7
Naples, Bay of 914.57; also pages in the following book:
In Jenkins, R. Mediterranean cruise, p79-101 914
Napoleon I, emperor of the French 944.04; also 944.05
Napoleon III, emperor of the French 944.07
Napoleon's campaign of 1812. Belloc, H. 944.05
Narbonne, France. See pages in the following book:
In James, H. Little tour in France, p208-16 914.4
Nash, R. Conquest of Brazil 981
Nathan, M. South Africa from within 968
National being. Russell, G. W. 941.5
National characteristics. For the national characteristics of a country see the subdivision, Description and travel, under that country
National development. Sparks, E. E. 973.8
National geographic society. Capital of our country 917.53
National ideals historically traced. Hart, A. B. 973
National monuments. See pages in the following book:
In Quinn, V. Beautiful America, p271-91 917.3
National park service. See U. S. National park service
National parks, Book of the. Yard, R. S. 917.8
National parks, Your. Mills, E. A. 917.8
National parks and reserves 917.8; also pages in the following books:
In Quinn, V. Beautiful America, p215-67 917.3
In Quinn, V. Beautiful Canada, p341-53 917.1
National parks portfolio. U. S. National park service. See note under Yard 917.8
National problems. Dewey, D. R. 973.8
National progress. Ogg, F. A. 973.9
Nationalist crusade in Syria. MacCallum, E. P. 956.9
Nations of today. Volumes included are:
British America 971
Bulgaria and Romania 949.7
Great Britain 942
India, by Sir H. V. Lovett 954
Japan, by J. H. Longford 952
Yugoslavia 949.7
Native villages and village sites east of the Mississippi. Bushnell, D. I., jr. See note at head of class 970.1
Naturalist on the River Amazons. Bates, H. W. 918.1
Nature in Downland. Hudson, W. H. 914.2
Navaho Indians. See Crane, L. Indians of the enchanted desert 970.1
Naval history of the American revolution. Allen, G. W. 973.3
Naval history of the World war. Frothingham, T. G. 940.45
Naval operations. Corbett, Sir J. S. See note at head of class 940.45
Naval side of British history. Callender, G. A. R. 942
Naval war of 1812. Roosevelt, T. 973.5
Navigators 910
Nawanagar, Ranjitsinbji Vibhaji, Maharaja Jamsaheb of. See pages in the following book:
In Spender, J. A. Changing East, p216-26 915
Nazareth. See pages in the following book:
In Speakman, H. Hilltops in Galilee, p191-218 915.69
Near East, Short history of the. Davis, W. S. 949.6

AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Near East year book and who's who, 1927.
See note at head of class 914.96
- Nearing North. Freeman, L. R. 917.12
- Neel, Mme A. David-. See David-Neel, Mme A.
- Nejd—Description and travel. See Rihani, A. F.
Maker of modern Arabia 915.3
- Nelson, J. Canadian provinces 971
- Nelson, W. R. See pages in the following book:
In Street, J. L. *Abroad at home*, p302-12 917.3
- Nelson river, Manitoba. See pages in the following book:
In Freeman, L. R. *The nearing north*, p347-61 917.12
- Nepal—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Bell, Sir C. A. *Tibet*, p231-43 915.15
- Netherlands
description and travel. 914.92; also pages in the following books:
In Dreiser, T. *Traveler at forty*, p486-506 914
In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. *World of to-day*, v1 p109-32 910
In Lyde, L. W. *Continent of Europe*, p269-81 914
In Schoonmaker, F. *Come with me through Belgium and Holland*, p97-168 914.93
history 949.2; also pages in the following book:
In Fiske, J. *Dutch and Quaker colonies in America*, v1 p1-57 973.2
See also European war, 1914-1918—Netherlands
- Nevada—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Muir, J. *Steep trails*, p154-203 917.9
- Nevins, A., ed. *American social history as recorded by British travellers* 917.3
- American states during and after the revolution, 1775-1789 973.3
- Emergence of modern America 917.3
- New Argentina. Koebel, W. H. 918.2
- New Balkans. Armstrong, H. F. 949.6
- New Baltic states and their future. Rutter, O. 914.74
- New Brunswick—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Quinn, V. *Beautiful Canada*, p35-57 917.1
In Ray, J. E. *Things seen in Canada*, p137-47 917.1
- New England
church history. See pages in the following books:
In Fiske, J. *New France and New England*, p197-232 973.2
In Wertenbaker, T. J. *The first Americans*, p87-114 917.3
description and travel 917.4; also pages in the following books:
In Gordon, J., and Gordon, Mrs C. J. *On wandering wheels*, p76-121 917.3
In Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. W. *North America*, p353-63 917
In Kipling, R. *Letters of travel*, p3-16 910
historic houses, etc. 917.4
history 974; also pages in the following books:
In Andrews, C. M. *Colonial self-government*, p41-73, 252-72 973.2
In Tyler, L. G. *England in America*, p163-227 973.2
In Wertenbaker, T. J. *The first Americans*, p49-86 917.3
- New England in the republic. Adams, J. T. 974
- New fascist state. Hullinger, E. W. 945
- New Forest beautiful. Stevens, F. E. See note at head of class 914.2
- New France. See Canada—History—To 1763 (New France)
- New France and New England. Fiske, J. 973.2
- New frontiers of freedom. Powell, E. A. 914.96
- New Germany. Jäckh, E. 943
- New Grenada. See Colombia
- New Guinea—Description and travel 919.5; also pages in the following book:
In Buchan, J. *Last secrets*, p241-60 910
- New Hampshire
description and travel 917.42
history 974.2
- New Hampshire beautiful. Nutting, W. See note at head of class 917.42
- New handy general atlas & gazetteer. See Philip, G., ed. *Philips' new handy general atlas and gazetteer* 912
- New Hebrides—Description and travel 919.3
- New history and the social studies. Barnes, H. E. 901
- New history of Great Britain. Mowat, R. B. 942
- New Jersey
description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. *Seeing the eastern states*, p178-93 917.4
historic houses, etc. See pages in the following book:
In Comstock, S. *Roads to the revolution*, p266-307, 336-52 917.3
- New journeys in old Asia. Candee, H. C. 915.9
- New Korea. Ireland, A. 951.9
- New Larned history for ready reference, reading and research. Larned, J. N. 903
- New Latin America. Warshaw, J. 918
- New map of Africa. Gibbons, H. A. 960
- New map of Asia. Gibbons, H. A. 950
- New map of South America. Gibbons, H. A. 950
- New Mediterranean traveller. Lorenz, D. E. 910
- New Mexico
description and travel 917.89; also pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. *Seeing the far West*, p138-49 917.8
In Laut, A. C. *Through our unknown Southwest*, p60-213 917.91
In Peixotto, E. C. *Our Hispanic Southwest*, p139-68 917.8
history. See pages in the following book:
In Coman, K. *Economic beginnings of the far West*, v1 p30-66, v2 p75-93 978
- New Mexico, the land of the delight makers. James, G. W. 917.89
- The new nation. Paxson, F. L.
In *Riverside history of the United States*, v4 973
- New New York. Van Dyke, J. C. See note at head of class 917.471
- New Orleans
carnival. See pages in the following book:
In Saxon, L. *Fabulous New Orleans*, p3-69 917.63
description 917.63; also 976.3; also pages in the following book:
In Peixotto, E. C. *Our Hispanic Southwest*, p1-28 917.8
history 976.3; also pages in the following book:
In Saxon, L. *Fabulous New Orleans*, p73-252 917.63
social life and customs. See pages in the following book:
In Crawford, M. C. *Romantic days in the early republic*, p379-96 917.3
- New Orleans, the place and the people. King, G. E. 976.3
- New Palestine. McCrackan, W. D. 915.69
- New Persia. Sheean, V. 915.5
- New Poland. Winter, N. O. 914.38
- New Quebec—Description and travel 917.4
- New roads in old Virginia. Rothery, A. E. 917.55
- New Russia. Thompson, D. 914.7
- New South. Thompson, H.
In *Chronicles of America*, v42 973 Series
- New Southwest. See Southwest, New
- New Testament times in Palestine, 175 B. C.-70 A. D., History of. Mathews, S. 933
- New trails in Mexico. Lumbholtz, K. S. See note at head of class 917.2
- New trails in old Spain. Bailey, V. H. 914.6
- New viewpoints in American history. Schlesinger, A. M. 973
- New world. Bowman, I. 910
- New world loose leaf atlas. Hammond, C. S., and company. See note at head of class 912

ANALYTICAL INDEX

- New York (City)
description 917.471
historic houses, etc. See pages in the following book:
In Comstock, S. Roads to the revolution, p133-65 917.3
history 974.71
social life and customs 917.471; also pages in the following book:
In Crawford, M. C. Romantic days in the early republic, p73-155 917.3
New York (State). University. American revolution in New York 974.7
New York (State)
description and travel 917.47; also pages in the following book:
• *In* Faris, J. T. Seeing the eastern states, p113-77 917.4
historic houses, etc. See pages in the following book:
In Comstock, S. Roads to the revolution, p139-246 917.3
history 974.7; also pages in the following books:
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial self-government, p74-100 973.2
In Fiske, J. Dutch and Quaker colonies in America, v1 p102-294, v2 p1-98 973.2
social life and customs 917.47; also pages in the following book:
In Fiske, J. Dutch and Quaker colonies in America, v2 p258-93 973.2
New York beautiful. Nutting, W. 917.47
New York in seven days. Dayton, H. S., and Barrett, L. B. 917.471
New York nights. Graham, S. 917.471
New York, not so little not so old. Lockwood, S. M. 974.71
New York of the novelists. Maurice, A. B. See note at head of class 917.471
New Zealand
description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Humphrey, S. K. Loafing through the Pacific, p148-68 910
history 993.1
New Zealanders. Bolitho, H. 919.3
Newbigin, A. M. S. Wayfarer in Spain 914.6
Newbigin, M. I. Canada 971
—Frequented ways. See note under Lyder 914
—Mediterranean lands 910
—Modern geography. See note under Newbigin 910
Newfoundland
description and travel 917.18; also pages in the following books:
In Baedeker, K., firm. Dominion of Canada, p103-29 917.1
In Carpenter, F. G. Canada and Newfoundland, p1-30 917.1
economic conditions. See pages in the following book:
In Smith, J. R. North America, p33-43 917
history. See pages in the following books:
In British America, p211-42 971
In Seitz, D. C. The great island, p4-31 917.18
Newhall, R. A. Crusades 940.1
Newman, E. M. Seeing Egypt and the Holy Land 916.2
—Seeing Italy 914.5
—Seeing Russia 914.7
Newman, E. W. P. Great Britain in Egypt 962
Nexö, M. A. Days in the sun 914.68
Nicaragua
description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Cunningham, E. Gypsying through Central America, p95-165 917.28
In Elliott, L. E. Central America, p152-217 917.28
In Foster, H. L. Gringo in Mafianaland, p282-326 917.2
In Koebel, W. H. Central America, p207-22 917.28
In Rothery, A. E. Central America and the Spanish Main, p90-112 917.2
In Ruhl, A. B. Central Americans, p75-132 917.28
In Thompson, W. Rainbow countries of Central America, p38-65 917.28
foreign relations—U.S. See pages in the following book:
In Munro, D. G. Five republics of Central America, p227-64 972.8
history. See pages in the following book:
In Munro, D. G. Five republics of Central America, p72-98 972.8
Nice, France. See pages in the following books:
In Baring-Gould, S. Book of the Riviera, p205-26 914.49
In Gibbons, H. A. Riviera towns, p111-20 914.49
Nichols, Mrs J. P. Alaska 979.8
Nickerson, H. Turning point of the revolution 973.3
Nicolay, H. Our capital on the Potomac 975.3
Nielsen, A. Krarup-. See Krarup-Nielsen, A.
Niger river. See pages in the following book:
In Haardt, G. M., and Audouin-Dubreuil, L. Across the Sahara by motor car, p173-208 916.6
Nights abroad. Bercovici, K. 914
Nights and days on the gypsy trail. Brown, I. H. See note at head of class 914.6
Nights in London. Burke, T. 914.21
Nights in town. See Burke, T. Nights in London 914.21
Nile river. See pages in the following books:
In Hogarth, D. G. Wandering scholar, p175-93 915.6
In Newman, E. M. Seeing Egypt and the Holy Land, p81-145 916.2
Niles, Mrs B. R. Black Haiti 917.29
—Casual wanderings in Ecuador 918.6
—Colombia, land of miracles 918.6
Niles, J. J. See Hall, B., jt. auth.
Nîmes, France. See pages in the following book:
In James, H. Little tour in France, p240-48 914.4
1918-1928, a short history of the world. Burns, C. D. 940.5
Ningsiafu, China. See pages in the following book:
In Strong, A. L. China's millions, p301-23 951
Nipigon, Lake. See pages in the following book:
In Longstreth, T. M. Lake Superior country, p111-40 917.13
Nipigon river. See pages in the following book:
In Longstreth, T. M. Lake Superior country, p141-60 917.13
Nithsdale, W. M., 5th earl of. See pages in the following book:
In Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hurried journeys, p239-49 910
Nitobé, I. O. Japanese nation 915.2
Noel, J. B. L. Story of Everest 915.42
Noort, Olliver van. See pages in the following book:
In Van Loon, H. W. Golden book of the Dutch navigators, p159-204 910.4
Norden, H. Byways of the tropic seas. See note under Collinson 919.3
—Fresh tracks in the Belgian Congo 916.7
Nordhoff, C. B. See Hall, J. N., jt. auth.
Norfolk, Unknown. Maxwell, D.
In County series 914.2 Series
Normandy—Description and travel 914.42; also pages in the following books:
In Riggs, A. S. France from sea to sea, p300-31 914.4
In Turner, H. B. Picturesque old France, p3-43 914.4
Normans in European history. Haskins, C. H. 940.1
Normans in Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Crawford, F. M. Southern Italy and Sicily and the rulers of the South, v2 p124-333 945.8
Norris, W. B. Annapolis, its colonial and naval story 975.2
Norse discoverers of America. Gathorne-Hardy, G. M. See note under Hovgaard 973.1
North Africa. See Africa, North
North Africa and the desert. Woodberry, G. E. 916.1

AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

North America description and travel 917; also pages in the following book:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. *Memories of travel*, p226-53 910
 economic conditions 917
 North American Indians. See *Indians of North America*
 North American Indians of the plains. Wissler, C. See note at head of class 970.1
 North Brabant, Holland. See pages in the following book:
In Bowen, M., pseud. *Holland*, p143-59 914.92
 North Carolina description and travel 917.56; also pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. *Seeing the sunny South*, p60-88 917.5
 history. See pages in the following books:
In Andrews, C. M. *Colonial self-government*, p129-61 973.2
In Fiske, J. *Old Virginia and her neighbours*, v2 p270-337 973.2
 North-eastern France. Muirhead, F., and Monmarché, M., eds. 914.4
 North pole 919.8; also pages in the following book:
In Buchan, J. *Last secrets*, p61-101 910
 See also *Arctic regions*
 North Wales, Highways and byways in. Bradley, A. G.
In *Highways and byways series 914.2 Series*
 North-western France. Muirhead, F., and Monmarché, M., eds. 914.4
 Northampton and Rutland, Highways and byways in. Evans, H. A.
In *Highways and byways series 914.2 Series*
 Northcliffe, A. C. W. H., 1st viscount. See pages in the following book:
In Seitz, D. C. *The great island*, p206-22 917.18
 Northeast passage. See pages in the following book:
In Van Loon, H. W. *Golden book of the Dutch navigators*, p43-84 910.4
 Northend, M. H. *We visit old inns* 917.4
 Northern Germany, excluding the Rhineland. Baedeker, K., firm. 914.3
 Northern Italy. Muirhead, F., ed. 914.5
 Northern Territory, Australia—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Wilkins, Sir G. H. *Undiscovered Australia*, p149-250 919.4
 Northmen 913.48
 Northumbria, Highways and byways in. Graham, P. A.
In *Highways and byways series 914.2 Series*
 Northward course of empire. Stefánsson, V. See note at head of class 919.8
 Northwest, Canadian description and travel 917.12; also pages in the following book:
In Quinn, V. *Beautiful Canada*, p321-38 917.1
 history. See pages in the following book:
In Laut, A. C. *Conquest of our western empire*, p78-122 978
 Northwest, Old—History 977; also pages in the following book:
In Turner, F. J. *Frontier in American history*, p126-56 978
 Northwest, Pacific 978; also 979
 Northwest, Trailmakers of the. Haworth, P. L. 971
 Norton, E. F. *Fight for Everest*, 1924. See note under *Younghusband* 915.42
 Norway, A. H. *Highways and byways in Devon and Cornwall*
In *Highways and byways series 914.2 Series*
 —Highways and byways in *Yorkshire*
In *Highways and byways series 914.2 Series*
 Norway description and travel 914.81; also 914.8 history 948.1
 Norway and the union with Sweden. Nansen, F. See note at head of class 948.1
 Norway, Sweden, and Denmark. Baedeker, K., firm 914.8
 Norwegian Antarctic expedition, 1910-1912. See *Amundsen*, R. E. G. *South Pole* 919.9
 Norwegian towns and people. McBride, R. M. 914.81

Nosek, V. *Spirit of Bohemia* 943.7
 Notebook of European history. McGrady, S. H. 940
 Nottingham Galley (Ship). See pages in the following book:
In Paine, R. D. *Lost ships and lonely seas*, p309-29 910.4
 Nottinghamshire, Highways and byways in. Firth, J. B.
In *Highways and byways series 914.2 Series*
 Nova Scotia—Description and travel 917.16; also pages in the following books:
In Hammond, M. O. *Canadian footprints*, p3-38 917.1
In Quinn, V. *Beautiful Canada*, p3-31 917.1
In Ray, J. E. *Things seen in Canada*, p22-36 917.1
 Nova Zembla—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Greely, A. W. *Polar regions in the twentieth century*, p154-64 919.8
 Now it can be told. Gibbs, Sir P. H. 940.48
 Noyon, France. See pages in the following book:
In Hallays, A. *Spell of the heart of France*, p186-203 914.4
 Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar. See pages in the following book:
In Koebel, W. H. *Paraguay*, p64-80 918.9
 Nutting, W. *Connecticut beautiful* 917.46
 —Massachusetts beautiful. See note at head of class 917.44
 —New Hampshire beautiful. See note at head of class 917.42
 —New York beautiful 917.47
 —Pennsylvania beautiful (eastern) 917.48
 —Vermont beautiful. See note at head of class 917.43
 Nyasaland 916.8

O

Oahu (Island)—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Castle, W. R. *Hawaii past and present*, p134-55 919.69
 Oakley, A. *Hill-towns of the Pyrenees* 914.6
 Oasis and simoon. Ossendowski, F. A. 916.5
 Ober, F. A. *Guide to the West Indies, Bermuda and Panama* 917.29
 Oberholtzer, E. P. *History of the United States since the Civil war* 973.8
 O'Brien, F. *Atolls of the sun*. See note under *O'Brien* 919.6
 —Mystic isles of the South Seas. See note under *O'Brien* 919.6
 —White shadows in the South Seas 919.6
 Occident and the Orient. Chirol, Sir V. 950
 Ocean life in the old sailing ship days. See *Whidden*, J. D. *Old sailing ship days*
 Ocean tramp. McFee, W. 910.4
 Oceania 919; also 990
 Occupied Haiti. Balch, E. G. See note under *Davis* 972.9
 Odorico da Pordenone. *Journall*
In *Mandeville*, Sir John. *Voiage and travayle of Syr John Maundeville, Knight with the Journal of Frier Odoricus*, p229-78 915
 Oechsli, W. *History of Switzerland* 949.4
 Off the beaten track in southern France. Elston, R. 914.4
 Ogg, F. A. *Builders of the republic*
In *Pageant of America*, v8 973 Series
 —National progress 973.9
 —Old Northwest
In *Chronicles of America*, v19 973 Series
 —Reign of Andrew Jackson
In *Chronicles of America*, v20 973 Series
 —ed. *Source book of mediæval history* 940.1
 "Oh, ranger!" Albright, H. M. and Taylor, F. J. 917.8
 O'Hara, V. See *Makfêev*, N., jt. auth.
 Ohio—History 977.1
 Ohio river. See pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. *Romance of the rivers*, p137-71 917.3
In Freeman, L. R. *Waterways of westward wandering*, p3-138 917.3

ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Ohio valley—History 977; also pages in the following book:
In Turner, F. J. *Frontier in American history*, p157-76 978
- Ohiyesa, *the Sioux Indian*. See Eastman, C. A.
- O'Kane, W. C. *Trails and summits of the Adirondacks* 917.47
- Trails and summits of the Green Mountains 917.43
- Trails and summits of the White Mountains 917.42
- Okey, T. *Story of Venice* 945.3
- Old and the new Germany. Coar, J. F. See note at head of class 943
- Old Boston days & ways. Crawford, M. C. 917.44
- Old Calabria. Douglas, N. 914.57
- Old Cape Cod. Bangs, M. R. 917.44
- Old churches and meeting houses in and around Philadelphia. Faris, J. T. See note under Faris 917.43
- Old Dominion. Page, T. N. 975.5
- Old English household life. Jekyll, G. 914.2
- Old Franciscan missions of California. James, G. W. See note under James 917.94
- Old front line. Masefield, J. 940.4
- Old frontier of France. Severance, F. H. See note at head of class 974.7
- Old gate of England. Bradley, A. G.
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
- Old homes of new Americans. Clark, F. E. See note at head of class 914.36
- Old Indian days. Eastman, C. A. 970.1
- Old Indian trails. McClintock, W. 970.1
- Old junk. Tomlinson, H. M. See note under Tomlinson 910
- Old merchant marine. Paine, R. D.
In Chronicles of America, v36 973 Series
- Old Morocco and the forbidden Atlas. Andrews, C. E. See note at head of class 916.4
- Old New England inns. Crawford, M. C. See note under Crawford 917.4
- Old New York frontier. Halsey, F. W. 974.7
- Old Northwest. Hinsdale, B. A. See note under Thwaites 977
- Old Northwest. Ogg, F. A.
In Chronicles of America, v19 973 Series
- Old Provence. Cook, Sir T. A. See note under Marshall 914.49
- Old Quebec, the fortress of New France. Parker, Sir G., 1st bart., and Bryan, C. G. See note at head of class 971
- Old régime in Canada. Parkman, F. 971
- Old sailing ship days. Whidden, J. D. See note under Riesenbergh 910.4
- Old Santa Fe. Twitchell, R. E. See note at head of class 917.89
- Old savage in the new civilization. Fosdick, R. B. 901
- Old South. Page, T. N. 917.5
- Old South leaflets 973
- Old Southwest. See Souhtwest, Old
- Old time Paris. Edwards, G. F. 914.436
- The old town. Riis, J. A. See note at head of class 914.89
- Old trails and roads in Penn's land. Faris, J. T. 917.48
- Old Virginia and her neighbours. Fiske, J. 973.2
- Old-world England. See Osborne, A. B. As it is in England 914.2
- Olgin, M. J. *Soul of the Russian revolution*. See note at head of class 947.084
- Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. *Makers of modern Rome*. See note at head of class 945.6
- Makers of Venice 945.3
- Olmstead, A. T. E. *History of Assyria* 935
- Olympia. See pages in the following books:
In Allinson, F. G., and Allinson, Mrs A. C. E. *Greek lands and letters*, p388-424 914.95
In Hutton, E. *Glimpse of Greece*, p300-310 914.95
- Olympus, Mount, Greece. See pages in the following book:
In Halliburton, R. *Glorious adventure*, p25-44 910
- Olympus, Mount, Washington. See pages in the following book:
In Putnam, G. P. *In the Oregon country*, p116-29 917.9
- Oman, Sir C. W. C. *Dark ages* 940.1
- England before the Norman conquest 942.01
- England in the nineteenth century 942.08
- History of England 942
- History of England from the accession of Richard II to the death of Richard III.
In Political history of England, ed. by T. Hunt, and R. L. Poole, v4. See note at head of class 942
- Story of the Byzantine empire 949.5
- On high hills. Young, G. W. 914.94
- On Mediterranean shores. Ludwig, E. 910
- On the barrier reef. Napier, S. E. 919.4
- On the caves of the world. Farrer, R. J. 915.1
- On the gorilla trail. Bradley, Mrs M. H. See note under Bradley 916.7
- On the headwaters of Peace River. Haworth, F. L. 917.11
- On the old Athabaska trail. Burpee, L. J. 917.12
- On the old trail. Roberts, M. 917.11
- On the roof of the Rockies. Freeman, L. R. 917.12
- On the stream of travel. Hall, J. N. 910
- On the trail of ancient man. Andrews, R. C. 915.1
- On the trail of the pioneers. Faris, J. T. 978
- On wandering wheels. Gordon, J., and Gordon, Mrs C. J. 917.3
- One man's war. Hall, B., and Niles, J. J. 940.44
- Ontario—Description and travel 917.13; also pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. *Seeing Canada*, p89-120 917.1
In Hammond, M. O. *Canadian footprints*, p129-232 917.1
In Quinn, V. *Beautiful Canada*, p119-57 917.17
In Ray, J. E. *Things seen in Canada*, p72-87 917.1
- Opals and gold. MacDonald, R. M. 919.4
- Opening up of Africa. Johnston, Sir H. H. 960
- Orange, France. See pages in the following book:
In James, H. *Little tour in France*, p312-19 914.4
- The ordeal of civilization. Robinson, J. H. 940
- Orders, decorations and insignia, military and civil. Wyllie, R. E. 929.7
- Oregon
description and travel 917.95; also pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. *Seeing the far West*, p240-61 917.8
In Muir, J. *Steep trails*, p271-326 917.9
In Powell, E. A. *End of the trail*, p271-328 917.9
- history. See pages in the following books:
In Coman, K. *Economic beginnings of the far West*, v2 p113-66 978
In Goodwin, C. L. *Trans-Mississippi West*, p200-25, 275-325, 368-90 978
In Schafer, J. *History of the Pacific Northwest*, p88-197 979
In Turner, F. J. *Rise of the new West*, p111-33 973.5
- Oregon, Road to. Ghent, W. J. 917.8
- Oregon, the picturesque. Murphy, T. D. 917.95
- Oregon trail. Parkman, F. 917.8
- Orient express. Dos Passos, J. 915
- Orient in Bible times. Grant, E. 930
- Oriental civilization. See Civilization, Oriental
- Oriental encounters. Pickthall, M. W. See note at head of class 915.69
- Origin of Washington geographic names. Meany, E. S. See note at head of class 929.4
- Original narratives of early American history. See note at head of class 973.2
- Origins of the World war. Fay, S. B. 940.31
- Orinoco river 918.7
- Orleans—Siege, 1429. See pages in the following book:
In Creasy, Sir E. S. *Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo*, p208-27 904
- Orpen, Mrs A. E. R. *Memories of the old emigrant days in Kansas* 978.1

AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

Orth, S. P. Armies of labor
In Chronicles of America, v40 973 Series
 —Boss and the machine
In Chronicles of America, v43 973 Series
 —Our foreigners
In Chronicles of America, v35 973 Series
 Osborn, C. S. Madagascar, land of the man-eating tree 916.9
 Osborn, E. B. Heritage of Greece and the legacy of Rome 913.38
 —Middle ages 940.1
 Osborne, A. B. As it is in England 914.2
 —Finding the worth while in Europe 914
 Osgood, H. L. American colonies in the eighteenth century. See note at head of class 973.2
 —American colonies in the seventeenth century. See note at head of class 973.2
 Oskison, Mrs John Milton. See Hawthorne, Hildegard
 Ossendowski, F. A. Beasts, men and gods 915.1
 —Fire of desert folk 916.4
 —Oasis and simoon 916.5
 —Slaves of the sun 916.6
 —and Palen, L. S. Man and mystery in Asia 915.7
 Ossoli, Sarah Margaret (Fuller), marchesa d'
In Crawford, M. C. Romance of old New England rooftrees, p307-23 917.4
In Crawford, M. C. Romantic days in old Boston, p55-82 917.44
 Ostend, Belgium. See pages in the following book:
In Vose, E. N. Spell of Flanders, p464-79 914.93
 Ottoman empire. Miller, W. See note under Eversley 949.6
 Our American wonderlands. James, G. W. 917.3
 Our capital on the Potomac. Nicolay, H. 975.3
 Our changing civilization. Randall, J. H. 901
 Our Far Eastern assignment. Morley, F. 950
 Our first war in Mexico. Bishop, F. 973.6
 Our foreigners. Orth, S. P.
In Chronicles of America, v35 973 Series
 Our greatest mountain. Schmoee, F. W. 917.97
 Our Hawaii. London, Mrs C. K. 919.69
 Our Hispanic Southwest. Peixotto, E. C. 917.8
 Our hundred days in Europe. Holmes, O. W. 914.2
 Our old home, and English note-books. Hawthorne, N. 914.2
 Our polar flight. Amundsen, R. E. G., and Ellsworth, L. 919.8
 Our republic. Forman, S. E. 973
 Our search for a wilderness. Beebe, Mrs M. B. R., and Beebe, C. W. See note at head of class 918.7
 Our southern highlanders. Kephart, H. 917.5
 Our times. Sullivan, M. 973.9
 Our war with Germany. Bassett, J. S. See note under McMaster 973.9
 Our world today and yesterday. Robinson, J. H. 940
 Out-of-doors in the Holy Land. Van Dyke, H. 915.69
 Out trail. Rinehart, Mrs M. R. 917.8
 Outbreak of the World war. Germany. Auswärtiges amt 940.32
 Outcome of the Civil war. Hosmer, J. K. 973.7
 Outermost house. Sheahan, H. B. See note under Rothery 917.44
 Outline history of China. Gowen, H. H., and Hall, J. W. 951
 Outline history of Japan. Gowen, H. H. 952
 Outline history of the Great war. Carey, G. V. and Scott, H. S. 940.3
 Outline history of the world. Davies, H. A. 909
 Outline of history. Wells, H. G. 909
 Outline of Jewish history. Dubnov, S. M. See note at head of class 933
 Outline of the world of to-day. See Johnston, Sir H. H. and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day 910
 Outlines of European history v1. Breasted, J. H., and Robinson, J. H. See note under Robinson 940
 Outlines of European history v2. Robinson, J. H., and Beard, C. A. See note under Robinson and Beard 940.2
 Outlines of Polish history. Dyboski, R. 943.8

Outlook for the Philippines. Russell, C. E. 919.14
 Outpost of the lost. Brainard, D. L. 919.8
 Outre-mer. Longfellow, H. W. See note at head of class 914
 Over the hills of Ruthenia. Baerlein, H. P. B. 914.37
 Overland journeys to the Pacific 978
 Overland to India. Hedin, S. A. See note at head of class 915.5
 Overijssel, Holland—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Bowen, M., pseud. Holland p107-20 914.92
 Oxford. Lang, A. See note at head of class 914.2
 Oxford advanced atlas. Bartholomew, J. G. 912
 Oxford and Asquith, H. H. Asquith, 1st earl of. Genesis of the war 940.31
 Oxford and the Cotswolds, Highways and byways in. Evans, H. A.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
 Oxford economic atlas. Bartholomew, J. G. See note under Bartholomew 912
 Oxford history of India. Smith, V. A. 954
 Oxford history of the United States, 1783-1917. Morison, S. E. 973
 Oxford renowned. Rice-Oxley, L. See note at head of class 914.2

P

Pacific, Problem of the. Fletcher, C. B. 990
 Pacific. Restless. See Roosevelt, N. Restless Pacific 950
 Pacific; a forecast. Etherton, P. T., and Tiltman, H. H. 950
 Pacific Northwest. See Northwest, Pacific
 Pacific ocean 919; also 910.4, 990; also pages in the following book:
In Kuykendall, R. S. History of Hawaii, p1-33 996
 Pacific ocean in history. Panama-Pacific historical congress, 1915. See note under Fletcher 990
 Pacific states—Description and travel 917.9
 Pacific triangle. Greenbie, S. 919
 Padua. See pages in the following book:
In Howells, W. D. Italian journeys, p173-93 914.5
 Paetow, L. J. Guide to the study of medieval history. See note at head of class 940.1
 Pagan and Christian Rome. Lanciani, R. A. See note under Lanciani 913.37
 Page, K., ed. Recent gains in American civilization 917.3
 Page, T. N. Old Dominion 975.5
 —Old South 917.5
 —Washington and its romance 975.3
 Pageant of America 973 Series
 Pago Pago, Samoa. See Pango Pango, Samoa
 Paine, A. B. Car that went abroad 914.4
 —Lure of the Mediterranean 915.6
 Paine, R. D. Fight for a free sea
In Chronicles of America, v17 973 Series
 —Lost ships and lonely seas 910.4
 —Old Merchant marine
In Chronicles of America, v36 973 Series
 Painted Desert, Arizona. See Crane, L. Indians of the enchanted desert 970.1
 Palen, L. S. See Ossendowski, F. A., jt. auth.
 Paléologue, G. M. Ambassador's memoirs. See note at head of class 947
 Palestine
 antiquities 913.33; also pages in the following book:
In Baikie, J. Glamour of Near East excavation, p290-340 913
 civilization 933
 description and travel 915.69; also pages in the following books:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. Memories of travel, p166-90 910
In Dos Passos, J. Orient express, p114-50 915
In Ellis, W. T. Bible lands to-day, p151-288 915.69

ANALYTICAL INDEX

Palestine—Description and travel—*Continued*

- In* Franck, H. A. Fringe of the Moslem world, p27-168 915.6
In Franck, H. A. Vagabond journey around the world, p167-87 910
In Grenfell, Sir W. T. Labrador looks at the Orient, p51-105 915
In Jenkins, R. Mediterranean cruise, p145-75 914
In Newman, E. M. Seeing Egypt and the Holy Land, p251-386 916.2
In Powell, E. A. By camel and car to the peacock throne, p32-58 915.6
 history 933; also 956.9
See also European war, 1914-1918—Palestine

- Palestine and Syria. Baedeker, K., firm. 915.69
 Palestine awake. Loeb, Mrs S. I. S. 915.69
 Palestine of the mandate. Worsfold, W. B. *See* note under Hyamson 956.9
 Palestine old and new. Hyamson, A. M. 915.69
 Palestine, the land of three faiths. Graves, P. *See* note under Hyamson 956.9

- Palma, T. E. *See* pages in the following book:
In Chapman, C. E. History of the Cuban republic, p152-94 972.9

- Palma, Majorca. *See* pages in the following book:
In Duryea, Mrs N. L. S. Mallorca the magnificent, p87-121 914.67

- Palmer, W. T. Things seen in North Wales. *See* note under Muirhead 914.29
 —Things seen on the English lakes 914.2

- Pan-Americanism. Lockey, J. B. 980

- Panama
 description and travel 918.6; also pages in the following books:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. South America, p1-19 918
In Cooper, C. S. Latin America—men and markets, p282-99 918
In Graham, S. In quest of El Dorado, p142-70 917
In Koebel, W. H. Central America, p260-72 917.28
In Verrill, A. H. In the wake of the buccaners, p313-48 917.29
In Zahm, J. A. Along the Andes and down the Amazon, p1-27 918
 history 986; also pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of South America, p215-41 980

- Panama canal 986; also pages in the following books:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. South America, p19-36 918
In Bullard, A. Panama, p475-593 986
In Latané, J. H. America as a world power, p204-23 973.8

- Panama City. *See* pages in the following books:
In Rothery, A. E. Central America and the Spanish Main, p114-30 917.2
In Verrill, A. H. Panama of today, p121-47 918.6

- Panama congress, 1826. *See* pages in the following book:
In Lockey, J. B. Pan-Americanism, p312-54 980

- Panama of today. Verrill, A. H. 918.6

- Panama-Pacific historical congress, 1915. Pacific ocean in history. *See* note under Fletcher 990

- Panama, the canal, the country and the people. Bullard, A. 986

- Pango Pango, Samoa. *See* pages in the following book:
In Cameron, Mrs C. W. Wanderings in south-eastern seas, p223-34 919

- Papua—Description and travel 919.5

- Pará (City) Brazil. *See* pages in the following book:
In Cooper, C. S. Brazilians and their country, p319-31 918.1

- Paraguay
 description and travel 918.9 also pages in the following books:
In Franck, H. A. Vagabonding down the Andes, p600-12 918

- In* Zahm, J. A. Through South America's southland, p385-447 918
 economic conditions. *See* pages in the following books:

- In* Cooper, C. S. Latin America—men and markets, p181-94 918

- In* Domville-Fife, C. W. States of South America, p227-45 918

- In* Enock, C. R. Republics of Central and South America, p183-89 918

- In* Peck, A. S. Industrial and commercial South America, p327-48 918

- In* Whitbeck, R. H. Economic geography of South America, p294-303 918

- history 980; also pages in the following books:

- In* Gibbons, H. A. New map of South America, p64-72 980

- In* James, H. G. Republics of Latin America, p322-33 980

- In* Robertson, W. S. History of the Latin-American nations, p271-88 980

- Paraguay river. *See* pages in the following book:

- In* Roosevelt, T. Through the Brazilian wilderness, p38-61, 95-131 918.1

- Paranagua, Brazil. *See* pages in the following book:

- In* Cooper, C. S. Brazilians and their country, p294-303 918.1

- Pardons, Land of. Le Braz, A. 914.41

- Pares, Sir B. History of Russia 947

- Parianine, M. Krassin. *See* note under Guidici 919.8

- Paris. 914.436; also pages in the following books:

- In* Bercevic, K. Nights abroad, p211-25, 295-315 914

- In* Dreiser, T. Traveler at forty, p211-54, 507-14 914

- In* Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day, v1 p24-34 910

- In* Riggs, A. S. France from sea to sea. p353-78 914.4

- Paris. Peace conference, 1919 940.314

- Paris in seven days. Milton, A. 914.436

- Paris on parade. Wilson, R. F. 914.436

- Paris of the novelists. Maurice, A. B. 914.436

- Paris salons, cafes, studios. Huddleston, S. 914.436

- Paris that is Paris. White, W. 914.436

- Parker, Mrs C. S. More ports, more happy places. *See* note under Parker 914

- Ports and happy places 914

- Parker, E. Highways and byways in Surrey

- In* Highways and byways series 914.2 Series

- Parker, Sir G., 1st bart., and Bryan, C. G. Old Quebec, the fortress of New France. *See* note at head of class 971

- Parker, Samuel. *See* pages in the following book:

- In* Grinnell, G. B. Trails of the pathfinders, p359-71 917.8

- Parker, Theodore. *See* pages in the following book:

- In* Crawford, M. C. Romantic days in old Boston, p197-222 917.44

- Parkman, F. Conspiracy of Pontiac 973.2

- Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV 971

- Half-century of conflict 973.2

- Jesuits in North America in the seventeenth century 971

- La Salle and the discovery of the great West 973.2

- Montcalm and Wolfe 973.2

- Old régime in Canada 971

- Oregon trail 917.8

- Pioneers of France in the New world 973.1

- Parma, Italy. *See* pages in the following books:

- In* Howells, W. D. Italian journeys, p293-300 914.5

- In* Hutton, E. Milan and Lombardy, p237-50 914.52

- Parr, O. K. Dartmoor window again. *See* note under Farr 914.2

- Through a Dartmoor window 914.2

- Parrish, R. Historic Illinois. *See* note under Pease 977.3

- Parsons, G. Stream of history 909

- Parties and slavery. Smith, T. C. 973.6

- Partition & colonization of Africa. Lucas, Sir C. P. 960

AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Partitions of Poland. Eversley, G. J. S.-L., 1st baron. See note under Tennant 943.8
- Partito nazionale fascista 945
- Party battles of the Jackson period. Bowers, C. G. 973.5
- Passages from the French and Italian notebooks. Hawthorne, N. 914.5
- Passenger to Teheran. Sackville-West, Hon. V. M. 915.5
- Passing of the empires. Maspero, Sir G. C. C. See note under Maspero 930
- Passing of the frontier. Hough, E. See note under Hough 978
- Patagonia—Description and travel 918.2; also pages in the following books:
In Shanahan, E. W. South America, p217-28 918
In Zahm, J. A. Through South America's southland, p365-84 918
- Path of empire. Fish, C. R.
In Chronicles of America, v46 973 Series
- Path to Rome. Belloc, H. See note under Belloc 914
- Paths of inland commerce. Hulbert, A. B.
In Chronicles of America, v21 973 Series
- Patrick, D., and Geddie, W., eds. Chamber's concise gazetteer of the world 910.3
- Patterson, J. H. Man-eaters of Tsavo 916.7
- Pattie, J. O. See pages in the following book:
In Cleland, R. G. History of California, p61-74 979.4
- Pau, France. See pages in the following books:
In Elsner, E. Romance of the Basque country and the Pyrenees, p175-214 914.4
In Oakley, A. Hill-towns of the Pyrenees, p327-43 914.6
In Wilstach, P. Along the Pyrenees, p195-219 914.6
- Paul III, pope. See pages in the following book:
In Lanciani, R. A. Golden days of the renaissance in Rome, p101-45 914.56
- Paumotu Islands. See Tuamotu Islands
- Pavia, Italy. See pages in the following books:
In Blasco Ibáñez, V. In the land of art, p78-86 914.5
In Hutton, E. Milan and Lombardy, p125-48 914.52
- Pavon, J. M. Morelos y. See Morelos y Pavon, J. M.
- Paxson, F. L. Civil war 973.7
—History of the American frontier 973
—Last American frontier 978
—The new nation
In Riverside history of the United States, v4 973
—Recent history of the United States 973.8
- Pays Bas. See Netherlands
- Peace and bread. Addams, J. 940.31
- Peace conference, 1919 940.314
- Peace in Europe. Poliakov, V. 940.5
- Peace negotiations. Lansing, R. 940.314
- Peace river. See Haworth, P. L. On the headwaters of Peace river 917.11; also pages in the following book:
In Freeman, L. R. The nearing north, p25-118 917.12
- Peacemakers of 1864. Kirkland, E. C. 973.7
- Peach, L. Unknown Devon
In County series 914.2 Series
- Peake, H. J. E., and Fleure, H. J. Apes and men. See note under Peake and Fleure 901
- Hunters and artists. See note under Peake and Fleure 901
- Peasants & potters 901
- Priests & kings 901
- Steppe & the sown. See note under Peake and Fleure 901
- Peaks and people of the Adirondacks. Carson, R. M. L. 917.47
- Peaks of Shala. Lane, Mrs R. W. See note under Edmonds 914.96
- Pearls and savages. Hurley, F. See note under Adler 919.5
- Pearse, P. H. See pages in the following book:
In Lynd, R. Ireland a nation, p218-27 941.5
- Peary, R. E. North pole 919.8
- Peary, R. E. (as subject). See pages in the following book:
In Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration, p146-72 919.8
- Peasantry—Russia 914.47
- Peasants & potters. Peake, H. J. E., and Fleure, H. J. 901
- Pease, T. C. Story of Illinois 977.3
- Peat, H. R. Private Peat. See note at head of class 940.48
- Pechoff, Z. Bugle sounds 964
- Peck, A. S. Industrial and commercial South America 918
—South American tour. See note under Peck 918
- Peck, H. T., ed. Harper's dictionary of classical literature and antiquities 913.38
- Peddlers and peddling. See pages in the following book:
In Wright, R. L. Hawkers & walkers in early America, p1-96 917.3
- Pedigrees 929.1; also 929.6
- Peixotto, E. C. Our Hispanic Southwest 917.8
—Romantic California 917.94
—Through the French provinces. See note under Riggs 914.4
—Through Spain and Portugal 914.6
- Peking. See pages in the following books:
In Benson, S. The little world, p59-72 910
In Humphrey, S. K. Loafing through the Pacific, p256-72 910
In Kirtland, L. S. Finding the worth while in the Orient, p133-57 915
- Peking to Lhasa. Younghusband, Sir F. E. See note at head of class 915.1
- Pendril, C. Wanderings in medieval London 914.21
- Penitent Brothers. See Franciscans. Third order
- Penn, William. See pages in the following books:
In Fiske, J. Dutch and Quaker colonies in America, v2 p114-67 973.2
In Reppel, A. Philadelphia; the place and the people, p1-64 974.8
- Pennell, J. London reverie. See note under Dark 914.21
- Pictures of war work in America. See note at head of class 940.49
- Pennington, Patience, pseud. See Pringle, Mrs E. W. A.
- Pennsylvania
description and travel 917.48; also pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the eastern states, p202-36 917.4
In Gordon, J., and Gordon, Mrs C. J. On wandering wheels, p125-73 917.3
historic houses, etc. 917.48; also pages in the following book:
In Comstock, S. Roads to the revolution, p311-35, 353-408 917.3
history 974.8; also pages in the following books:
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial self-government, p162-201 973.2
In Fiske, J. Dutch and Quaker colonies in America, v2 p294-329 973.2
- Pennsylvania beautiful (eastern). Nutting, W. 917.48
- Pennsylvania place names. Espenshade, A. H. See note at head of class 929.4
- Penobscot river. See pages in the following book:
In Dole, N. H., and Gordon, I. L. Maine of the sea and pines, p193-208 917.41
- People of Mexico. Thompson, W. See note under Beals 917.2
- People of the steppes. Fox, R. 914.7
- People of the twilight. Jenness, D. 919.8
- People of the veil. Rodd, F. J. R. See note at head of class 916.6
- People of Tibet. Bell, Sir C. A. See note under Bell 915.15
- Peoples and problems of India. Holderness, Sir T. W. 915.4
- Peoples of India. Anderson, J. D. See note at head of class 915.4
- Peoples of the Philippines. Kroeber, A. L. 919.14
- Perambulator in Edinburgh. Bone, J. 914.1
- Perkins, Mrs E. B. Red carpet on the Sahara 916.6
—White heart of Mojave 917.94
- Perkins, J. B. France in the American revolution 973.3
—France under Mazarin 944.03
—France under the regency 944.03

ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Pernambuco (City) Brazil. See pages in the following book:
In Cooper, C. S. Brazilians and their country, p306-13 918.1
- Perpignan, France. See pages in the following books:
In Oakley, A. Hill-towns of the Pyrenees, p3-23 914.6
In Wilstach, P. Along the Pyrenees, p67-86 914.6
- Perry, B. American spirit in literature
In Chronicles of America, v34 973 Series
- Perry, J. H. See Stockbridge, F. P., jt. auth.
- Persia
 description and travel 915.5; also pages in the following books:
In Dos Passos, J. Orient express, p66-102 915
In Ellis, W. T. Bible lands to-day, p425-41 915.69
In Powell, E. A. By camel and car to the peacock throne, p212-334 915.6
 history 955; also pages in the following books:
In Blunt, A. W. F. Israel in world history, p91-101 933
In Chirol, Sir V. Fifty years in a changing world, p144-75 909
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of Asia, p261-307 950
See also European war, 1914-1918—Persia
- Persia past and present. Jackson, A. V. W. See note at head of class 915.5
- Persian miniatures. Dwight, H. G. 915.5
- Persian pictures. Bell, G. L. 915.5
- Personal names 929.4
- Personal narrative of a pilgrimage to Al-Madinah and Meccah. Burton, Sir R. F. 915.3
- Perth, Australia. See pages in the following book:
In Ussher, K. Cities of Australia, p53-62 919.4
- Perthshire, Unknown. Miles, H.
In County series 914.2 Series
- Peru
 antiquities 918.5
 description and travel 918.5; also pages in the following books:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. South America, p37-95 918
In Enoch, C. R. Republics of Central and South America, p242-57 918
In Franck, H. A. Vagabonding down the Andes, p209-516 918
In Michener, C. K. Heirs of the Incas, p4-76 918
In Ross, E. A. South of Panama, p33-93 918
In Zahm, J. A. Along the Andes and down the Amazon, p109-48, 198-215, 265-462 918
 economic conditions. See pages in the following books:
In Cooper, C. S. Latin America—men and markets, p59-89 918
In Domville-Fife, C. W. States of South America, p105-28 918
In Enoch, C. R. Republics of Central and South America, p190-241 918
In Peck, A. S. Industrial and commercial South America, p148-202 918
In Whitbeck, R. H. Economic geography of South America, p98-136 918
 history 985; also pages in the following books:
In Fiske, J. Discovery of America, v2 p294-426 973.1
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of South America, p137-63 930
In James, H. G. Republics of Latin America, p233-55 980
In Robertson, W. S. History of the Latin-American nations, p336-58 980
- Perugino, Pietro. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Cities of Umbria, p235-51 914.56
- Peshawar, India. See pages in the following books:
In Thomas, L. J. Beyond Khyber Pass, p41-67 915.8
In Trinkler, E. Through the heart of Afghanistan, p174-84 915.8
- Petra, Arabia. See pages in the following books:
In Erskine, Mrs E. S. Vanished cities of Arabia, p21-82 915.3
In Newman, E. M. Seeing Egypt and the Holy Land, p213-48 916.2
- Petre, E. R. Shrines of the great in Europe 914
- Petrie, Sir W. M. F. Eastern exploration, past and future 913.33
 —ed. History of Egypt 932
 —Social life in ancient Egypt 913.32
- Petrified forest of Arizona. See pages in the following book:
In Murphy, T. D. Seven wonderlands of the American West, p327-45 917.9
- Pharaohs, History of the. Weigall, A. E. P. B. 932
- Pharaohs, Story of the. Baikie, J. 932
- Pheasant jungles. Beebe, C. W. 915
- Phelps, A. Louisiana 976.3
- Phenicia—History 939
- Philadelphia
 description 917.48
 historic houses, etc. See pages in the following book:
In Comstock, S. Roads to the revolution, p311-35 917.3
 social life and customs. See pages in the following book:
In Crawford, M. C. Romantic days in the early republic, p1-72 917.3
- Philae (Island). See pages in the following book:
In Hichens, R. S. Egypt and its monuments, p212-51 916.2
- Philip, G., ed. Philips' modern school atlas of physical, political and commercial geography 912
 —ed. Philips' new handy general atlas & gazetteer 912
 —and McConnell, W. R., eds. Appleton's modern atlas 912
 —and Muir R. See Muir, R., jt. auth.
 —and Sheldrake, T. S., eds. Putnam's economic atlas 912
- Philip the Second, king of Spain, History of the reign of. Prescott, W. H. 946
- Philippine Islands
 description and travel 919.14; also pages in the following books:
In Foster, H. L. Beachcomber in the Orient, p262-77 915
In Humphrey, S. K. Loafing through the Pacific, p189-227 910
In Kirtland, L. S. Finding the worth while in the Orient, p231-51 915
 history 991.4; also pages in the following book:
In Latané, J. H. America as a world power, p82-99 973.8
 politics and government 919.14; also 991.4; also pages in the following books:
In Bowman, I. The new world, p721-32 910
In Dutcher, G. M. Political awakening of the East, p238-99 950
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of Asia, p124-41 950
In Latané, J. H. America as a world power, p153-74 973.8
In Morley, F. Our Far Eastern assignment, p164-74 950
In Treat, P. J. Far East, p309-21, 495-508 950
- Philippine republic. Fernández, L. H. See note at head of class 991.4
- Philippines. Roosevelt, N. 991.4
- Philippines past and present. Worcester, D. C. 991.4
- Philippines today. Hart, R. W. 919.14
- Philip's historical atlas. See Muir, R., and Philip, G. Putnam's historical atlas; mediaeval and modern 911
- Philips' modern school atlas of comparative geography. See Philip, G., ed. Philips' modern school atlas of physical, political and commercial geography 912
- Philips' modern school commercial atlas. See Philip, G., ed. Philips' modern school atlas of physical, political and commercial geography 912

AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Phillips, U. B. Life and labor in the old South 975
- Phillips, Wendell. See pages in the following book:
In Crawford, M. C. Romantic days in old Boston, p150-85 917.44
- Phillips, W. A. Revolution in Ireland, 1906-1923 941.5
- Phillipotts, Eden. See pages in the following book:
In Rann, E. H. Homeland of English authors, p96-105 914.2
- Phoenicia. See Phenicia
- Phoenix (Ship). See pages in the following book:
In Paine, R. D. Lost ships and lonely seas, p212-31 910.4
- Phokis—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Glimpse of Greece, p133-44 914.95
- Piacenza, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Milan and Lombardy, p219-31 914.52
- Picardy—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Riggs, A. S. France from sea to sea, p15-61 914.4
- Pickthall, M. W. Oriental encounters. See note at head of class 915.69
- Pictures of war work in America. Pennell, J. See note at head of class 940.49
- Picturesque America. Kane, J. F., ed. See note at head of class 917
- Picturesque Hudson. Johnson, C. See note at head of class 917.47
- Picturesque notes on Edinburgh. See Stevenson, R. L. Edinburgh 914.1
- Picturesque old France. Turner, H. B. 914.4
- Picturesque series. See note at head of class 914
- Pike, Z. M. See pages in the following book:
In Grinnell, G. B. Trails of the pathfinders, p207-52 917.8
- Pilgrim fathers 974.4
- Pilgrimage to Palestine. Fosdick, H. E. 915.69
- Pilgrims and their history. Usher, R. G. 974.4
- Pilgrims, Indians and patriots. Adams, R. G. 973.2
- Pilgrims to Jerusalem, with the Russian. Graham, S. 915.69
- Pinacate mountains. See pages in the following book:
In Hornaday, W. T. Campfires on desert and lava, p241-90 917.2
- Pinturicchio, Bernardino Betti, called. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Cities of Umbria, p252-58 914.56
- Pioneer life. See Frontier and pioneer life
- Pioneer West. French, J. L., ed. 917.8
- Pioneers of France in the New world. Parkman, F. 973.1
- Pioneers of the old South. Johnston, M.
In Chronicles of America, v5 973 Series
- Pioneers of the old Southwest. Skinner, C. L.
In Chronicles of America, v18 973 Series
- Piræus, Greece. See pages in the following book:
In Allinson, F. G., and Allinson, Mrs A. C. E. Greek lands and letters, p32-56 914.95
- Pirates 910.4; also pages in the following books:
In Bangs, M. R. Old Cape Cod, p187-202 917.44
In Faris, J. T. When America was young, p232-46 917.3
In Fiske, J. Old Virginia and her neighbours, v2 p338-69 973.2
In King, G. E. New Orleans, the place and the people, p187-210 976.3
- Pirates, Barbary. See Lane-Poole, S., and Kelley, J. D. J. Story of the Barbary corsairs 960
- Pirates of Panama. Exquemelin, A. O. 910.4
- Pirenne, H. Medieval cities 940.1
- Pisa, Italy. See pages in the following books:
In Blasco Ibáñez, V. In the land of art, p96-117 914.5
In Howells, W. D. Tuscan cities, p211-40 914.55
- In* Hutton, E. Florence and northern Tuscany, with Genoa, p17-128 914.55
- In* Hutton, E. Valley of Arno, p250-72 914.55
- Pistoia, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Florence and northern Tuscany, with Genoa, p393-403 914.55
- Pitt, William, 1st earl of Chatham. See pages in the following book:
In Turberville, A. S. English men and manners in the eighteenth century, p245-68 914.2
- Place-names of England and Wales. Johnston, J. B. See note at head of class 929.4
- Plain-towns of Italy. Williams, E. R. See note at head of class 914.5
- Planning a trip abroad. Jaekel, B. 914
- Plantation life. See pages in the following book:
In Phillips, U. B. Life and labor in the old South, p218-304 975
- Plataea, Battle of, B.C. 479. See pages in the following books:
In Grote, G. History of Greece, from the time of Solon to 403 B.C., p220-45 938
In Household, H. W. Hellas, the fore-runner, p160-71 938
- Platner, S. B. Topography and monuments of ancient Rome 913.37
- Platonov, S. F. History of Russia 947
- Ploetz, K. J. Manual of universal history 902
- Plymouth, Massachusetts. See pages in the following books:
In Athearn, C. R. Boston in seven days, p133-48 917.44
In Comstock, S. Roads to the revolution, p58-81 917.3
In Shackleton, R. Book of Boston, p300-12 917.44
- Pocket guide to the West Indies. Aspinall, A. E. 917.29
- Poitiers, France. See pages in the following book:
In James, H. Little tour in France. p156-65 914.4
- Poland, F., Reisinger, E., and Wagner, R. A. Culture of ancient Greece and Rome 913.38
- Poland
description and travel 914.38; also pages in the following books:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. Memories of travel, p44-87 910
In Graham, S. Dividing line of Europe, p134-58 914.7
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe, p394-403 914
history 943.8; also pages in the following book:
In Bowman, I. The new world, p406-28 910
- Poland of today and yesterday. See Winter, N. O. New Poland 914.38
- Poland old and new. Dyboski, R. See note under Dyboski 943.8
- Polar expeditions. See North pole; Scientific expeditions; South pole
- Polar exploration. Bruce, W. S. 919.8
- Polar regions. See North pole; South pole
- Polar regions in the twentieth century. Greely, A. W. 919.8
- Polaris (Ship). See pages in the following book:
In Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration, p69-82 919.8
- Polliakoff, V. Peace in Europe 940.5
- Policing the plains. MacBeth, R. G. See note at head of class 917.12
- Policing the top of the world. Lee, H. P. See note at head of class 917.12
- Policy of the United States and other nations with respect to the recognition of the Russian soviet government. Houghton, N. D. See note at head of class 947.084
- Political and social history of modern Europe. Hayes, C. J. H. 940.2
- Political and social history of the United States, 1492-1828. Hockett, H. C. 973
- Political and social history of the United States, 1829-1925. Schlesinger, A. M. 973
- Political awakening of the East. Dutcher, G. M. 950
- Political history of modern Europe. Schevill, F. See note under Schevill 940.2

ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Political history of the state of New York. Alexander, De A. S. See note at head of class 974.7
- Pollard, A. F. History of England 942
- History of England from the accession of Edward VI to the death of Queen Elizabeth
- In* Political history of England, ed. by T. Hunt, and R. L. Poole, v6. See note at head of class 942
- Short history of the Great war 940.3
- Polly (Ship). See pages in the following book:
- In* Paine, R. D. Lost ships and lonely seas, p3-24 910.4
- Polo, Marco. Travels of Marco Polo 915
- Polo, Marco (as subject). See pages in the following book:
- In* Power, E. E. Medieval people, p24-58 940.1
- Polynesia—Description and travel 919.6; also 919; also pages in the following book:
- In* Bryce, J. B., viscount. Memories of travel, p191-225 910
- Pompeii. See Mau, A. Pompeii, its life and art 913.37; also pages in the following books:
- In* Blasco Ibáñez, V. In the land of art, p200-20 914.5
- In* Erskine, Mrs B. S. Bay of Naples, p74-112 914.57
- In* Headlam, C. Story of Naples, p192-238 945.7
- In* Howells, W. D. Italian journeys, p78-94 914.5
- Pont-Croix, France. See pages in the following book:
- In* Gibbons, H. A. Ports of France, p158-73 914.4
- Pontiac, Conspiracy of. Parkman, F. 973.2
- Ponting, H. G. Great white South 919.9
- Pony tracks. Remington, F. 917.8
- Poole, E. The village. See note under Hindus 914.7
- Poole, S. Lane-. See Lane-Poole, S.
- Poor folk in Spain. See Gordon, J., and Gordon, Mrs C. J. Two vagabonds in Spain 914.6
- Pope, K. Hawaii, the rainbow land 919.69
- Pornic, France. See pages in the following book:
- In* Gibbons, H. A. Ports of France, p3-20 914.4
- Porritt, E. Evolution of the Dominion of Canada 971
- Port-Vendres, France. See pages in the following book:
- In* Gibbons, H. A. Ports of France, p259-67 914.4
- Portman, L. Three asses in Bolivia 918.4
- Porto Rico—Description and travel 917.29 also pages in the following books:
- In* Franck, H. A. Roaming through the West Indies, p256-303 917.29
- In* Graham, S. In quest of El Dorado, p40-51 917
- Portraits of places. James, H. See note at head of class 914
- Ports and happy places. Parker, Mrs C. S. 914
- Ports of France. Gibbons, H. A. 914.4
- Portugal
- description and travel 914.69; also pages in the following books:
- In* Belloc, H. Towns of destiny, p57-66 914
- In* Muirhead, F., ed. Southern Spain and Portugal, p172-294 914.6
- In* Peixotto, E. C. Through Spain and Portugal, p1-127 914.6
- history 946.9
- Portugal of the Portuguese. Bell, A. F. G. See note under Marden 914.69
- Portugal old and young. Young, G. 946.9
- Potaro river. See pages in the following book:
- In* Clementi, Mrs M. P. R. E. Through British Guiana to the summit of Roraima, p59-68 918.8
- Potomac river. See pages in the following books:
- In* Faris, J. T. Romance of the rivers, p106-24 917.3
- In* Latimer, L. P. Your Washington and mine, p259-83 917.53
- In* Shackleton, R. Book of Washington, p271-84 917.53
- Powell, E. A. Beyond the utmost purple rim 916.3
- By camel and car to the peacock throne 915.6
- End of the trail 917.9
- In Barbary 916.1
- Last frontier 916
- Map that is half unrolled 916.7
- New frontiers of freedom 914.96
- Where the strange trails go down. See note at head of class 919.1
- Powell, J. W. First through the Grand Canyon 917.91
- Power, E. E. Medieval people 940.1
- Position of women.
- In* Crump, C. G., and Jacob, E. F., eds. Legacy of the middle ages, p401-83 940.1
- Powers, H. H. Egypt 916.2
- Japan 915.2
- Powicke, F. M. Christian life.
- In* Crump, C. G., and Jacob, E. F., eds. Legacy of the middle ages, p23-57 940.1
- Powys, L. Black laughter 916.7
- Prato, Italy. See pages in the following book:
- In* Hutton, E. Florence and northern Tuscany, with Genoa, p385-92 914.55
- Pratt, A. E. R. See Rothery, Mrs A. E.
- Predappio, Italy. See pages in the following book:
- In* Wiltach, P. An Italian holiday, p207-24 914.5
- Prehistoric antiquities. See Archeology
- Preliminaries of the revolution. Howard, G. E. 973.3
- Prescott, W. H. Conquest of Mexico 972
- History of the conquest of Peru 985
- History of the reign of Ferdinand and Isabella 946
- History of the reign of Philip the Second 946
- Present-day Russia. Lee, I. L. 914.7
- Presidential years, 1787-1860. Minnigerode, M. 973
- Prestage, E., ed. Chivalry 940.1
- Prezzolini, G. Fascism 945
- Price, L. Winged sandals 914
- Priestley, H. I. Mexican nation 972
- See also Saenz, M., jt. auth.
- Priests & kings. Peake, H. J. E., and Fleure, H. J. 901
- Primitive Arcadia. Silas, E. See note under Taylor 919.5
- Primitive hearths in the Pyrenees. Sawtell, R. O., and Treat, I. 913.44
- Prince Edward Island—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
- In* Quinn, V. Beautiful Canada, p61-76 914.1
- Principles of human geography. Huntington, E., and Cushing, S. W. 910
- Pringle, E. W. Woman rice planter 917.57
- Private life of the Romans. Johnston, H. W. 913.37
- Private Peat. Peat, H. R. See note at head of class 940.48
- Privateering and piracy in the colonial period. Jameson, J. F., ed. See note at head of class 973.2
- Privateers, History of American. Maclay, E. S. 973.3
- Problem of the Pacific. Fletcher, C. B. 990
- Prodgers, C. H. Adventures in Peru 918.5
- Pronunciation of 10,000 proper names. Mackey, M. S., and Mackey, M. G. 929.4
- Propaganda technique. Lasswell, R. D. 940.31
- Protectorates. See pages in the following book:
- In* Chirol, Sir V. Occident and the Orient, p149-79 950
- Protestant revolt. See Reformation
- Provence—Description and travel 914.49; also pages in the following book:
- In* Riggs, A. S. France from sea to sea, p157-209 914.4
- Province of Quebec. Sutherland, J. C. See note at head of class 917.14
- Provinces of the Roman empire. Mommsen, T. See note under Mommsen 937
- Provincial America, 1690-1740. Greene, E. B. 973.2
- Provincial society. Adams, J. T. 917.3
- Prussia. Evolution of. Marriott, Sir J. A. R., and Robertson, C. G. 943
- Pueblo Indians. See Coolidge, Mrs M. E. B. R. S. The rain-makers 970.1; Crane, L. Desert drums 970.1

- Puerto Rico. See Porto Rico
 Pulling, F. S. See Low, S. J. M., jt. auth.
 Punch's history of the Great war. Graves, C. L. 940.49
 Puritan theocracy in its relation to civic and religious liberty. See Fiske, J. Beginnings of New England 974
 Putnam, George Palmer, 1814-72, comp. Handbook of universal history 902
 Putnam, George Palmer, 1887— In the Oregon country 917.9
 Putnam's economic atlas. Philip, G., and Shel-drake, T. S., eds. 912
 Putnam's historical atlas. Muir, R. and Philip, G. 911
 Puxley, W. L. Green islands in glittering seas 919
 —Magic land of the Maya 917.28
 Pygmies. See Dwarfs
 Pyramids. See pages in the following books:
 In Baikie, J. Century of excavation in the land of the Pharaohs, p48-83 913.32
 In Hichens, R. S. Egypt and its monuments, p5-17 916.2
 In Powers, H. H. Egypt, p88-105 916.2
 In Quibell, Mrs A. A. Wayfarer in Egypt, p28-41 916.2
 Pyrenees
 antiquities 913.44
 description and travel 914.6; also pages in the following books:
 In Elsner, E. Romance of the Basque country and the Pyrenees, p165-227 914.4
 In Riggs, A. S. France from sea to sea, p221-38 914.4

Q

- Quaker colonies. Fisher, S. G.
 In Chronicles of America, v8 973 Series
 Quebec campaign, 1759. See pages in the following book:
 In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo, p111-21 904
 Quebec (City)
 description. See pages in the following books:
 In Call, F. O. Spell of French Canada, p116-91 917.14
 In Hémon, L. Journal, p21-58 917.14
 history. See pages in the following book:
 In Call, F. O. Spell of French Canada, p116-91 917.14
 Quebec (Province)—Description and travel 917.14; also pages in the following books:
 In Faris, J. T. Seeing Canada, p50-88 917.1
 In Hammond, M. O. Canadian footprints, p45-124 917.1
 In Quinn, V. Beautiful Canada, p79-115 917.1
 In Ray, J. E. Things seen in Canada, p53-71 917.1
 Queensland, Australia—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
 In Wilkins, Sir G. H. Undiscovered Australia, p13-148 919.4
 Quennell, Mrs M., and Quennell, C. H. B. Everyday life in Anglo-Saxon, viking, and Norman times 913.42
 —Everyday life in Roman Britain 913.42
 —History of everyday things in England 914.2
 Quibell, Mrs A. A. Wayfarer in Egypt 916.2
 Quick, H. and Quick, E. C. Mississippi steam-boatin'. See note under Saxon 917.7
 Quigley, H. Land of the Rhone 914.49
 —Lombardy, Tyrol and the Trentino. See note under Hutton 914.52
 —and Clark, R. T. Republican Germany 943
 Quinn, V. Beautiful America 917.3
 —Beautiful Canada 917.1
 —Beautiful Mexico 917.2
 Quito, Ecuador. See pages in the following books:
 In Franck, H. A. Vagabonding down the Andes, p127-66 918
 In Zahm, J. A. Along the Andes and down the Amazon, p93-108 918
 Race problems in the new Africa. Willoughby, W. C. See note at head of class 916.7
 Racine, J. B. See pages in the following book:
 In Hallays, A. Spell of the heart of France, p18-27 914.4
 Radin, G. See Beard, C. A. jt. auth.
 Radin, P. Story of the American Indian 970.1
 Radisson, P. E. See pages in the following books:
 In Haworth, P. L. Trailmakers of the Northwest, p19-25 971
 In Laut, A. C. Conquest of the great Northwest, p97-273 971
 Radó, A., comp. Guide-book to the Soviet Union. See note at head of class 914.7
 Raemaekers, L. Cartoon history of the war 940.49
 Ragg, L., and Ragg, Mrs L. M. R. Things seen in Venice. See note under Lucas 914.53
 Ragg, Mrs L. M. R. Crises in Venetian history. See note at head of class 945.3
 See also Ragg, L., jt. auth.
 Ragozin, Mme Z. A. Story of Vedic India 954
 Raiders of the deep. Thomas, L. J. 940.45
 Railroad builders. Moody, J.
 In Chronicles of America, v38 973 Series
 Rain-makers. Coolidge, Mrs M. E. B. R. S. 970.1
 Rainbow countries of Central America. Thompson, W. 917.28
 Raine, J. W. Land of saddle-bags 917.69
 Rainier, Mount 917.97; also pages in the following books:
 In Putnam, G. P. In the Oregon country, p130-52 917.9
 In Rusk, C. E. Tales of a western mountaineer, p136-51 917.9
 Raisuli, Mulai Ahmed el. See pages in the following book:
 In Sheehan, V. Adventures among the Rif, p278-302 916.4
 Rait, R. S. History of Scotland 941
 —Making of Scotland. See note under Rait 941
 Rajecz, S. Burián von. See Burián von Rajecz, S. graf
 Rajputana—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
 In Seton, Mrs G. G. "Yes, Lady saheb," p53-97 915.4
 Raleigh, Sir W. A. War in the air. See note at head of class 940.44
 Rambles about the Riviera. See Gostling. Mrs F. M. P. Lure of the Riviera 914.49
 Rambles around French châteaux. See Gostling, Mrs F. M. P. Lure of French châteaux 914.4
 Rambles around old Boston. Bacon, E. M. See note under Shackleton 917.44
 Rambles in Brittany. See Mansfield, M. F. Spell of Brittany
 Rambles in cathedral cities. Wade, J. H. See note under Wade 914.2
 Rambles in Normandy. See Mansfield, M. F. Spell of Normandy 914.42
 Rambles in North Africa. Wilson, A. 916.1
 Rambles in old London. Gordon, G. B. 914.21
 Rammohun Roy. See pages in the following book:
 In Macnicol, N. Making of modern India, p171-88 915.4
 Ramsay, Sir J. H. Lancaster and York. See note under Gairdner 942.04
 Ranch life 978
 See also Cowboys
 Rand, E. K. Founders of the middle ages 940.1
 Rand, McNally and company. Commercial atlas of America. See note at head of class 912
 —World atlas 912
 Randall, J. H. Making of the modern mind 901
 —Our changing civilization 901
 Randall-MacIver, D. Etruscans 937.5
 Rangoon, Burma. See pages in the following book:
 In Carpenter, F. G. From Bangkok to Bombay, p46-65 915.4

ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Ranjitsinhji Vibhaji. See Nawanagar, Ranjit-sinhji Vibhaji, Maharaja Jamsaheb of
- Ranlett, L. F. Let's go! 940.48
- Rann, E. H. Homeland of English authors 914.2
- Ransome, A. Chinese puzzle 915.1
- Raphael. See pages in the following book:
In Lanciani, R. A. Golden days of the renaissance in Rome, p229-74 914.56
- Ras, Tafari, prince regent of Abyssinia. See Tafari, Ras, prince regent of Abyssinia
- Ras Hailu. See Hailu, Ras
- Rasmussen, K. J. V. Across Arctic America 919.8
- Rathbone, J. A. Viewpoints in travel 910 Bibliog.
- Ravage, M. E. Malady of Europe 940.5
- Ravenel, Mrs H. H. R. Charleston, the place and the people 975.7
- Ravenna, Italy. See pages in the following books:
In Hutton, E. Cities of Romagna and the Marches, p1-35 914.5
In James, H. Italian hours, p465-78 914.5
- Rawlinson, G. Phoenicia 939
- Rawnsley, W. F. Highways and byways in Lincolnshire
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
- Ray, J. E. Things seen in Canada 917.1
- Re-discovery of America. Frank, W. D. 917.3
- Read, D. H. M. Highways and byways in Hampshire
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
- Reade, A. Finland and the Finns. See note under McBride 914.71
- Readings in American history. Muzzey, D. S. 973
- Readings in ancient history. Webster, H., ed. See note under Webster 930
- Readings in English history. Cheyney, E. P., comp. 942
- Readings in European history. Robinson, J. H., comp. 940
- Readings in Hispanic American history. Clevén, N. A. N., ed. See note at head of class 980
- Readings in modern European history. Robinson, J. H., and Beard, C. A., eds. 940.2
- Real situation in Russia. Trotzky, L., pseud. 947.084
- Real South America. Domville-Fife, C. W. See note under Domville-Fife 918
- Real story of the pirate. Verrill, A. H. 910.4
- Realities of war. See Gibbs, Sir P. H. Now it can be told
- Reawakening of the Orient. Chirol, Sir V., Tsurumi, Y., and Salter, Sir J. A. See note under Chirol 950
- Recanatì, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Cities of Romagna and the Marches, p179-87 914.5
- Recent American history. Shippee, L. B. 973.9
- Recent gains in American civilization. Page, K., ed. 917.3
- Recent history of the United States. Paxson, F. L. 973.8
- Recent revelations of European diplomacy. Gooch, G. P. 940.31
- Recife. See Pernambuco (City) Brazil
- Recollections of the Irish war. Figgis, D. 941.5
- Reconstruction 973.8
- Reconstruction (1914-) 940.5
 Germany 943
 Russia 940.47
- Reconstruction and the Constitution. Burgess, J. W. See note under Dunning 973.8
- Reconstruction and union, 1865-1912. Haworth, P. L. 973.8
- Reconstruction, political and economic. Dunning, W. A. 973.8
- Recouly, R. Third republic 944.08
- Red carpet on the Sahara. Perkins, Mrs E. B. 916.6
- Red cross. U.S. American national Red Cross 940.47
- Red man in the United States. Lindquist, G. E. E. 970.1
- Red man's continent. Huntington, E.
In Chronicles of America, v1 973 Series
- Red tiger. Russell, P. 917.2
- Reeves, W. P. New Zealand 993.1
- Reforging of Russia. Hullinger, E. H. 914.7
- Reformation. 940.2; also pages in the following books:
In Cheyney, E. P. European background of American history, p168-239 973.1
In West, W. M. Story of man's early progress, p604-38 930
- Regal Glacier peak, Washington. See pages in the following book:
In Rusk, C. E. Tales of a western mountaineer, p152-76 917.9
- Reign of Andrew Jackson. Ogg, F. A.
In Chronicles of America, v20 973 Series
- Reign of Rasputin. Rodzianko, M. V. See note under Walsh 947.084
- Reims, France. See pages in the following book:
In Riggs, A. S. France from sea to sea, p62-73 914.4
- Reinsch, P. S. Intellectual and political currents in the Far East 915
- Reisinger, E. See Poland, F., jt. auth.
- Religious orders. See Monasticism and religious orders
- Remington, F. Pony tracks 917.8
- Renaissance 940.2
 See also Civilization, Medieval
- Renaissance, Century of the. Batifoll, L. 944.02
- Renaissance in Italy. Symonds, J. A. 945
- Renaissance in Italy, Civilization of the. See Burckhardt, J. C. Civilization of the renaissance in Italy 945
- Renaissance in Italy, Short history of. See Symonds, J. A. Short history of the renaissance in Italy 945
- Renaissance in Rome, Golden days of the. Lanciani, R. A. 914.56
- Renaissance of the twelfth century. Haskins, C. H. See note under Walsh 940.1
- Renouvin, P. Immediate origins of the war 940.31
- Repington, C. à C. First World war 940.48
- Repplier, A. Philadelphia 974.8
- Republic of Mexico. Schnitzler, H., ed. 917.2
- Republican Germany. Quigley, H., and Clark, R. T. 943
- Republics of Central and South America. Enock, C. R. 918
- Republics of Latin America. James, H. G., and Martin, P. A. 980
- Responsibility and culture. Jacks, L. P. 901
- Restless Pacific. Roosevelt, N. 950
- Revolt in the desert. Lawrence, T. E. 953
- Revolt of Asia. Hall, J. W. 950
- Revolution and counter-revolution. Marx, K. 943
- Revolution and reaction in modern France. Dickinson, G. L. 944.08
- Revolution in Ireland, 1906-1923. Phillips, W. A. 941.5
- Revolutionary New England. Adams, J. T. 974
- Revolutionary period in Europe. Bourne, H. E. 940.2
- Rey, C. F. Unconquered Abyssinia as it is to-day 916.3
- Reza Khan, shah of Persia. See pages in the following books:
In Sackville-West, V. M. Passenger to Teheran, p138-61 915.5
In Sheean, V. New Persia, p3-82 915.5
- Rheims. See Reims
- Rhine river and valley—Description and travel 914.3; also pages in the following book:
In Belloc, H. Towns of destiny, p165-206 914
- Rhineland occupation. Allen, H. T. 940.314
- Rhode Island—History 974.5
- Rhodes, J. F. History of the Civil war 973.7
 —History of the United States 973
 —McKinley and Roosevelt administrations 973.8
- Rhodes—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Wilstach, P. Islands of the Mediterranean, p270-97 914
- Rhodesia—Description and travel. See Von Hoffman, C., Jungle gods 916.8
- Rhone, Land of the. Quigley, H. 914.49
- Rhys, Sir J., and Jones, Sir D. B. Welsh people 942.9
- Rice, J. H. Glories of the Carolina coast. 917.57
- Rice-Oxley, L. Oxford renowned. See note at head of class 914.2
- Richards, G. Coast of pleasure 914.49

AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Richardson, A. E. See Eberlein, H. D., jt. auth.
- Richardson, L. Riviera coast. See note under Richardson 914.49
- Things seen in Provence 914.49
- Things seen on the Riviera 914.49
- Richellieu river, Quebec. See pages in the following book:
- In* Call, F. O. *Spell of French Canada*, p13-41 917.14
- Richman, I. B. Rhode Island 974.5
- Spanish conquerors
- In* *Chronicles of America*, v2 973 Series
- Richmond, Stanard, Mrs M. M. P. N. See note under Stanard 975.5
- Rickenbacker, E. V. Fighting the flying circus 940.44
- Riddle of the Pacific. Brown, J. M. See note at head of class 919.6
- Rider, F., ed. Rider's Bermuda 917.29
- Rider's California 917.94
- Rider's New York city 917.471
- Rider's Washington. 917.53
- Riedesel, F. C. L. von M., freifrau von. See pages in the following book:
- In* Crawford, M. C. *Romance of old New England rooftrees*, p130-46 917.4
- Riesenber, F. Shipmates 910.4
- Under sail 910.4
- Vignettes of the sea. See note under Riesenber 910.4
- Rif, Morocco 916.4
- Rig-Veda, Vedic India as embodied principally in. Ragozin, Mme Z. A. 954
- Riggs, A. S. France from sea to sea 914.4
- Spanish pageant 914.6
- Rihani, A. F. Maker of modern Arabia 915.3
- Rihbany, A. M. Syrian Christ 915.69
- Wise men from the east and from the west 915
- Riis, J. A. The old town. See note at head of class 914.89
- Rimington, F. C. Motor rambles in central Europe 914.3
- Motor rambles through France 914.4
- Rimini, Italy. See pages in the following books:
- In* Hutton, E. *Cities of Romagna and the Marches*, p105-19 914.5
- In* Wilstach, P. *An Italian holiday*, p225-42 914.5
- Rinehart, Mrs M. R. The out trail 917.8
- Tenting to-night 917.86
- Through Glacier park, seeing America first with Howard Eaton 917.8
- Rio de Janeiro (City). See pages in the following books:
- In* Cooper, C. S. *Brazilians and their country*, p147-60, 267-81 913.1
- In* Franck, H. A. *Working north from Patagonia*, p173-269 918
- In* Zahm, J. A. *Through South America's southland*, p47-82 918
- Rio Teodoro. See pages in the following book:
- In* Roosevelt, T. *Through the Brazilian wilderness*, p243-320 918.1
- Riobamba, Ecuador. See pages in the following book:
- In* Niles, Mrs B. R. *Casual wanderings in Ecuador*, p98-130 918.6
- Rippp, J. F., Vasconcelos, J., and Stevens, G. Mexico 972
- Rise of American civilization. Beard, C. A., and Beard, Mrs M. R. 973
- Rise of American nationality, 1811-1819. Babcock, K. C. 973.5
- Rise of nationality in the Balkans. Seton-Watson, R. W. See note under Schevill 949.6
- Rise of the common man. Fish, C. R. 917.3
- Rise of the Dutch kingdom. Van Loon, H. W. See note under Van Loon 949.2
- Rise of the Dutch republic. Motley, J. L. 949.2
- Rise of the German Republic. Daniels, H. G. 943
- Rise of the new West. Turner, F. J. 973.5
- Rise of the Spanish-American republics. Robertson, W. S. 980
- Rise of the Spanish empire. Merriman, R. B. 946
- River of Doubt. See Rio Teodoro
- River of seven stars. Friel, A. O. 918.7
- River Plate, Conquest of the. Cunningham Graham, R. B. 982
- River Thames. Morley, F. V. 914.2
- Riverside history of the United States 973
- Rives, G. L. United States and Mexico. See note at head of class 973.6
- Riviera—Description and travel 914.49; also 914.5; also pages in the following book:
- In* Jenkins, R. *Mediterranean cruise*, p64-73 914
- Riviera coast. Richardson, L. See note under Richardson 914.49
- Riviera towns. Gibbons, H. A. 914.49
- Riza Khan. See Reza Khan, shah of Persia
- Road in Tuscany. Hewlett, M. H. 914.55
- Road round Ireland. Colum, P. 914.15
- Road to Cathay. Sherwood, M. M., and Mantz, H. E. 915
- Road to Oregon. Ghent, W. J. 917.8
- Road to Paris. Monahan, M. 914.4
- Roads to the north. Brooks, C. S. See note under Brooks 914.2
- Roads to the Revolution. Comstock, S. 917.3
- Roaming through the West Indies. Franck, H. A. 917.29
- Roberts, E. H. New York 974.7
- Roberts, M. On the old trail 917.11
- Robertson, C. G. England under the Hanoverians 942.07
- and Bartholomew, J. G. *Historical atlas of modern Europe from 1789 to 1922* 911
- and Marriott, Sir J. A. R. See Marriott, Sir J. A. R., jt. auth.
- Robertson, H. G. See Robertson, J. C., jt. auth.
- Robertson, J. C., and Robertson, H. G. *Story of Greece and Rome* 938
- Roberston, W. J. *Changing South* 917.5
- Robertson, W. S. *History of the Latin-American nations* 980
- Robespierre, M. M. I. See pages in the following book:
- In* Béraud, H. *Twelve portraits of the French revolution*, p59-85 944.04
- Robinson, C. E. England 942
- Robinson, H. Development of the British empire. See note under Robinson 942
- History of Great Britain 942
- Robinson, J. H. Introduction to the history of western Europe 940
- Medieval and modern times. See note under Robinson 940
- Ordeal of civilization 940
- Our world today and yesterday 940
- Readings in European history 940
- Religion
- In* Beard, C. A., ed. *Whither mankind*, p264-86 901
- and Beard, C. A. *Development of modern Europe* 940.2
- and Beard, C. A. *History of Europe* 940.2
- and Beard, C. A. *Outlines of European history* v2. See note under Robinson and Beard 940.2
- and Beard, C. A., eds. *Readings in modern European history* 940.2
- and Breasted, J. H. See Breasted, J. H., jt. auth.
- Robinson, R. E. Vermont 974.3
- Robinson, W. H. Under turquoise skies 917.8
- Robson, E. I. Wayfarer in Czecho-Slovakia 914.37
- Wayfarer in Provence 914.49
- Wayfarer on the Loire. See note under Robson 914.4
- Wayfarer on the Seine 914.4
- Rocamadour, France. See pages in the following book:
- In* Elston, R. *Off the beaten track in southern France*, p27-39 914.4
- Rochambeau, J. B. D. de V., comte de. See pages in the following book:
- In* Jusserand, J. A. A. J. *With Americans of the past and present days*, p3-133 973
- Rochelle, La. See La Rochelle, France
- Rocky Mountain national park 917.88; also pages in the following books:
- In* Mills, E. A. *Your national parks*, p175-89 917.8
- In* Yard, R. S. *Book of the national parks*, p93-117 917.8
- Rocky Mountain wonderland. Mills, E. A. 917.88

ANALYTICAL INDEX

Rocky mountains 917.8; also pages in the following books:
In Jeffers, L. Call of the mountains, p12-39, 87-95 917.3
In Quinn, V. Beautiful America, p31-43 917.3
 Rocky mountains, Canada 917.11; also 917.12; also pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. Seeing Canada, p155-72 917.1
In Jeffers, L. Call of the mountains, p55-83 917.3
 Rodd, F. J. R. People of the veil. See note at head of class 916.6
 Rodway, J. Guiana 918.8
 Rodziānko, M. V. Reign of Rasputin. See note at head of class 947.084
 Rogers, R. W. History of Babylonia and Assyria 935
 Roggeveen, Jacob. See pages in the following book:
In Van Loon, H. W. Golden book of the Dutch navigators, p325-33 910.4
 Rolfe, W. J. Satchel guide to Europe 914
 Rollins, P. A. The cowboy 917.8
 Romagna—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Cities of Romagna and the Marches, p1-104 914.5
 Roman empire. Jones, H. S. See note under Fowler 937
 Roman holidays. Howells, W. D. See note under Howells 914.5
 Roman life and manners under the early empire. Friedländer, L. 913.37
 Roman pictures. Lubbock, P. 914.56
 Roman politics. Abbott, F. F. See note under Abbott 937
 Roman private life and its survivals. McDaniel, W. B. 913.37
 Roman republic. Garibaldi's defence of. See Trevelyan, G. M. Garibaldi's defence of the Roman republic 945
 Roman society from Nero to Marcus Aurelius. Dill, Sir S. 913.37
 Roman society in Gaul in the Merovingian age. Dill, Sir S. See note under Funck-Brentano 944.01
 Roman society in the last century of the Western empire. Dill, Sir S. See note under Dill 913.37
 Roman world. Chapot, V. 937
 Romance of excavation. Masters, D. See note at head of class 913
 Romance of forgotten towns. Faris, J. T. See note under Faris 973
 Romance of Japan through the ages. Scherer, J. A. B. 952
 Romance of Monte Carlo. Kingston, C. 914.49
 Romance of names. Weekley, E. 929.4
 Romance of old New England roof-trees. Crawford, M. C. 917.4
 Romance of old Philadelphia. Faris, J. T. See note under Faris 917.48
 Romance of polar exploration. Scott, G. F. 919.8
 Romance of the Basque country and the Pyrenees. Elsner, E. 914.4
 Romance of the boundaries. Faris, J. T. 973
 Romance of the Colorado river. Dellenbaugh, F. S. See note under Powell 917.91
 Romance of the Edinburgh streets. Stuart, M. D. See note under Smeaton 941
 Romance of the last crusade. Gilbert, V. 940.48
 Romance of the rivers. Faris, J. T. 917.3
 Romance of the sea rovers. Chatterton, E. K. See note under Chatterton 910.4
 Romantic California. Peixotto, E. C. 917.94
 Romantic Canada. Hayward, V. See note under Quinn 917.1
 Romantic days in old Boston. Crawford, M. C. 917.44
 Romantic days in the early republic. Crawford, M. C. 917.3
 Romantic Java. Banner, H. S. 919.2
 Romantic Spain. See Elsner, E. Spanish sunshine, note at head of class 914.6
 Rome
 antiquities 913.37; also pages in the following book:
In Boak, A. E. R. History of Rome to 565 A.D., p7-19 937
 civilization 913.37; also pages in the following books:

In Osborn, E. B. Heritage of Greece and the legacy of Rome, p113-90 913.38
In Poland, F., Reisinger, E., and Wagner, R. A. Culture of ancient Greece and Rome, p75-105, 142-48, etc. 913.38
In Thorndike, L. Short history of civilization, p174-204 901
 economic conditions 937
 history 937; also pages in the following books:
In Robertson, J. C., and Robertson, H. G. Story of Greece and Rome, p209-341 938
In Thompson, J. W. Economic and social history of the middle ages (300-1300), p3-109 940.1
 social life and customs 913.37
 Rome (City)
 antiquities 913.37
 description 914.56; also pages in the following books:
In Blasco Ibáñez, V. In the land of art, p118-80 914.5
In Dreiser, T. Traveler at forty, p315-53 914
In Ellis, W. T. Bible lands to-day, p14-30 915.69
In Hawthorne, N. Passages from the French and Italian note-books, p56-219 914.5
In Howells, W. D. Italian journeys, p128-52 914.5
In James, H. Italian hours, p189-299 914.5
In Jenkins, R. Mediterranean cruise, p102-17 914
In Wilstach, P. An Italian holiday, p141-56 914.5
 history 937
 Rome in seven days. Milton, A. 914.56
 Ronaldshay, L. J. L. D., earl of. Heart of Aryāvarta 915.4
 —India 915.4
 —Lands of the thunderbolt, Sikhim, Chumbi & Bhutan 915.4
 Ronda, Spain. See pages in the following books:
In Edwards, G. W. Spain, p273-86 914.6
In Howells, W. D. Familiar Spanish travels, p296-310 914.6
In McBride, R. M. Spanish towns and people, p180-88 914.6
 Roosevelt, Mrs E. K. C., and others. Cleared for strange ports 910
 Roosevelt, K. War in the garden of Eden 940.48
 See also Roosevelt, Mrs E. K. C., jt. auth.; Roosevelt, T., 1887-
 Roosevelt, Mrs K. See Roosevelt, Mrs E. K. C., jt. auth.
 Roosevelt, N. Philippines 991.4
 —Restless Pacific 950
 Roosevelt, Theodore. Naval war of 1812 973.5
 —New York 974.71
 —Rough riders 973.8
 —Through the Brazilian wilderness 918.1
 —Winning of the West 977
 Roosevelt, Theodore. (as subject) 973.8
 Roosevelt, Theodore, 1887- , and Roosevelt, K. East of the sun and west of the moon 915.8
 Roosevelt national park (proposed). See pages in the following book:
In Yard, R. S. Book of the national parks, p69-92 917.8
 Roots and causes of the wars. Ewart, J. S. See note at head of class 940.31
 Rose, Mrs H. Stump farm, a chronicle of pioneering 917.12
 Rosewater, V. Liberty bell 973.3
 Ross, A. See pages in the following book:
In Burpee, L. J. On the old Athabaska trail, p111-24 917.12
 Ross, E. A. Changing Chinese 915.1
 —Russia in upheaval. See note under Ross 947.084
 —Russian Bolshevik revolution 947.084
 —Russian Soviet Republic 947.084
 —Social revolution in Mexico 917.2
 —South of Panama 918
 Ross, Martin, pseud. See Martin, V. F.
 Rossman, E. Black sunlight 919.8

AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

Rostovtsev, M. I. History of the ancient world 930
 —Social & economic history of the Roman empire. See note under Frank 937
 Rothery, A. E. Cape Cod, new & old 917.44
 —Central America and the Spanish Main 917.2
 —New roads in old Virginia 917.55
 Rouen, France. See pages in the following books:
 In Gostling, Mrs F. M. P. Lure of Normandy, p53-94 914.42
 In Robson, E. I. Wayfarer on the Seine, p73-124 914.4
 Rough riders. Roosevelt, T. 973.8
 Roumania. See Rumania
 Round the world travel-guide. Marble, F. E. 910
 Roundabout to Canterbury. Brooks, C. S. 914.2
 Roving east and roving west. Lucas, E. V. 910
 Roving through southern China. Franck, H. A. 915.1
 Royabamba. See Riobamba, Ecuador
 Royal adventurer in the foreign legion. Aage, prince. See note under Pechkoff 964
 Royal palaces and parks of France. Mansfield, M. F. See note under Gostling 914.4
 Royal road to romance. Halliburton, R. 910
 Royce, Josiah. California 979.4
 Royce, Josiah (as subject). See pages in the following book:
 In Santayana, G. Character and opinion in the United States, p97-138 917.3
 Rudmose Brown, R. N. See Brown, R. N.
 Rudmose
 Ruhl, A. B. Central Americans 917.28
 Ruins. See Archeology
 Ruins and excavations of ancient Rome. Lanciani, E. A. See note under Lanciani 913.37
 Rulers of the South. See Crawford, F. M.
 Southern Italy and Sicily and the rulers of the South 945.8
 Rultowa, Battle of, 1709. See pages in the following book:
 In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo, p282-97 904
 Rumania
 description and travel 914.98; also pages in the following books:
 In Carpenter, F. G. Alps, the Danube and the Near East, p231-57 914
 In Farson, N. Sailing across Europe, p211-58, 312-51 914
 In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe, p403-11 914
 history 949.8; also pages in the following books:
 In Bulgaria and Romania, p191-314 949.7
 social life and customs 914.98
 In Bowman, I. The new world, p362-77 910
 Rural Denmark and its lessons. Haggard, Sir H. R. See note at head of class 914.89
 Rusk, C. E. Tales of a western mountaineer 917.9
 Russell, B. A. W. Science
 In Beard, C. A., ed. Whither mankind, p63-82 901
 Russell, C. E. A-rafting on the Mississippi' 917.7
 —Outlook for the Philippines 919.14
 Russell, G. W. National being 941.5
 Russell, G. W. (as subject). See pages in the following book:
 In Lynd, R. Ireland a nation, p237-56 941.5
 Russell, I. C. North America 917
 Russell, P. Red tiger 917.2
 Russell, W. S. C. Iceland; horseback tours in Saga land 914.91
 Russia
 bolshivism. See Bolshivism
 civilization 914.7; also 947.084
 description and travel 914.7; also pages in the following books:
 In Bowman, I. The new world, p450-81 910
 In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H. World of to-day, v4 p781-813 910
 In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe, p418-35 914
 In Roosevelt, Mrs E. K. C. Cleared for strange ports, p94-114 910
 In Sackville-West, Hon. V. M. Passenger to Teheran, p162-74 915.5
 economic conditions 914.7; also pages in the following books:
 In Lawton, L. Russian revolution, p68-99, 449-99 947.084
 In Mavor, J. Russian revolution, p279-423 947.084
 history 947
 In Roosevelt, N. Restless Pacific, p123-36 950
 history—Revolution, 1917- 947.084
 peasantry 914.7
 social conditions 914.7; also 947.084
 Russia & peace. Nansen, F. 914.7
 Russia from the Varangians to the Bolsheviks. Beazley, C. R., Forbes, N., and Birkett, G. A. 947
 Russia in division. See Graham, S. Dividing line of Europe 914.7
 Russia in upheaval. Ross, E. A. See note under Ross 947.084
 Russia of the Russians. Williams, H. W. See note at head of class 914.7
 Russia, to-day and to-morrow. Mil'ukov, P. N. 947.084
 Russian Bolshevik revolution. Ross, E. A. 947.084
 Russian land. Williams, A. R. 914.7
 Russian pilgrims to Jerusalem. See Graham, S. With the Russian pilgrims to Jerusalem
 Russian revolution. Lawton, L. 947.084
 Russian revolution. Mavor, J. 947.084
 Russian Soviet Republic. Ross, E. A. 947.084
 Russians in France. See pages in the following book:
 In Graham, S. Dividing lines of Europe, p183-237 914.7
 Ruthenia 914.37; also pages in the following book:
 In Mothersole, J. Czechoslovakia, p183-200 914.37
 Rutter, O. New Baltic states and their future 914.74
 —Through Formosa. See note under Frank 915.2
 Ryall, W. B. See Bolitho, W., pseud.

S

Sables-d'Olonne, Les, France. See pages in the following book:
 In Gibbons, H. A. Ports of France, p207-28 914.4
 Sackville-West, Hon. V. M. Passenger to Teheran 915.5
 Sadowa, Battle of, 1866. See Königgrätz, Battle of, 1866
 Saenz, M., and Priestley, H. I. Some Mexican problems 917.2
 Safar nameh, Persian pictures. See Bell, G. L. Persian pictures 915.5
 Safari. Johnson, M. E. 916.7
 Sagas of the seas. French, J. L., ed. 910.4
 Saguenay river, Quebec. See pages in the following book:
 In Longstreth, T. M. The Laurentians, p292-390 917.14
 Sahara—Description and travel 916.6; also 916.5; also pages in the following books:
 In Erskine, Mrs B. S. Vanished cities of Northern Africa, p209-34 916.1
 In Powell, E. A. In Barbary, p158-219 916.1
 In Woodberry, G. E. North Africa and the desert, p195-236 916.1
 Sailing across Europe. Farson, N. 914
 Sailing alone around the world. Slocum, J. 910.4
 Sailors 910.4
 Saint Ambrose. See Ambrose, Saint, bp.
 Saint Augustine. See Augustine, Saint, bp. of Hippo
 St Christopher (Island)—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
 In Bell, A. Spell of the Caribbean Islands, p92-114 917.29

ANALYTICAL INDEX

- St Croix (Island)—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Bell, A. *Spell of the Caribbean Islands*, p44-60 917.29
- Saint Jerome. See Jerome, Saint
- St John (Island)—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Bell, A. *Spell of the Caribbean Islands*, p115-47 917.29
In Verrill, A. H. *In the wake of the buccaneers*, p58-76 917.29
- St John river, Quebec. See Richelieu river, Quebec
- Saint-Just, L. A. L. F. de. See pages in the following books:
In Béraud, H. *Twelve portraits of the French revolution*, p87-113 944.04
- St Kitts. See St Christopher (Island)
- St Louis. See pages in the following book:
In Street, J. L. *Abroad at home*, p202-36 917.3
- St Lucia (Island)—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Aspinall, A. E. *Wayfarer in the West Indies*, p119-31 917.29
In Bell, A. *Spell of the Caribbean Islands*, p261-91 917.29
- St Malo, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. *Ports of France*, p136-47 914.4
- St Maurice river, Quebec. See pages in the following book:
In Longstreth, T. M. *The Laurentians*, p391-445 917.14
- St-Paul, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. *Riviera towns*, p39-52 914.49
- St-Raphaël, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. *Riviera towns*, p179-88 914.49
- St Thomas (Island)—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Bell, A. *Spell of the Caribbean Islands*, p17-43 917.29
In Verrill, A. H. *In the wake of the buccaneers*, p22-37 917.29
- St Vincent (Island)—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Aspinall, A. E. *Wayfarer in the West Indies*, p26-40 917.29
- Sajur river. See pages in the following book:
In Hogarth, D. G. *Wandering scholar*, p251-68 915.6
- Sakhalin (Island). See pages in the following book:
In Ossendowski, F. A., and Palen, L. S. *Man and mystery in Asia*, p223-79 915.7
- Sakkara, Egypt. See pages in the following books:
In Hichens, R. S. *Egypt and its monuments*, p28-36 916.2
In Powers, H. H. *Egypt*, p106-25 916.2
In Quibell, Mrs A. A. *Wayfarer in Egypt*, p107-16 916.2
- Salamanca. See pages in the following books:
In Hutton, E. *Cities of Spain*, p44-54 914.6
In McBride, R. M. *Spanish towns and people*, p34-44 914.6
- Salamis, Battle, B.C. 480. See pages in the following books:
In Grote, G. *History of Greece, from the time of Solon to 403 B.C.*, p202-20 938
In Household, H. W. *Hellas, the forerunner*, p147-59 938
- Salem, Massachusetts. See pages in the following books:
In Athearn, C. R. *Boston in seven days*, p118-32 917.44
In Comstock, S. *Roads to the revolution*, p82-99 917.3
In Shackleton, R. *Book of Boston*, p269-84 917.44
- Salimbene. See pages in the following book:
In Taylor, H. O. *Mediaeval mind*, v1, p510-33 940.1
- Salisbury, R. D., Barrows, H. H., and Tower, W. S. *Elements of geography* 910.7
- Salmon, A. L. *Heart of the west*
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
- Salter, Sir J. A. See Chirol, Sir V., jt. auth.
- Salvador
description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Cunningham, E. *Gypsying through Central America*, p166-235 917.28
In Elliott, L. E. *Central America*, p113-28 917.28
In Foster, H. L. *Gringo in Mañanaland*, p216-40 917.2
In Koebel, W. H. *Central America*, p273-79 917.28
In Rothery, A. E. *Central America and the Spanish Main*, p75-89 917.2
In Ruhl, A. B. *Central Americans*, p171-206 917.28
In Thompson, W. *Rainbow countries of Central America*, p87-109 917.28
- history. See pages in the following book:
In Munro, D. G. *Five republics of Central America*, p99-118 972.8
- Salvemini, G. *Fascist dictatorship in Italy*. See note under Sturzo 945
- Salzman, L. F. *England in Tudor times* 914.2
- English life in the middle ages 914.2
- Samar kand, Turkestan. See pages in the following book:
In Wilson, H. C., and Mitchell, E. R. *Vagabonding at fifty*, p276-94 915.7
- Samarra, Turkey. See pages in the following book:
In Bell, G. L. *Amurath to Amurath*, p231-46 915.6
- Samoa
description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Humphrey, S. K. *Loafing through the Pacific*, p26-73 910
- history 996
- San Antonio, Texas. See pages in the following book:
In Peixotto, E. C. *Our Hispanic Southwest*, p29-58 917.8
- San Cristóbal de la Habana. Hergesheimer, J. 917.29
- San Domingo. See Dominican Republic
- San Francisco. See pages in the following books:
In Kipling, R. *From sea to sea*, pt 1 436-60, pt 2 p3-17 910
In Rothery, A. E. *Central America and the Spanish Main*, p3-19 917.2
In Street, J. L. *Abroad at home*, p474-511 917.3
- San Francisco. Committee of vigilance of 1851. See pages in the following book:
In Royce, J. *California*, p377-465 979.4
- San Lucia. See St Lucia (Island)
- San Marino (Republic). See pages in the following books:
In Hutton, E. *Cities of Romagna and the Marches*, p120-28 914.5
In Wilstach, P. *An Italian holiday*, p243-62 914.5
- San Martin, José de. See pages in the following book:
In Robertson, W. S. *Rise of the Spanish-American republics*, p176-216 980
- San Remo, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Baring-Gould, S. *Book of the Riviera*, p276-87 914.49
- San Sebastian, Spain. See pages in the following book:
In Howells, W. D. *Familiar Spanish travels*, p8-30 914.6
- San Severino, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. *Cities of Romagna and the Marches*, p235-43 914.5
- San Xaxier del Bac (Spanish mission). See pages in the following book:
In Peixotto, E. C. *Our Hispanic Southwest*, p105-20 917.8
- Sanborn, F. B. *New Hampshire* 974.2
- Sanchez, Mrs N. van de G. *Spanish and Indian place names of California*. See note at head of class 929.4
- Sandakan, Borneo. See pages in the following book:
In Cameron, Mrs C. W. *Wanderings in south-eastern seas*, p109-27 919
- Sanders, L. C. See Low, Sir S. J. M., jt. auth.

AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Sanders, O. V. K. Liman von. See Liman von Sanders, O. V. K.
- Sandes, F. Autobiography of a woman soldier 940.48
- Sandys, Sir J. E., ed. Companion to Latin studies 913.37
- Santa Anna, A. L. de. See pages in the following book:
In Quinn, V. Beautiful Mexico, p219-44 917.2
- Santa Cruz. See St Croix, West Indies
- Santa Fé, New Mexico. See pages in the following book:
In Peixotto, E. C. Our Hispanic Southwest, p169-94, 221-39 917.8
- Santa Lucia. See St Lucia (Island)
- Santa Marta, Colombia. See pages in the following book:
In Niles, Mrs B. R. Colombia, land of miracles, p188-208 918.6
- Santayana, G. Character and opinion in the United States 917.3
- Santee, R. Cowboy 917.8
 —Men and horses 917.8
- Santiago, Battle of, 1898. See pages in the following book:
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo, p482-97 904
- Santiago de Chile. See pages in the following books:
In Franck, H. A. Working north from Patagonia, p82-96 918
In Zahm, J. A. Through South America's southland, p275-304 918
- Santo Domingo. See Dominican Republic
- Sarajevo. Seton-Watson, R. W. See note at head of class 940.31
- Saratoga, Battle of, 1777. See pages in the following book:
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo, p298-326 904
- Sardinia
 description and travel 914.59; also pages in the following book:
In Wilstach, P. Islands of the Mediterranean, p113-45 914
 history. See pages in the following book:
In Chapot, V. Roman world, p140-50 937
- Sarmiento de Gamboa, P. See pages in the following book:
In Barclay, W. S. Land of Magellan, p63-78 982
- Saskatchewan river. See pages in the following book:
In Freeman, L. R. The nearing north, p235-341 917.12
- Satalian gulf. See Adalia, Bay of
- Satchel guide to Europe. Rolfe, W. J. 914
- Saunders, C. F. Finding the worth while in California 917.94
 —Finding the worth while in the Southwest 917.8
- Savage Abyssinia. Baum, J. E. 916.3
- Savona, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Baring-Gould, S. Book of the Riviera, p296-315 914.49
- Sawtell, R. O., and Treat, I. Primitive hearths in the Pyrenees 913.44
- Saxon, L. Fabulous New Orleans 917.63
 —Father Mississippi 917.7
- Sayce, A. H. Babylonians and Assyrians 913.35
- Sbeitla, Tunisia. See pages in the following book:
In Erskine, Mrs B. S. Vanished cities of Northern Africa, p187-96 916.1
- Scandinavia
 antiquities 913.48
 description and travel 914.8; also pages in the following books:
In Bowman, I. The new world, p248-59 910
In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day, v4 p827-52 910
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe, p107-25 914
 history 948
- Scandinavia of the Scandinavians. Leach, H. G. See note at head of class 914.8
- Scenes from Italy's war. Trevelyan, G. M. 940.34
- Schafer, J. History of the Pacific Northwest 979
- Schapiro, J. S. Modern and contemporary European history (1815-1928) 940.28
 —and Morris, R. B. Civilization in Europe 940
- Scherer, J. A. B. Romance of Japan through the ages 952
- Schevill, F. History of Europe 940.2
 —History of the Balkan peninsula 949.6
 —Political history of modern Europe from the reformation to the present day. See note under Schevill 940.2
- Schilpp, P. A. Is Western civilization worth saving?
In Page, K. Recent gains in American civilization, p305-25 917.3
- Schlesinger, A. M. New viewpoints in American history 973
 —Political and social history of the United States, 1829-1925 973
- Schliemann, Heinrich. See pages in the following book:
In Baikie, J. Sea-kings of Crete, p34-62 913.39
- Schmoe, F. W. Our greatest mountain 917.97
- Schneider, H. W. Making the fascist state 945
- Schnitzler, H., ed. Republic of Mexico 917.2
- Scholasticism. See pages in the following book:
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind, v2, p313-431 940.1
- School atlas. Goode, J. P. 912
- Schoonmaker, F. Come with me through Belgium and Holland 914.93
 —Come with me through France 914.4
 —Come with me through Italy 914.5
 —Through Europe on two dollars a day 914
- Schouten, W. C. See pages in the following book:
In Van Loon, H. W. Golden book of the Dutch navigators, p279-300 910.4
- Schott, H. C. Czechoslovakia. See note at head of class 914.37
- Schultz, J. W. Friends of my life as an Indian 970.1
 —My life as an Indian 970.1
 —Signposts of adventure. See note at head of class 917.86
- Schuykill river. See pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. Romance of the rivers, p58-69 917.3
- Schwarz, E. H. L. South-African geography. See note at head of class 916.8
- Scientific expeditions 919.9
 See also names of regions explored, e.g. Antarctic regions; Arctic regions
- Scotland
 civilization. See pages in the following book:
In Buckle, H. T. Introduction to the history of civilization in England, p628-902 901
 description and travel 914.1; also pages in the following books:
In Capek, K. Letters from England, p99-129 914.2
In Hawthorne, N. Our old home, and English note-books v2 p246-78, 452-509 914.2
In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day, v2 p415-41 910
 history 941
- Scotland for the motorist. Ker, J. I. 914.1
- Scott, A. P. Introduction to the peace treaties 940.314
- Scott, E. Short history of Australia 994
- Scott, G. F. Daring deeds of polar explorers. See note under Scott 919.8
 —Romance of polar exploration 919.8
- Scott, H. S. See Carey, G. V., jt. auth.
- Scott, J. F. Five weeks 940.31
- Scott, R. F. Scott's last expedition 919.9
 —Voyage of the 'Discovery' 919.9
 —Voyages of Captain Scott 919.9
- Scott country. Charm of the. Baikie, J. 914.1
- Scott-Elliot, G. F. See Elliot, G. F. S.
- Scottish clans 929.8
- Scottish clans and their tartans 929.8
- Scotus, John Duns. See Duns Scotus, John
- Sea and Sardinia. Lawrence, D. H. 914.59
- Sea and the jungle. Tomlinson, H. M. 918.1
- Sea-kings of Crete. Baikie, J. 913.39
- Sea power in its relation to the War of 1812. Mahan, A. T. 973.5

- Seabrook, W. B. *Adventures in Arabia* 915.3
—*Magic island* 917.29
Seafaring life 910.4; also pages in the following book:
 In Bangs, M. R. *Old Cape Cod*, p203-58 917.44
Seamen 910.4
Seamen all. Chatterton, E. K. See note under Chatterton 910.4
Seaward Sussex. Holmes, E.
 In English countryside series 914.2 Series
Second empire. Guedalla, F. 944.07
Secret of the Sahara. Forbes, Mrs R. T. 916.1
Sedan campaign, 1870. See pages in the following book:
 In Creasy, Sir E. S. *Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo*, p459-73 904
Sedgwick, A. D. *Childhood in Brittany eighty years ago* 914.41
Sedgwick, H. D. *France* 944
—*Italy in the thirteenth century* 945
—*Short history of Italy* 945
—*Spain* 946
Sedgwick, Mrs M. K. R. *Acoma, the sky city* 970.1
Seeböhm, F. *Era of the Protestant revolution* 940.2
Seeing Canada. Faris, J. T. 917.1
Seeing Egypt and the Holy Land. Newman, E. M. 916.2
Seeing Italy. Newman, E. M. 914.5
Seeing Pennsylvania. Faris, J. T. 917.48
Seeing Russia. Newman, E. M. 914.7
Seeing the eastern states. Faris, J. T. 917.4
Seeing the far West. Faris, J. T. 917.8
Seeing the middle West. Faris, J. T. 917.7
Seeing the sunny South. Faris, J. T. 917.5
Seeley, Sir J. R. *Expansion of England* 942.07
Segovia (City) Spain. See pages in the following books:
 In Ellis, H. *Soul of Spain*, p321-37 914.6
 In Hutton, E. *Cities of Spain*, p74-90 914.6
 In McBride, R. M. *Spanish towns and people*, p45-56 914.6
Seignobos, C. *History of civilization* 901
 See also Langlois, C. V., jt. auth.
Seine river 914.4
Seitz, D. C. *Dreadful decade* 973.8
—*The great island* 917.13
—*Under the black flag* 910.4
Seldes, G. *You can't print that!* 940.5
Selected articles on China yesterday and today. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 951
Selection of the principal voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation. Hakluyt, R. 910.4
Selections from Gibbon's "Decline and fall of the Roman empire" Gibbon, E. See note under Gibbon 937
Sellery, G. C., and Krey, A. C. *Medieval foundations of western civilization* 940.1
Sellery, G. C. and Munro, D. C. See Munro, D. C., jt. ed.
Semple, E. C. *American history and its geographic conditions* 973
Senlis, France. See pages in the following book:
 In Hallays, A. *Spell of the heart of France*, p59-70 914.4
Sepotuba river. See pages in the following book:
 In Roosevelt, T. *Through the Brazilian wilderness*, p132-66 918.1
Sequel of Appomattox. Fleming, W. L.
 In *Chronicles of America*, v32 973 Series
Sequoia national park. See pages in the following book:
 In Mills, E. A. *Your national parks*, p99-115 917.8
Serbia. See Serbia
Servia—History 949.7
Services of supply—U.S. See U.S. Army. A. E. F., 1917-1920. *Services of supply*
Seton, E. T. *Arctic prairies* 917.12
Seton, Mrs G. G. *Chinese lanterns* 915.1
—*Woman tenderfoot in Egypt*. See note at head of class 916.2
—"Yes, Lady saheb" 915.4
Seton-Watson, R. W. *Rise of nationality in the Balkans*. See note under Schevill 949.6
—Sarajevo. See note at head of class 940.31
Seven English cities. Howells, W. D. 914.2
Seven pillars of wisdom. See Lawrence, T. E. *Revolt in the desert* 953
Seven wonderlands of the American West. Murphy, T. D. 917.9
Seven wonders of the ancient world. Banks, E. J. 913
Seven years in southern Abyssinia. Hodson, A. W. 916.3
Seventeenth century. Boulenger, J. R. 944.03
Severance, F. H. *Old frontier of France*. See note at head of class 974.7
Seville. See pages in the following books:
 In Cooper, C. S. *Understanding Spain*, p235-52 914.6
 In Edwards, G. W. *Spain*, p287-318 914.6
 In Ellis, H. *Soul of Spain*, p338-68 914.6
 In Howells, W. D. *Familiar Spanish travels*, p196-266 914.6
 In Hutton, E. *Cities of Spain*, p196-206 914.6
 In McBride, R. M. *Spanish towns and people*, p132-49 914.6
 In Nexö, M. A. *Days in the sun*, p23-50 914.68
 In Riggs, A. S. *Spanish pageant*, p66-88 914.6
 In Trend, J. B. *Spain from the south*, p40-73 914.6
Seymour, C. *Diplomatic background* 940.31
—Woodrow Wilson and the World war
 In *Chronicles of America*, v48 973 Series
 See also House, E. M., jt. ed.
Shackleton, Mrs E. F. *Touring through France* 914.4
Shackleton, Sir E. H. *Heart of the Antarctic* 919.9
—*South* 919.9
Shackleton, R. *Book of Boston* 917.44
—*Book of Chicago* 917.73
—*Book of New York* 917.471
—*Book of Philadelphia* 917.48
—*Book of Washington* 917.53
Shakespeare, William. See pages in the following book:
 In Rann, E. H. *Homeland of English authors*, p142-61 914.2
Shakespeare's country, Highways and byways *in* Hutton, W. H.
 In *Highways and byways series* 914.2 Series
Shakespeare's England. See note under Salzman 914.2
Shakespeare's Stratford. Fripp, E. I. See note at head of class 914.2
Shaler, N. S. *Kentucky* 976.9
Shanahan, E. W. *South America* 918
Sharp, D. L. *The better country* 917.8
—*Education goes ahead*
 In Page, K. *Recent gains in American civilization*, p155-81 917.3
Shasta, Mount, California. See pages in the following books:
 In Muir, J. *Steep trails*, p29-104 917.9
 In Rusk, C. E. *Tales of a western mountaineer*, p285-309 917.9
Sheahan, H. B. *Outermost house*. See note under Rothery 917.44
Sheean, V. *Adventures among the Rif* 916.4
—*New Persia* 915.5
Sheffield, England. See pages in the following book:
 In Howells, W. D. *Seven English cities*, p27-38 914.2
Sheila Kaye-Smith and the Weald country. Hopkins, R. T. See note at head of class 914.2
Sheldrake, T. S. See Philip, G., jt. ed.
Shensi mountains. See pages in the following book:
 In Strong, A. L. *China's millions*, p270-84 951
Shepard, O. *Harvest of a quiet eye* 917.46
Shepherd, W. R. *Hispanic nations of the New world* 980
—*Historical atlas* 911
—*Latin America* 918
Shepherd's life. Hudson, W. H. See note under Hudson 914.2
Sherwood, M. M., and Mantz, H. E. *Road to Cathay* 915
Ship dwellers. See Paine, A. B. *Lure of the Mediterranean* 915.6
Shipmates. Riesenbergs, F. 910.4
Shippee, L. B. *Recent American history* 973.9

AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

Shipwrecks 910.4; also pages in the following book:
In Dole, N. H., and Gordon, I. L. *Maine of the sea and pines*, p135-48 917.41
 Shoemaker, F. C. *History of Missouri and Missourians*. See note under Carr 977.8
 Short guide to London. Muirhead, F., ed. See note under Muirhead 914.21
 Short history of Australia. Scott, E. 994
 Short history of Belgium. Essen, L. van der 949.3
 Short history of China. Williams, E. T. 951
 Short history of civilization. Thorndike, L. 901
 Short history of England. Cheyney, E. P. 942
 Short history of France. See Duruy, V. *History of France* 944
 Short history of France from Caesar's invasion to the battle of Waterloo. Duclaux, Mme A. M. F. R. 944
 Short history of Gaelic Ireland. Joyce, P. W. 941.5
 Short history of Germany. Henderson, E. F. 943
 Short history of international intercourse. Burns, C. D. 901
 Short history of Ireland. See Joyce, P. W. *Short history of Gaelic Ireland* 941.5
 Short history of Italy. Sedgwick, H. D. 945
 Short history of Scotland. Lang, A. 941
 Short history of Spain. See Sedgwick, H. D. *Spain, a short history* 946
 Short history of the British commonwealth. Muir, R. 942
 Short history of the British empire. Dodd, A. F. See note under Williams 942
 Short history of the Canadian people. Bryce, G. 971
 Short history of the Egyptian people. Budge, Sir E. A. T. W. See note under Budge 932
 Short history of the English people. Green, J. R. 942
 Short history of the expansion of the British empire. Woodward, W. H. See note under Williams 942
 Short history of the French revolution. Bradby, E. D. 944.04
 Short history of the Great war. Pollard, A. F. 940.3
 Short history of the Italian people. Trevelyan, Mrs J. P. W. 945
 Short history of the Near East. Davis, W. S. 949.6
 Short history of the Norman conquest of England. Freeman, E. A. 942.02
 Short history of the renaissance in Italy. Symonds, J. A. 945
 Short history of the United States, 1492-1920. Bassett, J. S. 973
 Short history of the world. Wells, H. G. 909
 Short history of Venice. Thayer, W. R. 945.3
 Shorter, C. K. *Highways and byways in Buckinghamshire*
In *Highways and byways series* 914.2 *Series*
 Shorter, Mrs D. S. See pages in the following book:
In Lynd, R. *Ireland a nation*, p268-75 941.5
 Shorter history of England. Cross, A. L. 942
 Shotwell, J. T. *Introduction to the history of history* 907
 Showerman, G. *Eternal Rome* 937
 Shrines of the great in Europe. Petre, E. R. 914
 Siam
 description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Candee, H. C. *New journeys in old Asia*, p150-85 915.9
In Carpenter, F. G. *From Bangkok to Bombay*, p3-34 915.4
In Foster, H. L. *Beachcomber in the Orient*, p98-182 915
In Franck, H. A. *Vagabond journey around the world*, p444-61 910
In Halliburton, R. *Royal road to romance*, p277-91 910
In Kirtland, L. S. *Finding the worth while in the Orient*, p269-81 915
 history. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. *New map of Asia*, p75-94 950

Siberia—Description and travel 915.7; also pages in the following books:
In Bryce, J. E., viscount. *Memories of travel*, p258-95 910
In Morden, W. J. *Across Asia's snows and deserts*. p352-85 915
 Sibley, J. L., and Westermann, D. *Liberia—old and new* 916.6
 Sichel, E. H. *The renaissance* 940.2
 Sicilian noon. Golding, L. See note under Hutton 914.58
 Sicily
 description and travel 914.58; also pages in the following book:
In Wilstach, P. *Islands of the Mediterranean*, p146-84 914
 history 945.8; also pages in the following book:
In Chapot, V. *Roman world*, p130-39 937
 Sicily; Phœnician, Greek and Roman. Freeman, E. A. See note under Crawford 945.8
 Sicily, present and past. Brown, A. 914.58
 Side lights on American history. Elson, H. W. 973
 Siegfried, A. *America comes of age, a French analysis* 917.3
 Siena, Italy. See pages in the following books:
In Howells, W. D. *Tuscan cities*, p142-310 914.55
In James, H. *Italian hours*, p343-72 914.5
 Sierra, *My first summer in the*. Muir, J. 917.94
 Sierra Nevada mountains. See pages in the following book:
In Putnam, G. P. *In the Oregon country*, p153-69 917.9
 Sign-boards. See pages in the following books:
In Earle, Mrs A. M. *Stage-coach and tavern days*, p138-69 917.3
In Eberlein, H. D., and Richardson, A. E. *English inn past and present*, p191-226 914.2
 Signorelli, Luca. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. *Cities of Umbria*, p202-14 914.56
 Signposts of adventure. Schultz, J. W. See note at head of class 917.86
 Sihler, E. G. See Botsford, G. W., jt. ed.
 Sikhim, India—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In McGovern, W. M. *To Lhasa in disguise*, p69-91 915.15
In Ronaldshay, L. J. L. D., earl of. *Land of the thunderbolt* p15-24, 65-81, 109-82 915.4
 Siksika Indians 970.1
 Silas, E. *Primitive Arcadia*. See note under Taylor 919.5
 Silver cities of Yucatan. Mason, G. 917.26
 Simonde de Sismondi, J. C. L. *History of the Italian republics* 945
 Simonds, F. H. *History of the World war*. See note at head of class 940.3
 —How Europe made peace with America 940.5
 Simpson, B. L. *Why China sees red* 951
 Simms, W. G. *History of South Carolina*. See note under Ravenel 975.7
 Sims, W. S., and Hendrick, B. J. *Victory at sea* 940.45
 Sinaitic Peninsula. See pages in the following book:
In Ellis, W. T. *Bible lands to-day*, p289-317 915.69
 Since Lenin died. Eastman, M. 947.084
 Since the Civil war. Lingley, C. R. 973.8
 Singapore. See pages in the following books:
In Cameron, Mrs C. W. *Wanderings in southeastern seas*, p13-35 919
In Carpenter, F. G. *Java and the East Indies*, p235-45 919
In Kipling, R. *From sea to sea*, pt 1 233-43 910
 Singer, C. J. *Science*
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C. *Mediaeval contributions to modern civilisation*, p106-48 940.1
 Sinn Fein 941.5
 The Sioux, My people. See Standing Bear, L. My people, the Sioux 970.1
 Sismondi, J. C. L. *Simonde de*. See Simonde de Sismondi, J. C. L.
 Sitwell, Mrs C. *Flowers and elephants* 915.4

ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Six years in the Malay jungle. Wells, C. 915.9
 Skelton, O. D. Canadian Dominion 971
 Sketch of the history of India. Dodwell, H. H. 954
 Sketches and studies in Italy and Greece. Symonds, J. A. 914.5
 Sketches of eighteenth century America. Crèvecoeur, M. G. St J. de. 917.3
 Skinner, C. L. Adventurers of Oregon
 In Chronicles of America, v22 973 Series
 —Pioneers of the old Southwest
 In Chronicles of America, v18 973 Series
 Skinner, M. P. Yellowstone nature book 917.87
 Slaughter, Mrs G. E. T. Heirs of old Venice 914.53
 Slave Lake, Great. See Great Slave Lake
 Slavery and abolition. Hart, A. B. 973.5
 Slavery in America. See pages in the following book:
 In Fiske, J. Discovery of America, v2 p427-58 973.1
 Slavery in the United States 973.5; also 973.6; also pages in the following books:
 In Fish, C. R. Rise of the common man, p276-90 917.3
 In Phillips, U. B. Life and labor in the old South, p160-327 975
 Slaves of the sun. Ossendowski, F. A. 916.6
 Slavonic nations of yesterday and today. Stanoyevich, M. S. 947
 Sloane, W. M. Greater France in Africa 916.4
 Slocum, J. Sailing alone around the world 910.4
 Slosson, E. E. American spirit in education
 In Chronicles of America, v33 973 Series
 Slosson, P. W. Twentieth century Europe 940.5
 Slovakia. See pages in the following book:
 In Mothersole, J. Czechoslovakia, p168-82, 201-52 914.37
 Smaller classical dictionary. Smith, Sir W. See note under Smith 913.38
 Smeaton, W. H. O. Story of Edinburgh 941
 Smith, A. H. Chinese characteristics. See note at head of class 915.1
 —Village life in China. See note at head of class 915.1
 Smith, A. M. See pages in the following book:
 In Willoughby, Mrs F. B. Gentlemen unafraid, p41-79 917.98
 Smith, D. H. Panama canal 986
 Smith, E. E. Teaching geography by problems 910.7
 Smith, F. H. Gondola days 914.53
 Smith, Sir G. A. Atlas of the historical geography of the Holy Land 911
 Smith, Joseph. See pages in the following book:
 In James, G. W. Utah, p47-81 917.92
 Smith, J. H. War with Mexico. See note at head of class 973.6
 Smith, J. R. North America 917
 Smith, J. S. See pages in the following book:
 In Cleland, R. G. History of California, p46-60 979.4
 Smith, P. Age of the reformation 940.2
 Smith, T. C. Parties and slavery 973.6
 Smith, V. A. Oxford history of India 954
 Smith, Sir W. Classical dictionary of Greek and Roman biography 913.38
 —Concise dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities 913.38
 —Dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities 913.38
 —Dictionary of Greek and Roman geography. See note at head of class 910.3
 —Smaller classical dictionary. See note under Smith 913.38
 Snell, J. F. Celtic borderland
 In English countryside series 914.2 Series
 So this is Dublin! MacManus, M. J. See note at head of class 914.15
 So you're going to England! Laughlin, C. E. 914.2
 So you're going to France! Laughlin, C. E. 914.4
 So you're going to Italy! Laughlin, C. E. 914.5
 So you're going to Paris! Laughlin, C. E. 914.436
 So you're going to Rome! Laughlin, C. E. 914.56
 Sobieska, Clementina. See Clementina Sobieska, princess
 Sobieski, John. See John III, Sobieski, king of Poland
 Social & economic history of the Roman empire. Rostovtsev, M. I. See note under Frank 937
 Social and industrial conditions in the North during the Civil war. Fite, E. D. See note at head of class 973.7
 Social England. Traill, H. D., and Mann, J. S., eds. 942
 Social France at the time of Philip Augustus. Luchaire, A. 944.02
 Social history of ancient Ireland. Joyce, P. W. See note under Joyce 941.5
 Social life at Rome in the age of Cicero. Fowler, W. W. 913.37
 Social life in ancient Egypt. Petrie, Sir W. M. F. 913.32
 Social life in Greece from Homer to Menander. Mahaffy, Sir J. P. 913.38
 Social life in Stuart England. Coate, M. See note under Ashton 914.2
 Social life in the early republic. Wharton, A. H. 917.53
 Social life in the reign of Queen Anne. Ashton, J. 914.2
 Social life of Virginia in the seventeenth century. Bruce, P. A. 917.55
 Social revolution in Austria. Macartney, C. A. 943.6
 Social revolution in Mexico. Ross, E. A. 917.2
 Society, Primitive 901
 Society Islands—Description and travel 919.6
 Soissons, France. See pages in the following book:
 In Hallays, A. Spell of the heart of France, p204-17 914.4
 Solmi, A. Making of modern Italy 945
 Solomon Islands—Description and travel 919.3
 Somaliland, French. See pages in the following book:
 In Powell, E. A. Beyond the utmost purple rim, p33-49 916.3
 Some Mexican problems. Saenz, M., and Priestley, H. I. 917.2
 Somers Islands. See Bermuda Islands 917.29
 Somerset, Highways and byways in. Hutton, E. *In* Highways and byways series. 914.2 Series
 Somerset, Unknown. Maxwell, D. *In* County series 914.2 Series
 Somerville, E. A. C., and Martin, V. F. Wheel-tracks 914.15
 Somme, Subaltern on the, Mark VII, pseud. 940.48
 Son of Mother India answers. Mukerji, D. G. 915.4
 Sontag, R. J. See Munro, D. C., jt. auth.
 Sorel river, Quebec. See Richelieu river, Quebec
 Soul of China. Wilhelm, R. 915.1
 Soul of Spain. Ellis, H. 914.6
 Soul of the Indian. Eastman, C. A. 970.1
 Soul of the Russian revolution. Olgin, M. J. See note at head of class 947.084
 Soul of Ulster. Hamilton, E. W. See note at head of class 941.5
 Source book for the economic geography of North America. Colby, C. C., comp. See note under Smith 917
 Source book of American history. Hart, A. B., ed. 973
 Source-book of ancient history. Botsford, G. W. and Botsford, Mrs L. M. S. 930
 Source book of Greek history. Fling, F. M., comp. 938
 Source book of mediæval history. Ogg, F. A., ed. 940.1
 Source book of Roman history. Munro, D. C. 937
 Sources and documents illustrating the American revolution. Morison, S. E., ed. 973.3
 Sources and literature of English history. Gross, C. See note at head of class 942
 Sousse, Tunisia. See pages in the following book:
 In Erskine, Mrs B. S. Vanished cities of Northern Africa, p135-48 916.1
 South—U.S. See Southern states
 South. Shackleton, Sir E. H. 919.9
 South Africa. See Africa, South
 South Africa from within. Nathan, M. 968
 South-African geography. Schwarz, E. H. L. See note at head of class 916.8

AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- South African war, 1899-1902 968.2
 South Africans. Millin, Mrs S. G. 968
 South America
 description and travel 918; also pages in the following book:
 In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day, v4 p1029-57 910
 economic conditions 918
 history 980
 South American archaeology. Joyce, T. A.
 See note at head of class 913.72
 South American handbook 918
 South American tour. Peck, A. S. See note under Peck 918
 South Carolina
 description and travel 917.57
 history 975.7; also pages in the following books:
 In Andrews, C. M. Colonial self-government, p129-61 973.2
 In Fiske, J. Old Virginia and her neighbors, v2 p270-337 973.2
 South of Panama. Ross, E. A. 918
 South pole 919.9; also pages in the following book:
 In Buchan, J. Last secrets, p129-77 910
 See also Antarctic regions
 South-Sea idyls. Stoddard, C. W. 919.6
 South Sea Islands—Description and travel 919.6
 South Wales, Highways and byways in. Bradley, A. G.
 In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
 Southern Albania or Northern Epirus in European international affairs. Stickney, E. P.
 See note at head of class 949.6
 Southern Cross (Ship). See pages in the following book:
 In Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration, p305-17 919.8
 Southern exposure. Wilson, P. M. 917.56
 Southern France. Muirhead, F., and Monmarché, M., eds. 914.4
 Southern Germany. Baedeker, K., firm. 914.3
 Southern highlander and his homeland. Campbell, J. C. 917.5
 Southern Italy. Muirhead, F., ed. 914.5
 Southern Italy and Sicily. Crawford, F. M. 945.8
 Southern Spain and Portugal. Muirhead, F., ed. 914.6
 Southern states—Description and travel 917.5; also pages in the following book:
 In Gordon, J., and Gordon, Mrs C. J. On wandering wheels, p219-316 917.3
 Southwest, New
 antiquities. See pages in the following book:
 In Robinson, W. H. Under turquoise skies, p3-80 917.8
 description and travel 917.8; also 917.91, 917.2; also pages in the following books:
 In Graham, S. In quest of El Dorado, p87-128 917
 In James, G. W. Our American wonderlands, p1-202 917.3
 Southwest, Old—History 976; also 977
 Soviet republic, The Russian. Ross, E. A. 947.084
 Soviet rule in Russia. Batsell, W. R. 947.084
 Soviet Russia and her neighbors. Arnot, R. P.
 See note at head of class 947.084
 Soviets, Liberty under the. Baldwin, R. N. 947.084
 Spain
 colonies 976; also pages in the following books:
 In Bolton, H. E., and Marshall, T. M. Colonization of North America, 1492-1783, p13-77 973.2
 In Bourne, E. G. Spain in America, p175-319 973.1
 description and travel 914.6; also pages in the following books:
 In Belloc, H. Towns of destiny, p11-53 914
 In Graham, S. In quest of El Dorado, p3-27 917
 In Halliburton, R. Royal road to romance, p57-79 910
 In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day, v1, p215-41, v2, p245-60 910
 In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe, p180-94 914
 In Marden, P. S. Wayfarer in Portugal, p177-96 914.69
 In Parker, Mrs C. S. Ports and happy places, p231-304 914
 In Wilstach, P. Along the Pyrenees, p87-146 914.6
 history 946; also pages in the following books:
 In Bowman, I. The new world, p210-22 910
 In Chapot, V. Roman world, p151-70 937
 social life and customs 914.6
 Spain from the south. Trend, J. B. 914.6
 Spain in America, 1450-1580. Bourne, E. G. 973.1
 Spain to-day. Deakin, F. B. 914.6
 Spaniards in Morocco 964
 Spanish America. See Latin America
 Spanish-American frontier: 1783-1795. Whitaker, A. P. 976
 Spanish and Indian place names of California. Sanchez, Mrs N. van de G. See note at head of class 929.4
 Spanish Armada. See Armada, 1588
 Spanish borderlands. Bolton, H. E.
 In Chronicles of America, v23 973 Series
 Spanish conquerors. Richman, I. B.
 In Chronicles of America, v2 973 Series
 Spanish Main. See Caribbean sea
 Spanish Main, Central America and the. Rothery, A. E. 917.2
 Spanish missions of California 917.94; also 917.9
 Spanish pageant. Riggs, A. S. 914.6
 Spanish sunshine. Eisner, E. See note at head of class 914.6
 Spanish towns and people. McBride, R. M. 914.6
 Sparks, E. E. National development 973.8
 Sparta. See pages in the following books:
 In Allinson, F. G., and Allinson, Mrs A. C. E. Greek lands and letters, p431-51 914.95
 In Brown, A. Greece, old and new, p97-116 914.95
 In Hutton, E. Glimpse of Greece, p250-62 914.95
 In Mills, D. Book of the ancient Greeks, p75-90 938
 Speakman, H. Here's Ireland 914.15
 —Hilltops in Galilee 915.69
 —Mostly Mississippi 917.7
 Speedwell (Ship). See pages in the following book:
 In Paine, R. D. Lost ships and lonely seas, p350-66 910.4
 Spell of Alsace. Hallays, A. 914.438
 Spell of Belgium. Anderson, Mrs I. W. P. 914.93
 Spell of Bohemia. Monroe, W. S. 914.37
 Spell of Brittany. Mansfield, M. F. See note under Mosher 914.41
 Spell of Egypt. Hichens, R. S. See note under Hichens 916.2
 Spell of Flanders. Vose, E. N. 914.93
 Spell of France. Mason, Mrs C. A. 914.4
 Spell of French Canada. Call, F. O. 917.14
 Spell of Ireland. Bell, A. 914.15
 Spell of Normandy. Mansfield, M. F. 914.42
 Spell of Norway. Monroe, W. S. 914.81
 Spell of Provence. Hallays, A. 914.49
 Spell of Scotland. Clark, K. 914.1
 Spell of Tyrol. McCrackan, W. D. 914.36
 Spell of the Caribbean Islands. Bell, A. 917.29
 Spell of the heart of France. Hallays, A. 914.4
 Spell of the Holy Land. Bell, A. 915.69
 Spell of the Rhine. Fraprie, F. R. 914.3
 Spell of the Rockies. Mills, E. A. 917.8
 Spence, L. Mexico of the Mexicans. See note at head of class 972
 Spencer, C. See Johnston, C., jt. auth.
 Spender, J. A. Changing East 915
 —Through English eyes 917.3
 Spengler, O. Decline of the West 901
 Spice Islands. See Moluccas Islands
 Spinden, H. J. Ancient civilizations of Mexico and Central America 913.72
 Spirit of Bohemia. Nosek, V. 943.7

ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Spitsbergen—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Greely, A. W. Polar regions in the twentieth century, p121-36 919.8
In McBride, R. M. Norwegian towns and people, p84-101 914.81
In Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration, p220-35 919.8
- Spring, L. W. Kansas 978.1
 Spring walk in Provence. Marshall, A. 914.49
 Stage-coach and tavern days. Earle, Mrs A. M. 917.3
- Stalin, Iosif. See pages in the following book:
In Trotzky, L., pseud. Real situation in Russia, p201-315 947.084
- Stanard, Mrs M. M. P. N. Richmond. See note under Stanard 975.5
 —Story of Virginia 975.5
- Standing Bear, L. *Sioux chief*. My people, the Sioux, 970.1
- Stanley, Sir H. M. How I found Livingstone. See note under Stanley 916.7
 —In darkest Africa 916.7
 —Through the dark continent. See note under Stanley 916.7
- Stanoyevich, M. S. Slavonic nations of yesterday and today 947
- Stars and stripes. Harrison, P. D. See note under Kerrick 929.9
- State governments. See pages in the following book:
In Nevins, A. American states during and after the revolution, p117-678 973.3
- States of South America. Domville-Fife, C. W. 918
- Statesmen and soldiers of the Civil war. Maurice, Sir F. B. 973.7
- Stearns, H. E., ed. Civilization in the United States. See note at head of class 917.3
- Steel, Mrs F. A. W. India. See note at head of class 915.4
- Steep trails. Muir, J. 917.9
- Stefánsson, J. Denmark and Sweden 948
- Stefánsson, V. Adventure of Wrangel Island 919.8
 —Friendly Arctic 919.8
 —Hunters of the great north 919.8
 —My life with the Eskimo 919.8
 —Northward course of empire. See note at head of class 919.8
- Steiger, G. N. China and the Occident 951
- Stein, L. J. Syria 956.9
- Steiner, E. A. Introducing the American spirit 917.3
- Stephenson, N. W. Abraham Lincoln and the union
In Chronicles of America, v29 973 Series
 —Day of the confederacy
In Chronicles of America, v30 973 Series
 —Texas and the Mexican war
In Chronicles of America, v24 973 Series
- Steppe & the sown. Peake, H., and Fleure, H. J. See note under Peake and Fleure 901
- Steuart, M. D. Romance of the Edinburgh streets. See note under Smeaton 941
- Stevens, F. E. New Forest beautiful. See note at head of class 914.2
- Stevens, G. See Rippy, J. F., jt. auth.
- Stevens, J. F. See pages in the following book:
In Laut, A. C. Blazed trail of the old frontier, p232-65 978
- Stevenson, Mrs F. V. O. Cruise of the "Janet Nichol." See note under Stevenson 919.6
- Stevenson, R. L. Edinburgh 914.1
 —Footnote to history 996
 —In the South Seas 919.6
 —Inland voyage 914.4
 —Travels with a donkey in the Cevennes 914.49
- Stevenson, Mrs R. L. See Stevenson, Mrs F. V. O.
- Stewart, Mrs E. P. Letters of a woman homesteader 917.87
- Stickney, E. P. Southern Albania or Northern Epirus in European international affairs. See note at head of class 949.6
- Stock, R. Cruise of the dream ship. 919.6
- Stockbridge, F. P. and Perry, J. H. Florida in the making. See note under Winter 917.59
- Stockton, F. R. Buccaneers and pirates of our coasts 910.4
- Stoddard, C. W. South-Sea idyls 919.6
- Storey, M., and Lichauco, M. P. Conquest of the Philippines by the United States, 1898-1925. See note under Worcester 991.4
- Story key to geographic names. Engeln, O. D. von, and Urquhart, Mrs J. D. M. 929.4
- Story of Carthage. Church, A. J., and Gilman, A. 939
- Story of Edinburgh. Smeaton, W. H. O. 941
- Story of Everest. Noel, J. B. L. 915.42
- Story of Florence. Gardner, E. G. 945.5
- Story of France. Van Dyke, P. 944
- Story of Glasgow. Eyre-Todd, G. See note at head of class 941
- Story of Greece and Rome. Robertson, J. C., and Robertson, H. G. 938
- Story of human progress. Marshall, L. C. 901
- Story of Illinois. Pease, T. C. 977.3
- Story of man's early progress. West, W. M. 930
- Story of Naples. Headlam, C. 945.7
- Story of Norway. Boyesen, H. H. See note at head of class 948.1
- Story of Rome. Young, N. 945.6
- Story of the American Indian. Radin, P. 970.1
- Story of the Byzantine empire. Oman, Sir C. W. C. 949.5
- Story of the cowboy. Hough, E. 917.8
- Story of the empire. Lucas, Sir C. P. 942
- Story of the Goths. Bradley, H. See note under Zimmermann 943
- Story of the Moors in Spain. Lane-Poole, S., and Gilman, A. 946
- Story of the Pharaohs. Baikie, J. 932
- Story of the renaissance. Dark, S. 940.2
- Story of Turkey. Lane-Poole, S. 949.6
- Story of Vedic India. Ragozin, Mme Z. A. 954
- Story of Venice. Okey, T. 945.3
- Story of Virginia. Stanard, Mrs M. M. P. N. 975.5
- Strachey, J. St L. American soundings 917.3
- Strange adventures of the sea. Lockhart, J. G. 910.4
- Stranger than fiction. Browne, L. 933
- Strassburg. See pages in the following book:
In Rimington, F. C. Motor rambles through France, p191-202 914.4
- Stream of history. Parsons, G. 909
- Street, C. J. C. East of Prague. See note under Monroe 914.37
- Street, J. L. Abroad at home 917.3
 —Mysterious Japan 915.2
- Streeter, D. W. Camels! 916.2
- Stromboli Island. See pages in the following book:
In Halliburton, R. Glorious adventure, p207-20 910
- Strong, A. L. China's millions 951
- Struggle of the nations. Maspero, Sir G. C. C. 930
- Stryiński, C. Eighteenth century 944.03
- Stuart, J. E. B. See pages in the following book:
In Hergesheimer, J. Swords & roses, p267-93 973.7
- Stuart, Mount, Washington. See pages in the following book:
In Rusk, C. E. Tales of a western mountaineer, p196-230 917.9
- Stubbs, W., bp. Early Plantagenets 942.03
- Stuck, H. Ascent of Denali. See note under Stuck 917.98
- Ten thousand miles with a dog sled 917.98
- Student in arms. Hankey, D. W. A. 940.48
- Student's history of England. Gardiner, S. E. 942
- Students' history of Greece. Bury, J. B. See note under Bury 933
- Student's history of Ireland. Gwynn, S. L. See note under Gwynn 941.5
- Students' history of the United States. Channing, E. 973
- Student's Roman empire. Bury, J. B. 937
- Studies in Polish life and history. Tennant, A. E. 943.8
- Studies in the history of contemporary Europe. Higby, C. P. See note under Higby 940.2
- Study of American history. Bryce, J. B., viscount 973
- Stump farm, a chronicle of pioneering. Rose, Mrs H. 917.12
- Sturzo, L. Italy and fascismo 945

AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

Subaltern on the Somme in 1916. Mark VII, pseud. 940.48
 Sucre, A. J. de. See pages in the following book:
In Robertson, W. S. Rise of the Spanish-American republics, p267-313 980
 Sudan, Egyptian—Description and travel 916.2
 Sudan, French—Description and travel 916.6
 Sufetula. See Sbeitla, Tunisia
 Suffolk, Unknown. Maxwell, D.
In County series 914.2 Series
 Sullivan, M. Our times 973.9
 Sumatra—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Carpenter, F. G. Java and the East Indies, p222-34 919
 Sun-Yat-Sen. Memoirs of a Chinese revolutionary 951
 Sun-Yat-Sen. (as subject). See pages in the following book:
In Monroe, F. China, p181-207 915.1
 'Sunbeam,' Around the world in the yacht. Brassey, A. A. 910.4
 Sunlight in New Granada. McFee, W. 918.6
 Superior, Lake 917.13
 Surnames. Weekley, E. 929.4
 Surrey, Highways and byways in. Parker, E.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
 Surrey, Unknown. Maxwell, D.
In County series 914.2 Series
 Surriage, A. See Franklin, Mrs A. S.
 Survey atlas of the world. Times, London 912
 Survey gazetteer of the British Isles. Bartholomew, J. G. 914.2G
 Survey of international affairs. Toynbee, A. J. See note under Toynbee 909
 Susa. See Sousse, Tunisia
 Susquehanna river. See pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. Romance of the rivers, p70-105 917.3
 Sussex, England—Description and travel 914.2
 Sussex, Highways and byways in. Lucas, E. V.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
 Sussex, Unknown. Maxwell, D.
In County series 914.2 Series
 Sutherland, J. C. Province of Quebec. See note at head of class 917.14
 Svalbard. See Spitsbergen
 Swan, James. See pages in the following book:
In Crawford, M. C. Romance of old New England rooftrees, p159-69 917.4
 Sweden
 description and travel 914.85; also 914.8
 history 948.5; also pages in the following books:
In Bain, R. N. Scandinavia, p1-11, 177-257, etc. 948
In Stefánsson, J. Denmark and Sweden, with Iceland and Finland, p171-344 948
 Sweden and its people. McBride, R. M. 914.85
 Swedes and their chieftains. Heidenstam, V. von 948.5
 Swedish expedition, 1901-1903. See pages in the following book:
In Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration, p323-38 919.8
 Sweet, W. W. History of Latin America 980
 Swinging lanterns. Enders, Mrs E. C. See note under Enders 915.1
 Switzerland
 description and travel 914.94; also pages in the following books:
In Carpenter, F. G. Alps, the Danube and the Near East, p3-37 914
In James, H. Transatlantic sketches, p56-70, 230-53, 339-53 914
In Johnston, Sir E. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day, vi p135-65 910
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to Italy, p305-45 914.5
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe, p345-71 914
In Paine, A. B. Car that went abroad, p100-40 914.4
In Parker, Mrs C. S. Ports and happy places, p13-71 914
 history 949.4
 Switzerland together with Chamonix and the Italian lakes. Baedeker, K., firm. 914.94
 Swords & roses. Hergesheimer, J. 973.7

Sydney, Australia. See pages in the following book:
In Ussher, K. Cities of Australia, p9-20 919.4
 Sykes, P. M. Persia 955
 Symonds, J. A. Short history of the renaissance in Italy 945
 —Sketches and studies in Italy and Greece 914.5
 —Renaissance in Italy 945
 Syracuse—Siege, B.C. 415-413. See pages in the following book:
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo, p36-56 904
 Syria
 description and travel 915.69; also pages in the following books:
In Ellis, W. T. Bible lands to-day, p360-86 915.69
In Franck, H. A. Fringe of the Moslem world, p169-223 915.6
In Powell, E. A. By camel and car to the peacock throne, p59-94, 363-86 915.6
 history 956.9; also pages in the following books:
In Blunt, A. W. F. Israel in world history, p40-59 933
In Chirol, Sir V. Fifty years in a changing world, p74-87 909
In Rihbany, A. M. Wise men from the east and from the west, p226-49 915
 Syria, the desert and the sown. Bell, G. L. 915.69
 Syrian Christ. Rihbany, A. M. 915.69
 Széchenyi, Stephen, count. See pages in the following book:
In Hannay, J. O. Wayfarer in Hungary, p95-105 914.39

T

Tabasco, Mexico—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Russell, P. Red tiger, p205-44 917.2
 Tabular views of universal history. See Putnam, G. P., comp. Handbook of universal history 902
 Tacna-Arica question. See pages in the following books:
In Elliott, L. E. Chile today and tomorrow, p135-49 918.3
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of South America, p164-79 980
 Tacoma, Mount 917.97
 Tafari, Ras, prince regent of Abyssinia. See pages in the following book:
In Baum, J. E. Savage Abyssinia, p39-57 916.3
 Tahiti—Description and travel 919.6; also pages in the following book:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. Memories of travel, p209-25 910
 Tail of the hemisphere, Chile and Argentina. Carpenter, F. G. 918.3
 Taine, H. A. Ancient régime 944.03
 —French revolution. See note at head of class 944.04
 —Modern régime 944.08
 Taj-Mahal. See pages in the following book:
In Halliburton R. Royal road to romance, p168-78 910
 Tale of the Great Mutiny. Fitchett, W. H. See note at head of class 954
 Tales of a western mountaineer. Rusk, C. E. 917.9
 Tales of lonely trails. Grey, Z. 917.8
 Tanganyika Territory—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Powell, E. A. Map that is half unrolled, p13-74 916.7
 Tangier, Morocco. See pages in the following book:
In Elsner, Mrs E. Magic of Morocco, p205-48 916.4
In McBride, R. M. Spanish towns and people, p159-74 914.6

ANALYTICAL INDEX

Tangier, Morocco—Continued

- In* Nexö, M. A. Days in the sun, p99-124 914.68
Tannenbaum, F. Darker phases of the South 917.5
Taos, New Mexico. See pages in the following book:
In Peixotto, E. C. Our Hispanic Southwest, p195-220 917.8
Taranto, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Wilstach, P. An Italian holiday, p57-78 914.5
Tarascon, France. See pages in the following book:
In James, H. Little tour in France, p249-57 914.4
Tarbes, France. See pages in the following book:
In Oakley, A. Hill-towns of the Pyrenees, p315-25 914.6
Tardieu, A. P. G. A. Truth about the treaty 940.314
Tarifa, Spain. See pages in the following book:
In Howells, W. D. Familiar Spanish travels, p318-27 914.6
Tarkington, B. World does move 917.3
Tartans 929.8
Tashkent, Turkestan. See pages in the following book:
In Wilson, H. C., and Mitchell, E. R. Vagabonding at fifty, p249-60 915.7
Tasman, A. J. See pages in the following book:
In Van Loon, H. W. Golden book of the Dutch navigators, p303-21 910.4
Tasmania—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Cameron, Mrs C. W. Wanderings in south-eastern seas, p235-69 919
Tatchell, F. Happy traveller 910
Tátra mountains. See pages in the following book:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. Memories of travel, p63-140 910
Taverns. See Hotels, taverns, etc.
Taylor, E. G. R. See Unstead, J. F., jt. auth.
Taylor, F. J. See Albright, H. M., jt. auth.
Taylor, G. With Scott: the silver lining. See note under Ponting 919.9
Taylor, H. O. Classical heritage of the middle ages 940.1
—Freedom of the mind in history 901
—Mediaeval mind 940.1
Taylor, M. M. Heart of black Papua 919.5
Taylor, T. G. Australia in its physiographic and economic aspects 919.4
Teaching geography by problems. Smith, E. E. 910.7
The teaching of history. Klapper, P. 907
Teaching of history in elementary and secondary schools. Johnson, H. 907
The teaching of history in junior and senior high schools. Tryon, R. M. 907
Tegucigalpa, Honduras. See pages in the following book:
In Franck, H. A. Tramping through Mexico, Guatemala and Honduras, p357-78 917.2
Teheran. Passenger to. Sackville-West, V. M. 915.5
Tell el-Amarna. See pages in the following book:
In Baikie, J. Life of the ancient East, p49-82 913
Temperley, H. W. V. History of Serbia. See note under Waring 949.7
—ed. History of the Peace conference of Paris. See note at head of class 940.314
See also Grant, A. J., jt. auth.
Temple bells and silver sails. Enders, Mrs E. C. 915.1
Ten thousand miles with a dog sled. Stuck, H. 917.98
Ten years after. Gibbs, Sir P. H. 940.314
Ten years of war and peace. Coolidge, A. C. 940.5
Tenderfoot in New Mexico. Townshend, R. B. 917.89
Tenderfoot with Peary. Borup, G. 919.8
Tennant, A. E. Studies in Polish life and history 943.8
Tennessee
description and travel. See pages in the following book:

- In* Faris, J. T. Seeing the sunny South, p201-20 917.5
history 976; also pages in the following book:
In Roosevelt, T. Winning of the West, v1 p446-570, v2 p349-400 977
Tenting to-night. Rinehart, Mrs M. R. 917.86
Terror (Ship). See pages in the following book:
In Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration, p294-304 919.8
Terry, C. S. History of Scotland 941
See also Jamison, E. M., jt. auth.
Terry, T. P. Terry's guide to Cuba 917.29
—Terry's guide to Mexico 917.2
—Terry's guide to the Japanese empire 915.2
Texas
description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the sunny South, p242-54 917.5
history 976.4; also pages in the following books:
In Coman, K. Economic beginnings of the far West, v1 p95-117, v2 p94-109 978
In Goodwin, C. L. Trans-Mississippi West, p150-98, 327-67 978
Texas and the Mexican war. Stephenson, N. W. See pages in the following book:
In Chronicles of America, v24 973 Series
Thames, River. Morley, F. V. 914.2
Thamugas. See Tingad, Algeria
That's New York! Markey, M. and Bull, J. 917.471
Thaxter, Mrs C. L. Among the Isles of Shoals 917.42
Thayer, W. R. Dawn of Italian independence. See note at head of class 945
—Short history of Venice 945.3
Thebes, Egypt. See pages in the following book:
In Baikie, J. Life of the ancient East, p83-152 913
In Powers, H. H. Egypt, p183-215, 251-67 916.2
Thebes, Greece. See pages in the following book:
In Allinson, F. G., and Allinson, Mrs A. C. E. Greek lands and letters, p266-95 914.95
Theodore Roosevelt and his times. Howland, H.
In Chronicles of America, v47 973 Series
Théoule, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Riviera towns, p191-203 914.49
Thermopylae, Battle of, B.C. 480. See pages in the following books:
In Grote, G. History of Greece, from the time of Solon to 403 B.C., p188-202 938
In Household, H. W. Hellas, the forerunner, p137-46 938
These United States. Gruening, E. H., ed. 917.3
Things seen at the Tower of London. Woodgate, H. P. 914.21
Things seen in Canada. Ray, J. E. 917.1
Things seen in Constantinople. Goodrich-Freer, A. M. 914.96
Things seen in Edinburgh. Grierson, E. W. 914.1
Things seen in Madeira. Hutcheon, J. E. 914.69
Things seen in Morocco. Bickerstaffe, L. E. 916.4
Things seen in North Wales. Palmer, W. T. See note under Muirhead 914.29
Things seen in Norway. Hammer, S. C. 914.81
Things seen in Paris. Holland, C. 914.436
Things seen in Provence. Richardson, L. 914.49
Things seen in Switzerland in summer. Ashby, D. 914.94
Things seen in Switzerland in winter. Domville-Fife, C. W. 914.94
Things seen in the Bay of Naples. Mackinnon, A. G. 914.57
Things seen in the Dolomites. Davidson, L. M. 914.5
Things seen in Venice. Ragg, L., and Ragg, Mrs L. M. R. See note under Lucas 914.53

AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Things seen on the English lakes. Palmer, W. T. 914.2
- Things seen on the Riviera. Richardson, L. 914.49
- Third British empire. Zimmern, A. E. 942.08
- Third republic. Recouly, R. 944.08
- The thirteenth, greatest of centuries. Walsh, J. J. 940.1
- Thirty years' war. Gardiner, S. R. 943
- Thomas, L. J. Beyond Khyber Pass 915.8
- European skyways 914
- First world flight. See note under Thomas 914
- Raiders of the deep 940.45
- With Lawrence in Arabia 953
- Thomas, N. M. Advances in the quest for peace
- In* Page, K. Recent gains in American civilization, p71-95 917.3
- Thomas, S. History of the A. E. F. See note under Van Every 940.4
- Thomas Aquinas, Saint. See pages in the following book:
- In* Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind, v2, p463-513 940.1
- Thomas Hardy's Dorset. Hopkins, R. T. See note under Maxwell 914.2
- Thomason, J. W. Fix bayonets 940.48
- Thompson, David. See pages in the following books:
- In* Burpee, L. J. On the old Athabaska trail, p27-74 917.12
- In* Laut, A. C. Blazed trail of the old frontier, p38-56 978
- Thompson, Dorothy. New Russia 914.7
- Thompson, E. H. See Willard, T. A. City of the sacred well 913.72
- Thompson, E. J. History of India 954
- Thompson, H. Age of invention
- In* Chronicles of America, v37 973 Series
- New South
- In* Chronicles of America, v42 973 Series
- Thompson, J. W. Economic and social history of the Middle ages 940.1
- Feudal Germany 943
- Wars of religion in France. See note at head of class 944.02
- Thompson, W. People of Mexico. See note under Beals 917.2
- Rainbow countries of Central America 917.28
- Thompson Seton, G. See Seton, Mrs. G. G.
- Thorndike, L. History of medieval Europe 940.1
- Short history of civilization 901
- Those United States. See Bennett, A. Your United States
- Thousand-mile walk to the Gulf. Muir, J. 917.5
- Thread of English road. Brooks, C. S. 914.2
- Three asses in Bolivia. Portman, L. 918.4
- Three centuries of American democracy. MacDonald, W. 973
- Three fountains. Young, S. 914.5
- Threshold of the Pacific. Fox, C. E. See note at head of class 919.3
- Through a Dartmoor window. Parr, O. K. 914.2
- Through English eyes. Spender, J. A. 917.3
- Through Europe on two dollars a day. Schoonmaker, F. 914
- Through Formosa. Rutter, O. See note under Frank 915.2
- Through Glacier park. Rinehart, Mrs. M. R. 917.8
- Through Kamchatka by dog-sled and skis. Bergman, S. 915.7
- Through our unknown Southwest. Laut, A. C. 917.91
- Through Russian central Asia. Graham, S. See note at head of class 915.8
- Through Siberia. Nansen, F. See note at head of class 915.7
- Through South America's southland. Zahm, J. A. 918
- Through Spain and Portugal. Peixotto, E. C. 914.6
- Through the Brazilian wilderness. Roosevelt, T. 918.1
- Through the dark continent. Stanley, Sir H. M. See note under Stanley 916.7
- Through the French provinces. Peixotto, E. C. See note under Riggs 914.4
- Through the heart of Afghanistan. Trinkler, E. 915.8
- Through the moon door. Graham, D. 915.1
- Through the Philippines and Hawaii. Carpenter, F. G. 919.14
- Through Tibet to Everest. See Noel, J. B. L. Story of Everest 915.42
- Thua-Thien. See Hue, Indo-China, French
- Thugga. See Dougga, Tunisia
- Thule expedition, 5th, 1921-1924. See Rasmussen, K. J. V. Across Arctic America 919.8
- Thwaites, R. G. Brief history of Rocky Mountain exploration. See note at head of class 917.8
- France in America 971
- How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest 977
- Wisconsin 977.5
- Thwing, C. F. Human Australasia. See note under Gregory 919.4
- Tibet
- description and travel 915.15; also pages in the following book:
- In* Buchan, J. Last secrets, p15-43 910
- history. See pages in the following books:
- In* Bell, Sir C. A. Tibet, p21-47, 59-122, 148-69 915.15
- In* Gibbons, H. A. New map of Asia, p26-37 950
- Tibet, past and present. Bell, Sir C. A. 915.15
- Ticonderoga, New York. See pages in the following book:
- In* Comstock, S. Roads to the revolution, p247-65 917.3
- Tide marks. Tomlinson, H. M. 919.1
- Tierra del Fuego
- description and travel 918.2
- history. See pages in the following book:
- In* Barclay, W. S. Land of Magellan, p194-211 982
- Tigers, gold, and witch-doctors. Digby, G. B. 915.7
- Tikal, Guatemala. See pages in the following book:
- In* Gann, T. W. F. Maya cities, p216-35 917.28
- Tilley, A. A., ed. Medieval France 944.02
- ed. Modern France 944
- Tiltman, H. H. See Etherton, P. T., jt. auth.
- Timbaktu. See Hall L. Timbuctoo 916.6; also pages in the following book:
- In* Haardt, G. M., and Audouin-Dubreuil, L. Across the Sahara by motor car, p131-72 916.6
- Times, London. Times book on Argentina. See note at head of class 918.2
- Times survey atlas of the world 912
- Timgad, Algeria. See pages in the following book:
- In* Erskine, Mrs. B. S. Vanished cities of Northern Africa, p119-34 916.1
- Tinos—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
- In* Wilstach, P. Islands of the Mediterranean, p228-50 914
- Tisza, Stephen, count. See pages in the following book:
- In* Hannay, J. O. Wayfarer in Hungary, p187-206 914.39
- Titicaca, Lake. See pages in the following books:
- In* Bingham, H. Inca land, p95-109 918.5
- In* Bryce, J. B., viscount. South America, p119-52 918
- In* Dell, A. Llana land, p227-37 918.5
- In* Zahm, J. A. Along the Andes and down the Amazon, p149-65 918
- Tlemcen, Algeria. See pages in the following book:
- In* Woodberry, G. E. North Africa and the desert, p51-101 916.1
- To Lhasa in disguise. McGovern, W. M. 915.15
- To the land of the eagle. Emonds, P. 914.96
- Tobasco. See Tabasco, Mexico
- Todd, G. Eyre-. See Eyre-Todd, G.
- Toilers of land and sea. Gabriel, R. H.
- In* Pageant of America, v3 973 Series
- Tokyo. See pages in the following book:
- In* Carpenter, F. G. Japan and Korea, p3-96 915.2
- Toledo, Spain. See pages in the following books:
- In* Bercovici, K. Nights abroad, p19-32 914
- In* Edwards, G. W. Spain, p224-52 914.6

ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Toledo, Spain—*Continued*
In Howells, W. D. Familiar Spanish travels, p124-49 914.6
In Hutton, E. Cities of Spain, p169-91 914.6
In McBride, R. M. Spanish towns and people, p100-115 914.6
In Riggs, A. S. Spanish pageant, p290-318 914.6
In Trend, J. B. Spain from the south, p163-94 914.6
- Tolentino, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Cities of Romagna and the Marches, p228-34 914.5
 "Tom tom." Vandercook, J. W. 918.8
- Tomb of Tut-ankh-Amen. Carter, H., and Mace, A. C. 913.32
- Tomlinson, H. M. Gifts of fortune 910
 —London river 914.21
 —Old junk. See note under Tomlinson 910
 —Sea and the jungle 918.1
 —Tide marks 919.1
- Tompkins, H. W. Highways and byways in Hertfordshire
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
- Tonga Islands—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Cameron, Mrs C. W. Wanderings in south-eastern seas, p192-222 919
In Humphrey, S. K. Loafing through the Pacific, p74-111 910
- Tooker, W. W. Indian place-names on Long Island and islands adjacent. See note at head of class 929.4
- Topography and monuments of ancient Rome. Platner, S. B. 913.37
- Torchiana, H. A. W. van C. Tropical Holland. See note under Clifton 919.1
- Torrey, B. Field-days in California 917.94
- Totemism. See pages in the following book:
In Moret, A. and Davy, G. From tribe to empire, p11-84 901
- Touggourt, Algeria
 antiquities. See pages in the following book:
In Erskine, Mrs B. S. Vanishing cities of Northern Africa, p235-46 916.1
 description. See pages in the following book:
In Woodberry, G. E. North Africa and the desert, p147-94 916.1
- Toulon, France. See pages in the following books:
In Baring-Gould, S. Book of the Riviera, p72-83 914.49
In Gibbons, H. A. Ports of France, p309-19 914.4
- Toulouse, France. See pages in the following books:
In Elsner, E. Romance of the Basque country and the Pyrenees, p228-61 914.4
In James, H. Little tour in France, p174-90 914.4
In Wilstach, P. Along the Pyrenees, p24-45 914.6
- Touraine—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Riggs, A. S. France from sea to sea, p253-68 914.4
- Touring England by road and byway. Jones, S. R. 914.2
- Touring through France. Shackleton, Mrs E. F. 914.4
- Tournay, Belgium. See pages in the following books:
In Belloc, H. Towns of destiny, p209-19 914.4
In Edwards, G. W. Belgium old and new, p176-88 914.93
In Vose, E. N. Spell of Flanders, p242-84 914.93
- Tours, France. See pages in the following book:
In James, H. Little tour in France, p3-29 914.4
- Tours, Battle of, 732. See pages in the following book:
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo, p159-70 904
- Toussaint Louverture, P. D. See pages in the following book:
In Davis, H. P. Black democracy, p58-86 972.9
- Tout, T. F. Empire and the papacy 940.1
 —History of England from the accession of Henry III to the death of Edward III (1216-1377)
In Political history of England, ed. by T. Hunt, and R. L. Poole, v3. See note at head of class 942
- Toward the flame. Allen, H. 940.48
- Tower, W. S. See Salisbury, R. D., jt. auth.
- Towne, C. H. Ambling through Acadia 917.16
 —Loafing down Long Island 917.47
- Townroe, B. S. Wayfarer in Alsace 914.438
- Towns and people of modern Germany. McBride, R. M. 914.3
- Towns of destiny. Belloc, H. 914
- Townshend, R. B. Tenderfoot in New Mexico 917.89
- Toynbee, A. J. Survey of international affairs. See note under Toynbee 909
 —Western question in Greece and Turkey 949.6
 —World after the peace conference 909
 —and Kirkwood, K. P. Turkey 949.6
 Tragedy of the Italia. Giudici, D. 919.8
- Tragic era. Bowers, C. G. 973.8
- Trail life in the Canadian Rockies. Mitchell, B. W. 917.12
- Traill, H. D., and Mann, J. S., eds. Social England 942
- Trailmakers of the Northwest. Haworth, P. L. 971
- Trails and summits of the Adirondacks. O'Kane, W. C. 917.47
- Trails and summits of the Green Mountains. O'Kane, W. C. 917.43
- Trails and summits of the White Mountains. O'Kane, W. C. 917.42
- Trails of the pathfinders. Grinnell, G. B. 917.8
- Tramping through Mexico, Guatemala and Honduras. Franck, H. A. 917.2
- Tramping with a poet in the rockies. Graham, S. 917.8
- Trans-Himalaya. Hedin, S. A. See note at head of class 915.15
- Trans-Mississippi West. Goodwin, C. L. 978
- Transatlantic sketches. James, H. See note at head of class 914
- Transit of Egypt. Elgood, P. G. 962
- Travel 910; also pages in the following books:
In Earle, Mrs A. M. Home life in colonial days, p325-56 917.3
In Earle, Mrs A. M. Stage-coach and tavern days, p223-407 917.3
In Faris, J. T. When America was young, p78-104 917.3
 See also Voyages and travel; Voyages around the world; also subdivision Description and travel under names of countries and localities (e.g. U.S.—Description and travel)
- Travel in Europe made easy. Chester, G. G. 914
- Travel tales, Study of. See Firestone, C. B. Coasts of illusion 910
- Travelcharts and travel chats. Collins, F. L. 914
- Traveler at forty. Dreiser, T. 914
- Travelers' handbook for China. See Crow, C. Handbook for China 915.1
- Traveling light; how to see Great Britain, France, Belgium and Holland. Harrigan, M. H. 914
- Traveling light; how to see Spain and Morocco. Harrigan, M. H. 914.6
- Travellers' tales. Adams, H. C. 910
- Travels in Alaska. Muir, J. 917.98
- Travels in Arabia deserta. Doughty, C. M. 915.3
- Travels in Tartary. Huc, E. R., and Gabet, J. See note under Mandeville 915
- Travels in the Congo. Gide, A. P. G. 916.7
- Travels of Marco Polo. Polo, M. 915
- Travels with a donkey in the Cevennes. Stevenson, R. L. 914.49
- Treasure house of Belgium. Cammaerts, E. See note under Edwards 914.93
- Treat, I. See Sawtell, R. O., jt. auth.
- Treat, P. J. Far East 950
- Treatt, Mrs S. Court. See Court Treatt, Mrs S.
- Trend, J. B. Spain from the south 914.6
- Trent, W. P. See Adams, C. K., jt. auth.

AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Trevelyan, G. M. British history in the nineteenth century 942.07
 —England in the age of Wycliffe 942.03
 —England under the Stuarts 942.06
 —Garibaldi and the making of Italy 945
 —Garibaldi and the thousand 945
 —Garibaldi's defence of the Roman republic 945
 —History of England 942
 —Scenes from Italy's war 940.34
 Trevelyan, Sir G. O. American revolution 973.3
 —George the Third and Charles Fox. See note at head of class 942.07
 Trevelyan, Mrs J. P. W. Short history of the Italian people 945
 Treves, Sir F., bart. Highways and byways in Dorset
 In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
 —Lake of Geneva. See note at head of class 914.94
 Trier, Germany. See pages in the following book:
 In Fraprie, F. R. Spell of the Rhine, p195-211 914.3
 Trieste, Italy. See pages in the following book:
 In Howells, W. D. Italian journeys, p242-51 914.5
 Trinidad (Island)—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:
 In Aspinall, A. E. Wayfarer in the West Indies, p46-110 917.29
 In Franck, H. A. Roaming through the West Indies, p381-402 917.29
 Trinkler, E. Through the heart of Afghanistan 915.8
 Tripoli (City). See pages in the following book:
 In Woodberry, G. E. North Africa and the desert, p313-64 916.1
 Trobriand Islands—Description and travel 919.5; also pages in the following book:
 In Wiehe, Mrs E. M. C. Further venture book, p42-144 919.1
 Trollope, Mrs F. M. Domestic manners of the Americans 917.3
 Tropical Holland. Torchiana, H. A. W. van C. See note under Clifton 919.1
 Tropical tramp with the tourists. Foster, H. L. 918
 Trotter, R. G. Canadian federation 971
 —Canadian history. See note under Trotter 971
 Trotsky, L., pseud. Real situation in Russia 947.084
 Troy. See pages in the following books:
 In Baikie, J. Life of the ancient East, p308-25 913
 In Halliburton, R. Glorious adventure, p151-67 910
 Troy, a study in Homeric geography. Leaf, W. See note at head of class 913.39
 True tales of Arctic heroism in the new world. Greely, A. W. See note under Greely 919.8
 Truth about the treaty. Tardieu, A. P. G. A. 940.314
 Tryon, R. M. The teaching of history in junior and senior high schools 907
 Tsu Shima, Battle of, 1905. See pages in the following books:
 In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo, p498-504 904
 In Whitton, F. E. The decisive battles of modern times, p160-97 904
 Tsurumi, Y. See Chirol, Sir V., jt. auth.
 Tuamotu Islands—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
 In Stevenson, R. L. In the South Seas, p167-240 919.6
 Tucker, T. G. Life in ancient Athens 913.38
 —Life in the Roman world of Nero and St Paul 913.37
 Tudor, T. L. High peak to Sherwood
 In English countryside series 914.2 Series
 Tudor times, England in. Salzman, L. F. 914.2
 Tudors and the Reformation. Creighton, M. See note under Creighton 942.05
 Tuggurt. See Touggourt, Algeria
 Tunis (City)
 antiquities. See pages in the following book:
 In Erskine, Mrs B. S. Vanished cities of Northern Africa, p20-35 916.1
 description. See pages in the following books:
 In Wilson, A. Rambles in North Africa, p225-50 916.1
 In Woodberry, G. E. North Africa and the desert, p1-49 916.1
 Tunisia—Description and travel 916.1; also pages in the following books:
 In Wilson, A. Rambles in North Africa, p225-81 916.1
 Turberville, A. S. English men and manners in the eighteenth century 914.2
 Turkestan. See pages in the following books:
 In Fox, R. People of the steppes, p1-177 914.7
 In Morden, W. J. Across Asia's snows and deserts, p50-288 915
 Turkey
 description and travel 915.6; also pages in the following books:
 In Carpenter, F. G. Alps, the Danube and the Near East, p258-97 914
 In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day, v4 p975-86 910
 In Spender, J. A. Changing East, p27-44 915
 history 949.6; also pages in the following books:
 In Bowman, I. The new world, p482-520 910
 In Chirol, Sir V. Occident and the Orient, p33-67 950
 See also European war, 1914-1918—Turkey
 politics and government 949.6; also pages in the following books:
 In Chirol, Sir V. Fifty years in a changing world, p88-116, 134-43 909
 In Gibbons, H. A. New map of Asia, p142-91 950
 In Rihbany, A. M. Wise men from the east and from the west, p250-64 915
 social life and customs 914.96
 Turkey, the great powers, and the Bagdad railway. Earle, E. M. 949.6
 Turkish empire. Eversley, G. J. S.-L. 949.6
 Turley, C. See Scott, R. F. Voyages of Captain Scott 919.9
 Turner, E. R. Europe, 1450-1789 940.2
 —Europe since 1870 940.28
 —Europe since 1789 940.28
 Turner, F. J. Frontier in American history 978
 —Rise of the new West 973.5
 —and Merk, F. List of references on the history of the West. See note at head of class 978
 See also Channing, E., jt. auth.
 Turner, H. B. Picturesque old France 914.4
 Turning point of the revolution. Nickerson, H. 973.3
 Tuscan cities. Howells, W. D. 914.55
 Tuscany—Description and travel 914.55; also pages in the following book:
 In James, H. Italian hours, p429-63 914.5
 Tutenkhamun, king of Egypt 913.32; also pages in the following books:
 In Baikie, J. Century of excavation in the land of the Pharaohs, p177-212 913.32
 In Baikie, J. Life of the ancient East, p153-82 913
 Twain, Mark, pseud. See Clemens, S. L.
 Twelve portraits of the French revolution. Béraud, H. 944.04
 XXth century citizens' atlas. See Bartholomew, J. G. Citizen's atlas of the world 912
 Twentieth century Europe. Slosson, P. W. 940.5
 Twitchell, R. E. Old Sante Fe. See note at head of class 917.89
 Two first centuries of Florentine history. Villari, P. See note at head of class 945.5
 2000 miles through Chile. May, E. C. 918.3
 Two vagabonds in a French village. Gordon, J., and Gordon, Mrs C. J. 914.4
 Two vagabonds in Albania. Gordon, J., and Gordon, Mrs C. J. 914.96

ANALYTICAL INDEX

Two vagabonds in Languedoc. See Gordon, J., and Gordon, Mrs C. J. Two vagabonds in a French village 914.4
 Two vagabonds in Spain. Gordon, J., and Gordon, Mrs C. J. 914.6
 Two vagabonds in Sweden and Lapland. Gordon, J., and Gordon, Mrs C. J. 914.85
 Two vagabonds in the Balkans. Gordon, J., and Gordon, Mrs C. J. 914.96
 Two years before the mast. Dana, R. H. 910.4
 Two years in the French West Indies. Hearn, L. 917.29
 Tyau, M. T. Z. China awakened. See note under Monroe 915.1
 Tyler, L. G. England in America, 1580-1652 973.2
 Tyler's insurrection, 1831. See pages in the following book:
 In Trevelyan, G. M. England in the age of Wycliffe, p183-255 942.03
 Tyrol—Description and travel 914.36; also pages in the following book:
 In Rimington, F. C. Motor rambles in central Europe, p173-99 914.3
 Tyrol and the Dolomites. Baedeker, K., firm. 914.36

U

U-boat hunters. Connolly, J. B. 940.45
 U S S R (Union of Socialist Soviet Republics) a world enigma. See Lee, I. L. Present-day Russia 914.7
 Uaxactun, Guatemala. See pages in the following book:
 In Gann, T. W. F. Maya cities, p167-203 917.28
 Udaipur, India. See pages in the following book:
 In Seton, Mrs G. G. "Yes, Lady saheb," p79-97 915.4
 Uganda railway. See Patterson, J. H. Man-eaters of Tsavo 916.7
 Uganda to the Cape. Carpenter, F. G. *In* Carpenter's world travels 910
 Ulster—History. See pages in the following book:
 In Henry, R. M. Evolution of Sinn Fein, p118-75 941.5
 Umbria—Description and travel 914.56
 Unabridged atlas and gazetteer of the world. Hammond, C. S., and company. See note under Hammond 912
 Unconquered Abyssinia as it is to-day. Rey, C. F. 916.3
 Under sail. Riesenbergs, F. 910.4
 Under the black flag. Seitz, D. C. 910.4
 Under turquoise skies. Robinson, W. H. 917.8
 Understanding America. Mitchell, L. E. 917.3
 Understanding India. Williams, Mrs G. L. M. 915.4
 Understanding Italy. Cooper, C. S. 914.5
 Understanding Spain. Cooper, C. S. 914.6
 Undertones of war. Blunden, E. C. 940.48
 Underwood, J. J. Alaska 917.98
 Undiscovered Australia. Wilkins, Sir G. H. 919.4
 Undiscovered France. Williams, E. F. 914.4
 Undying spirit of France. Barrès, M. 940.34
 Union and democracy. Johnson, A.
 In Riverside history of the United States, v2 973
 United brethren. See Moravians in Ohio
 U.S. American ethnology, Bureau of. Bulletin. See note at head of class 970.1
 U.S. American relief administration 940.47
 U.S. Army. A. E. F., 1917-1920 940.4; also 940.34
 U.S. Army. A. E. F., 1917-1920 Services of supply. See pages in the following book:
 In Harbord, J. G. Leaves from a war diary, p335-99 940.48
 U.S. Army. American forces in Germany, 1918-1923. See pages in the following book:
 In Liggett, H. Commanding an American army, p132-53 940.4
 U.S. Census, Bureau of. Census of the Virgin Islands of the United States 917.29

U.S. Geographic board. Fifth report 929.4
 U.S. Geological survey. Guidebook of the western United States 917.8
 U.S. Hydrographic office. Flags of the United States and other countries. See note at head of class 929.9
 U.S. Library of Congress. American and English genealogies in the Library of Congress 929.1
 U.S. Marine corps. See Thomason, J. W. Fix bayonets! 940.48
 U.S. National park service. National parks portfolio. See note under Yard 917.8
 U.S. National park service (as subject). See pages in the following book:
 In Albright, H. M., and Taylor, F. J. "Oh, ranger!", p121-36 917.8
 U.S. Naval academy, Annapolis. See pages in the following book:
 In Norris, W. B. Annapolis, its colonial and naval story, p245-62, 276-91 975.2
 United States
 army—Medals, badges, decorations. See pages in the following book:
 In Wyllie, R. E. Orders, decorations and insignia, military and civil, p39-93 929.7
 civilization 917.3; also 973, 973.9
 description and travel 917.3. also pages in the following books:
 In Benson, S. The little world, p10-26, 117-67 910
 In Forbes, Mrs R. T. Adventure, p273-93 910
 In Graham, S. In quest of El Dorado, p179-262 917
 In Huxley, A. L. Jestling Pilate, p291-322 910
 In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day, v3 p647-709 910
 In Kipling, R. From sea to sea, pt 1 p436-60, pt 2 p3-166 910
 In Lucas, E. V. Roving east and roving west, p121-214 910
 economic conditions
 In Smith, J. R. North America, p62-622 929.1
 genealogy 929.1
 historical geography—Maps 911
 history 973 and subdivisions
 See also European war, 1914-1918—United States
 history—Colonial period 973.2; also pages in the following books:
 In Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. W. North America, p55-104 917
 In Riverside history of the United States, v1 973
 history—French and Indian war 973.2
 history—Revolution 973.3; also pages in the following books:
 In Andrews, C. M. Colonial background of the American revolution, p121-218 973.2
 In Bolton, H. E., and Marshall, T. M. Colonization of North America, 1492-1783, p425-555 973.2
 In Crawford, M. C. Old Boston days & ways, p1-268 917.44
 In Greene, E. B. Foundations of American nationality, p414-511 973
 In Riverside history of the United States, v1 973
 history—1783-1865. See pages in the following book:
 In Riverside history of the United States, v2-3 973
 history—Confederation, 1783-1789 973.3; also pages in the following book:
 In Greene, E. B. Foundations of American nationality, p512-614 973
 history—Constitutional period, 1789-1809 973.4
 history—War of 1812 973.5; also pages in the following book:
 In Maclay, E. S. History of American privateers, p225-507 973.3
 history—1815-1861 973.5
 history—War with Mexico, 1845-1848 973.6; also 973.5
 history—Civil war 973.7; also pages in the following book:

U.S.—History—Continued

- In* Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hurried journeys, p41-56 910
 history—1865- 973.8; also 973.9; also pages in the following book:
In Riverside history of the United States, v4 973
 history—War of 1898 973.8
 navy—History 973.5; also Bowers, C. G. Naval history of the American revolution 973.3
 navy—Medals, badges, decorations. See pages in the following book:
In Wyllie, R. E. Orders, decorations and insignia, military and civil, p39-93 929.7
 politics and government 973 and subdivisions
 social life and customs 917.3
 state governments. See State governments
 territorial expansion 978
 United States and Mexico. Rives, G. L. See note at head of class 973.6
 United States and the Philippines. Williams, D. R. 991.4
 United States in our own times. Haworth, P. L. 973.8
 United States in the World war. McMaster, J. B. 973.9
 Universal history 909
 Unknown Cornwall. Vulliamy, C. E.
In County series 914.2 Series
 Unknown Devon. Peach, L.
In County series 914.2 Series
 Unknown Dorset. Maxwell, D.
In County series 914.2 Series
 Unknown Essex. Maxwell, D.
In County series 914.2 Series
 Unknown Hampshire. Holland, C.
In County series 914.2 Series
 Unknown Kent. Maxwell, D.
In County series 914.2 Series
 Unknown Norfolk. Maxwell, D.
In County series 914.2 Series
 Unknown Perthshire. Miles, H.
In County series 914.2 Series
 Unknown Somerset. Maxwell, D.
In County series 914.2 Series
 Unknown Suffolk. Maxwell, D.
In County series 914.2 Series
 Unknown Surrey. Maxwell, D.
In County series 914.2 Series
 Unknown Sussex. Maxwell, D.
In County series 914.2 Series
 Unknown Warwickshire. Harris, M. D.
In County series 914.2 Series
 Unnoticed London. Montizambert, E. See note under Baedeker 914.21
 Unstead, J. F., and Taylor, E. G. R. General and regional geography 910.7
 Unveiled ladies of Stamboul. Brown, Mrs D. V. 914.96
 Up de Graff, F. W. Head hunters of the Amazon 918.1
 Up the Orinoco and down the Magdalena. Zahm, J. A. See note under Friel 918.7
 Uphill road in India. Christlieb, M. L. 915.4
 Upper Missouri historical expedition. See Laut, A. C. Blazed trail of the old frontier 978
 Urbino, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Cities of Romagna and the Marches, p276-95 914.5
 Urquhart, Mrs J. D. M. See Engeln, O. D. von, jt. auth.
 Uruguay
 description and travel 918.9; also pages in the following books:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. South America, p349-65 918
In Franck, H. A. Working north from Patagonia, p111-37 918
In Zahm, J. A. Through South America's southland, p125-45 918
 economic conditions. See pages in the following books:
In Cooper, C. S. Latin America—men and markets, p166-80 918
In Domville-Fife, C. W. States of South America, p201-26 918
In Enoch, C. R. Republics of Central and South America, p174-83 918
In Peck, A. S. Industrial and commercial South America, p349-66 918

- In* Whitbeck, R. H. Economic geography of South America, p284-94 918
 history 980; also pages in the following books:
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of South America, p51-63 980
In James, H. G. Republics of Latin America, p302-22 980
In Robertson, W. S. History of the Latin-American nations, p256-70 980
 Uruguay river. See pages in the following book:
In Koebel, W. H. Uruguay, p225-36 918.9
 Usher, R. G. Pilgrims and their history 974.4
 Ussher, C. D., and Knapp, G. H. American physician in Turkey. See note at head of class 915.6
 Ussher, K. Cities of Australia 919.4
 Usuri, Siberia (Region). See pages in the following book:
In Ossendowski, F. A., and Palen, L. S. Man and mystery in Asia, p93-219 915.7
 Utah
 description and travel 917.92; also pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the far West, p92-104 917.8
In Jeffers, L. Call of the mountains, p177-92 917.3
In Muir, J. Steep trails, p105-35 917.9
 history. See pages in the following books:
In Coman, K. Economic beginnings of the far West, v2 p173-203 978
In Goodwin, C. L. Trans-Mississippi West, p409-22 978
 Utah, the land of blossoming valleys. James, G. W. 917.92
 Utrecht (City) Holland. See pages in the following books:
In Bowen, M., pseud. Holland, p176-90 914.92
In Fraprie, F. R. Spell of the Rhine, p80-98 914.3

V

 Vaca, Alvar Nuñez Cabeza de. See Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca, A.
 Vacation tramps in New England highlands. Chamberlain, A. 917.4
 Vagabond in Fiji. Foster, H. L. 919.6
 Vagabond journey around the world. Franck, H. A. 910
 Vagabonding at fifty. Wilson, H. C., and Mitchell, E. R. 915.7
 Vagabonding down the Andes. Franck, H. A. 918
 Vagabonding through changing Germany. Franck, H. A. 914.3
 Vaka, D. See Brown, Mrs D. V.
 Valencia (City) Spain. See pages in the following books:
In Edwards, G. W. Spain, p206-18 914.6
In McBride, R. M. Spanish towns and people, p234-46 914.6
 Valera y Alcala Galiano, J. See pages in the following book:
In Ellis, H. Soul of Spain, p244-72 914.6
 Valladolid (City) Spain. See pages in the following books:
In Howells, W. D. Familiar Spanish travels, p53-80 914.6
In Hutton, E. Cities of Spain, p32-43 914.6
 Valley Forge, Pennsylvania. See pages in the following books:
In Constock, S. Roads to the revolution, p390-408 917.3
In Shackleton, R. Book of Philadelphia, p354-65 917.48
 Valley of Arno. Hutton, E. 914.55
 Valmy, Battle of, 1792. See pages in the following book:
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo, p327-43 904
 Vámbéry, A. Hungary 943.9
 Van der Essen, L. See Essen, L. van der
 Van Doren, C. C. Literature.
In Beard, C. A., ed. Whither mankind, p387-402 901

ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Van Dyke, H. Out-of-doors in the Holy Land 915.69
- Van Dyke, J. C. The desert 917.91
- Grand Canyon of the Colorado 917.91
- In Java 919.1
- New New York. See note at head of class 917.471
- Van Dyke, P. Story of France 944
- Van Every, D. A. E. F. in battle 940.4
- Van Hook, L. Greek life and thought 938
- Van Kleeck, M. Recent gains in industrial relations
- In Page, K. Recent gains in American civilization, p49-70 917.3
- Van Loon, H. W. America 973
- Ancient and medieval civilizations
- In Beard, C. A., ed. Whither mankind, p42-62 901
- Fall of the Dutch republic 949.2
- Golden book of the Dutch navigators 910.4
- Rise of the Dutch kingdom. See note under Van Loon 949.2
- Van Rensselaer, M. G. History of the city of New York. See note at head of class 974.71
- Van Tyne, C. H. American revolution 973.3
- Causes of the war of independence 973.3
- England and America. See note under Van Tyne 973.3
- India in ferment 954
- Vancouver, George. See pages in the following book:
- In Laut, A. C. Conquest of our western empire, p64-77 978
- Vander Linden, H. See Linden, H. vander
- Vandercook, J. W. "Tom tom" 918.8
- Vanished cities of Arabia. Erskine, Mrs B. S. 915.3
- Vanished cities of Northern Africa. Erskine, Mrs B. S. 916.1
- Vanished halls and cathedrals of France. Edwards, G. W. See note at head of class 914.4
- Vanished towers and chimneys of Flanders. Edwards, G. W. See note under Edwards 914.93
- Varilla, P. Bunau-. See Bunau-Varilla, P.
- Vasconcelos, J., and Gamio, M. Aspects of Mexican civilization 917.2
- Vasconcelos, J. and Rippey, J. F. See Rippey, J. F., jt. auth.
- Vassal, Mme G. M. Life in French Congo. See note at head of class 916.7
- Vast Sudan. Dugmore, A. R. 916.2
- Vaucluse, France. See pages in the following book:
- In James, H. Little tour in France, p301-11 914.4
- Velazquez, Diego Rodriguez de Silva y. See pages in the following book:
- In Ellis, H. Soul of Spain, p134-69 914.6
- Vence, France. See pages in the following book:
- In Gibbons, H. A. Riviera towns, p71-76 914.49
- In Hallays, A. Spell of Provence, p264-81 914.49
- Venetian life. Howells, W. D. 914.53
- Venetian republic. Hazlitt, W. C. See note at head of class 945.3
- Venezuela
- description and travel 918.7; also pages in the following book:
- In Franck, H. A. Working north from Patagonia, p610-50 918
- economic conditions. See pages in the following books:
- In Cooper, C. S. Latin America—men and markets, p251-66 918
- In Domville-Fife, C. W. States of South America, p181-200 918
- In Enoch, C. R. Republics of Central and South America, p362-78 918
- In Peck, A. S. Industrial and commercial South America, p55-98 918
- In Whitbeck, R. H. Economic geography of South America, p57-83 918
- history. See pages in the following books:
- In Gibbons, H. A. New map of South America, p242-63 980
- In James, H. G. Republics of Latin America, p268-82 980
- In Robertson, W. S. History of the Latin-American nations, p405-29 980
- Venice 914.53; also pages in the following books:
- In Bercovici, K. Nights abroad, p3-15 914
- In Blasco Ibáñez, V. In the land of art, p273-326 914.5
- In James, H. Italian hours, p1-115 914.5
- In Wilstach, P. An Italian holiday, p263-82 914.5
- Venice of to-day. See Smith, F. H. Gondola days 914.53
- Venture book. Wiehe, Mrs E. M. C. 919.6
- Ventures and voyages. Chatterton, E. K. See note under Chatterton 910.4
- Veraguas, Panama—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
- In Verrill, A. H. Panama of today, p162-72 913.6
- Vérandrye, P. G. de Varennes, sieur de la. See La Vérendrye, P. G. de Varennes, sieur de
- Vergniaud, P. V. See pages in the following book:
- In Béraud, H. Twelve portraits of the French revolution, p157-83 944.04
- Verkhné-Udinsk, Siberia. See pages in the following book:
- In Strong, A. L. China's millions, p401-13 951
- Vermont
- description and travel 917.43
- history 974.3
- Vermont beautiful. Nutting, W. See note at head of class 917.43
- Vernon, K. D. See Jamison, E. M., jt. auth.
- Verona, Italy. See pages in the following book:
- In Howells, W. D. Italian journeys, p282-93 914.5
- Verrill, A. H. Amercian Indian, North, South and Central Amerca 970.1
- Book of the West Indies 917.29
- Cuba past and present 917.29
- In the wake of the buccaneers 917.29
- Panama of today 918.6
- Porto Rico. See note under Wolf 917.29
- Real story of the pirate 910.4
- Versailles, Treaty of, June 28, 1919 940.312; also 940.5
- Vespucci, Amerigo. See pages in the following book:
- In Fiske, J. Discovery of America, v2 p25-175 973.1
- Vesuvius, mountain, Italy. See pages in the following books:
- In Blasco Ibáñez, V. In the land of art, p221-38 914.5
- In Headlam, C. Story of Naples, p183-91 945.7
- Viaud, L. M. J. See Loti, P., pseud.
- Vicenza, Italy. See pages in the following book:
- In Howells, W. D. Italian journeys, p271-81 914.5
- Vickers, K. H. England in the later middle ages 942.03
- Vicksburg—Siege, 1863. See pages in the following books:
- In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo, p433-41 904
- In Whitton, F. E. The decisive battles of modern times, p1-51 904
- Victor Emmanuel II. Forester, C. S. 945
- Victoria (Ship). See pages in the following book:
- In Lockhart, J. G. Mysteries of the sea, p203-17 910.4
- Victory at sea. Sims, W. S., and Hendrick, B. J. 940.45
- Vienna 914.36; also pages in the following book:
- In Bercovici, K. Nights abroad, p261-72 914
- Viewpoints in travel. Rathbone, J. A. 910
- Bibliog
- Vignettes of the sea. Riesenbergs, F. See note under Riesenbergs 910.4
- Viking age. Du Chaillu, P. B. 913.48
- Vikings 913.48
- The village. Poole, E. See note under Hindus 914.7
- Village life in China. Smith, A. H. See note at head of class 915.1

AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Villages of the Algonquian, Siouan, Caddoan tribes west of the Mississippi. Bushnell, D. I., jr. See note at head of class 970.1
- Villard, O. G. Bright side of the American press
In Page, K. Recent gains in American civilization, p127-53 917.3
- Villari, P. Two first centuries of Florentine history. See note at head of class 945.5
- Villefranche, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Riviera towns, p101-08 914.49
- Villeneuve-Loubet, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Riviera towns, p55-67 914.49
- Villiers, A. J. Falmouth for orders 910.4
- Whaling in the frozen south 919.9
- Vinacke, H. M. History of the Far East in modern times. See note under Treat 950
- Vincent, E. R. P. Italy of the Italians 914.5
- Vincent, J. E. Highways and byways in Berkshire
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
- Vinogradoff, Sir P. Customary law
In Crump, C. G., and Jacob, E. F., eds. Legacy of the middle ages, p287-319 940.1
- Virgin Islands of the U.S.—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Aspinall, A. E. Wayfarer in the West Indies, p184-96 917.29
In Franck, H. A. Roaming through the West Indies, p304-35 917.29
- Virginia
description and travel 917.55; also pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the sunny South, p17-59 917.5
history 975.5; also pages in the following books:
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial self-government, p202-31 973.2
In Fiske, J. Old Virginia and her neighbours, v1 p41-254, v2 p1-130, 174-267 973.2
In Phillips, U. B. Life and labor in the old South, p14-41 975
In Shaler, N. S. Kentucky, a pioneer commonwealth, p6-21 976.9
In Tyler, L. G. England in America, p18-117 973.2
In Wertenbaker, T. J. The first Americans, p22-48 917.3
social life and customs 917.55; also 975.5; also pages in the following books:
In Crawford, M. C. Romantic days in the early republic, p348-78 917.3
In Page, T. N. Old South, p95-252 917.5
- Vitry, P. Medieval poetry
In Crump, C. G., and Jacob, E. F., eds. Legacy of the middle ages, p93-121 940.1
- Viva Mexico! Flandrau, C. M. 517.2
- Vladivostok, Siberia. See pages in the following book:
In Halliburton, R. Royal road to romance, p352-66 910
- Vogelweide, Walther von der. See Walther von der Vogelweide
- Voiege and travayle of Syr John Maundeville. Mandeville, Sir J. 915
- Vojnovic, L., conte. Dalmatia and the Yugoslav movement 949.7
- Voltaire, F. M. A. de. Age of Louis XIV. See note under Taine 944.03
- History of Charles XII 948.5
- Von Engeln, O. D. See Engeln, O. D. von
- Von Hanstein, O. See Hanstein, O. von
- Von Hoffman, C. Jungle gods 916.8
- Von Ludendorff, E. See Ludendorff, E. von
- Von Sanders, O. V. K. Liman. See Liman von Sanders, O. V. K.
- Vose, E. N. Spell of Flanders 914.93
- Voyage of the 'Discovery.' Scott, R. F. 919.9
- Voyagers 910
- Voyages and travels 910.4; also 910
- See also sub-divisions Description and travel under names of countries, etc.; and names of regions (e.g. Antarctic regions)
- bibliography 016.91

- Voyages around the world 910.4; also 910
- Voyages of Captain Scott. Scott, R. F. 919.9
- Voyages of the Norsemen to America. Hovgaard, W. 973.1
- Voyaging southward from the Strait of Magellan. Kent, R. 918.2
- Vulliamy, C. E. Unknown Cornwall
In County series 914.2 Series

W

- Waddington, Mme M. A. K. Chateau and country life in France. See note at head of class 914.4
- Wade, J. H. Cathedral cities of England and Wales 914.2
- Rambles in cathedral cities. See note under Wade 914.2
- Wager (Ship). See pages in the following book:
In Paine, R. D. Lost ships and lonely seas, p259-308 910.4
- Wagner, L. London inns and taverns 914.21
- More London inns and taverns. See note under Wagner 914.21
- Wagner, R. A. See Poland, F., jt. auth.
- Walden, A. T. Dog-puncher on the Yukon 917.98
- Waldo, F. L. Down the Mackenzie through the great lone land 917.12
- Waldron, W. We explore the Great Lakes 917.7
- Wales
description and travel 914.29; also pages in the following book:
In Howells, W. D. Seven English cities, p121-55 914.2
history 942.9
- Walker, C. T. See Gloag, J., jt. auth.
- Walker, E. A. History of South Africa 968
- Walks and climbs in the White Mountains. Harrington, K. P. See note under O'Kane 917.42
- Walks and talks about old Philadelphia. Barton, G. 917.48
- Walks in Paris. Hare, A. J. C. 914.436
- Walks in Rome. Hare, A. J. C. 914.56
- Wallace, A. R. Malay archipelago. See note at head of class 919.1
- Wallace, D. Long Labrador trail 917.19
- Lure of the Labrador wild 917.19
- Wallace, Sir D. M. Russia. See note at head of class 914.7
- Wallace, N. Maine beautiful. See note at head of class 917.41
- Wallace, W. S. Growth of Canadian national feeling 971
- Walle, P. Bolivia 918.4
- Walling, W. E. Mexican question. See note at head of class 972
- Walpole, Robert, 1st earl of Orford. See pages the following book:
In Turberville, A. S. English men and manners in the eighteenth century, p201-24 914.2
- Walsh, E. A. Fall of the Russian empire 947.084
- Walsh, J. J. The thirteenth, greatest of centuries 940.1
- Walther von der Vogelweide. See pages in the following book:
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind, v2, p55-64 940.1
- Wanderer in Florence. Lucas, E. V. 914.55
- Wanderer in Holland. Lucas, E. V. 914.92
- Wanderer in London. Lucas, E. V. 914.21
- Wanderer in Paris. Lucas, E. V. 914.436
- Wanderer in Rome. Lucas, E. V. 914.56
- Wanderer in Venice. Lucas, E. V. 914.53
- Wandering in China. See Franck, H. A.
- Wandering in northern China 915.1
- Wandering in northern China. Franck, H. A. 915.1
- Wandering scholar. Hogarth, D. G. 915.6
- Wanderings in Anglo-Saxon Britain. Weigall, A. E. P. B. 942.01
- Wanderings in Arabia. Doughty, C. M. See note under Doughty 915.3
- Wanderings in medieval London. Pendrill, C. 914.21

ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Wanderings in Roman Britain. Weigall, A. E. P. B. 913.42
- Wanderings in south-eastern seas. Cameron, Mrs C. W. 919
- Wanderings in Wessex. Holmes, E. *In English countryside series* 914.2 Series
- War in the air. Raleigh, Sir W. A. See note at head of class 940.44
- War in the garden of Eden. Roosevelt, K. 940.48
- War of independence. Fiske, J. 973.3
- War of independence; American phase. See Van Tyne, C. H. Cause of the war of independence 973.3
- War of the Pacific. See Tacna-Arica question
- War with Mexico. Smith, J. H. See note at head of class 973.6
- Waratah (Ship). See pages in the following book:
In Lockhart, J. G. *Mysteries of the sea*, p219-43 910.4
- Ward, Sir A. W. Germany, 1815-1890. See note at head of class 943
- Ward, F. T. See pages in the following book:
In Crawford, M. C. *Romance of old New England rooftrees*, p341-55 917.4
- Ward, H. F. Progress or decadence
In Page, K. *Recent gains in American civilization*, p277-303 917.3
- Ware, J. N. How to find old Paris 914.436
- Waring, L. F. Serbia 949.7
- Warpath & cattle trail. Collins, H. E. 978
- Wars of religion in France. Thompson, J. W. See note at head of class 944.02
- Wars of the Roses. Mowat, R. B. See note under Gairdner 942.04
- Warshaw, J. New Latin America 918
- Warwickshire, Unknown. Harris, M. D. *In County series* 914.2 Series
- Washington, George. See pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. *When America was young*, p105-34 917.3
In Jusserand, J. A. A. J. *With Americans of past and present days*, p199-274 973
- Washington, D.C. description 917.53
history 975.3; also pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. *When America was young*, p135-51 917.3
social life and customs 917.53; also 975.3; also pages in the following book:
In Crawford, M. C. *Romantic days in the early republic*, p156-242 917.3
- Washington (State) description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. *Seeing the far West*, p262-83 917.8
history 979.7
- Washington, Mount, New Hampshire. See pages in the following book:
In Chamberlain, A. *Vacation tramps in New England highlands*, p122-34 917.4
- Washington and his colleagues. Ford, H. J. *In Chronicles of America*, v14 973 Series
- Washington and his comrades in arms. Wrong, G. M. *In Chronicles of America*, v12 973 Series
- Washington and its romance. Page, T. N. 975.3
- Waterloo, Battle of, 1815. See pages in the following book:
In Creasy, Sir E. S. *Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo*, p344-407 904
- Waters, H. L. French & Italian Rivas 914.49
- Waterways of westward wandering. Freeman, L. R. 917.3
- Watson, R. W. Seton-. See Seton-Watson, R. W.
- Way to the West. Hough, E. 978
- Wayfarer in Alsace. Townroe, B. S. 914.438
- Wayfarer in Austria. Gedye, G. E. R. 914.36
- Wayfarer in Czecho-Slovakia. Robson, E. I. 914.37
- Wayfarer in Egypt. Quibell, Mrs A. A. 916.2
- Wayfarer in Hungary. Hannay, J. O. 914.39
- Wayfarer in Portugal. Marden, P. S. 914.69
- Wayfarer in Provence. Robson, E. I. 914.49
- Wayfarer in Spain. Newbigin, A. M. S. 914.6
- Wayfarer in Sweden. Whyte, F. 914.85
- Wayfarer in Switzerland. Muirhead, J. F. 914.94
- Wayfarer in the West Indies. Aspinall, A. E. 917.29
- Wayfarer in unfamiliar Japan. Weston, W. 915.2
- Wayfarer in unknown Tuscany. Hutton, H. 914.55
- Wayfarer on the Loire. Robson, E. I. See note under Robson 914.4
- Wayfarer on the Seine. Robson, E. I. 914.4
- Waziristan, Afghanistan—Description and travel, See pages in the following book:
In Thomas, L. J. *Beyond Khyber Pass*, p3-17 915.8
- We explore the Great Lakes. Waldron, W. 917.7
- We visit old inns. Northend, M. H. 917.4
- Weale, P., pseud. See Simpson, B. L.
- Webb, S., and Webb, B. Labor.
In Beard, C. A. *Whither mankind*, p110-41 901
- Webster, Daniel. See pages in the following book:
In Fiske, J. *Essays, historical and literary*, v1 p363-409 973
- Webster, H. Ancient history 930
—ed. Readings in ancient history. See note under Webster 930
- Weeden, W. B. Economic and social history of New England. See note at head of class 974
- Weekley, E. Romance of names 929.4
—Surnames 929.4
- Weigall, A. E. P. B. Glory of the pharaohs 913.32
—History of the pharaohs 932
—Wanderings in Anglo-Saxon Britain 942.01
—Wanderings in Roman Britain 913.42
- Weigle, L. A. American idealism
In Pageant of America, v10 973 Series
- Welles, G. Diary. See note at head of class 973.7
- Wells, C. Six years in the Malay jungle 915.9
- Wells, H. G. Outline of history 909
—Short history of the world 909
- Welsh people. Rhys, Sir J., and Jones, Sir D. B. 942.9
- Wertenbaker, T. J. American people 973
—The first Americans 917.3
- Wessex. See Holmes, E. Wanderings in Wessex
In English countryside series 914.2 Series
- West, Hon. V. M. Sackville-. See Sackville-West, Hon. V. M.
- West, W. M. Story of man's early progress. 930
- West description and travel 917.8; also 917.9
frontier and pioneer life 917.8
history 977; also 978; also pages in the following book:
In Nevins, A. *Emergence of modern America*, p101-53 917.3
- West, Rise of the new. Turner, F. J. 973.5
- West Africa. See Africa, West
- West Indies description and travel 917.29
economic conditions. See pages in the following books:
In Cooper, C. S. *Latin America—men and markets*, p367-89 918
In Smith, J. R. *North America*, p690-739 917
history 972.9
- West of the Pacific. Huntington, E. 915
- West Virginia—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. *Seeing the sunny South*, p278-305 917.5
- Westermann, D. See Sibley, J. L., jt. auth.
- Western Asia. See Asia, Western
- Western civilization and the Far East. King-Hall, S. 950
- Western question in Greece and Turkey. Toynbee, A. J. 949.6
- Weston, W. Wayfarer in unfamiliar Japan 915.2
- Westward extension, 1841-1850. Garrison, G. P. 973.5
- Westward hoboos. Dixon, W. H. 917.3
- Whaling in the frozen south. Villiers, A. J. 919.9

AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Wharton, A. H. English ancestral homes of noted Americans 914.2
 —Social life in the early republic 917.53
 Wharton, Mrs E. N. J. French ways and their meaning 914.4
 —In Morocco 916.4
 —Italian backgrounds 914.5
 What about North Africa? McLaurin, H. 916.1
 What have the Greeks done for modern civilisation? Mahaffy, Sir J. P. 913.38
 What I saw in Russia. Baring, M. 914.7
 What really happened at Paris. House, E. M., and Seymour, C., eds. 940.314
 What to see in America. Johnson, C. 917.3
 Wheel-tracks. Somerville, E. A. CE., and Martin, V. F. 914.15
 Wheeler, J. R. See Fowler, H. N., jt. auth.
 When America was young. Faris, J. T. 917.3
 When you go to London. Morton, H. C. V. 914.21
 Where the strange trails go down. Powell, E. A. See note at head of class 919.1
 Whibley, L., ed. Companion to Greek studies 913.38
 Whidden, J. D. Old sailing ship days. See note under Riesenbergs 910.4
 Whitaker, A. P. Spanish-American frontier: 1783-1795 976
 Whitbeck, R. H. Economic geography of South America 918
 White, A. B. Making of English constitution. See note at head of class 942
 White, E. L. Why Rome fell 937
 White, J. R. Bullets and bolos 919.14
 White, S. E. African camp fires 916.7
 —The cabin 917.94
 —The forest 917.13
 —Land of footprints. See note under White 916.7
 —Forty-niners
 In Chronicles of America, v25 973 Series
 White, W. Paris that is Paris 914.436
 White heart of Mojave. Perkins, Mrs E. B. 917.94
 White mountains 917.42; also pages in the following book:
 In Chamberlain, A. Vacation tramps in New England highlands, p33-52 917.4
 White shadows in the South Seas. O'Brien, F. 919.6
 White waters and black. MacCreagh, G. 918.1
 Whitelocke, B. See pages in the following book:
 In Whyte, F. Wayfarer in Sweden, p113-50 914.85
 Whither mankind. Beard, C. A., ed. 901
 Whiting, L. Athens, the violet-crowned. See note under Garnett 914.95
 Whitlock, B. Belgium 949.3
 Whitman, Walt. See pages in the following book:
 In Mitchell, L. E. Understanding America, p159-82 917.3
 In Strachey, J. St L. American soundings, p216-31 917.3
 Whitton, F. E. Decisive battles of modern times 904
 Why China sees red. Simpson, B. L. 951
 Why Rome fell. White, E. L. 937
 Whyte, F. Wayfarer in Sweden 914.85
 Wiehe, Mrs E. M. C. Further venture book 919.1
 —Venture book 919.6
 Wiener, L. Interpretation of the Russian people 914.7
 Wigram, W. A., and Wigram, Sir E. T. A. Cradle of mankind 915.6
 Wild life on the Rockies. Mills, E. A. 917.8
 Wild Wales. Borrow, G. H. 914.29
 Wilderness. Kent, R. 917.98
 Wilhelm, R. Soul of China 915.1
 Wilhelmina, queen of the Netherlands. See Barnouw, A. J. Holland under Queen Wilhelmina 949.2
 Wilkins, Sir G. H. Undiscovered Australia 919.4
 Willas, T. A. City of the sacred well 913.72
 Williams, A. R. Russian land 914.7
 Williams, B. British empire 942
 Williams, C. H., ed. England under the early Tudors (1485-1529). See note at head of class 942.05
 Williams, D. R. United States and the Philippines 991.4
 Williams, E. F. Undiscovered France 914.4
 Williams, E. R. Plain-towns of Italy. See note at head of class 914.5
 Williams, E. T. China, yesterday and to-day 915.1
 —Short history of China 951
 Williams, Mrs G. L. M. Understanding India 915.4
 Williams, H. W. Russia of the Russians. See note at head of class 914.7
 Williams, John. See pages in the following books:
 In Crawford, M. C. Romance of old New England rooftrees, p193-203 917.4
 In Parkman, F. Half-century of conflict, p55-93 973.2
 Williams, S. T. American spirit in letters. In Pageant of America, v11 973 Series
 Williamson, Mrs A. M. L. Lure of Vienna 914.36
 Willoughby, Mrs. F. B. Gentlemen unafraid 917.98
 Willoughby, W. C. Race problems in the new Africa. See note at head of class 916.7
 Willson, B. Great company. See note under Laut 971
 —Nova Scotia. See note under Towne 917.16
 —Quebec. See note at head of class 917.14
 Wilson, A. Rambles in North Africa 916.1
 Wilson, H. C., and Mitchell, E. R. Vagabonding at fifty 915.7
 Wilson, P. M. Southern exposure 917.56
 Wilson, R. F. Paris on parade 914.436
 Wilson, Woodrow. Division and reunion 973
 Wilson, Woodrow (as subject) 940.314
 Wiltach, P. Along the Pyrenees 914.6
 —Islands of the Mediterranean 914
 —An Italian holiday 914.5
 —Mount Vernon 975.5
 Wiltshire, Highways and byways in. Hutton, E.
 In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
 Windjammers and shellbacks. Chatterton, E. K. 910.4
 Windsor and Eton. Home, B. See note at head of class 914.2
 Windward Islands—Description and travel 917.29
 Winged sandals. Price, L. 914
 Winning of freedom. Wood, W., and Gabriel, R. H.
 In Pageant of America, v6 973 Series
 Winning of the West. Roosevelt, T. 977
 Winslow, C. E. A. Health
 In Beard, C. A., Whither mankind, p187-207 901
 Winter, N. O. Florida, the land of enchantment 917.59
 —Mexico and her people of to-day. See note at head of class 917.2
 —New Poland 914.38
 Winton, G. B. Mexico past and present 972
 Wisconsin—History 977.5
 Wise, J. S. End of an era 973.7
 Wise men from the east and from the west. Rihbany, A. M. 915
 Wissler, C. American Indian 970.1
 —Man and culture 901
 —North American Indians of the plains. See note at head of class 970.1
 —and others. Adventurers in the wilderness
 In Pageant of America, v1 973 Series
 Witchcraft. See pages in the following books:
 In Crawford, M. C. Romance of old New England rooftrees, p225-40 917.4
 In Fiske, J. New France and New England, p133-96 973.2
 In Wertenbaker, T. J. The first Americans, p139-63 917.3
 With Americans of past and present days. Jusserand, J. A. A. J. 973
 With Lawrence in Arabia. Thomas, L. J. 953
 With Scott: the silver lining. Taylor, G. See note under Ponting 919.9
 With the Russian pilgrims to Jerusalem. Graham, S. 915.69
 Within the walls of Nanking. Hobart, Mrs A. T. N. 951
 Without censor. Johnson, T. M. 940.4
 Wittke, C. History of Canada 971
 Wolf, M. S., and Mier, I. A. de. Guide book to Porto Rico 917.29

ANALYTICAL INDEX

Wolfe, J. 973.2
Wolff, J. S. Historic Paris. See note under Ware 914.436
Woman rice planter. Pringle, E. W. 917.57
Woman tenderfoot in Egypt. Seton, Mrs G. G. See note at head of class 916.2
Wonders of the Himalaya. Younghusband, Sir F. E. 915.42
Wonders of the past. Hammerton, J. A., ed. 913
Wood, W., and Gabriel, R. H. In defense of liberty
In Pageant of America, v7 973 Series
—Winning of freedom
In Pageant of America, v6 973 Series
Wood, W. C. H. Captains of the Civil war
In Chronicles of America, v31 973 Series
—Elizabethan seadogs
In Chronicles of America v3 973 Series
Woodberry, G. E. North Africa and the desert 916.1
Woodgate, H. P. Things seen at the Tower of London 914.21
Woodrow Wilson and the World war. Seymour, C.
In Chronicles of America, v48 973 Series
Woodrow Wilson and world settlement. Baker, R. S. 940.314
Woodward, W. H. Short history of the expansion of the British empire. See note under Williams 942
Woolf, Mrs V. S. Kew gardens. See note at head of class 914.2
Worcester, D. C. Philippines past and present 991.4
Working north from Patagonia. Franck, H. A. 918
World after the peace conference. Toynbee, A. J. 909
World atlas. Rand, McNally & co. 912
World crisis. Churchill, W. L. S. 940.3
World does move. Tarkington, B. 917.3
World history, 1815-1920. Fueter, E. 909
World in the making. Keyserling, H. A. See note at head of class 901
World of Homer. Lang, A. 913.38
World of the Incas. Hanstein, O. von 985
World of to-day. Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. 910
World politics 909; also 940.5; also pages in the following books:
In Gibbs, Sir P. H. Day after to-morrow, p193-240 901
In Roosevelt, N. Restless Pacific, p259-73 950
World power, America as a. Latané, J. H. 973.8
World revolution. See Masaryk, T. G. Making of the state 943.7
World war. See European war, 1914-1918
Worlds within worlds. Benson, S. 910
Worsfold, W. B. Palestine of the mandate. See note under Hyamson 956.9
Worsham, J. H. See pages in the following book:
In Hergesheimer, J. Swords & roses, p297-327 973.7
Wrangel Island, Adventure of. Stefánsson, V. 919.8
Wrecks. See Shipwrecks
Wright, C. H. C. History of the third French republic 944.08
Wright, E. Great horn spoon 915.4
Wright, F. A., comp. Greek social life 913.38
Wright, J. K. Aids to geographical research 910 Bibliog
—Geographical lore of the time of the crusades. See note at head of class 940.1
Wright, Mrs M. O. My New York 917.471
Wright, R. L. Hawkers & walkers in early America 917.3
Wriston, R. C. Hawaii to-day 919.69
Writing of history. Jusserand, J. A. A. J., and others. See note at head of class 907
Writings on American history, 1906-1924. Griffin, G. G., ed. See note under Larned 973
Wrong, E. M. History of England, 1688-1815 942.07
Wrong, G. M. Conquest of New France
In Chronicles of America, v10 973 Series
—Washington and his comrades in arms
In Chronicles of America, v12 973 Series

Wycherley, G. Buccaneers of the Pacific 910.4
Wycliffe, England in the age of. Trevelyan, G. M. 942.03
Wyllie, R. E. Orders, decorations and insignia, military and civil 929.7
Wyoming—Description and travel 917.86; also 917.87; also pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the far West, p73-86 917.8
Wyoming massacre, 1778. See pages in the following book:
In Crèvecoeur, M. G. St J. de. Sketches of eighteenth century America, p192-206 917.3

Y

Yale course of home study. Gabriel, R. H., and Darling, A. B. 973
Yancey, W. L. See pages in the following book:
In Hergesheimer, J. Swords & roses, p35-64 973.7
Yangtze river. See pages in the following book:
In Benson, S. The little world, p76-86 910
Yard, R. S. Book of the national parks 917.8
Yarmouth, Nova Scotia. See pages in the following book:
In Towne, C. H. Ambling through Acadia, p27-55 917.16
Yearbook of the Bermudas. See note at head of class 917.29
Yellowstone national park 917.87; also pages in the following books:
In James, G. W. Our American wonderlands, p203-13 917.3
In Mills, E. A. Your national parks, p3-64 917.8
In Murphy, T. D. Seven wonderlands of the American West, p3-77 917.9
In Quinn, V. Beautiful America, p215-29 917.3
In Yard, R. S. Book of the national parks, p202-28 917.8
Yellowstone nature book. Skinner, M. P. 917.87
"Yes, Lady saheb." Seton, Mrs G. G. 915.4
Yonge, C. M. History of Christian names 929.4
York, England. See pages in the following book:
In Howells, W. D. Seven English cities, p41-78 914.2
Yorkshire, Highways and byways in. Norway, A. H.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Yorktown—Siege, 1781. See pages in the following book:
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo, p422-32 904
Yosemite national park 917.94; also pages in the following books:
In Jeffers, L. Call of the mountains, p134-54 917.3
In Mills, E. A. Your national parks, p65-98 917.8
In Murphy, T. D. Seven wonderlands of the American West, p81-146 917.9
In Yard, R. S. Book of the national parks, p36-68 917.8
You can't print that! Seldes, G. 940.5
Young, Brigham. See pages in the following book:
In James, G. W. Utah, p82-97 917.92
Young, F. B. Marching on Tanga 940.48
Young, G. Constantinople 949.6
—Egypt 962
—Portugal old and young 946.9
Young, G. W. On high hills 914.94
Young, N. Story of Rome 945.6
Young, S. Three fountains 914.5
Young, S. H. Adventures in Alaska. See note under Young 917.98
—Alaska days with John Muir 917.98
Young India. Gandhi, M. K. 954
Younghusband, Sir F. E. Epic of Mount Everest 915.42
—Kashmir. See note at head of class 915.4
—Light of experience 954

Younghusband, Sir F. E.—*Continued*
 —Peking to Lhasa. See note at head of class 915.1
 —Wonders of the Himalaya 915.42
 Your national parks. Mills, E. A. 917.8
 Your United States. Bennett, A. See note under Belloc 917.3
 Your Washington and mine. Latimer, L. P. 917.53
 Ypres, Belgium. See pages in the following book:
 In Vose, E. N. *Spell of Flanders*, p116-45 914.93
 Yucatan
 antiquities 917.26; also pages in the following book:
 In Quinn, V. *Beautiful Mexico*, p31-50 917.2
 description and travel 917.26; also 913.72; also pages in the following books:
 In Gann, T. W. F. *Ancient cities and modern tribes*, p68-130 917.28
 In Russell, P. *Red tiger*, p1-163 917.2
 Yugoslavia
 description and travel 914.97; also pages in the following books:
 In Bowman, I. *The new world*, p349-61 910
 In Carpenter, F. G. *Alps, the Danube and the Near East*, p152-73 914
 In Farson, N. *Sailing across Europe*, p178-210 914
 In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. *World of to-day*, v4 p923-35 910
 In Lyde, L. W. *Continent of Europe*, p142-55 914
 history 949.7
 Yugoslavia (Nations of today) 949.7
 Yukon territory—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:
 In Faris, J. T. *Seeing Canada*, p222-51 917.1
 In Quinn, V. *Beautiful Canada*, p295-318 917.1
 Yunnan, China (Province). See pages in the following book:
 In Benson, S. *The little world*, p185-242 910

Z

Zahm, J. A. *Along the Andes and down the Amazon* 918
 —From Berlin to Bagdad and Babylon. See note at head of class 915.6
 —Up the Orinoco and down the Magdalena. See note under Friel 918.7
 —Through South America's southland 918
 Zanzibar. See pages in the following book:
 In Powell, E. A. *Beyond the utmost purple rim*, p331-43 916.3
 Zayas, Alfred. See pages in the following book:
 In Chapman, C. E. *History of the Cuban republic*, p413-504 912.9
 Zealand, Holland—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
 In Bowen, M., pseud. *Holland*, p191-226 914.92
 Zeppelins. Lehmann, E. A., and Mingos, H. 940.44
 Zetland, L. J. L. D., 2d marquis of. See Ronaldshay, L. J. L. D. earl of
 Zimand, S. *Living India* 915.4
 Zimmern, A. E. *Europe in convalescence* 940.5
 —Greek commonwealth 938
 —Third British empire 942.08
 Zimmern, H. *Hansa towns* 943
 —Italy of the Italians. See note at head of class 914.5
 Zion national park. See pages in the following book:
 In Murphy, T. D. *Seven wonderlands of the American West*, p199-248 917.9
 In Yard, R. S. *Book of the national parks*, p352-66 917.8
 Zionism. See Jews—Restoration
 Zizka, John. See pages in the following book:
 In Robson, E. I. *Wayfarer in Czecho-Slovakia*, p140-57 914.37
 Zone policeman 88. Franck, H. A. 918.6

Directory of Publishers

- A. L. A. American Library Association, 520 N Michigan Av, Chicago
- Abingdon press, 150 5th Av, N.Y.
- Allan. Philip Allan & Company, Ltd., Quality House, 69, Great Russell St, London, W.C. 1
- Allen & Unwin. George Allen & Unwin, Ltd., 40, Museum St, London, W.C. 1
- Allyn. Allyn & Bacon, 11 E 36th St, N.Y.
- Am. bk. American Book Company, Inc., 88 Lexington Av, N.Y.
- Am. geographical soc. American Geographical Society, Broadway at 156th St, N.Y.
- Am. museum of natural hist. American Museum of Natural History, Columbus Av & 77th St, N.Y.
- Am. Scandinavian foundation. American-Scandinavian Foundation, 25 W 45th St, N.Y.
- Angus & Robertson, 89 Castlereagh St, Sydney, Australia
- Appleton. D. Appleton & Company, 29-35 W 32d St, N.Y.; 34 Bedford St, London, W.C. 2
- Arnold. Edward Arnold & Company, 41-43, Maddox St, London, W. 1
- Arrowsmith. J. W. Arrowsmith, Ltd., 11, Quay St, Bristol; 6, Upper Bedford Pl, London, W.C. 1
- Assn. press. Association Press, 347 Madison Av, N.Y.
- Badger, R. G. Richard G. Badger (The Gorham Press) 100 Charles St, Boston
- Bailliere. Bailliere, Tindal & Cox, 7 and 8, Henrietta St, Covent Garden, London, W.C. 2
- Bartholomew. J. Bartholomew & Company, Edinburgh Geographical Institute, Duncan St, Edinburgh
- Batsford. B. T. Batsford, Ltd., 94, High Holborn, London, W.C. 1
- Bell. George Bell & Sons, Ltd., York House, 6, Portugal St, Lincoln's Fields, London, W.C. 2
- Bell bk. co. Bell Book Company, 816 Main St, Lynchburg, Va.
- Benn. Benn Brothers, Ltd., Bouverie House, 154-160, Fleet St, London, E.C. 4
Ernest Benn, Ltd. is now with this company
- Black. A. & C. Black, Ltd., 4-6, Soho Sq, London, W. 1
- Blackie. Blackie & Son, Ltd., 50, Old Bailey, London, E.C. 4
- Blackwood. William Blackwood & Sons, 45, George St, Edinburgh; 37, Paternoster Row, London, E.C. 4
- Bles. Geoffrey Bles, 22, Suffolk St, Pall Mall, London, S.W. 1
- Bobbs. Bobbs-Merrill Company, 724 N Meridian St, Indianapolis, Ind.
- Boni. Albert & Charles Boni, 66 5th Av, N.Y.
- Brentano's, 225 5th Av, N.Y.; also Brentano's, Ltd., 31, Gower St, London, W.C. 2
- Brookings institution, Washington, D.C.
- Brown, N. L. Nicholas L. Brown, 276 5th Av, N.Y.
- Bruce pub. Bruce Publishing Company, 129 E Michigan St, Milwaukee, Wis.
- Bryan, R. L. R. L. Bryan Company, Columbia, S.C.
- Burns. Burns, Oates & Washburne, Ltd., 28, Orchard St, Oxford St, London, W. 1
- Burrow. Edward J. Burrow & Company, Ltd., 43-47, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2
- Burt. A. L. Burt Company, 114-120 E 23d St, N.Y.
- Butterworth. Thornton Butterworth, Ltd., 15, Bedford St, Strand, London, W.C. 2
- Cambridge. Cambridge University Press, St. Dunstan's House, 133-137, Fetter Lane, London, E.C. 4
- Canada. Geographic Board, Ottawa
- Canadian gazette, 280 Broadway, N.Y.; 330, Gresham House, Old Broad St, London
- Cape. Jonathan Cape, Ltd., 30, Bedford Sq, London, W.C. 1
- Čapek, Thomas, 1429 1st Av, N.Y.
- Cassell. Cassell & Company, Ltd., La Belle Sauvage, Ludgate Hill, London, E.C. 4
- Cayme press. Cayme Press, 21, Soho Square, London, W. 1
- Century. Century Company, 353 4th Av, N.Y.
- Chapman & Hall, Ltd., 11, Henrietta St, Covent Garden, London, W.C. 2
- Chatto & Windus, 97 and 99, St. Martin's Lane, Charing Cross, London, W.C. 2
- Christophers, 22, Berners St, London, W. 1
- Clarendon press. See Oxford
- Clark, A. H. Arthur H. Clark Company, 4027-4035 Prospect Av, Cleveland, O.
- Clarke, James. James Clarke & Company, Ltd., 9, Essex St, Strand, London, W.C. 2
- Cobden-Sanderson. R. Cobden-Sanderson, 17, Thavies Inn, Holborn, London, E.C. 1
- Cokesbury press, 810 Broadway, Nashville, Tenn.
- Collins. William Collins Sons & Company, Ltd., 4 and 5, Bridewell Pl, New Bridge St, London, E.C. 4
- Colombian government bureau of information, 1440 Broadway, N.Y.
- Columbia univ. press. Columbia University Press, Columbia University, N.Y.
- Constable. Constable & Company, Ltd., 10 and 12, Orange St, Leicester Sq, London, W.C. 2

STANDARD CATALOG

- Copp. The Copp Clark Company, Ltd., 495-517 Wellington St, W, Toronto, 2, Canada
- Corn exchange national bank. Corn Exchange National Bank & Trust Company, Chestnut and 2d Sts, Philadelphia
- Cosmopolitan bk. Cosmopolitan Book Corporation, 959 8th Av, N.Y.
- Coward-McCann, Inc., 425 4th Av, N.Y.
- Crofts. F. S. Crofts & Company, 41 Union Sq, W, N.Y.
- Crowell. Thomas Y. Crowell Company, 393 4th Av, N.Y.
- Day. Ernest J. Day & Company, 3, Henry Buildings, Gresse St, London, W. 1
- Day. John Day Company, Inc., 386 4th Av, N.Y.
- De Bower pub. co. De Bower Publishing Company, Inc., 1 Park Av, N.Y.
- Denoyer. Denoyer-Geppert Company, 5235-5237 Ravenswood Av, Chicago
- Dent. J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd., 10-13, Bedford St, London, W.C. 2
- Dial press, 152 W 13th St, N.Y.
- Dodd. Dodd, Mead & Company, Inc., 443-449 4th Av, N.Y.
- Doran. George H. Doran Company. See Doubleday, Doran
- Doubleday, Doran. Doubleday, Doran & Company, Inc. (Country Life Press) Garden City, N.Y.
- Doubleday, Page. Doubleday, Page & Company. See Doubleday, Doran
- Duckworth. G. Duckworth & Company, Ltd., 3, Henrietta St, Covent Garden, London, W.C. 2
- Duffield. Duffield & Company, 200 Madison Av, N.Y.
- Dutton. E. P. Dutton & Company, Inc., 681 5th Av, N.Y.
- Empire state bk. co. Empire State Book Company, 53 W 50th St, N.Y.
- Faber. Faber & Faber, Ltd., 24, Russell Sq, London, W.C. 1
Formerly Faber & Gwyer, Ltd.
- Faber & Gwyer. See Faber
- Faxon. F. W. Faxon Company, 83 Francis St, Back Bay, Boston
- Fordham univ. press. Fordham University Press, 233 Broadway, N.Y.
- Foreign Policy Association, National Headquarters, 18 E 41st St, N.Y.
- Foulis, G. T. G. T. Foulis & Company, Ltd., 6, Mortimer St, London, W. 1
- Funk. Funk & Wagnalls Company, 354-360 4th Av, N.Y.; 14, Salisbury Sq, London, E.C. 4
- Gage. W. J. Gage & Company, Ltd., 82-94 Spadina Av, Toronto
- Garden City pub. co. Garden City Publishing Company, Inc., Garden City, N.Y.
- Gay & Hancock, Ltd, 12 and 13, Henrietta St, London, W.C. 2
- Ginn. Ginn & Company, 15 Ashburton Pl, Boston; 7, Queen Sq, Southampton Row, London, W.C. 1
- Glasgow. Glasgow, Brook & Company, 15 Willon Av, Toronto
- Gollancz. Victor Gollancz, Ltd., 14, Henrietta St, London, W.C. 2
- Greenberg. Greenberg, Publisher, Inc., 160 5th Av, N.Y.
- Grosset. Grosset & Dunlap, 1140 Broadway, N.Y.
- Hale. Hale, Cushman & Flint, Inc., Statler Bldg, Park Sq, Boston
- Hammond. C. S. Hammond & Company, 360 Furman St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
- Harcourt. Harcourt, Brace & Company, Inc., 383 Madison Av, N.Y.
- Harper. Harper & Brothers, 49 E 33d St, N.Y.; 35, Great Russell St, London, W.C. 1
- Harrap. George G. Harrap & Company, Ltd., 39 and 41, Parker St, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2
- Harvard univ. press. Harvard University Press, Cambridge (38) Mass.
- Haynes, J. E., 341-5 Selby Av, St Paul, Minn.
- Heath. D. C. Heath & Company, 285 Columbus Av, Boston
- Heinemann. William Heinemann, Ltd., 99, Great Russell St, London, W.C. 1
- Henkle. Rae D. Henkle Company, Inc., Bible House, 45 4th Av, N.Y.
- Hitchcock. Frederick H. Hitchcock, 105 W 40th St, N.Y.
- Hodder & Stoughton, St. Paul's House, Warwick Sq, London, E.C. 4
- Hogarth press, 52, Tavistock Sq, London, W.C. 1
- Holmes. W. & R. Holmes, 3-11 Dunlop St, Glasgow
- Holt. Henry Holt & Company, Inc., 1 Park Av, N.Y.
- Homeland assn. Homeland Association, Ltd., 37 and 38, Maiden Lane, Covent Garden, London, W.C. 2
- Hopkinson. Martin Hopkinson & Company, Ltd., 14, Henrietta St, London, W.C. 2
- Houghton. Houghton Mifflin Company, 2 Park St, Boston
- Hurst & Blackett, Ltd. See Hutchinson
- Hutchinson. Hutchinson & Company, Ltd., 34-36, Paternoster Row, London, E.C. 4
- Int. pub. International Publishers Company, Inc., 381 4th Av, N.Y.
- Jarrolds. Jarrolds, Publishers (London) Ltd., 34, Paternoster Row, London, E.C. 4
- Jenkins. Herbert Jenkins, Ltd., 3, York St, St. James's, London, S.W. 1
- Jett, D. C., 1015 Charles St, Fredericksburg, Va.
- Jewish pub. Jewish Publication Society of America, 219 N Broad St, Philadelphia

HISTORY AND TRAVEL SECTION

- Johns Hopkins. Johns Hopkins Press, Baltimore
- Jones, Marshall. Marshall Jones Company, 212 Summer St, Boston
- Keller, D. F. D. F. Keller & Company, 732 Sherman St, Chicago
- Kerr. Charles H. Kerr & Company, 341-349 E Ohio St, Chicago
- Kerrick, Harrison S., Minonk, Ill.
- Knopf. Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 730 5th Av, N.Y.; also Alfred A. Knopf, Ltd., 37, Bedford Sq, London, W.C. 1
- Labour pub. Labour Publishing Company, Ltd., 38, Great Ormond St, London, W.C. 1
- Lane. John Lane, The "Bodley Head," Vigo St, London, W. 1
- Lauriat. Charles E. Lauriat Company, 385 Washington St, Boston
- Laurie. T. Werner Laurie, Ltd., 24-26, Water Lane, London, E.C. 4
- Lee Keedick, 475 5th Av, N.Y.
- Lippincott. J. B. Lippincott Company, 227-231 E Washington Sq, Philadelphia; 16, John St, Adelphi, London, W.C. 2
- Little. Little, Brown & Company, 34 Beacon St, Boston
- Liveright. Horace Liveright, Inc., 61 W 48th St, N.Y.
- Long. John Long, Ltd., 34-36, Paternoster Row, London, E.C. 4
- Longmans. Longmans, Green & Company, 55 5th Av, N.Y.; 38-41, Paternoster Row, London, E.C. 4
- Low. Sampson Low, Marston & Company, Ltd., 100, Southwark St, London, S.E. 1
- Lucas bros. Lucas Brothers, Publishers, Columbia, Mo.
- Luce, J. W. John W. Luce & Company, 212 Summer St, Boston
- Luzac. Luzac & Company, 46, Great Russell St, London, W.C. 1
- Macaulay. Macaulay Company, 257-265 4th Av, N.Y.
- McBride. Robert M. McBride & Company, 7 W 16th St, N.Y.
- McClelland & Stewart, Ltd., 214 Victoria St, Toronto
- McClure. See Doubleday, Doran
- McClurg. A. C. McClurg & Company, 333 E Ontario St, Chicago
- MacDonald & Evans, 8, John St, Bedford Row, London, W.C. 1
- McGraw. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., 370 7th Av, N.Y.
- McKay. David McKay Company, 604-608 S Washington Sq, Philadelphia
- Macmillan. The Macmillan Company, 60 5th Av, N.Y.; also Macmillan & Company, Ltd., 10-15, St. Martin's St, Leicester Sq, London, W.C. 2
- Macrae Smith co. Macrae Smith Company, 1712-1714 Ludlow St, Philadelphia
- Maisel, Max N., 424 Grand St, N.Y.
- Manchester univ. press. Manchester University Press, 12, Lime Grove, Oxford Rd, Manchester
- Medici soc. Medici Society, Ltd., 7, Grafton St, New Bond St, London, W. 1
- American publications taken over by Hale
- Melrose. Melrose & Company, 43, St. Martin's Lane, London, W.C. 2
- Mentzer. Mentzer, Bush & Company, 31 E 10th Street, N.Y.
- Methuen. Methuen & Company, Ltd., 36, Essex St, Strand, London, W.C. 2
- Mills & Boon, Ltd., 49, Rupert St, London, W. 1
- Minn. hist. soc. Minnesota Historical Society, Cedar and Central Sts, St Paul
- Minton. Minton, Balch & Company, 205 E 42d St, N.Y.
- Missionary education movement. Missionary Education Movement of the United States and Canada, 150 5th Av, N.Y.
- Modern lib. Modern Library, Inc., 20 E 57th St, N.Y.
- Morrow. William Morrow & Company, 386 4th Av, N.Y.
- Munsell. Joel Munsell's Sons, South Norwalk, Conn.
- Murray. John Murray, 50A, Albemarle St, London, W. 1
- Musson bk. Musson Book Company, Ltd., 263-267 Adelaide St, W, Toronto
- Nash. Eveleigh Nash & Grayson, Ltd., 148, Strand, London, W.C. 2
- National geographic soc. National Geographic Society, Washington, D.C.
- Near East, Ltd., 170, Strand, London, W.C. 2
- Nelson. Thomas Nelson & Sons, 381-385 4th Av, N.Y.; also T. Nelson & Sons, Ltd., 35 and 36, Paternoster Row, London, E.C. 4
- New Mexico pub. corp. New Mexico Publishing Corporation, Santa Fe, N.M.
- New republic, Inc., 421 W 21st St, N.Y.
- N.Y. state museum, Albany
- Newnes. George Newnes, Ltd., 8-11, Southampton St, Strand, London, W.C. 2
- Nichols. C. A. Nichols Publishing Company, Springfield, Mass.
- Nijgh and Van Ditmar's Publishing Company, Rotterdam, Holland
- Nisbet. Nisbet & Company, Ltd., 22, Berners St, London, W. 1
- Old America co. Old America Company, 46 Park St, Framingham, Mass.
- Old South assn. Old South Association, Old South Meeting-House, Washington St, Boston
- Oliphants, Ltd., 75 Princes St, Edinburgh; 21, Paternoster Row, London, E.C. 4
- Oxford. Oxford University Press, 114 5th Av, N.Y.; Amen House, 10-12, Warwick Sq, London, E.C. 4
- Pa. state college. Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa.

HISTORY AND TRAVEL SECTION

- Page. L. C. Page & Company, Inc., 53
Beacon St, Boston
- Palmer. Cecil Palmer, 49, Chandos St, London, W.C. 2
- Parsons. Leonard Parsons, Ltd., 24, Devonshire St, London, W.C. 1
- K. Paul. Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner & Company, Ltd., Broadway House, 68-74, Carter Lane, London, E.C. 4
- Payson & Clarke, Ltd., 6 E 53d St, N.Y.
- Penn. Penn Publishing Company, 925-927 Filbert St, Philadelphia
- Philip. George Philip & Son, Ltd., 32, Fleet St, London, E.C. 4
- Philpot. A. M. Philpot, Ltd., 69, Great Russell St, London, W.C. 1
- Pitman. Isaac Pitman & Sons, 2 W 45th St, N.Y.; also Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons, Ltd., 39 and 41, Parker St, London, W.C. 2
- Princeton univ. press. Princeton University Press, Princeton, N.J.
- Putnam. G. P. Putnam's Sons, 2 W 45th St, N.Y.; also G. P. Putnam's Sons, Ltd., 24, Bedford St, Strand, London, W.C. 2
- Rand. Rand McNally & Company, 270 Madison Av, N.Y.
- Reilly, P. The Peter Reilly Company, 133 N 13th St, Philadelphia
- Religious tract soc. Religious Tract Society, 4, Bouverie St, London, E.C. 4
- Renouf pub. Renouf Publishing Company, 1433 McGill College Av, Montreal
- Resorts & playgrounds of America, 358 5th Av, N.Y.
- Revell. Fleming H. Revell Company, 158 5th Av, N.Y.
- Richards. Richards Press, Ltd., 89-91, Newman St, London, W. 1
- Rivingtons, 34, King St, Covent Garden, London, W.C. 2
- Robertson. Robertson & Mullins, Ltd., 107-113, Elizabeth St, Melbourne, Australia; Mr. M. G. Maurice, Robertson & Mullins, Ltd., 128, Fleet St, London, E.C. 4
- Robins press, 239 W 42d St, N.Y.
- Routledge. G. Routledge & Sons, Ltd., Broadway House, 68-74, Carter Lane, Ludgate Hill, London, E.C. 4
- Russell Sage foundation, 130 E 22d St, N.Y.
- Ryerson Press (United Church Pub. House) Queen & John Sts, Toronto (2) Canada
- S. P. C. K. Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 9, Northumberland Av, London, W.C. 2
- Scott. Scott, Foresman & Company, 623-633 S Wabash Av, Chicago
- Scott, R. Robert Scott, Roxburghe House, 7, Paternoster Row, London, E.C. 4
- Scribner. Charles Scribner's Sons, 597 5th Av, N.Y.; 168, Regent St, London, W. 1
- Sears. J. H. Sears & Company, Inc., 114 E 32d St, N.Y.
- Secker. Martin Secker, Ltd., 5, John St, Adelphi, London, W.C. 2
- Seeley. Seeley, Service & Company, Ltd., 196, Shaftesbury Av, London, W.C. 2
- Seltzer. Thomas Seltzer, Inc.
- Most of the books of this company have been taken over by Boni Selwyn & Blount, Ltd., Paternoster House, Paternoster Row, London, E.C. 4
- Shanley. Hobart J. Shanley & Company, Burlington, Vt.
- This company is no longer in existence
- Sidgwick & Jackson, Ltd., 44, Museum St, London, W.C. 1
- Sifton Praed. Sifton Praed & Company, Ltd., 67, St. James's St, London, S.W. 1
- Simpkin. Simpkin, Marshall, Ltd., 4, Stationers' Hall Court, London, E.C. 4
- South American pub. South American Publications, Ltd., Atlantic House, Moorgate, London, E.C. 2
- Stanford univ. press. Stanford University Press, Stanford University, Cal.
- State co. State Company, 1224 Main Street, Columbia, S.C.
- Stechert. G. E. Stechert & Company, 31-33 E 10th St, N.Y.
- Stokes. Frederick A. Stokes Company, 443-449 4th Av, N.Y.
- Student Christian movement, 32, Russell Sq, London, W.C. 1
- Supt. of doc. Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Talbot press, Ltd., 85, Talbot St, Dublin
- "Times," 280 Broadway, N.Y.; Printing-house Sq, London, E.C. 4
- U.S. Naval inst. United States Naval Institute, Annapolis, Maryland
- Universal knowledge foundation, Inc., 119, High Holborn, London, W.C. 1
- Univ. of Cal. University of California Press, California Hall, Berkeley
- Univ. of Chicago press. University of Chicago Press, 5750 Ellis Av, Chicago
- Univ. of London press. University of London Press, Ltd., 10-11, Warwick Lane, London, E.C. 4
- Univ. of N.C. press. University of North Carolina Press, Chapel Hill
- Univ. of the State of N.Y., Albany, N.Y.
- Univ. of Wash. University of Washington, Seattle
- Unwin. T. Fisher Unwin, Ltd., Bouverie House, 154-160, Fleet St, London, E.C. 4
- Van Nostrand. D. Van Nostrand Company, 8 Warren St, N.Y.
- Vanguard press, 100 5th Av, N.Y.
- Viking press, Inc., 18 E 48th St, N.Y.
- Ward, Lock. Ward, Lock & Company, Ltd., Warwick House, Salisbury Sq, London, E.C. 4
- Warne. Frederick Warne & Company, 26 E 22d St, N.Y.; 1-4, Bedford Court, Bedford St, London, W.C. 2

HISTORY AND TRAVEL SECTION

Watts. Watts & Company, 5-6, Johnson's Court, Fleet St, London, E.C. 4

Wiley. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 440 4th Av, N.Y.

Williams & Norgate, 38, Great Ormond St, London, W.C. 1

Wilson, H. W. H. W. Wilson Company, 950-972 University Av, N.Y.

Winston. John C. Winston Company, 1006-1016 Arch St, Philadelphia

Witherby. H. F. & G. Witherby, 326, High Holborn, London, W.C. 1

Womans press, 600 Lexington Av, N.Y.

World bk. World Book Company, Park Hill, Yonkers-on-Hudson, N.Y.

Writers pub. co. Writers Publishing Company, Inc., 9 W 64th St, N.Y.

Yale univ. press. Yale University Press, 143 Elm St, New Haven, Conn.

3 5282 00240 7768

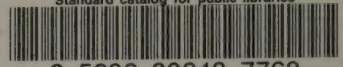
Lib
r
017
W748
v. 6

LIBRARY SCIENCE

(080-1)

STACKS r Z1035.W76x vol. 6

Standard catalog for public libraries



3 5282 00240 7768